City of Northfield

City Hall
801 Washington Street
Northfield, MN 55057
northfieldmn.gov

Meeting Agenda

Tuesday, February 10, 2026

6:00 PM

Council Chambers

City Council

6:00 PM - CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor: Zweifel
Councilmembers: Beumer, Dahlen, Holmes, Ness, Peterson White, Sokup

OPEN PUBLIC COMMENT

Open Public Comment is intended to receive public comment on matters of City business and/or topics under the jurisdiction of the City Council. Individuals who would like to have a question addressed may write their question on the back of the comment card and an appropriate person will follow up with them at another time. If the topic relates to an item later in the agenda individuals may speak at this time if that is their preference. However, they will be unable to comment again later on the same agenda item.

Individuals who pre-registered may take one opportunity to address the Council for up to two (2) minutes. After all individuals on the sign-up list have spoken, other individuals may speak if time permits. Open Public Comment will conclude by 6:20 p.m.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

CONSENT AGENDA

The proposed consent agenda is included on the agenda and shown on the screens in the Council Chambers. The purpose of a consent agenda is to allow for routine motions, resolutions, ordinances, and items previously discussed with consensus made, to be passed with one motion. These items are still important and necessary considerations and full background memo and materials have been prepared and are publicly available on the website and in the Council Chambers. City Council Members have had the opportunity to ask questions for clarification of consent agenda items in advance of the meeting and have had the opportunity to request an item be moved to the regular agenda for further discussion.

1. 26-066 Consider Approval of January 20, 2026 City Council Meeting Minutes.

Attachments: 1 - 01-20-26 Council Meeting Minutes

2. 26-067 Consider Approving Disbursements totaling $4,945,603.91

Attachments: 1 - Disbursements
2 - Disbursements
3 - Disbursements

3. 26-068 Consider Approval of Mayoral Board and Commission Appointments.

Attachments: 1 - Board and Commission Applications REDACTED
2 - SUPPLEMENTAL 1 - 02-10-26 Supplemental Memo
3 - SUPPLEMENTAL 1 - Michael Thompson 1_30_2026_Redacted

4. Res. 2026-018 Consider Resolution Approving the Rice County All Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Attachments: 1 - Rice County Hazard Mitigation Plan Resolution
2 - RiceCountyHMP2025

5. 26-069 Consider Approving Minnesota Employment and Economic Development Grant Agreement for Phase II of the Northfield Skateboard Park Project.

Attachments: Agreement - Northfield Skateboard Park Phase II

6. Res. 2026-020 Consider Resolution Supporting Further Exploration of Southeast Minnesota Transit Management Organization Feasibility Study.

Attachments: 1 - Res SE MN TMO Support
2 - 260121 SE MN TMO Presentation
3 - SE MN TMO Feasibility Study Presentation Final
4 - SE MN TMO Feasibility Study
5 - RFQ with Dates (PDF)

7. 26-070 Consider Motion Authorizing Submittal of Application for the State Transportation Improvement Project (STIP) - Fiscal Year 2030 - Jefferson Road and Honeylocust Drive Mill and Overlay.

Attachments: 1 - Project Location Map

8. Ord. 1091 Consideration of the First Reading of Ordinance 1091, a Zoning Map Amendment for the property at 304 2nd St. W. from R1 - Low Density Residential to C1 - Downtown.

Attachments: 1 - Ordinance 1091 Re-Zoning Action
2 - PC Resolution Recommeding Re-Zoning to Council
3 - PC Presentation
4 - Public Hearing Comment
5 - Link to Public Hearing & PC Discussion

REPORTS FROM THE MAYOR AND COUNCILMEMBERS

9. 26-071 Reports From the Mayor and Council Members.

REGULAR AGENDA

The public will have an opportunity to address the City Council on the following regular agenda items. Individuals who pre-registered may take one opportunity to address the Council for up to two (2) minutes. After all individuals on the sign-up list have spoken, other individuals may speak. Persons must give their name and address and if representing a business must give the name of the business or corporation. If an attorney or consultant is representing a client, the client must be identified for the record.

The intent of the public comment is to receive information from the public. Individuals who would like to have a question addressed may write their question on the back of the comment card and an appropriate person will follow up with them at another time.

10. Res. 2026-019 Consider Resolution Awarding Bond Sale for Utility Bonds for Jefferson Parkway/Sandstone Street Utility Extension Project.

Attachments:
1 - Northfield Water Rev 2026A AWARD RESOLUTION
2 - SUPPLEMENTAL 1 - 02-10-26 Supplemental Memo
3 - SUPPLEMENTAL 1 - Northfield Water Rev 2026A AWARD RESOLUTION
4 - SUPPLEMENTAL 1 - Northfield - Bond Sale Results
5 - SUPPLEMENTAL 1 - SaleDayReport.Northfield.2026A
6 - SUPPLEMENTAL 1 - Proposal Form - UW Signed

11. Res. 2026-021 Consider Resolution Approving Plans and Specifications and Order Advertisement for Bids for the 2026 Mill and Overlay and Mill Towns State Trail Improvements Project (STRT2026-A83).

Attachments:
1 - Resolution - Approve Plans and Specifications
2 - Final Plans
3 - Project Location Map
4 - Project Process
5 - City Council Presentation.pdf

12. Res. 2026-022 Consider Resolution requesting MnDOT provide safety solutions for Walking and Biking at grade and below the upcoming 2032 Trunk Highway TH-3 Bridge Replacement over the Cannon River and 2033 TH-3 Bridge Replacement over the Railroad.

Attachments:
1 - Res Th-3 Bridge Replacement Safety Solutions
2 - SP 6612-105_6612-107_TH 3 Northfield TAC Meeting_7-16-25
3 - Greenvale Ave Underpass Trail Alignment
4 - Hwy 3 Trail underpass

ADMINISTRATORS UPDATE

13. 26-072 City Administrator's Update.

Attachments: 1 - Upcoming Council Agenda Items (02-05-26)

ADJOURN

Note: The City Council may take a five minute break during the meeting. All regular City Council meetings end at 9:00 pm unless a simple (4/7) majority of the City Council vote to extend the time.

SPECIAL NEEDS: If you require special services to attend or participate in a public meeting, please call the City's Administration Office at (507) 645-3001 or e-mail Lynette Peterson, City Clerk, at lynette.peterson@northfieldmn.gov. TDD users can call (507) 645-3030. Please call at least 24 hours before the meeting, if possible.

File #: 26-066, **Version:** 1

City Council Meeting Date: February 10, 2026

To: Mayor and City Council
City Administrator

From: Lynette Peterson, City Clerk

Consider Approval of January 20, 2026 City Council Meeting Minutes.

Action Requested:
The City Council is asked to consider approval of the January 20, 2026 City Council Meeting Minutes.

Summary Report:
N/A

Alternative Options:
N/A

Financial Impacts:
N/A

Tentative Timelines:
N/A

City of Northfield

Meeting Minutes - Draft
City Council

City Hall
801 Washington Street
Northfield, MN 55057
northfieldmn.gov

Tuesday, January 20, 2026 | **6:00 PM** | **Council Chambers**

6:00 PM - CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Zweifel called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

Present: 7 - Council Member Brad Ness, Council Member Kathleen Holmes, Council Member Davin Sokup, Council Member Jessica Peterson White, Council Member Chad Beumer, Council Member Peter Dahlen, and Mayor Erica Zweifel

Also present: Library Director Natalie Draper; Streets & Parks Manager Andrew Tussing; Public Works Director/City Engineer David Bennett; Police Chief Jeff Schroepfer; City Administrator Ben Martig and City Clerk Lynette Peterson.

OPEN PUBLIC COMMENT

Mayor Zweifel addressed community concerns with a statement regarding recent federal immigration enforcement actions, acknowledging fear and disruption felt by residents and reaffirming Northfield's values as an open, safe, and welcoming community while noting the City does not control federal enforcement. She emphasized support for constitutional rights, local public safety professionalism, community partners, and called for transparency, de-escalation, and respect for due process, dignity, and public safety.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

Mayor Zweifel noted Supplemental Agenda Background Memo No. 1.

A motion was made by Council Member Ness, seconded by Council Member Beumer, to approve the agenda. The motion carried by the following vote:

Yes: 7 - C. Ness, C. Holmes, C. Sokup, C. Peterson White, C. Beumer, C. Dahlen, and Mayor Zweifel

PRESENTATIONS

1. 26-043 Oath of Office Ceremony for Northfield Police Department Officer Fernando Sanchez-Elioza.

Police Chief Jeff Schroepfer introduced Officer Fernando Sanchez-Elioza. City Clerk Lynette Peterson administered the Oath of Office. Officer Sanchez-Elioza's wife pinned his badge. The Council took a photo with him, welcomed and congratulated him.

CONSENT AGENDA

A motion was made by Council Member Sokup, seconded by Council Member Ness, to approve the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote:

Yes: 7 - C. Ness, C. Holmes, C. Sokup, C. Peterson White, C. Beumer, C. Dahlen, and Mayor Zweifel

2. 26-044 Consider Approval of January 6, 2026 City Council Meeting Minutes.

3. 26-045 Consider Approval of January 13, 2026 City Council Work Session Minutes.

4. 26-046 Consider Approving Disbursements totaling $4,024,870.88

5. Res. 2026-013 Consider Adopting Amended Schedule for 2026 City Council Meetings.

6. 26-047 Consider Approval of Mayoral Board and Commission Appointments.

7. 26-048 Consider Approval of Amended 2025-2027 Annual Service Contract for Northfield Historical Society.

8. Res. 2026-014 Approve application for premises permit for the Waterford Warriors Snowmobile Club at Applebee's.

9. 26-049 Consideration of a Capital Membership Agreement with the City of Lakeville for Use of the FiRST Center Public Safety Training Facility.

REPORTS FROM THE MAYOR AND COUNCILMEMBERS

10. 26-050 Reports From the Mayor and Council Members.

Council Member Ness - No report.
Council Member Peterson White - No report.
Council Member Sokup - Mayor's Youth Council Meeting.
Council Member Beumer - Beyond the Yellow Ribbon Meeting.
Council Member Dahlen - No report.
Council Member Holmes - Community Meeting for Jefferson Parkway and Mills Town Trail Project; Planning Commission Meeting; MLK Jr. Celebration; 2nd Congressional District Know Your Rights Meeting.
Mayor Zweifel - MLK Jr. Celebration.

REGULAR AGENDA

11. 26-051 Consider Motion Approving the Plans and Specifications for the Dresden Hill Park Playground Improvements and Authorize Bids.

Streets and Parks Manager Andrew Tussing introduced Landscape Architect Bruce Jacobson. Jacobson presented information on the Dresden Hill Playground Improvements plan and highlighted the project implementation plan. Jacobson answered questions from the Council.

A motion was made by Council Member Holmes, seconded by Council Member Dahlen, to approve the plans and specifications for the Dresden Hill Park

Playground Improvements and authorize bids. The motion carried by the following vote:

Yes: 7 - C. Ness, C. Holmes, C. Sokup, C. Peterson White, C. Beumer, C. Dahlen, and Mayor Zweifel

12. 26-052 Consider Approving the Plans and Specifications for the Central Park Playground Improvement Site Improvements and Authorize Bids.

Landscape Architect Bruce Jacobson highlighted the Central Park Playground Improvement Site Improvements plan and the timeline for the project.

A motion was made by Council Member Holmes, seconded by Council Member Sokup, to approve the plans and specifications for the Central Park Playground Improvement Site improvements and authorize bids. The motion carried by the following vote:

Yes: 7 - C. Ness, C. Holmes, C. Sokup, C. Peterson White, C. Beumer, C. Dahlen, and Mayor Zweifel

13. Res. 2026-015 Consider Resolution Supporting the Authority to Impose a Local Sales Tax to Fund Specific Capital Improvements Providing Regional Benefit, to Establish the Duration of the Tax and the Revenue to be Raised by the Tax, and to Authorize the City to Issue Bonds Supported by the Sales Tax Revenue.

City Administrator Ben Martig introduced the item giving background on the local option sales tax highlighting Riverfront Parks projects; NCRC project and the Library project including estimated project costs, estimated revenue along with the timeline and process. Martig answered questions from the Council. Mayor Zweifel noted one comment received via email regarding this item.

A motion was made by Council Member Beumer, seconded by Council Member Peterson White, to approve Resolution No. 2026-015 Supporting the Authority to Impose a Local Sales Tax to Fund Specific Capital Improvements Providing Regional Benefit, to Establish the Duration of the Tax and the Revenue to be Raised by the Tax, and to Authorize the City to Issue Bonds Supported by Sales Tax Revenue. The motion carried by the following vote:

Yes: 7 - C. Ness, C. Holmes, C. Sokup, C. Peterson White, C. Beumer, C. Dahlen, and Mayor Zweifel

ADMINISTRATORS UPDATE

14. 26-053 City Administrator's Update.

City Administrator Ben Martig updated the Council on upcoming City meetings and City operations.

ADJOURN

A motion was made by Council Member Ness, seconded by Council Member Beumer, to adjourn the meeting at 7:26 p.m. The motion carried by the following vote:

Yes: 7 - C. Ness, C. Holmes, C. Sokup, C. Peterson White, C. Beumer, C. Dahlen, and Mayor Zweifel

File #: 26-067, **Version:** 1

City Council Meeting Date: February 10, 2026

To: Mayor and City Council
City Administrator

From: Mary Grant, Accounting Supervisor

Consider Approving Disbursements totaling $4,945,603.91

Action Requested:
The Northfield City Council approves disbursements totaling $4,945,603.91.

Summary Report:

Disbursement Description	Date	Amount
1/14/26 Dec'25 Bldg Surcharge	01/14/2026	1,124.91
1/16/26 A/P Ck's EFT's	01/16/2026	1,293,459.76
1/20/26 Dec'25 Sales & Use Tax	01/20/2026	36,604.00
1/23/26 Payroll	01/23/2026	305,340.81
1/23/26 PR Ck's EFT's	01/23/2026	563,995.17
1/30/26 A/P Ck's EFT's	01/30/2026	2,745,079.26
Total		$4,945,603.91

Alternative Options:
N/A

Financial Impacts:
They are within the limitations of the approved budget and resources available.

Tentative Timelines:
N/A

CHECK DISBURSEMENT REPORT FOR CITY OF NORTHFIELD

CHECK DATE 01/12/2026 - 01/16/2026

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 101 General Fund							
Dept: 0000 Revenue							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139401#	APG MEDIA of SOUTHERN MINNESOTA	EZMA25-0001 - PZMA25-0001	22205	0000	115.13
01/16/2026	MAIN	139416	CARLETON COLLEGE	BSPZ25-0002 - PSPZ25-0010	22205	0000	2,000.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139474	ELAN CORPORATE	DEC 2025 PREPAID PURCHASES	11530	0000	15,675.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139488	HABITAT FOR HUMANITY	PMFP25-0001 - PMFP25-0001	22205	0000	841.60
01/16/2026	MAIN	139502	LANDSPEC MANAGEMENT LLC	EANX25-0002 - PANX25-0003	22205	0000	1,355.68
				EANX25-0003 - PANX25-0002	22205	0000	1,353.67
	Check MAIN 139502 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						2,709.35
01/16/2026	MAIN	139529#	NORTHFIELD CONVENTION AND VISITORS	LESS 5% ADMIN FEE	31410	0000	(698.77)
				LESS 5% ADMIN FEE	31410	0000	(460.75)
	Check MAIN 139529 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						(1,159.52)
Total For Dept: 0000							20,181.56
Dept: 4100 Mayor & City Council							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139402	ARMSTRONG TORSETH SKOLD & RYDEEN I	FOOD SHELF ADDITION RENDERING AT NCRC	43300	4100	1,916.36
01/16/2026	MAIN	139408	BETH CARLSON - SEMLM TREASURER	2026 SEMLM CITY MEMBERSHIP	44463	4100	50.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139423*#	CITY OF NORTHFIELD	MEALS FOR DAM REMOVAL MTG	43331	4100	55.84
01/16/2026	MAIN	139504#	LEAGUE OF MN CITIES	2026 ANNUAL CITY MEMBERSHIP DUES	44463	4100	22,260.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139515	MN MAYORS ASSOCIATION	2026 ANNUAL MAYOR MEMBERSHIP DUES	44463	4100	30.00
Total For Dept: 4100							24,312.20
Dept: 4110 Administration							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139401#	APG MEDIA of SOUTHERN MINNESOTA	2025 - PH NOTICE-STREET RECONSTRUCTION	43325	4110	191.88
				LIQUOR PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE	43325	4110	122.80
	Check MAIN 139401 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						314.68
01/16/2026	MAIN	139410	BLUUM OF MINNESOTA, LLC	CAT6 Cable for Council Chambers Upgrades	43300	4110	84.46
				Button and CAT6 Cable for Chair Mute But	43300	4110	442.84
				Council Chambers Upgrades - Chair Mute B	43300	4110	2,084.00
				Council Chambers Upgrades - Move Staff L	43300	4110	3,299.00
	Check MAIN 139410 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						5,910.30
01/16/2026	MAIN	139425	COMPASS PEER GROUPS LLC	2026 MARTIG ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP	43333	4110	1,800.00
				2026 KARIM ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP	43333	4110	1,800.00
	Check MAIN 139425 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						3,600.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139473	ECKBERG LAMMERS	DEC 2025 PROSECUTION FEES	43304	4110	8,002.07
01/16/2026	MAIN	139521	NFLD ROTARY CLUB	2026 - Q1 MARTIG MEMBERSHIP DUES	44463	4110	240.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139564*#	VERIZON WIRELESS	ADMINISTRATION	43320	4110	13.08
				ADMINISTRATION	43320	4110	13.08
				12/08/25 - 01/07/26 - CELL PHONES	43320	4110	137.87
	Check MAIN 139564 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						164.03
Total For Dept: 4110							18,231.08

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 101 General Fund							
Dept: 4120 City Clerk							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139504#	LEAGUE OF MN CITIES	PETERSON SAFETY & LOSS CONTROL WORKSHOP	43333	4120	20.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139564*#	VERIZON WIRELESS	ADMINISTRATION - CITY CLERK	43320	4120	8.72
				ADMINISTRATION - CITY CLERK	43320	4120	8.72
				12/08/25 - 01/07/26 - CELL PHONES	43320	4120	82.86
	Check MAIN 139564 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						100.30
Total For Dept: 4120							120.30
Dept: 4125 Elections							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139431	DAKOTA CO FINANCIAL SERVICES	2025 ELECTION EQUIPMENT COSTS	43300	4125	186.00
Total For Dept: 4125							186.00
Dept: 4130 Finance							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139399*#	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	TREE TRIMMING PPE FOR OPERATORS	42218	4130	526.64
				TISSUE	42218	4130	38.97
	Check MAIN 139399 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						565.61
01/16/2026	MAIN	139432	DAKOTA CO PROPERTY, TAXATION & REC	2026 TNT NOTICES	43300	4130	108.80
01/16/2026	MAIN	139564*#	VERIZON WIRELESS	FINANCE	43300	4130	8.72
				FINANCE	43300	4130	48.73
				12/08/25 - 01/07/26 - CELL PHONES	43300	4130	81.44
	Check MAIN 139564 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						138.89
Total For Dept: 4130							813.30
Dept: 4150 Human Resources							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139492	INDUSTRIAL HEALTH SERVICES NETWORK	DRUG SCREENS & MRO SERVICES	43308	4150	199.60
01/16/2026	MAIN	139564*#	VERIZON WIRELESS	HR/COMMUNICATIONS	43300	4150	13.08
				HR/COMMUNICATIONS	43300	4150	13.08
				12/08/25 - 01/07/26 - CELL PHONES	43300	4150	134.29
	Check MAIN 139564 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						160.45
Total For Dept: 4150							360.05
Dept: 4160 Community Development							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139415*#	BRUCE DAVID JACOBSON	DEC 2025- COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT	43300	4160	7,000.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139423*#	CITY OF NORTHFIELD	END OF YEAR MEETING COMMISSION TREATS	43331	4160	43.28
				KEYBOARD DUST OFF	42218	4160	14.78
				STAFF APPRECIATION	42218	4160	37.52
				PEN/PENCIL HOLDER	42218	4160	6.98
				STAFF APPRECIATION	42218	4160	59.05
				EHLERS CONF. - WOPATA	43333	4160	350.00
				Dues, Memberships, Subscripts	44463	4160	91.57
	Check MAIN 139423 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						603.18
01/16/2026	MAIN	139561	TSP, INC.	5TH & WASHINGTON DEVELOPMENT	43300	4160	2,092.50
				DEC 2025-5TH & WASHINGTON DEVELOPMENT	43300	4160	2,557.50
	Check MAIN 139561 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						4,650.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139564*#	VERIZON WIRELESS	COMM DEVELOPMENT	43320	4160	30.54

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 101 General Fund							
Dept: 4160 Community Development							
				COMM DEVELOPMENT	43320	4160	30.54
				12/08/25 - 01/07/26 - CELL PHONES	43320	4160	278.58
	Check MAIN 139564 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						339.66
Total For Dept: 4160							12,592.84
Dept: 4170 Planning							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139541	RICE COUNTY RECORDER	GLEASON FIFTH ADDITION (ICE ARENA)	43300	4170	56.00
Total For Dept: 4170							56.00
Dept: 4190 City Hall Operations							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139400*#	AMPION PBC	JAN 2026 - COMMUNITY SOLAR	43381	4190	1,668.50
01/16/2026	MAIN	139420*#	CINTAS	RUGS	43302	4190	45.90
01/16/2026	MAIN	139421*#	CINTAS CORPORATION	FIRST AID RESTOCK	43302	4190	80.56
01/16/2026	MAIN	139472*#	DSI - DICK'S SANITATION INC	CITY HALL Refuse Disposal	43389	4190	214.27
				CITY HALL Refuse Disposal	43389	4190	214.27
	Check MAIN 139472 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						428.54
01/16/2026	MAIN	139508	MANTRONICS MAILING SYSTEMS	POSTAGE METER MACHINE SINGLE TAPES POSTA	42222	4190	46.90
01/16/2026	MAIN	139543*#	SCHILLING SUPPLY COMPANY	CAN LINERS, BATH TISSUE & PAPER TOWEL RO	42211	4190	1,755.13
01/16/2026	MAIN	139559*#	TOSHIBA FINANCIAL SERVICES	JAN RENT FINANCE 19961	43352	4190	109.15
				JAN RENT FINANCE 18579	43352	4190	189.71
	Check MAIN 139559 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						298.86
Total For Dept: 4190							4,324.39
Dept: 4200 Police Administration							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139399*#	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	SD CARDS	42218	4200	83.80
				USB CABLES	42218	4200	19.96
				DROP LEG HOLSTERS	41115	4200	97.68
	Check MAIN 139399 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						201.44
01/16/2026	MAIN	139400*#	AMPION PBC	JAN 2026 - COMMUNITY SOLAR	43381	4200	1,606.62
01/16/2026	MAIN	139405	AXON ENTERPRISE INC	2026 BWC LICENSES	43300	4200	46,849.05
01/16/2026	MAIN	139419*#	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	PD CABLE	43320	4200	8.98
01/16/2026	MAIN	139420*#	CINTAS	PD FLOOR MATS	42220	4200	33.60
01/16/2026	MAIN	139423*#	CITY OF NORTHFIELD	MSCIC CORDOVA	43332	4200	200.95
				ECKBERG LAMMERS FISHER VAALE FTO	43332	4200	1,398.00
				CALIBRE PRESS VAALE	43332	4200	359.00
				5.11 GLOVES	41115	4200	49.95
				2026 IACP DUES	44463	4200	220.00
				BROWNELLS KIT	42218	4200	264.67
				BADGE DESIGN	42218	4200	500.00
				LABELS DIRECT REFUND FOR RETURN	42218	4200	(70.38)
	Check MAIN 139423 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						2,922.19
01/16/2026	MAIN	139469	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	PD 2026 REG 7620 JEEP	42218	4200	16.25

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 101 General Fund							
Dept: 4200 Police Administration							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139471	DOUG'S AUTO SERVICE	BRAKES SQ #10	42222	4200	211.03
				LOF SQ #3	42222	4200	64.29
	Check MAIN 139471 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						275.32
01/16/2026	MAIN	139472*#	DSI - DICK'S SANITATION INC	POLICE DEPT Refuse Disposal	43389	4200	162.03
				POLICE Refuse Disposal	43389	4200	162.03
	Check MAIN 139472 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						324.06
01/16/2026	MAIN	139478	FARMERS MILL AND ELEVATOR, INC	PD TURF APPLICATION	42221	4200	753.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139482	GALLS, INC.	BOOTS FISHER	41115	4200	197.45
				GLOVES SLADEK	41115	4200	51.99
	Check MAIN 139482 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						249.44
01/16/2026	MAIN	139495	ITL PATCH COMPANY, INC	PD UNIFORM PATCHES	41115	4200	2,792.50
01/16/2026	MAIN	139509*#	MENARD'S -DUNDAS	MINI MIT	42218	4200	4.99
				ALL PURPOSE CLEANER	42218	4200	3.26
	Check MAIN 139509 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						8.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139513	MINNESOTA D.A.R.E., INC	DARE TRNG ESCHENBACH	43309	4200	1,450.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139514*#	MN DEPT OF LABOR & INDUSTRY	127145 BOILER POLICE DEPT	42220	4200	50.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139528	NORTHFIELD AUTOMOTIVE INC	TIRE REPAIR SQ #11	42222	4200	73.30
01/16/2026	MAIN	139534	OVERHEAD DOOR CO OF THE NORTHLAND	GARAGE DOOR REPAIR-CLEARED ERROR CODE	42220	4200	597.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139546	SIG SAUER INC	MISC RIFLE PARTS SWAT	41115	4200	6,080.58
01/16/2026	MAIN	139560	TRAF-O-TERIA SYSTEMS	PARKING TICKETS	43309	4200	396.68
01/16/2026	MAIN	139566*#	WATER SYSTEMS COMPANY	PD WATER	42218	4200	52.50
				PD COOLER RENTAL JAN 2026	42218	4200	17.90
				PD WATER QTY 5	42218	4200	43.75
	Check MAIN 139566 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						114.15
Total For Dept: 4200							64,802.41
Dept: 4220 Fire							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139519	NAFRS	2026 1ST HALF NORTHFIELD CONTRIBUTION	43300	4220	467,083.54
Total For Dept: 4220							467,083.54
Dept: 4240 Building Inspection							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139423*#	CITY OF NORTHFIELD	A HOFFMAN TRAINING	43333	4240	450.00
				CARD	42218	4240	5.35
	Check MAIN 139423 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						455.35
01/16/2026	MAIN	139555	THE LAWN GUY, LLC	Sidewalk snow removal 709 Washington	43300	4240	162.50
01/16/2026	MAIN	139564*#	VERIZON WIRELESS	BUILDING INSPECTIONS	43320	4240	30.52
				BUILDING INSPECTIONS	43320	4240	30.52
				12/08/25 - 01/07/26 - CELL PHONES	43320	4240	289.33
	Check MAIN 139564 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						350.37
Total For Dept: 4240							968.22

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 101 General Fund							
Dept: 4300 Engineering							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139399*#	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	PLIERS/WRENCH SET UTILITY KNIFE FLASHLIG	42218	4300	228.25
				GRADE LEVELER/MANHOLE HOOK	42218	4300	108.68
				LUFKIN TAPE MEASURE	42218	4300	38.68
	Check MAIN 139399 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						375.61
01/16/2026	MAIN	139423*#	CITY OF NORTHFIELD	U OF M CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATION HADLEY	43333	4300	250.00
				GEORGE'S LUNCH PW QUARTERLY MEETING	43331	4300	350.63
	Check MAIN 139423 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						600.63
01/16/2026	MAIN	139428	CORE & MAIN, LP	DOUBLE SIDED PICK & MANHOLE HOOK	42218	4300	227.02
01/16/2026	MAIN	139464	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2020 FORD XPL REG RENEWAL FEB 2026-2028	42222	4300	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139465	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2024 FORD MAVERIC REG RENEWAL FEB 2026-2	42222	4300	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139466	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2017 FORD #2980 REG - ENG	42222	4300	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139484	GOODPOINT TECHNOLOGY INC	'26 ICON PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE AG	43300	4300	1,995.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139564*#	VERIZON WIRELESS	ENGINEERING	43320	4300	34.90
				ENGINEERING	43320	4300	34.90
				12/08/25 - 01/07/26 - CELL PHONES	43320	4300	312.17
	Check MAIN 139564 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						381.97
Total For Dept: 4300							3,643.98
Dept: 4310 Streets							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139399*#	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	SHOP GLOVES AND DRILL BITS	42218	4310	96.90
				FUEL TANK PARTS-FUEL NOZZLE W/HOOK	42222	4310	87.98
				WO#4939 #7406 BACKUP ALARM FOR TRUCK	42222	4310	56.82
				WO#4939 #7406 HITCH REDUCER FOR TRUCK	42218	4310	43.78
				WO#4939 #7406 TRAILER CONNECTOR FOR TRUC	42222	4310	26.22
				EAR PLUGS	42218	4310	44.21
				RETRACTABLE KEY CHAIN	42222	4310	13.29
				CB FOR LOADER WO#5226 #3136	42222	4310	182.72
				GLOVES	42218	4310	411.35
				DOG WASTE BAGS	42218	4310	221.61
	Check MAIN 139399 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						1,184.88
01/16/2026	MAIN	139400*#	AMPION PBC	JAN 2026 - COMMUNITY SOLAR	43381	4310	591.49
01/16/2026	MAIN	139406*#	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	REPLACE AUDIO SYSTEM ON SHOWMOBILE	42222	4310	5,773.52
				AUDIO EQUIPMENT FOR SHOWMOBILE	42222	4310	4,856.60
	Check MAIN 139406 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						10,630.12
01/16/2026	MAIN	139420*#	CINTAS	RYAN KIEFER SHOP RAGS AND UNIFORMS	42218	4310	10.91
				RYAN KIEFER UNIFORM	42218	4310	3.41
				MATS	42220	4310	5.04
				RYAN KIEFER UNIFORM	42218	4310	10.91
	Check MAIN 139420 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						30.27
01/16/2026	MAIN	139423*#	CITY OF NORTHFIELD	PW QUARTERLY MEETING BEVERAGES	42218	4310	55.23
01/16/2026	MAIN	139426*#	COMPLETE CHIROPRATIC PC	DOT-COLE KAVITZ, ANDREW TUSSING & DEAN E	43300	4310	285.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139429	COUNTY LINE MATERIALS INC.	WINTER ROAD MATERIAL	43318	4310	191.84

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 101 General Fund							
Dept: 4310 Streets							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139434	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2016 FRHT SD TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139435	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	1992 TOWN TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139436	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2017 FORD SR W TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139437	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2021 FLNG TRL TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139438	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2015 FRHT SD TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139439	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	1991 TOWM TRL TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139440	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2018 CHEV SLV TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139441	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2019 FORD F350 TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139442	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2024 BHNK TRL TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139443	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2024 CHEV SILVERADO TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139444	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2024 FRHT 114SD TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139446	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	1970 HMDE TRL TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139447	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2026 AUMA TRL TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139448	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2018 CHEV SLV TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139449	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2025 CHEV SILVERADO TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139450	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2020 FORD F35 TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139451	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2021 FRHT 114SD TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139452	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2025 CHEV SILVERADO TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139453	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2024 CHEV SILVERADO TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139454	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2013 STEP TRL TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139455	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2022 FLNG TRL TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139456	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2023 CHEV COLORADO TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139458	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2025 WSTR 47X CHASSIS TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139459	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2011 FORD SR W TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139460	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2012 FORD SR W TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139461	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2023 FORD F550 TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139462	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2022 MACK GRANITE TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4310	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139472*#	DSI - DICK'S SANITATION INC	STREETS AND PARKS Refuse Disposal	43389	4310	186.00
				Downtown Refuse Disposal	43315	4310	2,151.48
				STREETS AND PARKS Refuse Disposal	43389	4310	186.00
				DOWNTOWN CAN REFUSE DISPOSAL	43315	4310	2,151.48
	Check MAIN 139472 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						4,674.96
01/16/2026	MAIN	139479	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES dba POLLARDWA	PLUMBING FITTINGS FOR SHOP WATER LINES	42220	4310	510.41

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 101 General Fund							
Dept: 4310 Streets							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139483*#	GERLACH SNOW REMOVAL LAWN & LANDSC	NOV SNOW PLOWING-PARKING LOTS	43318	4310	1,605.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139486*#	GRAPHIC MAILBOX	WO#5207 VEHICLE TRUCK NUMBERS WO#5226 BR	42218	4310	111.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139501	L MFG & E, INC.	JAN DUMPSTER RENT	42218	4310	50.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139503	LAWSON PRODUCTS, INC.	WO#5227 #0072 HYDRAULIC HOSE ISSUE ON 15	42222	4310	83.70
				THREAD IDENTIFIER	42222	4310	95.09
				TOP LOCK NUT	42222	4310	21.45
	Check MAIN 139503 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						200.24
01/16/2026	MAIN	139509*#	MENARD'S -DUNDAS	GLASS CLEANERS	42218	4310	17.60
01/16/2026	MAIN	139512*#	MIDWEST MACHINERY CO.	WO#5199 #5395 BATTERY-JOHN DEERE TRACTOR	42222	4310	148.43
				CORDLESS HEDGE TRIMMER - REPLACEMENT	42222	4310	399.99
				CHAINSAW REPAIR PARTS	42222	4310	360.90
				WO#5230 #2485 EXHAUST REPAIR-4075 TRACTO	42222	4310	676.23
				WO# 5229 HARDWARE MISSING SWEEPER WHEEL	42222	4310	34.10
	Check MAIN 139512 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						1,619.65
01/16/2026	MAIN	139523	NORTH AMERICAN SAFETY INC	OPERATOR HIGH VIS CLOTHING	42218	4310	1,079.82
01/16/2026	MAIN	139525	NORTHERN SAFETY TECHNOLOGY, INC.	WO#5230 #2485 STROBE LIGHTS FOR LOADER	42222	4310	372.92
01/16/2026	MAIN	139550	SPECIALTY SOLUTIONS LLC	SALT FOR DOWNTOWN SIDEWALKS	43315	4310	1,276.62
01/16/2026	MAIN	139553	SYSTEMS & TELEMATIC SOLUTIONS, LLC	GEOTAB MONTHLY SERVICE PLAN	43318	4310	624.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139556	THIELE TRUCKING, LLC	SNOW REMOVAL ON 12/11/2025	43315	4310	1,680.00
				SNOW REMOVAL ON 12/30/2025	43315	4310	2,880.00
	Check MAIN 139556 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						4,560.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139558*#	TOSHIBA AMERICA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	FINAL USAGE 12/1-31 COPIER REMOVED 12/12	42218	4310	20.56
01/16/2026	MAIN	139559*#	TOSHIBA FINANCIAL SERVICES	JAN RENT/OVGS 0 NEW REPLACEMENT COPIER S	42218	4310	74.50
				NO RENT/OVGS PREVIOUS COPIER STREETS/PAR	42218	4310	36.90
	Check MAIN 139559 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						111.40
01/16/2026	MAIN	139564*#	VERIZON WIRELESS	STREETS	43320	4310	114.95
				STREETS	43320	4310	109.79
				12/08/25 - 01/07/26 - CELL PHONES	43320	4310	640.16
	Check MAIN 139564 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						864.90
01/16/2026	MAIN	139585	ZAHL-PETROLEUM MAINTENANCE CO.	REPAIR FUEL PUMP AT SHOP	42222	4310	6,283.00
Total For Dept: 4310							37,524.66
Dept: 4320 Street Lighting							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139400*#	AMPION PBC	JAN 2026 - COMMUNITY SOLAR	43381	4320	10.70
				JAN 2026 - COMMUNITY SOLAR	43381	4320	10.77
	Check MAIN 139400 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						21.47
01/16/2026	MAIN	139480	FRANEK ELECTRIC, INC.	LOCATE ELECTRIC WASTEWATER PLANT	42228	4320	200.00
				LOCATE ELECTRIC WASTEWATER PLANT	42228	4320	530.00
	Check MAIN 139480 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						730.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139574	XCEL ENERGY	905 CANNON VALLEY DR. SIGNAL	43381	4320	13.25

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 101 General Fund							
Dept: 4320 Street Lighting							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139575	XCEL ENERGY	Electricity	43381	4320	272.13
01/16/2026	MAIN	139576	XCEL ENERGY	300 POPLAR ST. LIGHTING	43381	4320	61.44
01/16/2026	MAIN	139580	XCEL ENERGY	DEC 2025 - HILLCREST LANE SIGNAL	43381	4320	46.10
01/16/2026	MAIN	139581	XCEL ENERGY	11/15/25 - 12/14/25 STREET LIGHTS	43381	4320	20,238.73
Total For Dept: 4320							21,383.12
Dept: 4330 Facilities							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139467	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2023 FORD TRANSIT TAB RENEWAL 2026	42222	4330	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139468	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2019 FORD F15 TAB RENEWAL	42222	4330	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139564*#	VERIZON WIRELESS	FACILITIES	43320	4330	8.72
				FACILITIES	43320	4330	8.72
				12/08/25 - 01/07/26 - CELL PHONES	43320	4330	87.86
		Check MAIN 139564 Total for Fund 101 General Fund					105.30
01/16/2026	MAIN	139583	XCEL ENERGY	DEC 2025 - TRANSIT HUB ELECTRIC	43381	4330	938.54
Total For Dept: 4330							1,086.34
Dept: 4510 Ice Arena							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139419*#	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	Arena - additional receiver	43320	4510	42.43
01/16/2026	MAIN	139420*#	CINTAS	ICE ARENA MATS	42211	4510	18.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139472*#	DSI - DICK'S SANITATION INC	ICE ARENA Refuse Disposal	43389	4510	594.65
				ICE ARENA Refuse Disposal	43389	4510	594.65
		Check MAIN 139472 Total for Fund 101 General Fund					1,189.30
01/16/2026	MAIN	139544	SESAC	2026 MUSIC LICENSE RENEWAL FOR ICE ARENA	44463	4510	478.40
01/16/2026	MAIN	139551	STZR HOLDINGS LLC	BLADES/BLADE SHARPENING	42222	4510	70.00
Total For Dept: 4510							1,798.13
Dept: 4520 General Parks							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139400*#	AMPION PBC	JAN 2026 - COMMUNITY SOLAR	43381	4520	115.83
01/16/2026	MAIN	139415*#	BRUCE DAVID JACOBSON	NORTHFIELD PARKS/PLAYGROUND IMPROVEMENTS	43300	4520	5,500.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139422	CITI-CARGO & STORAGE	BABCOCK WARMING HOUSE	42218	4520	225.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139472*#	DSI - DICK'S SANITATION INC	CITY PARKS Refuse Disposal	43389	4520	798.57
				ODDFELLOWS Refuse Disposal	43389	4520	(218.54)
				RIVERSIDE PARK Refuse Disposal	43389	4520	(218.54)
				SPRING CREEK PARK Refuse Disposal	43389	4520	(148.85)
				BABCOCK PARK Refuse Disposal	43389	4520	(186.87)
		Check MAIN 139472 Total for Fund 101 General Fund					25.77
01/16/2026	MAIN	139512*#	MIDWEST MACHINERY CO.	JD TRACTOR ATTACH BLOWER-TRAIL MAINT	45580	4520	14,500.00
				JD TRACTOR SNOWBLOWER ATTACH-TRAIL MAINT	45580	4520	11,000.00
				WO#5202 #0072 MOWER CAB REPAIR - HIT TRE	42222	4520	4,933.81
				WO#5227 HYDRAULIC CONNECTORS 1585 JD	42222	4520	183.94

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 101 General Fund							
Dept: 4520 General Parks							
	Check MAIN 139512 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						30,617.75
01/16/2026	MAIN	139518	MTI DISTRIBUTING CO	MOWER GLASS REPAIR	42222	4520	348.49
				MOWER AC REPAIR	42222	4520	831.50
	Check MAIN 139518 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						1,179.99
01/16/2026	MAIN	139578	XCEL ENERGY	DEC 2025 - BABCOCK PARK GAS	43380	4520	151.67
Total For Dept: 4520							37,816.01
Dept: 4530 Athletic Facilities							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139400*#	AMPION PBC	JAN 2026 - COMMUNITY SOLAR	43381	4530	182.79
01/16/2026	MAIN	139472*#	DSI - DICK'S SANITATION INC	BABCOCK/DOG PARK Refuse Disposal	43389	4530	202.50
				DOG PARK Refuse Disposal	43389	4530	202.50
	Check MAIN 139472 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						405.00
Total For Dept: 4530							587.79
Dept: 4540 Outdoor Pool							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139400*#	AMPION PBC	JAN 2026 - COMMUNITY SOLAR	43381	4540	832.36
Total For Dept: 4540							832.36
Dept: 4545 Recreation Administration							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139532	NORTHFIELD PUBLIC SCHOOLS	JULY-DEC 2025 RECREATION PROGRAM ADMINIS	43302	4545	75,560.50
01/16/2026	MAIN	139564*#	VERIZON WIRELESS	RECREATION	43320	4545	8.72
				RECREATION	43320	4545	8.72
				12/08/25 - 01/07/26 - CELL PHONES	43320	4545	92.86
	Check MAIN 139564 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						110.30
Total For Dept: 4545							75,670.80
Dept: 4550 Library							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139400*#	AMPION PBC	JAN 2026 - COMMUNITY SOLAR	43381	4550	1,025.89
01/16/2026	MAIN	139409	BIBLIOTHECA, LLC	SELF-CHECKOUT AND REMOTE LOCKER MAINTENA	42222	4550	8,189.42
01/16/2026	MAIN	139420*#	CINTAS	RUG RENTAL	42220	4550	16.93
01/16/2026	MAIN	139423*#	CITY OF NORTHFIELD	PASSPORT SHIPPING	43321	4550	252.00
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	78.25
				CASE & GLASS PROTECTOR FOR VISUAL VOICE	42218	4550	74.98
				BOOKMARKS & PHOTO BOOK SOCIAL STORY	43351	4550	90.20
				RAZORS	42218	4550	8.36
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	32.89
				FELT BOARD, JINGLE BELLS, PARACHUTE	44432	4550	184.51
				MAILING BOOK	43321	4550	12.85
				LABELS, HAND AND DISH SOAP	42218	4550	220.83
				LIBRARY MATERIALS YA	44431	4550	10.19
				CHOMPSAW WITH HOLE PUNCH & SCORING TOOL	44432	4550	267.87
				YA PROGRAMS-CHIPS, GRANOLA BARS, WICKED	44432	4550	63.83
				LIBRARY MATERIALS - GN AND MEDIA	44431	4550	1,018.46
	Check MAIN 139423 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						2,315.22

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 101 General Fund							
Dept: 4550 Library							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139472*#	DSI - DICK'S SANITATION INC	LIBRARY Refuse Disposal	43389	4550	98.74
				LIBRARY Refuse Disposal	43389	4550	98.74
	Check MAIN 139472 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						197.48
01/16/2026	MAIN	139494*#	INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	10.79
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	109.54
				BOOK COVERS	42218	4550	12.10
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	103.76
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	16.79
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	12.76
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	149.91
				BOOK COVERS	42218	4550	8.80
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	47.94
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	14.99
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	14.99
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	164.63
				BOOK COVERS	42218	4550	6.60
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	164.06
				BOOK COVERS	42218	4550	7.70
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	133.98
				BOOK COVERS	42218	4550	2.20
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	201.12
				BOOK COVERS	42218	4550	8.80
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	172.53
				BOOK COVERS	42218	4550	9.90
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	101.91
				BOOK COVERS	42218	4550	6.60
				SHIPPING	43321	4550	6.00
				BOOK COVERS	42218	4550	1.10
				SHIPPING	43321	4550	6.00
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	(9.51)
				BOOK COVERS	42218	4550	(1.10)
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	(17.99)
	Check MAIN 139494 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						1,466.90
01/16/2026	MAIN	139506	LIBRARY IDEAS, LLC	LIBRARY MATERIALS JUV MEDIA	44431	4550	242.68
01/16/2026	MAIN	139514*#	MN DEPT OF LABOR & INDUSTRY	117479 BOILER LIBRARY	42220	4550	25.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139516	MN SECRETARY OF STATE - NOTARY	NOTARY APPLICATION TORRES CAMARGO	44463	4550	120.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139531	NORTHFIELD NEWS	LIBRARY MATERIALS OASIS 2026 RENEWAL	44431	4550	119.80
01/16/2026	MAIN	139533	OVERDRIVE	LIBRARY MATERIALS EBOOKS & AUDIOBOOKS	44431	4550	124.98
				LIBRARY MATERIALS AUDIOBOOKS	44431	4550	99.90
				LIBRARY MATERIALS EBOOKS & EAUDIOBOOKS	44431	4550	108.98
	Check MAIN 139533 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						333.86
01/16/2026	MAIN	139535	PARKOS CONSTRUCTION	MDE GRANT REMOVAL OF BOOKSHELF	45520	4550	3,600.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139564*#	VERIZON WIRELESS	LIBRARY	43320	4550	70.61
				LIBRARY	43320	4550	63.67
				12/08/25 - 01/07/26 - CELL PHONES	43320	4550	416.45

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 101 General Fund							
Dept: 4550 Library							
				12/08/25 - 01/07/26 - CELL PHONES	43320	4550	40.01
	Check MAIN 139564 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						590.74
Total For Dept: 4550							18,243.92
Dept: 4900 Other Financing Uses							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139529#	NORTHFIELD CONVENTION AND VISITORS	LODGING TAX-NOV'25	44454	4900	13,975.32
				LODGING TAX-OCT'25	44454	4900	9,215.00
	Check MAIN 139529 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						23,190.32
Total For Dept: 4900							23,190.32
Total For Fund: 101							835,809.32
Fund: 211 NCRC							
Dept: 4580 NCRC							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139472*#	DSI - DICK'S SANITATION INC	NCRC Refuse Disposal	43389	4580	1,044.54
				NCRC Refuse Disposal	43389	4580	1,044.54
	Check MAIN 139472 Total for Fund 211 NCRC						2,089.08
01/16/2026	MAIN	139481	G & H MANAGEMENT CO.	NCRC REPAIRS/MTC 22.5 HRS PER WEEK AT $4	43300	4580	4,631.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139496	JAY GROSSMAN	DEC 2025 CLEANING-NORTH SIDE COMMONS & U	43306	4580	1,200.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139499	JUNK TRUCK MN LLC	NCRC- MIN JUNK AND MATTRESS/BOX SPRING	43306	4580	223.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139510*#	METRONET HOLDINGS LLC	NCRC - phone, internet, long distance	43320	4580	1,321.83
01/16/2026	MAIN	139514*#	MN DEPT OF LABOR & INDUSTRY	117478 BOILER NCRC	42220	4580	25.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139543*#	SCHILLING SUPPLY COMPANY	CLOROX WIPES, CANLINERS, BATH TISSUE AND	42211	4580	347.84
				CLOTHS, URINE/STAIN OUT, FACIAL TISSUE,	42211	4580	169.06
	Check MAIN 139543 Total for Fund 211 NCRC						516.90
01/16/2026	MAIN	139584	XCEL ENERGY	DEC 2025 - NCRC GAS	43380	4580	6,833.53
				DEC 2025 - NCRC ELECTRIC	43381	4580	4,440.26
	Check MAIN 139584 Total for Fund 211 NCRC						11,273.79
Total For Dept: 4580							21,281.10
Dept: 4585 Wellness Center							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139540	RAINBOW INTERNATIONAL OF THE NORTH	FIFTY NORTH GENERAL CLEANING 12/8/2025 T	43306	4585	2,700.00
Total For Dept: 4585							2,700.00
Total For Fund: 211							23,981.10
Fund: 215 Motor Vehicle Fund							
Dept: 5600 Motor Vehicle							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139558*#	TOSHIBA AMERICA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	FINAL USAGE 12/1-31 COPIER REMOVED 12/01	43352	5600	12.46
01/16/2026	MAIN	139559*#	TOSHIBA FINANCIAL SERVICES	JAN RENT/OVGS 0 NEW REPLACEMENT COPIER D	43352	5600	113.89
				NO RENT/OVGS NOV PREVIOUS COPIER DMV 213	43352	5600	23.53
	Check MAIN 139559 Total for Fund 215 Motor Vehicle Fund						137.42
Total For Dept: 5600							149.88

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 215 Motor Vehicle Fund							
Total For Fund: 215							149.88
Fund: 240 Library Gift Fund							
Dept: 4900 Other Financing Uses							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139423*#	CITY OF NORTHFIELD	FFNPL JUV- COLLAB. SUMMER LIBRARY PROGRA	43309	4900	39.95
				FFNPL ADULT FOOD WINTER WALK TRAIN DISPL	43309	4900	41.40
				FFNPL- FOOD WINTER WALK TRAIN DISPLAYERS	43309	4900	85.85
				FFNPL JUV-TAPE, SHOVEL, PAPER	43309	4900	39.27
				FFNPL YA- POPCORN, CRACKERS	43309	4900	26.96
	Check MAIN 139423 Total for Fund 240 Library Gift Fund						233.43
01/16/2026	MAIN	139494*#	INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	GIFTS-AUTOMATICALLY YOURS	44431	4900	133.27
				GIFTS-AUTOMATICALLY YOURS	44431	4900	33.60
				GIFTS-AUTOMATICALLY YOURS	44431	4900	50.95
				GIFTS-STAI	43309	4900	7.99
				GIFTS- AUTOMATICALLY YOURS	44431	4900	16.77
				GIFTS- AUTOMATICALLY YOURS	44431	4900	16.80
	Check MAIN 139494 Total for Fund 240 Library Gift Fund						259.38
Total For Dept: 4900							492.81
Total For Fund: 240							492.81
Fund: 290 EDA							
Dept: 5100 EDA General Operating							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139423*#	CITY OF NORTHFIELD	COMPUTER MOUSE	42218	5100	79.00
				BINDERS	42218	5100	35.99
				DESK MAT, BINDER TABS	42218	5100	113.44
	Check MAIN 139423 Total for Fund 290 EDA						228.43
01/16/2026	MAIN	139527*#	NORTHFIELD AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERC	2026 MEMBERSHIP FEE	44463	5100	7,000.00
Total For Dept: 5100							7,228.43
Total For Fund: 290							7,228.43
Fund: 295 HRA							
Dept: 5210 HRA Rental Projects							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139570	XCEL ENERGY	706 2ND ST. - GAS/ELECTRIC	43387	5210	176.62
01/16/2026	MAIN	139571	XCEL ENERGY	DEC 2025 - 2330 ELIANNA DR. GAS/ELECTRIC	43387	5210	157.09
Total For Dept: 5210							333.71
Total For Fund: 295							333.71
Fund: 322 2021A GO BOND							
Dept: 4700 Debt Service							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139411*	BOND TRUST SERVICES CORPORATION	2021A BOND AGENT FEE	43300	4700	100.00
Total For Dept: 4700							100.00
Total For Fund: 322							100.00
Fund: 357 Cash-2018A NAFRS Debt Service							
Dept: 4700 Debt Service							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139411*	BOND TRUST SERVICES CORPORATION	2018A BOND AGENT FEES	43300	4700	475.00

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 357 Cash-2018A NAFRS Debt Service							
Dept: 4700 Debt Service							
Total For Dept: 4700							475.00
Total For Fund: 357							475.00
Fund: 455 Veh/Equip Replacement							
Dept: 4800 Other Services							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139487	GUARDIAN FLEET SAFETY	DURANGO CAGE INSTALL	45550	4800	3,641.80
01/16/2026	MAIN	139547	SOTA CHEVROLET	PD 2025 CHEV BLZR 9896	45550	4800	44,949.64
Total For Dept: 4800							48,591.44
Total For Fund: 455							48,591.44
Fund: 459 ICE ARENA CONSTRUCTION							
Dept: 4800 Other Services							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139511	MICHAEL SWEERE MOSAIC COMPANY LLC	MOSAIC MURAL FOR ICE ARENA (INVOICE #1 O	45520	4800	50,000.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139554	TERRACON CONSULTANTS INC	M40 NEW ICE ARENA PROF SVCS TO 12/6/25	45520	4800	5,540.00
Total For Dept: 4800							55,540.00
Total For Fund: 459							55,540.00
Fund: 465 WATER & 5TH ST REDEVELOPMENT							
Dept: 4800 Other Services							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139572	XCEL ENERGY	411 1/2 WATER ST. #2 - ELECTRIC	43381	4800	12.97
01/16/2026	MAIN	139573	XCEL ENERGY	411 1/2 WATER ST. #1 - ELECTRIC	43381	4800	11.94
01/16/2026	MAIN	139577	XCEL ENERGY	411 WATER ST. - GAS	43380	4800	260.46
01/16/2026	MAIN	139582	XCEL ENERGY	411 1/2 WATER ST. #4 - ELECTRIC	43381	4800	11.94
Total For Dept: 4800							297.31
Total For Fund: 465							297.31
Fund: 601 Water Fund							
Dept: 0000 Revenue							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139470	DONNA HERBSTRITH	WATER BASE FEE	22000	0000	112.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139475*	ERIK WARDENAAR	A01-RES MAIN WATER	22000	0000	7.22
				MF1-MN DEPT OF HEALTH	22000	0000	0.89
				WATER BASE FEE	22000	0000	14.13
Check MAIN 139475 Total for Fund 601 Water Fund							22.24
01/16/2026	MAIN	139477	ESTATE OF JOHN G FORSYTHE	WATER BASE FEE	22000	0000	8.27
01/16/2026	MAIN	139498	JORDAN STRANSKY-CAGLE	WATER BASE FEE	22000	0000	169.99
01/16/2026	MAIN	139500*	KENNETH PAULSEN	A01-RES MAIN WATER	22000	0000	14.17
				MF1-MN DEPT OF HEALTH	22000	0000	2.38
				WATER BASE FEE	22000	0000	37.76
Check MAIN 139500 Total for Fund 601 Water Fund							54.31
01/16/2026	MAIN	139522	NICHOLAS CAPATINA	WATER BASE FEE	22000	0000	300.00

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 601 Water Fund							
Dept: 0000 Revenue							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139567*	WILLIAM LINDQUIST	A01-RES MAIN WATER	22000	0000	1.54
				MF1-MN DEPT OF HEALTH	22000	0000	0.14
				WATER BASE FEE	22000	0000	4.52
				IRRIGATION	22000	0000	0.01
	Check MAIN 139567 Total for Fund 601 Water Fund						6.21
Total For Dept: 0000							673.27
Dept: 6000 Water							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139399*#	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	INSULATED BIBS	42218	6000	439.96
				3 RING BINDERS	42218	6000	11.51
	Check MAIN 139399 Total for Fund 601 Water Fund						451.47
01/16/2026	MAIN	139400*#	AMPION PBC	JAN 2026 - COMMUNITY SOLAR	43381	6000	7,904.14
01/16/2026	MAIN	139404	AT & T MOBILITY	UTILITIES RTK WIFI SVC NOV 26-DEC 25	43320	6000	34.86
01/16/2026	MAIN	139421*#	CINTAS CORPORATION	FIRST AID RESTOCK	42218	6000	120.81
01/16/2026	MAIN	139427	CORE & MAIN, LP	LOCATE FLAGS	42218	6000	846.69
01/16/2026	MAIN	139472*#	DSI - DICK'S SANITATION INC	WATER DEPT Refuse Disposal	43389	6000	120.16
				WATER Refuse Disposal	43389	6000	120.16
	Check MAIN 139472 Total for Fund 601 Water Fund						240.32
01/16/2026	MAIN	139476*#	ESRI INC	SOFTWARE/MAINTENANCE 2026-2027 WATER DPT	44446	6000	12,000.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139486*#	GRAPHIC MAILBOX	SHIPPING SAMPLE TESTER FOR ANNUAL CHECKS	43321	6000	22.51
01/16/2026	MAIN	139509*#	MENARD'S -DUNDAS	GLOVES, HEDGE CLIPPERS, CLOCK AND SOAP	42218	6000	44.95
01/16/2026	MAIN	139512*#	MIDWEST MACHINERY CO.	ZERO TURN LAWN MOWER	45550	6000	17,000.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139564*#	VERIZON WIRELESS	WATER DPT	43320	6000	222.84
				WATER DPT	43320	6000	112.33
				12/08/25 - 01/07/26 - CELL PHONES	43320	6000	406.45
	Check MAIN 139564 Total for Fund 601 Water Fund						741.62
01/16/2026	MAIN	139566*#	WATER SYSTEMS COMPANY	WATER DEPT. DRINKING WATER QTY: 1	42218	6000	8.75
				WATER DPT. DRINKING WATER QTY: 2	42218	6000	17.50
				WATER DPT DRINKING WATER QTY: 2	42218	6000	17.50
	Check MAIN 139566 Total for Fund 601 Water Fund						43.75
01/16/2026	MAIN	139579	XCEL ENERGY	NOV 2025 - WELL 5 LOAD PROFILE	43381	6000	4,168.70
Total For Dept: 6000							43,619.82
Total For Fund: 601							44,293.09
Fund: 602 Sewer Fund							
Dept: 0000 Revenue							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139475*	ERIK WARDENAAR	A01-RES SEWER	22000	0000	17.94
				SEWER BASE FEE	22000	0000	11.10
	Check MAIN 139475 Total for Fund 602 Sewer Fund						29.04
01/16/2026	MAIN	139500*	KENNETH PAULSEN	A01-RES SEWER	22000	0000	35.23
				SEWER BASE FEE	22000	0000	29.67

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 602 Sewer Fund							
Dept: 0000 Revenue							
	Check MAIN 139500 Total for Fund 602 Sewer Fund						64.90
01/16/2026	MAIN	139567*	WILLIAM LINDQUIST	A01-RES SEWER	22000	0000	3.70
				SEWER BASE FEE	22000	0000	1.78
	Check MAIN 139567 Total for Fund 602 Sewer Fund						5.48
Total For Dept: 0000							99.42
Dept: 6100 Wastewater							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139423*#	CITY OF NORTHFIELD	TELEHANDLER PARTS	42222	6100	203.94
				EBAY EMERSON PLUG IN AUTOMATIC PILOT	42218	6100	184.31
				2025 BIOSOLIDS TRAINING	43333	6100	153.23
				2025 BIOSOLIDS TRAINING	43331	6100	153.23
				BAF ALARM	42222	6100	265.00
	Check MAIN 139423 Total for Fund 602 Sewer Fund						959.71
01/16/2026	MAIN	139426*#	COMPLETE CHIROPRATIC PC	DOT HEALTH CARD FOR WWTP EMPLOYEES	42218	6100	950.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139430	CUSTOM ALARM	FIRE ALARM MONITORING 01/2026- 12/2026	43302	6100	660.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139472*#	DSI - DICK'S SANITATION INC	WWTP Refuse Disposal	43389	6100	1,174.28
				WWTP ROLL OFF Refuse Disposal	43389	6100	125.74
				WWTP Refuse Disposal	43389	6100	1,174.28
				WWTP ROLL OFF RENTAL	43389	6100	125.74
	Check MAIN 139472 Total for Fund 602 Sewer Fund						2,600.04
01/16/2026	MAIN	139476*#	ESRI INC	SOFTWARE/MAINTENANCE 2026-2027 WWTP DPT	44446	6100	12,000.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139485	GRAINGER	AIR FILTERS	42220	6100	233.16
01/16/2026	MAIN	139493	INGERSOLL RAND COMPANY	PRETREATMENT AIR DRYER TEMP PROBE	42222	6100	78.00
				WWTP LABOR	42222	6100	691.20
				PRETREATMENT COMPRESSOR FILTERS	42222	6100	236.92
	Check MAIN 139493 Total for Fund 602 Sewer Fund						1,006.12
01/16/2026	MAIN	139507	MALECHA SPREADING	SPREADING	42232	6100	26,812.50
01/16/2026	MAIN	139509*#	MENARD'S -DUNDAS	UTILITY KNIFE, PINE-SOL AND ALL PURPOSE	42218	6100	125.42
01/16/2026	MAIN	139520	NAPA AUTO PARTS	COUPLING	42222	6100	14.50
01/16/2026	MAIN	139526	NORTHFIELD ACE HARDWARE	SCREWS	42218	6100	29.99
				DIAB RECIP CARB AND MW RCP TRCH NIT CRB	42218	6100	65.97
	Check MAIN 139526 Total for Fund 602 Sewer Fund						95.96
01/16/2026	MAIN	139539	POLYDYNE INC	BIOSOLIDS POLYMER CLARIFLOC C-6276X	42232	6100	7,820.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139559*#	TOSHIBA FINANCIAL SERVICES	JAN RENT WWTP 22446	43311	6100	77.84
01/16/2026	MAIN	139562	UTILITY CONSULTANTS, INC	CHEMICAL BACTERIA TESTING NOV/DEC 2025	42216	6100	415.43
				CHEMICAL BACTERIA TESTING NOV/DEC 2025	42216	6100	2,231.54
	Check MAIN 139562 Total for Fund 602 Sewer Fund						2,646.97
01/16/2026	MAIN	139564*#	VERIZON WIRELESS	WWTP	43320	6100	58.64
				WWTP	43320	6100	58.64
				12/08/25 - 01/07/26 - CELL PHONES	43320	6100	325.01

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 602 Sewer Fund							
Dept: 6100 Wastewater							
	Check MAIN 139564 Total for Fund 602 Sewer Fund						442.29
01/16/2026	MAIN	139565	VESSCO, INC	VALVE POSITION INDICATORS	42222	6100	11,234.32
01/16/2026	MAIN	139566*#	WATER SYSTEMS COMPANY	DRINKING WATER FOR WWTP QTY:2	42218	6100	17.50
				DRINKING WATER FOR WWTP QTY: 1	42218	6100	4.00
	Check MAIN 139566 Total for Fund 602 Sewer Fund						21.50
Total For Dept: 6100							67,700.33
Total For Fund: 602							67,799.75
Fund: 603 Garbage Fund							
Dept: 0000 Revenue							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139475*	ERIK WARDENAAR	N03-GARBAGE -64 GALL	22000	0000	18.70
				N03-GARBAGE -64 GALL	22000	0000	1.83
	Check MAIN 139475 Total for Fund 603 Garbage Fund						20.53
01/16/2026	MAIN	139500*	KENNETH PAULSEN	N02-GARBAGE -35 GALL	22000	0000	36.84
				N02-GARBAGE -35 GALL	22000	0000	3.60
	Check MAIN 139500 Total for Fund 603 Garbage Fund						40.44
01/16/2026	MAIN	139567*	WILLIAM LINDQUIST	N03-GARBAGE -64 GALL	22000	0000	2.99
				N03-GARBAGE -64 GALL	22000	0000	0.29
	Check MAIN 139567 Total for Fund 603 Garbage Fund						3.28
Total For Dept: 0000							64.25
Dept: 6200 Garbage							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139472*#	DSI - DICK'S SANITATION INC	COMPOST SITE Refuse Disposal	43389	6200	321.31
				20 GAL - JAN 2026	43300	6200	2,236.00
				35 GAL - JAN 2026	43300	6200	14,826.40
				64 GAL - JAN 2026	43300	6200	16,709.80
				96 GAL - JAN 2026	43300	6200	5,185.80
				20 GAL - DAK CTY - JAN 2026	43300	6200	240.80
				35 GAL - DAK CTY - JAN 2026	43300	6200	1,376.00
				64 GAL - DAK CTY - JAN 2026	43300	6200	2,107.00
				96 GAL - DAK CTY - JAN 2026	43300	6200	301.00
				DRIVE BY - JAN 2026	43300	6200	395.60
				RECYCLE - DAK CTY - JAN 2026	43300	6200	748.80
				COMPOST Refuse Disposal	43389	6200	321.31
	Check MAIN 139472 Total for Fund 603 Garbage Fund						44,769.82
01/16/2026	MAIN	139542	RICE COUNTY SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	DECEMBER 2025 LANDFILL CHARGES 252.82 TO	43388	6200	13,652.28
Total For Dept: 6200							58,422.10
Total For Fund: 603							58,486.35
Fund: 604 Storm Water Drainage							
Dept: 0000 Revenue							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139475*	ERIK WARDENAAR	STW-STORM WATER	22000	0000	25.04
01/16/2026	MAIN	139500*	KENNETH PAULSEN	STW-STORM WATER	22000	0000	35.96
01/16/2026	MAIN	139567*	WILLIAM LINDQUIST	STW-STORM WATER	22000	0000	1.74

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 604 Storm Water Drainage							
Dept: 0000 Revenue							
Total For Dept: 0000							62.74
Dept: 6300 Storm Water Drainage							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139399*#	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	TEMPEST RAIN GAUGE	42218	6300	314.10
01/16/2026	MAIN	139415*#	BRUCE DAVID JACOBSON	AMES MILL DAM REMOVAL/LONGE RANGE PLAN P	43300	6300	634.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139417	CENTRAL FARM SERVICE	DEC 2025 FUEL CHARGES STORMWATER	42212	6300	26.93
01/16/2026	MAIN	139423*#	CITY OF NORTHFIELD	MN EROSION CONTROL TRAINING MCDERMOTT	43333	6300	210.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139463	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2021 FORD ESCAPE REG RENEWAL FEB 2026-20	42222	6300	21.25
01/16/2026	MAIN	139476*#	ESRI INC	SOFTWARE/MAINTENANCE 2026-2027 SW DPT	44446	6300	6,200.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139564*#	VERIZON WIRELESS	STORMWATER	43320	6300	8.72
				STORMWATER	43320	6300	8.72
				12/08/25 - 01/07/26 - CELL PHONES	43320	6300	86.44
	Check MAIN 139564 Total for Fund 604 Storm Water Drainage						103.88
Total For Dept: 6300							7,510.16
Total For Fund: 604							7,572.90
Fund: 609 Liquor Store							
Dept: 6400 Liquor Store - Purchases							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139399*#	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	Misc Non-Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	23.79
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	22.82
	Check MAIN 139399 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						46.61
01/16/2026	MAIN	139403	ARTISAN BEER COMPANY	Beer Purchases	42251	6400	153.80
				THC	42251	6400	68.60
				THC	42251	6400	294.25
				Beer Purchases	42251	6400	675.25
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	33.85
				Beer Purchases	42251	6400	1,139.10
				THC	42251	6400	598.05
	Check MAIN 139403 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						2,962.90
01/16/2026	MAIN	139407	BELLBOY CORPORATION	Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	58.50
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	955.84
				Misc Non-Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	157.00
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	300.00
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	0.10
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	22.40
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	4.00
				THC	42251	6400	222.00
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	701.50
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	8.00
	Check MAIN 139407 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						2,429.34
01/16/2026	MAIN	139412	BREAKTHRU BEV MN BEER, INC	Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	213.00
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	68.19
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	78.40
				Beer Purchases	42251	6400	8,082.10

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 609 Liquor Store							
Dept: 6400 Liquor Store - Purchases							
				RMA 366634334	42251	6400	(21.20)
				RMA 366634331	42251	6400	(16.80)
				RMA 366634329	42251	6400	(6.92)
				RMA 366634328	42251	6400	(27.70)
	Check MAIN 139412 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						8,369.07
01/16/2026	MAIN	139413	BREAKTHRU BEV MN WINE & SPIRITS	Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	1,862.74
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	623.80
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	43.59
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	920.78
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	1,038.00
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	22.01
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	67.50
	Check MAIN 139413 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						4,578.42
01/16/2026	MAIN	139418	CHAPEL BREWING	Beer Purchases	42251	6400	65.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139424	COLLEGE CITY BEVERAGE, INC.	Freight Costs	42259	6400	5.00
				Beer Purchases	42251	6400	1,392.10
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	141.20
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	52.00
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	1,684.95
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	5.00
				Beer Purchases	42251	6400	2,189.55
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	135.00
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	455.40
	Check MAIN 139424 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						6,060.20
01/16/2026	MAIN	139489	HERMEL WHOLESALE	Freight Costs	42259	6400	8.95
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	119.07
				Misc Non-Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	39.58
				Cigarettes Purchases	42251	6400	553.84
				Cigarettes CREDIT	42251	6400	(145.72)
	Check MAIN 139489 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						575.72
01/16/2026	MAIN	139490	HOHENSTEIN'S INC	Beer Purchases	42251	6400	489.90
01/16/2026	MAIN	139491	IMMINENT BREWING LLC	Beer Purchases	42251	6400	270.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139497	JOHNSON BROTHERS WHOLESALE	Freight Costs	42259	6400	31.50
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	1,982.42
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	16.57
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	616.00
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	81.50
				THC	42251	6400	72.80
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	33.08
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	1,846.48
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	85.05
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	3,220.92
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	7.56
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	422.64
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	64.26
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	2,627.88

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 609 Liquor Store							
Dept: 6400 Liquor Store - Purchases							
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	55.44
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	2,935.90
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	1.89
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	144.00
				Liquor CREDIT	42251	6400	(3.33)
				Liquor CREDIT	42251	6400	(5.46)
				Liquor CREDIT	42251	6400	(3.33)
	Check MAIN 139497 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						14,233.77
01/16/2026	MAIN	139517	MONTGOMERY BREWING	Beer Purchases	42251	6400	62.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139536	PAUSTIS & SONS WINE COMPANY	Wine Purchases	42251	6400	2,464.00
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	28.50
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	160.00
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	2,611.00
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	34.50
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	595.50
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	9.00
				Wine CREDIT	42251	6400	(37.50)
				Freight CREDIT	42259	6400	(1.50)
	Check MAIN 139536 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						5,863.50
01/16/2026	MAIN	139537	PHILLIPS WINE AND SPIRITS,INC.	Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	1,173.91
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	13.70
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	102.90
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	360.25
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	20.79
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	79.05
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	1,605.40
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	15.59
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	51.45
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	1,027.39
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	43.94
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	48.15
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	929.25
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	11.34
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	3.78
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	176.00
				Liquor CREDIT	42251	6400	(1.86)
				Liquor CREDIT	42251	6400	(2.14)
				Wine CREDIT	42251	6400	(14.67)
				Liquor CREDIT	42251	6400	(3.96)
				Wine CREDIT	42251	6400	(14.00)
	Check MAIN 139537 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						5,626.26
01/16/2026	MAIN	139549	SOUTHERN WINE & SPIRITS OF MN, LLC	Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	5,526.27
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	18.00
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	52.50
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	0.70
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	314.76
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	7.00
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	6,864.00

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 609 Liquor Store							
Dept: 6400 Liquor Store - Purchases							
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	64.16
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	1.40
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	104.00
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	2,336.78
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	37.45
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	0.23
				Wine CREDIT	42251	6400	(12.61)
	Check MAIN 139549 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						15,314.64
01/16/2026	MAIN	139552	SXSE BREWING	Beer Purchases	42251	6400	90.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139568	WINE COMPANY	Wine Purchases	42251	6400	1,868.00
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	142.00
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	56.10
	Check MAIN 139568 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						2,066.10
01/16/2026	MAIN	139569	WINE MERCHANTS, INC	Wine Purchases	42251	6400	160.00
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	15.50
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	1,017.50
	Check MAIN 139569 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						1,193.00
Total For Dept: 6400							70,296.43
Dept: 6410 Liquor Store - Operations							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139400*#	AMPION PBC	JAN 2026 - COMMUNITY SOLAR	43381	6410	1,137.74
01/16/2026	MAIN	139420*#	CINTAS	ENTRY RUGS	42220	6410	31.50
01/16/2026	MAIN	139423*#	CITY OF NORTHFIELD	Promotional Items	43342	6410	38.19
				THC License Application Fee - OCM	44453	6410	255.38
				Secretary of State Registration	44453	6410	15.00
				Secretary of State Assumed Name Fee	44453	6410	50.00
	Check MAIN 139423 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						358.57
01/16/2026	MAIN	139483*#	GERLACH SNOW REMOVAL LAWN & LANDSC	SNOW REMOVAL LIQ NOV 2025	42220	6410	135.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139527*#	NORTHFIELD AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERC	WINTER WALK ADVERTISING	43342	6410	100.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139548	SOUTHERN METRO MANAGEMENT INC.	WINDOW CLEANING LIQ JAN 2026	42220	6410	42.95
01/16/2026	MAIN	139557	THRYV	YELLOW PAGES LIQ DEC 25	43342	6410	25.22
01/16/2026	MAIN	139559*#	TOSHIBA FINANCIAL SERVICES	JAN RENT LIQUOR STORE 89576	42222	6410	97.18
01/16/2026	MAIN	139563	VAN PAPER COMPANY	Paper Bags	42218	6410	319.65
01/16/2026	MAIN	139564*#	VERIZON WIRELESS	LIQUOR STORE	43300	6410	4.34
				LIQUOR STORE	43300	6410	4.34
				12/08/25 - 01/07/26 - CELL PHONES	43300	6410	46.43
	Check MAIN 139564 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						55.11
Total For Dept: 6410							2,302.92
Total For Fund: 609							72,599.35
Fund: 701 Information Tech							

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 701 Information Tech							
Dept: 4140 Information Technology							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139399*#	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	Phone jack to ethernet adapters - Transi	42218	4140	19.98
				HP Elite x360 1040 G11 2-in-1 laptops	42210	4140	12,116.30
				LAPTOPS	42210	4140	6,916.70
				VERTICAL EQUIPMENT RACK	42218	4140	78.30
				Microsoft Surface Pens and Arc Mice	42218	4140	1,044.03
	Check MAIN 139399 Total for Fund 701 Information Tech						20,175.31
01/16/2026	MAIN	139406*#	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	Dell Slim Pro Desktop Computers	42210	4140	8,945.10
				Microsoft Surface Pro for Business and K	42210	4140	1,778.50
				Hard Drives for Synology NASs	42210	4140	3,359.92
	Check MAIN 139406 Total for Fund 701 Information Tech						14,083.52
01/16/2026	MAIN	139414	BROWNRICE INTERNET, INC	Camera Streaming for Public Cameras 1/26	43320	4140	44.85
01/16/2026	MAIN	139419*#	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	City - backup internet	43320	4140	187.93
				Transit Hub - internet, phones	43320	4140	115.00
	Check MAIN 139419 Total for Fund 701 Information Tech						302.93
01/16/2026	MAIN	139433	DELL MARKETING L.P.	Dell 24-inch Monitors	42210	4140	4,703.60
01/16/2026	MAIN	139510*#	METRONET HOLDINGS LLC	Phones, internet, dark fiber - City	43320	4140	3,183.81
				Police - phones, internet, long distance	43320	4140	645.44
				Dark fiber connections - City	43320	4140	533.34
	Check MAIN 139510 Total for Fund 701 Information Tech						4,362.59
01/16/2026	MAIN	139538	PLAN IT SOFTWARE, LLC	Plan-It Annual Licensing for 2026	44446	4140	9,975.00
01/16/2026	MAIN	139545	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP	Additional Adobe Acrobat Pro Licenses	44446	4140	935.30
				WatchGuard 10Gb Expansion Module for Cit	42210	4140	1,088.00
				Synology RackStation RS822RP+ NASs	43320	4140	2,690.00
	Check MAIN 139545 Total for Fund 701 Information Tech						4,713.30
01/16/2026	MAIN	139564*#	VERIZON WIRELESS	IT	43320	4140	13.08
				IT	43320	4140	13.08
				12/08/25 - 01/07/26 - CELL PHONES	43320	4140	149.29
	Check MAIN 139564 Total for Fund 701 Information Tech						175.45
Total For Dept: 4140							58,536.55
Total For Fund: 701							58,536.55
Fund: 705 Insurance Fund							
Dept: 7000 Insurance							
01/16/2026	MAIN	139505	LEAGUE OF MN CITIES INS TRUST	WC DEDUCTIBLE - CLAIM #523589	41151	7000	59.13
				WC DEDUCTIBLE - CLAIM #525720	41151	7000	1,000.00
				WC DEDUCTIBLE - CLAIM #521891	41151	7000	113.64
	Check MAIN 139505 Total for Fund 705 Insurance Fund						1,172.77
01/16/2026	MAIN	139524	NORTH RISK PARTNERS - BEARENCE	2026 INSURANCE AGENCY FEE	43361	7000	10,000.00
Total For Dept: 7000							11,172.77
Total For Fund: 705							11,172.77
Report Total:							1,293,459.76

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Accoun t	Dept	Amount

'*'-INDICATES CHECK DISTRIBUTED TO MORE THAN ONE FUND

'#'-INDICATES CHECK DISTRIBUTED TO MORE THAN ONE DEPARTMENT

CHECK DISBURSEMENT REPORT FOR CITY OF NORTHFIELD

CHECK DATE 01/19/2026 - 01/23/2026

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 101 General Fund							
Dept: 0000 Revenue							
01/23/2026	MAIN	139593	INT'L UNION OF OPERATING ENG LOCAL	Remittance	22162	0000	1,307.00
				Remittance	22162	0000	461.50
	Check MAIN 139593 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						1,768.50
01/23/2026	MAIN	139594	LAW ENFORCEMENT LABOR SERVICES	Remittance	22160	0000	1,752.00
01/23/2026	MAIN	139595	MN CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENT CNTR	Remittance	22170	0000	196.12
01/23/2026	MAIN	139596	NCPERS GROUP LIFE INS	Remittance	22133	0000	272.00
01/23/2026	MAIN	3898(E)	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD MINNESOTA	Remittance	22130	0000	52,919.57
				Remittance	22130	0000	101,216.08
	Check MAIN 3898(E) Total for Fund 101 General Fund						154,135.65
01/23/2026	MAIN	3899(E)	GUARDIAN DENTAL	Remittance	22136	0000	3,013.34
				Remittance	22136	0000	3,344.34
	Check MAIN 3899(E) Total for Fund 101 General Fund						6,357.68
01/23/2026	MAIN	3900(E)	ICMA RETIREMENT TRUST - #303324	Remittance	22143	0000	1,211.31
				Remittance	22149	0000	713.46
	Check MAIN 3900(E) Total for Fund 101 General Fund						1,924.77
01/23/2026	MAIN	3901(E)	IRS - PAYROLL DRAFT	Remittance	22110	0000	43,021.04
				Remittance	22113	0000	20,070.58
				Remittance	22113	0000	20,070.58
				Remittance	22114	0000	6,404.61
				Remittance	22114	0000	6,404.61
	Check MAIN 3901(E) Total for Fund 101 General Fund						95,971.42
01/23/2026	MAIN	3902(E)	MINNESOTA LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Remittance	22130	0000	827.22
				Remittance	22130	0000	44.78
				Remittance	22130	0000	1,006.73
				Remittance	22130	0000	48.55
	Check MAIN 3902(E) Total for Fund 101 General Fund						1,927.28
01/23/2026	MAIN	3903(E)	MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM	Remittance	22144	0000	4,428.86
				Remittance	22147	0000	3,046.25
	Check MAIN 3903(E) Total for Fund 101 General Fund						7,475.11
01/23/2026	MAIN	3904(E)	MN DEPT OF REVENUE	Remittance	22170	0000	150.00
01/23/2026	MAIN	3905(E)	MN DEPT OF REVENUE - PAYROLL DRAFT	Remittance	22112	0000	19,594.91
01/23/2026	MAIN	3906(E)	PERA - DRAFT FROM PAYROLL	Remittance	22140	0000	21,336.13
				Remittance	22140	0000	24,618.71
				Remittance	22140	0000	14,300.06
				Remittance	22140	0000	21,450.16
				Remittance	22140	0000	66.04
				Remittance	22140	0000	66.04
	Check MAIN 3906(E) Total for Fund 101 General Fund						81,837.14
01/23/2026	MAIN	3907(E)	VANTAGEPOINT TRANSFER AGENTS-#7061	Remittance	22148	0000	378.47
Total For Dept: 0000							373,741.05

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 101 General Fund							
Dept: 4100 Mayor & City Council							
01/20/2026	MAIN	3880(A)	ENGAGE/NCG, INC.	2026 - COUNCIL CHAMBER NAMEPLATES	42218	4100	160.00
01/20/2026	MAIN	3890(A)	NORTHFIELD HISTORICAL SOCIETY	2026 1ST HALF CONSULTANT PAYMENT	44917	4100	23,250.00
Total For Dept: 4100							23,410.00
Dept: 4110 Administration							
01/20/2026	MAIN	3882(A)#	FLAHERTY & HOOD, P.A.	DEC LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT LEGAL	43304	4110	3,137.50
Total For Dept: 4110							3,137.50
Dept: 4130 Finance							
01/20/2026	MAIN	3875(A)	ABDO, LLP	2025 CERTIFIED AUDIT SERVICES	43301	4130	12,800.00
Total For Dept: 4130							12,800.00
Dept: 4150 Human Resources							
01/20/2026	MAIN	3878(A)	CORBETT CHIROPRACTIC & HEALTH ENHA	D&A TESTING - DECEMBER SERVICES	43308	4150	260.00
Total For Dept: 4150							260.00
Dept: 4190 City Hall Operations							
01/20/2026	MAIN	3884(A)#	INNOVATIVE OFFICE SOLUTIONS, LLC	COMPOST LINERS	42211	4190	367.48
				CITY HALL COPY ROOM PAPER	42218	4190	275.94
Check MAIN 3884(A) Total for Fund 101 General Fund							643.42
01/20/2026	MAIN	3887(A)#	MEI TOTAL ELEVATOR SOLUTIONS	JANUARY 2026 YEARLY ELEVATOR SERVICE- CH	43302	4190	1,546.19
01/20/2026	MAIN	3891(A)*#	PLUNKETT'S PEST CONTROL	CITY HALL PEST CONROL 2026	43302	4190	978.77
Total For Dept: 4190							3,168.38
Dept: 4200 Police Administration							
01/21/2026	MAIN	139591#	XCEL ENERGY	DEC - CIVIL DEFENSE SIRENS	43381	4200	9,752.21
				DEC ELECTRIC USAGE - CIVIL DEFENSE S	43381	4200	41.62
Check MAIN 139591 Total for Fund 101 General Fund							9,793.83
01/20/2026	MAIN	3882(A)#	FLAHERTY & HOOD, P.A.	POLICE LEGAL FEES-NPD ERPO	43300	4200	112.50
01/20/2026	MAIN	3884(A)#	INNOVATIVE OFFICE SOLUTIONS, LLC	ADMIN CONF ROOM CHAIRS	42220	4200	3,782.36
				TRNG ROOM CHAIRS	42220	4200	7,182.00
Check MAIN 3884(A) Total for Fund 101 General Fund							10,964.36
01/20/2026	MAIN	3891(A)*#	PLUNKETT'S PEST CONTROL	POLICE PEST CONTROL 2026	42220	4200	687.57
Total For Dept: 4200							21,558.26
Dept: 4310 Streets							
01/20/2026	MAIN	3886(A)	MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT	CREDIT TAKEN TWICE	42222	4310	102.01
01/20/2026	MAIN	3891(A)*#	PLUNKETT'S PEST CONTROL	STREETS PEST CONTROL 2026	42220	4310	690.11
01/20/2026	MAIN	3896(A)	ZARNOTH BRUSH WORKS, INC.	BROOM PARTS FOR SWEEPERS	42222	4310	1,766.50
Total For Dept: 4310							2,558.62
Dept: 4330 Facilities							
01/20/2026	MAIN	3893(A)*#	SERVICE MASTER BY AYOTTE	JAN. JANITORIAL SERVICES BABCOCK PARK	43306	4330	720.00

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 101 General Fund							
Dept: 4330 Facilities							
				JAN. JANITORIAL SERVICES CH, LIBRARY, PD	43306	4330	5,152.27
	Check MAIN 3893(A) Total for Fund 101 General Fund						5,872.27
Total For Dept: 4330							5,872.27
Dept: 4510 Ice Arena							
01/21/2026	MAIN	139591#	XCEL ENERGY	DEC GAS USAGE - CIVIL DEFENSE S	43380	4510	1,914.98
01/20/2026	MAIN	3891(A)*#	PLUNKETT'S PEST CONTROL	ICE ARENA PEST CONTROL 2026	42220	4510	263.86
Total For Dept: 4510							2,178.84
Dept: 4520 General Parks							
01/21/2026	MAIN	139592	XCEL ENERGY	DEC ELECTRIC USAGE - WELL 3 LOAD PROFILE	43381	4520	94.64
01/20/2026	MAIN	3876(A)*#	BOLTON & MENK, INC.	PARK IMPROVEMENTS PROJECTS	43300	4520	14,216.00
Total For Dept: 4520							14,310.64
Dept: 4550 Library							
01/20/2026	MAIN	3884(A)#	INNOVATIVE OFFICE SOLUTIONS, LLC	SUPPLIES-RUBBER GLOVES	42218	4550	18.77
				PENS AND PAPER	42218	4550	90.77
	Check MAIN 3884(A) Total for Fund 101 General Fund						109.54
01/20/2026	MAIN	3885(A)	KANOPY	LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	419.00
01/20/2026	MAIN	3887(A)#	MEI TOTAL ELEVATOR SOLUTIONS	JANUARY 2026 YEARLY ELEVATOR SERVICE-LIB	42220	4550	1,546.19
01/20/2026	MAIN	3888(A)	MIDWEST TAPE LLC	LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	84.22
01/20/2026	MAIN	3891(A)*#	PLUNKETT'S PEST CONTROL	LIBRARY PEST CONTROL 2026	42220	4550	781.47
01/20/2026	MAIN	3894(A)	TORRES CAMARGO, NATALIA	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	43333	4550	551.50
Total For Dept: 4550							3,491.92
Total For Fund: 101							466,487.48
Fund: 211 NCRC							
Dept: 4580 NCRC							
01/20/2026	MAIN	3891(A)*#	PLUNKETT'S PEST CONTROL	NCRC- PEST CONTROL 2026	42220	4580	1,147.87
Total For Dept: 4580							1,147.87
Dept: 4585 Wellness Center							
01/20/2026	MAIN	3895(A)	WATER SPECIALTY OF MN, INC.	CALCIUM HYPO FOR POOL OPERATIONS AT FIFT	43305	4585	245.22
				CONTRACTED POOL SERVICES AT FIFTY NORTH	43305	4585	18,036.00
	Check MAIN 3895(A) Total for Fund 211 NCRC						18,281.22
Total For Dept: 4585							18,281.22
Total For Fund: 211							19,429.09
Fund: 426 2025 CAPITAL PROJECTS							
Dept: 4800 Other Services							
01/20/2026	MAIN	3876(A)*#	BOLTON & MENK, INC.	WALL STREET RD IMPROVEMENTS PROF SVCS 10	45520	4800	8,902.63
Total For Dept: 4800							8,902.63

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 426 2025 CAPITAL PROJECTS							
Total For Fund: 426							8,902.63
Fund: 601 Water Fund							
Dept: 0000 Revenue							
01/21/2026	MAIN	139586*	COMMUNITY ACTION SHELTER ASSOC	A01-RES MAIN WATER	22000	0000	14.26
				MF1-MN DEPT OF HEALTH	22000	0000	0.81
				WATER BASE FEE	22000	0000	12.86
	Check MAIN 139586 Total for Fund 601 Water Fund						27.93
01/21/2026	MAIN	139587	LIBERTY PARK TOWNHOME ASSOC	WATER BASE FEE	22000	0000	4,668.16
Total For Dept: 0000							4,696.09
Dept: 6000 Water							
01/21/2026	MAIN	139588	XCEL ENERGY	NOV ELECTRICITY USAGE - WWTP LOAD PROFIL	43381	6000	24,989.33
01/21/2026	MAIN	139589	XCEL ENERGY	DEC ELECTRIC USAGE - WELL 4 LOAD PROFILE	43381	6000	1,628.89
				DEC GAS USAGE - WELL 4 LOAD PROFILE	43380	6000	32.78
	Check MAIN 139589 Total for Fund 601 Water Fund						1,661.67
01/20/2026	MAIN	3881(A)	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #2518	NEPTUNE ANNUAL SERVICE FEE 2026	44446	6000	9,121.70
01/20/2026	MAIN	3883(A)	GOPHER STATE ONE CALL	DECEMBER LOCATES	43320	6000	76.95
01/20/2026	MAIN	3893(A)*#	SERVICE MASTER BY AYOTTE	JAN. JANITORIAL SERVICES WATER DEPT.	42220	6000	324.45
Total For Dept: 6000							36,174.10
Total For Fund: 601							40,870.19
Fund: 602 Sewer Fund							
Dept: 0000 Revenue							
01/21/2026	MAIN	139586*	COMMUNITY ACTION SHELTER ASSOC	A01-RES SEWER	22000	0000	33.99
				SEWER BASE FEE	22000	0000	10.11
	Check MAIN 139586 Total for Fund 602 Sewer Fund						44.10
Total For Dept: 0000							44.10
Dept: 6100 Wastewater							
01/21/2026	MAIN	139590	XCEL ENERGY	DEC GAS USAGE - WASTEWATER	43380	6100	15,820.27
01/20/2026	MAIN	3889(A)	MISSISSIPPI WELDERS SUPPLY CO INC.	GAS CYLINDER	42218	6100	21.39
01/20/2026	MAIN	3897(A)	ZIEGLER, INC.	ESC PLATIMUM COVERAGE 36 MONTHS/1500 HRS	42222	6100	11,025.00
Total For Dept: 6100							26,866.66
Total For Fund: 602							26,910.76
Fund: 603 Garbage Fund							
Dept: 0000 Revenue							
01/21/2026	MAIN	139586*	COMMUNITY ACTION SHELTER ASSOC	N03-GARBAGE -64 GALL	22000	0000	3.32
				N03-GARBAGE -64 GALL	22000	0000	34.08
				N04-GARBAGE -96 GALL	22000	0000	2.13
				N04-GARBAGE -96 GALL	22000	0000	21.83
	Check MAIN 139586 Total for Fund 603 Garbage Fund						61.36
Total For Dept: 0000							61.36

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 603 Garbage Fund							
Total For Fund: 603							61.36
Fund: 604 Storm Water Drainage							
Dept: 0000 Revenue							
01/21/2026	MAIN	139586*	COMMUNITY ACTION SHELTER ASSOC	STW-STORM WATER	22000	0000	10.25
Total For Dept: 0000							10.25
Total For Fund: 604							10.25
Fund: 609 Liquor Store							
Dept: 6410 Liquor Store - Operations							
01/20/2026	MAIN	3877(A)	CARLETON COLLEGE PRINTING SERVICES	GIFT CARD HOLDERS & ENVELOPES	43342	6410	10.75
01/20/2026	MAIN	3879(A)	CULLIGAN OF NORTHFIELD	DRINKING WATER	42218	6410	74.74
01/20/2026	MAIN	3891(A)*#	PLUNKETT'S PEST CONTROL	PEST CONTROL LIQUOR ANNUAL FEE 2026	42220	6410	340.86
01/20/2026	MAIN	3892(A)	RR LARSON & ASSOCIATES	RADIO ADS LIQUOR DEC 2025	43342	6410	299.00
01/20/2026	MAIN	3893(A)*#	SERVICE MASTER BY AYOTTE	JANITORIAL LIQ JAN 26	43306	6410	598.06
Total For Dept: 6410							1,323.41
Total For Fund: 609							1,323.41
Report Total:							563,995.17

'*'-INDICATES CHECK DISTRIBUTED TO MORE THAN ONE FUND

'#'-INDICATES CHECK DISTRIBUTED TO MORE THAN ONE DEPARTMENT

CHECK DISBURSEMENT REPORT FOR CITY OF NORTHFIELD

CHECK DATE 01/26/2026 - 01/30/2026

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 101 General Fund							
Dept: 0000 Revenue							
01/27/2026	MAIN	139597	AFLAC	Remittance	22134	0000	733.64
				Remittance	22134	0000	251.04
	Check MAIN 139597 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						984.68
01/27/2026	MAIN	139598	FIDELITY SECURITY LIFE	Remittance	22137	0000	401.48
01/27/2026	MAIN	139599	LEGALSHIELD	Remittance	22172	0000	199.03
				Remittance	22172	0000	(9.53)
				Remittance	22172	0000	71.60
				Remittance	22172	0000	8.95
	Check MAIN 139599 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						270.05
01/27/2026	MAIN	139600	MADISON NATIONAL LIFE	Remittance	22132	0000	925.69
01/30/2026	MAIN	139684	NORTHFIELD ENTERTAINMENT INC	LQONSALE - Liquor - On Sale - Liquor - O	22000	0000	750.00
				LQSUNDAY - Liquor - Sunday Liquor - Liqu	22000	0000	50.00
	Check MAIN 139684 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						800.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139719	STANDARD JEFFERSON SQUARE VENTURE	JEFF SQ TWNHM CONDUIT DEPOSIT REFUND	34113	0000	88,849.78
01/26/2026	MAIN	3908(A)	MN BENEFITS ASSOCIATION	Remittance	22133	0000	166.62
Total For Dept: 0000							92,398.30
Dept: 4100 Mayor & City Council							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139602*#	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	CARDSTOCK, BINDERS, TAPE - COUNCIL	42218	4100	54.18
01/30/2026	MAIN	139637	FREDRIKSON & BYRON PA	IMMIGRATION TRAINING PRESENTATION	43300	4100	2,258.50
Total For Dept: 4100							2,312.68
Dept: 4110 Administration							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139634	ETC INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SURVEY	43325	4110	11,750.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139672	MCMA SECRETARIAT	2026 - KARIM ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP	44463	4110	195.00
Total For Dept: 4110							11,945.00
Dept: 4130 Finance							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139602*#	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	TREE TRIMMING PPE FOR OPERATORS	42218	4130	131.66
				BLANK W2 FORMS, NEC ENVELOPES	42218	4130	155.78
	Check MAIN 139602 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						287.44
Total For Dept: 4130							287.44
Dept: 4150 Human Resources							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139625*#	CITY OF NORTHFIELD	MACTA membership	44463	4150	125.00
				Logowear - Fredrickson, Mahowald	42218	4150	131.50
				Logowear - Garcia, Trygestad	42218	4150	126.48
	Check MAIN 139625 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						382.98
01/30/2026	MAIN	139636	FIRST ADVANTAGE BACKGROUND SERVICE	BACKGROUND CHECK	43308	4150	184.89
				BACKGROUND CHECKS	43308	4150	190.41
	Check MAIN 139636 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						375.30
Total For Dept: 4150							758.28

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 101 General Fund							
Dept: 4160 Community Development							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139718	ST OLAF COLLEGE	COMM DEV INTERNS 2025	43300	4160	689.64
Total For Dept: 4160							689.64
Dept: 4190 City Hall Operations							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139602*#	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	WALL MIRRORS, SIGN HOLDERS	42218	4190	302.25
01/30/2026	MAIN	139640*#	GERLACH SNOW REMOVAL LAWN & LANDSC	DEC 2025 - SNOW PLOWING - CITY HALL	42221	4190	1,000.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139675*#	MENARD'S -DUNDAS	DE-ICER W/SCRAPER, ICE SCRAPER & CERAMIC	42218	4190	153.80
01/30/2026	MAIN	139694	QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC	POSTAGE METER MACHINE REFILL 12/30	42222	4190	2,000.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139728*#	TOSHIBA FINANCIAL SERVICES	FEB RENT CITY HALL COPY ROOM 60614	43352	4190	284.81
				FEB RENT COMM DEV 87348	43352	4190	160.10
				FEB RENT ENGINEER 86049	43352	4190	175.98
				FEB RENT ADMIN 87078	43352	4190	231.21
				FEB RENT/OVGS 0 NONE HR/COMM 22548	43352	4190	106.94
	Check MAIN 139728 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						959.04
01/30/2026	MAIN	139740*#	XCEL ENERGY	DEC 2025 - GAS/ELECTRIC USAGE	43381	4190	723.05
				DEC 2025 - GAS/ELECTRIC USAGE	43380	4190	2,819.07
	Check MAIN 139740 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						3,542.12
Total For Dept: 4190							7,957.21
Dept: 4200 Police Administration							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139602*#	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	BATTERIES	42218	4200	166.33
				BATTERIES	42218	4200	43.15
				OVEN MITS, POTHOLDERS, COOKING UTENSILS,	42218	4200	126.59
	Check MAIN 139602 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						336.07
01/30/2026	MAIN	139605	AXON ENTERPRISE INC	TASER INSTRUCTOR TRNG KLOBE	43332	4200	895.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139619*#	CENTRAL FARM SERVICE	PD FUEL DEC 2025	42212	4200	3,335.83
01/30/2026	MAIN	139628	CRDVOTF	NPD 2026 MEMBERSHIP	43334	4200	4,500.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139629*#	CUMMINS SALES & SERVICE	PLANNED MAINTENANCE	42220	4200	364.12
01/30/2026	MAIN	139640*#	GERLACH SNOW REMOVAL LAWN & LANDSC	FEB 2025 - SNOW PLOWING - PD	42221	4200	1,310.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139645	GUARDIAN SUPPLY	CARGO PANTS HAAS	41115	4200	190.43
				JACKET	41115	4200	162.79
				PATCHES/EMBROIDERY SHIRTS	41115	4200	143.75
	Check MAIN 139645 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						496.97
01/30/2026	MAIN	139661	KIESLER POLICE SUPPLY	RIFLE PLATES	42218	4200	10,190.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139667	LE-AST SERVICES COUNSELING	MONTHLY RETAINER	43300	4200	180.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139668*#	LEAGUE OF MN CITIES	2026 PATROL ONLINE	43332	4200	2,520.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139675*#	MENARD'S -DUNDAS	LIGHTS 3PK	42218	4200	20.79
01/30/2026	MAIN	139691	PRINT LAB	PD WALL GRAPHICS	42218	4200	1,168.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139701	RICE/STEELE 911 CENTER	2026 LAW MOBILE LICENSE	43300	4200	440.00

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 101 General Fund							
Dept: 4200 Police Administration							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139708	SHERWIN-WILLIAMS	PD PAINT FOR LOBBY	42220	4200	128.11
01/30/2026	MAIN	139720	STREICHER'S	AMMO ORDER	42218	4200	8,000.58
01/30/2026	MAIN	139725	THOMSON REUTERS - WEST	CLEAR PROFLEX DEC 2025	43300	4200	412.79
01/30/2026	MAIN	139728*#	TOSHIBA FINANCIAL SERVICES	FEB RENT POLICE 84218	44412	4200	182.40
				FEB RENT POLICE 86055	44412	4200	156.46
		Check MAIN 139728 Total for Fund 101 General Fund					338.86
01/30/2026	MAIN	139730*#	VERIZON WIRELESS	Telephone & Communication	43320	4200	2,625.91
01/30/2026	MAIN	139733*#	WATER SYSTEMS COMPANY	PD WATER QTY 6	42218	4200	52.50
01/30/2026	MAIN	139740*#	XCEL ENERGY	DEC 2025 - GAS/ELECTRIC USAGE	43381	4200	12.82
				DEC 2025 - GAS/ELECTRIC USAGE	43381	4200	48.15
				DEC 2025 - GAS/ELECTRIC USAGE	43381	4200	586.58
				DEC 2025 - GAS/ELECTRIC USAGE	43380	4200	292.20
				DEC 2025 - GAS/ELECTRIC USAGE	43380	4200	2,379.25
		Check MAIN 139740 Total for Fund 101 General Fund					3,319.00
Total For Dept: 4200							40,634.53
Dept: 4240 Building Inspection							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139619*#	CENTRAL FARM SERVICE	December Fuel B&I	42212	4240	63.90
Total For Dept: 4240							63.90
Dept: 4300 Engineering							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139607	BAUER BUILT TIRE & SERVICE	TIRES FOR FORD EXPLORER	42222	4300	692.94
01/30/2026	MAIN	139620	CES IMAGING	PLOTTER MONTHLY AGREEMENT FEE/SVC/USAGE	42222	4300	287.44
01/30/2026	MAIN	139662	KNIGHT- BARRY TITLE	MISC SEARCH FEE TRACT CHECK/DEED COPIES	43300	4300	600.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139712	SOTA CHEVROLET	BALANCE NEW TIRES WO#5223 #7402	42222	4300	86.12
Total For Dept: 4300							1,666.50
Dept: 4310 Streets							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139602*#	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	PIN FOR TRACTOR WO#5229 #6397	42222	4310	14.10
				RETRACTABLE KEY CHAINS, ANTENNA-WO#5226	42218	4310	55.72
		Check MAIN 139602 Total for Fund 101 General Fund					69.82
01/30/2026	MAIN	139606*#	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	2-WAY POWERED SPEAKER-SHOWMOBILE	42222	4310	916.92
01/30/2026	MAIN	139610	BIG TOP TENT RENTAL, INC.	DEC 2025 PORTABLES AT WAY PARK, CITY HAL	42218	4310	160.50
01/30/2026	MAIN	139619*#	CENTRAL FARM SERVICE	STREETS AND PARKS FUEL DECEMBER 2025	42212	4310	8,112.42
01/30/2026	MAIN	139621*#	CINTAS	RYAN KIEFER UNIFORM	42218	4310	3.41
				RYAN KIEFER UNIFORM	42218	4310	10.91
		Check MAIN 139621 Total for Fund 101 General Fund					14.32
01/30/2026	MAIN	139622*#	CINTAS CORPORATION	FIRST AID RESTOCK AT STREETS DEPT	42218	4310	107.62
01/30/2026	MAIN	139633	EARL F. ANDERSEN, INC	REPLACEMENT SIGNS FROM SNOW EVENT	42229	4310	519.15

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 101 General Fund							
Dept: 4310 Streets							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139640*#	GERLACH SNOW REMOVAL LAWN & LANDSC	CITY SNOW PLOWING DECEMBER 2025	43318	4310	4,520.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139666	LAWSON PRODUCTS, INC.	HYDRO HOSES	42222	4310	420.50
				EQUIPMENT/SHOP PARTS	42222	4310	479.02
	Check MAIN 139666 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						899.52
01/30/2026	MAIN	139675*#	MENARD'S -DUNDAS	COLD PATCH	42226	4310	68.94
				LOCK NUT, FLAT WASHER, PLATES, FORKS, CL	42218	4310	72.81
				COLD PATCH	42226	4310	238.29
				BATTERIES	42218	4310	7.94
				GARBAGE CANS, TARP	43315	4310	37.36
	Check MAIN 139675 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						425.34
01/30/2026	MAIN	139676	MGX EQUIPMENT SERVICES	PLOW TRUCK UNDERBODY REPAIR PARTS WO#521	42222	4310	3,039.53
01/30/2026	MAIN	139677	MIDWEST MACHINERY CO.	HYDRAULIC HOSE ISSUE ON 1585 WO#5227 #00	42222	4310	82.26
01/30/2026	MAIN	139680	NFLD MACHINERY BUILDERS, INC.	PLOW REPAIR	42222	4310	1,200.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139682	NORTHERN SAFETY TECHNOLOGY, INC.	BEACONS FOR NEW LOADER WO#5226 #3136	42222	4310	519.20
01/30/2026	MAIN	139697	RAINBOW LAWNCARE	BRIDGE SQUARE HOLIDAY LIGHTS	43315	4310	7,909.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139698	RDO EQUIPMENT CO	REPAIR JOHN DEERE LOADER TIRE WO#5245 #6	42222	4310	3,557.18
01/30/2026	MAIN	139714	SPECIALTY SOLUTIONS LLC	SALT ADDITITVE	43318	4310	754.88
01/30/2026	MAIN	139727	TOM'S PRO GLASS	WINDSHIELD REPAIR FOR 906 LOADER WO#5210	42222	4310	350.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139740*#	XCEL ENERGY	DEC 2025 - GAS/ELECTRIC USAGE	43381	4310	405.69
				DEC 2025 - GAS/ELECTRIC USAGE	43380	4310	2,181.54
	Check MAIN 139740 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						2,587.23
Total For Dept: 4310							35,744.89
Dept: 4320 Street Lighting							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139646*#	GUTH ELECTRIC, INC	AMES AND RODEO PANEL UPDATE	42228	4320	904.00
				REPAIR LIGHTS ALONG RIVERWALK	42228	4320	2,561.69
				REPAIR LIGHTS DOWNTOWN	42228	4320	1,543.54
				OUTLET/HAND HOLE COVER-PLOW DAMAGE	42228	4320	202.77
	Check MAIN 139646 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						5,212.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139738	XCEL ENERGY	12/15/2025 - 01/14/2026 - STREET LIGHTIN	43381	4320	20,312.60
01/30/2026	MAIN	139740*#	XCEL ENERGY	DEC 2025 - GAS/ELECTRIC USAGE	43381	4320	1,394.39
				DEC 2025 - GAS/ELECTRIC USAGE	43381	4320	231.06
				DEC 2025 - GAS/ELECTRIC USAGE	43381	4320	142.10
	Check MAIN 139740 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						1,767.55
Total For Dept: 4320							27,292.15
Dept: 4330 Facilities							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139640*#	GERLACH SNOW REMOVAL LAWN & LANDSC	DEC 2025 - SNOW PLOWING - TRANSIT STATIO	42221	4330	4,233.30
01/30/2026	MAIN	139647	HALLBERG ENGINEERING INC	TRANSIT HUB PROJECT-SVCS THRU 12/31	43300	4330	853.50
01/30/2026	MAIN	139675*#	MENARD'S -DUNDAS	LIQUID NAILS, BARBED HOSE, COMM WH SEAT	42218	4330	106.42

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 101 General Fund							
Dept: 4330 Facilities							
Total For Dept: 4330							5,193.22
Dept: 4510 Ice Arena							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139621*#	CINTAS	ICE ARENA MATS	42211	4510	18.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139622*#	CINTAS CORPORATION	FIRST AID CABINET RESTOCK AT ICE ARENA	42218	4510	138.41
01/30/2026	MAIN	139625*#	CITY OF NORTHFIELD	MIAMA ARENA MEMBERSHIP 2026	44463	4510	300.00
				LARSON PRINTING ICE ARENA CLOTHING ALLOW	41115	4510	116.50
	Check MAIN 139625 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						416.50
01/30/2026	MAIN	139640*#	GERLACH SNOW REMOVAL LAWN & LANDSC	DEC 2025 - SNOW PLOWING - ICE ARENA	42221	4510	1,325.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139660	KEITH PUMPER PLUMBING & HEATING	PLUGGED URINAL AT THE ICE ARENA	42220	4510	197.50
01/30/2026	MAIN	139675*#	MENARD'S -DUNDAS	STACKER BOX, BATTERIES, CABLE TIES & ALL	42218	4510	51.90
				ALL PURP CLEANER, TOOLBOX, HEX KEY SET,	42211	4510	61.38
	Check MAIN 139675 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						113.28
01/30/2026	MAIN	139688	PEPSI-COLA OF MANKATO, INC	CONCESSION DRINKS	42280	4510	282.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139695	QUALITY REFRIGERATION	LEAK-LOOSE SERVICE PORT; REACH IN FREEZE	42222	4510	240.80
01/30/2026	MAIN	139715	SPEED PRO IMAGING	DASHER AD & BANNER FOR ICE ARENA	43342	4510	1,840.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139721	STZR HOLDINGS LLC	BLADE SHARPENING	42222	4510	70.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139724	THE RINK LLC	FEBRUARY 2026 RENT - ICE ARENA	43300	4510	10,000.00
Total For Dept: 4510							14,641.49
Dept: 4520 General Parks							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139623	CITI-CARGO & STORAGE	BABCOCK DOOR	43313	4520	340.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139664	LAMPERT LUMBER	PARK SIGN PROJECT	43313	4520	300.70
01/30/2026	MAIN	139675*#	MENARD'S -DUNDAS	SAW BLADE, ROUTERBIT, FIXED BASE ROUTER-	43313	4520	282.98
				LAMINATE TRIMMER, ROUTERBIT-PARK SIGNS	43313	4520	70.53
	Check MAIN 139675 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						353.51
01/30/2026	MAIN	139683	NORTHFIELD ACE HARDWARE	WOODCUT CHAIN OIL, FILE HOLDER-ASH TREE	43317	4520	101.97
01/30/2026	MAIN	139699	RICE COUNTY	'26 MTT JOINT POWERS BOARD ADMIN FEES	43300	4520	300.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139740*#	XCEL ENERGY	DEC 2025 - GAS/ELECTRIC USAGE	43381	4520	1,382.94
Total For Dept: 4520							2,779.12
Dept: 4530 Athletic Facilities							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139740*#	XCEL ENERGY	DEC 2025 - GAS/ELECTRIC USAGE	43381	4530	1,334.42
Total For Dept: 4530							1,334.42
Dept: 4540 Outdoor Pool							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139740*#	XCEL ENERGY	DEC 2025 - GAS/ELECTRIC USAGE	43381	4540	(76.49)
				DEC 2025 - GAS/ELECTRIC USAGE	43380	4540	15,718.74
	Check MAIN 139740 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						15,642.25

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 101 General Fund							
Dept: 4540 Outdoor Pool							
Total For Dept: 4540							15,642.25
Dept: 4550 Library							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139609	BIAGETTI, VLADIMIR S GARRIDO	SPANISH PROGRAMS-LATINO CHOIR	44432	4550	240.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139614	BRODART CO	BOOK RENTAL ANNUAL FEE 2026	44431	4550	6,822.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139621*#	CINTAS	RUG RENTAL	42220	4550	16.93
01/30/2026	MAIN	139624	CITY OF DODGE CENTER	LIBRARY MATERIALS-LOST ITEM	44431	4550	19.99
				LIBRARY MATERIALS LOST ITEM	44431	4550	28.99
Check MAIN 139624 Total for Fund 101 General Fund							48.98
01/30/2026	MAIN	139625*#	CITY OF NORTHFIELD	LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	156.66
				NAPKINS, STORAGE BAGS, ZIP TIES	42218	4550	68.45
				LIBRARY MATERIALS PERIODICALS MILK STREE	44431	4550	59.95
				BOOKMOBILE TABS	42222	4550	21.71
				LIBRARY MATERIALS- MEDIA	44431	4550	2,873.65
				LIBRARY MATERIALS- GN	44431	4550	38.92
Check MAIN 139625 Total for Fund 101 General Fund							3,219.34
01/30/2026	MAIN	139630	DEMCO INC.	SUPPLIES - TAPE	42218	4550	250.62
01/30/2026	MAIN	139632	DOROTHY CUSACK	YA PROGS.-WINTER D & D CAMPAIGN	44432	4550	40.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139639	GAVIN GREVE	YA PROGS- WINTER D & D CAMPAIGN	44432	4550	40.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139640*#	GERLACH SNOW REMOVAL LAWN & LANDSC	DEC 2025 - SNOW PLOWING - LIBRARY	42221	4550	3,495.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139655*#	INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	10.79
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	37.73
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	28.79
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	64.99
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	10.79
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	28.17
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	16.80
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	35.40
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	47.39
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	18.00
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	304.67
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	105.27
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	26.95
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	23.99
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	121.17
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	75.59
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	18.60
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	142.80
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	34.79
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	32.99
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	22.79
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	19.20
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	54.87
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	10.80
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	11.40

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 101 General Fund							
Dept: 4550 Library							
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	16.77
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	174.00
				BOOK COVERS	42218	4550	5.50
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	16.80
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	62.67
				BOOK COVERS	42218	4550	3.30
				SHIPPING	43321	4550	6.00
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	68.34
				LIBRARY MATERIALS	44431	4550	16.80
	Check MAIN 139655 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						1,674.91
01/30/2026	MAIN	139686	OVERDRIVE	LIBRARY MATERIALS AUDIOBOOKS	44431	4550	180.50
01/30/2026	MAIN	139728*#	TOSHIBA FINANCIAL SERVICES	FEB RENT LIBRARY 84483	43352	4550	199.04
				FEB RENT LIBRARY 61251	43352	4550	214.54
				FEB RENT LIBRARY NCRC OASIS 56598	43352	4550	137.62
	Check MAIN 139728 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						551.20
01/30/2026	MAIN	139740*#	XCEL ENERGY	DEC 2025 - GAS/ELECTRIC USAGE	43381	4550	1,057.15
				DEC 2025 - GAS/ELECTRIC USAGE	43380	4550	1,295.97
	Check MAIN 139740 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						2,353.12
Total For Dept: 4550							18,932.60
Dept: 4900 Other Financing Uses							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139644	GREENVALE TOWNSHIP CLERK	LANGER ANNEXATION PAYMENT FROM CITY	44475	4900	644.43
				SOREM ANNEXATION PAYMENT FROM CITY	44475	4900	2,280.96
	Check MAIN 139644 Total for Fund 101 General Fund						2,925.39
Total For Dept: 4900							2,925.39
Total For Fund: 101							283,199.01
Fund: 211 NCRC							
Dept: 4580 NCRC							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139638	G & H MANAGEMENT CO.	REPAIRS/MTC AT NCRC 25 HOURS PER WEEK	43300	4580	5,958.33
01/30/2026	MAIN	139640*#	GERLACH SNOW REMOVAL LAWN & LANDSC	DEC 2025 - SNOW PLOWING - NCRC	42221	4580	7,731.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139646*#	GUTH ELECTRIC, INC	HOLD LOCKER GFI OUTLET	42220	4580	36.50
				NCRC PARKING LOT LIGHTS - SOUTH PARKING	42220	4580	202.00
				NCRC-BAD FLOAT IN HOTTUB	42220	4580	255.50
	Check MAIN 139646 Total for Fund 211 NCRC						494.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139656	JANET D. BREYER	DEC 2025 CLEANING-NCRC	43306	4580	5,460.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139704	SCHILLING SUPPLY COMPANY	FOOD SERVICE WIPERS & MICRON FILTER PACK	42211	4580	114.82
				CAN LINERS, BATH TISSUE, PAPER TOWELS, &	42211	4580	269.88
				JANITORIAL SUPPLIES FOR FIFTY NORTH 2025	42211	4580	342.83
				CLOROX WIPES, CANLINERS, BATH TISSUE AND	42211	4580	256.51
	Check MAIN 139704 Total for Fund 211 NCRC						984.04
01/30/2026	MAIN	139705	SCHINDLER ELEVATOR CORPORATION	2026 PREVENTIVE ELEVATOR MAINTENANCE CON	42220	4580	2,769.81
Total For Dept: 4580							23,397.18

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 211 NCRC							
Dept: 4585 Wellness Center							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139696	RAINBOW INTERNATIONAL OF THE NORTH	FIFTY NORTH CLEANING 12/22/25	43306	4585	2,700.00
				CLEANING 1/5/2026-1/18/2026 - FIFTY NORT	43306	4585	2,700.00
	Check MAIN 139696 Total for Fund 211 NCRC						5,400.00
Total For Dept: 4585							5,400.00
Total For Fund: 211							28,797.18
Fund: 229 Communications							
Dept: 4180 Communication							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139665	LANGUAGE LINE SERVICES	Translation and interpretation	43300	4180	89.45
Total For Dept: 4180							89.45
Total For Fund: 229							89.45
Fund: 240 Library Gift Fund							
Dept: 4900 Other Financing Uses							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139625*#	CITY OF NORTHFIELD	FFNPL SPANISH PROGS-TABLE RENTAL, FOOD	43309	4900	196.23
01/30/2026	MAIN	139655*#	INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	GIFTS-MARGARET EVANS	43309	4900	22.95
				GIFTS- AUTOMATICALLY YOURS	44431	4900	179.98
				GIFTS- AUTOMATICALLY YOURS	44431	4900	18.00
				GIFTS- AUTOMATICALLY YOURS	44431	4900	34.80
				GIFTS AUTOMATICALLY YOURS	44431	4900	34.80
				GIFTS-AUTOMATICALLY YOURS	44431	4900	112.78
	Check MAIN 139655 Total for Fund 240 Library Gift Fund						403.31
01/30/2026	MAIN	139722	SWANK MOVIE LICENSING USA	FFNPL TEEN GIFTS - SWANK LICENSE 2026	43309	4900	653.00
Total For Dept: 4900							1,252.54
Total For Fund: 240							1,252.54
Fund: 242 Scriver Memorial Fund							
Dept: 4900 Other Financing Uses							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139655*#	INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	GIFTS-SCRIVER	44431	4900	52.20
				GIFTS-SCRIVER	44431	4900	18.00
				GIFTS-SCRIVER	44431	4900	10.79
				GIFTS-SCRIVER	44431	4900	21.00
				GIFTS-SCRIVER	44431	4900	34.17
	Check MAIN 139655 Total for Fund 242 Scriver Memorial Fund						136.16
Total For Dept: 4900							136.16
Total For Fund: 242							136.16
Fund: 271 Jefferson Sq Twnhms TIF							
Dept: 4900 Other Financing Uses							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139700*#	RICE COUNTY PROPERTY TAXES	2026 CERTIFIED ASSESSMENTS & TIF ADMIN	43300	4900	3.00
Total For Dept: 4900							3.00
Total For Fund: 271							3.00
Fund: 295 HRA							

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 295 HRA							
Dept: 5200 HRA General Operating							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139625*#	CITY OF NORTHFIELD	2026 NAHRO DUES	44463	5200	248.00
Total For Dept: 5200							248.00
Dept: 5210 HRA Rental Projects							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139635	FARGAZE TOWNHOME ASSOCIATION	FEB 2026 ASSOCIATION DUES	44464	5210	380.00
Total For Dept: 5210							380.00
Dept: 5220 HRA LMI Housing							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139625*#	CITY OF NORTHFIELD	72 VIKING TERR STORAGE	43309	5220	223.68
01/30/2026	MAIN	139659	JUNK TRUCK MN LLC	DEMO OF 72 VIKING TERRACE	43309	5220	6,595.85
01/30/2026	MAIN	139732	W BROWN LAND SURVEYING, INC.	SURVEYING FOR 72 VIKING TERR.	43309	5220	1,700.00
Total For Dept: 5220							8,519.53
Total For Fund: 295							9,147.53
Fund: 317 2016 GO Bonds							
Dept: 4700 Debt Service							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139700*#	RICE COUNTY PROPERTY TAXES	2026 CERTIFIED ASSESSMENTS & TIF ADMIN	43300	4700	0.40
Total For Dept: 4700							0.40
Total For Fund: 317							0.40
Fund: 318 2017A GO IMP BONDS							
Dept: 4700 Debt Service							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139700*#	RICE COUNTY PROPERTY TAXES	2026 CERTIFIED ASSESSMENTS & TIF ADMIN	43300	4700	24.47
Total For Dept: 4700							24.47
Total For Fund: 318							24.47
Fund: 319 2018B GO Bonds							
Dept: 4700 Debt Service							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139700*#	RICE COUNTY PROPERTY TAXES	2026 CERTIFIED ASSESSMENTS & TIF ADMIN	43300	4700	32.37
Total For Dept: 4700							32.37
Total For Fund: 319							32.37
Fund: 320 2019A GO BOND							
Dept: 4700 Debt Service							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139700*#	RICE COUNTY PROPERTY TAXES	2026 CERTIFIED ASSESSMENTS & TIF ADMIN	43300	4700	78.40
Total For Dept: 4700							78.40
Total For Fund: 320							78.40
Fund: 321 2020A GO BOND							
Dept: 4700 Debt Service							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139700*#	RICE COUNTY PROPERTY TAXES	2026 CERTIFIED ASSESSMENTS & TIF ADMIN	43300	4700	149.89
Total For Dept: 4700							149.89

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 321 2020A GO BOND							
Total For Fund: 321							149.89
Fund: 322 2021A GO BOND							
Dept: 4700 Debt Service							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139700*#	RICE COUNTY PROPERTY TAXES	2026 CERTIFIED ASSESSMENTS & TIF ADMIN	43300	4700	556.46
Total For Dept: 4700							556.46
Total For Fund: 322							556.46
Fund: 324 2023B BOND FUND							
Dept: 4700 Debt Service							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139700*#	RICE COUNTY PROPERTY TAXES	2026 CERTIFIED ASSESSMENTS & TIF ADMIN	43300	4700	15.01
Total For Dept: 4700							15.01
Total For Fund: 324							15.01
Fund: 379 Cash -Presidential Commons TIF							
Dept: 4700 Debt Service							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139700*#	RICE COUNTY PROPERTY TAXES	2026 CERTIFIED ASSESSMENTS & TIF ADMIN	43300	4700	261.00
Total For Dept: 4700							261.00
Total For Fund: 379							261.00
Fund: 382 Riverfront TIF							
Dept: 4700 Debt Service							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139685	NORTHFIELD HOTEL PROPERTIES LLC	RIVERFRONT 2025 TIF	46015	4700	61,103.60
				RIVERFRONT 2025 TIF	46016	4700	15,694.83
Check MAIN 139685 Total for Fund 382 Riverfront TIF							76,798.43
01/30/2026	MAIN	139700*#	RICE COUNTY PROPERTY TAXES	2026 CERTIFIED ASSESSMENTS & TIF ADMIN	43300	4700	222.00
Total For Dept: 4700							77,020.43
Total For Fund: 382							77,020.43
Fund: 385 Spring Creek TIF							
Dept: 4700 Debt Service							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139700*#	RICE COUNTY PROPERTY TAXES	2026 CERTIFIED ASSESSMENTS & TIF ADMIN	43300	4700	6.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139717	SPRING CREEK TOWNHOMES, LP	SPRING CREEK 2025 TIF	46015	4700	11,096.66
Total For Dept: 4700							11,102.66
Total For Fund: 385							11,102.66
Fund: 387 5TH & WASHINGTON TIF							
Dept: 4700 Debt Service							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139601	5TH STREET LOFTS	5TH & WASHINGTON TIF	46015	4700	57,038.60
				5TH & WASHINGTON TIF	46016	4700	29,917.62
Check MAIN 139601 Total for Fund 387 5TH & WASHINGTON TIF							86,956.22
01/30/2026	MAIN	139700*#	RICE COUNTY PROPERTY TAXES	2026 CERTIFIED ASSESSMENTS & TIF ADMIN	43300	4700	15.00
Total For Dept: 4700							86,971.22

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 387 5TH & WASHINGTON TIF							
Total For Fund: 387							86,971.22
Fund: 388 Maple Brook TIF							
Dept: 4700 Debt Service							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139670	MAPLE BROOK LLC	MAPLE BOOK 2025 TIF	46015	4700	32,572.95
				MAPLE BOOK 2025 TIF	46016	4700	7,250.11
	Check MAIN 139670 Total for Fund 388 Maple Brook TIF						39,823.06
01/30/2026	MAIN	139700*#	RICE COUNTY PROPERTY TAXES	2026 CERTIFIED ASSESSMENTS & TIF ADMIN	43300	4700	75.00
Total For Dept: 4700							39,898.06
Total For Fund: 388							39,898.06
Fund: 389 SPRING CREEK II TIF							
Dept: 4700 Debt Service							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139700*#	RICE COUNTY PROPERTY TAXES	2026 CERTIFIED ASSESSMENTS & TIF ADMIN	43300	4700	3.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139716	SPRING CREEK II TOWNHOMES LP	SPRING CREEK II 2025 TIF	46015	4700	292.92
				SPRING CREEK II 2025 TIF	46016	4700	8,390.29
	Check MAIN 139716 Total for Fund 389 SPRING CREEK II TIF						8,683.21
Total For Dept: 4700							8,686.21
Total For Fund: 389							8,686.21
Fund: 390 KRAEWOOD TIF							
Dept: 4700 Debt Service							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139663	KRAEWOOD FLATS 2 LLC	KRAEWOOD TIF	46016	4700	64,189.85
01/30/2026	MAIN	139700*#	RICE COUNTY PROPERTY TAXES	2026 CERTIFIED ASSESSMENTS & TIF ADMIN	43300	4700	3.00
Total For Dept: 4700							64,192.85
Total For Fund: 390							64,192.85
Fund: 392 HERITAGE LOFTS HOUSING							
Dept: 4700 Debt Service							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139700*#	RICE COUNTY PROPERTY TAXES	2026 CERTIFIED ASSESSMENTS & TIF ADMIN	43300	4700	3.00
Total For Dept: 4700							3.00
Total For Fund: 392							3.00
Fund: 426 2025 CAPITAL PROJECTS							
Dept: 4800 Other Services							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139627	CRANE CREEK ASPHALT	PAY#7 RECLAMATION OVERLAY PROF SVCS	45520	4800	28,147.54
01/30/2026	MAIN	139673	MCNAMARA CONTRACTING	WALL STREET RD IMPROVEMENTS PROF SVCS	45520	4800	105,237.99
01/30/2026	MAIN	139702	RIVER CITY ELECTRIC CO	NORTHFIELD HWY 3 STREET LIGHT PROJECT AP	45520	4800	7,679.05
01/30/2026	MAIN	139710*#	SHORT ELLIOT HENDRICKSON, INC	2025 RECLAM OVERLAY PROF SVCS THRU 12/31	45520	4800	1,010.63
Total For Dept: 4800							142,075.21
Total For Fund: 426							142,075.21
Fund: 427 2026 CAPITAL PROJECTS							

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 427 2026 CAPITAL PROJECTS							
Dept: 4800 Other Services							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139710*#	SHORT ELLIOT HENDRICKSON, INC	HWY 3 STREET LIGHT REPLACEMENT PHASE II	45520	4800	5,080.24
Total For Dept: 4800							5,080.24
Total For Fund: 427							5,080.24
Fund: 458 MILL TOWN TRAIL WOODLEY TO WATERFORD BRI							
Dept: 4800 Other Services							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139617	CAPSTICK COMPANIES LLC	870 LINEAR FEET -5 FT BLACK FENCE	45520	4800	28,363.50
01/30/2026	MAIN	139652	ICON, LLC	PAY #5 MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL PROF SVCS	45520	4800	278,711.48
Total For Dept: 4800							307,074.98
Total For Fund: 458							307,074.98
Fund: 459 ICE ARENA CONSTRUCTION							
Dept: 4800 Other Services							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139703	RJM CONSTRUCTION	PAY#10 M40 ICE ARENA PROF SVCS 12/1-31	45520	4800	1,356,772.73
Total For Dept: 4800							1,356,772.73
Total For Fund: 459							1,356,772.73
Fund: 465 WATER & 5TH ST REDEVELOPMENT							
Dept: 4800 Other Services							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139739	XCEL ENERGY	411 WATER ST - ELECTRIC	43381	4800	169.38
Total For Dept: 4800							169.38
Total For Fund: 465							169.38
Fund: 601 Water Fund							
Dept: 6000 Water							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139618	CAR TIME AUTO SERVICE CENTER	MAVERICK OIL CHANGE AND TIRE REPAIR	42222	6000	100.92
				F150 OIL CHANGE	42222	6000	49.67
Check MAIN 139618 Total for Fund 601 Water Fund							150.59
01/30/2026	MAIN	139619*#	CENTRAL FARM SERVICE	DECEMBER 2025 FUEL CHARGES	42212	6000	365.32
01/30/2026	MAIN	139622*#	CINTAS CORPORATION	FIRST AID	42218	6000	108.02
01/30/2026	MAIN	139648	HAWKINS INC.	CHLORINE TANK CHARGE	42216	6000	140.00
				WELL HOUSE CHEMICALS	42216	6000	5,166.45
Check MAIN 139648 Total for Fund 601 Water Fund							5,306.45
01/30/2026	MAIN	139671	MCCARTHY WELL COMPANY	REMOVAL & RE-INSTALLATION OF PUMP/MOTOR	42224	6000	22,113.75
01/30/2026	MAIN	139675*#	MENARD'S -DUNDAS	TOWELS, TP, TISSUES, RAGS	42218	6000	70.65
01/30/2026	MAIN	139678*#	MN DNR ECO-WATERS	2025 WATER APPROPRIATIONS	44441	6000	10,117.36
01/30/2026	MAIN	139700*#	RICE COUNTY PROPERTY TAXES	2026 CERTIFIED ASSESSMENTS & TIF ADMIN	43300	6000	40.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139710*#	SHORT ELLIOT HENDRICKSON, INC	NW WATER TOWER PROF SVCS TO 12/31/2025	45520	6000	4,546.96
01/30/2026	MAIN	139728*#	TOSHIBA FINANCIAL SERVICES	FEB RENT/OVGS 0 NONE WATER DPT 22030	42222	6000	86.41
01/30/2026	MAIN	139729	UTILITY CONSULTANTS, INC	BACTERIA TESTING-COLIFORM	42216	6000	259.98

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 601 Water Fund							
Dept: 6000 Water							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139737	XCEL ENERGY	NEW ELECTRIC INSTALLATION AT SANDSTONE	45520	6000	18,948.82
01/30/2026	MAIN	139740*#	XCEL ENERGY	DEC 2025 - GAS/ELECTRIC USAGE	43381	6000	3,999.47
				DEC 2025 - GAS/ELECTRIC USAGE	43380	6000	896.41
	Check MAIN 139740 Total for Fund 601 Water Fund						4,895.88
Total For Dept: 6000							67,010.19
Total For Fund: 601							67,010.19
Fund: 602 Sewer Fund							
Dept: 6100 Wastewater							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139602*#	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	DRY ERASE BOARD & MARKERS	42218	6100	42.74
				WATERPROOF LABELS	42218	6100	18.00
				FLIP DOWN-WALL MOUNT KEYBOARD SHELF	42218	6100	219.96
				THREAD CHECKER, WIRE SPOOL RACK	42218	6100	128.78
	Check MAIN 139602 Total for Fund 602 Sewer Fund						409.48
01/30/2026	MAIN	139604	AUTOMATIC SYSTEMS CO	USB CARD READER/SCANNER INSTALL	42222	6100	1,769.15
01/30/2026	MAIN	139616	C.EMERY NELSON, INC	CASE OF OIL	42212	6100	551.76
01/30/2026	MAIN	139629*#	CUMMINS SALES & SERVICE	PLANNED MAINTENANCE ON KOHLER GEN	42222	6100	309.08
01/30/2026	MAIN	139642	GRAINGER	PRESSURE INDICATOR	42220	6100	596.29
01/30/2026	MAIN	139643	GRAYMONT (WI) LLC	QUICKLIME	42232	6100	8,958.26
01/30/2026	MAIN	139654	INGERSOLL RAND COMPANY	COMPRESSOR MAINTENANCE	43302	6100	6,635.06
01/30/2026	MAIN	139675*#	MENARD'S -DUNDAS	LAB FRIDGE	42222	6100	156.37
				TISSUE, ADJUSTABLE WRENCH, TOGGLE BOLTS,	42218	6100	254.30
	Check MAIN 139675 Total for Fund 602 Sewer Fund						410.67
01/30/2026	MAIN	139678*#	MN DNR ECO-WATERS	2025 WWTP WATER DISCHARGE PERMIT	44443	6100	140.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139690	POLYDYNE INC	PRETREATMENT POLY	42216	6100	3,266.00
				BIOSOLIDS POLYMER CLARIFLOC C-6276X	42232	6100	7,820.00
	Check MAIN 139690 Total for Fund 602 Sewer Fund						11,086.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139693	PYE-BARKER FIRE & SAFETY LLC	GENERATOR CYLINDERS	42222	6100	5,967.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139700*#	RICE COUNTY PROPERTY TAXES	2026 CERTIFIED ASSESSMENTS & TIF ADMIN	43300	6100	40.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139706	SCHWICKERT'S TECTA AMERICA LLC	GARAGE HEATER REPAIR- HVAC SERVICE	43302	6100	2,645.20
				HVAC SERVICE- GARAGE TUBE HEATER NOT HEA	43302	6100	577.50
	Check MAIN 139706 Total for Fund 602 Sewer Fund						3,222.70
01/30/2026	MAIN	139707	SCHWING BIOSET, INC.	INST PROX SWITCH WASH BAR	42232	6100	216.31
				PROXIMITY SWITCH	42232	6100	216.59
	Check MAIN 139707 Total for Fund 602 Sewer Fund						432.90
01/30/2026	MAIN	139731	VESSCO, INC	PUMP HEAD	42216	6100	889.51
				DEZURIK, 20" BOS, MODIFIED	42222	6100	5,447.23
				CREDIT-MOUNTING BRACKET & YTC DIGITAL PO	42222	6100	(1,424.28)
	Check MAIN 139731 Total for Fund 602 Sewer Fund						4,912.46

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 602 Sewer Fund							
Dept: 6100 Wastewater							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139733*#	WATER SYSTEMS COMPANY	WWTP DRINKING WATER QTY: 2	42218	6100	17.50
01/30/2026	MAIN	139740*#	XCEL ENERGY	DEC 2025 - GAS/ELECTRIC USAGE	43381	6100	322.59
				DEC 2025 - GAS/ELECTRIC USAGE	43380	6100	38.55
	Check MAIN 139740 Total for Fund 602 Sewer Fund						361.14
Total For Dept: 6100							45,819.45
Total For Fund: 602							45,819.45
Fund: 603 Garbage Fund							
Dept: 6200 Garbage							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139700*#	RICE COUNTY PROPERTY TAXES	2026 CERTIFIED ASSESSMENTS & TIF ADMIN	43300	6200	40.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139740*#	XCEL ENERGY	DEC 2025 - GAS/ELECTRIC USAGE	43381	6200	249.15
Total For Dept: 6200							289.15
Total For Fund: 603							289.15
Fund: 604 Storm Water Drainage							
Dept: 6300 Storm Water Drainage							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139631	DEPUTY REGISTRAR	2017 OLD TOWN CANOE REG RENEWAL 2026-202	42222	6300	49.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139668*#	LEAGUE OF MN CITIES	STORMWATER COALITION CONTRIBUTIONS	43300	6300	1,510.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139700*#	RICE COUNTY PROPERTY TAXES	2026 CERTIFIED ASSESSMENTS & TIF ADMIN	43300	6300	40.00
Total For Dept: 6300							1,599.00
Total For Fund: 604							1,599.00
Fund: 609 Liquor Store							
Dept: 6400 Liquor Store - Purchases							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139603	ARTISAN BEER COMPANY	Beer Purchases	42251	6400	273.65
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	27.70
				THC	42251	6400	64.25
				Beer Purchases	42251	6400	396.85
				Beer Purchases	42251	6400	423.05
				THC	42251	6400	68.60
				Beer Purchases	42251	6400	633.50
				Beer CREDIT	42251	6400	(27.68)
	Check MAIN 139603 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						1,859.92
01/30/2026	MAIN	139608	BELLBOY CORPORATION	Freight Costs	42259	6400	4.00
				THC	42251	6400	164.00
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	2,095.25
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	32.00
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	1,747.45
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	16.34
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	10.00
				THC	42251	6400	414.00
	Check MAIN 139608 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						4,483.04
01/30/2026	MAIN	139611	BOURGET IMPORTS	Wine Purchases	42251	6400	772.67

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 609 Liquor Store							
Dept: 6400 Liquor Store - Purchases							
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	21.00
	Check MAIN 139611 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						793.67
01/30/2026	MAIN	139612	BREAKTHRU BEV MN BEER, INC	Beer Purchases	42251	6400	4,772.10
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	484.30
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	68.19
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	133.80
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	563.65
				Beer Purchases	42251	6400	3,553.95
	Check MAIN 139612 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						9,575.99
01/30/2026	MAIN	139613	BREAKTHRU BEV MN WINE & SPIRITS	Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	277.58
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	188.00
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	11.55
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	45.00
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	1,453.92
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	944.00
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	33.00
	Check MAIN 139613 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						2,953.05
01/30/2026	MAIN	139626	COLLEGE CITY BEVERAGE, INC.	Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	1,147.50
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	22.50
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	5.00
				Beer Purchases	42251	6400	7,055.85
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	86.15
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	320.00
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	968.00
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	1,717.35
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	5.00
				Beer Purchases	42251	6400	3,203.75
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	85.15
				THC	42251	6400	147.00
				Beer Credit	42251	6400	(9.30)
	Check MAIN 139626 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						14,753.95
01/30/2026	MAIN	139641	GLOBAL RESERVE DISTRIBUTION	THC	42251	6400	320.00
				THC	42251	6400	532.00
	Check MAIN 139641 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						852.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139649	HERMEL WHOLESALE	Freight Costs	42259	6400	8.95
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	173.09
				Misc Non-Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	39.58
				Cigarettes Purchases	42251	6400	1,230.48
	Check MAIN 139649 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						1,452.10
01/30/2026	MAIN	139650	HOHENSTEIN'S INC	Beer Purchases	42251	6400	785.60
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	202.50
	Check MAIN 139650 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						988.10
01/30/2026	MAIN	139651	HOME CITY ICE COMPANY	Ice Purchases	42251	6400	63.18
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	6.50
	Check MAIN 139651 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						69.68

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 609 Liquor Store							
Dept: 6400 Liquor Store - Purchases							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139653	IMMINENT BREWING LLC	Beer Purchases	42251	6400	144.00
				Beer Purchases	42251	6400	144.00
	Check MAIN 139653 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						288.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139657	JOHNSON BROTHERS WHOLESALE	Freight Costs	42259	6400	33.10
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	1,241.95
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	41.50
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	26.46
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	1,791.00
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	3.78
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	213.88
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	1.89
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	109.91
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	13.70
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	1,281.93
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	15.12
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	482.69
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	37.00
	Check MAIN 139657 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						5,293.91
01/30/2026	MAIN	139674	MEGA BEER LLC	Beer Purchases	42251	6400	111.25
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	199.50
	Check MAIN 139674 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						310.75
01/30/2026	MAIN	139679	MONTGOMERY BREWING	Beer Purchases	42251	6400	74.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139681	NORTH STAR HEMP LLC	THC	42251	6400	185.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139687	PAUSTIS & SONS WINE COMPANY	Wine Purchases	42251	6400	1,852.50
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	27.00
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	160.00
	Check MAIN 139687 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						2,039.50
01/30/2026	MAIN	139689	PHILLIPS WINE AND SPIRITS,INC.	Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	2,015.18
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	26.78
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	118.65
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	586.64
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	30.24
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	220.00
				Misc Non-Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	67.08
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	1,017.97
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	13.70
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	51.45
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	139.20
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	11.34
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	59.55
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	464.25
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	15.12
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	84.00
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	1.89
	Check MAIN 139689 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						4,923.04
01/30/2026	MAIN	139692	PRYES BREWING COMPANY	Beer Purchases	42251	6400	186.50

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 609 Liquor Store							
Dept: 6400 Liquor Store - Purchases							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139711	SOCIABLE CIDER WERKS	THC	42251	6400	128.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139713	SOUTHERN WINE & SPIRITS OF MN, LLC	Freight Costs	42259	6400	1.40
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	36.00
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	0.35
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	2.80
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	1,648.92
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	13.46
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	2,281.25
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	44.80
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	1,488.01
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	32.79
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	1,907.74
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	10.97
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	96.00
				Wine Purchases	42251	6400	834.72
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	19.37
				Wine CREDIT	42251	6400	(30.00)
				Wine CREDIT	42251	6400	(36.00)
				Wine CREDIT	42251	6400	(30.00)
	Check MAIN 139713 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						8,322.58
01/30/2026	MAIN	139723	SXSE BREWING	Beer Purchases	42251	6400	92.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139734	WINE COMPANY	Wine Purchases	42251	6400	1,102.00
				Liquor Purchases	42251	6400	196.00
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	38.10
	Check MAIN 139734 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						1,336.10
01/30/2026	MAIN	139735	WINE MERCHANTS, INC	Wine Purchases	42251	6400	2,573.60
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	46.63
				Misc Taxable Purchases	42251	6400	50.00
	Check MAIN 139735 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						2,670.23
01/30/2026	MAIN	139736	WINEBOW	Wine Purchases	42251	6400	563.49
				Freight Costs	42259	6400	9.00
	Check MAIN 139736 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store						572.49
Total For Dept: 6400							64,203.60
Dept: 6410 Liquor Store - Operations							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139602*#	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	PRICE TAGS	42218	6410	10.55
01/30/2026	MAIN	139621*#	CINTAS	ENTRY RUGS	42220	6410	31.50
01/30/2026	MAIN	139622*#	CINTAS CORPORATION	FIRST AID CABINET RESTOCK LIQ	42218	6410	64.55
01/30/2026	MAIN	139640*#	GERLACH SNOW REMOVAL LAWN & LANDSC	SNOW REMOVAL LIQ DEC 2025	42220	6410	370.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139658	JOHNSON CONTROLS SECURITY SOLUTION	SECURITY ALARM LIQ FEB-APRIL 2026	42222	6410	629.98
01/30/2026	MAIN	139726	THRYV	YELLOW PAGES LIQ JAN 26	43342	6410	25.22
01/30/2026	MAIN	139740*#	XCEL ENERGY	DEC 2025 - GAS/ELECTRIC USAGE	43381	6410	(21.27)
				DEC 2025 - GAS/ELECTRIC USAGE	43380	6410	565.28

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 609 Liquor Store							
Dept: 6410 Liquor Store - Operations							
		Check MAIN 139740 Total for Fund 609 Liquor Store					544.01
Total For Dept: 6410							1,675.81
Total For Fund: 609							65,879.41
Fund: 701 Information Tech							
Dept: 4140 Information Technology							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139602*#	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	Lenovo ThinkPad P16s Gen 4 Workstation L	42210	4140	9,254.10
				Adapter Cables	42218	4140	82.35
				Asurion 4-Year Laptop Accident Protectio	42210	4140	2,259.90
		Check MAIN 139602 Total for Fund 701 Information Tech					11,596.35
01/30/2026	MAIN	139606*#	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	j5Create ScreenCast Wireless Adapters fo	42218	4140	190.35
01/30/2026	MAIN	139615	BS& A SOFTWARE	BS&A CLOUD SOFTWARE LICENSE 1/26-1/27	44446	4140	63,472.00
01/30/2026	MAIN	139625*#	CITY OF NORTHFIELD	Extreme X460-G2 VIM-2Q 40GbE QSFP+ Modul	42218	4140	300.00
				Extreme X460-G2-48p-10GE4 Switches	42210	4140	250.00
				ChatGPT - Admin	42210	4140	20.00
				Google Workspace Business Plus for City	42210	4140	453.60
				Extreme 17115 Fan Module	42218	4140	85.00
				Extreme 17115 Fan Module	42218	4140	125.00
				Extreme X590 24-port Top-Of-Rack Switch	42210	4140	600.00
				ChatGPT - IT	42210	4140	20.00
				ChatGPT - Library	42210	4140	20.00
				Mailchimp - Library	42210	4140	60.00
				Adobe - Library creative station	43300	4140	(210.23)
				Kagi Professional - IT	42210	4140	10.00
				Extreme 17111 Fan Modules	42218	4140	146.46
				Extreme Front-Back Airflow Power Supply	42210	4140	399.98
				ChatGPT - Library 2	42210	4140	20.00
		Check MAIN 139625 Total for Fund 701 Information Tech					2,299.81
01/30/2026	MAIN	139709	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP	Teams Phone Standard for IT	44463	4140	140.94
				Watchguard Expansion Module for Police	42210	4140	1,088.00
		Check MAIN 139709 Total for Fund 701 Information Tech					1,228.94
01/30/2026	MAIN	139730*#	VERIZON WIRELESS	MDM LICENSES-WWTP ROUTER USAGE	43320	4140	678.77
Total For Dept: 4140							79,466.22
Total For Fund: 701							79,466.22
Fund: 705 Insurance Fund							
Dept: 7000 Insurance							
01/30/2026	MAIN	139669	LEAGUE OF MN CITIES INS TRUST	1ST QTR WC PREMIUM	41151	7000	62,226.00
Total For Dept: 7000							62,226.00
Total For Fund: 705							62,226.00
Report Total:							2,745,079.26

'*'-INDICATES CHECK DISTRIBUTED TO MORE THAN ONE FUND

Check Date	Bank Account	Check #	Payee	Description	Accoun t	Dept	Amount

'#'-INDICATES CHECK DISTRIBUTED TO MORE THAN ONE DEPARTMENT

File #: 26-068, **Version:** 1

City Council Meeting Date: February 10, 2026

To: City Council
City Administrator

From: Erica Zweifel, Mayor

Consider Approval of Mayoral Board and Commission Appointments.

Action Requested:
The Northfield City Council approves the following board/commission appointments.

Summary Report:
The City Council is being asked to approve the following board, commission, and committee appointments. With the recent code updates, most board and commission appointments have shifted to an April appointment and May start to terms. However, due to various reasons, some have remained with a December appointment and January term start.

Redacted applications for all proposed appointments are attached (attachment #1).

Proposed appointments in the attachment are as follows:

Hospital Board
- Richard Estenson reappointed to a term starting May 1, 2026 and ending April 30, 2029.
- Katie Lane reappointed to a term starting May 1, 2026 and ending April 30, 2029.
- Crystal Mulvihill reappointed to a term starting May 1, 2026 and ending April 30, 2029.

Human Rights Commission
- Krissa Anderson appointed to a partial term ending April 30, 2028.

Library Board
- Anna Runestad reappointed to a term starting May 1, 2026 and ending April 30, 2029.

Alternative Options:
N/A

Financial Impacts:
N/A

Tentative Timelines:
N/A

Application for Appointment to a Board or Commission / Solicitud de nombramiento para una junta o una comisión

Contact information / Información del solicitante

First Name / Nombre *

Richard

Last Name / Apellido *

ESTENSON

Today's Date / Fecha de hoy *

1/20/26

Address / Dirección *

[redacted]

Phone number / número de teléfono *

[redacted]

Email / Correo electrónico *

[redacted]

Selection and interests / Selección e intereses

Select board(s) or commission(s) you wish to apply for. / Seleccione la(s) junta(s) o comisión(es) a la(s) que desea presentarse. *

You may select more than one. If the group you're interested in is not listed, please check "other" and fill in the name of the group. / Puede seleccionar más de uno. Si el grupo que le interesa no aparece en la lista, marque "otro" y escriba el nombre del grupo. Seleccione la junta, la comisión o el grupo de trabajo al que desea presentarse:

- [ ] Charter Commission / Comisión de la Carta
- [ ] Economic Development Authority / Autoridad de Desarrollo Económico
- [ ] Environmental Quality Commission / Comisión de Calidad Medioambiental
- [ ] Heritage Preservation Commission / Comisión de Preservación del Patrimonio
- [x] Hospital Board / Junta del hospital
- [ ] Human Rights Commission / Comisión de Derechos Humanos
- [ ] Library Board / Consejo de la Biblioteca
- [ ] Youth Substance Prevention Alliance Task Force / Grupo de trabajo de la Alianza para la Prevención del Consumo de Sustancias entre los Jóvenes
- [ ] Northfield Area Fire & Rescue Services Joint Powers Board / Junta de Poderes Conjuntos de los Servicios de Rescate e Incendios del Área de Northfield
- [ ] Planning Commission/Zoning Board / Comisión de Urbanismo/Junta de Zonificación
- [ ] Other / Otro

Why are you interested in serving on a City of Northfield board or commission? / ¿Por qué le interesa formar parte de una junta o comisión de la ciudad de Northfield? *

Continue to serve on Board. I view the hospital as important asset of our community

What interests you about the board(s)/commissions(s) you selected? / ¿Qué le interesa de la(s) junta(s)/comisión(es) seleccionada(s) en la pregunta 1? *

Interesting & difficult time for Healthcare Industry and hard to help keep quality available to us in region very high.

What do you feel you would add to selected board(s)/commission(s)? / ¿Qué cree que aportaría a la(s) junta(s)/comisión(es) seleccionada(s)? *

Continuity of learnings from past year on the Board. Know a number of people in community to take their input & share our learnings.

Describe any current or past experience serving on a board or commission. / Describa su experiencia actual o pasada como miembro de un consejo o comisión. *

Steep learning curve on existing hospital Board
Have also served on NFA EDA & Northfield Retirement
Farm Board

Describe any current or past community involvement. / Describa cualquier participación actual o pasada en la comunidad. *

As former Business Development officer for First Nat'l
Bank of Northfield (now Merchants) learned much about
Citizens needs & desires.

Describe any current or past related education, training, or work experience. / 7. Describa cualquier tipo de educación, formación o experiencia laboral relacionada actual o pasada. *

Banking & Finance experience for active career — Now
retired

What does Northfield do well? / ¿Qué hace bien Northfield? *

Shows great interest in its future & future
of our state/Country. Very smart & talented
Citizens.

What challenges does Northfield face? / ¿A qué retos se enfrenta Northfield? *

Gets mixed up in trying to reach 100%
certainty and Consensus. Sometimes appears to
have more opinions than people

What is your vision for Northfield? / ¿Cuál es su visión de Northfield? *

Resilient & Livable Community that knows
its capabilities for the future & pushes to
improve every year.

Reapplying

If you are reapplying for a term on a board/commission, please complete the below questions. / Si Vuelve a presentar su candidatura para un mandato en un consejo/comisión, rellene las siguientes preguntas.

Explain what you've added to the work of your board or commission during your term(s). / 11. Explique qué ha aportado al trabajo de su junta/comisión durante su(s) mandato(s).

Willing to ask sometimes hard, difficult and maybe even unpopular questions about decision making.
Tried to avoid turning governance into management role.

What have you found most fulfilling during your term(s)? / ¿Qué es lo que más le ha llenado durante su mandato?

Continue to learn + listen to various stakeholders and advance our ability to be wonderful place to live + mature with our neighbors.

What have you found most challenging during your term(s)? / 13. ¿Qué le ha resultado más difícil durante su mandato?

Learning curve is steep. Many factors outside control of just our community + hard to guess future policy changes that will affect us.

Questions / Preguntas

Contact Lynette Peterson, City Clerk, City of Northfield, 801 Washington St., Northfield, MN 55057

Email Lynette Peterson (https://www.northfieldmn.gov/formcenter/City-Clerk-6/Email-Lynette-Peterson-452)

Póngase en contacto con Lynette Peterson, Secretaria Municipal, Ciudad de Northfield, 801 Washington St., Northfield, MN 55057

Envié correo electrónico a Lynette Peterson (https://www.northfieldmn.gov/formcenter/City-Clerk-6/Email-Lynette-Peterson-452)

Public data / Datos públicos

All information supplied on this form will be public data. Your address, telephone number, email address do not become public until you are appointed.

Toda la información facilitada en este formulario serán datos públicos. Su dirección, número de teléfono y dirección de correo electrónico no se harán públicos hasta que sea nombrado.

Submit

NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA

Application for Appointment to a Board or Commission / Solicitud de nombramiento para una junta o una comisión

Contact information / Información del solicitante

First Name / Nombre *

Crystal

Last Name / Apellido *

Mulvihill

Today's Date / Fecha de hoy *

1/29/2026

Address / Dirección *

[redacted]

Phone number / número de teléfono *

[redacted]

Email / Correo electrónico *

[redacted]

Selection and interests / Selección e intereses

Select board(s) or commission(s) you wish to apply for. / Seleccione la(s) junta(s) o comisión(es) a la(s) que desea presentarse. *

You may select more than one. If the group you're interested in is not listed, please check "other" and fill in the name of the group. / Puede seleccionar más de uno. Si el grupo que le interesa no aparece en la lista, marque "otro" y escriba el nombre del grupo. Seleccione la junta, la comisión o el grupo de trabajo al que desea presentarse:

- [ ] Charter Commission / Comisión de la Carta
- [ ] Economic Development Authority / Autoridad de Desarrollo Económico
- [ ] Environmental Quality Commission / Comisión de Calidad Medioambiental
- [ ] Heritage Preservation Commission / Comisión de Preservación del Patrimonio
- [x] Hospital Board / Junta del hospital
- [ ] Human Rights Commission / Comisión de Derechos Humanos
- [ ] Library Board / Consejo de la Biblioteca
- [ ] Youth Substance Prevention Alliance Task Force / Grupo de trabajo de la Alianza para la Prevención del Consumo de Sustancias entre los Jóvenes
- [ ] Northfield Area Fire & Rescue Services Joint Powers Board / Junta de Poderes Conjuntos de los Servicios de Rescate e Incendios del Área de Northfield
- [ ] Planning Commission/Zoning Board / Comisión de Urbanismo/Junta de Zonificación
- [ ] Other / Otro

Why are you interested in serving on a City of Northfield board or commission? / ¿Por qué le interesa formar parte de una junta o comisión de la ciudad de Northfield? *

I am interested in serving on a board because I value civic engagement and believe strong communities are built through active participation. Having lived in the Northfield area for nearly 19 years, I feel a deep connection to the community and a responsibility to contribute my time and skills in a meaningful way. Board service allows me to support important public institutions and collaborate with others who care about the city.

What interests you about the board(s)/commissions(s) you selected? / ¿Qué le interesa de la(s) junta(s)/comisión(es) seleccionada(s) en la pregunta 1? *

I have served on the Northfield Hospital board since January 2023 and would like to continue my service. I care deeply about rural and community healthcare and want to ensure the Northfield community continues to have access to quality healthcare locally.

What do you feel you would add to selected board(s)/commission(s)? / ¿Qué cree que aportaría a la(s) junta(s)/comisión(es) seleccionada(s)? *

I add a people-centered, strategic perspective to the work of the board. I have over 10 years of progressive experience in Human Resources across healthcare, nonprofit, and for-profit organizations, which allows me to contribute insight on leadership, organizational culture, and workforce strategy. My background helps me evaluate the impact of decisions on people as well as operations. I bring a collaborative approach and a strong understanding of complex organizations.

Describe any current or past experience serving on a board or commission. / Describa su experiencia actual o pasada como miembro de un consejo o comisión. *

I am currently finishing my first 3-year term on the Hospital Board.

Describe any current or past community involvement. / Describa cualquier participación actual o pasada en la comunidad. *

I have previously served on two youth sports association boards - the Northfield Fastpitch Softball Association and Northfield Boys Basketball Association.

Describe any current or past related education, training, or work experience. / 7. Describa cualquier tipo de educación, formación o experiencia laboral relacionada actual o pasada. *

I hold a Bachelor's degree in Human Resource Management and have over 10 years of progressive experience in Human Resources. Prior to moving into HR, my career focused on customer service and people leadership, which helped shape a strong foundation in communication and relationship-building. In my HR career, I have worked in healthcare, nonprofit, and for-profit organizations, supporting companies ranging in size from approximately 20 employees to more than 1,000 employees. I have experience with diverse organizational structures and workforce challenges.

What does Northfield do well? / ¿Qué hace bien Northfield? *

Northfield excels at fostering a strong sense of community and quality of life for residents at every stage. Neighbors genuinely care about one another, which shows up in civic engagement, volunteerism, and support for community institutions. The city also does an excellent job supporting high-quality schools, maintaining a vibrant small-business community, and creating an environment where families, students, and retirees can all thrive. The presence of local colleges, strong retail, and an active retirement-age population adds energy and diversity. It is truly a great place to live!

What challenges does Northfield face? / ¿A qué retos se enfrenta Northfield? *

Like many communities, Northfield faces the challenge of balancing growth and sustainability while maintaining the quality of life residents value. Supporting an aging population alongside families and college students requires thoughtful planning. At the same time, economic pressures require disciplined financial stewardship. Ensuring that community institutions, including the municipally owned hospital, remain strong and financially viable is an ongoing challenge.

What is your vision for Northfield? / ¿Cuál es su visión de Northfield? *

My vision for Northfield is to continue being a place where people at every stage of life feel supported, connected, and proud to call it home. I hope to see the city preserve its strong sense of community while planning thoughtfully for the future—supporting high-quality schools, local businesses, and community institutions. A key part of that vision is a financially stable, forward-looking hospital that continues to meet the evolving healthcare needs of residents, from young families to retirees.

Reapplying

If you are reapplying for a term on a board/commission, please complete the below questions. / Si Vuelve a presentar su candidatura para un mandato en un consejo/comisión, rellene las siguientes preguntas.

Explain what you've added to the work of your board or commission during your term(s). / 11. Explique qué ha aportado al trabajo de su junta/comisión durante su(s) mandato(s).

During my time on the board, I have added value by providing continuity, a thoughtful perspective, and a strong focus on people during periods of change. I bring a collaborative approach, an emphasis on clear communication, and a people-centered lens to discussions—particularly around leadership, organizational culture, and our community members.

What have you found most fulfilling during your term(s)? / ¿Qué es lo que más le ha llenado durante su mandato?

What I have found most fulfilling during my term is the opportunity to support the hospital and its leadership through a period of significant transition and growth. The board experienced a complete turnover in administrative leadership due to retirements, and it was meaningful to help provide continuity, stability, and strategic guidance during that change. I have also found it rewarding to work alongside strong, capable leaders as the hospital has focused on improving its financial health through clearly defined strategic priorities. More recently, being part of conversations around the possible purchase of the Allina clinic, has reinforced for me how critical thoughtful governance is to the hospital's long-term success and its role in serving the community.

What have you found most challenging during your term(s)? / 13. ¿Qué le ha resultado más difícil durante su mandato?

The most challenging aspect of my term has been navigating periods of significant change while maintaining a long-term perspective. The transition in administrative leadership, combined with ongoing financial pressures facing healthcare organizations, required the board to make thoughtful, sometimes difficult decisions with evolving circumstances. Balancing immediate operational realities with strategic priorities—and doing so in a way that supports leadership while remaining accountable to the community—has been challenging but also an important learning experience.

Questions / Preguntas

Contact Lynette Peterson, City Clerk, City of Northfield, 801 Washington St., Northfield, MN 55057

Email Lynette Peterson

Póngase en contacto con Lynette Peterson, Secretaria Municipal, Ciudad de Northfield, 801 Washington St., Northfield, MN 55057

Envié correo electrónico a Lynette Peterson

Public data / Datos públicos

All information supplied on this form will be public data. Your address, telephone number, email address do not become public until you are appointed.

Toda la información facilitada en este formulario serán datos públicos. Su dirección, número de teléfono y dirección de correo electrónico no se harán públicos hasta que sea nombrado.

NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA

Application for Appointment to a Board or Commission / Solicitud de nombramiento para una junta o una comisión

Contact information / Información del solicitante

First Name / Nombre *

Krissa

Last Name / Apellido *

Anderson

Today's Date / Fecha de hoy *

2/2/2026

Address / Dirección *

[redacted]

Phone number / número de teléfono *

[redacted]

Email / Correo electrónico *

[redacted]

Selection and interests / Selección e intereses

Select board(s) or commission(s) you wish to apply for. / Seleccione la(s) junta(s) o comisión(es) a la(s) que desea presentarse. *

You may select more than one. If the group you're interested in is not listed, please check "other" and fill in the name of the group. / Puede seleccionar más de uno. Si el grupo que le interesa no aparece en la lista, marque "otro" y escriba el nombre del grupo. Seleccione la junta, la comisión o el grupo de trabajo al que desea presentarse:

- [ ] Charter Commission / Comisión de la Carta
- [ ] Economic Development Authority / Autoridad de Desarrollo Económico
- [ ] Environmental Quality Commission / Comisión de Calidad Medioambiental
- [ ] Heritage Preservation Commission / Comisión de Preservación del Patrimonio
- [ ] Hospital Board / Junta del hospital
- [x] Human Rights Commission / Comisión de Derechos Humanos
- [ ] Library Board / Consejo de la Biblioteca
- [ ] Youth Substance Prevention Alliance Task Force / Grupo de trabajo de la Alianza para la Prevención del Consumo de Sustancias entre los Jóvenes
- [ ] Northfield Area Fire & Rescue Services Joint Powers Board / Junta de Poderes Conjuntos de los Servicios de Rescate e Incendios del Área de Northfield
- [ ] Planning Commission/Zoning Board / Comisión de Urbanismo/Junta de Zonificación
- [ ] Other / Otro

Why are you interested in serving on a City of Northfield board or commission? / ¿Por qué le interesa formar parte de una junta o comisión de la ciudad de Northfield? *

I would like to contribute to my community.

What interests you about the board(s)/commissions(s) you selected? / ¿Qué le interesa de la(s) junta(s)/comisión(es) seleccionada(s) en la pregunta 1? *

I have worked with many families in the Northfield immigrant community . I feel this commission would be the best place to help represent the interests of these families.

What do you feel you would add to selected board(s)/commission(s)? / ¿Qué cree que aportaría a la(s) junta(s)/comisión(es) seleccionada(s)? *

I would add my perspective as a parent of small children and a Spanish interpreter with ties to the Northfield immigrant community. I also have children in the special education system and keep updated on climate change and the impacts it is projected to have on our communities, especially for low-income residents. I would bring this knowledge and perspective to the commission along with an open mind and interest in learning from our city officials, board members, and community members.

Describe any current or past experience serving on a board or commission. / Describa su experiencia actual o pasada como miembro de un consejo o comisión. *

I served on the parks board. I learned a great deal about the city government, board and commission structure, and the community.

Describe any current or past community involvement. / Describa cualquier participación actual o pasada en la comunidad. *

I am a coordinator for Northfield Supporting Neighbors and have worked with several people through deportation cases and coordinate volunteers. I volunteer as a teacher at the YMCA and have developed a Spanish program for students ages 6-11, which I teach weekly. I also volunteer in the Bridgewater Companeros program teaching reading. I served on the Companeros Advisory Committee in October and November. I am on the immigration team at Bethel Lutheran Church, where I worked closely with a family seeking asylum for 3 years and now support another asylum seeking family through First UCC. I served on the Northfield Parks and Recreation Board for 3 years. I also organized a screening of the documentary Screenagers last winter through the Northfield Middle School and Community Education.

Describe any current or past related education, training, or work experience. / 7. Describa cualquier tipo de educación, formación o experiencia laboral relacionada actual o pasada. *

I have a B.S. from the University of Wisconsin- Madison and an A.A.S from the Fashion Institute of Technology.
From 2023-2025, I worked Spanish interpreter for Go Therapy in St. Peter, MN.
In 2022, I quit my job as Director of Product Development at the Faribault Woolen Mill to stay home with my kids. I was with the mill for 6 years, first as a production manager for two years and then as the Director of Product Development and member of the core leadership team for four years.

What does Northfield do well? / ¿Qué hace bien Northfield? *

I am continuously impressed by the number of community events that Northfield through community education, the library, and the city. The public services for families is incredible. We have a wonderful parks system. I appreciate the proactive approach the city of Northfield takes to preparing for future challenges through education, transparency, and community buy-in.

What challenges does Northfield face? / ¿A qué retos se enfrenta Northfield? *

Rising food, housing, and energy prices create a challenge for Northfield along with declining enrollment and rapidly increasing prices, and the impacts of a changing climate.

What is your vision for Northfield? / ¿Cuál es su visión de Northfield? *

I envision Northfield as a place where everyone- immigrants, renters, students, children of all backgrounds and abilities, families, and the elderly not only feel a sense of belonging and safety, but also feel valued. I want Northfield to be a place where human rights are more than just an ideal but are actively protected, and city leadership that is brave enough to listen and listen, learn, and hold itself accountable especially when that is uncomfortable.

Reapplying

If you are reapplying for a term on a board/commission, please complete the below questions. / Si Vuelve a presentar su candidatura para un mandato en un consejo/comisión, rellene las siguientes preguntas.

Explain what you've added to the work of your board or commission during your term(s). / 11. Explique qué ha aportado al trabajo de su junta/comisión durante su(s) mandato(s).

The most noteworthy part of my board experience was pushing back on the frisbee golf course in Hauberg Woods. It was an incredible learning experience. The board made a hasty and uneducated decision to approve a frisbee golf course in Hauberg Woods. After a resident called some concerns to our attention, I was able to get in touch with the family who donated the land and raise the concerns to city government and the board.

What have you found most fulfilling during your term(s)? / ¿Qué es lo que más le ha llenado durante su mandato?

Listening to the feedback and perspective of residents and local organizations and making a positive impact on our community.

What have you found most challenging during your term(s)? / 13. ¿Qué le ha resultado más difícil durante su mandato?

Probably following the many rules outlined in Robert's Rules of Order.

Questions / Preguntas

Contact Lynette Peterson, City Clerk, City of Northfield, 801 Washington St., Northfield, MN 55057

Email Lynette Peterson

Póngase en contacto con Lynette Peterson, Secretaria Municipal, Ciudad de Northfield, 801 Washington St., Northfield, MN 55057

Envié correo electrónico a Lynette Peterson

Public data / Datos públicos

All information supplied on this form will be public data. Your address, telephone number, email address do not become public until you are appointed.

Toda la información facilitada en este formulario serán datos públicos. Su dirección, número de teléfono y dirección de correo electrónico no se harán públicos hasta que sea nombrado.

NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA

Application for Appointment to a Board or Commission / Solicitud de nombramiento para una junta o una comisión

Contact information / Información del solicitante

First Name / Nombre *

Anna

Last Name / Apellido *

Runestad

Today's Date / Fecha de hoy *

1/28/2026

Address / Dirección *

[redacted]

Phone number / número de teléfono *

[redacted]

Email / Correo electrónico *

[redacted]

Selection and interests / Selección e intereses

Select board(s) or commission(s) you wish to apply for. / Seleccione la(s) junta(s) o comisión(es) a la(s) que desea presentarse. *

You may select more than one. If the group you're interested in is not listed, please check "other" and fill in the name of the group. / Puede seleccionar más de uno. Si el grupo que le interesa no aparece en la lista, marque "otro" y escriba el nombre del grupo. Seleccione la junta, la comisión o el grupo de trabajo al que desea presentarse:

- [ ] Charter Commission / Comisión de la Carta
- [ ] Economic Development Authority / Autoridad de Desarrollo Económico
- [ ] Environmental Quality Commission / Comisión de Calidad Medioambiental
- [ ] Heritage Preservation Commission / Comisión de Preservación del Patrimonio
- [ ] Hospital Board / Junta del hospital
- [ ] Human Rights Commission / Comisión de Derechos Humanos
- [x] Library Board / Consejo de la Biblioteca
- [ ] Youth Substance Prevention Alliance Task Force / Grupo de trabajo de la Alianza para la Prevención del Consumo de Sustancias entre los Jóvenes
- [ ] Northfield Area Fire & Rescue Services Joint Powers Board / Junta de Poderes Conjuntos de los Servicios de Rescate e Incendios del Área de Northfield
- [ ] Planning Commission/Zoning Board / Comisión de Urbanismo/Junta de Zonificación
- [ ] Other / Otro

Why are you interested in serving on a City of Northfield board or commission? / ¿Por qué le interesa formar parte de una junta o comisión de la ciudad de Northfield? *

I believe it important to be involved in the community I live in which includes getting to know people who live and work here and the organizations that bring services that enhance lives.

What interests you about the board(s)/commissions(s) you selected? / ¿Qué le interesa de la(s) junta(s)/comisión(es) seleccionada(s) en la pregunta 1? *

Libraries are open and welcoming to people who have lived here their entire lives and to those who are new. The library is intergenerational and offers inclusive spaces for formal or informal gatherings. I want to do all I can to support a strong community library in the town I live in.

What do you feel you would add to selected board(s)/commission(s)? / ¿Qué cree que aportaría a la(s) junta(s)/comisión(es) seleccionada(s)? *

I am a teacher with a strong understanding of the importance of reading. I

Describe any current or past experience serving on a board or commission. / Describa su experiencia actual o pasada como miembro de un consejo o comisión. *

I am a current library board member.

Describe any current or past community involvement. / Describa cualquier participación actual o pasada en la comunidad. *

I am also on the Project Friendship board. Past community involvement has been through church and volunteering at the CAC food pantry.

Describe any current or past related education, training, or work experience. / 7. Describa cualquier tipo de educación, formación o experiencia laboral relacionada actual o pasada. *

As I said, I'm a teacher and parent educator. I talk about reading and literacy all the time!

What does Northfield do well? / ¿Qué hace bien Northfield? *

Create opportunities for people to gather and build community. Parks and bike paths

What challenges does Northfield face? / ¿A qué retos se enfrenta Northfield? *

Affordable housing

What is your vision for Northfield? / ¿Cuál es su visión de Northfield? *

To be a place that is safe and welcoming. To have and retain restaurants, entertainment and stores so people can shop and gather in town. To maintain strong schools.

Reapplying

If you are reapplying for a term on a board/commission, please complete the below questions. / Si Vuelve a presentar su candidatura para un mandato en un consejo/comisión, rellene las siguientes preguntas.

Explain what you've added to the work of your board or commission during your term(s). / 11. Explique qué ha aportado al trabajo de su junta/comisión durante su(s) mandato(s).

I can have a better understanding of the challenges facing libraries, support the staff in the work they are doing to meet the needs of the community and share news of the great work the library is doing and events they are hosting with others I know in the community. I can also thoughtfully strengthen long range planning by adding another perspective.

What have you found most fulfilling during your term(s)? / ¿Qué es lo que más le ha llenado durante su mandato?

Getting to know and supporting the staff and programs at the Northfield library.

What have you found most challenging during your term(s)? / 13. ¿Qué le ha resultado más difícil durante su mandato?

It takes a bit of time to understand the role of the board.

Questions / Preguntas

Contact Lynette Peterson, City Clerk, City of Northfield, 801 Washington St., Northfield, MN 55057

Email Lynette Peterson

Póngase en contacto con Lynette Peterson, Secretaria Municipal, Ciudad de Northfield, 801 Washington St., Northfield, MN 55057

Envié correo electrónico a Lynette Peterson

Public data / Datos públicos

All information supplied on this form will be public data. Your address, telephone number, email address do not become public until you are appointed.

Toda la información facilitada en este formulario serán datos públicos. Su dirección, número de teléfono y dirección de correo electrónico no se harán públicos hasta que sea nombrado.

NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA

Application for Appointment to a Board or Commission / Solicitud de nombramiento para una junta o una comisión

Contact information / Información del solicitante

First Name / Nombre *

Katie

Last Name / Apellido *

Lane

Today's Date / Fecha de hoy *

1/24/2026

Address / Dirección *

[redacted]

Phone number / número de teléfono *

[redacted]

Email / Correo electrónico *

[redacted]

Selection and interests / Selección e intereses

Select board(s) or commission(s) you wish to apply for. / Seleccione la(s) junta(s) o comisión(es) a la(s) que desea presentarse. *

You may select more than one. If the group you're interested in is not listed, please check "other" and fill in the name of the group. / Puede seleccionar más de uno. Si el grupo que le interesa no aparece en la lista, marque "otro" y escriba el nombre del grupo. Seleccione la junta, la comisión o el grupo de trabajo al que desea presentarse:

- [ ] Charter Commission / Comisión de la Carta
- [ ] Economic Development Authority / Autoridad de Desarrollo Económico
- [ ] Environmental Quality Commission / Comisión de Calidad Medioambiental
- [ ] Heritage Preservation Commission / Comisión de Preservación del Patrimonio
- [x] Hospital Board / Junta del hospital
- [ ] Human Rights Commission / Comisión de Derechos Humanos
- [ ] Library Board / Consejo de la Biblioteca
- [ ] Youth Substance Prevention Alliance Task Force / Grupo de trabajo de la Alianza para la Prevención del Consumo de Sustancias entre los Jóvenes
- [ ] Northfield Area Fire & Rescue Services Joint Powers Board / Junta de Poderes Conjuntos de los Servicios de Rescate e Incendios del Área de Northfield
- [ ] Planning Commission/Zoning Board / Comisión de Urbanismo/Junta de Zonificación
- [ ] Other / Otro

Why are you interested in serving on a City of Northfield board or commission? / ¿Por qué le interesa formar parte de una junta o comisión de la ciudad de Northfield? *

I'm interested in continuing my service on the NH+C Board as a way to give back to the community, utilizing my personal and professional knowledge and experiences.

What interests you about the board(s)/commissions(s) you selected? / ¿Qué le interesa de la(s) junta(s)/comisión(es) seleccionada(s) en la pregunta 1? *

The hospital board continues to interest me because it allows me to use both my personal and professional experience in healthcare while helping ensure Northfield continues to have a strong, independent hospital that can serve the community now and into the future.

What do you feel you would add to selected board(s)/commission(s)? / ¿Qué cree que aportaría a la(s) junta(s)/comisión(es) seleccionada(s)? *

With 15 years of experience in the healthcare distribution space, I have worked across many areas of healthcare, including long-term care, primary care, surgery centers, and hospitals. This background has given me a strong understanding of the unique needs, operational challenges, and complexities within healthcare, which has been valuable in supporting informed and strategic board decisions in my past 3 years on the hospital board.

Describe any current or past experience serving on a board or commission. / Describa su experiencia actual o pasada como miembro de un consejo o comisión. *

I have served on the Northfield Hospital Board for the past three years and currently serve as the board's representative to the Northfield Hospital Foundation. In addition, I have been a board member and treasurer for Northfield Montessori since 2022. I have also served as a board member for Children's Surgery International since 2024.

Describe any current or past community involvement. / Describa cualquier participación actual o pasada en la comunidad. *

My primary community involvement has been through serving on local boards. This includes my time on the Northfield Hospital Board, serving as the board liaison to the Northfield Hospital Foundation, and my role as a board member and treasurer for Northfield Montessori. Through these roles, I have been able to utilize my expertise and knowledge to support organizations that directly impact healthcare, education, and the overall well-being of the Northfield community.

Describe any current or past related education, training, or work experience. / 7. Describa cualquier tipo de educación, formación o experiencia laboral relacionada actual o pasada. *

I have 15 years of experience working in healthcare distribution with McKesson Medical-Surgical. In addition, I have completed all required coursework for the Minnesota Hospital Association (MHA) Trustee Certification, which will be formally awarded at the MHA summer conference in July.

What does Northfield do well? / ¿Qué hace bien Northfield? *

Northfield does a great job of creating a true sense of community for those who live here, go to school here, work here, or are just visiting for the day. Business and residents are warm, friendly, and welcoming. Something I have not experienced anywhere else that I have lived or traveled. Also, in Northfield, when there is a community need, members of the community step up in remarkable ways.

What challenges does Northfield face? / ¿A qué retos se enfrenta Northfield? *

Northfield faces many of the same challenges as other rural communities in Minnesota: balancing growth while preserving historic character, addressing affordable housing, supporting local businesses, increasing the commercial tax base to take the pressure off of homeowners, maintaining infrastructure, and meeting the changing needs of residents while preserving the strong sense of community that defines the city.

What is your vision for Northfield? / ¿Cuál es su visión de Northfield? *

My vision is a Northfield that continues to move forward without losing what makes it feel like home. A community that listens to its residents, supports local businesses, plans responsibly for the future, and remains a place where people feel connected and proud to live.

Reapplying

If you are reapplying for a term on a board/commission, please complete the below questions. / Si Vuelve a presentar su candidatura para un mandato en un consejo/comisión, rellene las siguientes preguntas.

Explain what you've added to the work of your board or commission during your term(s). / 11. Explique qué ha aportado al trabajo de su junta/comisión durante su(s) mandato(s).

During my three years on the NH+C Board, I helped support several key efforts focused on the hospital's long-term strength and financial viability. This included taking part in a full service line analysis to ensure financial stability, helping hire a new CEO, supporting the submission of a letter of intent to purchase the Allina Northfield Clinic, and contributing to a shared vision for the future of the hospital while keeping financial health a priority.

What have you found most fulfilling during your term(s)? / ¿Qué es lo que más le ha llenado durante su mandato?

What I've found most fulfilling has been helping guide the hospital through a challenging period for rural healthcare. From hiring a new CEO and reducing financial losses to keeping NH+C independent so it can continue caring for our community. Also, being asked to serve as the board liaison for the growing Northfield Hospital Foundation has also been especially meaningful. I look forward to continuing to support the hospital's future in a difficult healthcare environment.

What have you found most challenging during your term(s)? / 13. ¿Qué le ha resultado más difícil durante su mandato?

The most challenging part of my term has been navigating the financial realities facing rural healthcare. This has included managing insurance reimbursement challenges and recognizing how shifts in payer mix can significantly impact revenue. At the same time, difficult decisions such as reducing service lines and closing the long-term care facility had to be made, all while operating within an increasingly complex and changing healthcare policy and legislative environment. These decisions have significant impacts on the patients and community that rely on NH+C, making them difficult but necessary to help ensure the future of healthcare in Northfield.

Questions / Preguntas

Contact Lynette Peterson, City Clerk, City of Northfield, 801 Washington St., Northfield, MN 55057

Email Lynette Peterson

Póngase en contacto con Lynette Peterson, Secretaria Municipal, Ciudad de Northfield, 801 Washington St., Northfield, MN 55057

Envié correo electrónico a Lynette Peterson

Public data / Datos públicos

All information supplied on this form will be public data. Your address, telephone number, email address do not become public until you are appointed.

Toda la información facilitada en este formulario serán datos públicos. Su dirección, número de teléfono y dirección de correo electrónico no se harán públicos hasta que sea nombrado.

MEMORANDUM

DATE: February 10, 2026

To: Honorable Mayor & City Council

CC: Dave Bennett, Director of Public Works/City Engineer; Jeff Schroepfer, Police Chief; Scott Wopata, Community Development Director; Lynette Peterson, City Clerk; Michelle Mahowald, Communications & Human Resources Director; Natalie Draper, Director of Library Services; Brenda Angelstad, Finance Director; Chris Hood, City Attorney

From: Ben Martig, City Administrator

RE: "Supplemental Agenda Background Memo" for February 10, 2026 No. 1.

Summary Report:
The following is an update on agenda items as supplemental background agenda information made available for Tuesday February 10, 2026:

3. 26-068 Consider Approval of Mayoral Board and Commission Appointments..
Please see the below additional mayoral appointment. A redacted application is attached.

Economic Development Authority

- Michael Thompson appointed to a partial term ending April 30, 2030.

10. (Previously #5) Res. 2026-019 Consider Resolution Awarding Bond Sale for Utility Bonds for Jefferson Parkway/Sandstone Street Utility Extension Project.
This item will move to the first regular item on the agenda. Items numbered #5 through #10 on the initial meeting agenda have been renumbered.

Ehlers and Associate Senior Municpal Advisor Nick Anhut will be presenting on the bond sale. The updated resolution, presentation, bond sale report and proposal form are attached.

NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA

Application for Appointment to a Board or Commission / Solicitud de nombramiento para una junta o una comisión

Contact information / Información del solicitante

First Name / Nombre *

Michael

Last Name / Apellido *

Thompson

Today's Date / Fecha de hoy *

1/30/2026

Address / Dirección *

[redacted]

Phone number / número de teléfono *

[redacted]

Email / Correo electrónico *

[redacted]

Selection and interests / Selección e intereses

Select board(s) or commission(s) you wish to apply for. / Seleccione la(s) junta(s) o comisión(es) a la(s) que desea presentarse. *

You may select more than one. If the group you're interested in is not listed, please check "other" and fill in the name of the group. / Puede seleccionar más de uno. Si el grupo que le interesa no aparece en la lista, marque "otro" y escriba el nombre del grupo. Seleccione la junta, la comisión o el grupo de trabajo al que desea presentarse:

- [ ] Charter Commission / Comisión de la Carta
- [x] Economic Development Authority / Autoridad de Desarrollo Económico
- [ ] Environmental Quality Commission / Comisión de Calidad Medioambiental
- [ ] Heritage Preservation Commission / Comisión de Preservación del Patrimonio
- [ ] Hospital Board / Junta del hospital
- [ ] Human Rights Commission / Comisión de Derechos Humanos
- [ ] Library Board / Consejo de la Biblioteca
- [ ] Youth Substance Prevention Alliance Task Force / Grupo de trabajo de la Alianza para la Prevención del Consumo de Sustancias entre los Jóvenes
- [ ] Northfield Area Fire & Rescue Services Joint Powers Board / Junta de Poderes Conjuntos de los Servicios de Rescate e Incendios del Área de Northfield
- [ ] Planning Commission/Zoning Board / Comisión de Urbanismo/Junta de Zonificación
- [ ] Other / Otro

Why are you interested in serving on a City of Northfield board or commission? / ¿Por qué le interesa formar parte de una junta o comisión de la ciudad de Northfield? *

Since I was a teenager and continuing through my time as a student at Carleton and throughout my professional career, I have been passionate about engaging with and improving the communities where I have lived. I strive to leave every place I am a bit better than I found it.

What interests you about the board(s)/commissions(s) you selected? / ¿Qué le interesa de la(s) junta(s)/comisión(es) seleccionada(s) en la pregunta 1? *

Growing up in rural Minnesota, I was always interested in the growth or sometimes decline of many of the small towns around the state. My hometown of Albert Lea has not experienced the prosperity and expansion that Northfield has encountered since my days as a student at Carleton in the mid-90s, yet it has maintained a vibrant and diverse economic base. After almost eight years back in Northfield, I am eager to help develop and grow the economic base and opportunities for all residents through service on the Economic Development Authority.

What do you feel you would add to selected board(s)/commission(s)? / ¿Qué cree que aportaría a la(s) junta(s)/comisión(es) seleccionada(s)? *

As a member of the Development and Alumni Relations division at Carleton and a resident of the Sibley Swale neighborhood in Northfield, I am eager to apply my skills, experiences, and background to help foster and expand the vibrant economic opportunities in Northfield. Having worked with various community and governmental agencies during my time building and opening a new middle school in Palo Alto, CA, and with the Chamber of Commerce during my time as a school leader in Half Moon Bay, CA, I am well-versed in community and governmental relations. My work directing our alumni programs and relationships, and my passion for continuing to improve the quality of life and experiences for residents of Northfield, enliven me, and I look forward to providing leadership and guidance to the Economic Development Authority.

Describe any current or past experience serving on a board or commission. / Describa su experiencia actual o pasada como miembro de un consejo o comisión. *

I led the Carleton Bay Area Alumni Club from 1999 - 2016, served on the Carleton Alumni Council from 2003-2005, served on the board of the Bay Area Directors of Admission from 2016-2018, served on the board of the Select College Alumni Directors from 2020-2025, and serve on the Dacie Moses Committee and the board of Carleton's LGBTQIA+ Community Resource Group.

Describe any current or past community involvement. / Describa cualquier participación actual o pasada en la comunidad. *

I volunteered with the Half Moon Bay Art and Pumpkin Festival from 2013 to 2018 and participated in the city leadership training program. I have been a volunteer and now a board member for Nordic Fest in Decorah, Iowa, for the past 5 years. I was a highly engaged Carleton alum for over 20 years while living in the Bay Area, and I continue that involvement as both an active alum and now Director of Alumni Relations here at Carleton.

Describe any current or past related education, training, or work experience. / 7. Describa cualquier tipo de educación, formación o experiencia laboral relacionada actual o pasada. *

I have a B.A. from Carleton College with a major in Political Philosophy and took many economics classes. I have an A.M. from Stanford University in Education, Learning, Design, and Technology.

What does Northfield do well? / ¿Qué hace bien Northfield? *

Northfield does an exceptional job of creating, nurturing, and maintaining a strong community feel for most of its residents.

What challenges does Northfield face? / ¿A qué retos se enfrenta Northfield? *

Along with the very immediate challenge that Northfield faces from the presence of federal immigration forces, Northfield is also challenged to develop and maintain a more diverse and expansive economic base in the downtown core and throughout the city. This is especially evident in the need for redevelopment of the former Archer House site and the need for more diverse dining and entertainment options.

What is your vision for Northfield? / ¿Cuál es su visión de Northfield? *

I would hope that Northfield could continue to grow into an even warmer, more welcoming community that provides diverse opportunities and experiences for residents and visitors alike. We have many historical, cultural, and natural resources that could be utilized and highlighted to provide greater economic and social returns.

Reapplying

If you are reapplying for a term on a board/commission, please complete the below questions. / Si Vuelve a presentar su candidatura para un mandato en un consejo/comisión, rellene las siguientes preguntas.

Explain what you've added to the work of your board or commission during your term(s). / 11. Explique qué ha aportado al trabajo de su junta/comisión durante su(s) mandato(s).

What have you found most fulfilling during your term(s)? / ¿Qué es lo que más le ha llenado durante su mandato?

What have you found most challenging during your term(s)? / 13. ¿Qué le ha resultado más difícil durante su mandato?

Questions / Preguntas

Contact Lynette Peterson, City Clerk, City of Northfield, 801 Washington St., Northfield, MN 55057

Email Lynette Peterson

Póngase en contacto con Lynette Peterson, Secretaria Municipal, Ciudad de Northfield, 801 Washington St., Northfield, MN 55057

Envié correo electrónico a Lynette Peterson

Public data / Datos públicos

All information supplied on this form will be public data. Your address, telephone number, email address do not become public until you are appointed.

Toda la información facilitada en este formulario serán datos públicos. Su dirección, número de teléfono y dirección de correo electrónico no se harán públicos hasta que sea nombrado.

File #: Res. 2026-018, **Version:** 1

City Council Meeting Date: February 10, 2026

To: Mayor and City Council
City Administrator

From: Jeff Schroepfer, Police Chief

Consider Resolution Approving the Rice County All Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Action Requested:
The Northfield City Council is asked to approve the attached Resolution accepting the updated Rice County All Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Summary Report:
The City Council is asked to accept the updated Rice County All Hazard Mitigation Plan. Over the many months, staff from Rice County and all cities and townships in Rice County have submitted updated information related to the All Hazard Mitigation plan. The plan is now assembled and attached. It is also available for viewing at the following link: HMP - Rice County <https://rice-county-hmp-umn.hub.arcgis.com/>

The Mitigation Plan is a very large document. It includes historical emergency/disaster data, information on past and future mitigation efforts, and other related information for Minnesota, Rice County, and specific communities in Northfield.

As stated in the Resolution, the All Hazard Mitigation Plan is an important part of Emergency Management planning, response, and recovery. The Rice County Plan includes a mitigation strategy including goals and objectives and an action plan identifying specific mitigation projects and costs. The Plan has been shared with the Minnesota Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management and the Federal Emergency Management Agency for review and comment.

All jurisdictions in Rice County have been asked to accept the updated Hazard Mitigation Plan. The Rice County All-Hazard Mitigation Plan will make the county and participating jurisdictions eligible to receive FEMA hazard mitigation assistance grants in the future.

Staff recommend approval of the Resolution and the Rice County All Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Chief Schroepfer is exploring FEMA emergency management training for elected officials to host locally. The intent would be to include information on the Rice County All Hazard Mitigation Plan and the City of Northfield Emergency Management Plan (EOP) to be integrated with the Federal training. More details will be

shared as they emerge.

Alternative Options:
N/A

Financial Impacts:
The only financial impact would be if the Council does not accept the All Hazard Mitigation Plan; Municipal adoption of the HMP is required for eligibility under FEMA's Hazard Mitigation Assistance programs, including grants for projects that reduce disaster risk. Without adoption, the City of Northfield may not qualify for these funds.

Tentative Timelines:
The plan would be implemented after full adoption.

CITY OF NORTHFIELD, MN
CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION 2026-018
ADOPTION OF THE
RICE COUNTY ALL-HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, the City of Northfield recognizes the threat of natural hazards to people and property within the City of Northfield; and

WHEREAS, the City of Northfield has participated in the development of the 2025 Rice County Hazard Mitigation Plan in accordance with Federal laws, including the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, as amended; the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended; and the National Dam Safety Program Act, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the 2025 Rice County Hazard Mitigation Plan identifies mitigation goals and actions to reduce or eliminate long-term risk to people and property within the City of Northfield from the impacts of future hazards and disasters; and

WHEREAS, adoption by the City of Northfield demonstrates its commitment to hazard mitigation and achieving the goals outlined in the 2025 Rice County Hazard Mitigation Plan; and

WHEREAS, approval of the 2025 Rice County Hazard Mitigation Plan by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) will make Rice County and participating jurisdictions eligible to apply for FEMA Hazard Mitigation Assistance grants;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL THAT:

1. The City of Northfield supports the hazard mitigation planning effort; and
2. The City of Northfield officially adopts the 2025 Rice County Hazard Mitigation Plan.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Northfield on this 10th day of February, 2026.

ATTEST

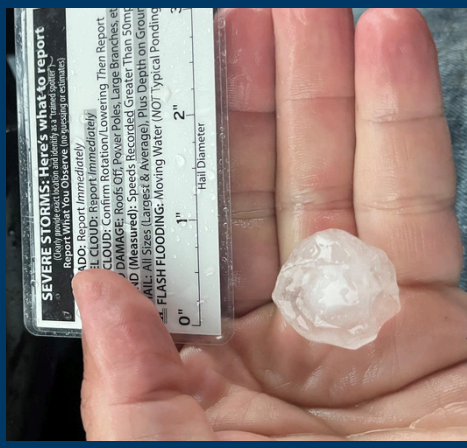
City Clerk _____ Mayor_____

VOTE: ___ ZWEIFEL ___ HOLMES ___ BEUMER ___ DAHLEN

___ PETERSON WHITE ___NESS ___ SOKUP

Rice County 2025 Hazard Mitigation Plan

RICE COUNTY
Minnesota







Department of Public Safety | Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management

Rice County Minnesota

2025 Hazard Mitigation Plan

Joseph Johnson
Rice County Emergency Management
Law Enforcement Center - 118 Third St. NW
Faribault, MN 55021

507-332-6119

Prepared By:

U-Spatial
Research and Innovation Office (RIO) | University of Minnesota
389 Kirby Plaza, 1208 Kirby Drive
Duluth, MN 55812

218-726-7438

Contents

Section 1 – Introduction 1
1.1 Hazard Mitigation Planning in Minnesota 1
1.1.1 Scope 2
1.1.2 Hazard Mitigation Definition 2
1.2 State Administration of Mitigation Grants 3
Section 2 – Public Planning Process 4
2.1 Planning Team Information 4
2.2 Review of Existing Plans, Capabilities & Vulnerabilities 5
2.3 Planning Process Timeline and Steps 6
2.3.1 Rice County Stakeholder Coordination 6
2.3.2 Overview of Jurisdictional Participation 7
Section 3 – Risk Assessment and Vulnerability Analysis 9
3.1 Natural Hazard Identification 9
3.1.1 Hazard Prioritization 9
3.1.2 FEMA- and Minnesota-Declared Disasters and Assistance 10
3.2 Community Vulnerability 11
3.3 Climate Change 11
3.3.1 Climate Change Impacts and Resilience Planning 14
3.3.2 Health Impacts of Climate Change in Minnesota 14
3.3.3 Climate Change Adaptation 18
3.3.4 Climate Change Data and Tools in Minnesota 18
3.4 Jurisdictional Change in Risk or Vulnerability Assessment 18
3.4.1 Jurisdictional Responses 18
3.4.2 Future Development 21
Section 4 – Hazards 23
4.1 Flooding 23
4.1.1 Probability of Occurrence 23
4.1.2 Vulnerability 24
4.1.3 Flooding and Climate Change 26
4.1.4 Program Gaps and Deficiencies 27
4.2 Windstorms 27
4.2.1 Probability of Occurrence 28
4.2.2 Vulnerability 28
4.2.3 Windstorms and Climate Change 28
4.2.4 Program Gaps and Deficiencies 28
4.3 Tornadoes 29
4.3.1 Probability of Occurrence 30
4.3.2 Vulnerability 30

4.3.3 Tornadoes and Climate Change 30
4.3.4 Program Gaps and Deficiencies 31
4.4 Hail 32
4.4.1 Probability of Occurrence 32
4.4.2 Vulnerability 33
4.4.3 Hail and Climate Change 33
4.4.4 Program Gaps and Deficiencies 33
4.5 Lightning 34
4.5.1 Probability of Occurrence 34
4.5.2 Vulnerability 34
4.5.3 Lightning and Climate Change 35
4.5.4 Program Gaps and Deficiencies 35
4.6 Winter Storms 35
4.6.1 Probability of Occurrence 36
4.6.2 Vulnerability 36
4.6.3 Winter Storms and Climate Change 36
4.6.4 Program Gaps and Deficiencies 37
4.7 Extreme Cold 37
4.7.1 Probability of Occurrence 38
4.7.2 Vulnerability 38
4.7.3 Extreme Cold and Climate Change 38
4.7.4 Program Gaps and Deficiencies 39
4.8 Extreme Heat 39
4.8.1 Probability of Occurrence 41
4.8.2 Vulnerability 41
4.8.3 Extreme Heat and Climate Change 43
4.8.4 Program Gaps and Deficiencies 44
4.9 Drought 44
4.9.1 Probability of Occurrence 45
4.9.2 Vulnerability 45
4.9.3 Drought and Climate Change 46
4.9.4 Program Gaps and Deficiencies 46
4.10 Dam Failure 47
4.10.1 Probability of Occurrence 47
4.10.2 Vulnerability 47
4.10.3 Dam Failure and Climate Change 48
4.10.4 Program Gaps and Deficiencies 49
Section 5 – Mitigation Strategy 50
5.1 Community Capability Assessments 50
5.1.1 National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) 50

5.1.2 Repetitive Loss Properties 53
5.1.3 Previous Integration of Hazard Mitigation into Planning Mechanisms 53
5.1.4 Plans and Programs in Place to Address Natural Hazards 56
5.2 Mitigation Goals 60
5.3 Mitigation Action and Project Strategies 61
5.3.1 Rice County Mitigation Action Chart 64
Section 6 – Plan Maintenance 74
6.1 Monitoring, Evaluation, and Updating the Plan 74
6.2 Implementation 75
6.3 Continued Public Involvement 76
Appendices 78
Appendix A – References
Appendix B – Adopting Resolutions
Appendix C – Local Mitigation Survey Report
Appendix D – Plans & Programs in Place
Appendix E – Past Mitigation Action Review Status Report
Appendix F – Planning Team Meetings
Appendix G – Public Outreach & Engagement Documentation
Appendix H – Mitigation Actions by Jurisdiction
Appendix I – Plan Maintenance & Monitoring Worksheets

Section 1 – Introduction

1.1 Hazard Mitigation Planning in Minnesota

Hazard mitigation planning refers to any sustained action to reduce or eliminate long-term risk to human life and property from natural disasters. The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) has made reducing hazards one of its primary goals, and a primary mechanism in achieving this goal is both the hazard mitigation planning process and the subsequent implementation of resulting projects, measures, and policies (FEMA, 2023b).

Since 1980, damages from natural disasters in the U.S. have exceeded $2.72 trillion. 2023 saw a record 28 separate billion-dollar weather and climate disaster events in the United States, breaking the previous record of 22 events set in 2020. Minnesota alone has experienced 59 separate billion-dollar disasters since 1980 (NCEI, 2024). Hazard mitigation planning is an effective process to prepare communities and lessen the impact of loss of life and property from future disasters. Although mitigation efforts will not eliminate all disasters, government at all levels should strive to be as prepared as possible for a disaster for the well-being of its residents.

The Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP) is a requirement of the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000. The development of a local government plan is required to maintain eligibility for federal hazard mitigation grant funding programs. To be eligible for future mitigation funds, communities must adopt an HMP.

Researchers at the National Institute of Building Sciences looked at the results of 23 years of federally funded mitigation grants provided by FEMA, the U.S. Economic Development Administration (EDA), and the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). Their findings revealed that for every $1 spent on hazard mitigation funding in the nation, $6 is saved in future disaster costs (Multi-Hazard Mitigation Council, 2019).

Rice County is vulnerable to a variety of natural hazards that threaten the loss of life and property. Hazards such as tornadoes, flooding, wildfires, blizzards, straight-line winds, and droughts can potentially inflict vast economic loss and personal hardship.

This planning document is accompanied by a website that allows for easy stakeholder and community engagement, as well as interactive maps, dashboards, and infographics.

A broad overview of this companion website's features is as follows:

- Homepage (featuring Declared Disasters dashboard, feedback forms, links to Rice County Emergency Management website, etc.)
- County Profile
- Risk Assessment & Natural Hazard Profiles
- Goals & Implementation
- Climate Change

Rice County HMP Website

1.1.1 Scope

U-Spatial, University of Minnesota, was contracted by Minnesota Homeland Security and Emergency Management using FEMA Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM) grant funds to work with Rice County Emergency Management to facilitate an update to the 2019 Rice County HMP. U-Spatial brings extensive geographic data analysis skills and hazard risk assessment expertise to the process. U-Spatial also employed the services of Hundrieser Consulting LLC for county and stakeholder outreach as well as mitigation action development related to this plan.

This HMP evaluates and prioritizes the major natural hazards affecting Rice County as determined by frequency of event, economic impact, deaths, and injuries. Mitigation recommendations are based on input from state and local agencies, the public, and national best practices.

This is a multi-jurisdictional plan that covers Rice County, including the cities of Dennison, Dundas, Faribault, Lonsdale, Morristown, Nerstrand, and Northfield. The Rice County mitigation activities identified in this plan also incorporate the concerns and needs of townships, school districts, and other participating entities.

Members from each of these jurisdictions actively participated in the planning process by assisting with public outreach, attending planning team meetings, providing local information, identifying mitigation actions, and reviewing the plan document (see Appendix C). The information in these forms was used to help identify mitigation actions for local implementation (see also Section 2.2). Each jurisdiction will adopt the plan by resolution after the plan is approved by FEMA. County and local city resolutions will be added by Rice County after final approval by FEMA (see Appendix B).

Rice County has specified the following goals for this plan update:

- Include more recent data documenting the critical infrastructure and hazards faced by Rice County.
- Reformat and reorganize the plan to reflect definitions of hazards as expressed in the 2024 Minnesota State Hazard Mitigation Plan.
- Reflect current hazard mitigation priorities in Rice County.
- Encourage recipients and sub-recipients of hazard mitigation grants to consider climate change adaptation, resiliency, and equity in their planning efforts.

1.1.2 Hazard Mitigation Definition

Hazard mitigation may be defined as any action taken to eliminate or reduce the long-term risk to human life and property from natural hazards. The benefits of hazard mitigation planning include the following:

- saving lives, protecting the health of the public, and reducing injuries
- preventing or reducing property damage
- reducing economic losses
- minimizing social dislocation and stress
- reducing agricultural losses
- maintaining critical facilities in functioning order

- protecting infrastructure from damage
- protecting mental health
- reducing legal liability of government and public officials

1.2 State Administration of Mitigation Grants

FEMA currently has two mitigation grant programs that the State of Minnesota administers: the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) and the Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) program. The HMGP and FMA programs are administered through the Minnesota Department of Public Safety Homeland Security Emergency Management (HSEM) Division. All applicants must have or be covered under an approved hazard mitigation plan. Eligible applicants include state and local governments, certain private non-profit organizations or institutions, and tribal communities.

Section 2 – Public Planning Process

2.1 Planning Team Information

The Rice County HMP planning team is headed by the Rice County emergency manager, who is the primary point of contact. Planning team members include representatives from public and governmental sectors. Table 1 identifies the planning team individuals and organizations that participated in virtual planning team meetings during the plan update process.

Note: Table 1 is not an exhaustive list of stakeholder participation in the Rice County HMP update. Additional participation by jurisdictional and other agency representatives is documented in Table 3 of this section, as well as in Section 3.4, Appendix C, and Appendix G. The meeting summaries in Appendix F provide a comprehensive overview of each session. This includes a complete list of invited planning team stakeholders and information on other significant opportunities for engagement during the plan update.

Find the planning team members on the Rice County HMP website

Table 1. Hazard Mitigation Planning (HMP) Team

Name	Agency/Organization	Participant Title
Joseph Johnson	Rice County Emergency Management	Emergency Management Director
Jesse Thomas	Rice County Sheriff	Sheriff
Josh Schoen	Rice County	County Assessor
Samantha Schwartz	Rice County Facilities	Project Manager
Martha Williams	Rice County Public Health	EP Coordinator
Allan Klug	Rice County	IT Manager
Julie Runkel	Rice County Environmental Services	Director
Jeremy Edwards	Rice County Environmental Services	Senior Planner
Dennis Luebbe	Rice County Highway Dept.	County Engineer
Debra Purfeerst	Rice County Public Health	Director
Martha Kykes	Rice County Public Health	Emergency Preparedness Coordinator/Health Educator
Sara Folsted	Rice County	County Administrator
Alan Klug	Rice County IT	IT Manager
Jessica Page	City of Dennison	Clerk
Jeffrey Flaten	City of Dennison	Mayor
Todd Hanson	City of Dundas Police Dept.	Chief of Police
Dustin Dienst	City of Faribault Fire Dept.	Fire Chief
Joel Erickson	City of Lonsdale	City Administrator
Ellen Judd	City of Morristown	City Administrator
Frances Boehning	City of Nerstrand	City Clerk

Name	Agency/Organization	Participant Title
Jeanette Baalson	City of Nerstrand	Deputy Clerk
P.T. Haider	City of Northfield PD	Deputy Chief of Police
Dennis Bennett	City of Northfield	Public Works Director/City Engineer
Thomas Hart	Bridgewater Township	Supervisor
Diane Johnson	Wheatland Township	Supervisor
Kevin Babcock	Tri-City United Schools	Superintendent
Zita Toth	St. Olaf College	Associate Director of Public Safety
Jeff Favreau	St. Olaf College	Public Safety Director
Gabriel McCall	South Central College	Director of Facilities
Ritu Raju	South Central College	President
Blake Held	Carleton College	Director of Security Services
Kain Smith	ISD 656	Director of Buildings & Grounds/Health & Safety
Jav Jodsaas	ISD2905	Facilities Director
Mark Winter	WEM School District	Superintendent
Matt Krenik,	Faribault Public Schools	Health and Safety Manager
Sandi Gerdes	Laura Baker Services Association	Executive Director
Penny Hillermann	Laura Baker Services Association	Asst. Program Director
Anika Rychner	Community Action Center	Senior Director
Larry Alderks	Bridgewater	Supervisor
Chad Hanson	MnDOT	Emergency Management Coordinator
Tim Zierden	MnDOT	Highway Maintenance Operations Superintendent
Dan Meier	Steele-Waseca Cooperative Electric	Operations Manager
Jenny Larson	Three Rivers Community Action	Executive Director
Todd Piepho	MN DNR	Area Hydrologist
Mike Wachholz	MN DNR	Fire Program Forester
Andrew Yurek	Northfield Hospital + Clinics	Emergency Management / Safety Director
Tammy Stewig	Le Sueur County Emergency Management	Director
Earl Merchlewitz	Goodhue County	Emergency Management Director

2.2 Review of Existing Plans, Capabilities & Vulnerabilities

Rice County and its local communities utilized a variety of planning documents to direct plan development. These documents included a Comprehensive/Master Plan, Emergency Operations Plan, Transportation Plan, etc. (see Section 5.1.4 and Appendix D). The planning process also incorporated the existing natural hazard mitigation elements from previous planning efforts. In addition, the 2024 Minnesota All-Hazard Mitigation Plan was consulted.

In the development of the Rice County HMP, U-Spatial consultants reviewed and incorporated a variety of planning documents that direct community development and influence land use decisions for the county and its jurisdictions. In addition, U-Spatial consultants worked closely with the Rice County emergency management director and other key county staff and local city officials to collect feedback on local mitigation capabilities and vulnerabilities that either support or hinder the ability to mitigate against natural hazards countywide and at the local level.

Building codes offer a way to incorporate geographically relevant and best available building science with policies and programs. Rice County has adopted the Minnesota Building Code. For city-specific codes and enforcement details, see Appendix C.

The following is a summary of the assessment tools used to gather information on local capabilities and vulnerabilities during the planning process:

Capabilities Assessment (*hazard-specific*): In this assessment, detailed information was collected from Rice County on current plans and programs in place (i.e., existing programs, plans, or policies) as well as program gaps or deficiencies that currently exist to mitigate against damages caused by each natural hazard addressed in the plan. Section 4 identifies current gaps and deficiencies for mitigation, and Section 5.3 describes the mitigation capabilities that are in place by Rice County to support mitigation.

Local Mitigation Surveys: As part of Rice County's 2025 HMP update, participating jurisdictions, key county personnel, and additional agency stakeholders were asked to fill out a Local Mitigation Survey (LMS) form. Questions in the LMS form addressed the following:

- Hazard Identification, Risk Assessment & Vulnerability Analysis
- Local Mitigation Capabilities Assessment
- Local Mitigation Projects
- Survey Participants

The purpose of the survey was to gather jurisdictionally specific information needed to support the update of the plan and to help inform development of local-level mitigation actions for the next five-year planning cycle (for the full Rice County LMS report, see Appendix C).

2.3 Planning Process Timeline and Steps

To update the 2019 Rice County HMP, U-Spatial consultants worked in coordination with Rice County Emergency Management and members of the planning team. The updated plan includes new data documenting the types of hazards faced by Rice County residents and emergency planning officials as well as new thinking on how to address these hazards.

2.3.1 Rice County Stakeholder Coordination

Two planning team meetings took place via Zoom video conference hosted by U-Spatial. Meeting participants included representatives from Rice County, city and township governments, neighboring jurisdictions, and other key stakeholders. Appendix F provides documentation of stakeholder outreach and participation in the plan update

Survey forms to acquire mitigation ideas and feedback remain available on the HMP website

To provide the opportunity for public input, Rice County issued two news releases announcing the plan update and inviting public review and feedback on the draft plan. The news release provided information on where to view the plan and submit comments. The Rice County HMP website, hosted by U-Spatial, and the feedback and mitigation action ideas survey will remain available through the five-year planning period to foster public engagement. Table 2 documents dates of Hazard Mitigation update meetings and public outreach. The public feedback period for the draft plan was open from 11/20/25 to 12/4/25, for a period of 15 days. Appendix G provides documentation of the public outreach for feedback on the draft plan by Rice County and jurisdictions.

At the close of the public outreach period, the U-Spatial consultants worked with the Rice County Emergency Manager and planning team to incorporate public feedback into the HMP. For more information on the planning process, see Sections 5 and 6.

Table 2. Rice County hazard mitigation update meetings and public outreach

Event	Date	Appendix
Kickoff Webinar	7/2/24	Appendix F, Planning Team Meetings
News Release #1	9/4/24	Appendix G, Public Outreach & Engagement Documentation
Planning Team Meeting #1	1/29/25	Appendix F, Planning Team Meetings
Planning Team Meeting #2	10/9/25	Appendix F, Planning Team Meetings
News Release #2	11/20/25	Appendix G, Public Outreach & Engagement Documentation

2.3.2 Overview of Jurisdictional Participation

Throughout the planning process, Rice County and the U-Spatial team worked to engage representatives from the county and each city in the update of the plan. Key activities for jurisdictions included assisting with public outreach, participating in planning team meetings, providing local-level information, and reviewing and providing feedback to the plan update.

U-Spatial and Rice County actively used the following methods to engage jurisdictions in the HMP plan update process:

- **Zoom Video Conferencing**: Planning team meetings were conducted via Zoom video conferencing hosted by U-Spatial. Virtual meetings proved to be a beneficial addition to the planning process, resulting in a high turnout from jurisdictional representatives and other stakeholders, as well as providing the ability for presenters to collect, respond to, and document feedback from participants through Zoom functions such as surveys, chat, and Q&A.

- **Email Correspondence**: Email was a primary tool used to communicate with representatives from Rice County, municipal governments, and other stakeholders. Emails were used to distribute news releases for public outreach, to invite participation in meetings and to share meeting summaries, as well as to request local information and final review of the draft plan.

Email proved to be an effective tool that resulted in increased jurisdictional participation and collection of locally specific information.

- **Surveys, forms, and polls:** Input tools such as surveys, forms, and tools were used throughout the process to efficiently collect information in a format that could directly be fed into the written hazard mitigation plan. Polls were used to elicit feedback during the planning team meetings. The Local Mitigation Survey (LMS) was used to ensure feedback from every jurisdiction for critical input such as building code use, NFIP adoption, and changes in vulnerabilities. Feedback forms were posted on the website for easy access during the plan review.

- **Phone Calls**: Phone calls were frequently used to conduct direct outreach or follow-up to jurisdictions to ensure participation or to collect information via one-on-one interviews. Phone calls proved to be an effective tool that resulted in increased jurisdictional participation and collection of quality information. Phone calls were especially useful in engaging very small communities that had limited staff or technological capabilities.

Cities participating in Rice County HMP update varied by population and associated government resources to participate in the planning process (e.g., personnel, time, and technology). Rural communities with smaller populations (under 500) typically had part-time elected officials, limited-to-no city staff, and reduced city hall hours in which to conduct business. Rice County and U-Spatial were sensitive to these local challenges and worked to help these local governments to participate using the methods that worked best to accommodate them, such as phone interviews to complete local mitigation survey forms (see Appendix C). Table 3 provides an overview of each city's participation in the Rice County HMP update planning process and a reference to supporting documentation.

Table 3. Jurisdictional participation in planning process

Jurisdiction (2024 Est. Population, Esri)	News Release #1	Planning Team Mtg #1	Local Mitigation Survey	Mitigation Action Charts	Planning Team Mtg.#2	News Release #2 & Plan Review
Supporting Documentation	App. G	App. F	App. C	Sec. 5.3 App. H	App. F	App. G
Rice County (68,382)	X	X	X	X	X	X
City of Dennison (240)	X	X	X	X	X	X
City of Dundas (1,754)	X		X	X	X	X
City of Faribault (24,908)	X	X	X	X		X
City of Lonsdale (4,698)	X		X	X	X	X
City of Morristown (933)	X	X	X	X	X	X
City of Nerstrand (256)	X	X	X	X	X	X
City of Northfield (21,469)	X	X	X	X	X	X
Neighboring Jurisdictions:						
Dakota County						
Dodge County						
Goodhue County		X			X	
Le Sueur County	X	X			X	
Scott County						
Steele County						
Waseca County						

Section 3 – Risk Assessment and Vulnerability Analysis

The goal of mitigation is to reduce or eliminate the future impacts of a hazard, including loss of life, property damage, disruption to local and regional economies, and the expenditure of public and private funds for recovery. Sound mitigation practices must be based on sound risk assessment. A risk assessment involves quantifying the potential loss resulting from a disaster by assessing the vulnerability of buildings, infrastructure, and people.

The risk assessments in this plan are based on widely accepted tools and databases, consultation with hazard mitigation planning expertise at FEMA and HSEM, and technical guidance from the MN DNR State Climatology Office. Geographic Information System (GIS) tools are used throughout to demonstrate geographically based risk and vulnerabilities.

3.1 Natural Hazard Identification

This assessment identifies the characteristics of natural hazard events, the severity of the risk, the likelihood of these events occurring, and the vulnerability of each jurisdiction's population and assets.

See a list of all natural hazards covered in the 2025 HMP

The cornerstone of risk assessment is identifying the hazards that affect jurisdictions. Listed below are the natural hazards addressed in the 2024 Minnesota State Hazard Mitigation Plan:

Flooding
Dam/Levee Failure
Wildfires
Windstorms
Tornadoes
Hail
Lightning
Winter Storms
Landslides (Erosion and Mudslides)
Land Subsidence (Sinkholes and Karst)
Drought
Extreme Heat
Extreme Cold
Earthquakes
Coastal Erosion & Flooding

3.1.1 Hazard Prioritization

As part of the plan update process, the planning team reviewed, updated, and prioritized the hazards faced by residents of Rice County, updated the existing mitigation actions published in the 2019 HMP, and proposed new mitigation actions.

The team examined the hazards identified in the 2019 HMP and adjusted them to reflect the definitions of natural hazards used in the 2024 Minnesota State Hazard Mitigation Plan.

While this HMP focuses on natural hazards, planning took place with the understanding that many non-natural hazards could occur due to natural disasters (e.g., disruption in electrical service due to downed powerlines from heavy snow, ice storms, or high wind events).

The prioritization of hazards for the Rice County HMP Update (Table 4) was based upon group review and discussion of the natural hazards that pose risk to the county during the HMP Planning Team Meeting #1. In the review of each hazard, the group was asked to consider if the risk to severe natural hazards had increased or decreased since the last plan, and if this affected their priority level to mitigate against that hazard. Appendix F provides the discussion notes from the meeting.

Table 4. Prioritization of hazards for 2025 Rice County HMP Update

Natural Hazards Addressed in the Last Plan	Current Priority
Flooding	High
Winter Storms	High
Tornadoes	High
Windstorms	Moderate
Hailstorms	Moderate
Lightning	Moderate
Extreme Cold	Moderate
Extreme Heat	Moderate
Drought	Moderate
Dam Failure	Moderate
Wildfire	Low
Landslides	Low

3.1.2 FEMA- and Minnesota-Declared Disasters and Assistance

Another historical perspective is derived from FEMA-declared disasters. Between 1957 and August 2025, 12 federal disasters and two emergencies were declared in Rice County; see details on the Rice County HMP website.

Minnesota Statutes Chapter 12A established a framework for state agencies to help communities recover from disaster. In 2014, Governor Mark Dayton signed legislation establishing the state's Disaster Assistance Contingency Account to assist local communities after a natural disaster when federal aid is not available. Damage required to declare a disaster is half the threshold of the federal/FEMA public assistance (only) program threshold (MN HSEM, 2019). Rice County has been included in three State Disaster Declarations.

The Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP), the Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) program, and the former Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities (BRIC) program are FEMA-administered hazard mitigation assistance programs that provide funding for eligible mitigation planning and projects that reduce disaster losses and protect life and property from future disaster damages (FEMA, 2021). Table 5 lists the projects in the county funded by a hazard mitigation assistance program.

Table 5. Historical hazard mitigation funding awarded in Rice County

DR#	Fiscal Year	Subrecipient	Project Type	Project Cost	Federal Share
4442	2019	Northfield	904.1: Advanced Assistance	$123,025	$96,800
1900	2010	Faribault	200.1: Acquisition of Private Real Property (Structures and Land) - Riverine	$71,804	$53,853
1717	2007	Rice County	91.1: Local Multihazard Mitigation Plan	$97,274	$72,955
1175	1997	Steele - Waseca Electric Cooperative	400.1: Utility Protective Measures (Electric, Gas, etc.)	$161,472	$121,104

SOURCE: (FEMA, 2025)

3.2 Community Vulnerability

The degree to which a person is vulnerable to the impacts of a hazard depends on how well they can react before, during, and after a hazardous event. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) Agency for Toxic Substances & Disease Registry (ATSDR) defines social vulnerability as "…the resilience of communities when confronted by external stresses on human health, stresses such as natural or human-caused disasters, or disease outbreaks" (ATSDR, 2020). Exacerbating these stressors are the increasing number of extreme weather events attributed to Minnesota's changing climate (MPCA, 2018).

The ATSDR created the CDC Social Vulnerability Index (SVI) to help identify vulnerable communities that need support in preparing for hazards or recovering from disaster. The CDC SVI is created at the census tract level using American Community Survey (ACS) five-year data.

The SVI is included in the FEMA National Risk Index (NRI) and presented in the Risk and Vulnerability dashboard on the webpage for each hazard. Additionally, summaries of at-risk populations in each jurisdiction are available on the county profile page. Vulnerable attributes of a population are addressed with each natural hazard.

The Risk and Vulnerability dashboard for each hazard also includes the FEMA Community Resilience Challenges Index (CRCI). The CRCI is a composite index of 22 community resilience indicators, including population and household characteristics, housing, healthcare, economic factors, and connection to community. The index value provides a relative composite value by census tract and is designed for emergency managers to target outreach strategies and understand the resilience challenges community members face (FEMA, 2024a).

Explore population vulnerability on the Rice County HMP Website

3.3 Climate Change

Minnesota's climate change summary is informed primarily by the Midwest Chapter of the Fifth National Climate Assessment (NCA5) dated November 2023 and with interpretations from the MN DNR State Climatology Office (Wilson et al., 2023).

Rising global temperatures and the resulting increases in atmospheric moisture from evaporation of ocean waters have allowed Minnesota to become warmer, wetter, and more humid during the past several decades. The ten combined warmest and wettest years between 1895 and 2022 all occurred since 1998. Nights have warmed faster than days since 1970, and winter has warmed several times faster than summer. Even with the drought conditions of the early 2020s in Minnesota, heavy precipitation continues to show long-term increases, with damaging rain and snowfall events reported somewhere in the state each year of the decade through 2023. Despite no increase in the highest temperatures of summer, maximum annual heat index values (one measure of how hot it feels) have been rising across the state because of increased humidity during heat waves.

Even though periods of intense growing-season drought have defined the climate of the early 2020s in much of Minnesota, long-term increases in annual precipitation have continued because of heavy and even record-setting precipitation during the cold season. For instance, record-dry conditions during May through mid-August of 2021 led to parts of northwestern and northern Minnesota reaching "Exceptional Drought"—the worst category on the US Drought Monitor. A shift to a stormy pattern during the following winter and spring, however, produced unprecedented precipitation between December in May in the exact same areas, with historic flooding along the Rainy River.

The observed changes in our climate have altered growing seasons, damaged forests, challenged natural resource management, limited recreational opportunities, destroyed infrastructure, and affected the conditions of lakes, rivers, wetlands, and groundwater aquifers that provide water for drinking and agriculture. Climate models project that temperature and precipitation increases will continue in Minnesota through the 21st century, with hotter summers and increased drought severity during dry periods as well.

To help the public understand how the changing climate has affected and is expected to affect the behavior of common weather hazards in Minnesota, the MN DNR State Climatology Office developed graphical summaries of the scientific confidence associated with each hazard's relationship to climate change (Table 6 and Table 7). Climate change in Minnesota has by far the strongest associations with (1) sharp declines in the frequency and severity of extreme cold outbreaks, tied to a persistent warming of winters, and (2) sharp increases in the frequency and intensity of extreme precipitation events. For instance, from 1970 through 2023, Minnesota's winters warmed at a rate of almost one degree F per decade, and approximately three-four times faster than summer. During that same period, the coldest night of the year has warmed almost twice as fast as winter as a whole—up to two degrees F per decade (or 20 degrees F per century).

Despite major losses to cold extremes, the warming climate and increased abundance of atmospheric moisture has led to an uptick in many heavy snowfall metrics across Minnesota, leading to moderately high confidence that the changing climate is increasing heavy snowfall events—even as other winter characteristics decline. The intensity and frequency of tornadoes and severe convective storms are weakly connected at best to recent climate changes, and since the 1950s, despite superior detection and verification capabilities, the number of damaging tornadoes rated at least F-2 or EF-2 in Minnesota has shown no increases. Dramatic changes in the seasonal and geographical ranges of severe convective weather have, on the other hand, already affected Minnesota. In 2021, a damaging tornado crossed the Boundary Waters into Canada, becoming the latest on record so far north in the state. Then, on December 15th, an outbreak of destructive thunderstorm winds and over 20 tornadoes struck the southeastern parts of the state, producing the latest tornadoes on record by 29 days.

The climatic picture is expected to change further beyond the 2020s and especially as Minnesota approaches the middle of the 21st century (Table 7). Dramatic losses in extreme cold and additional increases in heavy and extreme precipitation are expected to remain the state's leading climate change symptoms. Although Minnesota has not yet observed increases in the frequency, severity, or duration of summertime high temperatures or drought (through 2023), climate model projections summarized in NCA5 indicate that heat waves are all but certain to increase by mid-century. A 2018 study conducted by NOAA scientists indicates that by the 2050s, heat waves in Minnesota will be more attributable to climate change than to natural variability (Lopez et al., 2018).

Table 6. Confidence that climate change has already impacted common Minnesota weather/climate hazards

Confidence	Hazard	Recent & Current Observations
Highest	Extreme cold	Rapid decline in severity & frequency
	Extreme rainfall and heavy snowfall	Becoming larger and more frequent
Moderately High	Humid heat waves	Some increase in maximum dew point and Heat Index values since 1980
Moderately Low	Tornadoes, hail, thunderstorm winds	Intensity and frequency unchanged, but seasons expanding aggressively
Low	Drought and dry spells	Intense & major episodes in early 2020s but no long-term trend
Lowest	Summer high temperature extremes	Highest temperatures still well within historical ranges, and number of hot days increasing only slightly in isolated locations

Source: (Blumenfeld, K. Minnesota State Climatology Office, personal communication, December 21, 2023)

Table 7. Confidence that climate change will impact common Minnesota weather/climate hazards through 2070

Confidence	Hazard	Expectations through 2070
Highest	Extreme cold	Continued rapid decrease in severity and frequency
	Extreme rainfall	Unprecedented events more common
High	Heat waves	Summer high temperatures, maximum dew point and heat index values all projected to increase
Moderately High	Drought	Increased severity likely as summer heat increases; frequency and duration projections unclear
Moderately Low	Heavy snowfall	Greater extremes, but events less frequent as winter rain increases
	Tornadoes, hail, thunderstorm winds	Intensity and frequency unclear but continued seasonal expansion and larger "outbreaks" possible

Source: (Blumenfeld, K. Minnesota State Climatology Office, personal communication, December 21, 2023)

3.3.1 Climate Change Impacts and Resilience Planning

The NCA5 states that even if the world decarbonizes rapidly, the Nation will continue to face climate impacts and risks. Adequately and equitably addressing these risks involves longer-term inclusive planning, investments in transformative adaptation, and mitigation approaches that consider equity and justice. In the Midwest, rising temperatures, extreme precipitation, drought, and other climate-related events are impacting agriculture, ecosystems, cultural practices, health, infrastructure, and waterways. Communities, Indigenous Peoples, governments, and businesses are embracing adaptation approaches that include climate-smart agriculture, improved landscape management, innovative green infrastructure financing, and collaborative decision-making.

NCA5 includes these key messages for the Midwest region (Chapter 24: Midwest):

- Changes in precipitation extremes, timing of snowmelt, and early-spring rainfall are expected to pose greater challenges for crop and animal agriculture, including increased pest and disease transmission, muddier pastures, and further degradation of water quality. Climate-smart agriculture and other adaptation techniques provide a potential path toward environmental and economic sustainability.
- Increasing incidence of flooding and drought is expected to further alter aquatic ecosystems, while terrestrial ecosystems are being reshaped by rising temperatures and decreasing snow and ice cover. In response, communities are adapting their cultural practices and the ways they manage the landscape, preserving and protecting ecosystems and the services they provide.
- Climate change has wide-ranging effects on lives and livelihoods. Mitigation and adaptation strategies, such as expanded use of green infrastructure, heat-health early warning systems, and improved stormwater management systems, when developed in collaboration with affected communities, have the potential to improve individual and community health.
- Increases in temperatures and extreme precipitation events are already challenging aging infrastructure and are expected to impair surface transportation, water navigation, and the electrical grid. Shifts in the timing and intensity of rainfall are expected to disrupt transportation along major rivers and increase chronic flooding. Green infrastructure and public and private investments may mitigate losses, provide relief from heat, and offer other ways to adapt the built environment to a changing climate.
- Climate-related changes to water quantity and quality are increasing the risks to ecosystem health, adequate food production, surface water and groundwater uses, and recreation (high confidence). Projected increases in droughts, floods, and runoff events across the Mississippi River basin and the Great Lakes will adversely impact ecosystems through increased erosion, harmful algal blooms, and expansion of invasive species.

Key messages from the NCA5 are indicated in green throughout this document.

3.3.2 Health Impacts of Climate Change in Minnesota

Climate change already impacts our health, and these impacts are expected to worsen in the years ahead. The risks are especially high for Minnesotans who are less able to cope due to their age, income, housing insecurity, preexisting health conditions, and more.

Heat, air pollution (including wildfire smoke and allergens like pollen), extreme precipitation, floods, droughts, and ecosystem changes are all "climate hazards" that impact our health. Some of these climate hazards have a direct effect, like a heat-related illness from a heatwave, while some have an indirect impact, like exacerbation of asthma from mold growth in a flooded basement.

Heat

Minnesotans will experience a wide range of impacts from the increased frequency and severity of extreme heat events. Higher heat, increased humidity, and longer and more frequent extreme heat events can lead to direct health impacts of dehydration and heatstroke. Untreated heat stroke can lead to death. Heat-related illness directly accounted for 75 deaths in Minnesota from 2000–2022.

Heat can also worsen existing health conditions, such as respiratory and cardiovascular diseases. The people most at risk include those who are more exposed and those who may be more susceptible due to physiological reasons. People more likely to be exposed to heat include outdoor workers in agriculture and construction, student athletes, people who live in cities (due to the heat island effect), people without air conditioning, and unhoused persons.

People at higher risk because of physiological reasons include those with underlying medical conditions, pregnant people, older adults, infants, and young children.

Just as one example of the devastating effects of heat, in the summer of 2011, Minnesota had six days when the heat index was 105 degrees F or higher—and that same summer there were 1,302 emergency department visits and 3 deaths due to heat. What makes these numbers tragic is that heat-related illnesses are preventable.

Air Pollution

In general, we breathe clean air in Minnesota, according to federal standards. But on some days and in some locations, air is unhealthy due to ozone or fine particulate matter. Greenhouse gas emissions can increase air pollution, and rising temperatures can also affect the formation and release of pollutants. Unhealthy air days are expected to become more frequent, and more intense due to climate change.

Climate change is likely to increase three main air contaminants in Minnesota: ozone, particulate matter (including wildfire smoke), and allergens. These air pollutants can cause or exacerbate cardiovascular and respiratory diseases, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), allergies, and asthma.

Pollen is intensifying with climate change, and can trigger allergies, asthma attacks, and affect other respiratory conditions. In Minnesota, asthma affects one in 16 children (6.4%) and one in 13 adults (7.4%). People with asthma need to be especially aware of pollen sources and seasons to prevent an allergy-related asthma attack.

There are three pollen seasons in Minnesota: trees, grasses, and weeds. Trees are the first to release pollen, typically starting in early April, grasses usually ramp up pollen release in early June, and weeds typically begin releasing pollen in mid-June and continue until the first hard frost. Research shows that the growing season for ragweed pollen, which is highly allergenic, has increased by 15 to 25 days in and around Minnesota. The lengthening pollen season is strongly related to climate change characteristics, such as lengthening of the frost-free season and later timing of the first fall frost.

Indirect health effects from air pollution can include reduced visibility on a high smog day, reduced productivity at work or school due to allergies or asthma, and reduced productivity and degradation of crops and water sources, which can lead to economic burdens.

Those most at risk include:

- Children, because they have developing lungs, are outside more, and they play vigorously and inhale more air per pound of body weight compared to adults.
- Adults over 60, because their bodies are aging.
- People with chronic respiratory or cardiovascular disease because they are more susceptible to air pollution.
- Individuals living near other sources of air pollution (such as roadways, freeways, and heavy industry), because they are chronically exposed to air pollution.
- People of color, because they are more likely to be exposed to more air pollution and have a disproportionate burden of heart and lung diseases, which may increase susceptibility.

Extreme Precipitation, Floods, Drought

Rain is falling more frequently in extreme, heavy, localized events, leading to some parts of our state experiencing flooding while other areas experience drought.

Increased frequency and severity of heavy rainfalls can lead to flooding, which results in both direct and indirect health impacts like:

- Injury or even death from drowning.
- Illnesses from being exposed to contaminated drinking water or recreational sources.
- Mental health stress from experiencing the trauma of the event or later from being displaced or dealing with damaged homes and business.
- Respiratory ailments from exposure to mold from flooded basements.
- Carbon monoxide poisoning from exposure to carbon monoxide when using secondary power sources, like generators.
- Flooding can also disrupt economic and social networks and put a strain on essential services.

The people most at risk are Minnesotans who are more likely to be exposed to flood waters, like those who live in a flood plain or near water bodies, or people who cannot easily evacuate or recover from flooding destruction, such as people who do not have reliable transportation, people who can't use the stairs when elevators are out of service, people in wheelchairs, people with disabilities, older adults, and lower income people.

Heavy rain events can cause standing water in backyards or basements. Many homeowners have experienced wet basements, which is mentally and financially stressful, and if mold starts to grow that can become a health problem.

Localized flash flooding can also be a problem where our infrastructure is undersized, and people get caught off guard by flooded roads. This is an important public health safety concern as almost half of flash flood fatalities occur in vehicles. It takes as little as six inches of fast-moving water to knock over and carry away an adult, and as little as 12 inches can carry away a small car.

Another public health concern with precipitation changes exacerbated by climate change is waterborne disease outbreaks. Heavy downpours can lead to a host of problems, including increased

runoff and sewage overflows, which can cause outbreaks of waterborne diseases such as E. coli and Cryptosporidium. Runoff can carry viruses and other disease-causing agents into wells and recreational waters, contaminating them and causing health problems.

Zoonotic Diseases

Zoonotic diseases or zoonoses are caused by germs like viruses, bacteria, parasites, and fungi that spread between animals and people. Increases in temperatures and changes in rain patterns are changing our ecosystems, which can affect the spread of diseases carried by insects, ticks, rodents, birds, and other animals.

Diseases from ticks include Lyme disease, Anaplasmosis, and Babesiosis. As temperatures increase, disease-transmitting ticks will become active sooner and stay active longer, allowing more time to develop and feed on hosts. Ticks thrive in warm humid environments.

Additionally, there may be a decreased die off over the winter months if temperatures do not get very cold. An increase in winter temperatures can also lead to new tick species moving into and surviving in Minnesota, which can lead to the introduction of new diseases.

People more at risk for diseases carried by insects, ticks, and rodents are people who spend more time outdoors or are more exposed to these pests.

Harmful Algal Blooms

An increase in water temperatures can lead to blue-green algal blooms, which contain toxins that can pose harmful health risks. People or pets who drink or swim in water with dangerous levels of harmful algal bloom (HAB) contamination may experience stomach illness, skin irritation, allergic responses, and damage to the liver and nervous system. In extreme cases, dogs and other animals have died after drinking water containing these toxins.

Harmful algal blooms in Minnesota lakes result from several factors including runoff from fertilizers, discharges from waste treatment plants, warmer waters, and higher temperatures. While HABs can occur naturally, the frequency of outbreaks is increasing in part because human activities create favorable conditions for the blooms.

Zoonotic diseases and HABs can have an indirect health effect when they threaten the livelihoods of people who work in recreation-dependent economies that revolve around camping, fishing, and hunting.

Mental Health

Climate change threatens our mental health through direct exposure to a climate-related disaster (e.g., flooding); through the disruption to a major determinant of health, such as a loss of livelihood or a cultural tradition; and through awareness or uncertainty of climate change as an existential threat. These experiences may overlap and lead to compounded impacts on an individual or even an entire community, such as family farmers burdened with decadal drought who are more likely to commit suicide.

Existing research has associated several mental health conditions with climate change, such as psychological distress, grief reactions, depression, post-traumatic stress disorder, interpersonal conflicts, drug or alcohol abuse, loss of identity, and suicidal ideation.

Vulnerable populations such as children, the elderly, communities of color, and other marginalized communities are most at risk of climate change-related mental health impacts.

3.3.3 Climate Change Adaptation

Climate change adaptation is important for increasing the resilience of communities and the environment. The shocks caused by more extreme weather events and the stressors of longer-term changes to the climate affect all natural systems. For human communities, these impacts challenge the surroundings in which they live, the critically important ecosystem services upon which they depend, public health, local facilities and infrastructure, the safety of their residences, and the viability of their livelihoods. Development trends can further exacerbate both climate impacts and population vulnerability. Communities are only as resilient as the most vulnerable within them.

3.3.4 Climate Change Data and Tools in Minnesota

The University of Minnesota Extension and the University of Minnesota's Water Resources Center coordinate the Minnesota Climate Adaptation Partnership (MCAP), which brings together federal and state agencies, organizations, and individuals statewide with an interest in climate adaptation. MCAP received funding after the 2021 legislative session to develop high-resolution (2.6 mile/4km grid) dynamically downscaled climate projections utilizing the University of Minnesota's Supercomputing Institute. This data is being made publicly accessible via the new Minnesota CliMAT—Climate Mapping and Analysis Tool. This interactive online tool provides highly localized climate projections for Minnesota. MN CliMAT is based on data from the latest generation of global climate models, called CMIP6. With the dynamically downscaled climate projection data, users can visualize even how small cities will likely be impacted in the coming decades (Liess, S. et al., 2023).

More resources are available on the climate change page of the Rice County website

3.4 Jurisdictional Change in Risk or Vulnerability Assessment

Jurisdictions in Rice County have varying vulnerabilities to and concerns about impacts to their communities. Interviews with jurisdictional representatives in addition to the Local Mitigation Survey resulted in some specific concerns (see Appendix C). Participants were asked to provide feedback on how their community's vulnerability to natural hazards had either increased (due to changes such as development) or decreased (due to local mitigation efforts) over the past five years.

At the local jurisdictional level, several communities did note an increase in development over the last five years as a factor for an increase in vulnerability to severe weather or disaster events.

3.4.1 Jurisdictional Responses

As part of the Local Mitigation Survey form, Rice County Emergency Management and each city jurisdiction were asked to provide a vulnerability assessment that described what structures, systems, populations, or other community assets were susceptible to damage and loss from specific hazard events. This information was used to help tie local vulnerability back to the exposure of people,

buildings, infrastructure, and the environment to the natural hazards listed in Table 4 and to assist local governments in development of related local mitigation actions to reduce risk.

The following is a compilation of common responses taken directly from jurisdictional representatives as preserved in Appendix C: Question 2 – Local Vulnerabilities. Responses here are edited only for clarity.

Rice County

All-Hazards: Not all people are signed up for Citizens Alert. Out shops and courthouse do not have generators to support operations during power outages.

Flooding: (Rice County Hwy. Dept) There are 73.9 miles of gravel roads washing away during excessive rainfall. 500 miles of aggregate shoulders washing away on are 355 miles of paved roadways. At least 7 roadway areas that close due to high water impacts from lakes, streams, rivers and wetlands. There is one road that keeps sliding into a lake.

City of Dennison

All Hazards: Using our City Hall as a potential storm shelter. We are working on obtaining funding for a stand-alone generator for both City Hall and the Well House in case there is a catastrophic event and power is lost for an extended amount of time in town.

Flooding: Our pond system is vulnerable to flooding, which was evident in June of 2024. Three emergency discharges were performed to move all the treated water from our ponds.

City of Dundas

Severe Storms (Power Outages): Winter and Summer storms with ice and/or high winds can take out power. Electric utility is provided by overhead power lines which could impact the community.

City of Faribault

Flooding: We have identified most of our flooding vulnerabilities but lift stations are still one of our vulnerabilities that we have not mitigated.

Dam Failure: In June, 2024 the Woolen Mill Dam suffered erosion damage from a high rain flooding event. The dam is located on the Cannon River in the City of Faribault. City crews worked to stabilize flood-related erosion on the north side of the dam located next to the Faribault Mill, south of Slevin Park. Assessment of the dam revealed the need to stabilize the area and to prevent additional erosion. Should the dam ever fail, roads and the city's wastewater treatment plant would be affected.

All Hazards: We have seen an uptick in our homeless population and any extreme weather (hot, cold) becomes more of an issue for them and us. Our 4 mobile home parks do have sheltering plans but they involve people driving to the shelter which isn't the greatest if time doesn't allow. Disseminating warnings and other messages to non-English speaking citizens is an issue for us. Our senior population is growing and we see more and more issues with this population not having the resources to maintain even the most basic needs like heat, AC.

City of Lonsdale

Tornadoes: Multi- and single-level apartment complexes lack proper shelter and would have to travel to get to appropriate shelter.

Winter Storms, Ice Storms: The city's power service comes from overhead power lines with a portion of the city's population receiving power from overhead power lines.

City of Morristown

Tornadoes: We do not have a tornado shelter in the mobile home park.

Flooding: We have a river that runs through town that directly affects residents who live near the river.

City of Nerstrand

Power Outages: Fire Station is the designated shelter for community. There is a need for a dedicated generator for prolonged power outages.

City of Northfield

Flooding: Our downtown area is an area of concern for flooding. We have been working to mitigate risks.

Tornadoes: The city has a significant amount of overhead power lines that are susceptible to windstorms and tornadoes.

Other Stakeholders

MnDOT District 6

We manage our State Highway System and it is vulnerable to many hazards listed above. The largest vulnerability for this infrastructure is observed trend in increasing extreme precipitation events (both intensity and frequency). The hydraulic assets under and upstream of the roads were designed based on outdated precipitation probabilities (typically TP-40 Design Storms

since Atlas 14 wasn't used until about 10 years ago) and so the risk of damage and traffic impact is greater than originally designed.

Additionally, there are no signs that the increasing trend of extreme precipitation will reverse, so even there is a good deal of uncertainty for the future, it suggests this infrastructure will continue to become more vulnerable.

All populations that use the State Highway System have increased risk of traffic impacts, and we are working to quantify at a high-level certain areas that may have a larger share of that risk.

3.4.2 Future Development

Because Rice County is vulnerable to a variety of natural hazards, the county government—in partnership with the state government—must make a commitment to prepare for the management of these events. Rice County is committed to ensuring that county elected and appointed officials become informed leaders regarding community hazards so that they are better prepared to set and direct policies for emergency management and county response.

As part of the vulnerability assessment conducted for the Rice County HMP update, jurisdictions were asked to describe if there were any factors related to population growth, zoning, or development they felt have increased their community's vulnerability to future severe weather or disaster events. The following is a compilation of responses taken directly from jurisdictional representatives as preserved in Appendix C: Question 4 – Increase in Vulnerability. Responses here are edited only for clarity.

Rice County

(Highway Department) - Rural residential development increases stormwater runoff.

City of Dennison

We have had no new development.

City of Dundas

We have had development over the past five years, but with thoughtful planning around stormwater management. We believe any vulnerability has been mitigated to a certain extent.

City of Faribault

We have seen an uptick in apartment buildings, which place more people in a smaller area so tornadoes and other localized emergencies, e.g., fires, power outages, can have larger effect on more people.

City of Lonsdale

We have had an increase in slab-on-grade homes. Over the last 5 years +/- 100 homes have been built increasing impervious ground cover. The city is in discussion with 2 developments consisting of +/-150 lots.

City of Morristown

We have had no new development.

City of Nerstrand

We have had no new development.

City of Northfield

The city has seen growth over the last five years, but with our city regulation related to stormwater management, requiring private utilities to be buried, and more compact dense neighborhood and/or commercial, we believe have had growth anticipated future climate vulnerabilities.

Other Stakeholders

MnDOT District 6

Recently, there has been an increase in new development, some of it upstream of the roadway. If the proper design and permits from MPCA Construction Stormwater Permit and MnDOT are obtained, then there is less risk of increasing vulnerability. However, if the development does not address increased impervious surfaces, the extra runoff can increase vulnerability to our infrastructure.

In the development of local mitigation actions, all jurisdictions were encouraged to consider hazard mitigation strategies that would reduce risk in relation to future development, such as the update of local comprehensive plans, enforcement of ordinances, and incorporation of infrastructure improvements to reduce local vulnerabilities (see Appendix H).

The Rice County emergency management director will work to keep the jurisdictions covered by the HMP engaged and informed during the plan's cycle. By keeping jurisdictional leaders involved in the monitoring, evaluation, and update of the HMP, they will keep their local governments aware of the hazards that face their communities and how to mitigate those hazards through planning and project implementation.

Section 6 of this plan further outlines the process by which Rice County will address the maintenance of this plan, including monitoring, evaluation, and update of the plan, as well as implementation and continued public involvement.

Section 4 – Hazards

As part of the risk assessment, each natural hazard that poses risk to the county was independently reviewed for its past hazard history, relationship to future trends, and jurisdictional vulnerability to future events. The county also conducted a capabilities assessment to review the plans and programs that are in place or lacking (program gaps or deficiencies) for implementing mitigation efforts for each natural hazard. An assessment was also conducted for local jurisdictions to identify the plans, policies, programs, staff, and funding they have in place to incorporate mitigation into other planning mechanisms (see Section 5.1 and Appendix C).

Read more about natural hazard prioritization and view interactive information on all hazards

The following hazard profiles address hazards that the Rice County Planning Team deemed moderate to high risk. Hazards determined to be low risk or without substantive mitigation actions are not required to be included.

4.1 Flooding

Flooding is the most significant and costly natural hazard in Minnesota. Eight of the 14 federal disaster declarations in Rice County included flooding.

After several years of drought and an exceptionally mild winter, the first half of 2024 was extremely wet with frequent, heavy precipitation causing widespread flooding throughout Minnesota, resulting in a Federal Disaster Declaration (DR-4797-MN) affecting 22 counties, including Rice County (FEMA, 2024d).

4.1.1 Probability of Occurrence

From 1996 through May 2025, the NCEI Storm Events Database has recorded 25 flood and flash flood events. Rice County has experienced one flash flood event every 1.4 years and one riverine flood event every 3.1 years on average during this period.

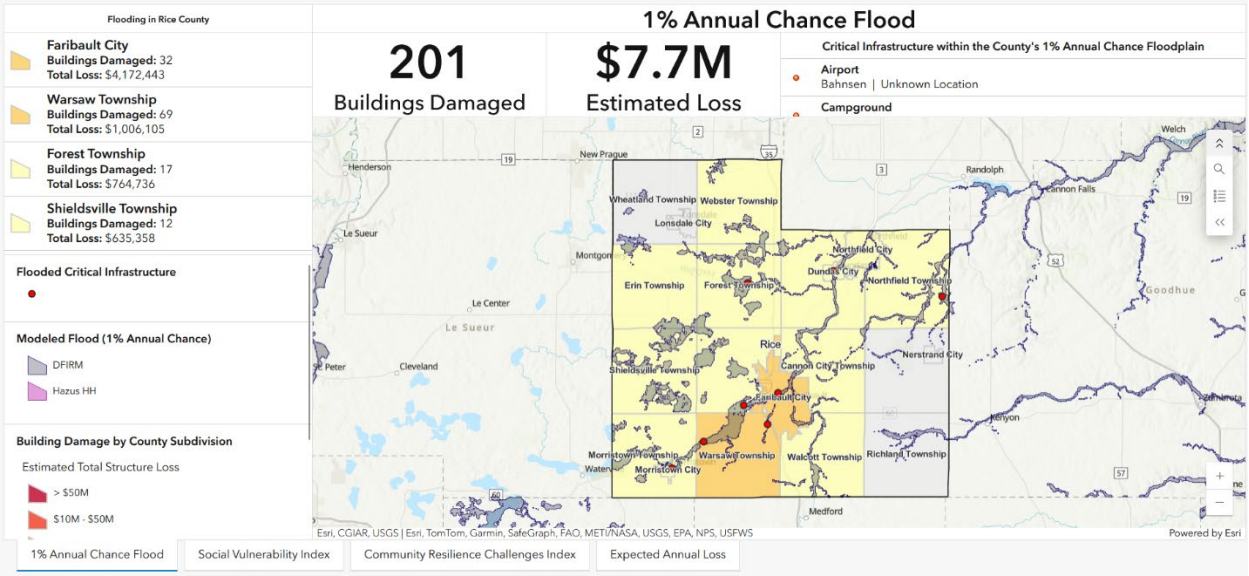
View interactive maps and see information about flooding history, risk, and vulnerability

Minnesota HSEM has encouraged a potential risk and economic loss analysis for a 1% annual chance flood using the FEMA tool, Hazus for ArcGIS. A Digital Flood Insurance Rate Map (DFIRM) defined the 1% annual chance flood boundary.

A raster layer (10m resolution) of flood water depths within the 1% annual chance flood boundary was calculated by taking the difference between the elevation of the ground and the surface of the flood water. Static base flood elevation (BFE) data was available for some areas in the flood boundary, but the water surface elevation (WSEL) had to be calculated for the rest of the flooded areas.

The method of calculating the WSEL varied by the data available. For this analysis, water surface elevations were calculated by interpolating two different datasets: the regulatory water surface elevation values of cross-section lines (primary data), and the elevation at the flood boundary where cross-section line data, were not available. The resulting Hazus 1% annual chance floodplain is shown in the Flood Vulnerability dashboard on the Rice County HMP website (Figure 1), where it is available in an interactive form.

Figure 1. 1% Annual chance flood in Rice County



4.1.2 Vulnerability

Potential economic loss estimates were based on county-specific building data. Rice County provided parcel tax and spatial databases that included building valuations, occupancy class, square footage, year built, and number of stories. The quality of the inventory is the limiting factor to a Hazus flood model loss estimation. Best practices were used to use local data and assumptions were made to populate missing (but required) values.

View at-risk populations in Rice County

Hazus reports the percent damage of each building in the floodplain, defined by the centroid of each building footprint. After formatting the tax and spatial data, 49,679 points were input to Hazus to represent buildings with a total estimated building plus contents value of $13.1 billion. Approximately 69% of the buildings (and 57% of the building value) are associated with residential housing. The estimated loss by occupancy class for the entire county is shown in Table 8..

The distinction between building attributes within a parcel was not known, so the maximum percent damage to a building in that parcel was used to calculate loss estimates for the entire parcel. The sum of all the losses in each census block were aggregated to visualize the loss (see flood risk map on the HMP website). Please note: It is possible for a building location to report no loss even if it is in the flood boundary. For example, if the water depth is minimal relative to 1st-floor height, there may be 0% damage.

Table 8. Summary of 1% annual chance flood loss estimation by occupancy class

General Occupancy	County Total Buildings	County Building and Contents Value	Floodplain Total Buildings	Floodplain Building + Contents Value	Buildings with damage	Building + Contents Loss
Residential	34,459	$7,544,074,804	337	$76,415,850	143	$2,909,427
Commercial	1,620	$812,117,424	87	$15,458,200	36	$133,969
Other	13,600	$4,781,482,122	85	$61,240,850	22	$4,655,351
Totals	49,679	$13,137,674,350	509	$153,114,900	201	$7,698,747

SOURCE: (FEMA, 2024c)

Hazus Critical Infrastructure Loss Analysis

Critical facilities and infrastructure are vital to the public, and their incapacitation or destruction would have a significant negative impact on the community. These facilities and infrastructure were identified on the HMP website and verified by Rice County.

Buildings identified as essential facilities for the Hazus flood analysis include hospitals, police and fire stations, and schools (often used as shelters). Essential facilities are vulnerable to structural failure, extensive water damage, and loss of facility functionality during a flood, thereby negatively impacting the communities relying on these facilities' services. Fortunately, none of Rice County's essential facilities included in the Hazus flood analysis are located within the 1% annual chance floodplain.

Extreme precipitation resulting in flooding may overwhelm water infrastructure, disrupt transportation, and cause other damage. Particularly where stormwater, sewage and water treatment infrastructure is aging or undersized for more intense rainstorms, extreme rain events may pose both health and ecological risks in addition to costly damage (USGCRP, 2018b).

It is important to identify other critical infrastructure within the 1% annual chance floodplain, given the higher risk of the facility or infrastructure being incapacitated or destroyed during a flood. In Rice County, the Bahnsen Airport and two wastewater treatment plants, Morristown and Dennison, were determined to be at risk in the 1% annual chance flood. These facilities are mapped on the Rice County HMP website. This flood analysis did not evaluate flooding bridges, roads, or other linear features.

There were several other important assets within the 1% annual chance flood boundary and worth further flood risk review. Buildings considered include places where critical leaders' offices may be, historical resources, hazardous waste storage, and places where populations may be exposed, such as campgrounds or mobile home parks. In Rice County, the assets vulnerable to a 1% annual chance flood include two campgrounds, two structures on the National Register of Historical Places, and a hazardous waste facility in Faribault. These vulnerabilities should be reviewed in more detail.

Community Vulnerability

Potential economic losses were estimated by Census Minor Civil Division. The City of Faribault would suffer estimated losses of over $4 million in the 1% annual chance flood. Warsaw and Forest Townships also have significant estimated losses. All jurisdictions with buildings identified in the 1% annual chance flood zone can also be viewed on the Rice County HMP website.

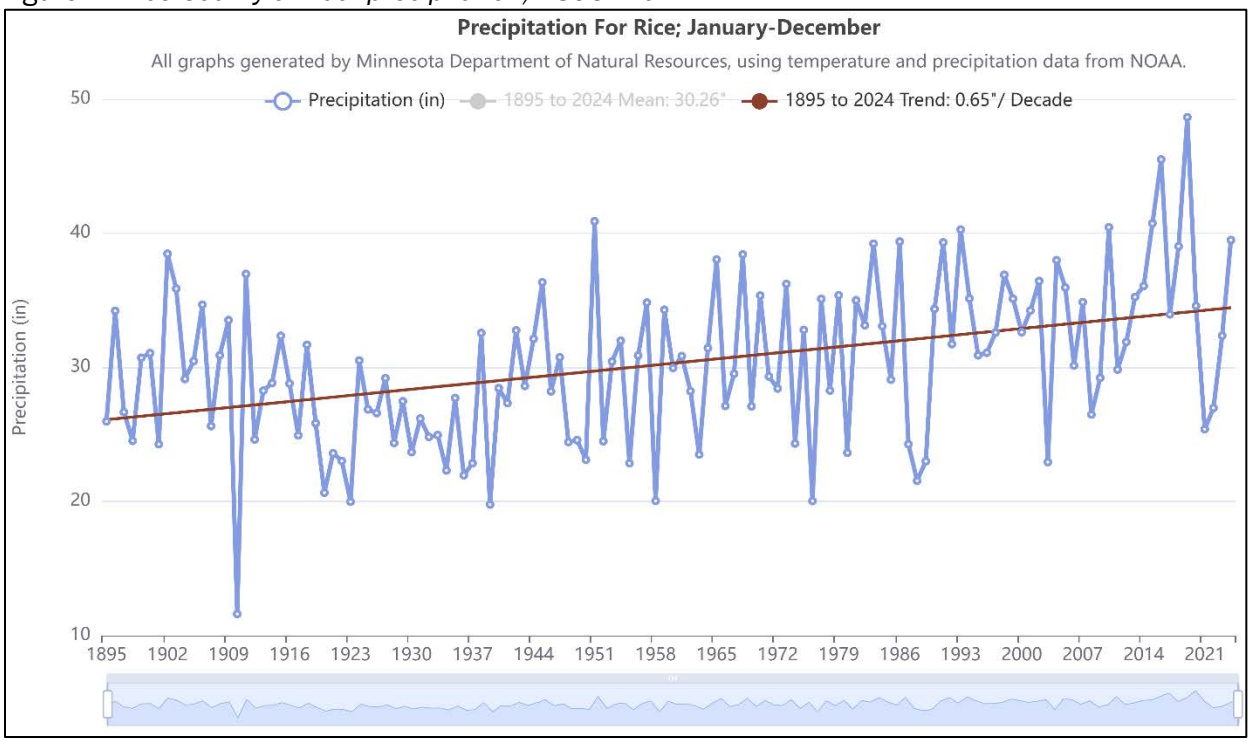
The status of jurisdictional participation in the National Flood Insurance Program and any repetitive loss properties are detailed in Section 5.1.1. National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP).

Section 3.4 provides jurisdictional responses to localized vulnerabilities to specific hazards.

4.1.3 Flooding and Climate Change

Higher temperatures globally have evaporated more surface and ocean water into the atmosphere, which, in turn, has provided more potential moisture for precipitating weather systems. In Rice County, the result has been increased precipitation, with annual totals increasing at an average rate of 0.65 inches per decade since 1895 (see Figure 2).

Figure 2. Rice County annual precipitation, 1895–2024



SOURCE:(MN DNR, 2025B)

Key Message #1 in the Water Chapter of the NCA5 states that climate change will continue to cause profound changes in the water cycle.

Snow cover will decrease and melt earlier and heavier rainfall is leading to increasing flooding (Payton et al., 2023). Additional increases in heavy and extreme precipitation are expected to remain the state's leading climate change symptoms. Heavy rains are now more common in Minnesota and more intense than at any time on record. Long-term observation sites have seen dramatic increases in one-inch rains, three-inch rains, and the size of the heaviest rainfall of the year. Since 2000, Minnesota has seen a significant uptick in devastating, large-area extreme rainstorms as well. Rains that historically would have been in the 98th percentile annually (the largest 2%) have become more common (MN DNR, 2024).

This precipitation increase is found in all seasons, but spring and summer are becoming wetter at faster rates than fall and winter. Whereas temperature increases have been greatest in the northern parts of the state, precipitation increases have been well distributed geographically, and have somewhat favored southern Minnesota, which has better access to moisture from the Gulf of Mexico

and is more frequently near the "low-level jet" airflow (a relatively fast-moving zone of winds in the lower atmosphere) that influences precipitation production.

4.1.4 Program Gaps and Deficiencies

Rice County Emergency Management identified existing program gaps and deficiencies that make its residents more vulnerable to flooding. The following gaps and deficiencies should be addressed with new mitigation efforts to reduce that vulnerability:

Road Infrastructure: Flood mitigation for county and township roads (e.g., culvert replacements, road repair) is an ongoing need. The county and many of our townships have limited funding for road infrastructure. Rice County continues to provide assistance on road infrastructure mitigation projects to reduce the impacts of localized flooding.

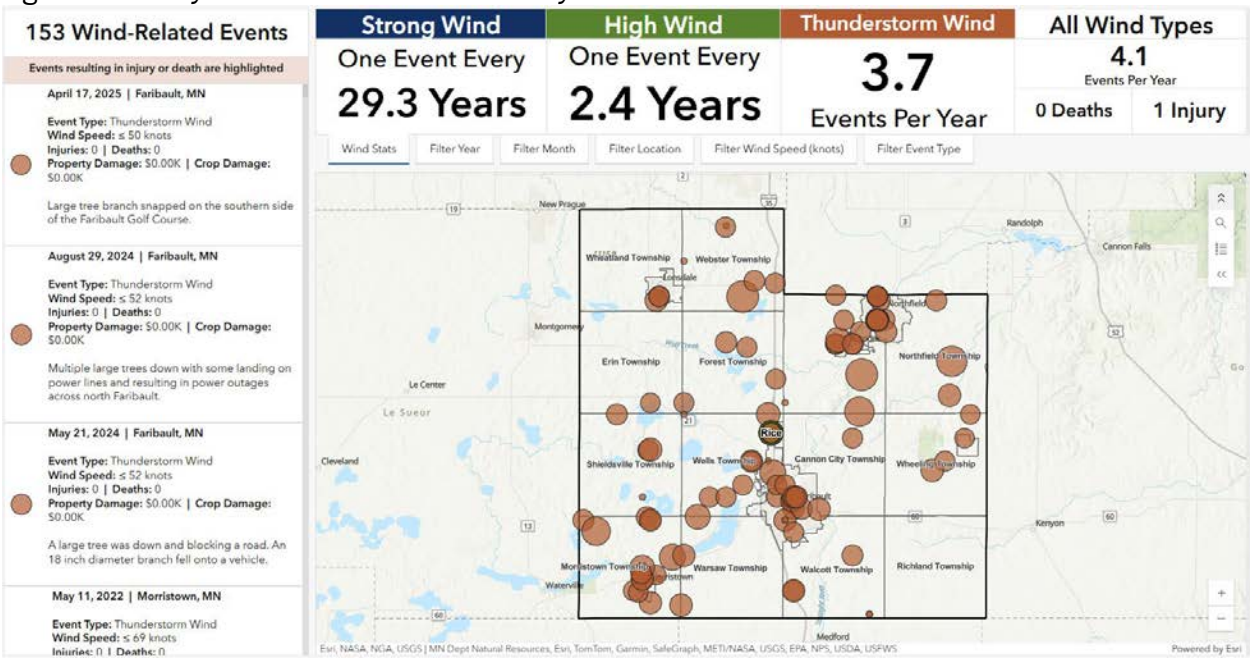
Funding: The county needs funding assistance to improve roads and culverts that experience repetitive flooding. Significant state and federal funding is needed to construct infrastructure projects to prevent, reduce, and mitigate the impacts of high rain events and flooding.

4.2 Windstorms

A windstorm is a wind strong enough to cause damage to trees and buildings and typically exceeding 34 mph (Pielke, 2012). Windstorm events encompass a variety of types of damaging wind. The history of windstorms in Rice County is shown in Figure 3; an interactive version of this map can be found on the Rice County HMP website.

View interactive maps and see information about windstorm history, risk, and vulnerability

Figure 3. History of windstorms in Rice County



4.2.1 Probability of Occurrence

To determine the probability of future wind-related events in Rice County, records of previous wind-related events (strong wind, high wind, and thunderstorm wind) in Rice County were examined since 1996, the period of record all wind events have in common. The relative frequency of all wind-related events from January 1996 to May 2025 is 4.1 per year. These relative frequencies can be used to infer the probability of these events occurring in the future.

4.2.2 Vulnerability

The likelihood of a windstorm event does not vary geographically within the county, but the vulnerability of its residents is not constant. Vulnerability to injury from all kinds of windstorms decreases with adequate warnings, warning time, and sheltering in a reinforced structure. Therefore, residents living in rural areas, living alone or with limited mobility, or living in a manufactured home may be more vulnerable. Also at a higher risk to windstorms are those who work outdoors or do not have permanent housing.

Structural vulnerability depends in part upon the construction of a building and its infrastructure. Residents of mobile homes are more vulnerable to fatality or injury from windstorms because mobile homes are not able to withstand high winds as well as other structural dwellings, with 50 mph (43.4 knots) being the lower limit of wind speeds capable of damaging mobile homes (AMS, 2004). Steps to mitigate these vulnerabilities have been taken by the state, requiring all mobile home parks to provide an evacuation plan, and parks with at least 10 homes licensed after March 1, 1988 to provide a storm shelter (MDH, 2020). However, mobile home parks often do not provide the required storm shelters (Sepic, 2017). Building codes have also changed to improve the strength of new mobile home construction but there are still many older mobile homes in use that do not meet these new standards.

Section 3.4 provides jurisdictional responses to localized vulnerabilities to specific hazards.

4.2.3 Windstorms and Climate Change

Lack of high-quality long-term data sets makes assessment of changes in wind speeds very difficult (Kunkel et al., 2013). In general, one analysis found no evidence of significant changes in wind speed distribution. Other trends in severe storms, including the number of hurricanes and the intensity and frequency of tornadoes, hail, and damaging thunderstorm winds, are uncertain. Since the impact of more frequent or intense storms can be larger than the impact of average temperature, climate scientists are actively researching the connections between climate change and severe storms (USGCRP, 2018a).

According to the NCA5 Key Message #5 in the Climate Trends chapter, extreme events are becoming more frequent.

4.2.4 Program Gaps and Deficiencies

Rice County Emergency Management identified program gaps and deficiencies that make its residents more vulnerable to summer storms, including windstorms, that should be addressed with new mitigation efforts to reduce vulnerability. These include:

Above-Ground Power Lines: Most power lines throughout Rice County are above ground, exposing them to potential damage from high wind events. The county and local jurisdictions continue to work with electric utility providers to convert overhead power lines to underground or to implement other measures to reduce risk of power failure.

Public Education: Ongoing public education is needed during tornado season to inform the public on what a tornado watch/warning is and what to do when outdoor warning sirens are activated. Rice County and local jurisdictions also need to continue encouraging residents to be aware of and prepared for severe storm events that can lead to long-term power outages.

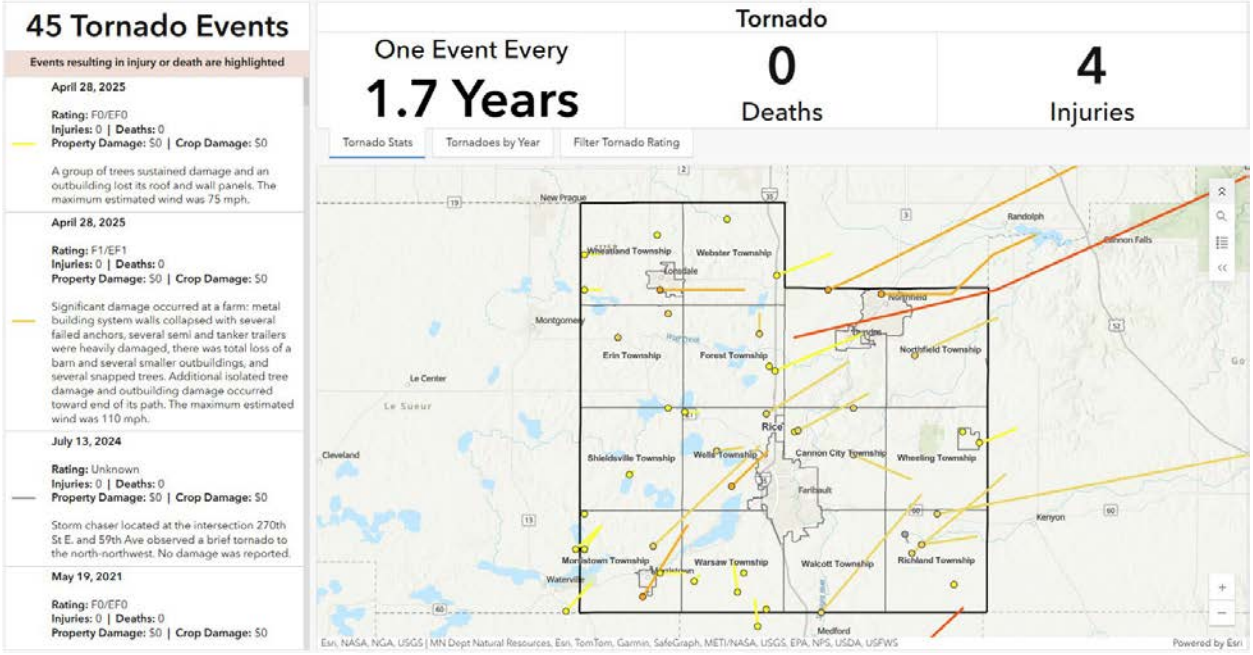
Storm Shelters and Tornado Safe Rooms: There are areas throughout Rice County without viable storm shelters or tornado safe rooms where there are populations vulnerable to high wind and storm events, such as mobile home parks and campgrounds. A coordinated approach is needed to identify where storm shelters or tornado safe rooms are needed and to evaluate whether new construction or a retrofit of facilities is possible. Finding funding for the implementation of such construction projects is also a barrier.

4.3 Tornadoes

With wind speeds reaching up to 300 mph, tornadoes are one of nature's most violent storms (Hogeback, 2020). The history of tornadoes in Rice County is shown in Figure 4; an interactive version of this map can be found on the Rice County HMP website.

View interactive maps and see information about tornado history, risk, and vulnerability

Figure 4. History of tornadoes in Rice County



4.3.1 Probability of Occurrence

Estimating the probability of future tornadoes in Rice County was done using two methods. The first method summed the total number of tornadoes that either touched down in or traveled through the county. This sum was divided by the number of years tornado data was recorded, resulting in the annual relative frequency of tornado occurrences in the county. Based on records in the NCEI Storm Events Database through May 2025, there has been one tornado every 1.7 years in Rice County. These 45 tornadic events occurred in 17 of the 75 years on record.

Because tornadoes often cross county lines and tornadic frequency may be better understood using events from a larger area, a second method was used to describe the frequency of tornadic events within a 50-mile radius of any location within the county. A grid of 900 square-meter cells was used to cover Minnesota and 50 miles beyond its border. From the center of each cell, the number of tornadoes that intersected a 50-mile radius was counted. Each cell was assigned a total tornado line count, which was then divided by the tornado dataset's period of record, resulting in the annual relative frequency of tornadoes occurring within 50 miles of the respective cell.

For any location in Rice County, there was an annual frequency of 5–6 tornadoes within a 50-mile radius. The historical frequency was slightly higher in the west-central part of the county. These relative frequencies can be used to infer the probability of these events occurring in the future.

4.3.2 Vulnerability

The likelihood of a tornado does not vary significantly across geography within Rice County; however, certain populations may be more vulnerable and less resilient to the impacts of a tornado. In general, tornado casualties decrease when people receive adequate warnings with sufficient time to seek shelter in a reinforced structure. Because communication is critical before a tornadic event, certain residents may be more negatively impacted by a tornado, including those living in rural areas, individuals with limited mobility, people who do not live near an outdoor warning siren, or those who do not use social media. Section 3.4 provides jurisdictional responses to localized vulnerabilities to specific hazards.

View at-risk populations in Rice County

People living in mobile homes are particularly vulnerable to tornadoes because they cannot withstand the strong winds produced by a tornado. An analysis by the Associated Press of NOAA storm data found that since 1996, 53% of tornado fatalities in the United States were people who remained within or attempted to flee from mobile homes (Borestein et al., 2023). While Minnesota law requires most mobile home parks to have storm shelters, many do not (Raiche, 2022).

4.3.3 Tornadoes and Climate Change

Minnesota's climate is undergoing distinct changes, but as reported by the MN DNR State Climatology Office, these changes are only weakly connected to increases in tornadoes or severe convective storms. Minnesota, like all parts of the U.S., has seen increases in the weakest class of tornadoes (rated F-0 or EF-0), but these increases are known to be linked to improved spotting, detection, and verification procedures within the National Weather Service.

When examining tornadoes that cause significant structural damage and are rated EF-2 or above, Minnesota has seen no recent trends towards increasing frequencies—whether measured as raw counts, or as days with one or more of these tornadoes (MN DNR, 2019).

The tornado trends in Minnesota match those found nationally. NCA5 states that while the average annual number of tornadoes appears to have remained relatively constant, there is evidence that tornado outbreaks have become more frequent, tornado seasons are extending into later in the fall, and that tornado strength has increased (Marvel et al., 2023). An October 10, 2021 tornado in the Boundary Waters Canoe Area Wilderness became the latest on record so far north in the state. Then, on December 15, 2021, an outbreak of destructive thunderstorm winds and over 20 tornadoes struck the southeastern parts of the state, producing the latest tornadoes on record by 29 days (Blumenfeld, K. Minnesota State Climatology Office, personal communication, December 21, 2023).

According to the NCA5 Key Message #5 in the Climate Trends chapter, extreme events are becoming more frequent.

However, climate scientists are unclear about whether the recent statistical behavior of these severe convective storm events has any relationship with the changing climate. This uncertainty results from the fact that tornadoes and their parent thunderstorms operate on smaller scales and more localized processes than the global climate. There has been some indication that, on a national basis, tornadoes are being clustered into fewer days, suggesting a greater tendency towards outbreaks. Scientific modelling studies indicate that the meteorological conditions supportive of severe thunderstorms should increase in the future, but it is unclear whether the specific conditions required for the formation of tornadoes, and particularly significant tornadoes, will increase (Kossin, 2017). Until more studies are completed, the Minnesota State Climatology Office recommends assuming that tornadoes will remain an important and dangerous part of Minnesota's climate, even if they do not increase in frequency or severity in response to changing climatic conditions.

4.3.4 Program Gaps and Deficiencies

Rice County Emergency Management identified program gaps and deficiencies that make its residents more vulnerable to summer storms, including tornadoes, that should be addressed with new mitigation efforts to reduce vulnerability. These include:

Above-Ground Power Lines: Most power lines throughout Rice County are above ground, exposing them to potential damage from high wind events. The county and local jurisdictions continue to work with electric utility providers to convert overhead power lines to underground or to implement other measures to reduce risk of power failure.

Public Education: Ongoing public education is needed during tornado season to inform the public on what a tornado watch/warning is and what to do when outdoor warning sirens are activated. Rice County and local jurisdictions also need to continue encouraging residents to be aware of and prepared for severe storm events that can lead to long-term power outages.

Storm Shelters and Tornado Safe Rooms: There are areas throughout Rice County without viable storm shelters or tornado safe rooms where there are populations vulnerable to high wind and storm events,

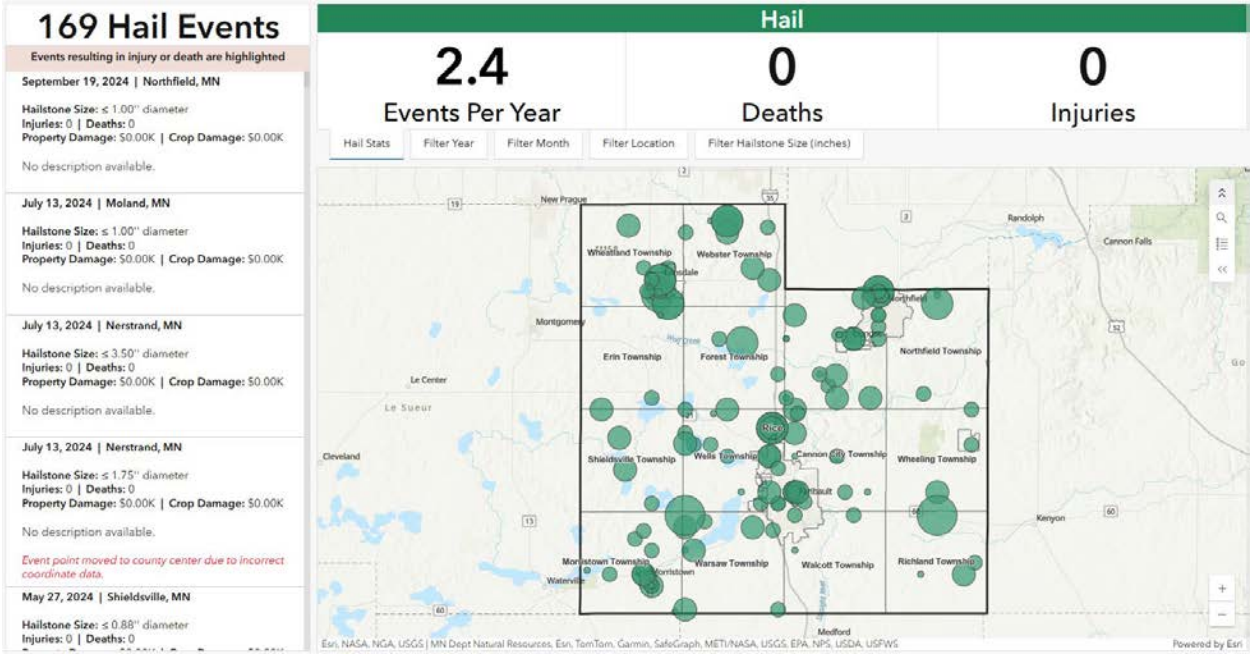
such as mobile home parks and campgrounds. A coordinated approach is needed to identify where storm shelters or tornado safe rooms are needed and to evaluate whether new construction or a retrofit of facilities is possible. Finding funding for the implementation of such construction projects is also a barrier.

4.4 Hail

Hailstorms occur throughout the year though are most frequent between May and August (NWS, 2020). Although hailstorms rarely cause injury or loss of life, they do cost Minnesota nearly $16 million in property and crop damage each year (CEMHS, 2023). In 2017, 44% of properties in Minnesota were affected by damaging hail events (Samanta & Wu, 2017). The history of hail in Rice County is shown in Figure 5; an interactive version of this map can be found on the Rice County HMP website.

View interactive maps and see information about hail history, risk, and vulnerability

Figure 5. History of hail in Rice County



4.4.1 Probability of Occurrence

To determine the probability of future hailstorms in Rice County, records of previous hail events in the county were examined for the period of record. From January 1955 through May 2025, the relative frequency of hail events was 2.4 per year. This relative frequency can be used to infer the probability of hail events occurring in the future. Please note that public reports of hail are often secondary to those of thunderstorm winds or tornadoes because if either damaging winds or tornadoes occur, the damaging wind and/or tornado are more important to the reporter and may result in underreporting of hail events.

4.4.2 Vulnerability

Rice County's agricultural lands and structures are vulnerable to hail damage and its residents to injury and possibly death. Data from the Spatial Hazard Events and Losses Database for the United States (SHELDUS) was examined to identify the county's monetary losses due to hail damage to crops, property, injury, and death. From 1960 through 2022, Rice County reported $72,745,009 (ADJ 2021) in hail damages, ranking 4th among Minnesota counties in total hail damages. Rice County's losses are primarily due to property damages reported at $68,669,936, followed by $4,075,073 in crop damages. Crop indemnity payments due to hail totaled $24,042,051 (ADJ 2021) for the period of record spanning 1989–2022 (CEMHS, 2023).

Within Rice County, the vulnerability of jurisdictions to hailstorms does not vary geographically. As with all summer storms, those who work outdoors or do not have permanent housing are at greater risk during hailstorms.

Section 3.4 provides jurisdictional responses to localized vulnerabilities to specific hazards.

4.4.3 Hail and Climate Change

Trends in severe storms, including the numbers of hail and damaging thunderstorm winds are uncertain. Since the impact of more frequent or intense storms can be larger than the impact of average temperature, climate scientists are actively researching the connections between climate change and severe storms (Marvel et al., 2023). The NCA reports that in Minnesota's neighboring Great Plains region, hail size, frequency of large hail, and length of hail season are projected to increase through the rest of this century (Knapp et al., 2023). The occurrence of very heavy precipitation has increased in Minnesota in recent decades, and future projections also indicate this will continue (Blumenfeld, K. Minnesota State Climatology Office, personal communication, December 21, 2023).

According to the NCA5 Key Message #5 in the Climate Trends chapter, extreme events are becoming more frequent.

4.4.4 Program Gaps and Deficiencies

Rice County Emergency Management identified program gaps and deficiencies that make its residents more vulnerable to summer storms, including hailstorms, that should be addressed with new mitigation efforts to reduce vulnerability. These include:

Above-Ground Power Lines: Most power lines throughout Rice County are above ground, exposing them to potential damage from high wind events. The county and local jurisdictions continue to work with electric utility providers to convert overhead power lines to underground or to implement other measures to reduce risk of power failure.

Public Education: Ongoing public education is needed during tornado season to inform the public on what a tornado watch/warning is and what to do when outdoor warning sirens are activated. Rice County and local jurisdictions also need to continue encouraging residents to be aware of and prepared for severe storm events that can lead to long-term power outages.

Storm Shelters and Tornado Safe Rooms: There are areas throughout Rice County without viable storm shelters or tornado safe rooms where there are populations vulnerable to high wind and storm events, such as mobile home parks and campgrounds. A coordinated approach is needed to identify where storm shelters or tornado safe rooms are needed and to evaluate whether new construction or a retrofit of facilities is possible. Finding funding for the implementation of such construction projects is also a barrier.

4.5 Lightning

Lightning is a common weather phenomenon that typically occurs as a by-product of a thunderstorm. The potential hazard posed by lightning is significant. Each year in the United States lightning kills an average of 49 people and injures hundreds more (NWS, 2021b). It is impossible to predict where individual lightning strikes will occur due to the nature of lightning being widespread, frequent, and random. People can be struck by lightning through numerous ways, including a direct strike; a side flash (lightning strikes a taller object and a portion of the current strikes a nearby person); a ground current (energy from a lightning strike travels outward along the ground surface); and through conduction (lightning strike traveling through wires, pipes, or other metal surfaces) (NWS, 2021a).

While many lightning casualties happen at the beginning of an approaching storm, more than half of lightning deaths occur after a thunderstorm has passed. Lightning can strike more than 10 miles from the storm in an area with clear sky above (NWS, 2017). There is little an individual can do to substantially reduce risk outdoors in a thunderstorm. The safest action is to get inside a building or vehicle.

Although no lightning events have been recorded in the NCEI Storm Events Database for Rice County, between 1960 and 2022, lightning-related hazards have cost Rice County over $430,100 in property damages (CEMHS, 2023)

4.5.1 Probability of Occurrence

The odds of an individual in the U.S. being killed or injured by lightning during a given year is 1 in 1.2 million (NWS, 2018). Given that the NCEI Storm Events Database has no reports of hazardous lightning events in Rice County since 1996, the probability of these events occurring in the future is very low (NCEI, 2025). Please note damage from lightning may be underreported in the Storm Events database, because there is no formal public alerting program for lightning (alone) and little to no tracking of lightning damage except through infrequent media reporting.

4.5.2 Vulnerability

All humans and structures in the state are vulnerable to lightning. The risks are greatest during the summer when outdoor recreational activities are most common. Minnesota lakes, boats, parks, and trails place clusters and concentrations of people at risk to afternoon and evening thunderstorms, especially on weekends and during the major summer holidays. As with all summer storms, those who work outdoors or do not have permanent housing are more at risk. Within the county, the vulnerability of jurisdictions to lightning does not vary geographically.

Section 3.4 provides jurisdictional responses to localized vulnerabilities to specific hazards.

4.5.3 Lightning and Climate Change

The conditions associated with lightning are uncertain. These conditions—tornadoes, large hail, and damaging thunderstorms—are difficult to compare historically but may become more concentrated on fewer days or multiple events may occur at one time. These events could happen without necessarily increasing overall numbers or severity (ICAT, 2017). Severe rain events are certain to be more common and may include an additional risk of lightning. Vaisala documents the unusual severe weather of 2021 in December, which caused thunderstorms and lightning in southern Minnesota (Vaisala, 2021). Climate change may influence the seasonality of hazards such as lightning.

4.5.4 Program Gaps and Deficiencies

Rice County Emergency Management identified program gaps and deficiencies that make its residents more vulnerable to summer storms, including lightning, that should be addressed with new mitigation efforts to reduce vulnerability. These include:

Above-Ground Power Lines: Most power lines throughout Rice County are above ground, exposing them to potential damage from high wind events. The county and local jurisdictions continue to work with electric utility providers to convert overhead power lines to underground or to implement other measures to reduce risk of power failure.

Public Education: Ongoing public education is needed during tornado season to inform the public on what a tornado watch/warning is and what to do when outdoor warning sirens are activated. Rice County and local jurisdictions also need to continue encouraging residents to be aware of and prepared for severe storm events that can lead to long-term power outages.

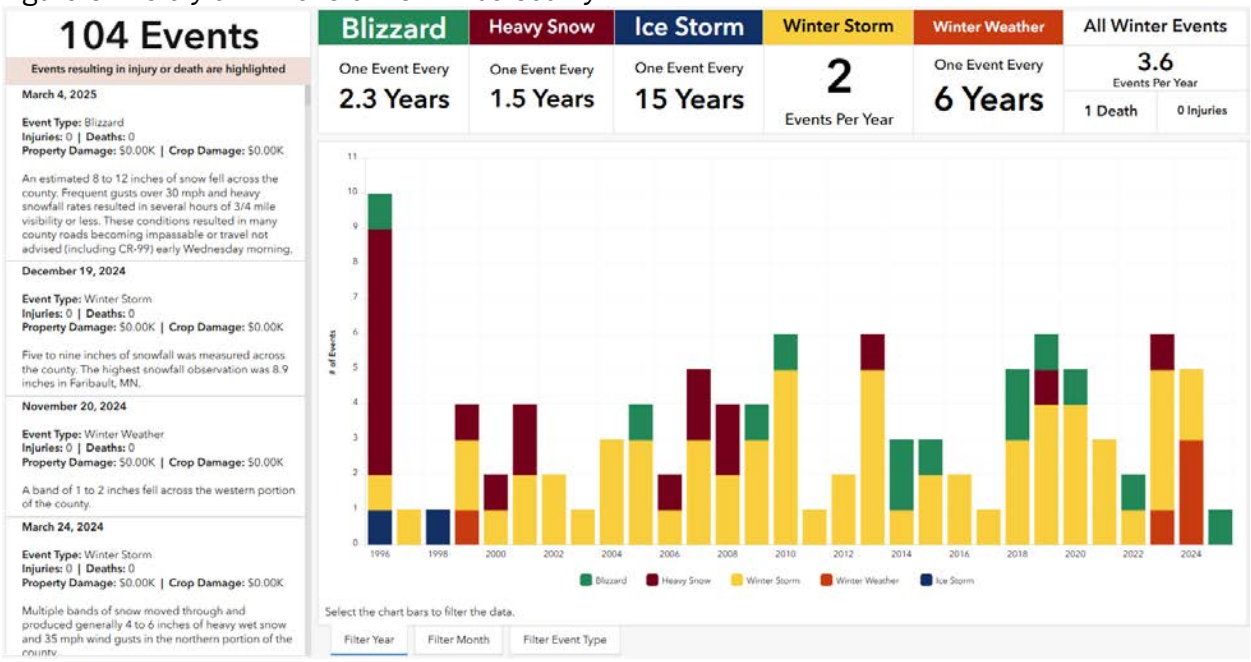
Storm Shelters and Tornado Safe Rooms: There are areas throughout Rice County without viable storm shelters or tornado safe rooms where there are populations vulnerable to high wind and storm events, such as mobile home parks and campgrounds. A coordinated approach is needed to identify where storm shelters or tornado safe rooms are needed and to evaluate whether new construction or a retrofit of facilities is possible. Finding funding for the implementation of such construction projects is also a barrier.

4.6 Winter Storms

Winter storms encompass a number of winter weather events which the National Weather Service (NWS) organizes into the following categories: blizzard, heavy snow, ice storm, winter storm, and winter weather. Winter weather events are common in Minnesota and can be costly. According to the Spatial Hazard Events and Losses Database (SHELDUS), winter weather events in Minnesota have cost more than $1.02 billion in damages since 1960 (CEMHS, 2023). The history of winter storms in Rice County is shown in Figure 6; an interactive version of this map can be found on the Rice County HMP website.

View interactive maps and see information about winter storm history, risk, and vulnerability

Figure 6. History of winter storms in Rice County



4.6.1 Probability of Occurrence

To determine the probability of future winter-related storm events in Rice County, records of previous events (blizzards, heavy snows, ice storms, winter storms, and winter weather) were summed and divided by the dataset's period of record, resulting in the annual relative frequency of winter-related storms. Based on records in the NCEI Storm Events Database through May 2025, the relative frequency of winter-related storm events in Rice County is 3.6 per year. This relative frequency can infer the probability of these events occurring in the future.

4.6.2 Vulnerability

Transportation systems, electrical distribution systems, and structures are vulnerable to winter storms throughout the county. These events do not vary geographically within the county; all jurisdictions are equally vulnerable. While it is highly likely these events will continue occurring annually, the amount of snow and ice and number of winter-related storm events to occur each year are unpredictable. People residing in climates such as these must always be prepared for situations that put their lives or property at risk. It is important that extra consideration be given to the vulnerable populations discussed in Section 3.2. Section 3.4 provides jurisdictional responses to localized vulnerabilities to specific hazards.

4.6.3 Winter Storms and Climate Change

Historically, winter storms have had a large impact on public safety in Minnesota. If the frequency of snowstorms and annual total snowfalls increase, as anticipated effects of Climate Change, the effects on public safety will also increase. Pressures on energy use, reduced reliability of services, potential outages, and potential rise in household energy costs are major climate change risks to public health that can occur from winter weather.

Table 7 in Section 3.3 discusses confidence that climate change will impact common Minnesota weather/climate hazards beyond 2025, there is some weak evidence that warming winters may make heavy snowfall events less frequent as winter warms.

4.6.4 Program Gaps and Deficiencies

Rice County Emergency Management identified several program gaps and deficiencies that make its residents more vulnerable to severe winter storms. The following gaps and deficiencies should be addressed with new mitigation efforts to reduce that vulnerability:

Above-Ground Power Lines: Most power lines throughout Rice County are above ground, exposing them to impacts/damage from winter high wind and ice events, potentially leading to localized or extensive power outages.

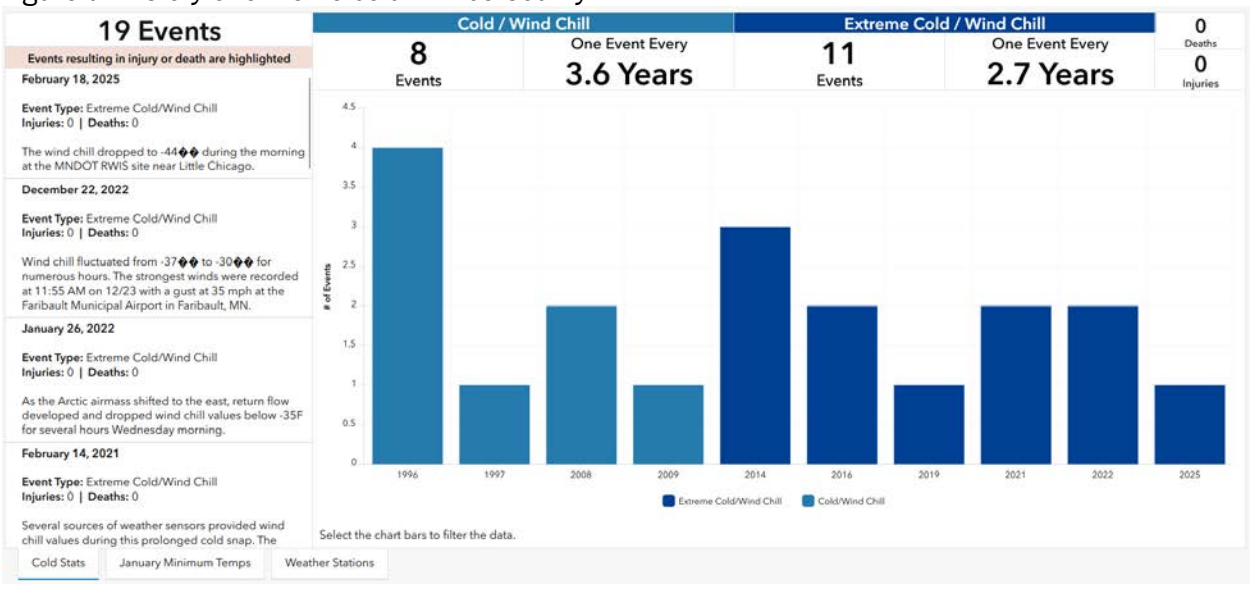
Public Education: Ongoing public education is needed to encourage residents to be ready for long-term power outages or to be snowed in during dangerous winter events such as ice storms and blizzards.

4.7 Extreme Cold

Due to Minnesota's position in the middle of the continent and subsequent climate, the state may experience extremely frigid temperatures in winter. Winter in Rice County can be especially dangerous when low temperatures and wind create arctic-like wind chills. The history of extreme cold in Rice County is shown in Figure 7; an interactive version of this dashboard can be found on the Rice County HMP website.

View interactive maps and see information about extreme cold history, risk, and vulnerability

Figure 7. History of extreme cold in Rice County



4.7.1 Probability of Occurrence

To determine the probability of future cold-related events in Rice County, records of previous cold/wind chill and extreme cold/wind chill events were summed and divided by the dataset's period of record, resulting in the annual relative frequency. Based on records in the NCEI Storm Events Database through May 2025, the relative frequency of extreme cold/wind chill events in Rice County is 2.7 per year. (NCEI, 2025). This relative frequency can be used to infer the probability of these events occurring in the future.

4.7.2 Vulnerability

The risk of extreme cold does not vary geographically within the county. Citizens living in climates such as these must always be prepared for situations that put their lives or property at risk. The youngest and more elderly residents, homeless persons, individuals with chronic medical conditions, and those who are working or recreating outdoors are most at risk for frostbite and hypothermia (MDH, 2021).

View at-risk populations in Rice County

It is not always the depth of the cold that poses a threat but rather unpreparedness for the cold, such as an individual with a vehicle breakdown who lacks a personal winter safety kit in the vehicle. The cost of propane can make rural residents more vulnerable to issues with extreme cold. A propane shortage and resulting crisis, such as that which occurred in 2014, may increase the cost of heating homes and farms to a prohibitive amount (Eaton, 2014). The Minnesota Department of Commerce presents options and suggestions for homeowners who use propane on their website.

The CDC publication "Extreme Cold: A Prevention Guide to Promote Your Personal Health and Safety" outlines preparation measures that individuals can take to reduce their vulnerability to extreme cold. Highlights in this document include advice about travel preparations, securing your home water supply, and safety during recreation (CDC, 2021).

Section 3.4 provides jurisdictional responses to localized vulnerabilities to extreme cold.

4.7.3 Extreme Cold and Climate Change

Although climate research indicates that Minnesota's average winter lows are rising rapidly, and our coldest days of winter are now warmer than we have ever recorded, cold temperatures have always been a part of Minnesota's climate, and extreme cold events will continue.

As the climate changes, an increase in extreme precipitation or storm events could lead to a higher risk of residents being exposed to cold temperatures during power outages or other storm-related hazards. Extreme and changing temperatures are already challenging aging infrastructure and are expected to impair surface transportation and the electrical grid.

Key Message #4 in NCA5 in the Midwest Chapter states that green infrastructure and public and private investments may mitigate losses, provide relief from heat, and offer other ways to adapt the built environment to a changing climate.

4.7.4 Program Gaps and Deficiencies

Rice County Emergency Management identified several program gaps and deficiencies that make its residents more vulnerable to extreme cold. The following gaps and deficiencies should be addressed with new mitigation efforts to reduce that vulnerability:

Generators for Backup Power to Critical Facilities & Shelters: Not all healthcare facilities utilized for the care of residents & visitors, including designated severe weather/emergency shelters (schools, churches, etc.) have backup power to run heating systems in the event of a power outage.

Public Education: Ongoing public education is needed to encourage residents to be prepared for extreme weather, including power outages during periods of extreme cold. Rice County Emergency Management continues to do public education through the local schools, senior and health care centers, and local government for severe weather awareness.

4.8 Extreme Heat

Extreme heat describes weather that is much hotter and/or humid than typical for a place and time of year. In the United States, extreme heat is the deadliest weather-related hazard and causes more deaths than flooding, tornadoes, and hurricanes combined. While heat waves are infrequent in a northern state like Minnesota, they can have severe consequences for residents who are not acclimatized to their effects (Runkle et al., 2022).

The National Weather Service (NWS) issues extreme heat watches, heat advisories, and extreme heat warnings based on the heat index, which is a combination of air temperature and relative humidity that determines how hot it feels. The heat index threshold differs based on locality, since people in colder climates are less prepared for heat events than people who live in warmer climates (NWS, 2025b).

More recently, the NWS has developed the HeatRisk tool to issue a forecast of heat-related impacts to occur over a 24-hour period. It is intended to provide risk guidance to decision-makers and heat-sensitive populations. Historical data from the HeatRisk tool, available back to 2015, provide a more comprehensive look at extreme heat events beyond those reported as Extreme Heat Events in the Storm Events Database. The HeatRisk tool takes into consideration:

- How unusual the heat is for the time of year
- The duration of the heat, including both daytime and nighttime temperatures
- If those temperatures pose an elevated risk of heat-related impacts based on data from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (NWS, 2025a).

Impacts of extreme heat are far-reaching and can be severe. Some impacts include infrastructure failures, such as roads buckling and power outages; strain on essential services, such as increased demand for emergency medical services and law enforcement (Guo, 2017; Williams et al., 2020); and disruptions to important social and economic networks, such as school and event cancellations, which reduce access to education, physical activity, and community support.

View interactive maps and see information about extreme heat history, risk, and vulnerability

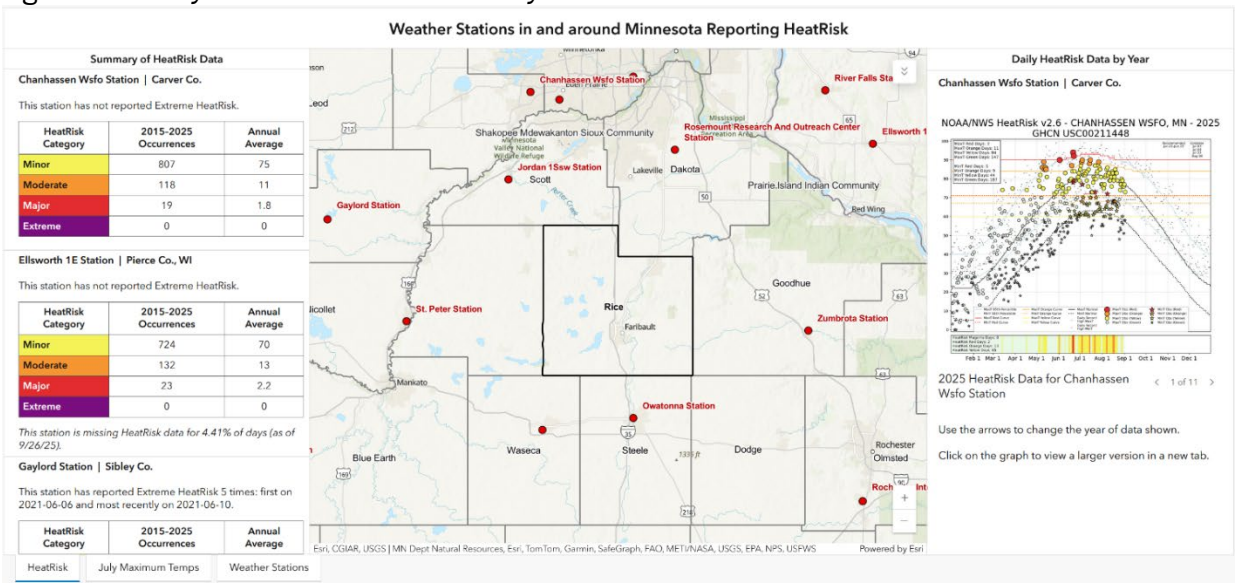
Rice County's agricultural lands and structures are vulnerable to heat damage. Residents can suffer from increased heat-related illnesses, exacerbation of pre-existing chronic conditions, and even death (Moss, 2017). In the United States, heat is estimated to result in $100 billion in economic losses annually, primarily due to lost productivity, and it accounts for $1 billion in direct healthcare costs each year (American Public Health Association, 2025). In 2022, extreme heat led to 682 emergency department visits, 63 hospitalizations, and two deaths in Minnesota (MDH, 2025).

Extreme heat exacerbates poor air quality conditions because the stagnant air during a heat wave increases ozone and particulate pollution (Center for Science Education, 2025). Air pollution is particularly harmful for people over the age of 65, children under the age of five, outdoor workers, and people with respiratory or cardiovascular conditions. The Minnesota Extreme Heat Toolkit further details the health effects of poor air quality.

Data from the Spatial Hazard Events and Losses Database (SHELDUS) for the United States was examined to identify the county's monetary losses due to heat damage to crops. Ranking 32nd among Minnesota counties in crop indemnity payments, heat-related losses for Rice County totaled nearly $1.7 million (ADJ 2021) for the period of record spanning 1989 to 2022 (CEMHS, 2023).

The history of extreme heat in Rice County is shown in Figure 8; an interactive version of this chart can be found on the Rice County HMP website. This dashboard summarizes the occurrences of days when each HeatRisk category threshold was met for each year from 2015–2025. For the purposes of hazard mitigation planning, we have considered days in the Major (Red) Category (a level of heat affects anyone without effective cooling and/or adequate hydration. Impacts are likely in some health systems, heat-sensitive industries, and infrastructure) and the Extreme (Magenta) Category (level of rare and/or long-duration extreme heat with little to no overnight relief affects anyone without effective cooling and/or adequate hydration. Impacts are likely in most health systems, heat-sensitive industries, and infrastructure) as extreme heat-related events.

Figure 8. History of HeatRisk in Rice County



4.8.1 Probability of Occurrence

To determine the probability of future heat-related events in Rice County, the average number of days exceeding the major or extreme HeatRisk categories is used to reflect heat events in the county. There are no weather stations in Rice County that report HeatRisk. The nearest station, Owatonna Station in Steele County, experiences major or extreme HeatRisk days an average of 3.2 days per year. Waseca Southern Research and Outreach Center Station experiences these events an average of 4 days per year based on the 11 years of record. This relative frequency can infer the probability of these events occurring in the future.

Based on records in the Midwestern Regional Climate Center (MRCC) that date back to 1991, the average daily maximum temperature for July in Rice County has historically been in the 80–82 °F range (MRCC, 2021), which is below the 90 °F for 23 days criteria for "extreme" heat events (FEMA, 2024b). However, Owatonna Station has reported daily maximum temperatures of at least 90 °F a total of 322 times, an average of ten days per year. This historical average can be used to infer future events, although climate change projections show an increase in the number of days that exceed 90 °F by mid-century (see Section 4.8.3).

4.8.2 Vulnerability

The Minnesota Department of Health updated the Minnesota Extreme Heat Toolkit in 2025 to help local governments prepare for extreme heat events. In their toolkit, they note extreme heat events are often dubbed "silent killers" because deaths and illnesses from these events are often misunderstood and underreported. In fact, extreme heat kills more people in the United States than all extreme weather events combined (Adams-Fuller, 2023). Minnesota does not have a mandated reporting system to report deaths and illnesses linked to extreme heat (MDH, 2025), but is important to not underestimate the danger of extreme heat events within the state.

High temperatures can be exacerbated by the urban heat island effect in developed areas, an effect that amplifies temperatures in areas with a higher concentration of impervious and paved surfaces. These types of surfaces absorb more heat and hold it for longer than vegetation cover (EPA, 2019). Impervious surfaces are not spread evenly throughout the county, and attention should be given to cities or areas within the county where this type of surface cover is most dense. The city with the highest concentration of impervious surfaces is Northfield at an estimated 11.58% (MDH & University of Minnesota, 2019). The distribution of heat-trapping surfaces and their proximity to tree canopy are more important than their total area.

The distribution of impervious surfaces can be viewed in the Extreme Heat Risk & Vulnerability dashboard in the Exposure tab. The metro counties have an additional layer that demonstrates tree canopy, an effective mitigation of extreme heat: urban tree canopy of at least 40% can result in as much as 7–9 °F cooler temperatures (Ziter et al., 2019). The Metropolitan Council Growing Shade Tool provides data and resources to inform tree planting and canopy preservation for the Twin Cities region to realize benefits, such as cooler temperatures, improved air quality, cleaner stormwater, improved mental health, and enhanced biodiversity.

Rural areas have higher rates of heat-related emergency department visits compared with urban areas (MDH, 2024), and Americans living in rural areas are twice as likely as those in urban areas to have

pre-existing health conditions that make them more vulnerable to extreme heat (Pohl, 2025). Rural agricultural regions can have higher rates of humidity due to moisture-producing crops like corn (Minnesota Supercomputing Institute, 2016), which produces evapotranspiration, or "corn sweat," that can add as much as 5–10 °F to the dew point temperature (Steil, 2016).

Key Message #3 in the Midwest Chapter of the NCA5 lists strategies, such as expanded use of green infrastructure and heat-health early warning systems, have the potential to improve both individual and community health (Wilson et al., 2023).

Everyone is susceptible to extreme heat, but certain individuals are at a higher risk of developing heat-related illnesses. According to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), population groups more vulnerable to extreme heat include:

- Older adults (≥65 years old). The elderly cannot easily adjust to sudden changes in temperature and are more likely to have a chronic medical condition or take medication affecting their body's ability to control its temperature.
- Infants and children. Young children and infants have limited control of their surroundings and rely on others to keep them cool and hydrated.
- Individuals with chronic health conditions. These individuals are less likely to respond to changes in temperature, may be taking a medication that exacerbates the effects of extreme heat, or have a condition that is a risk factor for heat-related illness (e.g., heart disease, mental illness, poor blood circulation, and obesity).
- People with low income. These individuals may not be able to afford to properly cool their home and may face transportation challenges when trying to access cooling shelters.
- Athletes and people working outdoors. Both groups are likely to exert energy while being exposed to the heat (CDC, 2020).

Table 9 shows characteristics that MDH has determined make individuals more at risk to adverse health effects from extreme heat, including how that vulnerability ranks among Minnesota counties. The indicator's percentile rank within Minnesota determines the vulnerability level of Rice County for that indicator (e.g., the 81st – 100th percentile is associated with the highest vulnerability compared to other Minnesota counties). For more information on what makes individuals and communities more vulnerable, see the Minnesota Extreme Heat Toolkit.

Table 9. Populations vulnerable to extreme heat in Rice County

Vulnerability Indicator	Percentage of Population	Percentile Rank within Minnesota	Vulnerability Level
Adults with COPD	5.8%	15th	Lowest
Adults with a self-care disability	3.2%	21st	Low
Adults with coronary heart disease	6.2%	16th	Lowest
Adults with diabetes	9.9%	16th	Lowest
Families at less than 200% of poverty level	16.6%	33rd	Low
Households where a person age 65 or over lives alone	13.4%	41st	Moderate
Households with no computing device	5.0%	19th	Lowest
Households with no vehicle available	5.3%	51st	Moderate

Vulnerability Indicator	Percentage of Population	Percentile Rank within Minnesota	Vulnerability Level
Households with rent over 50% of income	4.9%	78th	High
Medicare beneficiaries who are electricity-dependent	3.2%	6th	Lowest
Medicare–Medicaid-enrolled beneficiaries	1.9%	8th	Lowest
People age 5 or over with limited English	6.7%	94th	Highest
People age 65 or over	16.3%	16th	Lowest
People over age 16 who work outdoors	6.9%	29th	Low
People under age 5	5.5%	34th	Low
People who are experiencing homelessness	0.1%	28th	Low
People who are uninsured	6.4%	83rd	Highest
People who do not identify as "White alone, not Hispanic or Latino"	21.8%	86th	Highest

Facilities where vulnerable populations may be concentrated, such as prisons, group homes, and childcare centers, are considered to be at higher risk during heat events. Minnesota Correctional Facility – Faribault is located in Rice County and does not have air conditioning.

View interactive information about at-risk populations in Rice County

Warming temperatures will continue to increase the risk of extreme heat, especially among these already vulnerable populations. Section 3.4 provides jurisdictional responses to localized vulnerabilities to extreme heat.

4.8.3 Extreme Heat and Climate Change

Minnesota's annual average temperature has increased more than 3 °F since record-keeping began in 1895, and nine of Minnesota's hottest 16 years on record have occurred since the year 2000 (MCAP, 2024). In Rice County, the average temperature from July to September has increased 0.7 degrees Fahrenheit per decade since 1895 (MN DNR, 2025b).

Nights are warming at a much higher rate than days in Minnesota. In Rice County, nighttime minimum temperatures from July to September have increased at a rate of 0.2 degrees Fahrenheit per decade (MN DNR, 2025b). While 94% of Minnesota households have some form of air conditioning (including central air, room units, dehumidifiers, and ceiling fans), only 68% have the central air conditioning that can provide reliable whole-house cooling (U.S. Energy Information Administration, 2023). Furthermore, homes with air conditioning equipment may not use it; for example, low-income homes might not turn on their units due to the associated costs, and homes in areas with higher crime rates may be reluctant to use window units for security reasons (EPA, 2006).

Climate models project that temperature and precipitation increases will continue in Minnesota through the 21st century, with hotter summers and increased drought severity during dry periods as well. Already, the maximum annual heat index values have been rising across the state, because increased humidity during heat waves (Blumenfeld, K. Minnesota State Climatology Office, personal communication, December 21, 2023).

Table 10 compares historical temperature averages to projections under a high emissions (SSP 585) scenario, demonstrating how many more days will reach above 90 °F and nights where the minimum does not go below 75.2 °F. The data in the table is taken from Minnesota CliMAT, an interactive online tool that provides highly localized climate projections for Minnesota and visualize how even specific towns will likely be impacted in the coming decades (Liess, S. et al., 2023). While models differ on how many degrees of warming will be caused by climate change, all models agree that temperatures will continue to rise.

Table 10. Historical vs projected number of days reaching temperature thresholds in Rice County

	Historical (1995–2014)	Projected (2040–2059)	Change
Days Above 90	20.87	44.94	+24.07
Nighttime Minimum > 75.2	0.99	5.93	+4.94

The average number of days per year with temperatures over 90 °F under a very high carbon emissions (SSP 585), mid-century (2040–2059) scenario is illustrated in the Climate Dashboard on the Plan website.

Greenhouse gas concentrations will continue rising through the century, and the air's ability to trap heat from the Earth's surface will increase accordingly. Warming of the atmosphere will evaporate even more water into the air, further limiting the amount of cooling Minnesota will be able to achieve at night and during the winter. As warmer winters and warmer baseline conditions transition into summer, it will be much easier to attain extreme heat (MN DNR, 2025a).

4.8.4 Program Gaps and Deficiencies

Rice County Emergency Management identified several program gaps and deficiencies that make its residents more vulnerable to extreme heat. The following gaps and deficiencies should be addressed with new mitigation efforts to reduce that vulnerability:

Generators for Backup Power to Critical Facilities & Shelters: Not all healthcare facilities utilized for the care of residents & visitors, including designated severe weather/emergency shelters (schools, churches, etc.) have backup power to run cooling systems in the event of a power outage.

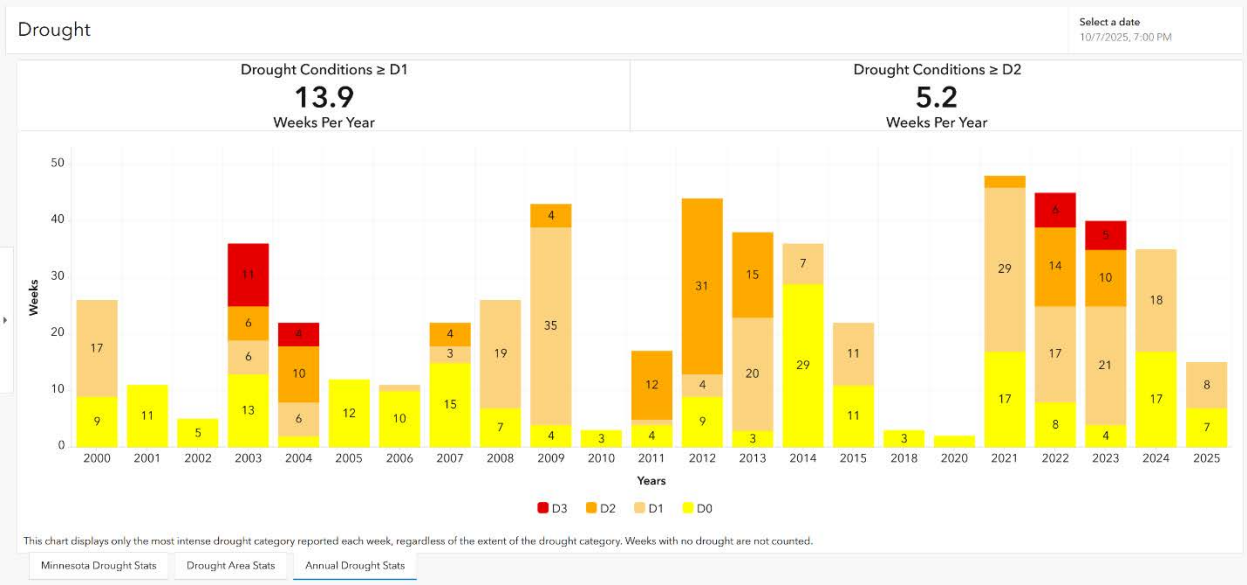
Public Education: Ongoing public education is needed to encourage residents to be prepared for extreme weather, including periods of extreme heat. Rice County Emergency Management continues to do public education through the local schools, senior and health care centers, and local government for severe weather awareness.

4.9 Drought

There are numerous approaches to assessing drought conditions. The current gold standard for accurate drought conditions in the United States is the United States Drought Monitor (USDM). Annual drought statistics since 2000 can be seen in Figure 9; an interactive version of this dashboard can be found on the Rice County HMP website.

See interactive information about drought, including history and the USDM Dashboard, on the Rice County HMP website

Figure 9. Annual drought statistics in Rice County since 2000



4.9.1 Probability of Occurrence

To determine the probability of future droughts in Rice County, records of previous droughts were summed and divided by the dataset's period of record, resulting in the annual relative frequency of droughts. The USDM database was examined from January 2000–October 7, 2025 for any occurrence of drought ≥ D1 in Rice County, regardless of the duration of the drought. According to the weekly reported data, the relative frequency of the county experiencing drought conditions ≥ D1 is 13.9 weeks per year, and the relative frequency of drought conditions ≥ D2 is 5.2 weeks per year (NDMC, 2025b). The relative frequency of past droughts can be used to infer the probability of similar droughts occurring in the future.

4.9.2 Vulnerability

One way to identify county assets vulnerable to drought is by examining the impacts of previous droughts. Overseen by the National Drought Mitigation Center (NDMC), the Drought Impact Reporter (DIR) is a comprehensive database that gathers drought-related reports from a variety of sources and identifies the sector(s) impacted by each drought. The NDMC (NDMC, 2025b) defines a drought impact as "[a]n observable loss or change that occurred at a specific place and time because of drought." A drought meeting this definition is categorized based on the sector(s) the drought impacts; therefore, a single drought affecting multiple sectors will be counted once for each respective sector it impacted.

DIR records show three reported drought impacts in Rice County from 2000 to 2024, affecting four sectors with greatest impacts to the following sectors: relief, response & restrictions; agriculture; business & industry; and society & public health (NDMC, 2025a). Since droughts are regional in nature, jurisdictions within Rice County do not vary in their vulnerability to drought; however, the impacts from droughts are not equal.

Drought conditions may impact soil moisture reserves, groundwater supplies, lake levels, and stream flows. Water-dependent industries that experience the greatest impacts include: agriculture, public utilities, forestry, and tourism (MN DNR, 2021). In addition, droughts may negatively affect an individual's health by contributing to poor air quality caused by wildfire smoke and particulate matter, or a dusty environment. The 2021 drought resulted in elevated fire danger in roughly the northern two-thirds of the state, and record-high particulate readings across Minnesota due to the Canadian wildfires (Huttner, 2021). Populations vulnerable to these conditions include children, older adults, and those with respiratory issues.

According to the DIR, Rice County's agriculture sector has been impacted by drought, and with 56.8% of Rice County's land devoted to cultivated crops, the county's agriculture community is also vulnerable to the economic impact a drought may have on crops. From 1989–2022, Rice County received $24,042,051 (2021 ADJ) in crop indemnity payments due to drought, placing it as the 37th-highest-paid county in Minnesota (CEMHS, 2023).

Section 3.4 provides jurisdictional responses to localized vulnerabilities to specific hazards.

4.9.3 Drought and Climate Change

Droughts have been happening throughout Minnesota's history. While the degree at which climate change will impact future droughts is not certain, an increase in efforts and resources are being devoted to project these impacts. In 2023, the NCA5 was completed by the U.S. Global Change Research Program. It provided a comprehensive scientific review of how climate change is impacting the U.S. as well as providing climate change projections.

According to the report, a warming climate is contributing to oscillations between extreme droughts and floods, threatening the agriculture and livestock in the Midwest which produces more than 30% of the world's corn and soybeans (Wilson et al., 2023). Climate change is attributed to an estimated $31.9 billion (2022 USD adjusted) of US crop indemnity payments over the last 30 years, with the largest portion of payments going to farmers affected by drought (Wilson et al., 2023). In Minnesota, drought alone represents 25% of the total crop indemnity payments made in the state (CEMHS, 2023).

Climate projections indicate an increase in annual precipitation of 0.2%–0.5% in the western Midwest and the increase in cumulative runoff is expected to continue through the midcentury (Wilson et al., 2023).

> Key Message #5 in the Midwest Chapter of the NCA5 states that managing extremes is necessary to minimize impacts on water quality and quantity. The extreme variability between wet and dry periods is expected to negatively impact the water quality and quantity of the Mississippi River System and adversely affect dependent ecosystems and commerce (Wilson et al., 2023).

4.9.4 Program Gaps and Deficiencies

Rice County Emergency Management did not identify any program gaps or deficiencies that make its citizens more vulnerable to drought.

4.10 Dam Failure

The MN DNR Dam Safety Program has the mission of protecting the life and safety of people by ensuring that dams are safe. Minnesota's Dam Safety Program sets minimum standards for dams and regulates the design, construction, operation, repair, and removal of both privately and publicly (non-federal) owned dams (MN DNR, 2020). The federal government is responsible for regulating and maintaining dam safety of federally owned dams. No single agency regulates all federally owned dams. 42% of federal dams are owned and managed by the U.S. Army Corp of Engineers (USACE) and the Bureau of Reclamation. The remaining federal dams are owned and managed by other federal agencies, including the Fish and Wildlife Service, Forest Service, the Department of Defense, and the Bureau of Indian Affairs, among others (Normand, 2019). The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) Dam Safety Program is the largest dam safety program in the U.S. The Commission works with federal and state agencies to ensure and promote dam safety of over 3,000 dams across the U.S. The Commission inspects projects on an unscheduled basis to investigate potential dam safety problems; complaints about constructing and operating a project; safety concerns related to natural disasters; and issues concerning compliance with the term and conditions of a license (FERC, 2020).

Dam Inventory: The National Dam Inventory reports that there are 13 dams in Rice County. Dams are mapped on the MN State 2024 HMP website. Rice County has one dam classified as a High Hazard Dam, three dams classified as Significant Hazard Dams, eight dams classified as Low Hazard Dams, and one dam classified as having Undetermined hazard potential. The Minnesota Dam Safety Program office was consulted to identify dam incidents and concerns.

4.10.1 Probability of Occurrence

Extreme precipitation is only one factor contributing to dam failure, and the possibility of failure is dam-specific, relating to both environmental and structural conditions. There are no noted dam incidents in Rice County. Total dam failures are extremely unlikely if the dam is maintained in compliance with Minnesota's Dam Safety Program. The likelihood of failure in Rice County is low.

4.10.2 Vulnerability

Although dam regulatory authorities differ between various federal and state agencies, all authorities attempt to classify dams according to the potential impacts from a dam failure or mis-operation. In response to the numerous classification systems, FEMA's Interagency Committee on Dam Safety created a downstream hazard potential classification system that is adaptable to any agency's current system. Table 11 provides an overview of the main criteria agencies consider when determining a dam's downstream hazard potential. This classification system does not imply that the dam is unsafe, but rather categorizes dams based on the probable loss of human life and the impacts on economic, environmental, and lifeline interests (FEMA, 2004). Dams for which a hazard potential has not been designated, or is not provided, are classified as "Undetermined."

An Emergency Action Plan (EAP) is a document that identifies potential emergency conditions at a dam and specifies preplanned actions to be followed during a dam failure to minimize property damage or loss of life. An EAP is required for Class I dams and strongly recommended for Class II dams (MN DNR, 2020).

Table 11. Downstream hazard potential classification criteria

Hazard Potential Classification	Loss of Human Life	Economic, Environmental, Lifeline Losses
Class III (Low)	None expected	Low and generally limited to owner
Class II (Significant)	None expected	Yes
Class I (High)	Probable - one or more expected.	Yes (but not necessary for this classification)

SOURCE: (USACE, 2008)

Rice County owns one dam that is classified as having high hazard potential— King's Mill (Table 12). An earthen gravity dam built in 1862, King's Mill is located on the Cannon River within the municipal boundary of Faribault. The dam has an Emergency Action Plan (EAP) prepared. Annual reporting and inspections are done with the USACE and DNR Flood Safety. Standard operating procedures are developed for the operation of the infrastructure during flooding events (USACE, 2024).

King's Mill is classified as a recreation dam by the National Dam Inventory. It is a prominent feature of King Mill Park, a county park within the city of Faribault that is a well-regarded fishing spot. King's Mill was assessed to be in Fair condition in May 2024. Its EAP was last updated in March 2018.

Table 12. High Hazard Dams in Rice County

Name	Nearest City	River or Stream Name	Height (Ft)	Year	Max Storage (Acre-Ft)	Drainage Area (Sq Miles)	Max Discharge (Cubic Ft/Sec)
King's Mill	Faribault	Cannon River	17	1862	25,500	321	1,750

4.10.3 Dam Failure and Climate Change

Dams are designed based on assumptions about a river's annual flow behavior that will determine the volume of water behind the dam and flowing through the dam at any one time. Changes in weather patterns due to climate change may change the hydrograph or expected flow pattern. Spillways are put in place on dams as a safety measure in the event of the reservoir filling too quickly. Spillway overflow events are mechanisms that also result in increased discharges downstream. It is conceivable that bigger rainfalls at earlier times in the year could threaten a dam's designed margin of safety, causing dam operators to release greater volumes of water earlier in a storm cycle in order to maintain the required margins of safety. Such early releases of increased volumes can increase flood potential downstream.

Climate change may increase the probability of design failures. Some spillways may not be large enough to convey the increased flow pattern. An undersized spillway could lead to dam overtopping and failure.

The partial failure of the Rapidan Dam in Blue Earth County in June of 2024 highlighted the growing threat climate change poses to the country's aging infrastructure as extreme weather becomes more common and severe. The Rapidan Dam is a Significant Hazard Dam in "poor" condition. About 20% of Minnesota's Significant and High Hazard Potential Dams are in "fair" or "poor" condition, with a few in "undefined" condition, and about 70% of these dams were built before 1970 (USACE, 2024). These older dams are growing increasingly taxed by extreme weather, especially in the Midwest (Harrison,

2024). Climate change is adding a new level of uncertainty that needs to be considered with respect to assumptions made during the dam construction.

While the Rapidan Dam partial failure did not result in mass inundation, it sent an estimated 11.6 million cubic yards of sediment downstream. The sediment was high in phosphorus and nitrogen because of nearby agricultural runoff. The impacts to the fish habitat and ecology of the stream may not be known for years (MPR News, 2024). The sediment loading behind older dams adds another compounding threat of dam failure to the stream and structures below.

4.10.4 Program Gaps and Deficiencies

Rice County Emergency Management identified existing program gaps and deficiencies that make its residents more vulnerable to dam failure. The following gaps and deficiencies should be addressed with new mitigation efforts to reduce that vulnerability:

Post-flood Erosion: In June, 2024, the Woolen Mill Dam in the City of Faribault sustained damage due to a high rain and flooding event. City crews worked to stabilize flood-related erosion on the north side of the dam located next to the Faribault Mill, south of Slevin Park. Assessment of the dam revealed the need to stabilize the area and to prevent additional erosion. There is no risk to public safety. The city of Faribault is continuing to monitor the dam and planning for how to mitigate further erosion.

Section 5 – Mitigation Strategy

The goal of mitigation is to protect lives and reduce the impacts of future hazard events, including property damage, disruption to local and regional economies, the amount of public and private funds spent on recovery, and to build disaster-resistant communities. Mitigation actions and projects should be based on a well-constructed risk assessment as provided in Section 3 of this plan and on the HMP website. Mitigation should be an ongoing process, adapting over time to accommodate a community's needs.

5.1 Community Capability Assessments

The capability assessment identifies current activities and existing planning tools used to mitigate hazards. The capability assessment identifies the policies, regulations, procedures, programs, and projects that contribute to reducing disaster damages. The assessment also evaluates these capabilities to determine whether the activities can be improved to more effectively reduce the impact of future hazard events. The following sections identify existing plans and mitigation capabilities within all of the communities:

- Appendix D: Lists the plans and programs in place in Rice County as related to hazard mitigation.
- Appendix C: As part of the Rice County HMP update, the county and city governments were asked to participate in filling out a "Local Mitigation Survey" (LMS) form to report on their current mitigation capabilities and program gaps. Appendix C provides the LMS reports gathered for Rice County.

Information from the capability assessments was used to support development of local mitigation actions for implementation over the next five years (see column *Comments on Implementation & Integration).*

5.1.1 National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)

The NFIP is a federal program created by Congress to mitigate future flood losses nationwide through sound, community-enforced building and zoning ordinances and to provide access to affordable, federally backed flood insurance protection for property owners. The NFIP is designed to provide an insurance alternative to disaster assistance to meet the escalating costs of repairing damage to buildings and their contents caused by floods. Participation in the NFIP is based on an agreement between local communities and the federal government that states that if a community will adopt and enforce a floodplain management ordinance to reduce future flood risks to new construction in Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHAs), the federal government will make flood insurance available within the community as a financial protection against flood losses.

Jurisdictional participation in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) is outlined below (G. Bennett MN DNR, personal communication, July 23, 2025).

Rice County

- Status: Participating
- Entry Date: 5/30/1974 (Emergency Entry); 2/4/1981 (Regular Entry)
- FEMA Map: FEMA Mapped High Risk Areas
- Current Effective Map Date: 4/6/2022
- Potential Buildings Damaged in Floodplain: 152
- Adoption of Current Floodplain Ordinance: 3/22/2022 (Effective 4/6/2022)
- Adoption of latest DFIRM Map: 3/22/2022
- Floodplain Administrator: Trent McCorkell, Zoning Administrator (RCPlanningZoning@ricecountymn.gov)

Dennison

- Status: Participating
- Entry Date: 9/18/85
- FEMA Map: 9/25/2009
- Current Effective Map Date: 9/25/2009
- Potential Buildings Damaged in Floodplain: 7 (Goodhue County)
- Adoption of Current Floodplain Ordinance: 9/24/2009
- Adoption of latest DFIRM Map: 4/3/12
- Floodplain Administrator: Jessica Page, City Clerk

Dundas

- Status: Participating
- Entry Date: 9/26/1975 (Emergency Entry); 4/15/1982 (Regular Entry)
- FEMA Map: FEMA Mapped High Risk Areas
- Current Effective Map Date: 4/6/2022 (and FIRM panels dated 4/3/2012
- Potential Buildings Damaged in Floodplain: 0
- Adoption of Current Floodplain Ordinance: 1/23/2012 (Effective 1/28/2012)
- Adoption of latest DFIRM Map: 1/23/2012
- Floodplain Administrator: Nate Sparks, City Planner (nsparks@nacplanning.com)

Faribault

- Status: Participating
- Entry Date: 4/19/1974 (Emergency Entry); 11/1/1978 (Regular Entry)
- FEMA Map: FEMA Mapped High Risk Areas
- Current Effective Map Date: 4/6/2022 (and FIRM panels dated 4/3/2012)
- Potential Buildings Damaged in Floodplain: 32
- Adoption of Current Floodplain Ordinance: 12/28/2021 (Effective 1/18/2022)
- Adoption of latest DFIRM Map: 12/28/2021
- Floodplain Administrator: David Wanberg, Community & Economic Development Director (dwanberg@ci.faribault.mn.us)

Lonsdale

- Status: Participating
- Entry Date: 6/23/1999 (Emergency Entry); 4/3/2012 (Regular Entry)
- FEMA Map: No Special Flood Hazard Areas
- Current Effective Map Date: 4/6/2022 (and FIRM panel dated 4/3/2012)
- Potential Buildings Damaged in Floodplain: NA
- Adoption of Current Floodplain Ordinance: 10/25/2012 (Effective 12/1/2012)
- Adoption of latest DFIRM Map:10/25/2012
- Floodplain Administrator: Joe Dornfeld, Public Works Director (jdornfeld@lonsdalemn.com)

Morristown

- Status: Participating
- Entry Date: 8/16/2011 (Regular Entry)
- FEMA Map: FEMA Mapped High Risk Areas
- Current Effective Map Date: 4/6/2022 (and FIRM panels dated 4/3/2012)
- Potential Buildings Damaged in Floodplain:
- Adoption of Current Floodplain Ordinance: 12/5/2011 (Effective 1/22/2012)
- Adoption of latest DFIRM Map: 12/5/2011
- Floodplain Administrator: Ellen Judd, City Administrator (ejudd@ci.morristown.mn.us)

Nerstrand

- Status: Not Participating
- Entry Date: NA
- FEMA Map: FEMA Mapped High Risk Areas
- Current Effective Map Date: 4/6/2022
- Potential Buildings Damaged in Floodplain: 15
- Adoption of Current Floodplain Ordinance: NA
- Adoption of latest DFIRM Map: NA
- Floodplain Administrator: NA

Northfield

- Status: Participating
- Entry Date: 4/10/1974 (Emergency Entry); 9/2/1981 (Regular Entry)
- FEMA Map: FEMA Mapped High Risk Areas
- Current Effective Map Date: 4/6/2022 (Rice Co.; and FIRM panels dated 4/3/2012); 3/16/2016 (Dakota Co.; and FIRM panels dated 12/2/2011))
- Potential Buildings Damaged in Floodplain: 2
- Adoption of Current Floodplain Ordinance: 4/16/2013 (Effective 4/20/2013)
- Adoption of latest DFIRM Map: 4/16/2013
- Floodplain Administrator: Mikayla Schmidt, City Planner (mikayla.schmidt@ci.northfield.mn.us)

Following a damaging flood event, any impacted jurisdiction would work with the MN DNR to use a form to track cumulative improvements and repetitive losses in the floodplain. The affected jurisdiction would also review the Minnesota Post-Flood Substantial Damage Playbook for Local Officials.

5.1.2 Repetitive Loss Properties

Repetitive loss properties are defined as properties with two or more flood insurance claims of $1,000 or more in any rolling 10-year period. Property owners are asked to consider mitigation activities such as acquisition, relocation, or elevation, among other options. FEMA's Repetitive Loss (RL) properties strategy is to eliminate or reduce the damage to property and the disruption to life caused by repeated flooding of the same properties. Property owners are notified of their status by FEMA.

A Severe Repetitive Loss (SRL) property is defined as a residential property that is covered under an NFIP flood insurance policy and:

a) That has at least four NFIP claim payments (including building and contents) over $5,000 each, and the cumulative amount of such claims payments exceeds $20,000; or
b) For which at least two separate claims payments (building payments only) have been made with the cumulative amount of the building portion of such claims exceeding the market value of the building.
c) For both (a) and (b) above, at least two of the referenced claims must have occurred within any 10-year period and must be greater than 10 days apart.

Rice County has seven RL properties and one SRL property. The SRL property is located in Northfield, as are four RL properties. One RL property is in Morristown, and the remaining three RL properties are listed as being generally within Rice County. Net payments for these properties total $1,654,725 (Ceil Strauss, MN Floodplain Manager, personal communication, August 8, 2025).

For more on the areas that flood repeatedly in Rice County, see the Rice County Flooding page.

5.1.3 Previous Integration of Hazard Mitigation into Planning Mechanisms

Rice County and its incorporated communities are encouraged to integrate relevant information from this mitigation plan into their other planning mechanisms. This demonstrates local progress in mitigation efforts and strengthens the overall mitigation planning process. As part of this plan update, communities were asked to report whether and how information from the 2019 plan was incorporated into their existing plans, policies, programs, partnerships, or other documents. The following provides an overview of their responses.

Rice County

Rice County has worked to integrate the 2019 Rice County Hazard Mitigation Plan across county departmental efforts. Rice County Emergency Management and Rice County Public Health have worked cooperatively to conduct public awareness campaigns to encourage residents to sign up for the county's Everbridge Emergency Notification System. Rice County Public Health has also instituted a rating system for vulnerable Home Care clients so we know how to reach out to them in events of disaster. Rice County Emergency Management continued

to promote and participate in the MN Homeland Security & Emergency Management's "Severe Weather Awareness Week" held in April of each year. Rice County Public Health also continued ongoing efforts for community outreach related to emergency preparedness. Public Health actively participates in National Emergency Preparedness Month each September, providing outreach with information on severe weather. The Rice County Highway Department integrated the 2019 HMP flood mitigation focus by including mitigation factors into during reconstruction projects and project design of new bridges. Rice County Environmental Services – Planning & Zoning Department maintains and enforces the floodplain management and shoreland ordinances for the county. The department also assists county residents in determining whether their property is affected by an officially mapped flood area. Rice County participates in the National Flood Insurance Program.

City of Dennison

The city of Dennison integrated the 2019 Rice County HMP into our efforts to improve emergency notification to residents by fixing our warning siren to ensure it was functional. We wanted to upgrade the siren, but doing so was a financial limitation for the city. The city Mayor/Emergency Manager also has continued to participate in National Weather Service SkyWarn training and is a trained StormSpotter. In December, 2022 the city partnered with the Nerstrand Fire Department to have a second fire station located in Dennison. This supports the city's capabilities for all-hazards emergency response.

City of Dundas

The city integrated the Rice County 2019 HMP by using our city website to encourage residents to sign up for emergency notifications; Participating in Severe Weather Awareness Week using our city website; Using CIP funds the City has completed stormwater pond cleaning and maintenance projects.

City of Faribault

The City of Faribault integrated the Rice County 2019 HMP by using our city website to encourage residents to sign up for emergency notifications; Participating in Severe Weather Awareness Week using our city website and Facebook page; We have enforced the city's floodplain ordinance and the regulations for new development. In 2023 the city added an outdoor warning siren to our existing system to cover an uncovered part of our city. We continue to enforce building codes to ensure resilience in new construction and remodeling projects. Our Engineering Department implemented stormwater improvements and other flood mitigation projects.

City of Lonsdale

The city of Lonsdale has integrated the Rice County 2019 HMP into our increased focus on public outreach and implementation of a Citizens Alert Program. We use our city website and Facebook page to encourage residents to sign up for both the county Everbridge system and the city's emergency alert system. Since the last plan update the city has also continued to

focus on local flood mitigation. We have identified and addressed flooding issues by increasing the storm sewer capacity during street construction projects.

City of Morristown

The city of Morristown has integrated the 2019 Rice County HMP into our local flood mitigation efforts by continuing to enforce our local floodplain ordinance. Our last two street projects have taken into consideration the large rain events we have had, and increased the size of our storm pipe accordingly. We have also worked with Rice Soil and Water Conservation District to do a study of the Cannon River and flooding issues in that area. We have continued to participate annually in SkyWarn training with Rice County Emergency Management and the National Weather Service.

City of Nerstrand

Since the adoption of the 2019 Rice County Hazard Mitigation Plan, the City of Nerstrand has taken several steps to support hazard mitigation goals. While the plan has not been formally adopted into city ordinances or the comprehensive plan, the city has integrated key elements into public works improvements, outreach efforts, and partnerships. These include:

1. Public Works Projects
    - The city constructed a new fire station, strengthening emergency response capabilities and enhancing community safety.
    - The leaking roof on City Hall was repaired, helping ensure the continuity of local government operations and the protection of essential facilities during severe weather events.

2. Education and Outreach Efforts
    - The City and Fire Department utilize their social media platforms to regularly communicate hazard awareness and preparedness messages to residents. This includes sharing emergency updates and promoting public safety initiatives.

3. Partnerships
    - The City of Nerstrand works closely with Rice County Emergency Management to receive technical assistance and guidance on hazard preparedness and response strategies. This collaboration supports alignment with county-level mitigation efforts.

4. Planning and Preparedness Initiatives
    - The Fire Department is currently developing a Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) focused on enhancing preparedness and resilience. This forward-looking plan will help identify and prioritize projects that align with the community's hazard mitigation goals.

These actions reflect the city's commitment to integrating hazard mitigation into ongoing operations and planning. Although no formal policy or ordinance changes have been made, the

city continues to incorporate the intent and objectives of the 2019 Rice County Hazard Mitigation Plan through practical implementation and strategic coordination.

City of Northfield

The City of Northfield has integrated the Rice County Hazard Mitigation plan through a variety of actions. The HMP is integrated into the City's Comprehensive Plan, Climate Action Plan, Emergency Operations Plans, and other studies that prepare the city for future hazards through preparedness, outreach, adaptation, and resilience.

5.1.4 Plans and Programs in Place to Address Natural Hazards

Rice County has numerous plans and programs in place to address natural hazards. Some of these programs are specific to a hazard and others address impacts and human safety for many types of events ("All-Hazards"). To group related natural hazards, "Summer Storms" encompasses Tornadoes, Windstorms, Lightning, and Hail. The plans and programs in place by Rice County to support mitigation for the hazards addressed in this plan are described as follows:

All Hazards

State Building Code Enforcement: Rice County Environmental Services Planning and Zoning – Building Division administers the Minnesota State Building Code and ensures that all construction in unincorporated areas of the county comply with building regulations.

All Hazards Emergency Operations Plan: Rice County Emergency Management maintains an all-hazards Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) which lays out concepts and operating guidelines for all incident management and support functions that may be needed to ensure life safety, incident stabilization, and property preservation during an incident and the transition to recovery.

Emergency Notification System: Rice County maintains the Everbridge Emergency Notification System which allows residents and visitors to sign up ("opt-in") to receive severe weather alerts targeted to their location, along with other local emergency alerts. A link to sign up for the system is located on the Rice County Emergency Management website page. Rice County also uses IPAWS (Integrated Public Alert Warning System), which allows for targeted and county-wide emergency notifications to both residents and visitors (not an "opt-in" service).

Preparedness Outreach & Education: Rice County Emergency Management utilizes the Rice County website, Rice County Sheriff's Office website page, and local news media to communicate with the public on emergency preparedness, severe weather, and other hazard conditions throughout the year. The Rice County Emergency Management website page provides information and resource links for public education on emergency preparedness. The county also receives all products/statements issued by the National Weather Service, and in turn shares or incorporates these into its community outreach and public education. Promotion of the use of NOAA weather radios occurs during the NWS Severe Weather Awareness Week as well as throughout the year. Rice County Emergency Management provides special

presentations or other planning assistance as requested to local governments, schools, or other local organizations and facilities within the county.

Mass Care Sheltering: In the event of a disaster where temporary sheltering is needed, Rice County Emergency Management works in coordination with Rice County Public Health, the American Red Cross, and local governments/Fire & EMS to provide mass care services as needed. The county EOP includes plans, procedures, and resources available for mass care sheltering.

Backup Power: Rice County works to ensure the continuity of operations of county government services and critical infrastructure in the event of an extended power outage. Local jurisdictions are encouraged to assess where backup power is needed and to obtain emergency generators.

Schools Support: Rice County Emergency Management coordinates with local school districts as needed on related emergency planning and preparedness, including support for specific trainings, exercises, equipment, and relay of county-level emergency notifications. School districts have their own policies, decision-making protocols, and communications plans in place to determine the need to close school and to notify targeted audiences in the event of severe weather, extreme temperatures, or other events that pose risk to students and staff.

Regional Collaboration: Rice County Emergency Management works closely with the neighboring emergency managers on a range of planning, training, and exercises to support all-hazards preparedness, mitigation, response, and recovery capabilities. Rice County Emergency Management also works closely with our regional National Weather Service (NWS) office, having access to all live and on-demand briefings, announcements, and educational opportunities, and contact information for direct collaboration as needed.

Severe Winter Storms

Winter Weather Statements (Watch, Advisory, Warning, etc.): Rice County Emergency Management works to relay winter weather statements received from the NWS to help alert residents and visitors to hazardous conditions.

Winter Hazard Awareness Week: Rice County participates in the Winter Hazard Awareness Week campaign sponsored by MN HSEM and the National Weather Service each November. The week-long effort provides specific information each day covering the topics of winter weather, outdoor winter safety, indoor winter safety, and winter driving safety. Rice County Emergency Management promotes and shares information during the week via social media and area news media. Communities, schools, churches or other civic programs are encouraged to share locally.

Snow Removal & Ice Control: The Rice County Highway Department conducts winter road maintenance on county roads in accordance with the Rice County Snow and Ice Control Policy.

Other road jurisdictions conduct winter road maintenance on their respective road systems in accordance with each of their established policy and/or practice.

Severe Summer Storms

Severe Weather Statements (Watch, Advisory, Warning, etc.): Rice County works to relay severe spring and summer weather statements (such as for thunderstorms, windstorms, or tornadoes) received from the NWS to help alert residents and visitors to hazardous conditions.

Outdoor Warning Sirens: Outdoor warning sirens are located throughout the county and are tested monthly by the Rice County Sheriff's Office in coordination with local jurisdictions. Warning sirens are owned and maintained by the cities where they are located..

Skywarn® Program: Rice County Emergency Management works with the National Weather Service to offer Storm Spotter training on an annual basis to local fire and law enforcement departments and area residents that wish to be trained as spotters. SkyWarn Storm Spotters help to keep their local communities safe by providing timely and accurate reports of severe weather to their local NWS office.

Severe Weather Awareness Week: Rice County participates in the Severe Weather Awareness Week campaign sponsored by MN HSEM and the NWS each April. The week-long effort provides specific information each day covering the topics of severe weather alerts and warnings, lightning, hail, floods, tornadoes (with statewide drills), and extreme heat. Each topic covered includes factsheets, checklists, data, and other resources. Rice County Emergency Management promotes and shares information during the week via social media with communities, schools, churches or other civic programs are encouraged to share locally.

Vegetation Management: The Rice County Highway Department conducts vegetation management along county roads to reduce the risk of downed trees or branches resulting from severe spring and summer storm events. Local road authorities and electric utility providers also work to manage vegetation near power lines to reduce the risk of downed lines and power outages.

Extreme Cold

Emergency Notifications: Extreme cold temperature warnings are issued by the National Weather Service. Rice County Emergency Management works to relay extreme cold temperature warnings from the NWS to help alert residents and visitors to hazardous conditions. The Rice County Emergency Management Office also encourages residents to follow local news or NWS weather applications to receive severe weather and extreme temperature notifications.

Extreme Cold Safety Awareness: Rice County Emergency Management and Rice County Public Health promote public awareness of personal safety measure to take during periods of extreme cold, such as sharing information via Facebook posts.

Emergency Sheltering: In the event of an extended power outage coupled with a period of extreme cold, Rice County Emergency Management will work with Rice County Public Health and local Fire or EMS agencies as needed to assist vulnerable residents such as the elderly who may need temporary sheltering.

Extreme Heat

Emergency Notifications: Extreme heat temperature warnings are issued by the National Weather Service. Rice County Emergency Management works to relay extreme heat temperature warnings from the NWS to help alert residents and visitors to hazardous conditions. The Rice County Emergency Management Office also encourages residents to follow local news or NWS weather applications to receive severe weather and extreme temperature notifications.

Extreme Heat Safety Awareness: Rice County Emergency Management and Rice County Public Health promote public awareness of personal safety measure to take during periods of extreme heat, such as sharing information via Facebook posts.

Emergency Sheltering: In the event a period of extreme heat, Rice County Emergency Management will work with Rice County Public Health and local Fire or EMS agencies as needed to assist vulnerable residents such as the elderly who may need temporary sheltering.

Drought

Public Awareness & Outreach: In the event of extreme drought conditions, Rice County works in concert with the NWS, MN DNR, and local communities to raise public awareness of drought conditions and recommended water use restrictions as per MN DNR guidance.

Precipitation Monitoring: The Rice County SWCD participates in the MNgage Minnesota Volunteer Precipitation Observing Program, which is administered by the DNR Minnesota State Climatology Office. Data collected by volunteers is entered into a database for various studies and weather prediction simulations, including the assessment of drought severity and impacts.

Flooding

Floodplain Management: Rice County Flood Plain Management Ordinance Chapter 525 establishes the floodplain district and zoning regulations and conditional uses permitted within the floodway, flood fringe, and general floodplain districts within the county. The Rice County Environmental Services – Planning & Zoning Department maintains and enforces the floodplain management ordinance for the county. The department also assists county residents in determining whether their property is affected by an officially mapped flood area. Rice County participates in the National Flood Insurance Program.

Shoreland Ordinance: Rice County Zoning Ordinance Chapter 516 establishes allowable uses and development standards in shoreland areas designated within the county.

Subdivision Ordinance: Rice County Zoning Ordinances, Rice County Zoning Ordinance Chapter 523, is established to regulate the subdividing of land in Rice County.

Transportation Plan: Rice County's 2025-34 Transportation Improvement Plan outlines the priorities and scheduling of road, bridge, and other projects that include localized flood risk reduction efforts.
Minnesota Buffer Law: The Rice County SWCD administers the state Buffer Law and provides technical assistance on buffer compliance by landowners. Buffers benefit bank stabilization and reduced erosion and sedimentation into ditches, streams, rivers, and lakes.

One-Watershed One Plan (1w1P): Rice County SWCD participates in the Cannon River 1W1P. This plan address regional watershed planning which include measures for flood mitigation.

Dam/Levee Failure

King Mill Dam EAP: Rice County owns, inspects, and maintains the King Mill Dam located on the Cannon River in the City of Faribault. The county has an Emergency Action Plan for the dam which includes the potential inundation area in the event of dam failure, along with procedures in place for emergency notification and evacuation. The county and city work together to review and update the EAP as needed on an annual basis.

5.2 Mitigation Goals

The goals and strategies for natural hazards in the 2024 Minnesota State Hazard Mitigation Plan were adopted for use in the Rice County Plan. This framework, as outlined below, will allow for integration of the mitigation actions that are listed by Rice County and its jurisdictions into the state plan. The state will then be able to develop a statewide strategy that will benefit all of Minnesota.

Flooding Goal: Reduce deaths, injuries, property loss and economic disruption due to all types of flooding (riverine, flash, coastal, dam/levee failure).

Wildfire Goal: Reduce deaths, injuries, property loss, natural resource and economic disruption due to wildfires (forest, prairie, grass, and peat bogs).

Windstorms Goal: Reduce deaths, injuries, property loss, and economic disruption due to windstorms.

Hail Goal: Reduce deaths, injuries, property damage, and economic disruption due to hailstorms.

Winter Storms Goal: Reduce deaths, injuries, property loss, and economic disruption due to winter storms (blizzard, ice, and ice storm).

Lightning Goal: Reduce deaths, injuries, property losses, loss of services, and economic disruption due to lightning.

Tornado Goal: Reduce deaths, injuries, property loss, and economic disruption due to tornadoes.

Drought Goal: Reduce economic loss and environmental impacts due to drought.

Extreme Heat Goal: Reduce deaths, injuries, and economic disruption due to extreme heat.

Extreme Cold Goal: Reduce deaths, injuries, and economic disruption due to extreme cold.

Dam/Levee Failure Goal: Reduce deaths, injuries, property loss, natural resource and economic disruption due to dam/levee failure.

Erosion/Landslide/Mudslide Goal: Reduce deaths, injuries, property loss, and economic disruption due to hillside, coastal, bluff: caused primarily by oversaturation of soil.

5.3 Mitigation Action and Project Strategies

The mitigation actions in this plan are summarized into four main strategy types, as described in the FEMA publications *Local Mitigation Planning Handbook* (2013) and *Mitigation Ideas: A Resource for Reducing Risk to Natural Hazards* (2013). Minnesota HSEM determined a fifth strategy type for use within the state: Mitigation Preparedness and Response. The strategies and example actions are listed in Table 13.

Table 13. Mitigation strategies and action types

Mitigation Strategy	Description	Example Mitigation Actions
Local Plans and Regulations	These actions include government authorities, policies, or codes, that influence the way land and buildings are developed and built.	• Comprehensive plans • Land use ordinances • Planning and zoning • Building codes and enforcement • Floodplain ordinances • NFIP Community Rating System • Capital improvement programs • Open space preservation • Shoreline codes • Stormwater management regulations and master plans
Structure and Infrastructure Projects	These actions involve modifying existing structures and infrastructure to protect them from a hazard or remove them from a hazard area. This could apply to public or private structures as well as critical facilities and infrastructure. This type of action also involves projects to construct manmade structures to reduce the impact of hazards. Many of these types of actions are projects eligible for funding through the FEMA Hazard Mitigation Assistance program.	• Acquisitions and elevations of structures in flood-prone areas • Utility undergrounding • Structural retrofits • Floodwalls and retaining walls • Detention and retention structures • Culverts • Safe rooms
Natural Systems Protection	These are actions that minimize damage and losses and also preserve or restore the functions of natural systems.	• Sediment and erosion control • Stream corridor restoration • Forest management • Conservation easements • Wetland restoration and preservation

Mitigation Strategy	Description	Example Mitigation Actions
Education and Awareness Programs	These are actions to inform and educate residents, elected officials, and property owners about hazards and potential ways to mitigate them. These actions may also include participation in national programs, such as StormReady or Firewise Communities. Although this type of mitigation reduces risk less directly than structural projects or regulation, it is an important foundation. A greater understanding and awareness of hazards and risk among local officials, stakeholders, and the public is more likely to lead to direct actions.	• Radio or television spots • Websites with maps and information • Real estate disclosure • Presentations to school groups or neighborhood organizations • Mailings to residents in hazard-prone areas. • StormReady Certification • Firewise Communities
Mitigation Preparedness and Response	This is a State of Minnesota mitigation strategy with the intent of covering preparation and actions that protect life and property during a natural disaster.	• Emergency operations plan • Flood fight plans and preparedness • Dam emergency action plans • Warning • Backup power • Emergency capabilities

Local leaders work together with the Rice County emergency management director to assure that the hazards and mitigation actions included in this plan are accurate and addressed in their jurisdictions. Development of mitigation actions for the county and each city was informed by a community's hazard and risk assessment; identification of local vulnerabilities, and review of capabilities in place to address mitigation. Planning team members, local elected officials and staff from Rice County and each city actively participated in the development and review of mitigation action charts for implementation through participation in planning team meetings (see Appendix F) and development of Local Mitigation Surveys (see Appendix C). Additional jurisdictional and public feedback was incorporated following news releases inviting public input to the planning process (see Appendix G).

The Rice County risks and mitigation activities identified also incorporate the concerns and needs of townships, school districts, and other entities participating in this plan. Appendix H contains the jurisdictional mitigation action charts for participating cities.

See Mitigation Actions for all jurisdictions and provide ongoing feedback on the HMP website

The following is an overview of the mitigation action charts and a description of each element of the chart.

Number (#)
Each mitigation action is identified by a number.

Hazard
Each mitigation action is identified by the natural hazard it relates to. Actions that fall under "All Hazards" relate to both natural and non-natural hazards. "Severe Winter Storms" includes blizzards,

heavy snow, ice storms, winter storms, and winter weather. “Severe Summer Storms” includes windstorms, tornadoes, lightning, and hail.

Mitigation Strategy

Each mitigation action is identified by one of the following five mitigation strategies.

- Local Planning and Regulations
- Structure and Infrastructure Projects
- Natural Systems Protection
- Education and Awareness Programs
- Mitigation Preparedness and Response Support

See Table 13 for a description of each mitigation strategy and related types of actions.

Mitigation Action

Each mitigation action provides a concise, action-oriented description of the action or project to be undertaken that will help to reduce or eliminate future risk, including in areas with existing or new development.

Status

The status of each mitigation action is indicated by one of the following categories:

- New – New actions that have been identified since the last plan.
- Existing – Actions that are carried over from the last plan or have been updated.
- In Progress – Actions from the last plan that are currently being acted upon.

Mitigation actions that have been completed or deleted from the 2019 Rice County Hazard Mitigation Plan are identified and reported on in Appendix H. Completed and deleted mitigation actions are not carried over into the updated mitigation action chart.

Priority

In the review and discussion of selected mitigation strategies and actions, the planning team ranked mitigation actions by priority for implementation. Table 14 provides criteria that were taken into consideration in the process.

Table 14. Criteria for Mitigation Action Priority Ranking

Ranking	Criteria
High Priority	• Methods for reducing risk from the hazard are technically reliable. • The jurisdiction has experience in implementing mitigation measures. • Mitigation measures are eligible under federal grant programs. • There are multiple mitigation measures for the hazard. • The mitigation measure(s) are known to be cost-effective. • The mitigation measures protect lives and property for a long period or are permanent risk reduction solutions.

Ranking	Criteria
Moderate Priority	• Mitigation methods are established. • The jurisdiction has limited experience with the types of measures that may be appropriate to mitigate the hazard. • Some mitigation measures are eligible for federal grants. • There is a limited range of effective mitigation measures for the hazard. • Mitigation measures are cost-effective only in limited circumstances. • Mitigation measures are effective for a reasonable period.
Low Priority	• Methods for reducing risk from the hazard are not well-established, are not proven reliable, or are experimental. • The jurisdiction has little or no experience in implementing mitigation measures, and/or no technical knowledge of them. • Mitigation measures are ineligible under federal grant programs. • There is a very limited range of mitigation measures for the hazard, usually only one feasible alternative. • The mitigation measure(s) have not been proven cost-effective and are likely to be very expensive compared to the magnitude of the hazard. • The long-term effectiveness of the measure is not known or is known to be relatively poor.

Time frame

Each mitigation action identifies the anticipated timeframe for implementation within the next five-year planning cycle. If a mitigation action is considered an ongoing effort, the next five-year period in which the activity would occur is listed. If a mitigation activity has a defined period for implementation (e.g., a specific year), it will be noted.

Responsibility

Each mitigation action identifies what personnel, department, or agency will serve as lead for the administration or implementation of the action.

Comments on Implementation & Integration

Each mitigation action provides a description of how the jurisdiction will work to implement the mitigation action and incorporate the activity into other existing planning mechanisms. This can include description of methods for public outreach, enforcement of policies, development of plans, and coordination of key staff and partnership efforts.

Possible Funding

Each mitigation action identifies potential funding sources to support implementation of the mitigation activity, such as existing county or city funding, or state or federal funding. Projects that may be eligible for future FEMA Hazard Mitigation Assistance grant funding are noted.

5.3.1 Rice County Mitigation Action Chart

The Rice County Mitigation Action Chart is provided in Table 15 at the end of this section. Appendix H provides the mitigation action charts developed for each city participating in the 2025 HMP update. A

report on the status of mitigation actions related to natural hazards included in the 2019 plan update can be found in Appendix E.

See Mitigation Actions for all jurisdictions and provide ongoing feedback on the HMP website

Table 15. Rice County Mitigation Action Chart, 2026–2031

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
1	All Hazards	Education & Awareness Programs	Utilize effective methods to share information with the community about severe weather, extreme temperatures, and personal preparedness.	Existing High 2026-2031	Rice County Emergency Management (RCEM)	RCEM utilizes the Rice County website, Rice County Sheriff's Office website page, Rice County social media, and local news media to communicate with the public on emergency preparedness, severe weather, and other hazard conditions throughout the year. RCEM helps promote and participates in Severe Weather Awareness week held in April of each year. Rice County Public Health conducts community outreach related to emergency preparedness, safety kits, utilizes Facebook postings, and annually puts out a press release on extreme heat.	Internal: RCEM and RCPH budgets External: FEMA EMGP
2	All Hazards	Education & Awareness Programs	Conduct outreach to encourage residents to opt-in for the county's emergency notification system.	Existing High 2026-2031	RCEM	Rice County maintains the Everbridge Emergency Notification System which allows residents and visitors to sign up ("opt-in") to receive severe weather alerts targeted to their location, along with other local emergency alerts. Rice County encourages residents to sign up by promoting it on social media, radio, and outreach events. An icon is located on the Rice County website that leads to the sign-up page. RC Public Health also promotes sign up for the county's Citizens Alert system.	Internal: RCEM Dept. budget External: FEMA EMGP
3	All Hazards	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Work to improve delivery of information to vulnerable populations within the county, including those who speak English as a second language, the Deaf, DeafBlind, and Hard of Hearing communities.	New High 2026-2031	RCEM, RCPH	Rice County Public Health has instituted a rating system for vulnerable Home Care clients so we know how to reach out to them in events of disaster. Rice County EM and PH are also working to address how to expand delivery of emergency notifications in different languages (Spanish, Somali). To ensure inclusivity, we will also seek ways to expand delivery of emergency information in American Sign Language (ASL) for the Deaf, DeafBlind, and Hard of Hearing communities. This will fall under our broader Rice County Emergency Management program.	Internal: RCEM, RCPH budgets External: MDH, FEMA EMPG

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
4	All Hazards	Local Planning & Regulations	Adopt and enforce regulations governing new construction to prevent damage to buildings and infrastructure from severe weather events.	Existing Moderate 2026-2031	RC Envr. Services	The RC Environmental Services/Building Division administers the State Building Code and ensures that all construction in the unincorporated areas of the county comply with proper building regulations.	Internal: RC General Op. Fund – Environmental services budget
5	All Hazards	Local Planning & Regulations	Implement existing plans and policies in place that help to mitigate against the impacts of flooding and other natural hazards to future development.	Existing High 2026-2031	RC Envr. Services, RC Hwy. Dept.	Rice County has the following plans and policies in place that help to integrate hazard mitigation: Comprehensive Plan 2021-2040, Rice County Highway Department TIP 2024-2033 Plan, Rice County Local Water Management Plan (2014-2019), Cannon River 1W1P, Rice County Flood Plain Management Ordinance Chapter 525, and Shoreland Ordinance - Rice County Zoning Ordinance Chapter 516.	Internal: RC General Op. Fund, RC Highway and Environmental services budgets
6	All Hazards	Local Planning & Regulations	Utilize departmental staff and elected officials to work together to accomplish identified mitigation efforts.	Existing High 2026-2031	RC inter-departmental	Rice County has a full time Emergency Management Director, Environmental Services Dept, Sheriff's Office, Highway Dept. Engineer that all work together on related planning. Rice County Public Health also has a full-time Public Health Emergency Preparedness Coordinator.	Internal: RC General Op. Fund (cross dept)
7	All Hazards	Local Planning & Regulations	Develop and sustain partnerships with outside agencies, organizations, businesses, and neighboring jurisdictions to accomplish mitigation efforts.	Existing High 2026-2031	RCEM in coord with other county depts and agency partners	Rice County has a Community Emergency Response Team (CERT) to assist with emergency response. We have worked with MNDOT, HSEM, and Rice SWCD on mitigation efforts in the past. Multiple county departments have assisted in past flooding events, as well as community volunteers and the American Red Cross. RCEM works closely with neighboring emergency managers as well as the National Weather Service.	Internal: RCEM Dept. budget External: MnDOT SWCD cost share FEMA HMGP

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
8	All Hazards	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Ensure the county's Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) is updated and addresses policies & procedures needed to support EM functions prior to, during, and following a disaster.	Existing High 2026-2031	RCEM	Rice County Emergency Management maintains an all-hazards Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) which lays out concepts and operating guidelines for all incident management and support functions that may be needed to ensure life safety, incident stabilization, and property preservation during an incident and the transition to recovery.	Internal: RCEM Dept. budget External: FEMA EMGP
9	All Hazards	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Identify critical infrastructure or facilities that need backup generators and work to obtain them.	Existing High 2026-2031	RCEM in coord with other county depts.	Rice County out shops and the County Courthouse do not have generators to support operations during power outages. The county will work to purchase generators for these locations as internal funding is available. Local jurisdictions are encouraged to assess where backup power is needed and to obtain emergency generators.	Internal: RC General Op. Fund, RC Hwy. Dept. External: Local Govt funding
10	All Hazards	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Utilize GIS technology and database management to identify vulnerable populations within the community.	Existing High 2026-2031	RCEM, RCPH in coord with RC GIS Dept.	RC Emergency Management will work with RC PH/SS and GIS dept. to list/map known locations of facilities that house special needs populations such as long-term care facilities, hospitals, and day care facilities.	Internal: RC GIS dept funding
11	All Hazards	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Ensure that plans, procedures, and designated facilities are in place to provide temporary sheltering due to a severe weather or other disaster event.	Existing High 2026-2031	RCEM, Public Health	In the event of a disaster where temporary sheltering is needed, Rice County Emergency Management works in coordination with Rice County Public Health, the American Red Cross, and local governments/Fire & EMS to provide mass care services as needed. The county EOP includes plans, procedures, and resources available for mass care sheltering.	Internal: RCEM, RCPH funding External: Red Cross, Local Gov't funding

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
12	All Hazards	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Encourage schools and other facilities that house seniors or other vulnerable populations to have emergency plans in place to deal with severe weather, extreme temperatures, and extended power outages.	Existing Moderate 2026-2031	RCEM in coord with local jurisdictions	RCEM continues to work with local jurisdictions provide outreach to and support to schools and other facilities on emergency planning. Schools and long-term care (LTC) facilities are required to have such plans in place. RCEM provides direct training or planning support as requested.	Internal: RCEM, RCPH budgets External: School Districts, Private LTC Facilities
13	All Hazards	Local Planning & Regulations	Identify and work to secure internal as well as external funding (grant or loan sources) to help accomplish mitigation activities in the county.	Existing Moderate 2026-2031	RCEM, Other County depts as related	Rice County utilizes a Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) to guide the long-term planning and funding of county infrastructure projects. Rice County has received FEMA Mitigation funds as well as MN DNR grants and private sector funding opportunities in the past for mitigation efforts. Rice County Public Health Emergency Preparedness Grants have been used to cover our Emergency Preparedness Coordinator position and outreach materials.	Internal: RC General Fund, RCEM, RC Hwy. Dept. External: FEMA EMPG, FEMA HMGP, MN DNR FHM, USDA CF
14	Flooding	Local Planning & Regulations	Enforce policies and ordinances that address development in high-risk flood areas.	Existing High 2026-2031	RC Envr. Services (P&Z)	Rice County Flood Plain Management Ordinance Chapter 525 establishes the floodplain district and zoning regulations and conditional uses permitted within the floodway, flood fringe, and general floodplain districts within the county. The Rice County Environmental Services – Planning & Zoning Department maintains and enforces the floodplain management ordinance for the county. Rice County GIS Dept. maintains the floodplain maps for the county.	Internal: RC Envr. Services Dept. (RC General Op. Fund)
15	Flooding	Local Planning & Regulations	Work with area watershed organizations to address mitigation plans and projects that address risk reduction for localized flooding and erosion.	Existing High 2026-2031	Rice SWCD	Rice County SWCD participates in the Cannon River 1W1P. This plan addresses regional watershed planning which include measures for flood mitigation.	External: Rice SWCD cost share funding, MN BWSR

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
16	Flooding	Local Planning & Regulations / Structure & Infrastructure Projects	Plan for and implement measures to address flood risk reduction projects for roads, bridges, and culverts throughout the county.	Existing High 2026-2031	RC Hwy. Dept.	Rice County's 2025-34 Transportation Improvement Plan outlines the priorities and scheduling of road, bridge, and other projects that include localized flood risk reduction efforts. The RC Hwy. Depts has identified the following priority issues associated with the impacts of high rain events: There are 73.9 miles of gravel roads washing away during excessive rainfall. 500 miles of aggregate shoulders washing away on are 355 miles of paved roadways. At least 7 roadway areas that close due to high water impacts from lakes, streams, rivers, and wetlands. There is one road that keeps sliding into a lake. The Hwy. Dept. plans to pave road shoulders as part of future roadway improvements; including both rehabilitation and reconstruction projects.	Internal: Rice County CIP funding
17	Flooding	Local Planning & Regulations	Conduct property buyouts to acquire homes affected by repetitive flooding and physically relocate or remove those homes to eliminate future flood damages.	Existing Low 2026-2031	RCEM	There are currently no potential property buyout projects identified by Rice County. The county will continue to evaluate and assist with any potential future acquisition projects and application to FEMA or MN DNR for grant funding to conduct buyouts.	External: FEMA HMGP, MN DNR FHM grant programs
18	Flooding	Local Planning & Regulations / Structure & Infrastructure Projects	Implement measures to improve flood/stormwater control systems throughout Rice County.	Existing High 2026-2031	RCEM Hwy. Dept. in coord with Township Govt's and SWCD	The RC Highway Dept., Townships and the Rice SWCD oversee monitoring and maintenance of storm water control systems within the County, and work with local municipalities on stormwater system improvements. Rural residential development is increasing stormwater runoff. Townships are working to address this issue where needed. External grant funding to support stormwater improvement projects may be available through avenues such as the MN DNR Flood Hazard Mitigation Grants, MPCA, and FEMA HMA funding for flood reduction projects.	Internal: RC Hwy. Dept. budget External: Twp. Govt's; FEMA, MPCA grants

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
19	Severe Winter Storms	Local Planning & Regulations	Implement snow removal and ice control to ensure the safety of county roads impacted by winter storms.	Existing High 2026-2031	RC Highway Dept.	The Rice County Highway Department conducts winter road maintenance on county roads in accordance with the Rice County Snow and Ice Control Policy. Other road jurisdictions conduct winter road maintenance on their respective road systems in accordance with each of their established policy and/or practice.	Internal: RC Hwy. Dept. budget
20	Severe Summer Storms	Education & Awareness Programs	Work with the National Weather Service (NWS) to provide SkyWarn training and develop a network of trained Storm Spotters throughout the county.	Existing High 2026-2031	RCEM in coord with NWS and local SkyWarn Groups	RCEM works with the NWS to offer this training on an annual basis to local fire and law enforcement departments and local residents that wish to be trained as spotters.	Internal: RCEM Budget External: NWS, Rice County Skywarn.
21	Severe Summer Storms	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Ensure outdoor warning sirens are located where needed and functioning properly.	Existing High 2026-2031	RCEM in coord with local jurisdictions	Rice County has warning sirens located throughout the county. RC Emergency Management, the County PSAP and each city participate in statewide testing of emergency sirens as well as testing them on the first Wednesday of each month. Rice County also activates a weekly “growl” test on 22 of its sirens.	Internal: RCEM RC Sheriff’s Office funding External: HSEM
22	Severe Summer Storms	Structure & Infrastructure Projects	Address the need for the construction of storm shelters or tornado safe rooms in areas where residents or visitors are vulnerable to high wind events, such as mobile home parks and campgrounds.	Existing High 2026-2031	RCEM, RC Parks & Facilities in coord with local jurisdictions	RCEM and RC Parks & Facilities have identified the following areas as priorities for evaluation for safe room construction or retrofit: • McCullough Park and Campground • Work with all colleges and public schools to assess need & potential for new construction or retrofit • Rice County Public Schools • Rice County Fairgrounds • Mobile Home Parks Grant funding may be available for tornado safe rooms from FEMA Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) grant program funding, based on application approval.	Internal: RC Parks & Facilities funding External: Local Gov’ts, FEMA HMGP safe room grant

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
23	Severe Winter & Summer Storms	Structure & Infrastructure Projects	Encourage municipal and rural electric cooperatives to address burying powerlines or strengthening power poles to avoid power outages from high wind events and storms.	Existing High 2026-2031	RCEM, local jurisdictions in coord with electric utility providers	Rice County and all cities will work as needed with their appropriate utility providers as needed to evaluate areas of concern. Potential project areas will be evaluated to see where putting lines underground may be feasible and make sense.	External: Electric Coops, FEMA HMGP grant
24	Severe Winter & Summer Storms	Natural Systems Protection	Regularly inspect and trim trees near power lines to reduce power outages due to falling tree limbs during storms.	Existing Moderate 2026-2031	Highway Dept., Local Utility Providers	Tree management in the right-of-way of County/City roads is addressed by the respective utility companies in their service area as well as RC Highway Dept./City Public Works. Townships within Rice County also complete tree management within their road areas.	Internal: RC Hwy. Dept External: Utility Coops
25	Extreme Cold/Heat Temps	Education & Awareness Programs	Provide outreach and education to the public on personal safety measures to take during periods of extreme cold or extreme heat.	In-Progress High 2026-2031	RCEM & RC Public Health	RCEM works to share information received from the National Weather Service when periods of extreme cold or heat are forecast and occurring. RCEM utilizes the county EM website page, and EM Facebook. Local radio and TV stations also provide this information to the public. School Districts have plans and policies in place for delaying or closing school to protect students from extreme temps.	Internal: RCEM, RCPH budgets External: School District Budgets
26	Extreme Cold/Heat Temps	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Work with local jurisdictions to plan for temporary warming/cooling facilities and promote their use for those that are vulnerable to extremely heat or cold temperatures (i.e., homeless, elderly)	Existing High 2026-2031	RCEM in coord with PH and local govt's	RCEM addresses planning for extreme temperature sheltering within the county EOP and in coordination with Rice County Public Health and local jurisdictions. Designated facilities in the county are identified for use for emergency warming/cooling centers.	Internal: RCEM/PH Budgets External: Local Govt's, Red Cross
27	Drought	Local Planning & Regulations	Continue to participate in the MnGAGE precipitation monitoring program to help track and report data related to periods of drought.	Existing Moderate 2026-2031	SWCD	Rice County SWCD participates in the MNgage Minnesota Volunteer Precipitation Observing Program, which is administered by the DNR Minnesota State Climatology Office.	External: SWCD, MN DNR

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
28	Drought	Local Planning & Regulations	Encourage communities to establish and enforce watering restrictions during drought conditions and raise public awareness of water conservation measures.	Existing High 2026-2031	RCEM in coord with MN DNR and local jurisdictions	Rice County encourages city and townships to promote drought awareness to residents on limiting non-essential water usage. Local communities will be encouraged to establish watering restrictions as per MN DNR guidelines during periods of severe drought.	Internal: RC General Op. Fund
29	Dam Failure	Structure & Infrastructure Projects	Work with the city of Faribault to address mitigation measures to stabilize the dam and prevent further erosion.	Existing High 2026-2031	City of Faribault (lead) in coord with RCEM	The dam is located on the Cannon River in the City of Faribault. RCEM is working with the city of Faribault to actively research mitigation projects. Updating, upgrading or even removal and replacement with another type of structure are all options being looked at. External funding sources also must be explored.	External: City of Faribault, Private Funding (Dam Owner)

Section 6 – Plan Maintenance

6.1 Monitoring, Evaluation, and Updating the Plan

The Rice County Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP) should be considered a living document. The plan should be updated and approved by FEMA at least every five years. The guidance in this section will function as the primary tool when reviewing progress on the implementation of the Rice County HMP.

The Rice County emergency management director (EMD) is the individual responsible for leading all efforts to monitor, evaluate, and update the HMP within the five-year window. Throughout the five-year planning cycle, the Rice County EMD will work with an emergency managers group to help monitor, review, evaluate, and update the HMP. The group will include township representatives and designated city emergency managers from cities participating in the plan update, and include other city elected officials or staff as needed. Representatives from agencies or organizations that are involved with related mitigation work in the county as well as those that work with underserved communities or socially vulnerable populations will also be invited to participate in the group. The Rice County EMD will conduct quarterly outreach to and communicate with the group on emergency management matters regarding severe weather awareness, local preparedness, mitigation, and response & recovery as needed. Additional stakeholders will be added based on need or in response to severe weather events.

If necessary, the Rice County EMD will convene the group to meet more regularly to monitor plan implementation progress and reassess needs and opportunities. This could be done in response to funding cycles of programs that provide resources for hazard mitigation activities. If there is a need for a special meeting due to new developments or a declared disaster occurring in the county, the group will meet to update pertinent mitigation strategies. Depending on Rice County opportunities and fiscal resources, mitigation projects may be implemented independently by individual communities or through local partnerships.

The group will continue to review the HMP goals and objectives to determine their relevance to changing situations in Rice County. In addition, state and federal policies will be reviewed to ensure they are addressing current and expected conditions. The group will also review the risk assessment portion of the plan to determine if this information should be updated or modified. The parties responsible for the various implementation actions will report on the status of their projects, and will include which implementation processes worked well, any difficulties encountered, how coordination efforts are proceeding, and which strategies should be revised.

Updates or modifications to the HMP during the five-year planning process will require a public notice and a meeting prior to submitting revisions to the individual jurisdictions for approval. The plan will be updated via written changes, submissions as the group deems appropriate and necessary, and as approved by county commissioners.

During the five-year plan period, the EMD will require all relevant county departments and jurisdictions to report on the status of their mitigation actions using the worksheets provided in Appendix I. This information will be used to track progress for the next plan update. Additionally, the EMD will establish

and implement an HMP maintenance schedule. Forms for these purposes are drawn from FEMA's 2023 Local Mitigation Planning Handbook and can be found in Appendix I (FEMA, 2023a).

The EMD will also solicit feedback from the emergency managers group using the following prompts (also found in Appendix I):

- Are there any new representatives from jurisdictions, agencies, or organizations that you feel should be included in our stakeholder outreach?
- Do you feel your community has any new vulnerabilities that may be impacted by hazard events? (critical infrastructure, systems, or populations)
- Has your community identified any new mitigation activities that would help reduce risk to future hazard events?
- Are there any funding opportunities or other resources that may be available to help implement local mitigation activities?
- How is your community integrating information from the mitigation plan into other planning mechanisms (such as plans, policies, or partnerships)?

6.2 Implementation

Rice County and its included municipalities share a common HMP and work together closely to develop, revise, and implement it. This HMP provides a comprehensive chart of mitigation actions for Rice County and its jurisdictions (see Appendix H and Section 5.3). The cities participating in the HMP planning process identified the specific mitigation strategies that they would seek to implement in their communities during the five-year planning cycle. These mitigation actions are provided in Appendix H.

Several implementation tools are available to address hazards. The strategies to use will be part of an ongoing discussion as Rice County looks for opportunities for plan implementation. The following tools will be considered:

Education: In many cases, education of residents has been identified as one of the most effective mitigation strategies.

Capital Investments: Capital investments such as fire and ambulance equipment, sprinkler systems, and dry hydrants are tools that can limit risks and impacts of natural and manmade hazards.

Data Collection and Needs Assessments: Data collection and needs assessments can aid in gaining a better understanding of threats and allow planning for mitigation strategies accordingly. As resources are limited for this part of the planning process, additional data collection is likely to be an ongoing activity as resources become available.

Coordination: Responsibilities for mitigation strategies run across various county departments, local fire and ambulance departments, city and township governments, and a host of state and federal agencies. Ongoing coordination is an important tool to ensure resources are used efficiently. Coordination can also avoid duplication of efforts or prevent gaps that are created because of unclear roles and responsibilities. The mitigation plan review process can function as a tool to have an ongoing discussion of roles, responsibilities, and opportunities for coordination.

Regional Cooperation: Counties and public safety services providers throughout the region often share similar challenges and concerns. In some cases, a regional approach may be warranted as a mitigation strategy in order to save resources. Mutual aid agreements are a tool already in use for a number of services. Needs assessments for fire and ambulance services and development of assistance for volunteer recruiting, training, and retention could benefit from a regional approach. Cooperation among counties could also help in lobbying for certain funding priorities that address concerns relating to challenges in service delivery in rural areas. Organizations such as FEMA Region 5 and the Minnesota Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management (HSEM) through the Regional Program Director can offer tools and resources to assist in these cooperative efforts.

Regulation: Regulation is an important mitigation tool for Rice County. Regulation plays a vital role in land use, access to structures, and the protection of water resources and public health.

6.3 Continued Public Involvement

Continued public involvement is critical to the successful implementation of the Hazard Mitigation Plan. The Rice County Emergency Management Director and the emergency managers group will continue to engage new public stakeholders in planning discussions and project implementation during the five-year cycle of this plan.

The Rice County HMP website provides opportunities for continued public involvement and feedback

To seek continued public participation after the plan has been approved and during the five-year window of implementation for this plan, Rice County will take the following measures:

- The Rice County HMP website link will be posted on the Rice County Emergency Management website. The website provides a PDF of the plan for download and an interactive experience for the public to understand the planning process, where county-specific vulnerabilities lie, national best practices, as well as a chance to submit feedback. Collected feedback will be reviewed during the five-year plan cycle and will be noted for future update of the plan or addressed as necessary.
- Following any major storms or natural disasters, Rice County Emergency Management will seek to gather concerns and new ideas for mitigation from local residents to include in the next update of the plan. This may be done through public meetings, outreach via social media, or news releases via local media.
- Each community participating in the plan will be responsible for keeping their local government, schools, and community members updated and engaged in the implementation of their respective mitigation action charts (see Appendix H or the Rice County HMP website). Each respective jurisdiction will be required to report on the status of mitigation actions in their charts to the Rice County EMD.
- Rice County and its jurisdictions will use numerous means of public outreach to engage new public stakeholders in providing input on mitigation concerns, including those from underserved communities or socially vulnerable populations. Outreach methods may include presentations at city council or township board meetings, sharing information at special

events, working with local schools and partner organizations, and posting information in areas that are used to communicate with the public (bulletin boards, websites, social media, and local media sources that communities use to inform and engage the public). As mitigation projects are implemented, jurisdictions will work to keep the public updated and engaged in those local efforts.

- To ensure an equitable outreach strategy continues after the plan is adopted, the planning team will continue to seek to engage with underserved and vulnerable populations during the next five years. This will vary across jurisdictions, as underserved or vulnerable populations will differ across the planning area. Methods of engagement will include those listed above, as well as working with partner agencies, local organizations, facilities, or community interest groups (e.g., schools, nursing homes, Rotary Club) to conduct more targeted outreach or presentations to share information on hazard mitigation and solicit for feedback on concerns and ideas.

Appendices

Appendix A – References

Appendix B – Adopting Resolutions

Appendix C – Local Mitigation Survey Report

Appendix D – Plans & Programs in Place

Appendix E – Past Mitigation Action Review Status Report

Appendix F – Planning Team Meetings

Appendix G – Public Outreach & Engagement Documentation

Appendix H – Mitigation Actions by Jurisdiction

Appendix I – Plan Maintenance & Monitoring Worksheets

Appendix A – References

References

Adams-Fuller, T. (2023, July 1). *Extreme Heat Is Deadlier Than Hurricanes, Floods and Tornadoes Combined*. Scientific American. https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/extreme-heat-is-deadlier-than-hurricanes-floods-and-tornadoes-combined/

American Public Health Association. (2025). *Extreme Heat Resource Hub*. APHA. https://www.apha.org/topics-and-issues/climate-health-and-equity/extreme-heat

AMS. (2004, October 8). *Mobile Homes and Severe Windstorms*. American Meteorological Society. https://www.ametsoc.org/index.cfm/ams/about-ams/ams-statements/archive-statements-of-the-ams/mobile-homes-and-severe-windstorms/

ATSDR. (2020, September 15). *CDC Social Vulnerability Index (SVI)*. ATSDR. https://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/placeandhealth/svi/at-a-glance_svi.html

Bennett, G., MN DNR. (2025, July 23). *NFIP status and info for county hazard mitigation plans* [Personal communication].

Blumenfeld, K. Minnesota State Climatology Office. (2023, December 21). *Thanks and MN State HMP 2024* [Personal communication].

Borestein, S., Fassett, C., & Goldberg, M. (2023, July 28). *Mobile homes turn deadly when tornadoes hit. This year has been especially bad, AP analysis finds*. AP News. https://apnews.com/article/tornado-mobile-home-death-crushed-b3a0e41ffd83a2681a92b8e4dad0ef06

CDC. (2020, February 28). *Extreme Heat*. Extreme Heat | Natural Disasters and Severe Weather | CDC. https://www.cdc.gov/disasters/extremeheat/index.html

CDC. (2021). *Extreme Cold: A Prevention Guide to Promote Your Personal Health and Safety*. https://www.cdc.gov/disasters/winter/pdf/extreme-cold-guide.pdf

Ceil Strauss, MN Floodplain Manager. (2025, August 8). *Repetitive Loss Properties for HMP* [Personal communication].

CEMHS. (2023). *Spatial Hazard Events and Losses Database for the United States* (Version 21.0) [Dataset]. Center for Emergency Management and Homeland Security, Arizona State University. https://cemhs.asu.edu/sheldus

Center for Science Education. (2025). *How Weather Affects Air Quality*. University Corporation for Atmospheric Research. https://scied.ucar.edu/learning-zone/air-quality/how-weather-affects-air-quality

Eaton, J. (2014, January 31). Propane Shortages Leave Many U.S. Homeowners in the Cold. *National Geographic*. https://www.nationalgeographic.com/science/article/140129-us-propane-shortages-leave-homeowners-in-the-cold

EPA. (2006). *Excessive Heat Events Guidebook*. United States Environmental Protection Agency. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2016-03/documents/eheguide_final.pdf

EPA. (2019). *Learn About Heat Islands*. Environmental Protection Agency. https://www.epa.gov/heat-islands/learn-about-heat-islands

FEMA. (2004, April). *Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety: Hazard Potential Classification System for Dams*. https://www.ferc.gov/sites/default/files/2020-04/fema-333.pdf

FEMA. (2021). *Hazard Mitigation Assistance Grants*. https://www.fema.gov/grants/mitigation

FEMA. (2023a). *Local Mitigation Planning Handbook*. https://www.fema.gov/sites/default/files/documents/fema_local-mitigation-planning-handbook_052023.pdf

FEMA. (2023b, March 21). *National Preparedness Goal | FEMA.gov*. https://www.fema.gov/emergency-managers/national-preparedness/goal

FEMA. (2024a). *CRCI Methodology* (Community Resilience Challenges Index Methodology). https://www.fema.gov/sites/default/files/documents/fema_2023-community-resilience-challenges-index_methodology-report.pdf

FEMA. (2024b). *Extreme Heat*. FEMA Preparedness Communty. https://community.fema.gov/ProtectiveActions/s/article/Extreme-Heat

FEMA. (2024c). *Hazus | FEMA.gov*. https://www.fema.gov/flood-maps/products-tools/hazus#2

FEMA. (2024d, July 1). *President Joseph R. Biden, Jr. Approves Major Disaster Declaration for Minnesota*. FEMA.Gov. https://www.fema.gov/press-release/20240701/president-joseph-r-biden-jr-approves-major-disaster-declaration-minnesota

FEMA. (2025). *Hazard Mitigation Assistance Projects—V2 | FEMA.gov*. OpenFEMA. https://www.fema.gov/openfema-data-page/hazard-mitigation-assistance-projects-v2

FERC. (2020, July 21). *Dam Safety Program*. Hydropower. https://www.ferc.gov/industries-data/hydropower

Guo, Y. (2017). Hourly associations between heat and ambulance calls. *Environmental Pollution*, *220*, 1424–1428. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2016.10.091

Harrison, D. (2024, July 5). The Minnesota Dam That Partially Failed Is One of Nearly 200 Across the Upper Midwest in Similarly 'Poor' Condition. *Inside Climate News*. https://insideclimatenews.org/news/05072024/midwest-dams-in-poor-condition/

Hogeback, J. (2020). *How Do Tornadoes Form?* Encyclopedia Britannica. https://www.britannica.com/story/how-do-tornadoes-form

Huttner, P. (2021, July 29). *Worst air quality on record Thursday in Minnesota*. MPR News. https://www.mprnews.org/story/2021/07/29/worst-air-quality-on-record-in-minnesota-today

ICAT. (2017). *Adapting to Climate Change in Minnesota*. Minnesota Pollution Control Agency.

Knapp, C. N., Kluck, D. R., Guntenspergen, G., Ahlering, M. A., Aimone, N. M., Bamzai-Dodson, A., Basche, A., Byron, R. G., Conroy-Ben, O., Haggerty, M. N., Haigh, T. R., Johnson, C., Mayes Boustead, B., Mueller, N. D., Ott, J. P., Paige, G. B., Ryberg, K. R., Schuurman, G. W., & Tangen, S. G. (2023).

Northern Great Plains. In A. R. Crimmins, C. W. Avery, D. R. Easterling, K. E. Kunkel, B. C. Stewart, & T. K. Maycock (Eds.), *Fifth National Climate Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program. https://doi.org/10.7930/NCA5.2023.CH25

Kossin, J. T. (2017). *Extreme storms*. https://science2017.globalchange.gov/chapter/9/

Kunkel, K. E., Stevens, L. E., Stevens, S. E., Sun, L., Janssen, E., Wuebbles, D., Hilberg, S. D., Timlin, M. S., Stoecker, L., Westcott, N. E., & Dobson, J. G. (2013). *Regional Climate Trends and Scenarios for the U.S. National Climate Assessment* (p. 102) [NOAA Technical Reports]. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. https://scenarios.globalchange.gov/sites/default/files/NOAA_NESDIS_Tech_Report_142-3-Climate_of_the_Midwest_U.S_0.pdf

Liess, S., Roop, H.A., Twine, T.E., & Noe, R., Meyer, N., Fernandez, A., Dolma, D., Gorman, J., Clark, S., Mosel, J., Farris, A., Hoppe, B., Neff, P. (2023). *Fine-scale Climate Projections over Minnesota for the 21st Century. Prepared for the University of Minnesota Climate Adaptation Partnership.* Minnesota CliMAT - Climate Mapping and Analysis Tool (CMIP6). https://climate.umn.edu/MN-CliMAT

Lopez, H., West, R., Dong, S., Gon, G., K., B., Lee, S.-K., & Atlas, R. (2018). *Early emergence of anthropogenically forced heat waves in the western United States and Great Lakes*. Nature Climate Change.

Marvel, K., Su, W., Delgado, R., Aarons, S., Chatterjee, A., Garcia, M. E., Hausfather, Z., Hayhoe, K., Hence, D. A., Jewett, E. B., Robel, A., Singh, D., Tripati, A., & Vose, R. S. (2023). Climate trends. In A. R. Crimmins, C. W. Avery, D. R. Easterling, K. E. Kunkel, B. C. Stewart, & T. K. Maycock (Eds.), *Fifth National Climate Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program. https://doi.org/10.7930/NCA5.2023.CH2

MCAP. (2024). *Changing Temperature*. University of Minnesota Climate Adaptation Partnership. https://climate.umn.edu/our-changing-climate/changing-temperature

MDH. (2020, January 23). *Summary of General Requirements for Manufactured Home Parks: Manufactured Home Parks and Recreational Camping Areas:Environmental Health—Minnesota Dept. Of Health*. Minnesota Department of Health. https://www.health.state.mn.us/communities/environment/mhprca/mhpgenreq.html

MDH. (2021, February). *Cold-related illness*. Minnesota Department of Health. https://data.web.health.state.mn.us/web/mndata/cold_related_illness#

MDH. (2024). *Heat-Related Illness: Hospitalizations*. Minnesota Public Health Data Access. https://data.web.health.state.mn.us/heat_hospitalizations

MDH. (2025). *Minnesota Extreme Heat Toolkit, Version 2.0*. Minnesota Department of Health. www.mn.gov/heat

MDH, & University of Minnesota, U.-S. (2019). *Heat Vulnerability in Minnesota*. https://maps.umn.edu/climatehealthtool/heat_app/index.html

Minnesota Supercomputing Institute. (2016). *Corn Contributes to Muggy Weather*. Minnesota Supercomputing Institute. https://www-archive.msi.umn.edu/news/corn-contributes-muggy-weather

MN DNR. (2019, January). *State Climatology Office: Average Annual Minnesota F2+ Tornadoes and Days with F2+ Tornadoes, by Decade*.

MN DNR. (2020). *Dams and Dam Safety*. MN Department of Natural Resources. https://www.dnr.state.mn.us/waters/surfacewater_section/damsafety/index.html

MN DNR. (2021). *Drought in Minnesota*. Drought in Minnesota. https://www.dnr.state.mn.us/climate/drought/index.html

MN DNR. (2024). *Climate Trends*. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. https://www.dnr.state.mn.us/climate/climate_change_info/climate-trends.html

MN DNR. (2025a). *Climate trends*. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. https://www.dnr.state.mn.us/climate/climate_change_info/climate-trends.html

MN DNR. (2025b). *Minnesota Climate Explorer*. Minnesota Climate Explorer Tool. https://climate-explorer.dnr.state.mn.us/main/historical

MN HSEM. (2019). *Minnesota State Hazard Mitigation Plan: Including Recommended Actions for Climate Change Adaptation*. https://dps.mn.gov/divisions/hsem/hazard-mitigation/

Moss, P. (2017). *Adapting to Climate Change in Minnesota*. https://www.pca.state.mn.us/sites/default/files/p-gen4-07c.pdf

MPCA. (2018, December 21). *Effects of climate change in Minnesota*. Minnesota Pollution Control Agency. https://www.pca.state.mn.us/air/effects-climate-change-minnesota

MPR News. (2024, July 5). *Rapidan Dam partial failure sent more than a century's worth of sediment pollution downstream*. MPR News. https://www.mprnews.org/story/2024/07/05/rapidan-dam-partial-failure-sent-more-than-a-centurys-worth-of-sediment-pollution-downstream

MRCC. (2021). *Cli-MATE: MRCC Application Tools Environment*. https://mrcc.purdue.edu/CLIMATE/

Multi-Hazard Mitigation Council. (2019). *Natural Hazard Mitigation Saves: 2019 Report* (p. 658). National Institute of Building Sciences. https://www.nibs.org/files/pdfs/NIBS_MMC_MitigationSaves_2019.pdf

NCEI. (2024). *U.S. Billion-dollar Weather and Climate Disasters, 1980—Present (NCEI Accession 0209268)* [Dataset]. NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. https://doi.org/10.25921/STKW-7W73

NCEI. (2025). *Storm Events Database*. National Centers for Environmental Information, NOAA, Storm Events Database. https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/

NDMC. (2025a). *NDMC Drought Impact Reporter Dashboard*. National Drought Mitigation Center. https://unldroughtcenter.maps.arcgis.com/apps/dashboards/46afe627bb60422f85944d70069c09cf

NDMC. (2025b). *United States Drought Monitor*. United States Drought Monitor. https://droughtmonitor.unl.edu/

Normand, A. (2019). *Dam Safety Overview and the Federal Role* (p. 18). Congressional Research Service. https://crsreports.congress.gov/product/pdf/R/R45981

NWS. (2017). *Lightning Safety*. NOAA. https://www.weather.gov/media/safety/Lightning-Brochure18.pdf

NWS. (2018). *How Dangerous is Lightning?* National Weather Service; NOAA's National Weather Service. https://www.weather.gov/safety/lightning-odds

NWS. (2020). *Storm Events Database*. NOAA National Centers For Environmental Information. https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/

NWS. (2021a). *Lightning Science: Five Ways Lightning Strikes People*. National Weather Service; NOAA's National Weather Service. https://www.weather.gov/safety/lightning-struck

NWS. (2021b). *Lightning Victims*. National Weather Service; NOAA's National Weather Service. https://www.weather.gov/safety/lightning-victims

NWS. (2025a). *NWS HeatRisk*. National Weather Service. https://www.wpc.ncep.noaa.gov/heatrisk/

NWS. (2025b). *Understanding Heat Alerts*. NOAA's National Weather Service. https://www.weather.gov/safety/heat-ww

Payton, E. A., Pinson, A. O., Asefa, T., Condon, L. E., Dupigny-Giroux, L.-A. L., Harding, B. L., Kiang, J., Lee, D. H., McAfee, S. A., Pflug, J. M., Rangwala, I., Tanana, H. J., & Wright, D. B. (2023). Water. In A. R. Crimmins, C. W. Avery, D. R. Easterling, K. E. Kunkel, B. C. Stewart, & T. K. Maycock (Eds.), *Fifth National Climate Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program. https://doi.org/10.7930/NCA5.2023.CH4

Pielke, R. (2012, February 2). *Windstorm*. Encyclopedia Britannica. https://www.britannica.com/science/windstorm

Pohl, K. (2025, May 13). Extreme heat is not just an urban threat: The risk to rural communities. *Headwaters Economics*. https://headwaterseconomics.org/natural-hazards/extreme-heat-risk-to-rural-communities/

Raiche, R. (2022). *Nowhere to Hide: Despite State Law, Mobile Home Residents Often Left Unprotected*. KSTP.Com 5 Eyewitness News. https://kstp.com/5-investigates/nowhere-to-hide-despite-state-law-mobile-home-residents-often-left-unprotected/

Runkle, J., Kunkel, K. E., Frankson, R., Easterling, D. R., & Champion, S. M. (2022). *Minnesota State Climate Summary 2022* (Nos. 150-MN; NOAA Technical Report NESDIS). NOAA NESDIS. https://statesummaries.ncics.org/chapter/mn

Samanta, A., & Wu, T. (2017). *Hail: The Hidden Risk. An analysis of property exposure to damaging hail in 2017* (p. 9). https://www.verisk.com/siteassets/media/campaigns/gated/underwriting/2017-hail-the-hidden-risk.pdf?__FormGuid=b105adc4-533b-41a0-8bc3-0eaa9c9d1e6d&__FormLanguage=en-US&__FormSubmissionId=e0a36676-fdfc-4904-b0f3-37284f4e41b3

Sepic, M. (2017). *In storm season, mobile home park tenants seek better shelter*. https://www.mprnews.org/story/2017/06/14/in-storm-season-mobile-home-park-tenants-seek-better-shelter

Steil, M. (2016, July 22). *Feeling sweaty, Minnesota? Blame the corn*. MPR News. https://www.mprnews.org/story/2016/07/22/feeling-sweaty-minnesota-blame-corn-crops

U.S. Energy Information Administration. (2023). *Highlights for air conditioning in U.S. homes by state, 2020*. Office of Energy Demand and Integrated Statistics. https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2020/state/pdf/State%20Air%20Conditioning.pdf

USACE. (2008, April). *National Inventory of Dams Methodology: State and Federal Agency Manual*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. https://files.nc.gov/ncdeq/Public%20Records%202/DEMLR/NIDmanual2008.pdf

USACE. (2024). *National Inventory of Dams*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. https://nid.sec.usace.army.mil/#/

USGCRP. (2018a). *Impacts, Risks, and Adaptation in the United States: Fourth National Climate Assessment: Vol. II*. U.S. Global Change Research Program. https://doi.org/10.7930/NCA4.2018

USGCRP. (2018b). *Impacts, Risks, and Adaptation in the United States: Fourth National Climate Assessment, Volume II* (p. 1515). U.S. Global Change Research Program. https://doi.org/10.7930/NCA4.2018

Vaisala. (2021). *2021 Annual Lightning Report*. https://www.vaisala.com/sites/default/files/documents/WEA-MET-2021-Annual-Lightning-Report-B212465EN-A.pdf

Williams, A., McDonogh-Wong, L., & Spengler, J. D. (2020). The Influence of Extreme Heat on Police and Fire Department Services in 23 U.S. Cities. *GeoHealth*, *4*(11), e2020GH000282. https://doi.org/10.1029/2020GH000282

Wilson, A. B., Baker, J. M., Ainsworth, E. A., Andresen, J., Austin, J. A., Dukes, J. S., Gibbons, E., Hoppe, B. O., LeDee, O. E., Noel, J., Roop, H. A., Smith, S. A., Todey, D. P., Wolf, R., & Wood, J. D. (2023). Midwest Chapter, Fifth National Climate Assessment. In A. R. Crimmins, C. W. Avery, D. R. Easterling, K. E. Kunkel, B. C. Stewart, & T. K. Maycock (Eds.), *Fifth National Climate Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program. https://doi.org/10.7930/NCA5.2023.CH24

Ziter, C. D., Pedersen, E. J., Kucharik, C. J., & Turner, M. G. (2019). Scale-dependent interactions between tree canopy cover and impervious surfaces reduce daytime urban heat during summer. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, *116*(15), 7575–7580. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1817561116

Appendix B – Adopting Resolutions

Appendix C – Local Mitigation Survey Report

Rice County
LOCAL MITIGATION SURVEY

As part of the Rice County 2025 Hazard Mitigation Plan update, the **Local Mitigation Survey (LMS)** Form is used to gather jurisdictionally-specific information that is used to meet FEMA requirements and to support development of local mitigation actions.

Jurisdictions to Complete LMS:

This form is to be completed by representatives from **Rice County** and the **cities of Dennison, Dundas, Faribault, Lonsdale, Morristown, Nerstrand, and Northfield.**

Additional stakeholders on the Rice County HMP contact list are also invited to provide feedback to this form in the designated areas. (See "Other Stakeholders" section with each question).

LMS - Main Point of Contact (Name, Work Title, and Email)

Rice County	Joseph Johnson, Rice County Director of Emergency Management joseph.johnson@RiceCountyMN.gov Martha Sykes, Public Health Emergency Preparedness Coordinator Martha.Sykes@RiceCountyMN.gov
City of Dennison	Jeffrey Flaten, Mayor, jflaten19@gmail.com
City of Dundas	Jenelle Teppen, City Administrator jteppen@dundas.us
City of Faribault	Dustin Dienst, Director of Fire and Code Services ddienst@ci.faribault.mn.us
City of Lonsdale	Joel Erickson, CIty Administrator jerickson@lonsdalemn.com
City of Morristown	Ellen Judd, City Administrator ejudd@ci.morristown.mn.us
City of Nerstrand	Joe Johnson, Fire Chief, nerstrandfire@gmail.com
City of Northfield	P.T. Haider, Deputy Chief, paul.haider@northfieldmn.gov
OTHER STAKEHOLDERS	MnDOT District 6, Chad Hanson, Emergency Management Coordinator, chad.hanson@state.mn.us

Review: Prioritization of Hazards

During the Rice County HMP Planning Team Meeting #1, participants determined the following natural hazards below to be of high, moderate, or low priority as they relate at a countywide level. Hazards noted as high or moderate priority are considered to be of greatest risk and concern, reflecting the frequency of past events, the probability of future events, and the severity of impacts that can occur. Hazards listed as a low priority are considered to be of lower risk and concern, reflecting an infrequency of past events and/or occurring without significant impacts to local vulnerabilities.

Prioritization of Hazards for 2025 Rice County Update

Natural Hazards	Current Priority
Flooding	High
Winter Storms	High
Tornadoes	High

Windstorms	Moderate
Hailstorms	Moderate
Lightning	Moderate
Extreme Cold	Moderate
Extreme Heat	Moderate
Drought	Moderate
Dam Failure	Moderate
Wildfire	Low
Landslides	Low

SURVEY QUESTIONS (1-15)

#1 - HAZARD IDENTIFICATION **Does the priority level listed for any of the hazards in the table above differ for your jurisdiction? If so, please describe how.**	
Rice County	Rice County Public Health recommended moving extreme heat from low priority to moderate priority. Rice County Emergency Management agreed and this was changed for the countywide priority ranking.
City of Dennison	I believe winter storms and flooding should not be in the high category, rather moderate.
City of Dundas	No changes
City of Faribault	I believe that tornadoes should be in the moderate category and extreme heat and extreme cold in the high category.
City of Lonsdale	Tornados may be moderate?
City of Morristown	No changes.
City of Nerstrand	No changes.
City of Northfield	No changes.
OTHER STAKEHOLDERS	

#2 - LOCAL VULNERABILITIES **Describe any <u>specific</u> community assets (infrastructure, systems, or populations) that are susceptible to damage or loss from natural hazard events in your jurisdiction.** Consider how recent severe storms or other natural hazard events have caused damages or threatened life safety to people in your community. Please list the natural hazards and related local vulnerabilities separately.	
Rice County	All-Hazards: Not all people are signed up for Citizens Alert. Out shops and courthouse do not have generators to support operations during power outages. Flooding: (Rice County Hwy. Dept) There are 73.9 miles of gravel roads washing away during excessive rainfall. 500 miles of aggregate shoulders washing away on are 355 miles of paved roadways. At least 7 roadway areas that close due to high water impacts from lakes, streams, rivers, and wetlands. There is one road that keeps sliding into a lake.

City of Dennison	Using our City Hall as a potential storm shelter. We are working on obtaining funding for a stand-alone generator for both City Hall and the Well House in case there is a catastrophic event and power is lost for an extended amount of time in town. Our pond system is vulnerable to flooding, which was evident in June of 2024. Three emergency discharges were performed to move all the treated water from our ponds.
City of Dundas	Severe Storms (Power Outages): Winter and Summer storms with ice and/or high winds can take out power. Electric utility is provided by overhead power lines which could impact the community.
City of Faribault	Flooding: We have identified most of our flooding vulnerabilities but lift stations are still one of our vulnerabilities that we have not mitigated. Dam Failure: In June, 2024 the Woolen Mill Dam suffered erosion damage from a high rain flooding event. The dam is located on the Cannon River in the City of Faribault. City crews worked to stabilize flood-related erosion on the north side of the dam located next to the Faribault Mill, south of Slevin Park. Assessment of the dam revealed the need to stabilize the area and to prevent additional erosion. Should the dam ever fail, roads and the city's wastewater treatment plant would be affected. All Hazards: We have seen an uptick in our homeless population and any extreme weather (hot, cold) becomes more of an issue for them and us. Our 4 mobile home parks do have sheltering plans but they involve people driving to the shelter which is not the greatest if time does not allow. Disseminating warnings and other messages to non-English speaking citizens is an issue for us. Our senior population is growing and we see more and more issues with this population not having the resources to maintain even the most basic needs like heat, AC.
City of Lonsdale	Tornado- Multi and single level apartment complexes lack proper shelter and would have to travel to get to appropriate shelter. Winter Storms-ice storm, the city's power service comes from overhead power lines with a portion of the city's population receiving power from overhead power lines.
City of Morristown	Tornado - We do not have a tornado shelter in the mobile home park. Flooding - We have a river that runs through town that directly affects residents who live near the river.
City of Nerstrand	Generators - Fire Station is the designated shelter for community. There is a need for a dedicated generator for prolonged power outages.
City of Northfield	Flooding: Our downtown area is an area of concern for flooding. We have been working to mitigate risks. Tornadoes: The city has a significant amount of overhead power lines that are susceptible to windstorms and tornadoes.

	Tornado- We have two mobile home communities and they have storm shelters. We are also replacing one tornado siren each year. The City has a significant amount of overhead powerlines that are susceptible to tornadoes and wind storms With climate change, we will probably see more temperature swings related to winter storms, where we may see more ice storms in our area Also, related to climate changes more infestations such as emerald ash bore or another pests.
OTHER STAKEHOLDERS	MnDOT District 6: We manage our State Highway System and it is vulnerable to many hazards listed above. The largest vulnerability for this infrastructure is observed trend in increasing extreme precipitation events (both intensity and frequency). The hydraulic assets under and upstream of the roads were designed based on outdated precipitation probabilities (typically TP-40 Design Storms since Atlas 14 was not used until about 10 years ago) and so the risk of damage and traffic impact is greater than originally designed. Additionally, there are no signs that the increasing trend of extreme precipitation will reverse, so even there is a good deal of uncertainty for the future, it suggests this infrastructure will continue to become more vulnerable. All populations that use the State Highway System have increased risk of traffic impacts, and we are working to quantify at a high-level certain areas that may have a larger share of that risk.

#3 - REDUCTION IN VULNERABILITY **In the last 5 years, has your jurisdiction taken any actions to <u>reduce</u> vulnerability against future severe weather or disaster events? Please describe.**	
Rice County	RCPH: We have undertaken the following efforts: Campaigns to increase awareness for Citizens Alert. Outreach with safety kits (including Citizens Alert) at various locations throughout Rice County in the summer. Attempts to bolster and strengthen membership volunteers in MN Responds. PH has instituted a rating system for vulnerable Home Care clients so we know how to reach out to them in events of disaster. Highway: During reconstruction projects and new bridges mitigation factors were included in project design.
City of Dennison	Power transfer switch installed at our well house in case of power outages
City of Dundas	no changes made
City of Faribault	In the last five years we have installed a new outdoor warning siren and mitigated our waste water treatment plant from its flooding issues.
City of Lonsdale	We have implemented a Citizens Alert Program. Over the past 10 years, the city has also identified and addressed flooding issues by increasing the storm sewer capacity during street construction projects.

City of Morristown	Our last two street projects have taken into consideration the large rain events we have had, and increased the size of our storm pipe accordingly.
City of Nerstrand	No changes made
City of Northfield	The City of Northfield adopted a climate action plan in 2019. There are a variety of initiatives in the plan that assist in reducing the city's vulnerability against severe weather. The city also completed a citywide flood study along with a specific downtown flood study. The city has begun making improvements to reduce flood impacted areas from the study.
OTHER STAKEHOLDERS	*Please include the name of your agency/organization with your comment.* MnDOT District 6: Yes, in the past 5 years we have: 1) Repaired via lining culverts and storm sewer pipes that were in very poor condition such that a large precipitation event could cause a sinkhole under the road or shoulder. 2) Added armoring to roadway inslopes in areas prone to overtopping/erosion where we did not have the project funding to upsize the culvert capacity. 3) Added riprap to waterways to help increase the resilience along the roadways and around bridge piers. 4) This Summer (2025) we are going to be stabilizing a very steep inslope with geocells that was damaged in the 2007 Extreme Storm and the repairs made under emergency conditions are now starting to reach the end of their service life. 5) On the design side for new or replaced assets, we have modified the Hydraulic Design Process to add a Check Storm Analysis. This looks at "what if" impacts from an precipitation event larger than the design storm (i.e. 1 annual exceedance probability up [50yr goes to 100yr] or a 15% increase or looking at confidence intervals in Atlas 14/StreamStats)

#4 – INCREASE IN VULNERABILITY **In the last 5 years, has your jurisdiction experienced an <u>increase</u> in new development? Has this new development created new vulnerabilities to natural hazards in your community? Please describe.**	
Rice County	Highway: Rural residential development increases stormwater runoff.
City of Dennison	We have had no new development.
City of Dundas	We have had development over the past five years, but with thoughtful planning around stormwater management. We believe any vulnerability has been mitigated to a certain extent.

City of Faribault	We have seen an uptick in apartment buildings which place more people in a smaller area so tornadoes and other localized emergencies, i.e. fires, power outages, can have larger effect on more people.
City of Lonsdale	We have had an increase in slab-on-grade homes. Over the last 5 years +/- 100 homes have been built increasing impervious ground cover. The city is In discussion with 2 developments consisting of +/-150 lots.
City of Morristown	We have had no new development.
City of Nerstrand	We have had no new development.
City of Northfield	The City has seen growth over the last five years, but with our City regulation related to stormwater management, requiring private utilities to be buried, and more compact dense neighborhood and/or commercial, we believe have had growth anticipated future climate vulnerabilities.
OTHER STAKEHOLDERS	MnDOT District 6: Recently, there has been an increase in new development, some of it upstream of the roadway. If the proper design and permits from MPCA Construction Stormwater Permit and MnDOT are obtained, then there is less risk of increasing vulnerability. However, if the development does not address increased impervious surfaces, the extra runoff can increase vulnerability to our infrastructure.

#5 - PUBLIC OUTREACH **How does your jurisdiction share information with community members about severe weather events and personal preparedness? If this is not something that is currently done, how could it be done in the future?**	
Rice County	Rice County Emergency Management - RCEM helps promote and participates in the MN Homeland Security & Emergency Management's "Severe Weather Awareness Week" held in April of each year. This program is held in conjunction with the National Weather Service and provides education and awareness to residents on the dangers of severe weather and how to be prepared for storms before they hit. A statewide tornado drill is also conducted twice on Thursday during Severe Weather Awareness Week, which Rice County also promotes and participates in. Rice County also posts information on social media sites and invites local media to share information. RCPH - Community outreach related to emergency preparedness, safety kits, Facebook posting, annually extreme heat press release. All RCPH Home Care clients have an individualized emergency preparedness plan. Currently implementing emergency preparedness for ages 65 years, low-income curriculum. Quarterly MN Responds newsletter. September is national emergency preparedness month-lots of outreach with information on severe weather.
City of Dennison	We post information on our community bulletin board outside of City Hall, the Post Office and city website. Information is also put on Facebook.
City of Dundas	Citizens Alert program, Social Media, City's website page.

City of Faribault	Social media, Everbridge notifications. We have held personal preparedness trainings for the public along with individualized trainings for schools and businesses.
City of Lonsdale	We would use Social Media (Facebook, City Webpage) and utilize the Everbridge system and the City's mass notification system.
City of Morristown	We currently use our city website and Facebook.
City of Nerstrand	We utilize our city and fire department Facebook pages.
City of Northfield	The city utilizes our website and local media outlets to discuss severe weather along with some in school education for students.
OTHER STAKEHOLDERS	MnDOT District 6 shares information regarding severe weather threats via its social media channels on X (https://x.com/mndotsoutheast) and a MnDOT Facebook group for southeast Minnesota (https://www.facebook.com/groups/MnDOTsoutheast). The decision is based on geography and its effect on traffic. Some personal preparedness messages may be shared from other trusted/verified providers. Additionally, MnDOT District has an email alert service that people can sign up for. These alerts are emailed or texted to people who choose to sign up. It covers winter driving alerts, emergency events that affect traffic for extended periods of time in all seasons. The link can be found at https://www.dot.state.mn.us/d6/

#6 - EMERGENCY NOTIFICATIONS **Does your jurisdiction encourage residents to sign up for the county's emergency notification system and/or a local emergency alert system? If yes, how? If this not something that is currently done, how could it be done in the future?**	
Rice County	Yes, Rice County encourages residents to sign up by promoting it on social media, radio, and outreach events. Icon is on the Rice County website that leads to the sign-up page.
City of Dennison	No, our city does not do this currently, but we could put a link in our city website. Currently we rely on social media and radio for emergency notifications.
City of Dundas	Yes, we promote it on the City website
City of Faribault	Yes, we utilize social media, radio and during training and other outreach events.
City of Lonsdale	Yes, there is a link to sign up on the City's PD webpage.
City of Morristown	We can use our city website "Community" page to provide a link to the county website to sign up.
City of Nerstrand	Yes, we promote it on social media
City of Northfield	Yes, we promote it on our City Website and social media (Facebook, Instagram)
OTHER STAKEHOLDERS	

#7 - BUILDING CODES **Has your jurisdiction adopted the Minnesota State Building Code? Please clearly answer yes or no and provide supporting detail. IF YES, please describe how it is enforced. IF NO,**

please describe if there are other building codes or permitting processes in place to reduce the risk to future development.	
Rice County	Yes. Enforced by Rice County Environmental Services Planning and Zoning – Building Division. The Building Division administers the Minnesota State Building Code and ensures that all construction in unincorporated areas of the county comply with building regulations. It performs field inspections of residential and commercial structures, including fireplaces, footings, foundations, heating, plumbing and structural components.
City of Dennison	Yes. Building inspection and code is contracted through Goodhue County.
City of Dundas	Yes, building codes are enforced through the Building Official and Building Inspector. the Fire Code is enforced by the Fire Chief.
City of Faribault	Yes, we have a Codes Division within the Fire Department that consists of a Building Official, Building Inspector and two Property Maintenance Inspectors. We also do fire inspections (complaint based or requested). Our Planning and Zoning dept is in charge of enforcing our zoning ordinances that have been in place for many years.
City of Lonsdale	Yes, we have a planning and zoning committee. Building codes are enforced through the Building Inspector.
City of Morristown	No, the city does not adopt and enforce the MN State Building Code. We have Planning and Zoning Ordinances that we do enforce.
City of Nerstrand	Yes. Building inspection and code is contracted through Goodhue County.
City of Northfield	Yes, our city building inspections dept. enforces building codes.
OTHER STAKEHOLDERS	

#8 - OTHER PLANS AND POLICIES What other plans or policies does your jurisdiction have in place to help mitigate against the impacts of flooding and other natural hazards to future development? Please describe.	
Rice County	Rice County has the following plans and policies in place that help to integrate hazard mitigation: RCEM regularly updates the county EOP, and is available to assist local communities with emergency planning. Comprehensive Plan 2040 – Adopted Oct 12, 2021 Rice County Highway Department 2024-2033 Plan Rice County Local Water Management Plan (2014-2019) – under Rice County Environmental Services Cannon River 1W1P Rice County NFIP Entry Date: 02/04/1981. Rice County Flood Plain Management Ordinance Chapter 525. Shoreland Ordinance - Rice County Zoning Ordinance Chapter 516

City of Dennison	We will be working on updating our Comprehensive Plan. Last time it was updated was in 1998.
City of Dundas	Dundas has a Comprehensive Plan and also has other regulations in place regarding flooding.
City of Faribault	The City Emergency Manager is in charge of updating our City Multi-Hazard Plan. City EM also meets annually with the 4 mobile home park managers and the school district to ensure that our plan is still current. We have pre-plans of many of our buildings in the city that are available via I-Pad for emergency response. We just updated our Comprehensive Plan for the City and have a well-head protection plan in place. We also have a robust storm sewer maintenance and protection plan.
City of Lonsdale	The city has a comprehensive plan and utilizes other stakeholders to assist with future growth. The City also has regulations in place to address flooding. The city is not located in a flood plain. Storm sewer/ponding needs to account for discharge less than or equal to pre-development
City of Morristown	Our city code enforces floodplain requirements.
City of Nerstrand	City has reestablished its zoning commission and is discussing a comprehensive planning process.
City of Northfield	The PD along with other city stakeholders have input on the EOP. It was updated in the past two years by the Northfield DC of Police. The city has floodplain overlay district along with storm water regulations requiring building to elevated above flood elevations
OTHER STAKEHOLDERS	MnDOT District 6: There are several goals and plans focused on improving resilience and we have also worked to advance research to determine ways to find and rank vulnerable assets. Lots more detail available if you would like specific information on any one area.

#9 - ORGANIZATIONAL CAPACITY **What departmental staff or elected officials in your jurisdictional help to accomplish hazard mitigation in your community? Please describe.**	
Rice County	Rice County has a full time EM Director, Environmental Services Dept, Sheriff's Office, Highway Dept. Engineer that all work together on related planning. Rice County Public Health also has a full-time public health emergency preparedness coordinator.
City of Dennison	The Mayor and City Clerk work on mitigation planning.
City of Dundas	City Administrator, Fire Chief, Police Chief, Public Works Director, City Engineer
City of Faribault	Our Fire Chief is also our City Emergency Manager and our Police Chief is the Deputy City EM. We have a City Engineer, Public Works Director who oversees much of the city's infrastructure.
City of Lonsdale	City Administrator, Fire Chief, Police Chief, Public Works Director, City Engineer.
City of Morristown	Fire Chief, Mayor, and City Administrator who work together on hazard mitigation.

City of Nerstrand	We have a Fire Chief, Mayor, Public Works, and City Clerk who work together on mitigation planning.
City of Northfield	We have a part time City of Northfield Emergency Management Director
OTHER STAKEHOLDERS	

#10 – PARTNERSHIPS **Are there any agencies, organizations, or businesses that your jurisdiction has worked with to address mitigation efforts in your community? Please describe.**	
Rice County	Rice County has a Community Emergency Response Team (CERT) to assist with emergency response. We have worked with MNDOT, HSEM, and Rice SWCD on mitigation efforts in the past. RCPH-Multiple county departments have assisted in past flooding events, as well as community volunteers and the American Red Cross.
City of Dennison	We are part of the Minnesota Rural Water Association but have not asked for any assistance when it comes to mitigation efforts, recently.
City of Dundas	We work with the MN DNR, MPCA, MN DOT, MNWARN and Rice County
City of Faribault	We have a Community Emergency Response Team (CERT) to assist with different aspects of emergency response. We have and do work with the Rice SWCD, MN DNR, MNDOT, MnWARN, MPCA, HSEM, MN National Guard Rice County and the various schools in our community. We work closely with the Rice County EM and share resources such as radios and the outdoor warning sirens in Rice County. We work with the Growing Up Healthy group to assist low-income households in various ways.
City of Lonsdale	We work with the MN DNR, MPCA, MNDOT, MNWARN, Lonsdale SkyWarn and the different departments in Rice County.
City of Morristown	We have worked with Rice SWCD, to do a study of the Cannon River and the flooding issues.
City of Nerstrand	We work with Goodhue and Rice County departments to address mitigation
City of Northfield	The city has worked with the Rotary Club to assist with some items in the Climate Action Plan. The city works with Clean River Partners to assist with some education related to stormwater.
OTHER STAKEHOLDERS	MnDOT District 6: We have worked with Watershed Districts and the Army Corps of Engineers, but mostly as a permittee looking to obtain permits. We have also had an initial meeting with MnDNR, MPCA, Corps, BWSR, UofM (SAFL and Climate Adaptation Partnership).

#11 - PROGRAMS IN PLACE **What sort of programs does your jurisdiction participate in to help raise awareness and reduce risk from natural hazards in your community?**	
Rice County	Rice County Emergency Management participates annually with the NWS's annual Winter/Spring Weather Awareness Week. RCEM posts information on severe weather to County Facebook Pages and talking on local radio programs during those weeks to inform the public. We also work closely with our local SKYWARN groups in their public information campaigns. Development of countywide preparedness group with EM.

	RCPH works with community groups (Growing Up Healthy, HCI) to bring awareness. Participation in the school preparedness group. PH grant programs in place to help with PHEP. Efforts for our Home Care and Long Term Care clients to promote EP.
City of Dennison	We work with Rice County Emergency Management to notify citizens about severe weather and awareness. Sogn Valley SkyWarn is also valuable in notifying citizens of severe weather, too.
City of Dundas	We work with Rice County Emergency Management on Winter/Spring Weather Awareness. We post relevant items on the city website.
City of Faribault	We are a designated Weather Ready Community through the National Weather Service. We work closely with our schools on fire, evacuation, and severe weather drills. We do outreach and work with the Growing Up Healthy group on water line wrapping with heat tape, severe weather awareness and fire prevention.
City of Lonsdale	We work closely with Sky Warn and Rice County Emergency Management and use social media on severe weather alerts and awareness.
City of Morristown	Morristown Skywarn
City of Nerstrand	Our city works with the County EM to share information to our community.
City of Northfield	We work with Rice County Emergency Management with the spring Severe Weather awareness week.
OTHER STAKEHOLDERS	

#12 - FUNDING & OTHER RESOURCES **What funding sources are available to help your jurisdiction to accomplish implementation of mitigation activities? Please describe. Include internal local government funding as well as external funding sources (grant or loan sources from local, state, or federal agencies).**	
Rice County	FEMA Mitigation funds have been a source of funding, along with MN DNR grants and private sector funding opportunities. RCPH-Public Health Emergency Preparedness Grants to cover Emergency Preparedness Coordinator and outreach materials.
City of Dennison	The city of Dennison is currently seeking State and Federal Grant funds to improve our city infrastructure.
City of Dundas	Projects are generally funded from the general fund.
City of Faribault	We have dollars for training and education in our general fund. The fire department also searches out grants to help educate community members. Our Community Development department receives grants to educate citizens about sustainability and alternative energies.
City of Lonsdale	Most of the funding comes from our general fund. We have received grants through the MN Department of Public Safety and CenterPoint Energy to assist with public safety communication needs.
City of Morristown	FEMA Mitigation funds
City of Nerstrand	City is looking for grant funding, but most projects are funded from general fund.

City of Northfield	The city is always looking for grant programs, such programs through the Federal Government and State Government. Grant programs recently utilized include FEMA Hazard Mitigation grants (BRIC and FMA).
OTHER STAKEHOLDERS	MnDOT District 6: We use State and Federal Transportation Funds and Grants. We also utilize FEMA and FHWA disaster assistance funds, if eligible and needed.

#13 - LOCAL MITIGATION PROJECTS **Please describe what mitigation actions would help to reduce risk to your community from future natural hazard events. Please include mitigation activities that address local vulnerabilities that were identified in Question #2. Please be as specific as possible in your responses. The mitigation actions you identify will be used to develop your local mitigation action charts. If you have any mitigation projects you are aware that your jurisdiction will be seeking to apply for FEMA HMA Grant Program funding for, please make note of that.**	
Rice County	Rice County Public Health - Continue public education related to Citizens Alert, and work to expand messages to be delivered in other languages (English/Spanish/Somali) in text and verbal messages. Assess vulnerability of tornado and high wind events to large public events. Search for ways to partner with mobile home rehab efforts in the county to incorporate weather preparedness. We could incorporate emergency preparedness education with Healthy Homes assessments. Rice County Highway Dept - Pave road shoulders as part of roadway improvements; including both rehabilitation and reconstruction projects.
City of Dennison	Windstorms/Tornados - Designate City Hall as a storm shelter. Secure funding for a stand-alone generator for both City Hall and the Well House.
City of Dundas	Windstorm/Winter Storms- Conduct tree management around power lines with the goal of having power lines underground. Flooding- Continue to upgrade the city's storm sewer capacity during reconstruction projects.
City of Faribault	Dam Failure - Mitigation of both dams near the Woolen Mills is a high priority. The June floods exposed the need to act on the structures. They are old and do not meet known standards for dams. We are actively researching mitigation projects. Updating, upgrading or even removal and replacement with another type of structure are all options being seriously looked at. Drought – Establish and enforce watering use restrictions when in periods of severe drought. Extreme Heat- Educate people about extreme heat and ensure that our City facilities are prepared to serve and cooling shelters if needed. Extreme Cold – Encourage residents to be prepared for periods of extreme cold and potential power outages. Use our city website to notify residents to avoid freezing pipes during sub-zero weather. Work with the local

	nursing home to be prepared with emergency plans for extended power outages. Work with the county and partner agencies to establish a warming center facility and program for those who are homeless and exposed to extreme cold. Severe Winter / Summer Storms – Post information on the city's website and educate citizens on signing up for the county's emergency notification system. Participate in the National Weather Service's – Severe Weather Awareness Weeks. Meet annually with our MN National Guard partners as their facility is our mass care shelter. Flooding – Implement new storm sewer upgrades as construction projects. Work with the city and county engineer on local flood reduction measures. Enforce the city's sump pump ordinance to minimize impacts to the city's stormwater system. Windstorms/Tornadoes - Continue to add outdoor warning sirens as the city grows. Work with the local mobile home managers to ensure that their residents know the sheltering plan for their park.
City of Lonsdale	Tornado- Assess and address the need for storm shelters accessible to vulnerable areas. Windstorm/Winter Storms- Conduct tree management around power lines with the goal of having power lines underground. Flooding- Continue to upgrade the city's storm sewer capacity during reconstruction projects.
City of Morristown	Work with the local mobile home park owner to construct a storm shelter or tornado safe room. Work with Xcel to move power underground if possible. Improve substation to lessen power outages.
City of Nerstrand	Windstorms - Consider working with local power companies to move power underground if possible. Extreme Cold/Heat - Work to ensure staff is at County Designated shelter (City Hall) during these events. Wildfire - Consider grant funding available to support the fire department with wildfire equipment.
City of Northfield	Flooding - The City has completed a City-Wide Flood Study and a specific downtown flood study that the city will be seeking grants for implementation. Wind/Tornados - Work with power company to move power underground if possible.

	Assess and address our local forestry efforts, specifically how the Emerald Ash Borer/other pest infestation may impact our urban forest.
OTHER STAKEHOLDERS	

#14 - GAPS OR DEFICIENCIES **Please describe any specific gaps or deficiencies that are a barrier to implementing local mitigation measures.**	
Rice County	RCPH - We need to address gaps in language translation of emergency preparedness alerts.
City of Dennison	Funding availability.
City of Dundas	Funding availability
City of Faribault	Most mitigation efforts require funding which is the biggest hurdle.
City of Lonsdale	Funding
City of Morristown	The city needs significant funding assistance to buy out residential properties that have experienced repetitive loss from flooding. We are a small city with limited financial and staff resources to address local mitigation projects.
City of Nerstrand	Funding availability due to being a small rural community.
City of Northfield	Funding challenges for the local community
OTHER STAKEHOLDERS	

#15 - SURVEY PARTICIPANTS **Please list the names & titles of all persons that contributed information to this survey. Participant information is important to ensure good jurisdictional participation, and each person's time will count towards the 25% in-kind match requirement for the HMP update.**	
Rice County	Joseph Johnson, Director of Emergency Management Martha Sykes, PH Emergency Preparedness Coordinator Angie Nagel, Supervisor - PH Disease Prevention / Emergency Preparedness Deb Purfeerst, Public Health Director
City of Dennison	Jeffrey Flaten, Mayor
City of Dundas	Jenelle Teppen, City Administrator
City of Faribault	Dustin Dienst, Fire Chief / Emergency Manager
City of Lonsdale	Jason Schmitz, Police Chief Joseph Pumper,Fire Chief Joel Erickson, City Administrator Joe Dornfeld, Public Works Director
City of Morristown	Ellen Judd, City Administrator
City of Nerstrand	Joe Johnson, Fire Chief
City of Northfield	P.T. Haider, DC of Police David Bennett, Public Works Director/City Engineer
OTHER STAKEHOLDERS	MnDOT District 6, Chad Hanson, Emergency Management Coordinator

Appendix D – Plans & Programs in Place

Rice County

HMP Plans & Programs in Place Form

EMERGENCY PLANNING CAPABILITIES	*Yes/No*	*Comments*
Emergency Notification System (please specify, i.e., CodeRED, Smart911, Everbridge, etc)	Yes	IPAWS, Everbridge
Outdoor Warning Sirens (please note locations and # per jurisdiction)	Yes	Dundas – 2 Faribault – 9 Lonsdale – 3 Morristown – 1 Nerstrand – 1 Northfield – 11 Shieldsville Twp – 2 Warsaw Twp – 2 Wheatland Twp – 1
Emergency Operations Plan (EOP)	Yes	EOP is updated annually
Mass Care Sheltering Plan / List of Shelter Facilities	Yes	Addressed in EOP and in coordination with local jurisdictions
Tornado Safe Rooms / Storm Shelters (please list any existing specific locations)	No	Addressed in coordination with schools & local jurisdictions with local vulnerabilities
NWS Weather Ready Nation / StormReady Certification	No	
Coordination with Schools	Yes	Tornado Drills, other trainings
Coordination with Neighboring Jurisdictions	Yes	Annual regional planning and training; statewide AMEM conference
Coordination with Local and Regional Agencies involved in mitigation	Yes	SWCD, MN DNR, MnDOT, Rural and Municipal Electric Cooperatives, Watershed Districts
Coordination with organizations or agencies addressing disaster related issues and vulnerable populations, emergency preparedness, access and functional needs populations (List as applicable)	Yes	Public Health, American Red Cross, Salvation Army
Past storm hazard data and information	Yes	Damage information is kept on file from past storm events and disaster declarations

Other (please describe)	Yes	Public Health has preparedness plans in place

PLANNING & REGULATORY CAPABILITIES	*Yes/No*	*Comments*
Comprehensive/Land Use Plan	Yes	Comprehensive Plan 2040 – Adopted Oct 12, 2021
Capital Improvements Plan	Yes	Included in overall County Budget
Economic Development Plan	Yes	Included in Comprehensive Plan 2040 – Adopted Oct 12, 2021
Climate Adaptation Plan	Yes	Included in Comprehensive Plan 2040 – Adopted Oct 12, 2021
Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP)	Yes	Located in each Department
Transportation Plan	Yes	Rice County Highway Department 2024-2033 Plan
Stormwater Management Plan / Drainage Plan	Yes	Rice County Highway Department – Ditch Manager
Burning Permits/Restrictions (i.e., identify if issued through Sheriff's Office or MN DNR)	Yes	Issued through MNDNR
Comprehensive Local Water Management Plan	Yes	Rice County Local Water Management Plan (2014-2019) – under Rice County Environmental Services
Watershed Plan (One Watershed, One Plan)	Yes	Cannon River 1W1P
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	Municipal level plans are done in coordination with MDH
Forest Management Plan	Yes	Rice County Zoning Ordinance Chapter 506.10
Community Wildfire Protection Plan (CWPP)	No	
Participation in MN DNR Firewise Program	No	
Database of Dry Hydrants/Well Access	No	
Other (please describe)		

LOCAL POLICY / PROGRAM CAPABILITIES	*Yes/No*	*Comments*
Land Use, Planning, & Zoning Ordinance	Yes	Rice County Zoning Ordinances
Subdivision Ordinance	Yes	Rice County Zoning Ordinance Chapter 523
MN State Building Code Enforcement	Yes	Rice County Environmental Services Planning and Zoning
Participation in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)	Yes	Rice County NFIP Entry Date: 02/04/1981
Adoption of Digital Flood Insurance Rate Maps	Yes	Map Effective Dates 4/3/2012 & 4/6/2022
Floodplain Ordinance	Yes	Rice County Flood Plain Management Ordinance Chapter 525
Shoreland Ordinance	Yes	Rice County Zoning Ordinance Chapter 516
Minnesota Buffer Law / Soil Erosion Ordinance	Yes	Managed by Rice SWCD
Home Buyouts for flood or erosion mitigation	Yes	Managed by cities or Rice County Zoning Administrator
Other natural hazard specific ordinances (i.e., stormwater, steep slope, wildfire)	Yes	Rice County Zoning Ordinance Chapter 506
Maintenance programs to reduce risk	Yes	Highway Dept. ROW maintenance and drainage systems
Other (please describe)		

ADMINISTRATIVE/TECHNICAL CAPABILITIES	*Yes/No*	*Comments*
Emergency Management Director	Yes	Rice County Sheriff's Office EMD
Sheriff/Police Department	Yes	Goodhue County Sheriff
Floodplain Management Administrator	Yes	Rice County Environmental Services – Planning and Zoning
Chief Building Official	Yes	Rice County Environmental Services – Building Division
Highway Engineer	Yes	Rice County Highway Department
Mapping Specialist (GIS)	Yes	Rice County Assessor's Office

Public Health Coordinator/Department	Yes	Rice County Public Health
Planning Commission	Yes	Rice County Planning Commission & Board of Adjustment
Coordination with Soil and Water Conservation District	Yes	Rice SWCD
Coordination with Minnesota Department of Natural Resources	Yes	Forestry, Hydrologist, Parks
Mitigation Planning Committee	Yes	2025 HMP Update Planning Team of Stakeholders
Mutual Aid Agreements in place	Yes	Regional; MAA's also existing between local fire departments
Other (please describe)		

EDUCATION & OUTREACH CAPABILITIES	***Yes/No***	***Comments***
SKYWARN Program Training with NWS (annual training)	Yes	Held in coordination with the NWS
National Weather Service – Severe Weather Awareness Weeks	Yes	Emergency Management participates in coordination with HSEM and NWS each November and April
Promotion of NOAA Weather Radios	Yes	During NWS Severe Weather Weeks and Ongoing
Other (please describe)		

Appendix E – Past Mitigation Action Review Status Report

Rice County

Past Mitigation Action Review Status Report

Following is a report on the status of mitigation actions related to natural hazards included in the Rice County **2019** Hazard Mitigation Plan. This report covers the mitigation actions that were listed for implementation by Rice County and by city jurisdictions or partner agencies, as applicable. The status of mitigation actions is defined as the following:

Completed – The action was a defined activity or project completed since the last plan update.

Ongoing – The action is continually being implemented and moving forward. Ongoing mitigation actions will be reviewed and revised as necessary for inclusion in the plan update.

Deleted – The action is deemed as not relevant and is not considered for inclusion in the plan update.

#	Hazard	Mitigation Action	2025 Status	Comments
1	All-Hazards	Continue to ensure that all Rice County residents are aware of and sign-up for the County's Everbridge Emergency Notification System.	Ongoing	This is an on-going effort of Rice County Emergency Management. A link for the Rice County Everbridge Citizen Alert System for community sign up is provided on the County website, and reminders are also posted using the Sheriff's Office Facebook Page. All municipalities within the County are encouraged to promote sign up for the Everbridge system using their mean sof public outreach (websites, social media, local media).
2	All-Hazards	Ensure the ability to reach all residents of the County with emergency notifications, including non-English speaking residents and those with special needs (i.e. hearing impaired).	Ongoing	Rice County is IPAWS capable, allowing the County to do targeted and County-wide emergency notifications to reach both residents and visitors. Twin Cities Public Television (TPT) provides MN ECHO services for emergency messaging over cable, broadcast television and social media in 3 alternative languages (Spanish, Somali, and Hmong).

#	Hazard	Mitigation Action	2025 Status	Comments
3	All-Hazards	Continue to ensure that local elected officials, city emergency managers, and other key staff receive emergency preparedness education & training to understand principles of the Incident Command System (ICS) and their roles and responsibilities during an emergency.	Ongoing	This is a standing element of the Rice County Emergency Management Program. Each year Rice County Emergency Management works to offer training to County and city elected officials and other key staff on how ICS will be used in a response to any incident. Local jurisdictions and key response partners are also engaged in annual exercises (i.e., tabletop, functional, and full-scale).
4	All-Hazards	Continue to develop/update County/City and education institution's Emergency Operation Plans to ensure that they adequately detail the needed steps of personnel to respond to all-hazards.	Ongoing	Rice County maintains an Emergency Operations Plan (EOP), which is designed as a guide for emergency operations. It is intended to assist key county/city officials and emergency organizations to carry out their responsibilities for the protection of life and property under a wide range of emergency conditions. The Rice County EOP is updated on an annual basis to address new HSEM MNWALK requirements. Schools, colleges, and municipal governments with Rice County may also work to annually update jurisdictional or facility emergency response plans.
5	All-Hazards	Ensure that sheltering plans and designated facilities are established as locations for mass care sheltering in the event that people are displaced due to disaster events.	Ongoing	Mass Care planning is part of the Rice County EOP. Rice County Emergency Management will continue to work with local jurisdictions and the American Red Cross to identify and establish MOU's with new facilities capable of serving as mass care shelters throughout the year.
6	All-Hazards	Utilize GIS technology and database management to identify vulnerable populations within the community.	Ongoing	RC Emergency Management will work with RC PH/SS and GIS dept. to list/map known locations of facilities that house special needs populations such as long-term care facilities, hospitals, and day care facilities.
7	All-Hazards	Include planning for agricultural-related emergency response issues.	Ongoing	This is an on-going part of the Rice County EOP development.

#	Hazard	Mitigation Action	2025 Status	Comments
8	All-Hazards	Update County/City Comprehensive Plans and Zoning Ordinances to include mitigation considerations that help to reduce risk from natural hazards. Utilize data of past hazard events and future climate projections to help inform updates.	Ongoing	RC Emergency Management will encourage the County and local cities to update Comp Plans to include considerations for mitigation in land use planning in order to reduce future risk to due to natural hazards (i.e., flooding).
9	All-Hazards	Continue to promote education & awareness on all-hazards and emergency preparedness for schools, individuals, families, and businesses. Also provide post-disaster education & outreach to residents.	Ongoing	This is an on-going effort of Rice County Emergency Management & Rice County Public Health. Information is distributed to the public via the Sheriff's Office Facebook page. Additional information is provided during the NWS severe weather awareness weeks in spring and winter. Local jurisdictions, colleges, and public schools are encouraged to share information through their own existing channels (i.e., websites, social media, and local media). Following a disaster RC Emergency Management & RC Public Health work with affected communities to provide them with the necessary information about safety measures that should be taken.
10	All-Hazards	Continue to adopt and enforce updates from the International Building Code (IBC) in local-level building code regulations.	Ongoing	The RC Environmental Services/Building Division administers the State Building Code and ensures that all construction in the unincorporated areas of the county comply with proper building regulations. Adoption and enforcement of building codes by the County and individual cities helps to ensure the design and construction of structures meet minimum standards for public safety.

#	Hazard	Mitigation Action	2025 Status	Comments
11	All-Hazards	Continue to encourage/provide support to facilities that care for vulnerable populations to develop emergency plans for evacuation, sheltering, or other protection in the event of threat or hazard events as per Federal and State requirements.	Ongoing	Facilities that care for special needs populations (i.e., nursing homes, hospitals, medical clinics, and hospice facilities) are required by federal law *(CMS – Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services)* to meet certain requirements for emergency planning, equipment (generators), and exercises. Family daycare facilities and other types of group homes are also responsible to develop emergency plans under separate State Statute requirements. *(MN State Statute 245A.51 Subdivision 3 and 245A.04 Subdivision 15*).
12	Severe Winter & Summer Storms	Identify and evaluate potential measures for upgrades/retrofits to County/City critical infrastructure, new, or existing buildings in order to reduce the risk of damage from future hazard events.	Ongoing	The RC Parks & Facilities Dept. plans, manages, and conducts the physical operation, maintenance, and capital renewal of RC buildings, parks, and other facilities. New County or city facilities will be reviewed when they are permitted.
13	Severe Winter & Summer Storms	Continue to promote / participate in the National Weather Service's annual Winter Weather Awareness Week in the fall and Severe Weather Awareness Week in the spring to improve local residents' understanding of storm hazards and personal readiness measures.	Ongoing	This is an on-going effort of Rice County Emergency Management. Public outreach is conducted using the Sheriff's Office FB page and local media to educate residents on the dangers of severe winter and summer storms and highlight the importance of preparing for severe weather before it strikes. Local cities are encouraged to participate and share this information through their own local channels such as Facebook and city websites.
14	Severe Winter & Summer Storms	Continue to promote the use of NOAA weather radios by residents, schools, businesses, and facilities that house special needs and vulnerable populations.	Ongoing	Rice County Emergency Management and local city/townships promote the use of NOAA weather radios by critical facilities and the public to receive information broadcast from the National Weather Service. NOAA weather radios are recommended as an important way to receive emergency weather alerts from the NWS.

#	Hazard	Mitigation Action	2025 Status	Comments
15	Severe Winter & Summer Storms	Identify critical facilities or infrastructure that do not have generator back-up power in the event of a major power outage resulting from severe winter or summer storms.	Ongoing	**Rice County's current priorities for generator back-up power include:** • Portable or fixed generators for shelter facilities in order to provide for heat/cooling and electricity in the event of a disaster. • RC Highway Department – Faribault Shop, Rice County Courthouse Building Local cities are responsible to identify their respective critical facilities that should have back up power and seek funding for purchase of needed equipment.
16	Severe Winter & Summer Storms	Purchase and install generator hook-ups and encourage local generator purchases for identified critical facilities that should have back-up power.	Ongoing	Rice County, local city governments, and schools will evaluate feasibility to purchase and install generators for key facilities, and will do so as funding allows.
17	Severe Winter & Summer Storms	Work with rural and municipal electrical cooperatives/power companies to reduce overhead exposure of powerlines that are vulnerable to damage from severe winter/summer storms (i.e., high winds, ice, and heavy snow). Replace overhead power lines with underground lines in areas with high-risk exposure (i.e. high tree concentration areas).	Ongoing	Rice County and all cities will work as needed with their appropriate utility providers as needed to evaluate areas of concern. Service providers for Rice County include: • MVEC – Minnesota Valley Electrical Cooperative out of Jordan, MN • Steele/Waseca Cooperative Electrical – Owatonna, MN • Xcel Energy • Goodhue County Coop Electric Assn • Dakota Electric Assn Areas of concern will be evaluated to see where putting lines underground may be feasible and make sense
18	Severe Winter & Summer Storms	Regularly inspect and trim trees near power lines to reduce power outages due to falling tree limbs during storms.	Ongoing	Tree management in the right-of-way of County/City roads is addressed by the respective utility companies in their service area as well as RC Highway Dept./City Public Works. Townships within Rice County also complete tree management within their road areas.

#	Hazard	Mitigation Action	2025 Status	Comments
19	Severe Winter Weather	Conduct outreach to provide education & awareness to residents for severe-winter weather preparedness, including for individuals, families, and the elderly.	Ongoing	This is an on-going effort of Rice County Emergency Management. During periods of winter storms or extreme cold, reminders are put out on preparedness measures such as having home generators, inspecting furnaces and installing CO2 detectors, protecting septic systems, and having emergency travel kits in vehicles. Those who depend on medication are also encouraged to keep a supply on hand.
20	Severe Winter Weather	Continue to provide for public safety on roads through snow removal, salting and sanding to minimize the impacts of snow/ice accumulation on roadways.	Ongoing	Rice County, Townships and Cities complete the snow removal and disperse sand/salt as needed on all, county, city and township roads. MNDOT will remove the snow from State Highways as well as disperse salt/sand as needed.
21	Severe Summer Storms	Conduct outreach to provide education & awareness to residents for severe spring & summer storms preparedness, including for individuals, families, and the elderly.	Ongoing	During periods of the year with extreme spring & summer storms, RC Emergency Management promotes preparedness measures such as having home generators, understanding tornado warnings vs. watches, what to do when warning sirens go off, and having extra food and water in stock. Those who depend on medication are also encouraged to keep a supply on hand. Homeowners without basements are provided with safety tips on how to shelter in-place within the home. The County also participates in the Statewide Tornado Drill in April each year. Opportunities for additional community outreach include providing information at community events such as “Nite To Unite” or the County Fair

#	Hazard	Mitigation Action	2025 Status	Comments
22	Severe Summer Storms	Encourage the retrofitting of existing homes, buildings, schools, or public park facilities with building materials that help to reduce the impact of severe storm events that can cause damage such as high winds, thunderstorms, lightning, and hail storms.	Ongoing	Rice County Emergency Management will seek to make information available on more resilient building materials that can sustain severe storms, such as during Severe Weather Awareness Week. Rice County Parks & Facilities Services and the RC Environmental Services will evaluate respective county facilities for potential retrofit projects that will help to minimize future risk to county buildings or recreational facilities.
23	Severe Summer Storms	Provide information on the benefits of tie-down straps for mobile homes to help withstand extreme wind or tornado events.	Ongoing	RC Emergency Management will encourage cities with mobile home parks to promote homeowner information on installation of tie down straps. RC Emergency Management may utilize news releases or post information on the Sheriff's Office FB page as well. Manufactured homes are more easily flipped or damaged during windstorms than site-built homes and require tie-downs to remain stable. Manufactured homes are elevated and vulnerable to the forces of wind uplift if they are not equipped with skirting and tie downs.
24	Severe Summer Storms	Work to ensure Minnesota Department of Health (MDH) Evacuation Plan & Storm Shelter Requirements are met in municipalities with manufactured home parks.	Ongoing	Minnesota State Statue *(327.205 Shelter Construction Standards)* outlines the requirements for MHP's with less than 10 units / more than 10 units for evacuation plans and sheltering facilities for the residents of the park in times of high winds or tornadoes, as well as the responsibility of municipalities with MHPs to assist with/approve of evacuation & shelter plans. RC Emergency Management will encourage municipalities to continue to work with local MPH operators to ensure they are in compliance with the law.

#	Hazard	Mitigation Action	2025 Status	Comments
25	Severe Summer Storms	Ensure that warning siren policies & procedures are in place, and ensure the functionality of all outdoor warning sirens in the County (testing & equipment upgrades).	Ongoing	Rice County has warning sirens located throughout the county. RC Emergency Management, the County PSAP and each city participate in statewide testing of emergency sirens as well as testing them on the first Wednesday of each month. Rice County also activates a weekly "growl" test on 22 of its sirens. Sirens are activated when a tornado warning is issued or wind speeds are indicated of 70 miles per hour or more for Rice County by the National Weather Service. Rice County Sirens are also activated when a City or County Public Safety Official (Police, Fire) requests activation due to imminent danger to life and/or property. Warning sirens are owned by the city or township where they are located and the maintenance is the responsibility of the local government.
26	Severe Summer Storms	Identify additional areas within the County (i.e., townships, public recreation areas) that should be considered for installation of a new warning siren.	Ongoing	RC Emergency Management will work to advise the Townships and Cities of the need for additional outdoor warning sirens in public recreation areas and rural areas not covered due to their distance from other outdoor warning sirens. New siren systems will be installed as feasible.

#	Hazard	Mitigation Action	2025 Status	Comments
27	Severe Summer Storms	Identify community areas (i.e., parks, campgrounds) and facilities (i.e., schools, government buildings, mobile home parks) that are vulnerable to tornadoes and evaluate for potential construction or retrofit of safe rooms or storm shelters.	Ongoing	**RC Emergency Management and RC Parks & Facilities have identified the following areas as priorities for evaluation for safe room construction or retrofit:** • McCullough Park and Campground [30 spot campground + 1 cabin] • Work with all colleges and public schools to assess need & potential for new construction or retrofit • Rice County Public Schools • Rice County Fairgrounds • Mobile Home Parks Local city Emergency Managers will also work to evaluate areas of need for storm shelters or safe rooms, such as for local campgrounds or mobile home parks.
28	Severe Summer Storms	Implement construction or retrofit projects for safe rooms or storm shelters in identified vulnerable locations.	Ongoing	Any community safe room projects that the County is involved in will be part of the Rice Emergency Management program. FEMA grant funding may be sought to support an eligible safe room project.
29	Severe Summer Storms	Post information in County/City public recreation areas (i.e., parks, trails, and campgrounds) on storm shelter access and/or safety measures to take in the event of severe storms.	Ongoing	Most County & City public parks, campgrounds, and trail areas have informational signage or interpretive areas. Rice County Emergency Management and Rice County Parks & Facilities and cities will work to post information as applicable to these areas on the location of any existing storm shelters or recommended precautions to take in the event of severe weather while using the area. Local municipal campgrounds will also be encouraged to post information as applicable for their facility.
30	Severe Summer Storms	Continue to provide the National Weather Service's "Skywarn Storm Spotter" training in various parts of the County for first responders and community residents.	Ongoing	Rice County offers SKYWARN training on an annual basis for local fire and law enforcement departments, local Skywarn groups and local residents that wish to be trained as volunteers.

#	Hazard	Mitigation Action	2025 Status	Comments
31	Extreme Temps (Heat/Cold)	Provide outreach & education to vulnerable populations in the community (i.e., senior citizens, young adults) on personal safety measures to take during periods of extreme heat / cold.	Ongoing	This is done as part of the NWS annual spring and winter severe weather awareness weeks. It is also done during actual periods of extreme temperatures. Information on staying safe during periods of extreme heat or cold is relayed to the public through channels such as County/City websites, social media, radio, and local newspapers. All Schools work to educate students on the dangers of extreme heat and cold as well.
32	Extreme Temps (Heat/Cold)	Develop plans to respond to extreme temperatures situations in Rice County.	Ongoing	In the event of a severe heat or cold event that poses risk to public safety, Rice County Emergency Management will work with Rice County Public Health/Social Services to release information to the public about personal safety measures and where to go for a heating/cooling facility for the public, especially at-risk individuals such as senior citizens.
33	Flooding	Educate the public on the dangers associated with flooding and provide timely flood-condition information.	Ongoing	Flood watches, advisories, or warnings are issued by the NWS and additionally conveyed by RC Emergency Management via the Sheriff's Office Facebook page to help get the word out. During the NWS's Severe Weather Awareness Week in April each year, one day is dedicated to floods and flood education. Cities also post flood-hazard information on their city websites or Facebook pages to alert residents to safety concerns during high rain events.
34	Flooding	Continue to enforce local floodplain ordinances and participate in the National Flood Insurance Program.	ongoing	Rice County and all cities (except the City of Nerstrand) participate in the NFIP and have floodplain ordinances in effect. Rice County GIS Dept. maintains the floodplain maps for the County. Bridgewater Township has its own zoning and floodplain regulations.

#	Hazard	Mitigation Action	2025 Status	Comments
35	Flooding	Identify all residential and commercial structures in the floodplain throughout Rice County, and inform homeowners / businesses about participating in the FEMA National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP).	Ongoing	New FEMA floodplain maps were established for Rice County 4/3/2012. Rice County Planning & Zoning and local cities will inform homeowners and businesses in mapped floodplain areas about participating in the NFIP if they do not do so already.
36	Flooding	Continue to ensure there are sand bags and other equipment available to respond to emergency flood events within Rice County.	Ongoing	RC Emergency Management maintains an resource list of sandbags and other equipment available.
37	Flooding	Work to reduce the impacts of sedimentation and erosion to the County's drainage systems of streams, creeks, and culverts to mitigate over-the-road flooding.	Ongoing	Rice County Highway Department serves as the Ditch Inspector for Rice County. The ditch inspector reviews ditches to determine what work is needed and coordinates the work with the ditch group and the contractors. Roadside ditch cleaning and stabilization help to mitigate against over-the-road flooding and plugging of culverts with sedimentation and debris. RC Highway Dept. helps to identify problem areas along County maintained roads.
38	Flooding	Ensure that wellhead protection plans are in place to address flooding that may lead to contaminated drinking water.	Ongoing	Rice County and individual municipalities are responsible to develop and update wellhead protection plans. MDH assists public water suppliers with preparing and implementing wellhead protection plans. The Wellhead Protection Plan presents the actions that will be taken to manage potential contamination sources that may present a risk to the quality of a community's drinking water.

#	Hazard	Mitigation Action	2025 Status	Comments
39	Flooding	Identify and prioritize roads or bridges within the County that experience repetitive flooding and plan for mitigation measures to reduce flood-related risks.	Ongoing	The Highway Department updates and formally adopts a 10 -year Transportation Plan that focuses on the needs of County Highway system and how it impacts State and local transportation systems. All highway construction projects that impact major drainage systems are reviewed to address known, or predicted, flooding potentials. Applicable Federal, State and local laws and requirements are met. City public works/highway depts. also maintain an inventory of potential and historical problem areas for flooding and plan for projects based on priority and available funding.
40	Flooding	Construct floodwalls or permanent levees in areas that protect wastewater treatment plants, other municipal utilities, or property at risk to flooding.	Ongoing	The Rice County Environmental Services division administers the Rice County Sewage and Wastewater Treatment Ordinance, which involves reviewing individual and community wastewater treatment system designs, issuing permits for those systems and inspecting the installation of the systems to ensure code requirements are met. Individual municipalities are responsible to identify and mitigate against flooding to critical infrastructure such as pump stations, lift stations, and wastewater treatment plants.
41	Flooding	Develop stormwater management plans and ordinances that require improvement of stormwater management systems, including for areas of new development and installation of infrastructure capable of handling a ten-to-twenty-year rain event.	Ongoing	Rice County, Bridgewater Twsp and local cities all maintain stormwater management plans and work to identify, prioritize, and address highest risk areas.

#	Hazard	Mitigation Action	2025 Status	Comments
42	Flooding	Implement measures to improve flood/stormwater control systems throughout Rice County.	Ongoing	The RC Highway Department, Townships & RC SWCD oversee monitoring and maintenance of storm water control systems within the County, and work with local municipalities on stormwater system improvements. Funding to support stormwater improvement projects may be available through avenues such as the MN DNR Flood Hazard Mitigation Grants, MPCA, and FEMA HMA funding for flood reduction projects.
43	Flooding	Identify residential and/or commercial properties that experience repetitive damage from flooding and work to conduct buy-out for property acquisition & structure demolition or relocation.	Ongoing	Rice County and municipalities will work to identify properties that experience repetitive flooding and work with the property owner to explore buy-out and demolition/relocation of the property. **Current priorities for potential buy-outs by Rice County include:** • Homes along Hwy. 3 & the Cannon River near CR 29. • City of Faribault: 3rd Ave NE & 14th St NW Properties bought out would be converted to open space to eliminate future flood damages.
44	Flooding	Identify County or municipal buildings or public use facilities affected by flooding and identify feasible mitigation measures to reduce future risk (i.e., relocation, infrastructure to divert water or flood proof, etc.)	Ongoing	As episodes of high rain and flooding events become more common in Rice County, local governments will work to identify mitigation solutions for flooding that affects existing facilities or public use areas.
45	Flooding	Increase floodplain protection through the acquisition and restoration of privately-owned/undeveloped parcels of land in the mapped floodplain for Rice County (i.e., private land owners, ag-land owners, or land held for developers).	Ongoing	Continue to work with Cities & County regarding floodplain protection considerations and acquisition.

#	Hazard	Mitigation Action	2025 Status	Comments
46	Flooding	Educate citizens on changes they can make to their properties to mitigate against flood damage to structures and property (i.e., green infrastructure, landscaping, and drainage applications).	Ongoing	Rice County SWCD offers education and technical assistance to property owners / land users, including an annual tree & shrub sale and on-site technical assistance (i.e., to assess severe soil erosion). The cities of Faribault and Northfield both have an MS4 (Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System) permit from the MPCA which helps each city to address improvements that property owners may make to mitigate against flood damages.
47	Flooding / Erosion	Provide assistance to landowners in the application of practices that help to restore and stabilize areas impacted by wind/water erosion (i.e., wetland restoration, installation of shelter belts, erosion control measures for lake shore and stream bank stabilization).	Ongoing	The Rice County SWCD and offers educational, financial, and technical assistance to land users for management and conservation practices to protect and restore soil & water resources. The Rice County Environmental Services also oversees the development, update, and implementation of the County's water management plan, which includes restoration of wetlands, protection of shorelines and ground water supply along with the Watershed Districts within Rice County. Local cities are encouraged to restore and preserve natural systems in their jurisdictions as applicable to help in localized flood risk reduction.
48	Flooding / Erosion	Identify and implement erosion control measures to protection the Rice County Landfill and Rice County Parks that the Cannon River runs through.	Ongoing	Rice County Parks & Facilities and Rice County Environmental Health will work in coordination with Rice County SWCD to identify and implement feasible erosion control measures. Stabilization of the ravine near the landfill is a priority

#	Hazard	Mitigation Action	2025 Status	Comments
49	Flooding / Erosion	Work with agricultural land owners to encourage/incentivize farmland best practices such as no-till and strip-till to increase infiltration and reduce runoff, erosion of sediment, and flooding.	Ongoing	Rice County SWCD offers education, technical and financial assistance to landowners on practices to reduce erosion.
50	Erosion / Landslides	Improve the stabilization of hillsides or banks to reduce impacts to roads, natural resources, and recreation areas from erosion and slope failure.	Ongoing	The Rice County SWCD, RC Highway Dept., and RC Ditch Manager work together to identify and address problem areas for erosion control and slope stabilization along the County Road system, and county ditch system. **Identified project areas within Rice County include:** Risk assessments are being developed to determine appropriate immediate, short- and long-term resolution of (existing) and potential slope failures along portions of CSAH 11 adjacent to the high bank areas of Roberds Lake Boulevard.
51	Drought	Promote water conservation measures to residents during periods of drought, and enforce water conservation ordinances when needed (i.e., that prohibit watering lawns during drought).	Ongoing	Promoting water conservation during periods of drought is a standing effort of the County and local governments. RC will work to address strategies for drought in the Rice County Comprehensive Local Water Management Plan. The State of MN has a stateside drought response plan prepared by the MN DNR that the County may reference for guidance.
52	Wildfire	Continue to enforce burning permits/restrictions.	Ongoing	The MN DNR manages the burning permits for Rice County. The Sheriff will issue notices when there are burning restrictions in place, bans burning and lifts restrictions. The local fire departments help report illegal burning activities.

#	Hazard	Mitigation Action	2025 Status	Comments
53	Wildfire	Evaluate the needs of local fire departments for wildland fire suppression in rural areas and acquire/install equipment as necessary. (i.e., portable dry water pumps, portable generators, or installation of dry hydrants).	Ongoing	Rice County is served by a total of 8 fire departments. Wildfire is ranked as a low-risk hazard for Rice County. However there is little access to water resources in outlying areas not supported by a municipal water source. RC Emergency Management and local fire departments will consider needs for equipment or areas that might support a dry hydrant in order to better support wildland fire suppression. The MN DNR Forestry Dept. will be included in evaluation of potential projects and potential grant funding to support any dry hydrant projects.
54	Wildfire	Continue to provide public education materials related to the prevention of forest fires and wildfires, particularly during dry spells or periods of drought.	Ongoing	Fire prevention is held annually each October. City fire departments participate and provide an opportunity for citizens to learn fire safety with open houses. In addition to fire departments going to our schools to educate our youth, our local media also assists in sharing fire safety information to the public. RC Emergency Management helps to put out reminders on wildfire safety through the Sheriff's Office FB page, website & media releases (i.e., campfire safety).
55	Wildfire	Ensure the strong coordination between local fire departments to provide fire protection, which will reduce the spread of wildfires.	Ongoing	All of the municipal fire departments in the County have mutual aid agreements in place for structure & wildland fire support.
56	Wildfire	Conduct a county-wide assessment of areas with significant wildfire potential, particularly those in in proximity to urban areas.	Ongoing	MN DNR conducts statewide assessments for wildfire potential and the location of Wildland Urban Interface (WUI) areas. Rice County Emergency Management and local fire departments will coordinate with MNDNR to remain up-to-date on a wildfire risk assessment for the County.

#	Hazard	Mitigation Action	2025 Status	Comments
57	Wildfire	Promote positive forestry management techniques including the removal of dead, dry vegetation and trees which may ignite as a result of lightning or human related causes.	Ongoing	This is an on-going collaborative effort between local fire districts and the MN DNR.
58	Wildfire	Encourage the use of landscape design and creation of defensible space that will minimize the risk of wildfire to homes or other key facilities in high-risk areas.	Ongoing	This is an on-going collaborative effort between local fire districts and the MN DNR.
59	Dam Failure	Review and update the High Risk Dam Plan on a regular and/or as needed basis.	Ongoing	Rice County will work with MN DNR to review and update the High Risk Dam Plan on a regular and/or as needed basis to ensure that contact information remains up-to-date and accurate along with any changes in the populations within the inundation area and public warning capabilities for the affected populations. Frequency to be annually or sooner should any necessary changes become known.

Appendix F – Planning Team Meetings

Rice County HMP Planning Team Meeting #1
1/29/25 Meeting Summary & Documentation

Synopsis: On January 29, 2025 Rice County Emergency Management convened key county, city, and township representatives, as well as neighboring jurisdictions and other stakeholders to participate in the 1st Planning Team Meeting for the update of the Rice County Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP). The meeting was held via Zoom webinar video conference and was facilitated by Stacey Stark and Bonnie Hundrieser of the U-Spatial@UMD project team.

The purpose of the meeting was to present on the update of the Rice County HMP update and gather stakeholder feedback on several key discussion items, including:

1) Prioritization of the natural hazards to be profiled in the plan,

2) Identification of local vulnerabilities (i.e., infrastructure and populations),

3) Ideas for local mitigation actions for implementation, and

4) Review of FEMA Hazard Mitigation Assistance grant funding opportunities.

Stakeholder Invitations: Rice County Emergency Management invited all stakeholders included on the county's HMP Update Jurisdictional Contact List, which includes the key County Contacts, City Contacts, Township Contacts, Other Stakeholder Contacts, and Neighboring Jurisdiction Contacts identified to be invited to participate in the plan update process. Contacts were encouraged to engage additional staff or to send someone in their stead if they could not attend.

Presentation Overview: The Power Point presentation covered the following items:

- Welcome & Introductions
- Meeting Purpose & Agenda
- Overview of HMP Key Points
- Overview of Plan Content (Hazard Identification, Risk Assessment, Vulnerability Analysis, Update of Hazard Prioritization)
- Overview of Mitigation Actions and FEMA Grants
- Overview of Mitigation Strategies for the development of mitigation actions
- Discussion of ideas for local mitigation ideas
- Overview of Next Steps following Planning Team Meeting #1

Materials: The following meeting summary includes documentation of the stakeholders that participated in the meeting, poll results, questions or comments provided during the meeting, and information on the FEMA Hazard Mitigation Assistance Grant Program. A list of stakeholders invited to participate is also included. A copy of the meeting invitation and a handout of the Power Point presentation slides accompany this meeting summary.

To submit comments or questions regarding this meeting summary, please contact:
Joseph Johnson, Rice County Emergency Management Director
joseph.johnson@RiceCountyMN.gov

Meeting Participants

Following is a list of representatives that participated in Planning Team Meeting #1. These individuals will be considered as part the formal planning team recorded in Table 1. Hazard Mitigation (HMP) Team of the Rice County HMP Update.

	Name	Organization	Job Title
1	Joseph Johnson	Rice County Emergency Management	Emergency Management Director
2	Andrew Yurek	Northfield Hospital + Clinics	Emergency Management / Safety Director
3	Josh Schoen	Rice County	County Assessor
4	Sandi Gerdes	Laura Baker Services Association	Executive Director
5	Kevin Babcock	Tri-City United Schools	Superintendent
6	Jesse Thomas	Rice County Sheriff	Sheriff
7	Zita Toth	St. Olaf College	Associate Director of Public Safety
8	Earl Merchlewitz	Goodhue County	Emergency Management Director
9	Samantha Schwartz	Rice County Facilities	Project Manager
10	Martha Williams	Rice County Public Health	EP Coordinator
11	Chad Hanson	MnDOT	Emergency Management Coordinator
12	Gabriel McCall	South Central College	Director of Facilities
13	Frances Boehning	City of Nerstrand	City Clerk
14	Dustin Dienst	City of Faribault Fire Dept.	Fire Chief
15	Thomas Hart	Bridgewater Township	Supervisor
16	Tammy Stewig	Le Sueur County Emergency Management	Director
17	Allan Klug	Rice County	IT Manager
18	Tim Zierden	MnDOT	Highway Maintenance Operations Superintendent
19	Blake	Carleton College	Director of Security Services
20	Dan Meier	Steele-Waseca Cooperative Electric	Operations Manager
21	Jenny Larson	Three Rivers Community Action	Executive Director
22	Kain Smith	ISD 656	Director of Buildings & Grounds/Health & Safety
23	Matt Krenik,	Faribault Public Schools	Health and Safety Manager
24	Jessica Page	City of Dennison	Clerk
25	Julie Runkel	Rice County	Environmental Services Director
26	Jeremy Edwards	Rice County Environmental Services	Senior Planner
27	P.T. Haider	City of Northfield PD	Deputy Chief of Police
28	Todd Piepho	MN DNR	Area Hydrologist
29	Mike Wachholz	MN DNR	Fire Program Forester
30	Ellen Judd	City of Morristown	City Administrator

Discussion Polls

The presentation included several polling questions to generate discussion and gather specific feedback from participants that would be used to support public outreach, identify local vulnerabilities, and determine the updated prioritization of hazards for inclusion in the plan. Following are the polling questions and participant responses.

POLL #1 (Slide 9, Who Participates)

Question 1 - How can you expand participation by the county residents, including vulnerable populations, in the planning process?

Zita Toth	Utilizing social media and alternative forms of communication to reach different populations, particularly those who many not speak English or may speak English as a second language.
Jenny Larson	Work with community organizations, nonprofits, churches, schools, food shelf. Provide information in other languages - Spanish and Somali are important in Rice County
Josh Schoen	Communicate different methods - newspaper, social media, website, possible online surveys
Andrew Yurek	Housing complex owner, neighborhood HOAs
Martha Williams	One option may be to have discussions at outreach events in the community about the planning process.
Allan Klug	Internet Surveys / Meetings
Sandi Gerdes	Ensure timely notification of planning events, ensure that communication is targeted to people who use alternative communication methods.
Julie Runkel	Survey Monkey- distribute by Facebook, identify key individuals that already have connections w various vulnerable populations,
Jessica Page	Are Ag groups or farmers contacted?

Question 2 - Is there someone (or an organization) missing from this planning team who you think should be involved with the Hazard Mitigation Plan Development?

Jenny Larson	Senior centers and food shelves could help reach vulnerable populations
Tammy Stewig	City Emergency Managers
Andrew Yurek	Unknown but FDs are not in attendance today
Martha Williams	Not that we know of.
Jeremy Edwards	Fire/EMS/Hospitals
Sandi Gerdes	Elder services.
Julie Runkel	Hospital & School Districts, State Prison and schools, public health

POLL #2, Slide 13 (Plan Content – Vulnerability Analysis)

Question 1 - Are there any factors in your community that may have increased the community's vulnerability? (please identify community)

Jenny Larson	Climate change = more storms and higher insurance claims, making properties harder to	

	insure; agree with increasing number of unhoused people	
Josh Schoen	Seems to be more extreme weather events. Heavy rains have cause severe flooding in area more than before. Increased runoff due to more pavement, tiling.	Morristown, Northfield & Faribault
Andrew Yurek	In the past 5 years we went from zero dialysis centers in Northfield, now there are 2	
Martha Williams	The flooding in June 2024 in Rice County may have increased vulnerability as well as a Skilled Nursing Facility in Northfield closing.	Rice County in general (Public Health perspective)
Jeremy Edwards	Recent floods	Lakes in west half of the county
Jessica Page	Aging infrastructure. Dennison is dealing with sewer infrastructure with infiltration issues. Last year's May and June rainfall resulted in several emergency discharges.	Dennison

Question 2 - Are there specific areas of concern in your community that you would consider to be more highly vulnerable to damages or danger resulting from future natural hazard events? (please identify community)

Jenny Larson	Mobile home parks are aging and need of repair/updates	
Josh Schoen	There are several manufacture home parks in the County	Morristown, Northfield & Faribault
Andrew Yurek	Larger (3 or more stories) senior living centers.	
Martha Williams	Our community has several mobile home parks and they seem to be more vulnerable to natural hazards. We also have a large non English speaking population and individuals with disabilities.	Rice County in general (Public Health perspective)
Jeremy Edwards	Campgrounds, mobile home parks, and shoreland developments - flooding impacts to wells, septic systems, and buildings	Lakes in west half of the county
Jessica Page	Sewer line infiltration	Dennison

POLL #3 (Slide 17) Rice County 2025 Update of Hazard Prioritization

Meeting participants ranked each of the natural hazards listed below as what they felt was a high, moderate, or low hazard priority to include in the plan update.

Which of the following hazards would you consider HIGH priority in your county?

Tornadoes	15
Flood	13
Winter Storms	11
Windstorms	10

Hail Storms	10
Lightning	6
Extreme Cold	4
Drought	4
Dam/Levee Failure	4
Extreme Heat	3
Wildfire	2
Landslides	2
Land Subsidence	0

Would you consider any of the hazards below to be low risk, low priority, or not applicable in your county?

Land Subsidence	10
Landslides	9
Dam/Levee Failure	6
Wildfire	6
Extreme Cold	4
Extreme Heat	3
Drought	3
Windstorms	1
Lightning	1
Flood	0
Winter Storms	0
Tornadoes	0
Hail Storms	0

The chart below reflects the planning team's updated prioritization of hazards that will be included in the Rice County 2025 HMP Update.

HAZARD	Rice County 2025
Flooding	High
Winter Storms	High
Tornadoes	High
Hail	Moderate
Windstorms	Moderate
Lightning	Moderate
Extreme Cold	Moderate
Drought	Moderate
Dam/Levee Failure	Moderate
Extreme Heat	Low
Wildfire	Low
Landslides	Low

Land Subsidence	n/a

Other Comments or Questions

Following are additional comments or questions addressed during the planning team meeting and responses from meeting presenters:

Regarding Landslides:

- Julie Runkel, Rice County Environmental Services - We just had some major slope failures from the extensive rainfall events. Shoreland areas.

Regarding future mitigation ideas / FEMA HMA grant funding:

- Dustin Dienst, City of Faribault - We have some mitigation projects from the June flooding issues. We are researching mitigation to a dam that was damaged. We are looking at changes to the dam along with or opposed to just replacing it.

- Andrew Yurek, Northfield Hospitals + Clinics - Portable water filtration system to make potable water.

FEMA HMA Grant Funding:

As part of the planning team meeting, participants were informed that having a FEMA-approved Hazard Mitigation Plan in place is a requirement in order to apply for FEMA Hazard Mitigation Assistance Grant Programs. Examples of eligible projects were reviewed for participants to consider for potential inclusion in their local mitigation action charts, as applicable. It was noted that representatives from the county, local governments, and other stakeholder agencies/organizations must have documented participation in the planning process in order to formally adopt the plan and be eligible to apply for future FEMA HMA grants.

To learn more about FEMA's HMA grant programs, please review the following:
FEMA Mitigation Assistance Program and Policy Guide, Effective July 30, 2024
At a glance info: See Table 4, Eligible Activities by Program (page 43)

RICE COUNTY HMP JURISDICTIONAL CONTACT LIST

Following is a list of the stakeholders that received an invitation to participate in Planning Team Mtg. #1 and will receive the meeting summary.

To submit suggested additions to this contact list, please contact Rice County Emergency Management and provide the name of the jurisdiction, agency, or organization along with the person's full name, work title, and email address.

REPRESENTATION	NAME	TITLE
Rice County Emergency Management	Joseph Johnson	Emergency Management Director
Rice County Emergency Management	Jon Bolser	Deputy EM Director
Rice County Board of Commissioners	Jim Purfeerst	Commissioner, District 1
Rice County Board of Commissioners	Galen Malecha	Commissioner, District 2
Rice County Board of Commissioners	Gerry Hoisington	Commissioner, District 3
Rice County Board of Commissioners	Steve Underdahl	Commissioner, District 4
Rice County Board of Commissioners	Jeff Docken	Commissioner, District 5
Rice County Administration	Sara Folsted	County Administrator
Rice County Sheriff's Office	Jesse Thomas	Sheriff
Rice County Highway Department	Dennis Luebbe	Highway Engineer
Rice County Environmental Services Dept.	Julie Runkel	Environmental Services Director
Rice County Environmental Services Dept.	Trent McCorkell	Zoning Administrator
Rice County Parks & Facilities	Samantha Schwartz	Project Manager Parks & Facilities
Rice County Assessor's Office	Joshua Schoen	County Assessor
Rice County I.T.	Allan Klug	IT Manager
Rice County Community Services	Rick Gieseke	Community Services
Rice County Public Health	Deb Purfeerst	Public Health Director
Rice County Public Health	Martha Williams	PHEP Coordinator
Rice County Public Health	Angie Nagel	Supervisor - Public Health Disease Prevention / Emergency Prepardness
City of Dennison *(partly in Goodhue County)*	Jeff Flaten	Mayor
City of Dennison *(partly in Goodhue County)*	Jessica Page	City Clerk
City of Dundas	Jenelle Teppen	City Administrator
City of Dundas	Glenn Switzer	Mayor
City of Dundas	Todd Hanson	Police Chief
City of Faribault	Kevin Voracek	Mayor
City of Faribault	Jessica Kinser	City Administrator
City of Faribault	Dustin Dienst	Fire Chief/EM
City of Lonsdale	Joel Erickson	City Administrator
City of Lonsdale	Tim Rud	Mayor
City of Lonsdale	Joe Pumper	Fire Chief

City of Morristown	Tony Lindahl	Mayor
City of Morristown	Bruce Morris	Fire Chief
City of Morristown	Ellen Judd	City Administrator
City of Nerstrand	Frances Boehning	City Clerk
City of Nerstrand	Todd Evavold	Mayor
City of Nerstrand	Nate Bonde	Asst. Fire Chief
City of Northfield *(partly in Dakota County)*	Ben Martig	City Administrator
City of Northfield (partly in Dakota County)	Tom Nelson	Fire Chief
City of Northfield *(partly in Dakota County)*	Paul Haider	Deputy Chief
Bridgewater Township	Lori Noreen	Clerk
Cannon City Township	Marilyn Caron	Clerk
Erin Township	Sharon Kaisershot	Clerk
Forest Township	Ashley Anderson	Clerk
Morristown Township	Dawn Nuetzman	Clerk
Northfield Township	Tom Tanghe	Clerk
Richland Township	Robert Sommers	Clerk
Shieldsville Township	Sue Ceplecha-Novak	Clerk
Walcott Township	Kourtney Spitzack	Clerk
Warsaw Township	Debra DeGrood	Clerk
Webster Township	Roger VanVeldhuizen	Clerk
Wells Township	Jim Zahn	Clerk
Wheatland Township	Jim Duban	Clerk
Wheeling Township	Rebecca Vergin	Clerk
LOCAL & REGIONAL AGENCIES INVOLVED IN HAZARD MITIGATION		
Rice Soil and Water Conservation District	Steven Pahs	District Manager
USDA FSA	Taylor Carlson	Area Specialist
USDA Rural Development	Charles Phillips	Area Specialist
USDA Natural Resources/Conservation Services	Christopher Schmidt	District Conservationist
MN DNR	Mike Wachholz	Forester
MN DNR Big Woods State Park	Drew Wilwert	Park Supervisor
MN HSEM	Michael Peterson	RPC - Southeast Region 1
MN DNR Ecological and Water Resources Division	Todd Piepho	Hydrologist
MnDOT District 6	Chad Hanson	Emergency Management Coordinator
BUSINESSES, ACADEMIA, AND OTHER PRIVATE ORGS.		
St Olaf College	Derek Kruse	Public Safety Director
Carleton College	Blake Held	Public Safety Director
MN State Academies for Blind & Deaf	Terry Wilding	Superintendent
South Central College	Dr. Annette Parker	President
Waterville-Elysian-Morristown School District	John Regan	Superintendent

Northfield School District	Matt Hillmann	Superintendent
Faribault School District	Jamie Bente	Superintendent
Tri-City United School District	Kevin Babcock	Superintendent
Northfield Hospitals + Clinics	Andrew Yurek	Emergency Management / Safety Director
Goodhue County Cooperative Electric	Kelly Hovel	General Manager
Dakota Electric Association	Brandon Lunde	Utility Services Manager
Minnesota Valley Electric Cooperative	Mike Otteson	Technical Services Supervisor
Steele-Waseca Cooperative Electric	Dan Meier	Operations Manager
NONPROFIT ORGS/COMMUNITY-BASED ORGS THAT WORK WITH UNDERSERVED COMMUNITIES AND SOCIALLY VULNERABLE POPULATIONS		
Laura Baker Services	Sandi Gerdes	Executive Director
Three Rivers Community Action	Jennifer Larson	Executive Director
Salvation Army	Tom Kuelbs	Minnesota Field Representative
American Red Cross	Sean Farley Cowdin	Disaster Program Manager
Community Action Center - Northfield	Anika Rychner	Senior Director
NEIGHBORING JURISDICTIONS		
Le Sueur County Emergency Management	Tammy Stewig	Emergency Management Director
Goodhue County Emergency Management	Earl Merchlewitz	Emergency Management Director
Scott County Emergency Management	Scott Haas	Emergency Management Director
Dakota County Emergency Management	Kelly Miller	Emergency Management Director
Waseca County Emergency Management	Denise Wright	Emergency Management Director
Steele County Emergency Management	Kristen sailer	Emergency Management Director
Dodge County Emergency Management	Matt Maas	Emergency Management Director

From:	Joseph Johnson
To:	Joseph Johnson; Jon Bolster; Jim Purfeerst; Galen Malecha; Gerry Hoisington; Steve Underdahl; Jeff Docken; Sara Folsted; Jesse Thomas; Dennis Luebbe; Julie Runkel; Trent McCorkell; Samantha Schwartz; Joshua Schoen; Allan Klug; Rick Gieseke; Deb Purfeerst; Martha Williams; Angie Nagel; jflaten19@gmail.com; cityofdennison@yahoo.com; jteppen@dundas.us; glennofdundas@gmail.com; Todd Hanson; Mayor@ci.faribault.mn.us; jkinser@ci.faribault.mn.us; ddienst@ci.faribault.mn.us; jerickson@lonsdalemn.com; mayorrud04@gmail.com; jpumper@lonsdalemn.com; tlindahl@ci.morristown.mn.us; morristownfire6100@gmail.com; ejudd@ci.morristown.mn.us; cityclerknerstrand@gmail.com; evavold6@gmail.com; natebonde@gmail.com; ben.martig@ci.northfield.mn.us; tom.nelson@nafrs.org; paul.haider@ci.northfield.mn.us; clerk@bridgewatertwp.org; caronmarilyn11@gmail.com; skaisershot@frontiernet.net; foresttwpclerk@gmail.com; morristownmnclerk@gmail.com; clerk@northfieldtwp.org; richland.ricecounty@gmail.com; suecnovak@gmail.com; walcottownship@gmail.com; warsawtwp@yahoo.com; webster.township@yahoo.com; jpzahn46@gmail.com; jkduban@lonstel.com; wheelingtownship@gmail.com; Steven.Pahs@riceswcd.org; taylor.carlson@usda.gov; charles.phillips@usda.gov; chris.schmidt@usda.gov; michael.wachholz@state.mn.us; david.wilwert@state.mn.us; michael.r.peterson@state.mn.us; todd.piepho@state.mn.us; chad.hanson@state.mn.us; kruse6@stolaf.edu; bheld@carleton.edu; terry.wilding@msa.state.mn.us; annette.parker@southcentral.edu; jregan@wem.k12.mn.us; mhillmann@northfieldschools.org; jbente@faribault.k12.mn.us; kbabcock@tcu2905.us; yureka@northfieldhospital.org; kh@gccea.com; blunde@dakotaelectric.com; mikeot@mvec.net; dmeier@swce.coop; sandi@laurabaker.org; jlarson@threeriverscap.org; tom.kuelbs@usc.salvationarmy.org; sean.farleycowdin@redcross.org; rychner.anika@communityactioncenter.org; tstewig@co.le-sueur.mn.us; earl.merchlewitz@co.goodhue.mn.us; shaas@co.scott.mn.us; kelly.miller@co.dakota.mn.us; denise.wright@co.waseca.mn.us; kristen.sailer@steelecountymn.gov; matt.maas@dodgecountymn.gov
Cc:	Bonnie K Hundrieser; Stacey Stark
Subject:	RICE COUNTY HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN UPDATE – MEETING INVITATION
Date:	Friday, December 13, 2024 8:17:31 AM
Attachments:	image001.png

Greetings,

Your presence is requested at a Planning Team Meeting for the update of the **Rice County Hazard Mitigation Plan**. You are requested to participate in this meeting because you have a position of administrative or departmental responsibility within the county, a municipal government, or are a key stakeholder related to the planning process. Emergency Managers from neighboring jurisdictions are also encouraged to attend so we may strengthen our shared mitigation efforts.

We will be holding the meeting virtually using Zoom conferencing:

Date: Wednesday, January 29, 2025
Time: 1:00-2:30 PM
RSVP: https://umn-private.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_E73TEaEyQ_2hEPGsOziMQg

(Ctrl+Click to follow link) When you register, you will be placed on an RSVP list and will be sent an email confirmation. If you are not able to attend, please seek to send another representative in your stead.

About the Hazard Mitigation Plan

In order to maintain eligibility for FEMA Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) Grant Program funding, the county's hazard mitigation plan must be updated every 5 years. Our last plan is due for an update and our planning is currently underway. The plan addresses the natural hazards that face Rice County and will result in the identification of mitigation actions that will help to reduce or eliminate the impact of future hazard events.

Meeting Information

This meeting will be facilitated by personnel from U-Spatial at the University of MN Duluth who are

working closely with us on this project. The purpose of this meeting is to present on the update of the Rice County HMP update and gather stakeholder feedback on several key discussion items, including:

1) Prioritization of the natural hazards to be profiled in the plan,
2) Identification of local vulnerabilities (i.e., infrastructure and populations),
3) Ideas for local mitigation actions for implementation, and
4) Review of FEMA Hazard Mitigation Assistance grant funding opportunities.

About FEMA HMA Grant Funding:
To learn more about FEMA's HMA grant programs, please review the following:
FEMA Mitigation Assistance Program and Policy Guide, Effective July 30, 2024
At a glance info: See Table 4, Eligible Activities by Program (page 43)

Please note that representatives from the county, local governments, and other stakeholder agencies/organizations **must** have documented participation in the planning process in order to formally adopt the plan and be eligible to apply for future FEMA HMA grants.

We look forward to you joining us for this important meeting.

Thank you,

Joseph Johnson
Director of Emergency Management
Badge #1156
Rice County Sheriff's Office
Office (507) 332-6119 Cell (507) 838-8523
Email joseph.johnson@ricecountymn.gov
Address 50 East View Dr - Faribault, MN 55021
Web www.ricecountymn.gov

Rice County
Hazard Mitigation Plan Update 2025
Planning Team Meeting #1

JANUARY 29, 2025

RICE COUNTY Minnesota

U-SPATIAL
UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA DULUTH
Driven to Discover℠

Welcome & Introductions

U-Spatial@UMD Project Leads



Zach Vavra
Project Manager
U-Spatial@UMD



Bonnie Hundrieser
HM Planning Specialist
Hundrieser Consulting LLC

Rice County Project Lead

- Joseph Johnson, Rice County Emergency Management Director

Please type your name and representation in the CHAT – so others know who is here

PRESENTER: ZACH VAVRA

Meeting Participation

To make a comment or ask a question, please use the chat or raise your hand to speak.

PLEASE REMAIN MUTED AND VIDEO OFF SO EVERYONE CAN HAVE THE BEST EXPERIENCE.

USE CHAT:



- To send a message to everyone
- To send a message to individuals or the presenters
- To send a message to host to ask for help or ask a question that isn't for the whole group. The host is Zach Vavra.

ASK TO SPEAK:



PRESENTER: ZACH VAVRA

Meeting Purpose & Agenda



The purpose of this meeting is to formally convene the Rice County HMP Planning Team for a presentation on the plan update and to discuss key items required for the plan update.

Agenda

- Overview of HMP Key Points
- Review of Past Plan Hazard Risk Priorities, Hazard Profiles, and Current Hazard Prioritization
- Overview of Mitigation Strategies
- Overview of FEMA HMA grant program
- Discuss local mitigation ideas
- Overview of Next Steps

PRESENTER: ZACH VAVRA

Overview of HMP Key Points

RICE COUNTY 2025 HMP UPDATE

PRESENTER: BONNIE HUNDRIESER

Plan Requirement



The Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP) is a requirement of the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (DMA 2000).

- The development of a local government plan is required to maintain eligibility for FEMA HMA grant programs.
- Plans must be updated every 5 years.
- Must address all jurisdictions and engage key stakeholders + the public
- Must be approved by FEMA for meeting all federal requirements.

Rice County
HMP Update 2025

- Last plan was adopted in 2019.
- The updated plan will cover a 5-year window for implementation and grant program eligibility (**2026-2031**)
- Participating jurisdictions must have documented engagement in the planning process and adopt the final plan.

PRESENTER: BONNIE HUNDRIESER

Plan Purpose



The purpose of the HMP is to:

- **Conduct risk assessment** (history, future probability, impacts of natural hazards)
- **Conduct vulnerability assessment** (at-risk critical infrastructure and populations)
- **Conduct capabilities assessment** (plans, programs, policies, partnerships, funding, etc in place or that are lacking)
- **Develop plan of action** (strategies and mitigation actions for implementation).

Who the Plan Covers

This is a **multi-jurisdictional plan** that covers Rice County, including all cities and townships within the county.

The plan also takes into consideration the needs and concerns of other stakeholders such as schools, watershed districts, and agencies or organizations involved in mitigation or services to vulnerable populations within the county.



Who Participates



Key Stakeholders

Local government as well as related non-governmental agencies & organizations must participate.

- 2 planning team meetings
- Public outreach
- Provision of local information (LMS forms, other data)
- Mitigation Action Charts
- Final plan review

The Public

The public must have an opportunity to learn about and provide input to the plan update.

- Use of news releases, social media, local bulletin boards, and public meetings or events.
- Must document local-level concerns and mitigation ideas
- Consider how to engage with underserved communities and vulnerable populations.

POLL #1

Overview of Plan Content

RICE COUNTY 2025 HMP UPDATE

Plan Content
Hazard Identification

- The HMP addresses the **natural hazards** that pose risk to the county and its jurisdictions.
- Manmade hazards are not required to be addressed (per the DMA of 2000).
- Hazards that are deemed to be of low risk may be omitted from the plan.
- Hazard risk may differ in cities and the county overall.

Flooding	Hail	Drought
Dam/Levee Failure	Lightning	Extreme Heat
Wildfire	Winter Storms	Extreme Cold
Windstorms	Landslides	Earthquakes
Tornadoes	Sinkholes & Karst	Coastal Erosion

Natural hazard categories as per the State Hazard Mitigation Plan

Plan Content
Risk Assessment

- History of events
- Probability of occurrence
- Severity
- Climate Change
- Identify if and how risk priorities have changed since the last plan. (Increased / Decreased)







Plan Content
Vulnerability Analysis







- Inventory of critical infrastructure.
- Identify specific, local-level impacts and vulnerabilities.
- Includes local-level capabilities assessment that supports mitigation or identifies gaps
- Identify any factors (e.g. new development) that may increase the community's vulnerability.
- Review social vulnerability factors.

POLL #2

Timeframe for development & Plan Format

Timeframe:

The planning process generally occurs over the course of 14-18 months from start to finish.

- The Rice County Plan will be completed in **2025**.

Format:

- PDF document (paper version)
- Interactive website companion
- Developed and hosted by U-Spatial at UMD



Example of HMP website

Hazard Prioritization

REVIEW OF THE HAZARD RISK PRIORITIES FOR RICE COUNTY

Rice County
Past Prioritization of Hazards

This is at a county level

HAZARD	Rice 2019
Flooding	High
Winter Storms	High
Windstorms	High
Tornadoes	High
Hail	High
Lightning	High
Extreme Cold	Moderate
Extreme Heat	Moderate
Drought	Low
Wildfire	Low
Landslides	High
Land Subsidence	n/a
Dam/Levee Failure	Low

Rice County 2025
Update of Hazard Prioritization

Considerations:

- Increase/Decrease of events
- Local vulnerabilities (impacts)
- New development/population growth

POLL #3

HAZARD	Rice 2025
Flooding	
Winter Storms	
Windstorms	
Tornadoes	
Hail	
Lightning	
Extreme Cold	
Extreme Heat	
Drought	
Wildfire	
Landslides	
Land Subsidence	
Dam/Levee Failure	

Hazard Prioritization Poll results and discussion

Do any of these countywide hazards NOT apply in a city?

Comments or Questions?

PRESENTER: ZACH VAVRA

Overview of Mitigation Actions & FEMA grants

DEVELOPMENT OF MITIGATION ACTIONS AND ACTIVITIES ELIGIBLE FOR FEMA HAZARD MITIGATION ASSISTANCE GRANT FUNDING

PRESENTER: BONNIE HUNDRIESER

Mitigation Action Charts



MACs reflect each jurisdiction's plan of action to reduce the impacts of future natural hazard events. They are based on the information gathered from each community during the planning process.

- **Must** address hazards of moderate to high priority.
- **Must** address identified local vulnerabilities.
- **Must** identify priority, status, timeframe, responsibility, how incorporation/implementation will occur, and possible funding.
  - ★ Eligible FEMA HMA grant activities **must** be identified in the risk assessment and plan of action.

PRESENTER: BONNIE HUNDRIESER

CITY OF BALATON — **Mitigation Action Chart**

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
5	Extreme Cold	Education & Awareness Programs	Conduct outreach to property owners on how to avoid freezing pipes during periods of extreme cold.	Existing High 2025-2030	City Admin / City EM	We do this as part of our outreach during periods of extreme cold. We remind homeowners to run a stream of hot water to avoid frozen pipes during periods of extreme cold.	City Funding
6	Severe Winter & Summer Storms	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Obtain a portable generator for our City Hall and Community Center that serves as our local shelter if people are displaced from a severe storm event or extended power outage.	New High 2025-2030	City EM / City Public Works	The city will work to purchase a generator as funding is available. If necessary, we will seek possible outside grant funding.	City Funding, FEMA 5% Initiative Grant Funding
7	Severe Summer Storms	Structure & Infrastructure Projects	Work with the local mobile home park owner to construct a storm shelter or tornado safe room.	New High 2025-2030	City EM, Public Works	The city will work with our local mobile home park operator to evaluate possible shelter solutions, or to establish an alternate facility location for residents to take shelter. The city would work with Lyon County Emergency Management to seek potential FEMA grant funding for a tornado safe room.	City Funding, FEMA BRIC grant funding
8	Drought	Local Planning & Regulations / Education & Awareness Programs	Establish and enforce watering use restrictions when in periods of severe drought and raise public awareness of water conservation measures.	New Moderate 2025-2030	City Admin	The city will enforce emergency water use restrictions as per direction from the MN DNR. The city will also do outreach to help make residents aware of limitations on non-essential water use. We recently developed a new lawn irrigation ordinance.	City Funding
9	Flooding	Structure & Infrastructure Projects	Implement new storm sewer upgrades as construction projects and purchase additional pumps in the event of flooding.	Existing Moderate 2025-2030	City Public Works	Our public works staff monitors and addresses any stormwater infrastructure upgrades and equipment as needed.	City Funding

FEMA HMA Grant Funding

FEMA

- All applicants **must** be covered by an approved HMP and have formally adopted the plan.
- Projects **must** be addressed in the risk assessment and be identified in the plan of action.
  - Several different grant programs
  - State Hazard Mitigation Officer is the main POC for questions

Example eligible grant activities:

- Property Acquisition
- Tornado Safe Rooms
- Burying Powerlines
- Wildfire Mitigation
- Soil Stabilization
- Minor Localized Flood Reduction
- Green Infrastructure
- "5% Initiative" (e.g. warning systems, generators, public awareness/education campaigns)

PRESENTER: BONNIE HUNDRIESER

Overview of Mitigation Strategies

THE FOLLOWING STRATEGIES ARE RECOMMENDED GUIDANCE IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS

LOCAL PLANNING & REGULATIONS

These actions include policies or codes that influence the way land is developed and structures are built, and also incorporate mitigation into other plans.

- Limit or restrict development in floodplain areas
- Adopt and enforce building codes
- Improve stormwater management planning
- Incorporate mitigation into comp plans
- Enforce watering / burning restrictions during periods of drought

STRUCTURE & INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS



These actions protect structures and infrastructure by changing them or removing them from danger.

- Construction of tornado safe rooms.
- Burying powerlines
- Property acquisition for properties at risk to repetitive flooding or failure to landslides
- Infrastructure retrofit (upsizing culverts, other road & bridge projects)
- Protection of vulnerable critical infrastructure such as lift stations and Fire Halls





NATURAL SYSTEMS PROTECTION



These actions use a natural systems approach to minimize damage and losses from natural hazard events.



- Tree management near roads & powerlines
- Floodplain and stream restoration
- Soil stabilization on at-risk slopes
- Wildfire fuels reduction & defensible space
- Living snow fences to reduce drifting
- Rain gardens to slow impacts of rain events



EDUCATION & AWARENESS PROGRAMS

These actions inform and educate the community to raise awareness of hazards and ways to mitigate risk.

- Promoting sign up for CodeRED etc.
- Sharing information on severe weather awareness
- Promoting personal preparedness
- Tornado season education
- Outreach to vulnerable populations
- Wildfire safety (creation of defensible space, burning restrictions)







MITIGATION PREPAREDNESS & &RESPONSE SUPPORT

These actions are typically not considered mitigation, but support reduction of the effects of damaging natural hazard events.





- Flood fight plans and equipment
- Installing generator backup power
- Development of EOPs
- Shelter planning and training
- Working with facilities that care for vulnerable populations (e.g. schools, nursing homes)
- Installation of outdoor warning sirens.
- Joining MnWARN for utility disaster mutual aid





Comments or Questions?

Do you have any ideas for specific mitigation activities for implementation?

Following Planning Team Meeting #1

COMPLETION OF LOCAL MITIGATION SURVEY FORMS

Representatives from Rice County and each city jurisdiction will participate in filling out Local Mitigation Survey forms. These forms include:

- Local hazard identification & risk prioritization.
- Local vulnerabilities (critical infrastructure, populations or assets)
- Local-level capabilities (programs, polices, staff, funding)
- Review past mitigation actions/identify new mitigation projects.

PRESENTER: BONNIE HUNDRIESER

Questions?

What questions do you have for U-Spatial@UMD about development of the HMP or next steps?

PRESENTER: ZACH VAVRA

Contact Information

Zachary Vavra
U-Spatial@UMD
ztvavra@d.umn.edu
218-726-6871

Bonnie Hundrieser, HM Planner
Hundrieser Consulting LLC
hundrieserconsulting@outlook.com
218-343-3468

U-SPATIAL
University of Minnesota Duluth
Driven to Discover

HUNDRIESER CONSULTING LLC

PRESENTER: ZACH VAVRA

Rice County HMP Planning Team Meeting #2
10/9/25 Meeting Summary & Documentation

Summary: On October 9, 2025, Rice County Emergency Management convened key county, city, and township representatives, as well as neighboring jurisdictions and other stakeholders to participate in the 2nd and final Planning Team Meeting for the update of the Rice County Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP). The purpose of the meeting was to formally convene the Rice County HMP Planning Team for a presentation on the draft plan and discussion of key items prior to public review and submission of the plan to HSEM and FEMA. The meeting was held via Zoom webinar video conference and was facilitated by Stacey Stark and Bonnie Hundrieser of the U-Spatial@UMD project team.

Stakeholder Invitations: Rice County Emergency Management invited all stakeholders included on the county's HMP Update Jurisdictional Contact List (JCL), which includes the key County Contacts, City Contacts, Township Contacts, Other Stakeholder Contacts, and Neighboring Jurisdiction Contacts identified to be invited to participate in the plan update process. Contacts were encouraged to engage additional staff or to send someone in their stead if they could not attend. A copy of the county's Jurisdictional Contact List is included with this meeting summary.

Meeting Participants: A total of **31** people attended the meeting. Representation included elected officials and departmental staff from Rice County and the cities of Dennison, Dundas, Lonsdale, Morristown, Nerstrand, and Northfield. The city of Faribault was not available to participate and were not in attendance. Other stakeholders, including neighboring jurisdictions, participated in the meeting. A participant list is provided below:

1 Joseph Johnson, Rice County Sheriff's Office, Emergency Management Director
2 Jesse Thomas, Rice County Sheriff's Office, Sheriff
3 Dennis Luebbe, Rice County Highway Dept., County Engineer
4 Debra Purfeerst, Rice County Public Health, Director
5 Josh Schoen, Rice County, County Assessor
6 Martha Sykes, Rice County Public Health, Emergency Preparedness Coordinator/Health Educator
7 Sara Folsted, Rice County, County Administrator
8 Julie Runkel, Rice County Environmental Services, Environmental Services Director
9 Allan Klug, Rice County, IT Manager
11 Jeffrey Flaten, City of Dennison, Mayor
12 Todd Hanson, City of Dundas Police Dept., Chief of Police
13 Joel Erickson, City of Lonsdale, City Administrator
14 Ellen Judd, City of Morristown, City Administrator
15 Jeanette Baalson, City of Nerstrand, Deputy Clerk
16 David Bennett, City of Northfield, Public Works Director/City Engineer
10 Diane Johnson, Wheatland Township, Supervisor
17 Steven Pahs, Rice Soil and Water Conservation District, Manager
18 Jeffrey Bunch, MnDOT, Bridge Scoping Engineer/EM Coordinator
19 Todd Piepho, MN DNR, Area Hydrologist

20 Mike Wachholz, MN DNR -Forestry, Fire Program Forester
21 Anika Rychner, Community Action Center, Senior Director
22 Larry Alderks, Bridgewater, Supervisor
23 Andy Yurek, Northfield Hospital + Clinics, Emergency Management / Safety
24 Penny Hillemann, Laura Baker Services Association, Asst. Program Director
25 Blake Held, Carleton College, Director of Security
26 Jav Jodsaas, ISD2905, Facilities Director
27 Mark Winter, WEM School District, Superintendent
28 Jeff Favreau, St Olaf Public Safety, Director
29 Ritu Raju, South Central College, President
30 Earl Merchlewitz, Goodhue County, EM Director
31 Tammy Stewig, Le Sueur County Emergency Management, Director

Presentation Overview: The PowerPoint presentation covered the following items about the process and content of the plan update. A PDF of the presentation slides is included with this meeting summary.

- Meeting Purpose and Agenda
- About the Project Team
- Overview of Plan Update
- Who the Plan Covers
- Who Needs to Participate
- Overview of the Structure of the HMP (Website and PDF)
- Prioritization of Natural Hazards
- Review of Risk Assessment Factors and Hazard Profiles
- Overview of Mitigation Action Charts and FEMA HMA Grant Funding
- Review of Mitigation Strategies and Actions
- Open Discussion (Comments and Questions)
- Discussion of Next Steps & answer your questions

The opening PowerPoint presentation covered a re-cap of key points about the plan update, a review of the Risk Assessment & Vulnerability Analysis, an overview of FEMA Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) grant funding; an overview of how mitigation actions are developed and an overview of the jurisdictional Mitigation Action Charts (MACs). Following the presentation, participants were provided with an opportunity to review and discuss the county and local mitigation action charts. This discussion period offered a facilitated opportunity for participants to consider any changes or new additions to the MACs prior to completion of the draft plan for public review.

RICE COUNTY HMP PLANNING TEAM MEETING #2 DISCUSSION NOTES

Sara Folsted - Are we able to share the website with our County Board members?

> Bonnie Hundrieser response: Hi Sara, yes - however it's not completely done yet. So if you share it please note that the completed version will be available when we conduct the government and public review periods coming up this fall.

Jav Jodsaas - Do School districts need to complete anything for the County?

Bonnie Hundrieser response: There is nothing the school districts need to complete, unless they have a potential mitigation project they might seek FEMA grant funding for. Then I would need information to include in the plan. School districts do not need to complete an adopting resolution unless they were to seek to apply for FEMA grant funding.

Meeting Conclusion: The meeting concluded with an overview and timeline of the upcoming next steps for public review and submission of the draft plan to HSEM and FEMA for final review and approval.

Included with this meeting summary are the following:

- Rice County HMP Jurisdictional Contact List
- Meeting Invitation to Stakeholders
- PowerPoint Presentation Slides

Meeting Summary Prepared By: Bonnie Hundrieser, U-Spatial@UMD Project Team

RICE COUNTY HMP JURISDICTIONAL CONTACT LIST

Following is a list of the stakeholders that received an invitation to participate in Planning Team Mtg. #2 and will receive the meeting summary.

REPRESENTATION	NAME	TITLE
Rice County Emergency Management	Joseph Johnson	Emergency Management Director
Rice County Emergency Management	Jon Bolser	Deputy EM Director
Rice County Board of Commissioners	Jim Purfeerst	Commissioner, District 1
Rice County Board of Commissioners	Galen Malecha	Commissioner, District 2
Rice County Board of Commissioners	Gerry Hoisington	Commissioner, District 3
Rice County Board of Commissioners	Steve Underdahl	Commissioner, District 4
Rice County Board of Commissioners	Jeff Docken	Commissioner, District 5
Rice County Administration	Sara Folsted	County Administrator
Rice County Sheriff's Office	Jesse Thomas	Sheriff
Rice County Highway Department	Dennis Luebbe	Highway Engineer
Rice County Environmental Services Dept.	Julie Runkel	Environmental Services Director
Rice County Environmental Services Dept.	Trent McCorkell	Zoning Administrator
Rice County Parks & Facilities	Samantha Schwartz	Project Manager Parks & Facilities
Rice County Assessor's Office	Joshua Schoen	County Assessor
Rice County I.T.	Allan Klug	IT Manager
Rice County Community Services	Rick Gieseke	Community Services
Rice County Public Health	Deb Purfeerst	Public Health Director
Rice County Public Health	Martha Williams	PHEP Coordinator
Rice County Public Health	Angie Nagel	Supervisor - Public Health Disease Prevention / Emergency Prepardness
City of Dennison *(partly in Goodhue County)*	Jeff Flaten	Mayor
City of Dennison *(partly in Goodhue County)*	Jessica Page	City Clerk
City of Dundas	Jenelle Teppen	City Administrator
City of Dundas	Glenn Switzer	Mayor
City of Dundas	Todd Hanson	Police Chief
City of Faribault	Kevin Voracek	Mayor
City of Faribault	Jessica Kinser	City Administrator
City of Faribault	Dustin Dienst	Fire Chief/EM
City of Lonsdale	Joel Erickson	City Administrator
City of Lonsdale	Tom Berg	Mayor
City of Lonsdale	Joe Pumper	Fire Chief
City of Morristown	Tony Lindahl	Mayor
City of Morristown	Bruce Morris	Fire Chief
City of Morristown	Ellen Judd	City Administrator
City of Nerstrand	Frances Boehning	City Clerk
City of Nerstrand	Todd Evavold	Mayor

City of Nerstrand	Nate Bonde	Asst. Fire Chief
City of Northfield *(partly in Dakota County)*	Ben Martig	City Administrator
City of Northfield *(partly in Dakota County)*	David Bennett	Public Works Director
City of Northfield (partly in Dakota County)	Tom Nelson	Fire Chief
City of Northfield *(partly in Dakota County)*	Paul Haider	Deputy Chief
Bridgewater Township	Lori Noreen	Clerk
Cannon City Township	Marilyn Caron	Clerk
Erin Township	Sharon Kaisershot	Clerk
Forest Township	Ashley Anderson	Clerk
Morristown Township	Dawn Nuetzman	Clerk
Northfield Township	Tom Tanghe	Clerk
Richland Township	Robert Sommers	Clerk
Shieldsville Township	Sue Ceplecha-Novak	Clerk
Walcott Township	Kourtney Spitzack	Clerk
Warsaw Township	Debra DeGrood	Clerk
Webster Township	Roger VanVeldhuizen	Clerk
Wells Township	Jim Zahn	Clerk
Wheatland Township	Jim Duban	Clerk
Wheeling Township	Rebecca Vergin	Clerk
LOCAL & REGIONAL AGENCIES INVOLVED IN HAZARD MITIGATION		
MN HSEM	Mike Peterson	HSEM Region 1 RPC
Rice Soil and Water Conservation District	Steven Pahs	District Manager
USDA FSA	Taylor Carlson	Area Specialist
USDA Rural Development	Charles Phillips	Area Specialist
USDA Natural Resources/Conservation Services	Christopher Schmidt	District Conservationist
MN DNR	Mike Wachholz	Forester
MN DNR Big Woods State Park	Alexa Smith	Park Supervisor
MN DNR Ecological and Water Resources Division	Todd Piepho	Hydrologist
MnDOT District 6	Chad Hanson	Emergency Management Coordinator
BUSINESSES, ACADEMIA, AND OTHER PRIVATE ORGS.		
St Olaf College	Jeffrey Favreau	Public Safety Director
Carleton College	Blake Held	Public Safety Director
MN State Academies for Blind & Deaf	Terry Wilding	Superintendent
South Central College	Dr. Ritu Raju	President
Waterville-Elysian-Morristown School District	Mark Winter	Superintendent
Northfield School District	Matt Hillmann	Superintendent

Faribault School District	Jamie Bente	Superintendent
Tri-City United School District	Kevin Babcock	Superintendent
Northfield Hospitals + Clinics	Andrew Yurek	Emergency Management / Safety Director
Goodhue County Cooperative Electric	Kelly Hovel	General Manager
Dakota Electric Association	Brandon Lunde	Utility Services Manager
Minnesota Valley Electric Cooperative	Mike Otteson	Technical Services Supervisor
Steele-Waseca Cooperative Electric	Dan Meier	Operations Manager
NONPROFIT ORGS/COMMUNITY-BASED ORGS THAT WORK WITH UNDERSERVED COMMUNITIES AND SOCIALLY VULNERABLE POPULATIONS		
Laura Baker Services	Sandi Gerdes	Executive Director
Three Rivers Community Action	Jennifer Larson	Executive Director
Salvation Army	Tom Kuelbs	Minnesota Field Representative
American Red Cross	Sean Farley Cowdin	Disaster Program Manager
Community Action Center - Northfield	Anika Rychner	Senior Director
NEIGHBORING JURISDICTIONS		
Le Sueur County Emergency Management	Tammy Stewig	Emergency Management Director
Goodhue County Emergency Management	Earl Merchlewitz	Emergency Management Director
Scott County Emergency Management	Scott Haas	Emergency Management Director
Dakota County Emergency Management	Kelly Miller	Emergency Management Director
Waseca County Emergency Management	Denise Wright	Emergency Management Director
Steele County Emergency Management	Kristen sailer	Emergency Management Director
Dodge County Emergency Management	Matt Maas	Emergency Management Director

From:	Joseph Johnson
To:	Joseph Johnson; Jon Bolster; Jim Purfeerst; Galen Malecha; Gerry Hoisington; Jeff Docken; Sara Folsted; Jesse Thomas; Dennis Luebbe; Julie Runkel; Trent McCorkell; Samantha Schwartz; Joshua Schoen; Allan Klug; Rick Gieseke; Deb Purfeerst; Martha Sykes; Angie Nagel; jflaten19@gmail.com; Dennison City Clerk (cityofdennison@yahoo.com); Jenelle Teppen (jteppen@dundas.us); glennofdundas@gmail.com; Todd Hanson; Mayor@ci.faribault.mn.us; jkinser@ci.faribault.mn.us; Dustin Dienst ; Joel Erickson (jerickson@lonsdalemn.com); mayorrud04@gmail.com; Joe Pumper (jpumper@lonsdalemn.com); tlindahl@ci.morristown.mn.us; Bruce Morris (morristownfire6100@gmail.com); Ellen Judd (ejudd@ci.morristown.mn.us); City of Nerstrand (cityclerknerstrand@gmail.com); evavold6@gmail.com; Nate Bonde (natebonde@gmail.com); ben.martig@ci.northfield.mn.us; Tom Nelson (tom.nelson@nafrs.org); paul.haider@ci.northfield.mn.us; clerk@bridgewatertwp.org; caronmarilyn11@gmail.com; Erin Township Clerk (skaisershot@frontiernet.net); Forest Township Clerk (foresttwpclerk@gmail.com); Morristown Township Clerk (morristownmnclerk@gmail.com); Northfield Township; Richland Township Clerk (richland.ricecounty@gmail.com); Shieldsville Township Clerk (suecnovak@gmail.com); Walcott Township Clerk (walcottownship@gmail.com); Warsaw Township Clerk (warsawtwp@yahoo.com); Webster Township Clerk (webster.township@yahoo.com); jpzahn46@gmail.com; Wheatland Township Clerk (jkduban@lonstel.com); Wheeling Township Clerk (wheelingtownship@gmail.com); Peterson, Michael R (DPS); Steven Pahs (steven.pahs@riceswcd.org); Taylor carlson; charles.phillips@usda.gov; chris.schmidt@usda.gov; Wachholz, Mike P (DNR); david.wilwert@state.mn.us; Todd Piepho (todd.piepho@state.mn.us); chad.hanson@state.mn.us; kruse6@stolaf.edu; Blake Held (bheld@carleton.edu); Terry Wilding (terry.wilding@msa.state.mn.us); annette.parker@southcentral.edu; jregan@wem.k12.mn.us; Matt Hillmann; "jbente@faribault.k12.mn.us"; TCU (kbabcock@tcu2905.us); Northfield Hospital (yureka@northfieldhospital.org); Goodhue Electric; "blunde@dakotaelectric.com"; Mike Otteson (mikeot@mvec.net); "dmeier@swce.coop"; sandi@laurabaker.org; jlarson@threeriverscap.org; tom.kuelbs@usc.salvationarmy.org; sean.farleycowdin@redcross.org; rychner.anika@communityactioncenter.org; Tammy Stewig; earl.merchlewitz@co.goodhue.mn.us; Haas, Scott; Kelly Miller (kelly.miller@co.dakota.mn.us); denise.wright@co.waseca.mn.us; Sailer, Kristen; Matt Maas - Dodge County (matt.maas@dodgecountymn.gov)
Cc:	Bonnie K Hundrieser
Subject:	10-9-25 HMP Meeting #2 Invitation
Date:	Friday, September 19, 2025 11:42:55 AM
Attachments:	image001.png

Greetings,

Your presence is requested at the **2nd Planning Team Meeting** for the update of the **Rice County Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP).** You are requested to participate in this vital meeting because you have a position of administrative or departmental responsibility within either the county, a municipal government, or are a key stakeholder related to the planning process. Emergency Managers from neighboring jurisdictions are also encouraged to attend so we may strengthen our shared mitigation efforts. This meeting will be the final planning meeting for the HMP update process.

We will be holding the meeting virtually using Zoom webinar:

Date: Thursday, October 9, 2025
Time: 9:00 – 10:30 a.m.
Register: **Control+Click here to follow to link to register for the meeting**

The purpose of this meeting is to provide an overview of the plan and interactive website, including a review of the updated risk assessment for natural hazards that affect the county. We will also discuss the Mitigation Action Charts that will be specific to Rice County and each city, as well as funding opportunities available under the FEMA Hazard Mitigation Assistance grant programs.

Your participation in this meeting and feedback on the draft plan is important to us. The draft Rice County HMP is nearing completion and will be ready for review by planning team members and the public in the coming weeks.

When you register, you will automatically be placed on an RSVP list. If you are not able to attend,

please consider sending another representative in your stead.

Thank you,



Joseph Johnson
Director of Emergency Management
Badge #1156
Rice County Sheriff's Office
Office (507) 332-6119 Cell (507) 838-8523
Email joseph.johnson@ricecountymn.gov
Address 50 East View Dr - Faribault, MN 55021
Web www.ricecountymn.gov

Rice County
Hazard Mitigation Plan Update 2025
Planning Team Meeting #2

October 9, 2025

RICE COUNTY Minnesota

U-SPATIAL
UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA DULUTH
Driven to Discover℠

Welcome & Introductions

U-Spatial@UMD Project Leads



Stacey Stark
Project Manager
U-Spatial@UMD



Bonnie Hundrieser
HM Planning Specialist
Hundrieser Consulting LLC

Rice County Project Lead

- Joseph Johnson, Rice County Emergency Management Director

Please type your name and jurisdiction in the CHAT – so others know who is here

PRESENTER: STACEY STARK

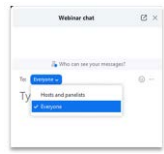
Zoom Logistics

PLEASE REMAIN MUTED AND VIDEO OFF SO EVERYONE CAN HAVE THE BEST EXPERIENCE.

USE CHAT:

- Send a message to everyone
- Send a message to individuals or
- Send a message to host to ask for help or ask a question that isn't for the whole group. The host is Stacey Stark





ASK TO SPEAK:



PRESENTER: STACEY STARK

Meeting Purpose & Agenda



This meeting formally convenes the Rice County HMP Planning Team for a presentation on the draft plan and discussion of key items prior to public review and submission of the plan to HSEM and FEMA.

Agenda

- Recap of Key HMP Points
- Preview of Deliverables
- Review of Risk Assessment & Vulnerability Analysis in Website
- Overview of FEMA HMA Funding and Mitigation Action Charts
- Review & Feedback
- Next Steps

PRESENTER: STACEY STARK

Overview of Plan Update

Rice County is updating its **Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP)** to fulfill a state & federal requirement. The plan must be updated every **5** years. The last plan was adopted in **2019.**

The purpose of the plan is to identify & assess natural hazards that pose risk to the county and its jurisdictions and **develop long-term strategies and mitigation actions** that will help to reduce or eliminate the impact of future hazard or disaster events.



Hazard Mitigation is any action taken to reduce or eliminate long term risk to people and property from natural disasters.

PRESENTER: BONNIE HUNDRIESER

Who the Plan Covers

This is a **multi-jurisdictional plan** that covers Rice County, including all cities and townships within the county.

The plan also takes into consideration the needs and concerns of other stakeholders such as schools, watershed districts, and agencies or organizations involved in mitigation or services to vulnerable populations within the county.



PRESENTER: BONNIE HUNDRIESER

Stakeholder Involvement



Planning Team

- County and local government, neighboring jurisdictions, and related agencies or organizations.
- Participation in planning team meetings, public outreach, local mitigation survey, provision of spatial or other data, and review of draft plan.

The Public

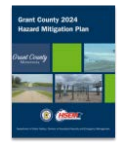
- Opportunity to learn about the plan and provide feedback on local-level concerns, mitigation ideas, and review of draft plan.

Deliverables

PDF document:

- All FEMA required elements
- Limited figures & images
- Integrated links to website
- Local mitigation surveys
- Plans & programs in place
- Past mitigation action review
- Planning team meetings
- Outreach & engagement documentation





- Risk and vulnerability of each hazard
- Mitigation actions!

Both formats

Website companion:

- Links to PDF components
- **Interactive maps** and context
- Critical infrastructure and assets
- Simple, concise explanations
- Public input form on site

Prioritization of Hazards for Rice County

NATURAL HAZARDS

- Probability and Severity of natural hazard events (risk)
- Observed increase or decrease in risk since last plan
- Jurisdictional variations in risk (i.e., local vulnerabilities, changes in development)

Natural Hazards	Current Priority
Flooding	High
Winter Storms	High
Tornadoes	High
Windstorms	Moderate
Hailstorms	Moderate
Lightning	Moderate
Extreme Cold	Moderate
Extreme Heat	Moderate
Drought	Moderate
Dam Failure	Moderate
Wildfire	Low
Landslides	Low

Hazards Risk Assessment







- Validates the prioritization of hazards
- Provides probability and severity of future events as possible
- Identifies vulnerable populations and structures at risk as possible
- Considers variable geographic vulnerability
- Informs Mitigation Actions in the HMP

Website Demo

Under Development

z.umn.edu/RiceHMP

Comments and Questions?

Overview of Mitigation Action Charts



Mitigation Action Charts are the end product of the HMP.

They demonstrate a community's 5-year plan to:

- **Reduce future risk to natural hazard events.**
- **Address local vulnerabilities through targeted activities.**
- **Utilize local capabilities to implement actions.**

★ Eligible FEMA HMA grant activities **must** be identified in the plan of action.

Rice County — **Mitigation Action Chart**

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
22	Severe Summer Storms	Structure & Infrastructure Projects	Address the need for the construction of storm shelters or tornado safe rooms in areas where residents or visitors are vulnerable to high wind events, such as mobile home parks and campgrounds.	Existing High 2026-2031	RCEM, RC Parks & Facilities in coord with local jurisdictions	RCEM and RC Parks & Facilities have identified the following areas as priorities for evaluation for safe room construction or retrofit: • McCullough Park and Campground • Work with all colleges and public schools to assess need & potential for new construction or retrofit • Rice County Public Schools • Rice County Fairgrounds • Mobile Home Parks Grant funding may be available for tornado safe rooms from FEMA Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) grant program funding, based on application approval.	Internal: RC Parks & Facilities funding External: Local Gov'ts, FEMA HMGP safe room grant
23	Severe Winter & Summer Storms	Structure & Infrastructure Projects	Encourage municipal and rural electric cooperatives to address burying powerlines or strengthening power poles to avoid power outages from high wind events and storms.	Existing High 2026-2031	RCEM, local jurisdictions in coord with electric utility providers	Rice County and all cities will work as needed with their appropriate utility providers as needed to evaluate areas of concern. Potential project areas will be evaluated to see where putting lines underground may be feasible and make sense.	External: Electric Coops, FEMA HMGP grant

City of Dennison — **Mitigation Action Chart**

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
5	Severe Winter & Summer Storms / Extreme Temperatures	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Ensure the city is prepared with generator backup power for critical facilities and has the ability to provide sheltering to vulnerable residents.	In Progress High 2026-2031	City PW / City EM	The city of Dennison is working to designate City Hall as a storm shelter. We are also working to secure funding for a stand-alone generator for both City Hall and the Well House.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
6	Severe Winter & Summer Storms	Natural Systems Protection	Manage older canopy of trees on 2nd and 3rd Avenues to reduce potential damage to homes and cars from windstorms.	Existing Moderate 2025-2030	City Staff	Our city staff trims dead or dying tree limbs on our older trees located on city property. When we have to take down big trees, we usually hire a tree removing company to do that. We do set aside money every year for tree removal in our budget, but some years there's not significant storm damage.	Internal: City PW Budget
7	Severe Summer Storms	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Continue to participate in annual Storm Spotter Training.	Existing High 2025-2030	City Admin/ Mayor	Our mayor is a trained severe weather spotter and continues to participate in annual trainings.	National Weather Service
8	Flooding	Structure & Infrastructure Projects	Maintain the city's stormwater management system and address improvements as needed.	Existing Moderate 2025-2030	City Staff	Our pond system is vulnerable to flooding, which was evident in June of 2024. The city continues to maintain our current system of catch basins/ponds for flood prevention for the community.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
9	Drought	Local Planning & Regulations / Education & Awareness Programs	During periods of drought establish water use restrictions and conduct public outreach on water conservation measures.	New Moderate 2026-2031	City Admin	During periods of severe drought, the city will establish watering restrictions as per MN DNR guidance. We will also work to promote awareness to residents of the restrictions and water conservation measures.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget

"Previous Integration of HMP"



In addition to jurisdictional review of local mitigation action charts:

- Participating jurisdictions (county and cities) must provide a description of how the past HMP was **integrated into other planning mechanisms**.
- If information from the prior HMP was **not** integrated, this just be stated (and if possible, why).

What are "Planning Mechanisms"?

- *Plans, Policies, Ordinances*
- *Public Education & Outreach*
- *Implementation of projects (i.e., warning sirens, flood mitigation, installation of generators)*
- *Other EM related programs or projects (i.e., shelter planning)*
- *County and partner coordination*

FEMA Mitigation Grant Funding

FEMA

Section 406
Available *after* a disaster occurs. Focuses on mitigation measures for facilities that have actually been damaged in a particular disaster.

Section 404
Requires an approved & adopted HMP. Funds mitigation projects for both damaged and non-damaged facilities. Several different grant programs.

Example Section 404 activities:

- Property Acquisition
- Tornado Safe Rooms
- Bury Overhead Powerlines
- Wildfire Mitigation
- Soil Stabilization
- Flood Risk Reduction
- Green Infrastructure
- Other projects difficult to conduct a standard BCA (i.e., tornado warning sirens, generators for critical facilities)

Strategy #1 - Local Planning & Regulations

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM

Rice County Examples:

- Enforcement of ordinances that reduce impacts of high rain events (Floodplain, Shoreland)
- Participation in regional watershed planning with SWCD and area WD's (1W1P).
- Establishing of watering restrictions during periods of extreme drought.
- Enforcement of state or local regulations for new development.

One Watershed One Plan





Strategy #2 - Structure & Infrastructure Projects







Rice County Examples:

- Installation of new outdoor warning sirens
- Construction of tornado safe rooms
- Burying powerlines to reduce power failure
- Conducting property buyouts for flooding (City of Morristown – homes along the Cannon River)
- Stormwater management improvements (culvert replacements), Road & Bridge projects
- Woolen Mill Dam stabilization project (City of Faribault)

Strategy #3 - Natural Systems Protection







Rice County Examples:

- Conduct vegetation management along roads to reduce the risk of downed trees and branches resulting from heavy snow, ice, or high winds.
- Other examples:
  - Planting Living Snow Fences to reduce snow drifting
  - Installing Rain Gardens to reduce impacts of high rain events

Strategy #4 - Education & Awareness Programs

everbridge

Rice County Examples:

- Promoting sign-up for the county's emergency notification system.
- Encouraging residents to be aware of and prepared for severe weather events, extreme temperatures, wildfire risk, and extended power outages.
- Sharing information across platforms – county and city websites & social media, community bulletin boards, local newspapers, public meetings, or other in-person events.









Strategy #5 - Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support

Rice County Examples:

- Obtaining generators for backup power
- Update of county EOP
- Plan for temporary warming/cooling facilities
- Planning assistance to schools and LTC Facilities for vulnerable populations
- Testing of outdoor warning sirens.
- Participation in regional EM planning, training, and exercising







Comments and Questions?

Next Steps

October, 2025

Following Planning Team Mtg. #2

- Completion of City MAC reviews + description of "Previous Integration of Past HMP"
- County review of draft plan
- Public review & comment period (News Release #2) – documentation of local postings

Review of Draft Plan and Public Review & Comment Period



Next Steps

Nov-Dec, 2025

Draft Plan Submission to HSEM & FEMA, Plan Approval, and Collection of Adopting Resolutions

- Draft plan will be submitted first to HSEM and then to FEMA for approval for meeting all Federal requirements.
- Typically requires 1-2 months.
- **FEMA "APA" letter**
- EM coordination of adopting resolutions and submission to HSEM.
- **Final FEMA approval letter**

Questions?

What questions do you have for U-Spatial@UMD about the draft HMP or next steps ?

Contact Information

Stacey Stark, MS, GISP
U-Spatial@UMD
slstark@d.umn.edu
218-726-7438

U-SPATIAL
University of Minnesota Duluth
Driven to Discover

Bonnie Hundrieser, HM Planner
Hundrieser Consulting LLC
hundrieserconsulting@outlook.com
218-343-3468

HUNDRIESER CONSULTING LLC

Appendix G – Public Outreach & Engagement Documentation

Rice County HMP News Release #1
Record of Public Input & Incorporation

Overview: On September 4, 2024 Rice County Emergency Management put out a news release titled "**Public Input Wanted as Rice County Updates Hazard Mitigation Plan"** to announce the start of the county's Hazard Mitigation Plan. The news release provided information on the purpose and content of the plan, who the plan covers, stakeholders involved in the plan update and examples of hazard mitigation activities. Rice County used the news release to gather feedback from residents and businesses from across the county to incorporate into the plan, inviting feedback to the following:

- **What are the natural hazards you feel pose the greatest risk to your community?**
- **Are there specific populations or assets in your community that you feel are more vulnerable to future storm events?**
- **What concerns do you have, and what sorts of actions do you feel would help to reduce damages of future hazard events in your community or the county as a whole?**

The public was strongly encouraged contact Rice County Emergency Management to submit comments, concerns, or questions regarding natural disasters and potential mitigation actions to be included into the plan update process. The public was also able to post comments electronically on county or city Facebook sites where the news release was posted.

Distribution: The news release was sent via email to the county's HMP Jurisdictional Contact List, which includes the names, titles, phone numbers, and email addresses of key stakeholders to be engaged in the HMP update, including county, city, and township contacts; other related agency and organizational stakeholder contacts, and neighboring jurisdiction contacts. (A copy of the Jurisdictional Contact List can be found in Appendix F). The news release was additionally sent to local media contacts with a request to carry the news release.

Postings: Attached is documentation of the news release postings by Rice County, participating jurisdictions, local media, and other stakeholders. Cities and townships were encouraged to help share the news release locally by posting it on their websites, social media, or community bulletin boards.

Public Input & Incorporation:

Following is a record of public responses to the news release and how their input will be incorporated into the plan update, and if not relevant to be addressed, why.

9/23/24 Email to Rice County EMD

Hello Joe,

I saw the call for public input on the hazard mitigation plan update in the September 11 issue of Northfield News. There's a lot to consider in the face of increasing extreme weather events, of course.

The one that strikes me as most threatening in an emergency sense is the flood risk. We are very likely to have "1000 year flood" events in the county over the next two decades, and it makes sense to me to expect that will happen in one or more of the major towns; maybe at the same time. It might not happen- but it also might happen more than once.

I've already brought this up in the Northfield strategic plan update process. I think as far as the sheriff's office and emergency responders on the county-wide scale are concerned, this brings up questions like:

** What bridges will become unusable, and what happens when the bridges are gone/ how to prepare for that.*

** What impacts may occur to accessibility to emergency shelter/housing/food/water when rivers cannot be crossed.*

And of course a slew of others as well; personally I've had property stolen in unusual ways during a major flood event, too (August 2007 in Fillmore County). But that's less of a concern to me than basic shelter.

Thank you and best wishes,

Brandon Rutter-Daywater

EM Response
Hello Brandon,

Thank you for your time to respond to the news release about the Rice County hazard mitigation plan update. The plan will include an updated look at the hazard of flooding in the county, as well as vulnerable infrastructure and mitigation actions to reduce risk. Your input is appreciated.

Thank you,

Joseph Johnson
Director of Emergency Management
Badge #1156
Rice County Sheriff's Office
Office (507) 332-6119 Cell (507) 838-8523
Email joseph.johnson@ricecountymn.gov
Address 118 3rd Street NW - Faribault, MN 55021
Web www.ricecountymn.gov

9/24/24 Email from Larry Alderks, Bridgewater Township

Question:
When will public input be created? What month, day and times are you looking at?
How are you wanting public input to be provided?

One thing I can think of is Power. If the storms take out power that creates additional issues. Is there a way to create or provide power to homes, complexes, farms to reduce damage/

Larry Alderks
Bridgewater Township

EM Response
Hello Larry,

Thank you for your time to respond to the news release regarding the Rice County hazard mitigation plan update.

The public input period is ongoing and we will continue to take comments from residents. Regarding power outages: Power failure can result from downed power lines due to a range of storm events (heavy snow, ice storms, windstorms, etc). The plan will be looking at those hazards and developing mitigation actions for reducing risk for power outages. One recommendation will be for the municipal and rural electric cooperatives to work to convert overhead powerlines to underground where its feasible. Another mitigation action will be encouraging homeowners and other facilities to obtain backup generators for the events of extended power outages.

Your email is appreciated with your questions and concerns, which we will record for the public input.

Thank you,

Joseph Johnson
Director of Emergency Management
Badge #1156
Rice County Sheriff's Office
Office (507) 332-6119 Cell (507) 838-8523
Email joseph.johnson@ricecountymn.gov
Address 118 3rd Street NW - Faribault, MN 55021
Web www.ricecountymn.gov

From:	Joseph Johnson
To:	Joseph Johnson; Jon Bolster; Jim Purfeerst; Galen Malecha; Gerry Hoisington; Steve Underdahl; Jeff Docken; Sara Folsted; Jesse Thomas; Dennis Luebbe; Julie Runkel; Trent McCorkell; Samantha Schwartz; Joshua Schoen; Allan Klug; Rick Gieseke; Deb Purfeerst; Martha Williams; Angie Nagel; "jflaten19@gmail.com"; "cityofdennison@yahoo.com"; "jteppen@dundas.us"; "glennofdundas@gmail.com"; Todd Hanson; "Mayor@ci.faribault.mn.us"; "jkinser@ci.faribault.mn.us"; "ddienst@ci.faribault.mn.us"; "jerickson@lonsdalemn.com"; "mayorrud04@gmail.com"; "jpumper@lonsdalemn.com"; "tlindahl@ci.morristown.mn.us"; "morristownfire6100@gmail.com"; "ejudd@ci.morristown.mn.us"; "cityclerknerstrand@gmail.com"; "evavold6@gmail.com"; "natebonde@gmail.com"; "ben.martig@ci.northfield.mn.us"; "tom.nelson@nafrs.org"; "paul.haider@ci.northfield.mn.us"; "clerk@bridgewatertwp.org"; "caronmarilyn11@gmail.com"; "skaisershot@frontiernet.net"; "foresttwpclerk@gmail.com"; "morristownmnclerk@gmail.com"; "clerk@northfieldtwp.org"; "richland.ricecounty@gmail.com"; "suecnovak@gmail.com"; "walcottownship@gmail.com"; "warsawtwp@yahoo.com"; "webster.township@yahoo.com"; "jpzahn46@gmail.com"; "jkduban@lonstel.com"; "wheelingtownship@gmail.com"; "Steven.Pahs@riceswcd.org"; "taylor.carlson@usda.gov"; "charles.phillips@usda.gov"; "chris.schmidt@usda.gov"; "michael.wachholz@state.mn.us"; "david.wilwert@state.mn.us"; "michael.r.peterson@state.mn.us"; "todd.piepho@state.mn.us"; "chad.hanson@state.mn.us"; "kruse6@stolaf.edu"; "bheld@carleton.edu"; "terry.wilding@msa.state.mn.us"; "annette.parker@southcentral.edu"; "jregan@wem.k12.mn.us"; "mhillmann@northfieldschools.org"; "jbente@faribault.k12.mn.us"; "kbabcock@tcu2905.us"; "yureka@northfieldhospital.org"; "kh@gccea.com"; "blunde@dakotaelectric.com"; "mikeot@mvec.net"; "dmeier@swce.coop"; "sandi@laurabaker.org"; "jlarson@threeriverscap.org"; "tom.kuelbs@usc.salvationarmy.org"; "eli.szydlo@redcross.org"; "rychner.anika@communityactioncenter.org"; "tstewig@co.le-sueur.mn.us"; "earl.merchlewitz@co.goodhue.mn.us"; "shaas@co.scott.mn.us"; "kelly.miller@co.dakota.mn.us"; "denise.wright@co.waseca.mn.us"; "kristen.sailer@steelecountymn.gov"; "matt.maas@dodgecountymn.gov"
Cc:	"Bonnie K Hundrieser"; Suzy Rook
Subject:	Rice County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update - News Release
Date:	Wednesday, September 4, 2024 3:15:25 PM
Attachments:	image001.png Rice County HMP release 1.pdf Rice County HMP release 1.docx

---

Greetings,

Rice County Emergency Management is commencing work on the update of the Rice County Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP). Attached is a news release for your information.

Your assistance is requested to post this news release to help notify the public about the plan update and to have an opportunity to provide feedback. If you have a website and/or Facebook page we encourage you to post the news release electronically to those places. You may also post a hardcopy of the news release in locations that are common to the public, such as City Hall. We welcome as many of ways of posting that you can cover. As part of the plan update, we must document the public outreach that was conducted.

Please send me an email letting me know when and where you posted the news release. If you have a city website or social media such as Facebook, please post to those locations. You are also encouraged to post printed hardcopies in areas such as at City Hall, the Post Office, a local Community Center or Senior Center, etc. Outreach to the public should be done in as many ways as you can to reach a wide audience.

All city governments within the county are requested to participate in order to meet FEMA requirements. Townships, businesses, and other agencies or organizations are also strongly encouraged to participate.

If you receive any return public comments, please notify me so we may document this and incorporate this feedback into the plan update.

The timely return of your posting documentation within the **next 7 days** is appreciated.

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Thank you,

Joseph Johnson
Director of Emergency Management
Badge #1156
Rice County Sheriff's Office
Office (507) 332-6119 Cell (507) 838-8523
Email joseph.johnson@ricecountymn.gov
Address 118 3rd Street NW - Faribault, MN 55021
Web www.ricecountymn.gov

The content of this e-mail (including any attachments) is strictly confidential. If you are not, or believe you may not be, the intended recipient, please advise the sender immediately by return e-mail, delete this e-mail and destroy any copies.

From: Joseph Johnson
To: Suzy Rook
Cc: "Bonnie K Hundrieser"
Subject: Rice County Hazard Mitigation Plan News Release
Date: Wednesday, September 4, 2024 2:59:58 PM
Attachments: image001.png
Rice County HMP release 1.pdf
Rice County HMP release 1.docx

Suzy:

Can you please send the attached news release to local media and advise who it was sent to? This is part of a Federal requirement during the Hazard Mitigation Plan update process. I will be emailing other local governments, so please send to only local media.

Thanks!

Joseph Johnson
Director of Emergency Management
Badge #1156
Rice County Sheriff's Office
Office (507) 332-6119 Cell (507) 838-8523
Email joseph.johnson@ricecountymn.gov
Address 118 3rd Street NW - Faribault, MN 55021
Web www.ricecountymn.gov

The content of this e-mail (including any attachments) is strictly confidential. If you are not, or believe you may not be, the intended recipient, please advise the sender immediately by return e-mail, delete this e-mail and destroy any copies.

From:	Joseph Johnson
To:	"The Messengers"
Cc:	"Bonnie K Hundrieser"
Subject:	RCSO Press Release
Date:	Wednesday, September 4, 2024 3:51:41 PM
Attachments:	image001.png Rice County HMP release 1.docx Rice County HMP release 1.pdf

---

Greetings:

Can you please share the attached in the next issue of the Dennison/Nerstrand Mainstreet messenger?

Thanks,

Joseph Johnson
Director of Emergency Management
Badge #1156
Rice County Sheriff's Office
Office (507) 332-6119 Cell (507) 838-8523
Email joseph.johnson@ricecountymn.gov
Address 118 3rd Street NW - Faribault, MN 55021
Web www.ricecountymn.gov

The content of this e-mail (including any attachments) is strictly confidential. If you are not, or believe you may not be, the intended recipient, please advise the sender immediately by return e-mail, delete this e-mail and destroy any copies.

Rice County Sheriff's Office

Jesse J. Thomas, Sheriff
Joe Yetzer, Chief Deputy

118 Third Street NW, Faribault, MN 55021
507-334-4391 • Fax 507-334-0268

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

September 4th, 2024

Public Input Wanted as Rice County Updates Hazard Mitigation Plan

Rice County residents, community leaders, business owners, area agencies and organizations now have an opportunity to share how severe weather events impact their property and lives. There is also an opportunity to share their ideas on how to reduce local impacts in the future.

The Rice County Sheriff's Office - Emergency Management is working with U-Spatial at the University of Minnesota Duluth to update the county's Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP). The plan assesses the natural hazards that pose risk to the county, such as tornadoes, straight line winds, ice storms, blizzards, wildfire, flooding, and extreme temperatures and identifies ways to minimize the damage of future events. As the county works to update the plan, it wants to hear from the public.

The Rice County HMP is a multi-jurisdictional plan that covers Rice County, including all cities and townships within the county. The Rice County HMP also incorporates the concerns and needs of school districts, watershed districts, and other related agencies, organizations, or businesses participating in the planning process. The plan will be updated by a planning team made up of representatives from county departments, local municipalities, and other key stakeholders. When completed, the plan will be submitted to the Minnesota Department of Homeland Security and Emergency Management and the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) for approval.

"Hazard mitigation planning is a central part of our emergency management program," said Joseph Johnson, Rice County Director of Emergency Management. "Understanding the natural hazards that can cause serious impact to our communities and taking action to reduce or eliminate the impact of future disasters makes us more resilient. Hazard mitigation helps us to break the cycle of damage and repair caused by things like flooding, ice storms, and severe wind events that can damage property, stress economies, and threaten life safety in our county."

Examples of hazard mitigation include:

- Conducting public outreach on severe weather awareness and preparedness
- Improving stormwater management systems to better handle high-rain events
- Removing existing buildings from flood or erosion prone hazard areas
- Increasing defensible space around homes in high-risk wildfire areas

- Constructing tornado safe rooms in vulnerable areas such as mobile home parks
- Burying overhead powerlines that may fail due to heavy snow, ice, or windstorms

Some mitigation activities may be eligible for future FEMA Hazard Mitigation Assistance grant funding.

Public input is an essential part of the plan update. As part of the planning process, Rice County is seeking feedback from residents and businesses to incorporate into the plan. Your input will be recorded and incorporated into the planning process:

- **What are the natural hazards you feel pose the greatest risk to your community?**

- **Are there specific populations or assets in your community that you feel are more vulnerable to future storm events?**

- **What concerns do you have, and what sorts of actions do you feel would help to reduce damages of future hazard events in your community or the county as a whole?**

Your feedback is wanted. Comments, concerns, or questions regarding natural disasters and your ideas for mitigation projects should be submitted to Rice County Sheriff's Office - Emergency Management by phone, email, or by posting a comment via a social media posting of this article.

There will be additional opportunities for public feedback throughout the planning process. A draft of the plan will be made available for public review prior to submission of the plan to the State of Minnesota. Future news releases will be shared with the media to notify the public of these opportunities.

The Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (DMA 2000) requires counties to update their plan every 5 years to maintain eligibility for FEMA's Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) grant programs.

Contact
Joseph Johnson
Rice County Director of Emergency Management
507-332-6119
joseph.johnson@ricecountymn.gov

Rice County HMP News Release #1 (9-4-24)
Chart Documentation of News Release Postings

Jurisdiction or Agency	Posting Representative (name and title)	Date & Location of News Release Posting
Rice County	Suzy Rook, Communications Manager	Our Media Specialist sent the release to the following on 9/4/2024: Faribault Daily News, KYMN Radio, KDHL Radio, KCHK radio, Montgomery Messenger, New Prague Times, Northfield News, MPR, Star Tribune
Rice County	Dennis Luebbe, Engineer	9/6/2024 Highway Buildings in Faribault, Dundas, Lonsdale, Morristown
Rice County Public Health	Martha Williams, Emergency Preparedness	9/11/2024 Facebook
Rice County Soil & Water	Thresa DeMars, Outreach Coordinator	9/12/24 Website
City of Dennison	Jeff Flaten, Mayor	City Website 9/11/2024
City of Dundas	Wade Murry, Officer	9/6/24 Facebook Page
City of Faribault	Brad Phenow, Communications Manager	City of Faribault Website, City, FD, PD Facebook and X pages. PD and City Instagram. 9/6/2024
City of Morristown	Cassie Eleen, City Clerk	Website, City Hall, Post Office 9/6/2024
City of Nerstrand	Joe Johnson, Fire Chief Frances Boehning, City Clerk	9/5/24 Nerstrand Fire Department FB site 9/5/24 Facebook and city hall entry
Cannon City Township	Marilyn Caron, Clerk	9/6/24 Cannon City Township Hall
Warsaw Township	Deb Degroot, Clerk	9/18/2024 Posted at town hall
Northfield School District	Matt Hillmann, Superintendent	9/11/24 District Family Update email and X, FB,
Faribault Public Schools	Danette Marquardt, communications coordinator	9/13/2024 Facebook and website
Tri-City United Public Schools	Anna Hoy, communications director	9/5/2024 via social media pages
South Central College	Brian Tiegs, Director of HR	9/10/24 Facebook
MN DNR	Mike Wacholz, Forester	9/4/2024 DNR Lake City Office 1801 South Oak St, Lake City, MN
MSA Blind and Deaf	Lance Hall, Community Engagement Director	9/5/2024 Posted on Facebook
Le Surer County	Tammy Stewig, EM	9/10/24 on Facebook
Laura Baker Services	Sandi Gerdes, Ex Director	9/11/2024 social media and website
Northfield Hospital & Clinics	Andy Yurek, Emergency Manager	9/12/24 Facebook

Rice County HMP News Release #2
Record of Public Input & Incorporation

Overview: On November 20, 2025 Rice County Emergency Management put out a news release titled **"Public Comment Sought for County's Hazard Mitigation Plan"** to announce the completion of the draft Rice County Hazard Mitigation Plan and invitation for public review and comment. The news release informed jurisdictional stakeholders and the public that a copy of the draft plan, interactive website, and comment form for public feedback was available online with a website link. The public review period for the draft plan was open from 11/20/24 – 12/4/24 for a total of 15 days.

Distribution: The news release was sent via email to the county's HMP Jurisdictional Contact List, which includes the names, titles, phone numbers, and email addresses of key stakeholders to be engaged in the HMP update, including County Contacts, City Contacts, Township Contacts, Other Stakeholder Contacts, and Neighboring Jurisdiction Contacts. The news release was additionally sent to local media contacts such as area newspapers, radio and television channels with a request to carry the news release.

Postings: Attached is documentation of the news release postings by Rice County, participating jurisdictions, and local media. Cities and townships were encouraged to help share the news release locally by posting it on their websites, social media, or community bulletin boards.

Public Input & Incorporation:
Following is a record of public responses to the Rice County news release and how the input will be incorporated into the plan update, and if not relevant to be addressed, why.

Public Input & Incorporation:
Following is a record of public responses to the Blue Earth County news release and how the input will be incorporated into the plan update, and if not relevant to be addressed, why.

Feedback was submitted via the HMP online feedback form as well as via email to Rice County Emergency Management by Sonny Wasilowski:

> Mitigation Action Idea: To ensure inclusivity, any communication provided in Spanish and Somali should also be presented using American Sign Language (ASL) for the Deaf, DeafBlind, and Hard of Hearing communities. This approach guarantees accessibility and allows these groups to fully participate and understand the information shared.
>
> Feedback for Plan: Suggestion for Community Outreach: Include the Faribault Deaf Club in community outreach efforts. This is crucial for addressing accessibility concerns and recognizing the importance of communication through American Sign Language (ASL). Integrating the Deaf community ensures that all residents receive vital hazard mitigation information and can participate fully in preparedness plans.

Incorporation: Mitigation Action #3 in the Rice County Mitigation Action Chart was updated to broaden the whole community approach to outreach. It reads: "Work to improve delivery of information to

vulnerable populations within the county, including those who speak English as a second language, the Deaf, DeafBlind, and Hard of Hearing communities." The comments on implementation & integration include: "To ensure inclusivity, we will also seek ways to expand delivery of emergency information in American Sign Language (ASL) for the Deaf, DeafBlind, and Hard of Hearing communities. This will fall under our broader Rice County Emergency Management program."

From:	Joseph Johnson
To:	Joseph Johnson; Jon Bolster; Jim Purfeerst; Galen Malecha; Gerry Hoisington; Steve Underdahl; Sara Folsted; Jesse Thomas; Dennis Luebbe; Julie Runkel; Trent McCorkell; Samantha Schwartz; Joshua Schoen; Allan Klug; Rick Gieseke; Deb Purfeerst; Martha Sykes; Angie Nagel; Dennison Mayor; Dennison City Clerk; Jenelle Teppen; glennofdundas@gmail.com; Todd Hanson; Mayor@ci.faribault.mn.us; jkinser@ci.faribault.mn.us; Dustin Dienst; Joel Erickson; tberg@lonsdalemn.com; Joe Pumper; tlindahl@ci.morristown.mn.us; Kyle Green -6101; Ellen Judd; City of Nerstrand; evavold6@gmail.com; Nate Bonde; ben.martig@ci.northfield.mn.us; Dave Bennett; Tom Nelson; paul.haider@ci.northfield.mn.us; lori Noreen; caronmarilyn11@gmail.com; Erin Township Clerk; Forest Township Clerk; Morristown Township Clerk; Northfield Township; Richland Township Clerk; Shieldsville Township Clerk; Walcott Township Clerk; Warsaw Township Clerk; Webster Township Clerk; Wells Township Clerk; jkduban@lonstel.com; Wheeling Township Clerk; Peterson, Michael R (DPS); Steven Pahs; Taylor Carlson; charles.phillips@usda.gov; chris.schmidt@usda.gov; Wachholz, Mike P (DNR); Smith, Alexa (She/Her/Hers) (DNR); Todd Piepho; jeffrey.bunch@state.mn.us; Jeff Favreau; Blake Held; Terry Wilding; ritu.raju@southcentral.edu; WEM Schools; Matt Hillmann; Jamie Bente; TCU (kbabcock@tcu2905.us); Northfield Hospital (yureka@northfieldhospital.org); Kelly Hovel; Brandon Lunde; Mike Otteson; Dan Meier; Sandi Gerdes; jlarson@threeriverscap.org; tom.kuelbs@usc.salvationarmy.org; sean.farleycowdin@redcross.org; Anika Rychner; tstewig@co.le-sueur.mn.us; earl.merchlewitz@co.goodhue.mn.us; Haas, Scott; Kelly Miller; denise.wright@co.waseca.mn.us; kristen.sailer@steelecountymn.gov; matt.maas@dodgecountymn.gov; Charlie Peters
Cc:	Bonnie K Hundrieser; Suzy Rook
Subject:	Rice County HMP News Release for Public Review Period - Action Needed
Date:	Thursday, November 20, 2025 9:10:21 AM
Attachments:	image001.png Rice County HMP release 2.pdf

Greetings,

The public review and comment period is now open for the Rice County Hazard Mitigation Plan from Thursday, November 20 to Tuesday, December 4. This public review period is required prior to the plan being sent to FEMA for review. Your assistance is requested in sharing this information with the public. The **cities of Dennison, Dundas, Faribault, Lonsdale, Morristown, Nerstrand, and Northfield** are requested to please post this locally. Townships and other related stakeholders involved in the plan update are also encouraged to share the news release.

Instructions:

- **Please post the attached news release to areas where you share information with the public (i.e., your website, social media, or community bulletin boards)**
- **Please email me to let me know the date and location(s) of where the news release was posted.**

There are website links as well as a QR code in the news release that will take you to the HMP website that includes a PDF of the plan and local mitigation action charts. There is an online feedback form to provide any comments, questions, or other feedback. If you have not already reviewed the plan during the government review period, you are strongly encouraged to do so.

As this is a 15-day review period, please post the release promptly.

Thank you for your assistance. Please let me know if you have any questions.

Thank you,

Joseph Johnson
Director of Emergency Management
Badge #1156
Rice County Sheriff's Office
Office (507) 332-6119 Cell (507) 838-8523
Email joseph.johnson@ricecountymn.gov
Address 50 East View Dr - Faribault, MN 55021
Web www.ricecountymn.gov

Rice County Sheriff's Office

Jesse J. Thomas, Sheriff
Joe Yetzer, Chief Deputy

118 Third Street NW, Faribault, MN 55021
507-334-4391 • Fax 507-334-0268

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

November 20, 2025

Public Comment Sought for Rice County's Hazard Mitigation Plan

Rice County has completed an updated draft of its Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP) and is now seeking public feedback.

Like all Minnesota counties, Rice County is vulnerable to a variety of natural hazards such as tornadoes, windstorms, severe winter storms, flooding, drought, and extreme temperatures, which can threaten the loss of life and property in the county. Planning for natural disasters minimizes the impact of events that can cause vast economic loss and personal hardship.

All county residents, interested agency or organizational stakeholders are encouraged to review and offer feedback on the draft plan and proposed local mitigation actions. The review and comment period is open for a period of 15 days through December 4, 2025. The public can access the plan using the following links:

Rice County HMP Website Homepage (feedback form at the bottom of page)

Rice County Mitigation Action Charts (feedback form at the bottom of page).

The Rice County HMP is a multi-jurisdictional plan that covers Rice County, including all cities and townships within the county. The Rice County HMP also incorporates the concerns and needs of other key stakeholders such as school districts and related agencies, organizations, or businesses participating in the planning process.

Update of the plan has been under direction of Rice County Emergency Management in cooperation with U-Spatial at the University of Minnesota Duluth and representatives from county departments, city and township governments and other participating stakeholders. Together, the planning team worked to identify cost-effective and sustainable actions to reduce or eliminate the long-term risk to human life or property from natural hazards. Examples include infrastructure projects for areas that experience repetitive flooding; construction of safe rooms in areas where residents and visitors are vulnerable to tornadoes and severe storm events; burying powerlines that may fail due to heavy snow, ice, or wind storms; ensuring timely emergency

communication to the public through warning sirens and mass notification systems; and conducting outreach to increase public awareness of severe weather and personal preparedness.

Hazard mitigation planning helps Rice County and other jurisdictions protect their residents. Working with local communities through the process helps identify vulnerabilities and develop strategies to reduce or eliminate the effects of a potential hazard. In addition, increasing public awareness of natural disasters and encouraging personal preparedness helps to create a community that is resilient to disaster, and breaks the cycle of response and recovery. Updating the plan further allows Rice County and its jurisdictions to be eligible to apply for future FEMA Hazard Mitigation Assistance grant program funding for projects that help to reduce or eliminate the impacts of future natural hazard events.

Community feedback is vital to the success of the plan. Rice County invites public review and feedback of the draft plan prior to submitting it to the State of Minnesota and the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) for review.

Comments, concerns, or questions regarding the draft plan or ideas for mitigation projects should be submitted either via the Hazard Mitigation Plan website online public feedback form or by contacting Rice County Emergency Management.

Contact
Joseph Johnson
Rice County Director of Emergency Management
507-332-6119
joseph.johnson@ricecountymn.gov

The following QR code may be used to directly access the Rice County Hazard Mitigation Plan interactive website:

Rice County HMP News Release #2 (11-20-25)
Chart Documentation of News Release Postings

Jurisdiction or Agency	Posting Representative (name and title)	Date & Location of News Release Posting
Rice County	Suzy Rook, Communications Director	11/20/25 Distributed to Cities, Townships, Chambers of commerce, Rice County Department Heads, Distributed to Media: Faribault Daily News, KYMN Radio, DKHL Radio, KCHK radio, Montgomery messenger, New Prague Times, Northfield News, MPR, Star Tribune.
Rice County	Shari Noll, Administrative Coordinator	11/20/25 Public Notice Box at Government Services Building.
City of Dennison	Jeff Flaten, Mayor	Post office, city bulletin board and City Website 11/20/25
City of Dundas	Jenelle Teppen, City Clerk	Dundas City Hall: 11/20/25
City of Faribault	Brad Phenow, Communications Manager	Website and Facebook: 11/21/25
City of Lonsdale	Joel Erickson, City Administrator	Website and City Hall Bulletin Board 11/24/25
City of Morristown	Kyle Green, Fire Chief	Social Media 11/23/25
City of Nerstrand	Joe Johnson, Fire Chief	Social Media 11/20/25
City of Northfield	David Bennett, Engineer	Website & Social Media 12/2/25
Forest Township	Ashley Anderson, Clerk	Township Website 11/25/25

Appendix H – Mitigation Actions by Jurisdiction

City of Dennison — Mitigation Action Chart

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
1	All-Hazards	Education & Awareness Programs	Encourage residents to be aware of and prepared for severe weather events, periods of extreme temperatures, and extended power outages.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin / City EM	We post information on our community bulletin board outside of City Hall, the Post Office and city website. Information is also put on Facebook. We work with Rice County Emergency Management to notify citizens about severe weather and awareness. Sogn Valley SkyWarn is also valuable in notifying citizens of severe weather, too.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
2	All-Hazards	Education & Awareness Programs	Encourage residents to sign up for the county's emergency notification system to receive alerts on severe weather events.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin / City EM	Our city is located within both Goodhue and Rice counties. We will work with those emergency managers to help us put information and links on our city website for residents to sign up for these emergency notification systems (CodeRED for Goodhue County and Everbridge for Rice County).	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
3	All-Hazards	Local Planning & Regulations	Enforce city regulations that help to reduce the risk of storm damages to new development.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin	The city of Dennison adopts the MN State Building Code. Building inspection and code enforcement is contracted through Goodhue County.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
4	All-Hazards	Local Planning & Regulations	Incorporate mitigation strategies across the city's long-term plans and policies for future growth and new development.	Existing Moderate 2026-2031	City Admin	The city has recently hired an engineering company to help plan for growth and replace our older infrastructure. Part of our needs assessment study done by the engineering company was to help us plan for the future, which includes updating that Comprehensive Plan and zoning maps. The city's last Comprehensive Plan adopted was in 1998.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget

City of Dennison — Mitigation Action Chart

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
5	Severe Winter & Summer Storms / Extreme Temperatures	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Ensure the city is prepared with generator backup power for critical facilities and has the ability to provide sheltering to vulnerable residents.	In Progress High 2026-2031	City PW / City EM	The city of Dennison is working to designate City Hall as a storm shelter. We are also working to secure funding for a stand-alone generator for both City Hall and the Well House.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
6	Severe Winter & Summer Storms	Natural Systems Protection	Manage older canopy of trees on 2nd and 3rd Avenues to reduce potential damage to homes and cars from windstorms.	Existing Moderate 2025-2030	City Staff	Our city staff trims dead or dying tree limbs on our older trees located on city property. When we have to take down big trees, we usually hire a tree removing company to do that. We do set aside money every year for tree removal in our budget, but some years there's not significant storm damage.	Internal: City PW Budget
7	Severe Summer Storms	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Continue to participate in annual Storm Spotter Training.	Existing High 2025-2030	City Admin/ Mayor	Our mayor is a trained severe weather spotter and continues to participate in annual trainings.	National Weather Service
8	Flooding	Structure & Infrastructure Projects	Maintain the city's stormwater management system and address improvements as needed.	Existing Moderate 2025-2030	City Staff	Our pond system is vulnerable to flooding, which was evident in June of 2024. The city continues to maintain our current system of catch basins/ponds for flood prevention for the community.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
9	Drought	Local Planning & Regulations / Education & Awareness Programs	During periods of drought establish water use restrictions and conduct public outreach on water conservation measures.	New Moderate 2026-2031	City Admin	During periods of severe drought, the city will establish watering restrictions as per MN DNR guidance. We will also work to promote awareness to residents of the restrictions and water conservation measures.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget

City of Dundas — Mitigation Action Chart

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
1	All-Hazards	Education & Awareness Programs	Encourage residents to be aware of and prepared for severe weather events, periods of extreme temperatures, and extended power outages.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin / City EM	We work with Rice County Emergency Management on Winter/Spring Weather Awareness. We post relevant items on the city website and our social media. We also have a Citizen's Alert program to get emergency notices from the city out to residents.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
2	All-Hazards	Education & Awareness Programs	Encourage residents to sign up for the county's emergency notification system to receive alerts on severe weather events.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin / City EM	We promote Rice County's and Steele County's Everbridge Emergency Notification System on the city website with a link to sign up.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
3	All-Hazards	Local Planning & Regulations	Enforce city regulations that help to reduce the risk of storm damages to new development.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin	The city adopts the MN State Building Code. Building code enforcement is done through the Building Official and Building Inspector. The Fire Code is enforced by the Fire Chief.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
4	All-Hazards	Local Planning & Regulations	Incorporate mitigation strategies across the city's long-term plans and policies for future growth and new development.	Existing Moderate 2026-2031	City Admin	Dundas has a Comprehensive Plan and enforces our floodplain ordinance in order to regulate any development in flood risk areas.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
5	Severe Winter & Summer Storms	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Ensure the city has emergency generator backup power for city services and buildings.	New High 2026-2031	City PW / City EM	The city will continue to evaluate where generator backup power is needed for city facilities or infrastructure. The city would purchase generators as funding is available and approved by City Council.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
6	Severe Winter & Summer Storms	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Reduce the risk of downed power lines from severe storm events through trimming trees and putting power lines under ground.	Existing Moderate 2026-2031	City Public Works Dept.	Xcel Energy is our electric provider. Xcel conducts tree management around power lines. The city will encourage Xcel to convert overhead power lines to underground where possible.	External: Xcel Energy

City of Dundas — Mitigation Action Chart

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
7	Severe Summer Storms	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Ensure that the city's outdoor warning sirens are maintained and functioning.	Existing High 2026-2031	City EM	The city has 2 outdoor warning siren which we test monthly in coordination with the Rice County Sheriff's Office. Warning sirens are maintained on a regular basis.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
8	Severe Summer Storms	Education & Awareness Programs	Encourage residents to be aware of severe windstorms and tornadic weather, to understand warning siren alerts, and to be prepared with personal evacuation or shelter plans.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin / City EM	The city will seek to work with Rice County to promote tornado awareness and safety during the NWS Severe Weather Awareness week each April.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
9	Extreme Temperatures Heat/Cold	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Be prepared to provide emergency sheltering to vulnerable residents during periods of extreme heat or cold temperatures.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin, City EM	In the event of an extreme temperature event coupled with an extended power outage, the city will work with our fire department and Rice County Emergency Management to address assistance such as evacuation or temporary sheltering for the elderly or other vulnerable residents.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
10	Flooding	Structure & Infrastructure Projects	Work to address flood mitigation measures that help the city to handle future high rain events.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Public Works Dept.	Our Public Works department continues to upgrade the city's storm sewer capacity during reconstruction projects.	Internal: PW Dept. Budget
11	Drought	Local Planning & Regulations / Education & Awareness Programs	During periods of drought establish water use restrictions and conduct public outreach on water conservation measures.	New Moderate 2026-2031	City Admin	The City of Dundas maintains a watering restriction ordinance that is in effect between May 1 – October 15. During periods of severe drought, the city will work to promote awareness to residents of the restrictions and water conservation measures.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget

City of Faribault — Mitigation Action Chart

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
1	All-Hazards	Education & Awareness Programs	Encourage residents to be aware of and prepared for severe weather events, periods of extreme temperatures, and extended power outages.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin / City EM	The city shares information with the public by posting information on our city website and social media. We have held personal preparedness trainings for the public along with individualized trainings for schools and businesses. We are a designated Weather Ready Community through the National Weather Service. We will continue to participate in the National Weather Service's – Severe Weather Awareness Weeks and share information with the public.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
2	All-Hazards	Education & Awareness Programs	Encourage residents to sign up for the county's emergency notification system to receive alerts on severe weather events.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin / City EM	We promote sign up for the county's Everbridge Emergency Notification System using social media, radio and during training and other outreach events. We are working on ways to improve dissemination of warnings and other message to non-English speaking citizens.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
3	All-Hazards	Local Planning & Regulations	Enforce city regulations that help to reduce the risk of storm damages to new development.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Codes Division, City Planning & Zoning Dept.	The city of Faribault adopts the MN State Building Code. We have a Codes Division within the Fire Department that consists of a Building Official, Building Inspector and two Property Maintenance Inspectors. We also do fire inspections (complaint based or requested). Our Planning and Zoning Dept is in charge of enforcing our zoning ordinances that have been in place for many years.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget

City of Faribault — Mitigation Action Chart

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
4	All-Hazards	Local Planning & Regulations	Incorporate mitigation strategies across the city's long-term plans and policies for future growth and new development.	Existing Moderate 2026-2031	City Admin	The City Emergency Manager is in charge of updating our City Multi-Hazard Plan. City EM also meets annually with the 4 mobile home park managers and the school district to ensure that our plan is still current. We have pre-plans of many of our buildings in the city that are available via I-Pad for emergency response. We just updated the city's Comprehensive Plan and have a well-head protection plan in place. We also have a robust storm sewer maintenance and protection plan.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
5	Severe Winter & Summer Storms	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Trim trees near power lines and work with our local utility to convert overhead power lines to underground to reduce the risk of power outages from severe storms.	Existing Moderate 2026-2031	City Public Works Dept.	The city Public Works Department works to manage trees within the ROW of city streets. Our utility provider, Steele Waseca Coop Electric maintains vegetation near overhead powerlines. The coop oversees addressing mitigation for any vulnerable power lines. The city will work with the coop as needed on any future power line conversion projects to put overhead power to underground.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget External: Steele Waseca Coop Electric
6	Severe Summer Storms	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Ensure that the city's outdoor warning sirens are maintained and functioning.	Existing High 2026-2031	City EM	The city has a large system of outdoor warning sirens which we test monthly in coordination with the Rice County Sheriff's Office. Warning sirens are maintained on a regular basis. We will continue to add outdoor warning sirens as the city grows.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget

City of Faribault — Mitigation Action Chart

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
7	Severe Summer Storms	Education & Awareness Programs	Encourage residents to be aware of severe windstorms and tornadic weather, to understand warning siren alerts, and to be prepared with personal evacuation or shelter plans.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin / City EM	We work closely with our schools on fire, evacuation, and severe weather drills. We continue to participate in the NWS Severe Weather Awareness Week held each April.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
8	Severe Summer Storms	Local Planning & Regulations / Structure & Infrastructure Projects	Work with the city's mobile home park (MHP) to address evacuation and shelter planning. Plan for construction of a new tornado shelter facilities as needed for any MHP locations.	Existing High 2026-2031	City EM	Our city Emergency Manager continues to work with the local mobile home managers to ensure that their residents know the sheltering plan for their park. The sheltering plans for the 4 mobile home parks require that people drive to the shelter location. The city may seek to work with the MHP owners to assess and address construction of onsite tornado safe room facilities. The city would seek to apply for FEMA HMGP grant funding if we advanced any such projects.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget External: FEMA HMGP safe room grant funding
9	Extreme Temperatures Heat/Cold	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Be prepared to provide emergency sheltering to vulnerable residents during periods of extreme heat or cold temperatures.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin, City EM	We meet annually with our MN National Guard partners as their facility is our mass care shelter. We will continue to educate people about extreme heat and cold and ensure that our facilities are prepared to serve as heating or cooling shelters if needed.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget External: MN National Guard

City of Faribault — Mitigation Action Chart

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
10	Extreme Cold	Education & Awareness Programs	Conduct special outreach in winter to raise awareness of the dangers of extreme cold and safety measures to protect life safety and avoid frozen water lines.	Existing High 2026-2031	City EM	We continue to use our city website, social media, local media, and in-person trainings to encourage residents to be prepared for periods of extreme cold and potential power outages. Use our city website to notify residents to avoid freezing pipes during sub-zero weather. Our city EM continues to work with the local nursing home to be prepared with emergency plans for extended power outages.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
11	Extreme Cold	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Work to establish a warming center facility and program for those who are homeless and exposed to extreme cold.	New High 2026-2031	City EM in coord with RCEM	This effort will fall under the work of our city Emergency Manager in coordination with Rice County Emergency Management and other partner agencies and community partners.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget External: Outside funding TBD
12	Flooding	Structure & Infrastructure Projects	Work to address flood mitigation measures that help the city to handle future high rain events.	Existing High 2026-2031	City PW Dept, City Engineer	Our public works department maintains the city's storm sewer maintenance and protection plan. We have identified most of our flooding vulnerabilities but lift stations are still one of our vulnerabilities that we have not mitigated. This is a current effort of our Public Works Department. The city works to implement new storm sewer upgrades as construction projects occur. The city will seek outside grant funding as needed; potential sources may include MN PFA, MPCA or USDA grant funds.	Internal: PW Dept. Budget External: MN PFA, MPCA, USDA potential funding

City of Faribault — Mitigation Action Chart

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
13	Flooding	Local Planning & Regulations	Enforce the city's sump pump ordinance to minimize impacts to the city's stormwater system.	Existing Moderate 2026-2031	City Planning & Zoning Dept.	This is ordinance is enforced by our Planning & Zoning Dept. in coordination with our Public Works team, who monitor and manage the city's stormwater system.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
14	Drought	Local Planning & Regulations / Education & Awareness Programs	During periods of drought establish water use restrictions and conduct public outreach on water conservation measures.	New Moderate 2026-2031	City Admin	The City of Faribault maintains a watering restriction ordinance that is in effect between May 1 – September 30. During periods of severe drought, the city will work to promote awareness to residents of the restrictions and water conservation measures.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
15	Dam Failure	Structure & Infrastructure Projects	Assess and implement mitigation measures for the Woolen Mills to stabilize the area and prevent additional erosion.	New High 2026-2031	City Admin, City Public Works, City EM	In June, 2024 the Woolen Mill Dam suffered erosion damage from a high rain flooding event. The dam is located on the Cannon River in the City of Faribault. Assessment of the dam revealed the need to stabilize the area and to prevent additional erosion. Should the dam ever fail, roads and the city's wastewater treatment plant would be affected. We are actively researching mitigation projects. Updating, upgrading or even removal and replacement with another type of structure are all options being seriously looked at.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget External: MN DNR FHM grant program, FEMA HMGP

City of Lonsdale — Mitigation Action Chart

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
1	All-Hazards	Education & Awareness Programs	Encourage residents to be aware of and prepared for severe weather events, periods of extreme temperatures, and extended power outages.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin / City EM	The city shares information with the public by posting information on our city website and social media. We work closely with Sky Warn and Rice County Emergency Management and use social media on severe weather alerts and awareness.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
2	All-Hazards	Education & Awareness Programs	Encourage residents to sign up for the county's emergency notification system to receive alerts on severe weather events.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin / City EM	We provide a link to sign up for the Rice County Everbridge system on the City of Lonsdale Police Department webpage. We have also implemented a Citizens Alert Program.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
3	All-Hazards	Local Planning & Regulations	Enforce city regulations that help to reduce the risk of storm damages to new development.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin	The city has adopted the MN State Building Code. Building codes are enforced through the city's Building Inspector.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
4	All-Hazards	Local Planning & Regulations	Incorporate mitigation strategies across the city's long-term plans and policies for future growth and new development.	Existing Moderate 2026-2031	City Admin	The city has a comprehensive plan and utilizes other stakeholders to assist with future growth. The City also has regulations in place to address flooding. The city is not located in a flood plain. Storm sewer/ponding needs to account for discharge less than or equal to pre-development.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
5	Severe Winter & Summer Storms	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Trim trees near power lines and work with our local utility to convert overhead power lines to underground to reduce the risk of power outages from severe storms.	Existing Moderate 2026-2031	City Public Works Dept.	Our electric providers are Xcel Energy, Minnesota Valley Electric Cooperative (MCEC), and Steele Waseca Cooperative Electric. Our utility providers conduct tree management around power lines and convert power lines underground where possible.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget External: Xcel, MVEC, Steele Waseca Coop. Electric

City of Lonsdale — Mitigation Action Chart

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
6	Severe Summer Storms	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Ensure that the city's outdoor warning sirens are maintained and functioning.	Existing High 2026-2031	City EM, PW Dept.	The city has 3 outdoor warning sirens which we test monthly in coordination with the Rice County Sheriff's Office. Warning sirens are maintained on a regular basis.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
7	Severe Summer Storms	Education & Awareness Programs	Encourage residents to be aware of severe windstorms and tornadic weather, to understand warning siren alerts, and to be prepared with personal evacuation or shelter plans.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin / City EM	The city will work with Rice County to promote tornado awareness and safety during the NWS Severe Weather Awareness week each April. We can use our city website and social media to help share information with the public.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
8	Severe Summer Storms	Local Planning & Regulations / Structure & Infrastructure Projects	Assess and address the need for storm shelters accessible to vulnerable areas. Apply for FEMA grant funding for tornado safe rooms if necessary.	Existing High 2026-2031	City EM	Within the city of Lonsdale there are multi and single-level apartment complexes that lack proper shelter and would have to travel to get to appropriate shelter during high wind or tornado events. We will work to evaluate potential emergency evacuation and sheltering options that are off site of these locations. If the city were to pursue construction of a tornado safe room, we would seek to apply for potential FEMA HMGP grant funding.	External: FEMA HMGP grant funding
9	Extreme Temperatures Heat/Cold	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Be prepared to provide emergency sheltering to vulnerable residents during periods of extreme heat or cold temperatures.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin, City EM	In the event of an extreme temperature event coupled with an extended power outage, the city will work with our fire department and Rice County Emergency Management to address assistance such as evacuation or temporary sheltering for the elderly or other vulnerable residents.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget

City of Lonsdale — Mitigation Action Chart

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
10	Flooding	Structure & Infrastructure Projects	Work to address flood mitigation measures that help the city to handle future high rain events.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Public Works Dept.	The city continues to upgrade the city's storm sewer capacity during reconstruction projects. Over the past 10 years, the city has also identified and addressed flooding issues by increasing the storm sewer capacity during street construction projects.	Internal: City CIP designated funding
11	Drought	Local Planning & Regulations / Education & Awareness Programs	During periods of drought establish water use restrictions and conduct public outreach on water conservation measures.	New Moderate 2026-2031	City Admin / PW Dept.	During periods of severe drought, the city will establish watering restrictions as per city ordinance. We will also work to promote awareness to residents of the restrictions and water conservation measures.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget

City of Morristown — Mitigation Action Chart

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
1	All-Hazards	Education & Awareness Programs	Encourage residents to be aware of and prepared for severe weather events, periods of extreme temperatures, and extended power outages.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin / City EM	The city shares information with the public by posting information on our city website and Facebook. We also participate in Skywarn training to have trained weather spotters in the community. We also have a city alerts system that residents can sign up for.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
2	All-Hazards	Education & Awareness Programs	Encourage residents to sign up for the county's emergency notification system to receive alerts on severe weather events.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin / City EM	We will use our city website "Community" page to provide a link to the Rice County website to sign up for the Everbridge emergency notification system.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
3	All-Hazards	Local Planning & Regulations	Enforce city regulations that help to reduce the risk of storm damages to new development.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin, Planning & Zoning	The city has Planning and Zoning Ordinances that we enforce. This includes a Floodplain Ordinance which regulates new development in mapped flood risk areas.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
4	All-Hazards	Local Planning & Regulations	Incorporate mitigation strategies across the city's long-term plans and policies for future growth and new development.	Existing Moderate 2026-2031	City Admin	Our city code enforces floodplain requirements.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
5	Severe Winter & Summer Storms	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Reduce the risk of power outages and downed power lines resulting from severe storm events such as thunderstorms, windstorms, heavy snow, and ice storms.	Existing Moderate 2026-2031	City Public Works Dept.	The city will work with our electric provider Xcel Energy to covert overhead power lines to underground where possible. We will also seek to improve the city's substation to lessen power outages.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget External: Xcel Energy
6	Severe Summer Storms	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Ensure that the city's outdoor warning sirens are maintained and functioning.	Existing High 2026-2031	City EM	The city has 1 outdoor warning siren which we test monthly in coordination with the Rice County Sheriff's Office. The siren is maintained on a regular basis.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
7	Severe Summer Storms	Education & Awareness Programs	Encourage residents to be aware of severe windstorms and tornadic weather, to understand warning siren alerts, and to be prepared with personal evacuation or shelter plans.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin / City EM	The city will seek to work with Rice County to promote tornado awareness and safety during the NWS Severe Weather Awareness week each April. The city includes information in the New Resident Information Packet on the use of outdoor warning sirens for emergencies and when they are tested.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
8	Severe Summer Storms	Local Planning & Regulations / Structure & Infrastructure Projects	Work with the local mobile home park owner to construct a storm shelter or tornado safe room.	New High 2026-2031	City EM	The city will work with the MHP operator to assess the sheltering needs of the mobile home park and evaluate possible construction options. The city would seek to apply for FEMA HMGP grant funding to construct a tornado safe room if this is the preferred solution to pursue.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget External: FEMA HMGP safe room grant funding
9	Extreme Temperatures Heat/Cold	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Be prepared to provide emergency sheltering to vulnerable residents during periods of extreme heat or cold temperatures.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin, City EM	In the event of an extreme temperature event coupled with an extended power outage, the city will work with our fire department and Rice County Emergency Management to address assistance such as evacuation or temporary sheltering for the elderly or other vulnerable residents.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
10	Flooding	Structure & Infrastructure Projects	Work to address flood mitigation measures that help the city to handle future high rain events.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Public Works Dept.	As the city undertakes future street projects, we will incorporate further stormwater management improvements as needed. Our last two street projects have included increased the size of our storm pipe accordingly.	Internal: PW Dept. Budget

City of Morristown — Mitigation Action Chart

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
11	Flooding	Structure & Infrastructure Projects	Conduct property buyouts with willing homeowners along the Cannon River who have been experienced flood damages.	New High 2026-3031	City Admin, City EM	The city will assess potential buyout projects with affected property owners. Properties bought out would be converted to open space to eliminate future flood damages. FEMA HMGP or MN DNR Flood Hazard Mitigation grant program funding are possible sources of external funding to conduct buyouts.	External: MN DNR Flood Hazard Mitigation Grant Program, FEMA HMGP Grant Program
12	Drought	Local Planning & Regulations / Education & Awareness Programs	During periods of drought establish water use restrictions and conduct public outreach on water conservation measures.	New Moderate 2026-2031	City Admin	During periods of severe drought, the city will establish watering restrictions as per MN DNR guidance. We will also work to promote awareness to residents of the restrictions and water conservation measures.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget

City of Nerstrand — Mitigation Action Chart

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
1	All-Hazards	Education & Awareness Programs	Encourage residents to be aware of and prepared for severe weather events, periods of extreme temperatures, and extended power outages.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin / City EM	The city shares information with the public by posting information on our city website and city and fire department Facebook pages. Our city works with Rice County EM to share information with our community during the NWS Severe Weather Awareness Weeks.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
2	All-Hazards	Education & Awareness Programs	Encourage residents to sign up for the county's emergency notification system to receive alerts on severe weather events.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin / City EM	We promote sign up for the county's Everbridge emergency notification system using our city and fire department Facebook pages.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
3	All-Hazards	Local Planning & Regulations	Enforce city regulations that help to reduce the risk of storm damages to new development.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin	The city of Nerstrand adopts the MN State Building Code. Building inspection and code enforcement is contracted through Goodhue County.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
4	All-Hazards	Local Planning & Regulations	Incorporate mitigation strategies across the city's long-term plans and policies for future growth and new development.	New Moderate 2026-2031	City Admin	The city has reestablished its zoning commission and is discussing a comprehensive planning process.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
5	Severe Winter & Summer Storms	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Obtain a generator for the city's Fire Station, which severs as the designated shelter for our community.	New High 2026-2031	City PW / City EM	The city will work to obtain a generator as funding is available and approved. We may also seek external funding from FEMA HMGP if this would be an eligible mitigation project to apply for.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget External: FEMA HMGP
6	Severe Winter & Summer Storms	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Work with Xcel Energy to reduce the risk of power failure to overhead power lines and extended power outages.	Existing Moderate 2026-2031	City Public Works Dept.	The city will work with our electric provider, Xcel Energy, to move overhead power lines to underground if possible.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget External: Xcel Energy

City of Nerstrand — Mitigation Action Chart

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
7	Severe Summer Storms	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Ensure that the city's outdoor warning sirens are maintained and functioning.	Existing High 2026-2031	City EM	The city has 1 outdoor warning siren which we test monthly in coordination with the Rice County Sheriff's Office. The siren is maintained on a regular basis.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
8	Severe Summer Storms	Education & Awareness Programs	Encourage residents to be aware of severe windstorms and tornadic weather, to understand warning siren alerts, and to be prepared with personal evacuation or shelter plans.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin / City EM	The city will seek to work with Rice County to promote tornado awareness and safety during the NWS Severe Weather Awareness week each April.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
9	Extreme Temperatures Heat/Cold	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Be prepared to provide emergency sheltering to vulnerable residents during periods of extreme heat or cold temperatures.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin, City EM	The city has designated City Hall as our community shelter. In the event of an extreme temperature event coupled with an extended power outage, the city will work to get information out to those in the community who may need to take shelter, such as the elderly or other vulnerable residents.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
10	Flooding	Local Planning & Regulations	Enroll in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) and establish a floodplain ordinance.	New Moderate 2026-2031	City Admin in coord with MN DNR	The current effective flood risk map for Nerstrand is from 4/6/2022, which includes FEMA Mapped High Risk Areas. The city does not participate in the NFIP, but with City Council approval we will enroll in the NFIP and work with the MN DNR to establish a floodplain ordinance for the city.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget External: MN DNR Floodplain Program
11	Flooding	Structure & Infrastructure Projects	Work to address flood mitigation measures that help the city to handle future high rain events.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Public Works Dept.	The city's Public Works department continues to maintain and improve our city stormwater system as needed to handle high rain events.	Internal: PW Dept. Budget

City of Nerstrand — Mitigation Action Chart

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
12	Drought	Local Planning & Regulations / Education & Awareness Programs	During periods of drought establish water use restrictions and conduct public outreach on water conservation measures.	New Moderate 2026-2031	City Admin	During periods of severe drought, the city will establish watering restrictions as per MN DNR guidance. We will also work to promote awareness to residents of the restrictions and water conservation measures.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
13	Wildfire	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Consider grant funding available to support the fire department with wildfire equipment.	New Moderate 2016-2031	City FD	Our city fire department will work to research and apply for potential external grant sources for new equipment.	External: Community Wildfire Defense Grant

City of Northfield — Mitigation Action Chart

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
1	All-Hazards	Education & Awareness Programs	Encourage residents to be aware of and prepared for severe weather events, periods of extreme temperatures, and extended power outages.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin / City EM	The city shares information with the public by posting information on our website, social media, and local media outlets to discuss severe weather. We also do some in-school education for students. Each spring we work with Rice County Emergency Management to participate in the NWS Severe Weather awareness week.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
2	All-Hazards	Education & Awareness Programs	Encourage residents to sign up for the county's emergency notification system to receive alerts on severe weather events.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin / City EM	We promote sign up for Everbridge on our city website and social media (Facebook, Instagram).	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
3	All-Hazards	Local Planning & Regulations	Enforce city regulations that help to reduce the risk of storm damages to new development.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin	The city of Northfield adopts the MN State Building Code. Our city building inspections dept. enforces the building codes.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
4	All-Hazards	Local Planning & Regulations	Incorporate mitigation strategies across the city's long-term plans and policies for future growth and new development.	Existing Moderate 2026-2031	City Admin	The city has floodplain overlay district along with storm water regulations requiring building to elevated above flood elevations. The city enforces our floodplain ordinance, effective 4/20/2013. In addition, the city of Northfield adopted a climate action plan in 2019. There are a variety of initiatives in the plan that assist in reducing the city's vulnerability against severe weather.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
5	Severe Winter & Summer Storms	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Work with Xcel Energy to reduce the risk of power failure to overhead power lines and extended power outages.	Existing Moderate 2026-2031	City Public Works Dept.	The city will work with our electric provider, Xcel Energy, to move overhead power lines to underground if possible.	Internal: City PW Budget External: Xcel Energy

City of Northfield — Mitigation Action Chart

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
6	Severe Winter & Summer Storms	Natural Systems Protection	Conduct tree management within the city to reduce the risk of downed trees and branches resulting from severe storms.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Public Works Dept.	The city is responsible for the routine pruning, removal, and replacement of trees within the city's boulevard areas. Dead, diseased, or hazardous boulevard trees are removed. The city is working to assess and address our local forestry efforts, specifically how the Emerald Ash Borer/other pest infestation may impact our urban forest.	Internal: City PW Budget
7	Severe Summer Storms	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Maintain and improve the city's outdoor warning siren system.	Existing High 2026-2031	City EM	The city has 11 outdoor warning sirens which we test monthly in coordination with the Rice County Sheriff's Office. The city has been working to replace one tornado siren each year to ensure that all are up to date. Warning sirens are maintained on a regular basis.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
8	Severe Summer Storms	Education & Awareness Programs	Encourage residents to be aware of severe windstorms and tornadic weather, to understand warning siren alerts, and to be prepared with personal evacuation or shelter plans.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin / City EM	The city works with Rice County Emergency Management to promote tornado awareness and safety during the NWS Severe Weather Awareness week each April.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
9	Extreme Temperatures Heat/Cold	Mitigation Preparedness & Response Support	Be prepared to provide emergency sheltering to vulnerable residents during periods of extreme heat or cold temperatures.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Admin, City EM	In the event of an extreme temperature event coupled with an extended power outage, the city will work with our fire department and Rice County Emergency Management to address assistance such as evacuation or temporary sheltering for the elderly or other vulnerable residents.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget

City of Northfield — Mitigation Action Chart

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
10	Flooding	Structure & Infrastructure Projects	Implement stormwater management improvements that help the city to handle future high rain events.	Existing High 2026-2031	City Public Works Dept.	The City of Northfield Public Works Dept. takes an active role in managing stormwater run-off in flood prevention. The department has completed a City-Wide Flood Study and a specific downtown flood study that the city will be seeking grants for implementation. FEMA grant funding may be one source that the city will evaluate and apply for.	Internal: PW Dept. Budget External: MN PFA, FEMA HMGP, MN DNR FHM grant program
11	Flooding	Local Planning & Regulations/ Structure & Infrastructure Projects	Implement mitigation projects identified in the City of Northfield Downtown Flood Improvement Study.	In-Progress High 2026-2031	City Public Works in coord with FEMA	The City of Northfield is completing a Downtown Flood Improvement Study. The city is guided by its strategic plan to provide a community that is resilient and sustainable as we plan and prepare for climate change impacts. The City of Northfield is working with the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) through the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program for Advanced Assistance. The City has identified flood prone properties adjacent to the Cannon River that have been impacted most recently from the flooding in 2010 and 2016. The goal of the study is to identify projects and mitigation measure to alleviate damage to property from future flooding events.	Internal: CIP Project Funding External: FEMA Advanced Assistance, FEMA HMGP, MN DNR Flood Hazard Mitigation Program, MN PFA funding, MPCA funding

City of Northfield — Mitigation Action Chart

#	Hazard	Mitigation Strategy	Mitigation Action	Status Priority Timeframe	Responsibility	Comments on Implementation & Integration	Possible Funding
12	Flooding	Education & Awareness Programs	Provide education and outreach to homeowners on ways to reduce risk to private property from high rain events.	Existing Moderate 2026-2031	City Public Works Dept. (Home & Yard)	The city provides incentive programs toward the purchase of rain barrels and building rain gardens for homeowners to reduce the impacts of stormwater and localized flooding.	Internal: City Rebate Program
13	Drought	Local Planning & Regulations / Education & Awareness Programs	During periods of drought establish water use restrictions and conduct public outreach on water conservation measures.	New Moderate 2026-2031	City Admin	During periods of severe drought, the city will establish watering restrictions as per MN DNR guidance. We will also work to promote awareness to residents of the restrictions and water conservation measures.	Internal: City Gen. Operating Budget
14	Drought	Education & Awareness Programs	Share drought condition information with the public.	Existing Moderate 2026-2031	City Admin	The city provides information on our city website from the U.S. Drought Monitor, and river gauge data for the Cannon River Flow Welch, MN and Straight River Flow at Faribault, MN.	External: USDA, USGS

Appendix I – Plan Maintenance & Monitoring Worksheets

During the five-year plan period, the Emergency Management Director (EMD) will require all relevant departments and jurisdictions to report on the status of their mitigation actions. This information will be used to track progress for the next plan update. Participating jurisdictions will use these worksheets to report on the mitigation activities listed in Appendix H.

Mitigation Action Tracking	
Name of Jurisdiction	
Reporting Period	
Describe the action or project.	
Who is responsible for the action?	
Project status:	☐ Complete ☐ In progress, anticipated completion date: _____ ☐ Not started ☐ Canceled
Progress Report	
Has there been any progress with this project so far?	
Are there any obstacles or challenges with this action so far?	
What steps do you need to take to complete this project?	
Other comments:	

Hazard Mitigation Plan Maintenance Schedule			
Plan Maintenance Step	When	How	Who
Monitoring	Twice per year.	Get status updates on jurisdictional mitigation actions, compile progress reports and identify any opportunities for improvement.	Emergency Management Director
Evaluating	Once a year or after a disaster event.	Use a standard form to review how the plan has been carried out so far and record lessons learned.	Emergency Management Director, Lead Jurisdiction Planning Department Manager
Updating	Every 5 years, or after a disaster event.	Review the plan and document necessary updates as necessary for the next plan update.	Emergency Management Director, Lead Jurisdiction Planning Department Manager

The EMD will also seek feedback from the Emergency Managers group on the following:

- Are there any new representatives from jurisdictions, agencies, or organizations that you feel should be included in our stakeholder outreach?

- Do you feel your community has any new vulnerabilities that may be impacted by hazard events? (critical infrastructure, systems, or populations)

- Has your community identified any new mitigation activities that would help reduce risk to future hazard events?

- Are there any funding opportunities or other resources that may be available to help implement local mitigation activities?

- How is your community integrating information from the mitigation plan into other planning mechanisms (such as plans, policies, or partnerships)?

File #: 26-069, **Version:** 1

City Council Meeting Date: February 10, 2026

To: Mayor and City Council
City Administrator

From: David E. Bennett, Public Works Director/City Engineer

Consider Approving Minnesota Employment and Economic Development Grant Agreement for Phase II of the Northfield Skateboard Park Project.

Action Requested:
The Northfield City Council Approves Minnesota Employment and Economic Development Grant Agreement for Phase II of the Northfield Skateboard Park Project.

Summary Report:
In 2024, the MN State legislature included funding for planning and construction of skate parks through the Department of Employment and Economic Development (DEED). The City of Northfield was included in the legislation for the construction of the Skateboard Park Phase II in Memorial Park.

In September of 2025, staff submitted the Phase II application to DEED and local supporting resolution for the skateboard park project. DEED has prepared the formal grant agreement for the City to receive the funds for Phase II. Once the agreement is fully executed, the City can enter into contracts for the design of the next phase of the Skateboard Park and begin the community engagement process.

It is anticipated that the design will go through late spring/early summer, with bidding planned for late summer, and construction fall 2026 or spring 2027. Per the grant agreement, the project needs to be complete by 12/31/2028.

Staff have been coordinating with local skateboard shop business owner in town, along with a recommended designer (Wizard Skateparks) for the next phase.

Alternative Options:
NA

Financial Impacts:
$500,000 Grant from MN DEED
Local Costs projected to be under 10% or $50,000 that would be paid through the Capital Park Fund.

Tentative Timelines:
Design 2026
Construction Tentative Fall 2026 or Spring 2027

General Fund

Grant Agreement – Construction Grant

for the

Northfield Skateboard Park Phase II

Project

SPAP-25-0005-P-FY26

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RECITALS

Article I - Definitions
Section 1.01 Defined Terms

Article II - GRANT
Section 2.01 Grant of Monies
Section 2.02 Use of Grant Proceeds
Section 2.03 Operation of the Real Property and Facility
Section 2.04 Grant Recipient Representations and Warranties
Section 2.05 Event(s) of Default
Section 2.06 Remedies
Section 2.07 Notification of Event of Default
Section 2.08 Term of Grant Agreement
Section 2.09 Modification and/or Early Termination of Grant
Section 2.10 Effect of Event of Default
Section 2.11 Excess Funds

Article III - USE AND SALE
Section 3.01 Use Contracts
Section 3.02 Sale
Section 3.03 Proceeds of a Sale

Article IV - DISBURSEMENT OF GRANT PROCEEDS
Section 4.01 The Advances
Section 4.02 Draw Requisitions
Section 4.03 Additional Funds from Grant Recipient
Section 4.04 Conditions Precedent to Any Advance
Section 4.05 Construction Inspections

Article V - MISCELLANEOUS
Section 5.01 Insurance
Section 5.02 Condemnation
Section 5.03. Use, Maintenance, Repair and Alterations
Section 5.04 Records Keeping and Reporting
Section 5.05 Inspection of Facility After Completion
Section 5.06 Data Practices
Section 5.07 Non-Discrimination
Section 5.08 Worker's Compensation
Section 5.09 Antitrust Claims
Section 5.10 Review of Plans and Cost Estimates
Section 5.11 Prevailing Wages
Section 5.12 Liability
Section 5.13 Indemnification by the Grant Recipient

Section 5.14 Relationship of the Parties
Section 5.15 Notices
Section 5.16 Binding Effect and Assignment or Modification
Section 5.17 Waiver
Section 5.18 Entire Agreement
Section 5.19 Choice of Law and Venue
Section 5.20 Severability
Section 5.21 Time of Essence
Section 5.22 Counterparts
Section 5.23 Matching Funds
Section 5.24 Source and Use of Funds
Section 5.25 Project Completion Schedule
Section 5.26 Third-Party Beneficiary
Section 5.27 Applicability to Real Property and Facility
Section 5.28 E-Verification
Section 5.29 Additional Requirements

Attachment I - DECLARATION

Attachment II - LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Attachment III - SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS FOR THE PROJECT

Attachment IV - PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE

General Fund

Grant Agreement - Construction Grant for the Northfield Skateboard Park Phase II Project

THIS AGREEMENT shall be effective as of June 2nd, 2023, and is between the City of Northfield, a Home Rule Charter City (the "Grant Recipient"), and the Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development (the "State Entity").

RECITALS

A. Under the provisions contained in amended MN Session Law 2023, Chapter 71, article 1, section 7, the State of Minnesota has allocated $500,000, which is to be given to the Grant Recipient as a grant to assist it in the updating of the predesign plan for, and to design and construct phase II of the skate park in Memorial Park in the city of Northfield; and

B. The monies allocated to fund the grant to the Grant Recipient are appropriated money from the State of Minnesota's general fund; and

C. The Grant Recipient and the State Entity desire to set forth herein the provisions relating to the granting of such monies and the disbursement thereof to the Grant Recipient.

IN CONSIDERATION of the grant described and other provisions in this Agreement, the parties to this Agreement agree as follows.

Article I - Definitions

Section 1.01 Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set out respectively after each such term (the meanings to be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of the terms defined), unless the context specifically indicates otherwise:

"Advance(s)" – means a disbursement of funds made or to be made by the State Entity to the Grant Recipient and disbursed in accordance with the provisions contained in Article IV hereof.

"Agreement" - means this General Funds Grant Agreement Construction Grant for the _____Northfield Skateboard Park Phase II Project.

"Architect", if any – means N/A, which will administer the Construction Contract Documents on behalf of the Grant Recipient.

"Commissioner of Management and Budget" - means the State of Minnesota acting through its Commissioner of Management and Budget, and any designated representatives thereof.

"Completion Date" – means 12/31/2028 the date of projected completion of the Project as specified in the Construction Contract Documents.

"Contractor" - means any person engaged to work on or to furnish materials and supplies for the Project including, if applicable, a general contractor.

"Construction Contract Documents" - means the document or documents, in form and substance acceptable to the State Entity, including but not limited to any construction plans and specifications and any exhibits, amendments, change orders or supplements thereto, which collectively form the contract between the Grant Recipient and the Contractor or Contractors concerning the Project and which provide for the completion of the Project on or before the Completion Date for either a fixed price or a guaranteed maximum price.

"Declaration" - means a declaration, or declarations, in the form as **Attachment I** and all amendments thereto, indicating that the Grant Recipient's interest in the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility is subject to the provisions of this Agreement.

"Draw Requisition" - means a draw requisition that the Grant Recipient, or its designee, will submit to the State Entity when an Advance is requested, and which is referred to in Section 4.02.

"Event of Default" - means those events delineated in Section 2.05.

"Facility", if applicable, - means a public skatepark in Memorial Park, which is located, or will be constructed and located, on the Real Property.

"Fair Market Value" – means either (i) the price that would be paid by a willing and qualified buyer to a willing and qualified seller as determined by an appraisal which assumes that all mortgage liens or encumbrances on the property being sold, which negatively affect the value of such property, will be released, or (ii) the price bid by a purchaser under a public bid procedure after reasonable public notice, with the proviso that all mortgage liens or encumbrances on the property being sold, which negatively affect the value of such property, will be released at the time of acquisition by the purchaser.

"Grant" - means a grant of monies from the State Entity to the Grant Recipient in an amount of $500,000.

"Grant Recipient" - means the City of Northfield, a Home Rule Charter city.

"Inspecting Engineer", if any - means the State Entity's construction inspector, or its designated consulting engineer.

"Project" - means the acquisition of an interest in the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility, along with the performance of those activities indicated in Section 2.03.

"Real Property" - means the real property located in the County of Rice, State of Minnesota, legally described in **Attachment II**.

"State Entity" - means the Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development.

"Use Contract" - means a lease, management contract or other similar contract between Grant Recipient and any other entity, and which involves or relates to the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility.

"Use" - means any entity with which the Grant Recipient contracts under a Use Contract.

"Useful Life of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility" – means the term set forth in Section 2.04.T. of this Agreement.

Article II - GRANT

Section 2.01 Grant of Monies. The State Entity shall issue the Grant to the Grant Recipient and disburse the proceeds in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. The Grant is not intended to be a loan.

Section 2.02 Use of Grant Proceeds. The Grant Recipient shall use the Grant solely to reimburse itself for expenditures it has already made, or will make, in the performance of the following activities:

(Check all appropriate boxes.)

☐ Acquisition of fee simple title to the Real Property;

☐ Acquisition of a leasehold interest in the Real Property;

☐ Acquisition of an easement on the Real Property;

☐ Improvement of the Real Property;

☐ Acquisition of the Facility;

☐ Improvement of the Facility;

☐ Renovation or rehabilitation of the Facility;

☒ Construction of the Facility; or

☒ Predesign and design of the Facility

Section 2.03 Operation of the Real Property and Facility. The Grant Recipient shall operate the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility, or cause it to be operated, as a public

skatepark, or for such other use as the Minnesota legislature may from time to time designate, and may enter into Use Contracts with Usees to so operate the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility; provided that such Use Contracts must fully comply with all of the provisions contained in Section 3.01. The Grant Recipient shall also annually determine that the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility are being so used, and shall annually supply a statement, sworn to before a notary public, to such effect to the State Entity.

Section 2.04 Grant Recipient Representations and Warranties. The Grant Recipient further covenants with, and represents and warrants to the State Entity as follows:

A. It has legal authority to enter into, execute, and deliver this Agreement, the Declaration, and all documents referred to herein, and it has taken all actions necessary to its execution and delivery of such documents.

B. This Agreement, the Declaration, and all other documents referred to herein are the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Grant Recipient enforceable against the Grant Recipient in accordance with their respective terms.

C. It will comply with all of the terms, conditions, provisions, covenants, requirements, and warranties in this Agreement, the Declaration, and all other documents referred to herein.

D. It has made no material false statement or misstatement of fact in connection with its receipt of the Grant, and all of the information it previously submitted to the State Entity or which it will submit to the State Entity in the future relating to the Grant or the disbursement of any of the Grant is and will be true and correct.

E. It is not in violation of any provisions of its charter or of the laws of the State of Minnesota, and there are no actions, suits, or proceedings pending, or to its knowledge threatened, before any judicial body or governmental authority against or affecting it relating to the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility, and it is not in default with respect to any order, writ, injunction, decree, or demand of any court or any governmental authority which would impair its ability to enter into this Agreement, the Declaration, or any document referred to herein, or to perform any of the acts required of it in such documents.

F. Neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Declaration, or any document referred to herein, nor compliance with any of the terms, conditions, requirements, or provisions contained in any of such documents is prevented by, is a breach of, or will result in a breach of, any term, condition, or provision of any agreement or document to which it is now a party or by which it is bound.

G. The contemplated use of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility will not violate any applicable zoning or use statute, ordinance, building code, rule or regulation, or any covenant or agreement of record relating thereto.

H. The Project was, or will be, completed in full compliance with all applicable laws, statutes, rules, ordinances, and regulations issued by any federal, state, or local political subdivisions having jurisdiction over the Project.

I. All applicable licenses, permits and bonds required for the performance and completion of the Project have been, or will be, obtained.

J. All applicable licenses, permits and bonds required for the operation of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility in the manner specified in Section 2.03 have been, or will be, obtained.

K. It will operate, maintain, and manage the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility in compliance with all applicable laws, statutes, rules, ordinances, and regulations issued by any federal, state, or local political subdivisions having jurisdiction over the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility.

L. It has, or will acquire, the following interest in the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility, and, in addition, will possess all easements necessary for the operation, maintenance and management of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility in the manner specified in Section 2.03:

(Check the appropriate box for the Real Property and, if applicable, for the Facility.)

Ownership Interest in the Real Property:

☒ Fee simple ownership of the Real Property.

☐ A Real Property/Facility Lease for the Real Property, in form and substance acceptable to the State Entity, for a term of at least 125% of the Useful Life of the Real Property and, if applicable, Facility, which cannot be prematurely cancelled or terminated without the prior written consent of the State Entity.

(If the term of the Real Property/Facility Lease is for a term authorized by a Minnesota statute, rule or session law, then insert the citation: _____.)

☐ An easement for the Real Property, in form and substance acceptable to the State Entity, for a term of at least 125% of the Useful Life of the Real Property and, if applicable, Facility, which cannot be prematurely cancelled or terminated without the prior written consent of the State Entity.

(If the term of the easement is for a term authorized by a Minnesota statute, rule or session law, then insert the citation: _____.)

Ownership Interest in, if applicable, the Facility:

☒ Fee simple ownership of the Facility.

☐ A Real Property/Facility Lease for the Facility, in form and substance acceptable to the State Entity, for a term of at least 125% of the Useful Life of the Real Property and, if applicable, Facility, which cannot be prematurely cancelled or terminated without the prior written consent of the State Entity.

(If the term of the Real Property/Facility Lease is for a term authorized by a Minnesota statute, rule or session law, then insert the citation: _____.)

☐ Not applicable because there is no Facility.

and such interests are or will be subject only to those easements, covenants, conditions and restrictions that will not materially interfere with the completion of the Project and the intended operation and use of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility, or those easements, covenants, conditions and restrictions which are specifically consented to, in writing, by the State Entity.

M. It will fully enforce the terms and conditions contained in any Use Contract.

N. It has complied with the matching funds requirement, if any, contained in Section 5.23.

O. It will supply, or cause to be supplied, whatever funds are needed above and beyond the amount of the Grant to complete and fully pay for the Project.

P. The Project will be completed substantially in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents by the Completion Date and will be situated entirely on the Real Property.

Q. It will require the Contractor or Contractors to comply with all rules, regulations, ordinances, and laws bearing on its conduct of work on the Project.

R. It will not allow any lien or encumbrance that is prior and superior to the Declaration to be created on or imposed upon the Real Property, whether such lien or encumbrance is voluntary or involuntary and including but not limited to a mechanic's lien or a mortgage lien, without the prior written consent of the State Entity.

S. It will furnish to the State Entity as soon as possible and in any event within 7 calendar days after the Grant Recipient has obtained knowledge of the occurrence of each Event of Default, or each event which with the giving of notice or lapse of time or both would constitute an Event of Default, a statement setting forth details of each Event of Default, or event which with the giving of notice or upon the lapse of time or both would constitute an Event of Default, and the action which the Grant Recipient proposes to take with respect thereto.

T. The Useful Life of the Real Property and, if applicable, Facility is 30 years.

U. It shall furnish such satisfactory evidence regarding the representations and warranties described herein as may be required and requested in writing by either the State Entity or the Commissioner of Management and Budget.

Section 2.05 Event(s) of Default. The following events shall, unless waived in writing by the State Entity, constitute an Event of Default under this Agreement upon the State Entity giving the Grant Recipient 30 days written notice of such event, and the Grant Recipient's failure to cure such event during such 30 day time period for those Events of Default that can be cured within 30 days or within whatever time period is needed to cure those Events of Default that cannot be cured within 30 days as long as the Grant Recipient is using its best efforts to cure and is making reasonable progress in curing such Events of Default, however, in no event shall the time period to cure any Event of Default exceed 6 months. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any of the following events that cannot be cured shall, unless waived in writing by the State Entity, constitute an Event of Default under this Agreement immediately upon the State Entity giving the Grant Recipient written notice of such event.

A. If any representation, covenant, or warranty made by the Grant Recipient herein, in any Draw Requisition, or in any other document furnished pursuant to this Agreement, or in order to induce the State Entity to make any Advance, shall prove to have been untrue or incorrect in any material respect or materially misleading as of the time such representation, covenant, or warranty was made.

B. If the Grant Recipient fails to fully comply with any provision, term, condition, covenant, or warranty contained in this Agreement, the Declaration, or any other document referred to herein.

Section 2.06 Remedies. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default and at any time thereafter until such Event of Default is cured to the satisfaction of the State Entity, the State Entity or the Commissioner of Management and Budget may enforce any or all of the following remedies.

A. The State Entity may refrain from disbursing the Grant; provided, however, the State Entity may make Advances after the occurrence of an Event of Default without thereby waiving its rights and remedies hereunder.

B. The Commissioner of Management and Budget, as a third party beneficiary of this Agreement, may demand that the portion of the Grant already disbursed to the Grant Recipient be returned to it, and upon such demand the Grant Recipient shall return such portion to the Commissioner of Management and Budget.

C. Either the State Entity or the Commissioner of Management and Budget, as a third party beneficiary of this Agreement, may enforce any additional remedies they may have in law or equity.

The rights and remedies herein specified are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights or remedies that the State Entity or the Commissioner of Management and Budget would otherwise possess.

If the Grant Recipient does not repay any portion of the amount specified in Section 2.06.B within 30 days of demand by either the State Entity or the Commissioner of Management and Budget, then such amount may, unless precluded by law, be taken from or off-set against any aids or other monies that the Grant Recipient is entitled to receive from the State of Minnesota.

Section 2.07 Notification of Event of Default. The Grant Recipient shall furnish to both the State Entity and the Commissioner of Management and Budget, as soon as possible and in any event within 7 calendar days after it has obtained knowledge of the occurrence of each Event of Default or each event which with the giving of notice or lapse of time or both would constitute an Event of Default, a statement setting forth details of each Event of Default or event which with the giving of notice or upon the lapse of time or both would constitute an Event of Default and the action which the Grant Recipient proposes to take with respect thereto.

Section 2.08 Term of Grant Agreement. This Agreement shall, unless earlier terminated in accordance with any of the provisions contained herein, remain in full force and effect for the time period starting on the effective date hereof and ending on the date that corresponds to the date established by adding a time period equal to 125% of Useful Life of the Real Property and, if applicable, Facility to the date on which the Real Property and, if applicable, Facility is first used for the purpose set forth in Section 2.03 after such effective date. If there are no uncured Events of Default as of such date this Agreement shall terminate and no longer be of any force or effect, and the State Entity shall execute whatever documents are needed to release the Real Property and, if applicable, Facility from the effect of this Agreement and the Declaration.

Section 2.09 Modification and/or Early Termination of Grant. If the Project is not started on or before 12/31/2027, or such later date to which the Grant Recipient and the State Entity may agree in writing, then, the State Entity's obligation to fund the Grant shall terminate, and, in such event, (i) if none of the Grant has been disbursed by such date then the State Entity's obligation to fund any portion of the Grant shall terminate and this Agreement shall also terminate and no longer be of any force or effect, and (ii) if some but not all of the Grant has been disbursed by such date then the State shall have no further obligation to provide any additional funding for the Grant and this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect but shall be modified and amended to reflect the amount of the Grant that was actually disbursed as of such date.

In addition, if all of the Grant has not been disbursed on or before the date that is 5 years from the effective date of this Agreement, then the State Entity's obligation to continue to fund the Grant shall terminate, and, in such event, (y) if none of the Grant has been disbursed by such date then the State Entity's obligation to fund any portion of the Grant shall terminate and this Agreement shall also terminate and no longer be of any force or effect, and (z) if some but not all of the Grant has been disbursed by such date then the State Entity shall have no further obligation to provide any additional funding under the Grant and this Agreement shall remain if full force and effect but shall be modified and amended to reflect the amount of the Grant that was actually disbursed as of such date.

This Agreement shall also terminate and no longer be of any force or effect upon (a) the termination of the Grant Recipient's leasehold or easement interest in the Real Property in accordance with the terms of such lease or easement, or (b) the sale of the Grant Recipient's interest in the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility in accordance with the provisions contained in Section 3.02 and transmittal of all or a portion of the proceeds of such sale to the Commissioner of Management and Budget in compliance with the provisions contained in Section 3.03. Upon such termination the State Entity shall execute and deliver to the Grant Recipient such documents as are required to release the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility, from the effect of the Declaration.

In the event that the legislation that authorized the Grant is amended to increase or reduce the amount of the Grant or in any other way, then this Agreement shall be deemed to have been automatically modified in accordance with such amendment and the amount of the Grant shall also be automatically modified in accordance with such amendment.

Section 2.10 Effect of Event of Default. If an Event of Default occurs and the Grant Recipient is required to and does return the amount specified in Section 2.06.B to the Commissioner of Management and Budget, then the following shall occur.

A. This Agreement shall survive and remain in full force and effect.

B. The amount returned by the Grant Recipient shall be credited against any amount that shall be due to the Commissioner of Management and Budget under Section 3.03 and against any amount that becomes due and payable because of any other Event of Default.

Section 2.11 Excess Funds. If the full amount of the Grant and any matching funds referred to in Section 5.23 are not needed to complete the Project, then, unless language in the legislation that authorized the Grant indicates otherwise, the Grant shall be reduced by the amount not needed.

Article III - USE AND SALE

Section 3.01 Use Contracts. Each and every Use Contract that the Grant Recipient enters into must comply with the following requirements:

A. The purpose for which the Use Contract was entered into must be a governmental purpose.

B. It must contain a provision setting forth the statutory authority under which the Grant Recipient is entering into the Use Contract, and must comply with the substantive and procedural provisions of such statute.

C. It must contain a provision stating that the Use Contract is being entered into in order to carry out the purpose for which the Grant was allocated, and must recite the purpose.

D. It must be for a term, including any renewals that are solely at the option of the Grant Recipient, that is, if applicable, substantially less than the useful life of the structures and improvements that make up the Facility, but may allow for renewals beyond the original term upon a determination by the Grant Recipient that the use continues to carry out the specific purpose for which the Grant was allocated. A term that is equal to or shorter than 50% of the useful life of the structures and improvements that make up the Facility will meet the requirement that it be for a time period that is substantially shorter than the useful life of such structures and improvements.

E. It must allow for termination by the Grant Recipient in the event of a default thereunder by the Usee, or in the event that the specific purpose for which the Grant was allocated is terminated or changed.

F. It must require the Usee to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility, unless the Grant Recipient is authorized by law to pay such costs and agrees to pay such costs.

G. If the amount of the Grant exceeds $200,000.00, then it must contain a provision requiring the Usee to list any vacant or new positions it may have with state workforce centers as required by Minn. Stat. § 116L.66, Subd. 1, as it may be amended, modified or replaced from time to time, for the term of the Use Contract.

Section 3.02 Sale. The Grant Recipient shall not sell any part of its ownership interest in the Real Property or, if applicable, the Facility unless all of the following provisions have been complied with fully.

A. The Grant Recipient determines, by official action, that it is no longer usable or needed as a public skatepark

B. The sale is made as authorized by law.

C. The sale is for Fair Market Value.

D. Written notice of such proposed sale has been supplied to both the State Entity and the Commissioner of Management and Budget at least 30 days prior thereto.

The acquisition of the Grant Recipient's interest in the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility at a foreclosure sale, by acceptance of a deed-in-lieu of foreclosure, or enforcement of a security interest in personal property used in the operation of thereof, by a lender that has provided monies for the acquisition of the Grant Recipient's interest in or betterment of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility shall not be considered a sale for the purposes of this Agreement if after such acquisition the lender operates such portion of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility in a manner which is not inconsistent with the program specified in Section 2.03 and the lender uses its best efforts to sell such acquired interest to a third party for Fair Market Value. The lender's ultimate sale or disposition of the acquired interest in the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility shall be deemed to be a sale for the purposes of this Agreement, and the proceeds thereof shall be disbursed in accordance with the provisions contained in Section 3.03.

Section 3.03 Proceeds of a Sale. Upon the sale of the Grant Recipient's interest in the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility the net proceeds thereof shall be disbursed in the following manner and order.

A. The first distribution shall be to the Commissioner of Management and Budget in an amount equal to the amount of the Grant actually disbursed, and if the amount of such net proceeds shall be less than the amount of the Grant actually disbursed then all of such net proceeds shall be distributed to the Commissioner of Management and Budget.

B. The remaining portion, after the distribution specified in Section 3.03.A, shall be distributed to pay in full any outstanding public or private debt incurred to acquire the Grant

Recipient's interest in or for the betterment of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility in the order of priority of such debt.

C. Any remaining portion, after the distributions specified in Sections 3.03A and B, shall be divided and distributed in proportion to the shares contributed to the acquisition of the Grant Recipient's interest in or for the betterment of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facilities by public and private entities, including the State Entity but not including any private entity that has been paid in full, that supplied funds in either real monies or like-kind contributions for such acquisition and betterment, and the State Entity's distribution shall be made to the Commissioner of Management and Budget. Such public and private entities may agree amongst themselves as to any redistribution of such distributed funds.

The Grant Recipient shall not be required to pay or reimburse the State Entity for any funds above and beyond the full net proceeds of such sale, even if such net proceeds are less than the amount of the Grant actually disbursed.

Article IV - DISBURSEMENT OF GRANT PROCEEDS

Section 4.01 The Advances. The State Entity agrees, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein, to make Advances from the Grant to the Grant Recipient from time to time in an aggregate total amount equal to the amount of the Grant. Provided, however, in accordance with the provisions contained in Section 2.08, the State Entity's obligation to make Advances shall terminate as of the date which occurs 5 years from the effective date of this Agreement even if all of the Grant has not been disbursed by such date.

It is the intent of the parties hereto that the rate of disbursement of the Advances shall not exceed the rate of completion of the Project or the rate of disbursement of the matching funds required, if any, under Section 5.23. Therefore, the cumulative amount of all Advances disbursed by the State Entity at any point in time shall not exceed the portion of the Project that has been completed and the percentage of the matching funds required, if any, under Section 5.23 that have been disbursed as of such point in time. This requirement is expressed by way of the following two formulas:

Formula #1
Cumulative Advances $\leq$ (Program Grant) $\times$ (percentage of matching funds, if any, required under Section 5.23 that have been disbursed)

Formula #2
Cumulative Advances $\leq$ (Program Grant) $\times$ (percentage of Project completed)

Section 4.02 Draw Requisitions. Whenever the Grant Recipient desires a disbursement of a portion of the Grant, which shall be no more often than once each calendar month, the Grant Recipient shall submit to the State Entity a Draw Requisition duly executed on behalf of the Grant Recipient or its designee. Each Draw Requisition shall be submitted on or between the 1st day and the 15th day of the month in which an Advance is requested, and shall be submitted at least 7 calendar days before the date the Advance is desired. Each Draw Requisition with respect to construction items shall be limited to amounts equal to: (i) the total value of the classes of the work

by percentage of completion as approved by the Grant Recipient and the State Entity, plus (ii) the value of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Project but delivered and suitably stored on or off the Project site in a manner acceptable to the State Entity, less (iii) any applicable retainage, and less (iv) all prior Advances.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no Advances for materials stored on or off the Project site will be made by the State Entity unless the Grant Recipient shall advise the State Entity, in writing, of its intention to so store materials prior to their delivery and the State Entity has not objected thereto.

At the time of submission of each Draw Requisition, other than the final Draw Requisition, the Grant Recipient shall submit to the State Entity such supporting evidence as may be requested by the State Entity to substantiate all payments which are to be made out of the relevant Draw Requisition or to substantiate all payments then made with respect to the Project.

At the time of submission of the final Draw Requisition which shall not be submitted before substantial completion of the Project, including all landscape requirements and off-site utilities and streets needed for access to the Project and correction of material defects in workmanship or materials (other than the completion of punch list items) as provided in the Construction Contract Documents, the Grant Recipient shall submit to the State Entity: (i) such supporting evidence as may be requested by the State Entity to substantiate all payments which are to be made out of the final Draw Requisition or to substantiate all payments then made with respect to the Project, and (ii) satisfactory evidence that all work requiring inspection by municipal or other governmental authorities having jurisdiction has been duly inspected and approved by such authorities, and that all requisite certificates of occupancy and other approvals have been issued.

If on the date an Advance is desired the Grant Recipient has complied with all requirements of this Agreement and the State Entity approves the relevant Draw Requisition and receives a current construction report from the Inspecting Engineer recommending payment, then the State Entity shall disburse the amount of the requested Advance to the Grant Recipient.

Section 4.03 Additional Funds from Grant Recipient. If the State Entity shall at any time in good faith determine that the sum of the undisbursed amount of the Grant plus the amount of all other funds committed to the completion of the Project is less than the amount required to pay all costs and expenses of any kind which reasonably may be anticipated in connection with the completion of the Project, then the State Entity may send written notice thereof to the Grant Recipient specifying the amount which must be supplied in order to provide sufficient funds to complete the Project. The Grant Recipient agrees that it will, within 10 calendar days of receipt of any such notice, supply or have some other entity supply the amount of funds specified in the State Entity's notice.

Section 4.04 Conditions Precedent to Any Advance. The obligation of the State Entity to make any Advance hereunder (including the initial Advance) shall be subject to the following conditions precedent:

A. The State Entity shall have received a Draw Requisition for such Advance specifying the amount of funds being requested, which such amount when added to all prior

requests for an Advance shall not exceed the maximum amount of the Grant set forth in Section 1.01.

B. The State Entity shall have either received a duly executed Declaration that has been duly recorded in the appropriate governmental office, with all of the recording information displayed thereon, or evidence that such Declaration will promptly be recorded and delivered to the State Entity.

C. The State Entity shall have received evidence, in form and substance acceptable to the State Entity, that (i) the Grant Recipient has legal authority to and has taken all actions necessary to enter into this Agreement and the Declaration, and (ii) this Agreement and the Declaration are binding on and enforceable against the Grant Recipient.

D. The State Entity shall have received evidence, in form and substance acceptable to the State Entity, that that the Grant Recipient has sufficient funds to fully and completely pay for the entire Project and all other expenses that may occur in conjunction therewith.

E. The State Entity shall have received evidence, in form and substance acceptable to the State Entity, that the Grant Recipient is in compliance with the matching funds requirements, if any, contained in Section 5.23.

F. The State Entity shall have received evidence, in form and substance acceptable to the State Entity, showing that the Grant Recipient currently possesses or will use the Grant to acquire the ownership interest delineated in Section 2.04.L.

G. The State Entity shall have received evidence, in form and substance acceptable to the State Entity, that the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility and the contemplated use thereof are permitted by and will comply with all applicable use or other restrictions and requirements imposed by applicable zoning ordinances or regulations, and have been duly approved by the applicable municipal or governmental authorities having jurisdiction.

H. The State Entity shall have received evidence, in form and substance acceptable to the State Entity, that that all applicable and required building permits, other permits, bonds and licenses necessary for the completion of the Project have been paid for, issued, and obtained, other than those permits, bonds and licenses which may not lawfully be obtained until a future date or those permits, bonds and licenses which in the ordinary course of business would normally not be obtained until a later date.

I. The State Entity shall have received evidence, in form and substance acceptable to the State Entity, that that all applicable and required permits, bonds and licenses necessary for the operation of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility in the manner specified in Section 2.03 have been paid for, issued, and obtained, other than those permits, bonds and licenses which may not lawfully be obtained until a future date or those permits, bonds and licenses which in the ordinary course of business would normally not be obtained until a later date.

J. The State Entity shall have received evidence, in form and substance acceptable to the State Entity, that the Project will be completed in a manner that will allow the Real

Property and, if applicable, the Facility to be operated in the manner specified in Section 2.03.

K. The State Entity shall have received evidence, in form and substance acceptable to the State Entity, that that the Grant Recipient has the ability and a plan to fund the program which will be operated on the Real Property and, if applicable, in the Facility.

L. The State Entity shall have received evidence, in form and substance acceptable to the State Entity, that the Construction Contract Documents are in place and are fully and completely enforceable.

M. The State Entity shall have received evidence, in form and substance acceptable to the State Entity, that the Contractor will complete the Project substantially in conformance with the Construction Contract Documents and pay all amounts lawfully owing to all laborers and materialmen who worked on the Project or supplied materials therefor, other than amounts being contested in good faith. Such evidence may be in the form of payment and performance bonds in amounts equal to or greater than the amount of the fixed price or guaranteed maximum price contained in the Construction Contract Documents which name the State Entity and the Grant Recipient dual obligees thereunder, or such other evidence as may be acceptable to the Grant Recipient and the State Entity.

N. The State Entity shall have received evidence, in form and substance acceptable to the State Entity, that that the policies of insurance required under Section 5.01 are in full force and effect.

O. The State Entity shall have received evidence, in form and substance acceptable to the State Entity, of compliance with the provisions and requirements specified in Section 5.10 and all additional applicable provisions and requirements contained in Minn. Stat. § 16B.335 that exists as of the date of this Agreement and as such may subsequently be amended, modified or replaced from time to time. Such evidence shall include, but not be limited to, evidence that: (i) the predesign package referred to in Section 5.10.B has been reviewed by and received a favorable recommendation from the Commissioner of Administration for the State of Minnesota, (ii) the program plan and cost estimates referred to in Section 5.10.C have received a recommendation by the Chairs of the Minnesota State Senate Finance Committee and Minnesota House of Representatives Ways and Means Committee, and (iii) the Chair and Ranking Minority Member of the Minnesota House of Representatives Capital Investment Committee and the Chair and Ranking Minority Member of the Minnesota Senate Capital Investment Committee have been notified pursuant to Section 5.10.G.

P. No determination shall have been made by the State Entity that the amount of funds committed to the completion of the Project is less than the amount required to pay all costs and expenses of any kind which reasonably may be anticipated in connection with the completion of the Project, or if such a determination has been made and notice thereof sent to the Grant Recipient then the Grant Recipient has supplied or has caused some other entity to supply the necessary funds in accordance with Section 4.03, or to provide evidence acceptable to the State Entity that sufficient funds are available.

Q. No Event of Default under this Agreement or event which would constitute an Event of Default but for the requirement that notice be given or that a period of grace or time elapse shall have occurred and be continuing.

R. The Grant Recipient has supplied to the State Entity all other items that the State Entity may reasonably require.

Section 4.05 Construction Inspections. The Grant Recipient and the Architect, if any, shall be responsible for making their own inspections and observations of the Project, and shall determine to their own satisfaction that the work done or materials supplied by the Contractors to whom payment is to be made out of each Advance has been properly done or supplied in accordance with the applicable contracts with such Contractors. If any work done or materials supplied by a Contractor are not satisfactory to the Grant Recipient and the Architect, if any, or if a Contractor is not in material compliance with the Construction Contract Documents in any respect, then the Grant Recipient shall immediately notify the State Entity, in writing. The State Entity and the Inspecting Engineer may conduct such inspections of the Project as either may deem necessary for the protection of the State Entity's interest, and that any inspections which may be made of the Project by the State Entity or the Inspecting Engineer are made and all certificates issued by the Inspecting Engineer will be issued solely for the benefit and protection of the State Entity, and the Grant Recipient will not rely thereon.

Article V - MISCELLANEOUS

Section 5.01 Insurance. The Grant Recipient shall maintain or cause to be maintained builders risk insurance and fire and extended coverage insurance on the Facility, if such exists, in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof, and shall name the State Entity as loss payee thereunder. If damages which are covered by such required insurance occurs to the Facility, if such exists, then the Grant Recipient shall, at its sole option and discretion, either: (i) use or cause the insurance proceeds to be used to fully or partially repair such damage and to provide or cause to be provided whatever additional funds that may be needed to fully or partially repair such damage, or (ii) sell its interest in the Real Property and the damaged Facility, if such exists, in accordance with the provisions contained in Section 3.02. If the Grant Recipient elects to only partially repair such damage, then the portion of the insurance proceeds which are not used for such repair shall be applied in accordance with the provisions contained in Section 3.03 as if the Grant Recipient's interest in the Real Property and Facility, if such exists, had been sold, and such amounts shall be credited against the amounts due and owing under Section 3.03 upon the ultimate sale of the Grant Recipient's interest in the Real Property and Facility, if such exists. If the Grant Recipient elects to sell its interest in the Real Property and the damaged Facility, if such exists, then such sale must occur within a reasonable time period from the date the damage occurred and the cumulative sum of the insurance proceeds plus the proceeds of such sale must be applied in accordance with the provisions contained in Section 3.03, with the insurance proceeds being so applied within a reasonable time period from the date they are received by the Grant Recipient.

As loss payee under the insurance required herein the State Entity agrees to and will assign or pay over to the Grant Recipient all insurance proceeds it receives so that the Grant Recipient can comply with the requirements that this Section 5.01 imposes upon the Grant Recipient as to the use of such insurance proceeds.

If the Grant Recipient elects to maintain general comprehensive liability insurance regarding the Real Property and Facility, if such exists, then the Grant Recipient shall have the State Entity named as an additional named insured therein.

At the written request of either the State Entity or the Commissioner of Management and Budget, the Grant Recipient shall promptly furnish thereto all written notices and all paid premium receipts received by the Grant Recipient regarding the required insurance, or certificates of insurance evidencing the existence of such required insurance.

Section 5.02 Condemnation. If all or any portion of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility is condemned to an extent that the Grant Recipient can no longer comply with the provisions contained in Section 2.03, then the Grant Recipient shall, at its sole option and discretion, either: (i) use or cause the condemnation proceeds to be used to acquire an interest in additional real property needed for the Grant Recipient to continue to comply with the provisions contained in Section 2.03 and, if applicable, to fully or partially restore the Facility and to provide or cause to be provided whatever additional funds that may be needed for such purposes, or (ii) sell the remaining portion of its interest in the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility in accordance with the provisions contained in Section 3.02. Any condemnation proceeds which are not used to acquire an interest in additional real property or to restore, if applicable, the Facility shall be applied in accordance with the provisions contained in Section 3.03 as if the Grant Recipient's interest in the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility had been sold, and such amounts shall be credited against the amounts due and owing under Section 3.03 upon the ultimate sale of the Grant Recipient's interest in the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility. If the Grant Recipient elects to sell its interest in the portion of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility that remains after the condemnation, then such sale must occur within a reasonable time period from the date the condemnation occurred and the cumulative sum of the condemnation proceeds plus the proceeds of such sale must be applied in accordance with the provisions contained in Section 3.03, with the condemnation proceeds being so applied within a reasonable time period from the date they are received by the Grant Recipient.

As recipient of any of condemnation awards or proceeds referred to herein, the State Entity agrees to and will disclaim, assign or pay over to the Grant Recipient all of such condemnation awards or proceeds it receives so that the Grant Recipient can comply with the requirements which this Section 5.02 imposes upon the Grant Recipient as to the use of such condemnation awards or proceeds.

Section 5.03. Use, Maintenance, Repair and Alterations. The Grant Recipient shall not, without the written consent of the State Entity, permit or suffer the use of any of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility, for any purpose other than the use for which the same is intended as of the effective date of this Agreement. In addition, the Grant Recipient: (i) shall keep the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility, in good condition and repair, subject to reasonable and ordinary wear and tear, (ii) shall not, without written consent of the State Entity, remove, demolish or substantially alter (except such alterations as may be required by laws, ordinances or regulations) any of the Facility, if applicable, (iii) shall not do any act or thing which would unduly impair or depreciate the value of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility, (iv) shall not abandon the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility, (v) shall complete promptly and in good and workmanlike manner any building or other improvement which may be constructed on the

Real Property and promptly restore in like manner any portion of the Facility, if applicable, which may be damaged or destroyed thereon and pay when due all claims for labor performed and materials furnished therefor, (vi) shall comply with all laws, ordinances, regulations, requirements, covenants, conditions and restrictions now or hereafter affecting the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility, or any part thereof, or requiring any alterations or improvements thereto, (vii) shall not commit or permit any waste or deterioration of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility, (viii) shall keep and maintain abutting grounds, sidewalks, roads, parking and landscape areas in good and neat order and repair, (ix) shall comply with the provisions of any lease if the Grant Recipient's interest in the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility, is a leasehold interest, (x) shall comply with the provisions of any condominium documents if the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility, is part of a condominium regime, (xi) shall not remove any fixtures or personal property from the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility, that was paid for with the proceeds of the Grant unless the same are immediately replaced with like property of at least equal value and utility, and (xii) shall not commit, suffer or permit any act to be done in or upon the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility, in violation of any law, ordinance or regulation.

Section 5.04 Records Keeping and Reporting. The Grant Recipient shall maintain or cause to be maintained books, records, documents and other evidence pertaining to the costs or expenses associated with the completion of the Project and operation of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility, and compliance with the requirements contained in this Agreement, and upon request shall allow or cause the entity which is maintaining such items to allow the State Entity, auditors for the State Entity, the Legislative Auditor for the State of Minnesota, or the State Auditor for the State of Minnesota, to inspect, audit, copy, or abstract, all of its books, records, papers, or other documents relevant to the Grant. The Grant Recipient shall use or cause the entity which is maintaining such books and records to use generally accepted accounting principles in the maintenance of such books and records, and shall retain or cause to be retained all of such books, records, documents and other evidence for a period of 6 years from the date that the Project is fully completed and placed into operation.

Section 5.05 Inspection of Facility After Completion. Upon reasonable request by the State Entity the Grant Recipient shall allow, and will require any entity to whom it leases, subleases, or enters into a Use Contract for any portion of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility to allow, the State Entity to inspect the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility.

Section 5.06 Data Practices. The Grant Recipient agrees with respect to any data that it possesses regarding the Grant, the Project, or the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility, to comply with all of the provisions and restrictions contained in the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act contained in Chapter 13 of the Minnesota Statutes that exists as of the date of this Agreement and as such may subsequently be amended, modified or replaced from time to time.

Section 5.07 Non-Discrimination. The Grant Recipient agrees to not engage in discriminatory employment practices in the completion of the Project, or operation or management of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility, and it shall, with respect to such activities, fully comply with all of the provisions contained in Minn. Stat. Chapters 363A and 181 that exists as of the date of this Agreement and as such may subsequently be amended, modified or replaced from time to time.

Section 5.08 Worker's Compensation. The Grant Recipient agrees to comply with all of the provisions relating to worker's compensation contained in Minn. Stat. §§ 176.181, Subd. 2 and 176.182 that exists as of the date of this Agreement and as such may subsequently be amended, modified or replaced from time to time, with respect to the completion of the Project, and the operation or management of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility.

Section 5.09 Antitrust Claims. The Grant Recipient hereby assigns to the State Entity and the Commissioner of Management and Budget all claims it may have for over charges as to goods or services provided in its completion of the Project, and operation or management of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility that arise under the antitrust laws of the State of Minnesota or of the United States of America.

Section 5.10 Review of Plans and Cost Estimates. The Grant Recipient agrees to comply with all applicable provisions and requirements contained in Minn. Stat. § 16B.335 that exists as of the date of this Agreement and as such may subsequently be amended, modified or replaced from time to time, for the Project, and in accordance therewith the Grant Recipient and the State Entity agree to comply with the following provisions and requirements if such provisions and requirements are applicable.

A. The Grant Recipient shall provide all information that the State Entity may request in order for the State Entity to determine that the Project will comply with the provisions and requirements contained in Minn. Stat. § 16B.335, as it may be amended, modified or replaced from time to time.

B. Prior to its proceeding with design activities for the Project the Grant Recipient shall prepare a predesign package and submit it to the Commissioner of Administration for the State of Minnesota for review and comment. The predesign package must be sufficient to define the purpose, scope, cost, and projected schedule for the Project, and must demonstrate that the Project has been analyzed according to appropriate space and needs standards. Any substantial changes to such predesign package must be submitted to the Commissioner of Administration for the State of Minnesota for review and comment.

C. If the Project includes the construction of a new building, substantial addition to an existing building, a substantial change to the interior configuration of an existing building, or the acquisition of an interest in land, then the Grant Recipient shall not prepare final plans and specifications until it has prepared a program plan and cost estimates for all elements necessary to complete the Project and presented them to the Chairs of the Minnesota State Senate Finance Committee and Minnesota House of Representatives Ways and Means Committee and the chairs have made their recommendations, and it has notified the Chair and Ranking Minority Member of the Minnesota House of Representatives Capital Investment Committee and the Chair and Ranking Minority Member of the Minnesota State Senate Capital Investment Committee. The program plan and cost estimates must note any significant changes in the work to be performed on the Project, or in its costs, which have arisen since the appropriation from the legislature for the Project was enacted or which differ from any previous predesign submittal.

D. The Grant Recipient must notify the Chairs and Ranking Minority Members of the Minnesota State Senate Finance and Capital Investment Committees, and the Minnesota House of Representatives Capital Investment and Ways and Means Committees of any significant changes to the program plan and cost estimates referred to in Section 5.10.C.

E. The program plan and cost estimates referred to in Section 5.10.C must ensure that the Project will comply with all applicable energy conservation standards contained in law, including Minn. Stat. §§ 216C.19 to 216C.20, as they may be amended, modified or replaced from time to time, and all rules adopted thereunder.

F. If any of the Grant is to be used for the construction or remodeling of the Facility, then both the predesign package referred to in Section 5.10.B and the program plan and cost estimates referred to in Section 5.10.C must include provisions for cost-effective information technology investments that will enable the occupant of the Facility to reduce its need for office space, provide more of its services electronically, and decentralize its operations.

G. If the Project does not involve the construction of a new building, substantial addition to an existing building, substantial change to the interior configuration of an existing building, or the acquisition of an interest in land, then prior to beginning work on the Project the Grant Recipient shall just notify the Chairs and Ranking Minority Members of the Minnesota State Senate Finance and Capital Investment Committees, and the Minnesota House of Representatives Capital Investment and Ways and Means Committees that the work to be performed is ready to begin.

H. The Project must be: (i) completed in accordance with the program plan and cost estimates referred to in Section 5.10.C, (ii) completed in accordance with the time schedule contained in the program plan referred to in Section 5.10.C, and (iii) completed within the budgets contained in the cost estimates referred to in Section 5.10.C.

Provided, however, the provisions and requirements contained in this Section 5.10 only apply to public lands or buildings or other public improvements of a capital nature, and shall not apply to the demolition or decommissioning of state assets, hazardous material projects, utility infrastructure projects, environmental testing, parking lots, parking structures, park and ride facilities, bus rapid transit stations, light rail lines, passenger rail projects, exterior lighting, fencing, highway rest areas, truck stations, storage facilities not consisting primarily of offices or heated work areas, roads, bridges, trails, pathways, campgrounds, athletic fields, dams, floodwater retention systems, water access sites, harbors, sewer separation projects, water and wastewater facilities, port development projects for which the Commissioner of Transportation for the State of Minnesota has entered into an assistance agreement under Minn. Stat. § 457A.04, as it may be amended, modified or replaced from time to time, ice centers, local government projects with a construction cost of less than $1,500,000.00, or any other capital project with a construction cost of less than $750,000.00.

Section 5.11 Prevailing Wages. The Grant Recipient agrees to comply with all of the applicable provisions contained in Chapter 177 of the Minnesota Statutes, and specifically those provisions contained in Minn. Stat. §§ 177.41 through 177.435, as they may be amended, modified or replaced from time to time with respect to the Project and the operation of the Real Property

and, if applicable, Facility as intended by the Minnesota Legislature. By agreeing to this provision, the Grant Recipient is not acknowledging or agreeing that the cited provisions apply to the Project or to the operation of the Real Property and, if applicable, Facility.

Section 5.12 Liability. The Grant Recipient and the State Entity agree that they will, subject to any indemnifications provided herein, be responsible for their own acts and the results thereof to the extent authorized by law, and they shall not be responsible for the acts of the other party and the results thereof. The liability of both the State Entity and the Commissioner of Management and Budget is governed by the provisions contained in Minn. Stat. § 3.736, as it may be amended, modified or replaced from time to time. If the Grant Recipient is a "municipality" as such term is used in Chapter 466 of the Minnesota Statutes that exists as of the date of this Agreement and as such may subsequently be amended, modified or replaced from time to time, then the liability of the Grant Recipient, including but not limited to the indemnification provided under Section 5.13, is governed by the provisions contained in such Chapter 466.

Section 5.13 Indemnification by the Grant Recipient. The Grant Recipient shall bear all loss, expense (including attorneys' fees), and damage in connection with the completion of the Project or operation of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility, and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the State Entity, the Commissioner of Management and Budget, and the State of Minnesota, their agents, servants and employees from all claims, demands and judgments made or recovered against the State Entity, the Commissioner of Management and Budget, and the State of Minnesota, their agents, servants and employees, because of bodily injuries, including death at any time resulting therefrom, or because of damages to property of the State Entity, the State of Minnesota, or others (including loss of use) from any cause whatsoever, arising out of, incidental to, or in connection with the completion of the Project or operation of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility, whether or not due to any act of omission or commission, including negligence of the Grant Recipient or any Contractor or his or their employees, servants or agents, and whether or not due to any act of omission or commission (excluding, however, negligence or breach of statutory duty) of the State Entity, the Commissioner of Management and Budget, and the State of Minnesota, their employees, servants or agents.

The Grant Recipient further agrees to indemnify, save, and hold the State Entity, the Commissioner of Management and Budget, and the State of Minnesota, their agents and employees, harmless from all claims arising out of, resulting from, or in any manner attributable to any violation by the Grant Recipient, its officers, employees, or agents, or by any Usee, its officers, employees, or agents, of any provision of the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, including legal fees and disbursements paid or incurred to enforce the provisions contained in Section 5.06.

The Grant Recipient's liability hereunder shall not be limited to the extent of insurance carried by or provided by the Grant Recipient, or subject to any exclusions from coverage in any insurance policy.

Section 5.14 Relationship of the Parties. Nothing contained in this Agreement is intended or should be construed in any manner as creating or establishing the relationship of co-partners or a joint venture between the Grant Recipient, the State Entity, or the Commissioner of Management and Budget, nor shall the Grant Recipient be considered or deemed to be an agent,

representative, or employee of either the State Entity, the Commissioner of Management and Budget, or the State of Minnesota in the performance of this Agreement, the completion of the Project, or operation of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility.

The Grant Recipient represents that it has already or will secure or cause to be secured all personnel required for the performance of this Agreement and the completion of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility. All personnel of the Grant Recipient or other persons while engaging in the performance of this Agreement, the completion of the Project, or the operation and maintenance of the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility shall not have any contractual relationship with either the State Entity, the Commissioner of Management and Budget, or the State of Minnesota and shall not be considered employees of any of such entities. In addition, all claims that may arise on behalf of said personnel or other persons out of employment or alleged employment including, but not limited to, claims under the Workers' Compensation Act of the State of Minnesota, claims of discrimination against the Grant Recipient, its officers, agents, contractors, or employees shall in no way be the responsibility of either the State Entity, the Commissioner of Management and Budget, or the State of Minnesota. Such personnel or other persons shall not require nor be entitled to any compensation, rights or benefits of any kind whatsoever from either the State Entity, the Commissioner of Management and Budget, or the State of Minnesota including, but not limited to, tenure rights, medical and hospital care, sick and vacation leave, disability benefits, severance pay and retirement benefits.

Section 5.15 Notices. In addition to any notice required under applicable law to be given in another manner, any notices required hereunder must be in writing, and shall be sufficient if personally served or sent by prepaid, registered, or certified mail (return receipt requested), to the business address of the party to whom it is directed. Such business address shall be that address specified below or such different address as may hereafter be specified, by either party by written notice to the other:

To the Grant Recipient at:
The City of Northfield
801 Washington Street
Northfield, MN 55057
Attention: Dave Bennett

To the State Entity at:
The Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development
180 5th Street East, STE 1200
Saint Paul, MN 55102
Attention: Community Finance

To the Commissioner of Management and Budget at:

Minnesota Department of Management and Budget
400 Centennial Office Bldg.
658 Cedar St.
St. Paul, MN 55155

Attention: Commissioner of Management and Budget

Section 5.16 Binding Effect and Assignment or Modification. This Agreement and the Declaration shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Grant Recipient and the State Entity, and their respective successors and assigns. Provided, however, that neither the Grant Recipient nor the State Entity may assign any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement or the Declaration without the prior written consent of the other party. No change or modification of the terms or provisions of this Agreement or the Declaration shall be binding on either the Grant Recipient or the State Entity unless such change or modification is in writing and signed by an authorized official of the party against which such change or modification is to be imposed.

Section 5.17 Waiver. Neither the failure by the Grant Recipient, the State Entity, or the Commissioner of Management and Budget, as a third party beneficiary of this Agreement, in any one or more instances, to insist upon the complete and total observance or performance of any term or provision hereof, nor the failure of the Grant Recipient, the State Entity, or the Commissioner of Management and Budget, as a third party beneficiary of this Agreement, to exercise any right, privilege, or remedy conferred hereunder or afforded by law shall be construed as waiving any breach of such term, provision, or the right to exercise such right, privilege, or remedy thereafter. In addition, no delay on the part of either the Grant Recipient, the State Entity, or the Commissioner of Management and Budget, as a third party beneficiary of this Agreement, in exercising any right or remedy hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right or remedy preclude other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or remedy.

Section 5.18 Entire Agreement. This Agreement, the Declaration, and the documents, if any, referred to and incorporated herein by reference embody the entire agreement between the Grant Recipient and the State Entity, and there are no other agreements, either oral or written, between the Grant Recipient and the State Entity on the subject matter hereof.

Section 5.19 Choice of Law and Venue. All matters relating to the validity, construction, performance, or enforcement of this Agreement or the Declaration shall be determined in accordance with the laws of the State of Minnesota. All legal actions initiated with respect to or arising from any provision contained in this Agreement shall be initiated, filed and venued in the State of Minnesota District Court located in the City of St. Paul, County of Ramsey, State of Minnesota.

Section 5.20 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is finally judged by any court to be invalid, then the remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect and they shall be interpreted, performed, and enforced as if the invalid provision did not appear herein.

Section 5.21 Time of Essence. Time is of the essence with respect to all of the matters contained in this Agreement.

Section 5.22 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

Section 5.23 Matching Funds. The Grant Recipient must obtain and supply the following matching funds, if any, for the completion of the Project:

NONE

Any matching funds which are intended to meet the above requirements must either be in the form of (i) cash monies, (ii) legally binding commitments for money, or (iii) equivalent funds or contributions, including equity, which have been or will be used to complete or pay for the Project. The Grant Recipient shall supply to the Commissioner of Management and Budget whatever documentation the Commissioner of Management and Budget may request to substantiate the availability and source of any matching funds, and the source and terms relating to all matching funds must be consented to, in writing, by the Commissioner of Management and Budget.

Section 5.24 Source and Use of Funds. The Grant Recipient represents to the State Entity and the Commissioner of Management and Budget that **Attachment III** is intended to be and is a source and use of funds statement showing the total cost of the Project and all of the funds that are available for the completion of the Project, and that the information contained in such **Attachment III** correctly and accurately delineates the following information.

A. The total cost of the Project detailing all of the major elements that make up such total cost and how much of such total cost is attributed to each such major element.

B. The source of all funds needed to complete the Project broken down among the following categories:

(i) State funds including the Grant, identifying the source and amount of such funds.
(ii) Matching funds, identifying the source and amount of such funds.
(iii) Other funds supplied by the Grant Recipient, identifying the source and amount of such funds.
(iv) Loans, identifying each such loan, the entity providing the loan, the amount of each such loan, the terms and conditions of each such loan, and all collateral pledged for repayment of each such loan.
(v) Other funds, identifying the source and amount of such funds.

C. Such other financial information that is needed to correctly reflect the total funds available for the completion of the Project, the source of such funds and the expected use of such funds.

If any of the funds included under the source of funds have conditions precedent to the release of such funds, then the Grant Recipient must provide to the State Entity and the Commissioner of Management and Budget a detailed description of such conditions and what is being done to satisfy such conditions.

The Grant Recipient shall also supply whatever other information and documentation that the State Entity or the Commissioner of Management and Budget may request to support or explain any of the information contained in **Attachment III**.

The value of the Grant Recipient's ownership interest in the Real Property and, if applicable, Facility should only be shown in **Attachment III** if such ownership interest is being acquired and paid for with funds shown in such **Attachment III**, and for all other circumstances such value should be shown in the definition for Ownership Value in Section 1.01 and not included in such **Attachment III**.

The funds shown in **Attachment III** and to be supplied for the Project may, subject to any limitations contained in the legislation that authorized the Grant, be provided by either the Grant Recipient or a Usee under a Use Contract.

Section 5.25 Project Completion Schedule. The Grant Recipient represents to the State Entity and the Commissioner of Management and Budget that **Attachment IV** correctly and accurately delineates the projected schedule for the completion of the Project.

Section 5.26 Third-Party Beneficiary. The public program to be operated in conjunction with the Real Property and, if applicable, the Facility will benefit the State of Minnesota and the provisions and requirements contained herein are for the benefit of both the State Entity and the State of Minnesota. Therefore, the State of Minnesota, by and through its Commissioner of Management and Budget, is and shall be a third-party beneficiary of this Agreement.

Section 5.27 Applicability to Real Property and Facility. This Agreement applies to the Grant Recipient's interest in the Real Property and if a Facility exists to the Facility. The term "if applicable" appearing before the term "Facility" is meant to indicate that this Agreement will apply to a Facility if one exists, and if no Facility exists then this Agreement will only apply to the Grant Recipient's interest in the Real Property.

Section 5.28 E-Verification. The Grant Recipient agrees and acknowledges that it is aware of Minn. Stat. § 16C.075 regarding e-verification of employment of all newly hired employees to confirm that such employees are legally entitled to work in the United States, and that it will, if and when applicable, fully comply with such statute and impose a similar requirement in any Use Contract to which it is a party.

Section 5.29 Additional Requirements. The Grant Recipient and the State Entity agree to comply with the following additional requirements.

The Grant Recipient shall submit annual and other reports that the State Entity requests on forms provided by the State Entity. Annual reports will be provided to DEED by December 1 of each calendar year.

Conflict of Interest. The State will take steps to prevent individual and organizational conflicts of interest in reference to Grantees per Minn.Stat.§16B.98 and Department of Administration, Office of Grants Management, Policy Number 08-01 Conflict of Interest Policy for State Grant-Making. When a conflict of interest concerning State grant-making is suspected, disclosed, or discovered, transparency shall be the guiding principle in addressing it.

In cases where a potential or actual individual or organizational conflict of interest is suspected, disclosed, or discovered by the Grantee throughout the life of the grant agreement, they must immediately notify the State for appropriate action steps to be taken, as defined above.

The Grantee must complete a Conflict of Interest Disclosure agreement and attach it to their proposal.

(THE REMAINING PORTION OF THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

IN TESTIMONY HEREOF, the Grant Recipient and the State Entity have executed this General Fund Grant Agreement – Construction Grant for the Northfield Skateboard Park Phase II Project on the day and date indicated immediately below their respective signatures.

GRANT RECIPIENT:

The City of Northfield,
a Home Rule Charter City

By: _____
Erica Zweifel
Its: Mayor

And: _____
Lynette Peterson
Its: City Clerk

Dated: _____, _____

STATE ENTITY:

The Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development,

By: _____
Kevin McKinnon
Its: Deputy Commissioner

Dated: _____, _____

STATE ENTITY:
Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development-Encumbrance Verification

By: Robin Culbertson 01/22/26

Its: Encumbrance Officer

SWIFT Contract/PO No(s)
282129 PR 99035 PO 3000634014

Attachment I -
DECLARATION

The undersigned has the following interest in the real property legally described in **Exhibit A** attached hereto and all facilities situated thereon (the "Restricted Property"):

(Check the appropriate box.)

☒ a fee simple title,

☐ a lease, or

☐ an easement,

and as owner of such fee title, lease or easement, does hereby declare that such interest in the Restricted Property is subject to those provisions, requirements, restrictions, and encumbrances contained in the "General Fund Grant Agreement Construction Grant for the _____ «Northfield Skateboard Park Phase 2 project" dated November 4, 2025, between City of Northfield and State of Minnesota. The Restricted Property shall remain subject to such provisions, requirements, restrictions, and encumbrances until it is released therefrom by a written release in recordable form signed by the Commissioner of Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development, and such written release is recorded in the real estate records relating to the Restricted Property.

(SIGNATURE BLOCK AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT)

This Declaration was drafted by:

(Name and address of individual
who drafted the Declaration.)

Attachment II -
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

That part of the Commencing at the Southwest corner of the Northwest Quarter (NW1/4) of the Northeast Quarter (NE1/4) of Section six (6) Township one hundred and eleven (111) Range nineteen (19) West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, in the City of Northfield, Rice County. Minnesota, thence North 89 degrees 40 minutes 43 seconds East, along the Southern line of the Northwest Quarter (NW1/4) of the Northeast Quarter (NE1/4) of Section six (6) Township one hundred and eleven (111) Range nineteen (19) West 177ft, thence North 0 degrees 0 minutes 0 seconds West 20ft to the point of the beginning of land to be described; continue North 0 degrees 0 minutes 0 seconds West 78ft, thence North 33 degrees 0 minutes 0 seconds East 187ft, thence South 90 degrees 0 minutes 0 seconds East 111ft, thence South 0 degrees 0 minutes 0 seconds West 196ft, thence South 50 degrees 0 minutes 0 seconds West 60ft, thence South 89 degrees 54 minutes 34 seconds West 166.9ft to the point of beginning.

Attachment III -
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS FOR THE PROJECT

Source of Funds		Use of Funds	
Identify Source of Funds	**Amount**	**Identify Items**	**Amount**
State G.F. Funds		**Ownership Acquisition and Other Items Paid for with G.F. Grant Funds**	
G.F. Grant	$500,000		
		Other Items of a Capital Nature:	
Subtotal	$500,000	Predesign/Design	$90,000
		Construction	$410,000
		Subtotal	$500,000
TOTAL FUNDS	$500,000	**TOTAL PROJECT COSTS**	$500,000

Attachment IV -
PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE

Project Timeline

Activity	Finish mm/yy
Site control (if necessary)	NA – City Owns Site
All funding (non-DEED funds) for project secured and in place	Yes 01/26
Declaration Recorded or Waiver from MMB secured	12/25
All permits in place	7/26
Project bid process or design build or construction manager at risk contract finalized	8/26
Project started	9/26
Project complete	6/27
Project inspected and operational	7/27

File #: Res. 2026-020, **Version:** 1

City Council Meeting Date: February 10, 2026

To: Mayor and City Council
City Administrator

From: David E. Bennett, PE - Public Works Director/City Engineer

Consider Resolution Supporting Further Exploration of Southeast Minnesota Transit Management Organization Feasibility Study.

Action Requested:
The Northfield City Council approved the attached Resolution Supporting Further Exploration of Southeast Minnesota Transit Management Organization Feasibility Study.

Summary Report:
At the July 2025 Northfield Transportation Advisory Committee (NTAC) meeting, SE MN Together Mike Thorsteinson, Joel Young with (CEDA), and Ulla Hester with Alta Planning, shared they have a grant for a SE MN TMO study. The goal of this study is to advance transit systems, service, and facilities across the 11-county SE MN and determine if a Transit Management Organization will meet the region's needs.

The Study goals aimed to "determine an organizational structure that can deliver resources to address the region's transportation needs related to workforce transportation, access to healthcare and education, access to services, and quality of life".

To achieve that goal, the project team set the following study parameters:

- Build on and advance the region's successful transit systems, services, and facilities.
- Engage with leaders throughout the 11-county area to affirm the TMO approach meets regional needs and priorities.
- Identify barriers, gaps, redundancies and efficiencies in the region's transit, mobility, and ridesharing services.
- Coordinate with and complement the regional transportation coordinating council efforts in Region 10.

In order for a TMO to be successful, it is necessary to identify the challenges that currently exist and understand how a TMO could address those challenges along with the financial sustainability of a regional TMO. The Study identified these items as Transportation Challenges in the 11-county area.

- Fragmented and Undercoordinated Transportation Services
- Limited Regional Coverage and Service Gaps
- Current Riders are Reliant on Transit

- Lack of Centralized Information and Trip Planning Support
- Technology and Booking Integration Gaps
- Underutilized Transit Services and Financial Inefficiencies
- Mismatch between travel patterns and service models
- Employer needs and opportunities

Establishing the correct TMO model for organizational structure is important to the success of the TMO. There would be a host organization and what the structure could look like is shown below:



Figure 4. Southeast Service Cooperative (SSC) Hosting Southeast Minnesota TMO: Administrative Support Structure

There is also the need for a governance model for the TMO. The report identified the proposed Governance model below:



Figure 5. Proposed Organizational Structure for the Southeast Minnesota TMO

To advance the TMO, the initial priorities focus on four (4) major functions.

1. Coordinating transportation providers and services
2. Promoting transit and travel options
3. Serving as a regional information hub
4. Creating a unified voice for transit advocacy in the region

What's Next for the TMO Study:
The City of Chatfield, as the sponsoring governing agency, has received another grant to continue to advance the TMO study. An RFQ has been prepared, and they are seeking a consultant/contractor to continue pre-launch efforts as identified in the first phase of the Southeast MN TMO Feasibility study report published in June 2025.

At the January 21, 2026 meeting, NTAC passed a motion of support for City Council to consider supporting the next phase of the study so the City of Northfield can further understand how forming a TMO could address transportation challenges locally and regionally.

City Plans & Policies Relevance:
This work is supported by the City's 2045 Comprehensive Plan, Transportation Plan, and Strategic Plan.

The 2045 Comprehensive plans identifies these challenges:

- Community engagement identified a strong unmet need for reliable and effective public transit in Northfield.
- Public transit is provided by Hiawathaland Transit, offering two limited fixed routes, dial-a-ride services and a weekday regional route to Faribault every two hours.
- Current transit routes and transfer locations do not align well with areas of highest need, particularly census tracts with the greatest number of households without vehicles.
- Fixed routes are infrequent, have limited coverage, and only connect at the Transit Hub, resulting in long wait times and complicated transfers.
- Service hours (6 a.m. to 6 p.m.) do not accommodate second- and third-shift workers.
- Limited transit access creates time, convenience, and financial burdens, especially for households that

depend on transit.
- Major destinations (hospital, shopping areas) are located at opposite ends of the city, making cross-town trips difficult.
- While centrally located, the Transit Hub requires safer crossings of Highway 3 to better connect to downtown and east-side destinations.
- Future transit planning should add stops near shopping and medical services and involve key user groups such as older adults, youth, people with disabilities, and college students.
- Transit is essential for affordability, regional connectivity, climate goals, and should be integrated with compact, connected land use and walkable development planning.

In addition to challenges, the 2045 Comprehensive Plan identifies specific actions related to access and equity related to transit.
- Implement a community-based evaluation of the existing transit routes; either to expand or reroute existing services for better connectivity, coverage and ease of use.
- Commit to funding and improving transit services and ridesharing options. Encourage partnership between Hiawathaland Transit, healthcare providers, rideshare companies, or other private/public entities for paratransit services and/or providing last-mile connections from transit stops.

Alternative Options:
NTAC could recommend not to support the TMO, however, staff is recommending continuing support to learn more about how it could benefit Northfield.

Financial Impacts:
NA

Tentative Timelines:
NA

CITY OF NORTHFIELD, MN
CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION 2026-020

SUPPORTING FURTHER EXPLORATION OF
SOUTHEAST MINNESOTA TRANSIT MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATION
FEASIBILITY STUDY

WHEREAS, the City of Northfield 2045 Comprehensive Plan desires Northfield to "foster human connections in our increasingly diverse community through well-designed neighborhoods, gathering places, and business districts that are inclusive for all, independent of age, economic status, mobility, gender, or racial and ethnic background"; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Northfield 2045 Comprehensive Plan desires Northfield to "provide a full complement of mobility options so all Northfield residents and visitors can get where and how they want"; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Northfield 2045 Comprehensive Plan desires Northfield to "emphasize equity to address disparities and to ensure equitable access to jobs, housing, education, essential services, retail, mobility options, and open space for all"; and,

WHEREAS, the SE MN TMO Study documented extensive economic and social benefits from transit in SE MN; and,

WHEREAS, the SE MN TMO Study found extensive remaining transit-related needs across the 11-county SE MN region; and,

WHEREAS, the SE MN TMO Phase 1 Study completed in June of 2025 identifies how a TMO could help meet those needs, how a TMO could be structured, identifies a governing model, and identifies the next steps to continue to advance the TMO.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL THAT:
The Northfield City Council

1. Supports work to advance the next phase of the SE MN TMO Study.

2. Asks staff to work with Study organizers to better understand how the TMO could benefit Northfield with regional coordination.

3. Desires to better understand the financial benefits/cost model for a TMO.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Northfield on this 10th day of February, 2026.

ATTEST

_____ _____
City Clerk Mayor

VOTE: ___ ZWEIFEL ___ BEUMER ___ DAHLEN ___ HOLMES

___ NESS ___ PETERSON WHITE ___ SOKUP

THE CITY OF
NORTHFIELD
MINNESOTA
ESTD 1855

Southeast Minnesota Transit Management Organization Study

Northfield Transportation Advisory Committee

January 21, 2026

SE MN TMO Study Kickoff Summer 2024 –Project Team

Project Team

alta

SE MN Together
semntogether.org

CEDA
Community and Economic Development Associates

alta

SEH

University of Minnesota

SE MN TMO Study Goals

- Determine an organizational structure that can deliver resources to address the region's transportation needs related to workforce transportation, access to healthcare and education, access to services, and quality of life.

SE MN TMO Study Goals

- Build on and advance the region's successful transit systems, services, and facilities.
- Engage with leaders throughout the 11-county area to affirm the TMO approach meets regional needs and priorities.
- Identify barriers, gaps, redundancies and efficiencies in the region's transit, mobility and ridesharing services.
- Coordinate with and complement the regional transportation coordinating council efforts in Region 10.

SE MN Transportation Challenges

- Fragmented and Undercoordinated Transportation Services
- Limited Regional Coverage and Service Gaps
- Current Rider are Reliant on Transit
- Lack of Centralized Information and Trip Planning Support
- Technology and Booking Integration Gaps
- Underutilized Transit Services and Financial Inefficiencies
- Mismatch between travel patterns and service models
- Employer needs and opportunities

SE MN TMO
Organizational Structure



Figure 4. Southeast Service Cooperative (SSC) Hosting Southeast Minnesota TMO: Administrative Support Structure

SE MN TMO Governance Model

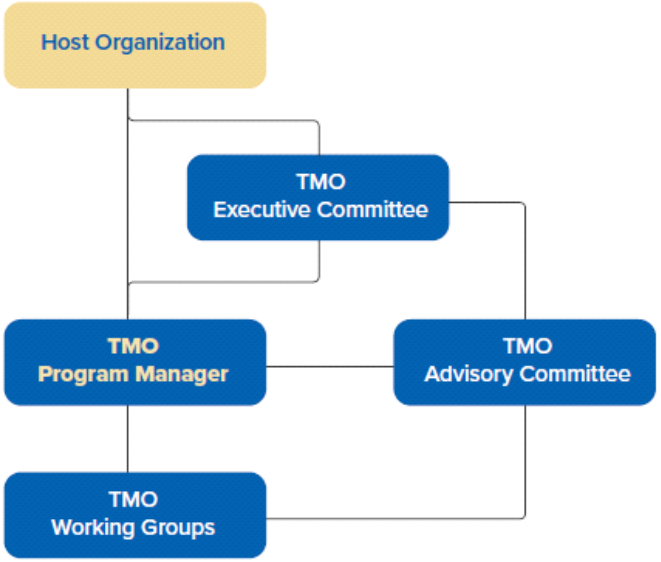
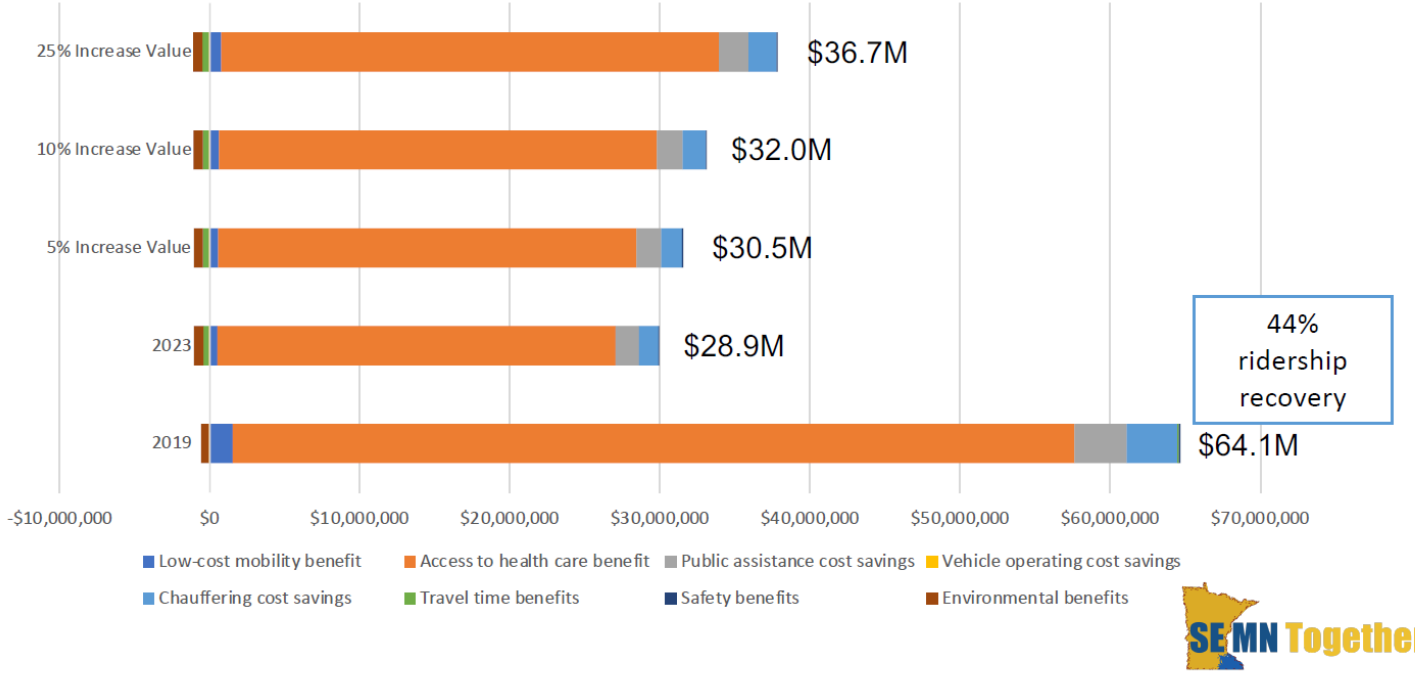


Figure 5. Proposed Organizational Structure for the Southeast Minnesota TMO

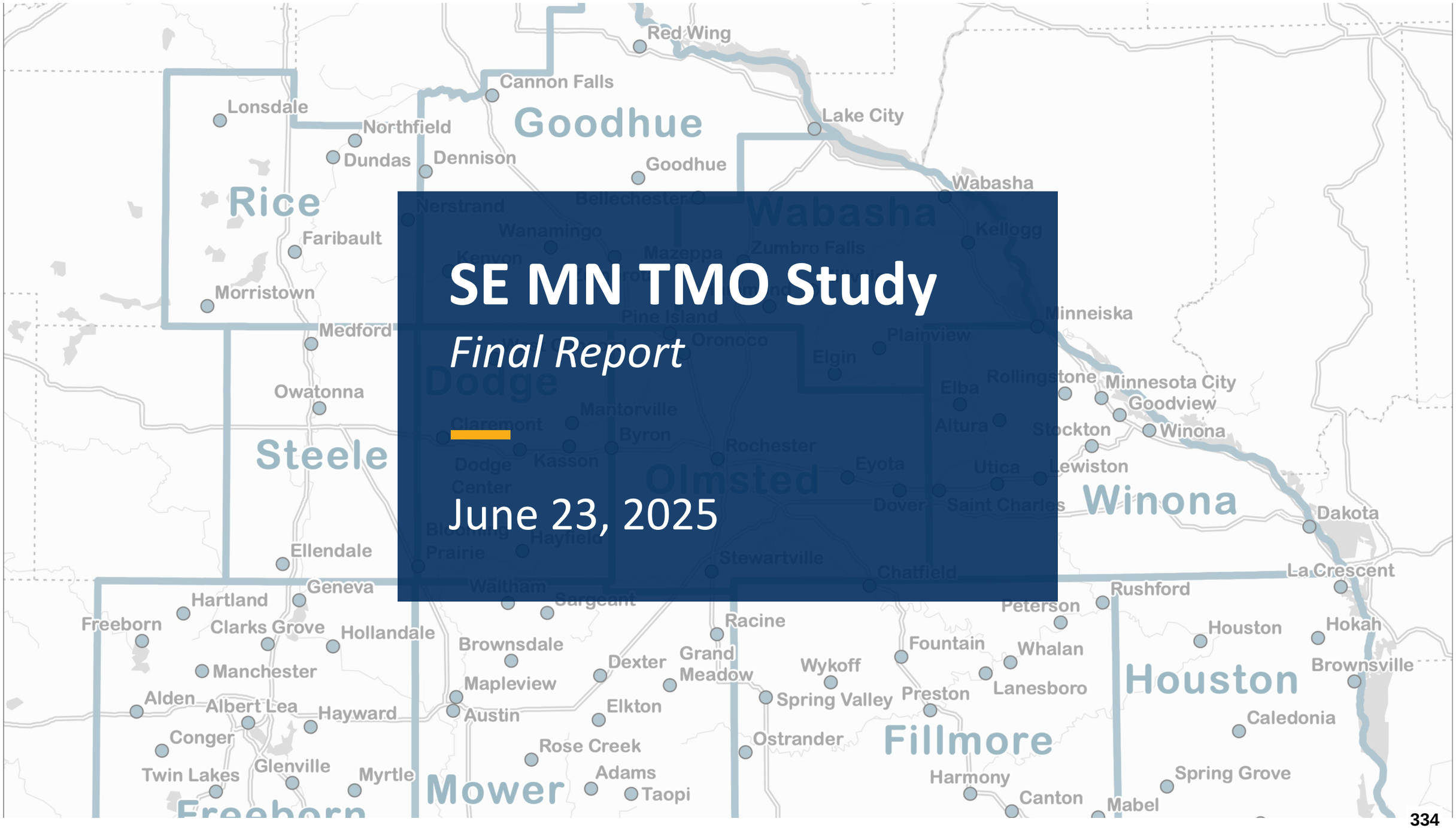
Economic Benefits Under Ridership Recovery Scenarios



SE MN Together

Economic Benefits Under Ridership Recovery

Question & Discussion



SE MN TMO Study

Final Report

June 23, 2025

Agenda

- Study Background, Objectives, & Process
- TMO Feasibility Framework & Key Findings
- Economic Benefits Analysis
- Proposed TMO Structure & Activities
- Next Steps

SE MN Together

Study Background, Objectives, & Process

Study Background & Objectives

Study Objectives

Determine an **organizational structure** that can deliver resources to address the region's transportation needs related to workforce transportation, access to healthcare and education, access to services, and quality of life.

What is a TMO?

- A Transportation Management Organization (TMO) coordinates and manages transportation services and initiatives within a defined area.
- Services include promoting transportation solutions, convening stakeholders, and advocating for improvements.

SE MN Together

Study Process

Fact Finding

Stakeholder Engagement
Phase 1
- Employer Interviews
- Discussion Groups
- Survey

Technical Analysis
- Previous Plans & Studies Review
- Transportation Services Inventory
- Transportation Behavior Analysis

December

TMO Feasibility

Stakeholder Engagement
Phase 2
- Targeted One-on-One Meetings

Feasibility Analysis
- Continued Research and Analysis

February/March

Implementation Plan

Organizational and TMO Service Recommendations

Economic Benefits Analysis

June

SE MN Together

TMO Feasibility Framework & Key Findings

Assessing the TMO Feasibility Framework

1. **Area Characteristics**
   Demographic, economic, land use factors

2. **Transportation Challenges**
   Barriers to access and service gaps

3. **Stakeholder Commitment**
   Interest, capacity, and leadership from regional partners

4. **Financial Sustainability**
   Funding mechanisms and multi-year viability

SE MN Together

1. Area Characteristics

- Predominantly rural with small towns
- Mid-sized cities serve as regional hubs for employment, healthcare, and education
- Aging population
- Unmet needs of transit-dependent populations

Key takeaway:
A flexible approach that balances urban and rural needs will be critical to success.

SE MN Together

2. Transportation Challenges Identified

- Transit service gaps
- Lack of integration between agencies
- Unmet traveler needs
- Lack of centralized information & trip planning support
- Declining transit ridership

Key takeaway: *Clear need for a dedicated entity to coordinate, advocate for, and raise awareness about transportation solutions.*

SE MN Together

3. Stakeholder Support

- Regional Collaboration: History exists, but no formal regional transportation coordinating council
- Regional Champions: SE MN Together and emerging stakeholder group show strong support

Key takeaway: *Strong support from regional partners and a collective willingness to collaborate and address existing transportation gaps.*

SE MN Together

4. Financial Sustainability

- Hosted model chosen
- Cost-effective pathway for launch identified
- Southeast Service Cooperative (SSC) to provide administrative support
- Potential funding sources identified

Key takeaway: *A regional TMO can be fiscally feasible, especially when launched as a hosted model to reduce startup costs and administrative expenses.*

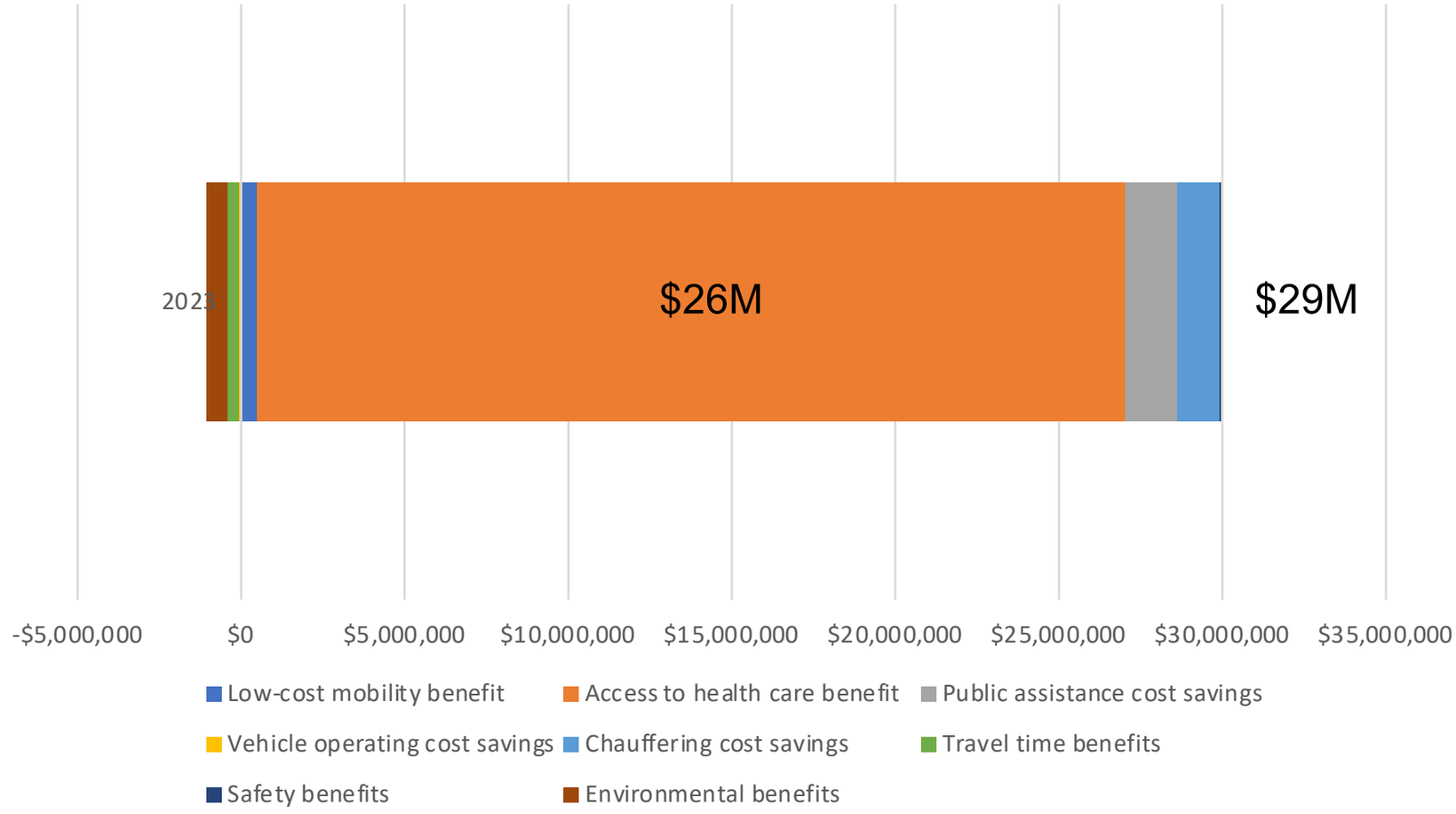
SE MN Together

Economic Benefits Analysis

Key Findings

- Public transit in SE Minnesota generated approximately **$29 million** in monetized mobility and efficiency benefits (2023 data).

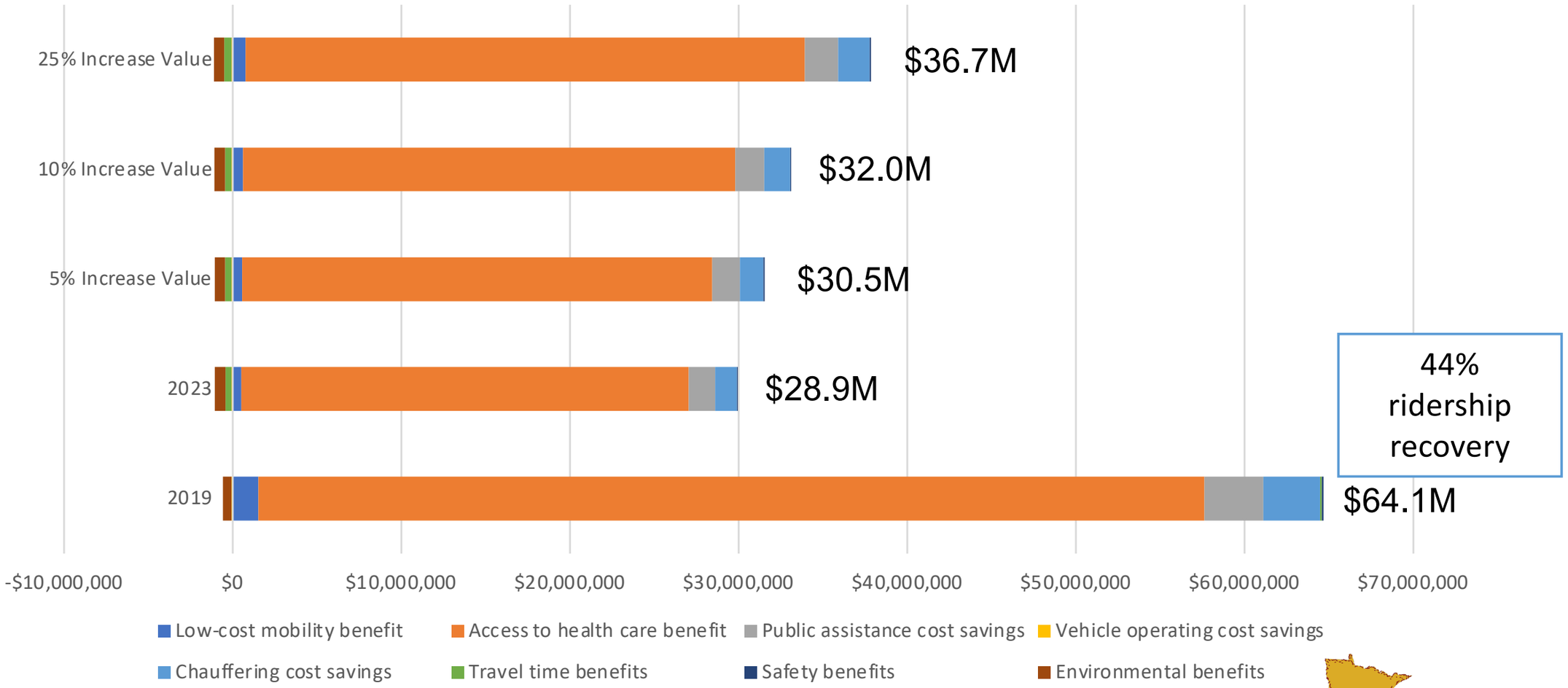
- Benefit/cost ratio: average 1.4. ***Transit pays for itself!***



Results derived from applying the economic benefits model from NDSU (2020).

SE MN Together

Economic Benefits Under Ridership Recovery Scenarios

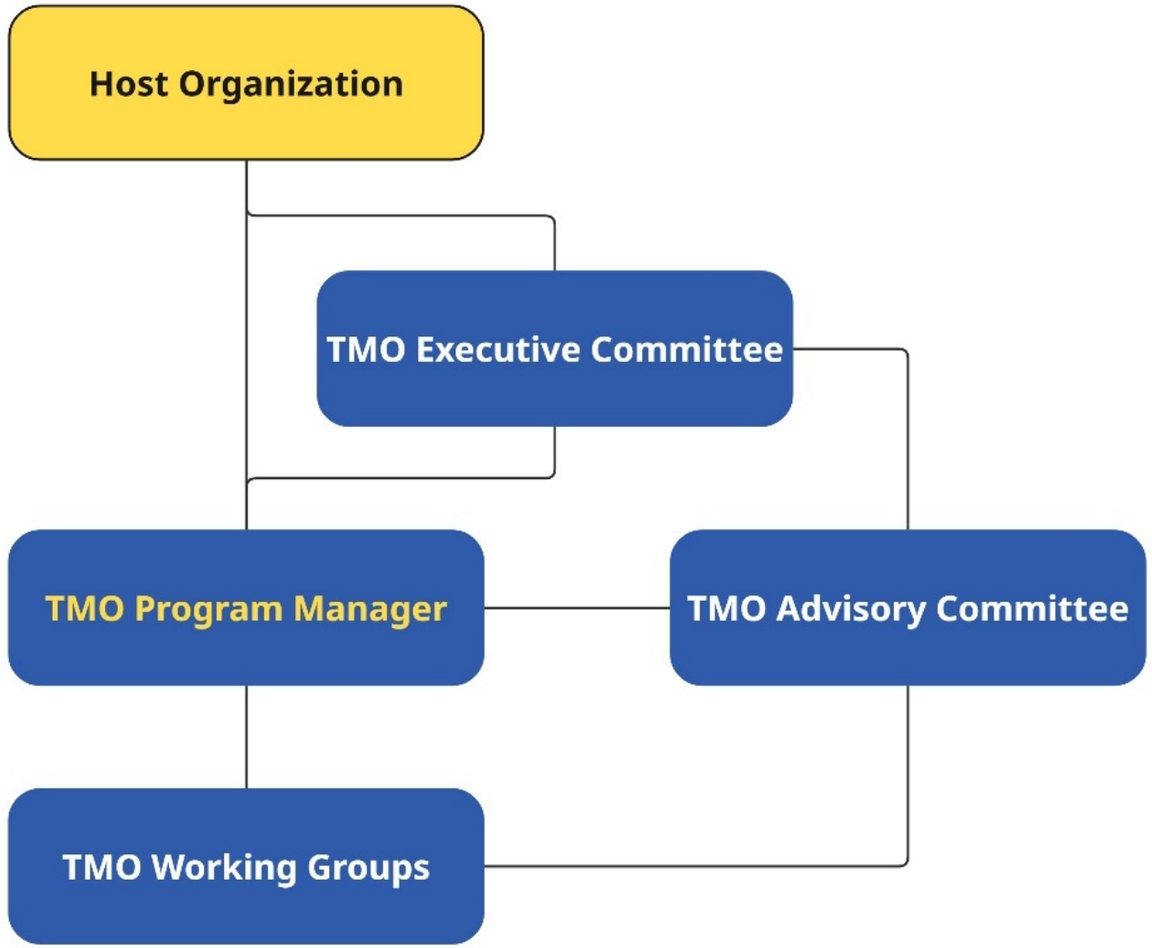


SE MN Together

Proposed TMO Structure

What will a TMO look like?

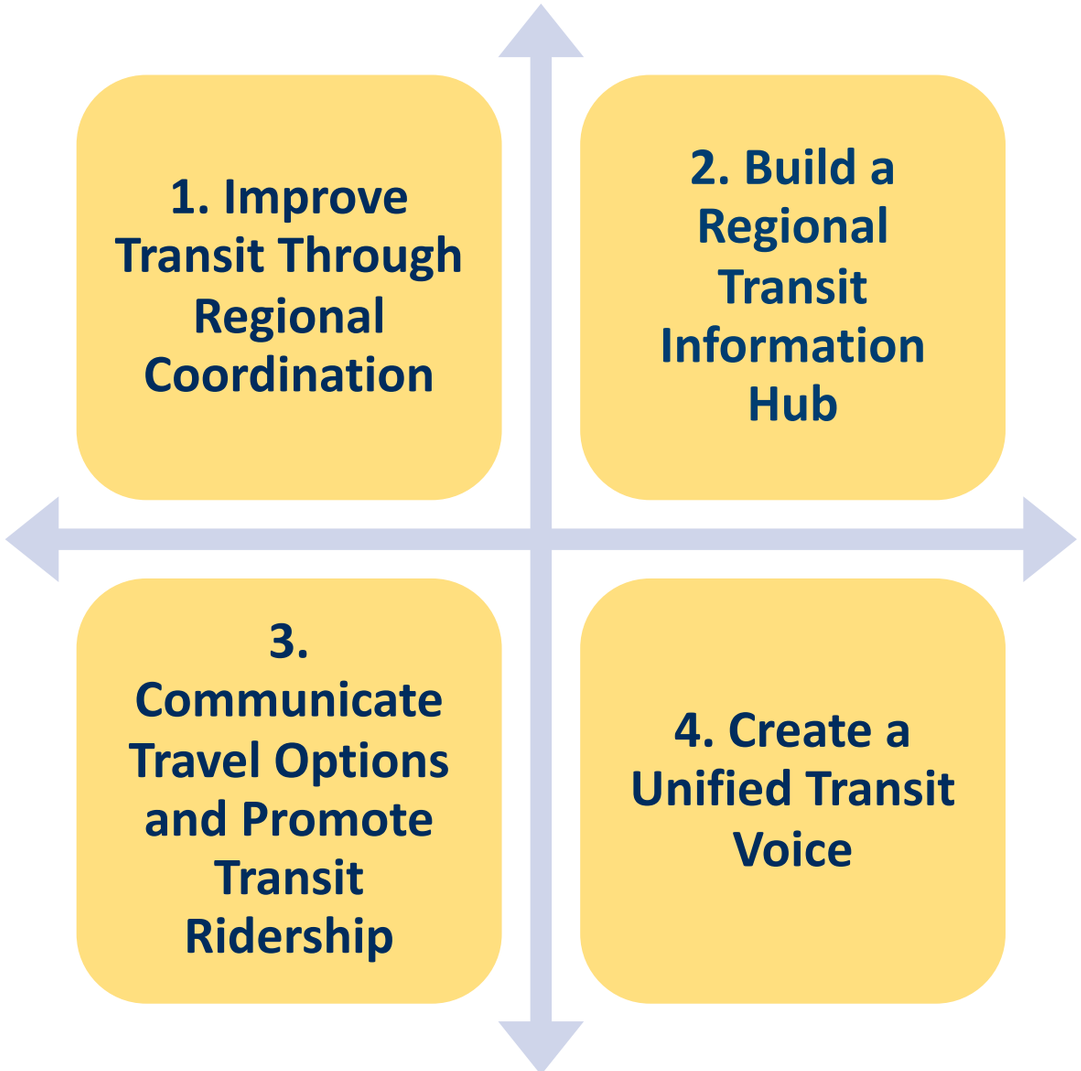
Proposed Organizational Structure for Southeast Minnesota TMO



SE MN Together

Proposed TMO Activities

TMO Core Roles & Key Ideas



SE MN Together

1. Improve Transit Through Regional Coordination

Establish a Transit Coordinating Committee *to align agencies, employers, and advocates around improving regional transit connections, coordination, and investment.*

- Facilitate partnerships between transit agencies and employers
- Identify opportunities to coordinate specialized transportation services (e.g., non-emergency medical transportation)
- Establish a coordinated advocacy strategy to advocate for investment in a connected, regional transit network
- Support intercity, rural, and first/last-mile connections

SE MN Together

2. Build a Regional Transportation Information Hub

Develop and maintain a Regional Transportation Tool/Website *to provide residents and workers with a single, trusted source for transportation information.*

- Develop an online transportation tool that centralizes transportation information in the region
  - Interactive trip planner with information about fixed-route, on-demand, and vanpool services
  - Integrate with existing transit planner platforms
  - Investigate opportunities to integrate into a single platform to purchase fares

SE MN Together

3. Communicate Travel Options and Promote Transit Ridership

Lead an inclusive, regional outreach and education strategy
to inform and inspire new travel choices across the region.

- Create multi-lingual and accessible transportation options resources
- Build employer partnerships
- Conduct community outreach through social media, public events & in-person outreach
- Lead “Try Transit” campaigns

SE MN Together

4. Create a Unified Transit Voice

Lead a unified regional transit voice *to boost support, visibility, and funding for transit in Southeast Minnesota.*

- Develop and equip partners with powerful messaging of transit's value
- Coordinate advocacy at legislative levels
- Launch regional campaigns to build understanding and support
- Influence policy and funding decisions

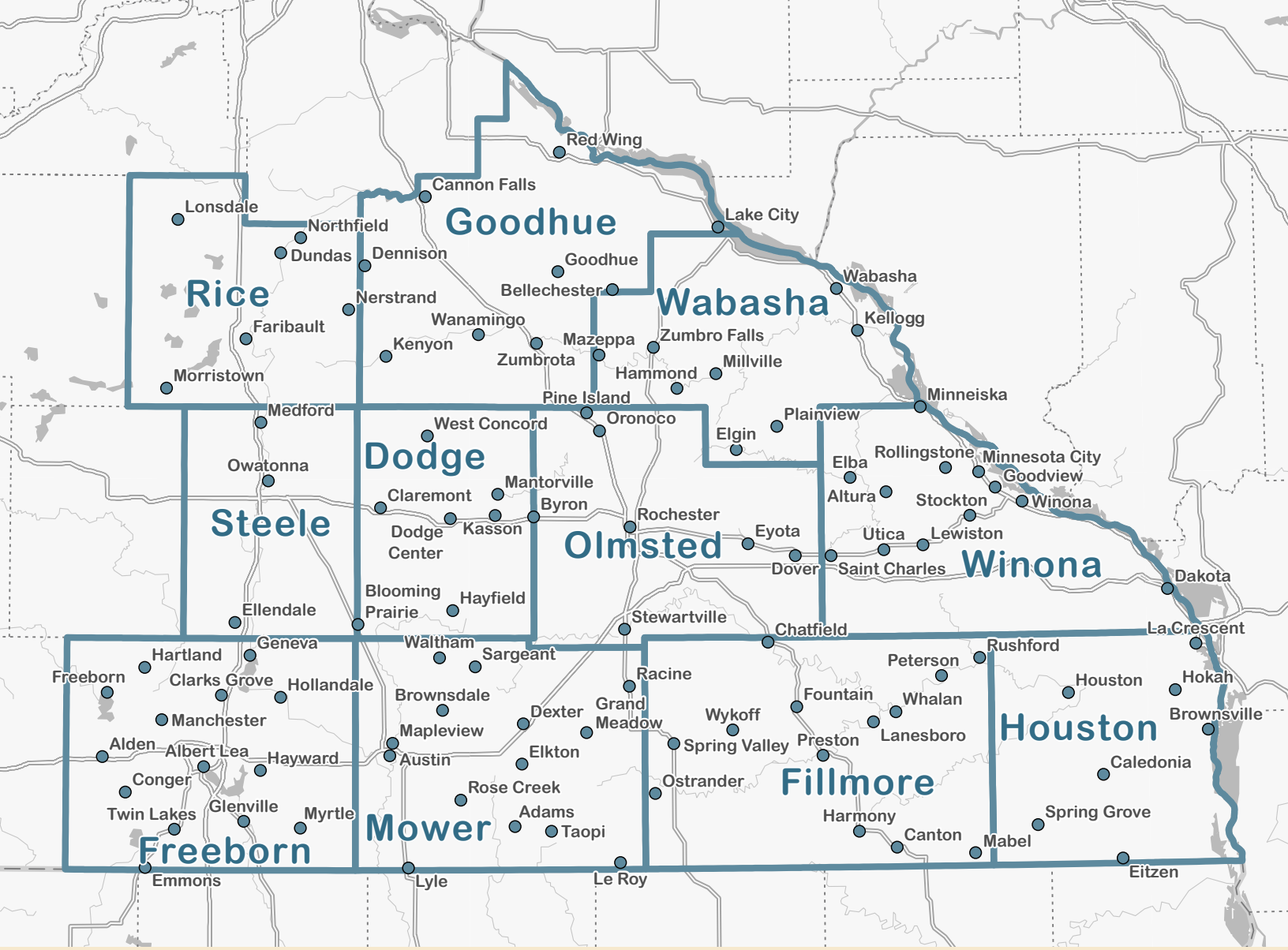
SE MN Together

Next Steps

What's Next

1. **Continued engagement** with interested steering committee members
2. **Develop and launch a compelling roadshow** presenting study findings
3. **Create resolutions** to obtain commitments from transit agencies, municipal partners, and others
4. **Develop a hosting services agreement** with Southeast Service Cooperative to formalize the partnership
5. **Develop funding** requests and applications

SE MN Together



FINAL REPORT – JUNE 2025

Southeast Minnesota TMO Feasibility Study

SE MN Together

Acknowledgments

This study was initiated by SE MN Together and facilitated by the City of Chatfield. It was informed by numerous individuals, and organizations. In addition to the individuals and organizations acknowledged on this page, many people and organizations contributed by sharing their transportation needs and priorities for the region.

Steering Committee

Al Roder
City of Byron

Timothy Ibisch
City of Kasson

Mathias Hughey and Mikayla Schmidt
City of Northfield

Scott Arneson
Goodhue County

Stephanie Hurt, Tony Spaulding, and Aaron Buckley
Mayo Clinic

Kenneth Reid and Heather Conley
Riverland Community College

Mark Nelson, Kathy Schultz, James Wolter, and Lynell Popowski
MnDOT

Will Schroeer
Northfield Transportation Advisory Committee

Allison Sosa
Olmsted County

Jon DeVries
Preston EDA

Linda Driessen and Kerri Leucuta
Region X Quality Council

Galen Malecha and Shari Noll
Rice County

Joe Jacobson
Rochester City Lines

Sheila Kiscaden and Mike Thorsteinson
SE MN Together

Laurie Brownell
SEMAAA

Bill Spitzer
SEMCAC Transportation/Rolling Hills Transit

Kirk Kuchera and Christine Thompson
SMART Transit

Amy Grover
Southeast Service Cooperative

Brenda Johnson
Southeastern Minnesota League of Municipalities

Dianne Ford
Three Rivers / Hiawathaland Transit

Kathryn Leys
University of Minnesota Extension

Frank Douma
University of Minnesota Hubert H. Humphrey School of Public Affairs

Kati Carpenter
Veterans Services (SE MN Transportation Program - Disabled Veterans of Minnesota)

Matthieu Lynch
We Bike Rochester

James Goblirsch and Sausann Al-Jawhar
Winona State University

Southeast MN Together

Brian Carlson, Jon DeVries, Amy Grover, Joe Jacobson, Brenda Johnson, Sheila Kiscaden, Natalie Siderius, Bill Spitzer, and Mike Thorsteinson

City of Chatfield

Alison Bentley and Michele Peterson

Consultant Team

Joel Young
Community and Economic Development Associates (CEDA)

Joddie Gray, Ulla Hester, Robby Long, Amy Johnson, and Chris Cannon
Alta Planning + Design

Mark Nolan and Adrian Diaz
SEH

Table of Contents

Charting a Course for Regional Mobility in Southeast Minnesota 1

Study Goals 2

What is a TMO? 2

Assessing the TMO Feasibility Framework 3

1. Area Characteristics 5

Land Use 5

Demographic 5

Population Density 5

Economic Development 6

2. Transportation Challenges 7

Fragmented and Undercoordinated Transportation Services 7

Limited Regional Coverage and Service Gaps 7

Current Riders are Reliant on Transit 7

Lack of Centralized Information and Trip Planning Support 7

Technology and Booking Integration Gaps 7

Underutilized Transit Services and Financial Inefficiencies 8

Mismatch Between Travel Patterns and Service Models 8

Employer Needs and Opportunities 8

3. Stakeholder Commitment 8

Regional Collaboration in Southeast Minnesota 8

Importance of Regional Champions 8

4. Organizational and Financial Viability 9

Securing Financial Sustainability 9

Key Insights into Economic Benefits 9

Transit as a Lifeline 9

Substantial Economic and Social Return 10

Positive Return on Investment 10

COVID-19 Impact and Opportunity for Recovery 10

Potential for Growth 10

What Will a TMO Look Like? 11

Host Organization 12

Governance Model 13

Staffing 13

Key Functions of the TMO Program Manager: 13

Advancing the TMO 15

TMO Activities 16

1. Improve Transit Through Regional Coordination 17

2. Build a Regional Transportation Information Hub 17

3. Communicate Travel Options and Promote Transit Ridership 18

4. Create a Unified Transit Voice 18

What is Next? 19

Technical Appendices 21

Charting a Course for Regional Mobility in Southeast Minnesota

SE MN Together

In 2024, Southeast Minnesota Together (SE MN Together) launched a study to explore solutions to the transportation challenges impacting access to employment, education, healthcare, and other essential services across Southeast Minnesota.

Recognizing the need for a more coordinated and sustainable approach, SE MN Together wanted to explore whether a Transportation Management Organization (TMO) would be a feasible and effective structure to facilitate improved mobility and connectivity throughout the region.

The study assessed how a TMO could improve transportation for workforce needs, quality of life, and access to services across the 11-county area. The evaluation included a review of existing plans and data, engagement with regional stakeholders, and an analysis of organizational models and funding options.

SE MN Together *is a regional network of community leaders, organizations, and institutions committed to building regional collaboration and community capacity throughout Southeast Minnesota. The coalition brings together stakeholders from across the 11-county region—including local governments, nonprofits, businesses, and educational institutions—to address shared challenges and pursue collaborative solutions in workforce development, economic opportunity, and regional planning.*

Study Goals

The study aimed to "determine an organizational structure that can deliver resources to address the region's transportation needs related to workforce transportation, access to healthcare and education, access to services, and quality of life".

To achieve that goal, the project team set the following study parameters:

- Build on and advance the region's successful transit systems, services, and facilities.
- Engage with leaders throughout the 11-county area to affirm the TMO approach meets regional needs and priorities.
- Identify barriers, gaps, redundancies and efficiencies in the region's transit, mobility, and ridesharing services.
- Coordinate with and complement the regional transportation coordinating council efforts in Region 10.

Study Area

The study area included the 11 counties of Southeast Minnesota: Dodge, Fillmore, Freeborn, Goodhue, Houston, Mower, Olmsted, Rice, Steele, Wabasha, Winona.

What is a TMO?

A TMO is an entity formed to coordinate and manage transportation services and initiatives within a defined geographic area. TMOs typically provide services such as:

- Educate and promote sustainable transportation options and services
- Convene stakeholders to find collaborative solutions
- Facilitate and advocate for improved services, such as transit, shuttle operations, and bike-share/bike library programs

Successful TMOs operate with a collaborative, member-based governance structure, involving both public and private partners. Their missions reflects the unique needs of their members and service areas.

Assessing the TMO Feasibility Framework

SE MN Together

The Southeast Minnesota Transportation Management Organization (TMO) Feasibility Study used a structured framework to assess its viability. The study aimed to determine if a TMO was feasible, what its functions should be, whom it should serve, and how it should operate.

The feasibility framework drew from national best practices and insights from over 100 existing TMOs, and focused on evaluating the following core elements:

1. **Area Characteristics:** Reviewing demographic, economic, and land use factors that influence travel behavior and transportation needs.
2. **Transportation Challenges:** Identifying current barriers to access and service gaps for workers, residents, employers, and institutions.
3. **Stakeholder Commitment:** Assessing interest, capacity, and leadership from regional partners to champion and sustain a TMO.
4. **Financial Sustainability:** Evaluating funding mechanisms and the feasibility of a multi-year, regionally supported TMO.

To apply this framework, the project team used a comprehensive planning process that combined technical analysis with extensive stakeholder engagement. Activities included:

- Reviewing more than a dozen regional, state, and local transportation and workforce development plans to understand and build on past work and related efforts.
- Analyzing regional travel behavior using data from Replica (Fall 2019 and Fall 2023), Census information, and transit ridership data. This analysis provided valuable insight into where people are traveling and how travel patterns are shifting.
- Engaging stakeholders through interviews with employers; focus groups including transit providers, human services organizations, cities, towns, and higher education providers; a regional survey; virtual engagement; and one-on-one conversations.
- Facilitating a Steering Committee, which served as the primary strategic advisory group and a driving force behind the study's development. Members represented a wide range of sectors, geographic areas, and community perspectives across the 11-county region. The Committee was structured to include both conventional decision-makers and underrepresented voices, ensuring that recommendations reflected the full diversity of regional needs.
- Calculating the economic benefits of public transit in the region.

The findings from this process are presented in the following sections, organized by the four elements of the feasibility framework.

1. Area Characteristics

A TMO is designed to be flexible and responsive to the unique needs of its service area, so its geographic scope and structure can vary significantly. To assess the feasibility of a regional TMO in Southeast Minnesota, the study reviewed key area characteristics—specifically land use, demographic, and economic factors—that influence travel behavior and transportation needs. These characteristics provide important insight into where and how a TMO could deliver the most value across the region.

Land Use

Many TMOs form in major activity centers that combine commercial, retail, entertainment, and residential uses, such as central business districts, urban redevelopment sites, or suburban activity centers. These areas are ideal for TMO formation, especially when there is existing density and diverse land uses or plans to increase them. Some TMOs serve major highway or transit corridors with a common set of issues or a cohesive sense of community along the length of the corridor. Often, land uses are spread out along the corridor, with concentration at major interchanges, intersections, or transit stations.

Southeast Minnesota is a geographically diverse region encompassing 11 counties characterized by a mix of rural communities, small towns, and several mid-sized cities. While the region is predominantly rural—with agriculture and natural landscapes shaping much of the land use—it also includes urban centers such as Albert Lea, Austin, Faribault, Northfield, Owatonna, Red Wing, Rochester, and Winona, which serve as regional hubs for employment, healthcare, education, and commerce. A TMO spanning 11 counties will need to balance the need for regional coordination and service with the needs of subregional activity centers.

Demographic

Understanding Southeast Minnesota's demographics is essential for identifying transportation needs and designing effective solutions. Demographic trends help pinpoint which populations are most likely to face mobility barriers and where targeted interventions could have the greatest impact.

Southeast Minnesota is experiencing modest population growth and increasing diversity, with a rising share of older adults and foreign-born residents. These demographic shifts, combined with the region's dispersed geography and changing travel patterns, create distinct challenges in providing and communicating transportation options in the region.

Data show that older adults average just 2.76 trips per day—far below the regional average of 4.17, potentially indicating unmet transportation needs. Other transit-reliant groups, including individuals without a driver's license or access to a vehicle, or those with disabilities, also face constrained mobility.

These findings emphasize the need for equitable, coordinated transportation strategies.

Population Density

Southeast Minnesota's population is unevenly distributed across a large geographic area. While the region includes a few mid-sized cities with moderate to high population densities—such as Albert Lea, Austin, Faribault, Northfield, Owatonna, Red Wing, Rochester, and Winona—the majority of the 11-county area is made up of low-density rural communities and small towns.

This dispersed settlement pattern, meaning people and businesses are spread out over a large area rather than concentrated in dense cities, challenges efficient public transportation (transit) service delivery and regional coordination. In these low-density areas, there often are not enough riders living close together to make traditional fixed-route service financially viable. Fixed-route service refers to buses or trains that run on set schedules and routes, like a typical city bus line. Because of this, these areas are more reliant on flexible transportation options, such as demand-response services, which operate more like a taxi or ride-share, where vehicles pick up and drop off riders when and where they're requested, rather than following a fixed schedule or route. Coordinated transportation solutions involving different providers working together to share resources and offer more seamless rides across a region, also provide opportunities in rural areas (as discussed below).

A future TMO would need to balance urban and rural needs by promoting scalable transportation options that operate efficiently across varying population densities.

Economic Development

For a TMO to thrive, it needs to operate in an area with a strong economic pulse. This section examines Southeast Minnesota's economic landscape, focusing on job density and growth, to understand where a TMO can deliver the most value. Understanding these economic factors is crucial because TMOs tend to be most effective in regions experiencing significant development or strong business activity. They are typically less suitable for areas with stagnant growth or economic decline—unless the primary challenge is access. Analyzing these characteristics helps determine how a TMO can best support workforce access, economic mobility, and regional prosperity by connecting residents to job opportunities.

A primary indicator of economic development is an area's job density relative to the region and the change in the total number of primary jobs over time. In Southeast Minnesota, job density is highest in the region's urban centers, which serve as economic hubs for surrounding rural areas.

- **Rochester** is the clear **anchor of regional employment**, with the highest job density in Southeast Minnesota. Driven largely by Mayo Clinic and related healthcare and research industries, Rochester has both a high concentration of primary jobs and steady job growth over time.
- **Winona, Austin, Albert Lea, and Red Wing** also exhibit **moderate job densities**, supported by sectors such as education, manufacturing, healthcare, and local government. These cities function as subregional employment centers, drawing workers from nearby rural communities.
- The **surrounding rural areas**, while geographically expansive, have **low job densities** and are more likely to be home to agricultural, small business, or home-based employment. Workers in these areas often commute to job centers, underscoring the need for reliable regional transportation connections.

The distribution of job density highlights the importance of connecting rural residents to employment opportunities in regional hubs. A TMO can facilitate coordinated transportation services to enhance job access, workforce retention, and economic mobility across the region.

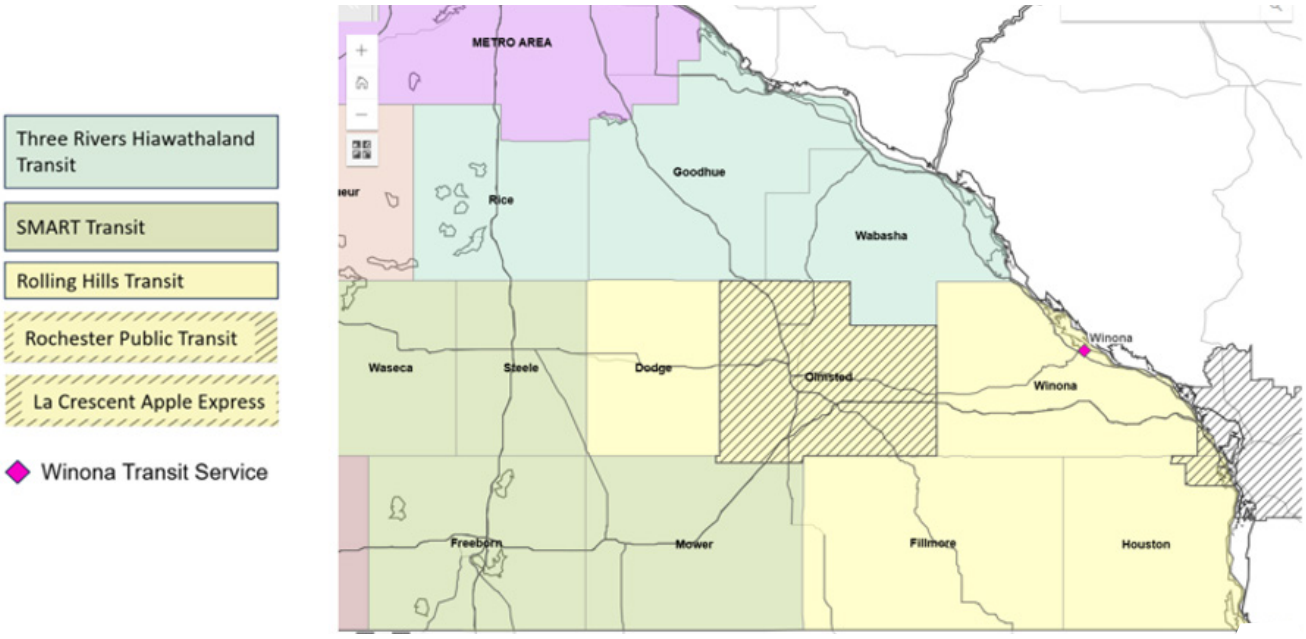


Figure 1. Transit Service Providers across Southeast Minnesota. Source: Minnesota Department of Transportation (June 2025). Find your transit provider. https://www.dot.state.mn.us/transit/find-your-transit-provider.html

2. Transportation Challenges

A key factor in TMO success is the presence of **clearly defined and widely recognized transportation challenges**—issues that neither the public nor private sector can fully address alone but could be meaningfully solved through collaboration. A lack of consensus around the transportation problem or the absence of an actionable role for the TMO is often a key reason why emerging TMOs struggle. To inform the understanding of transportation challenges, the project team built on findings from previous studies and conducted stakeholder engagement throughout the feasibility study. More than 150 stakeholders participated through interviews, focus groups, surveys, and virtual input. Insights into transportation challenges identified by stakeholders are documented below.

Fragmented and Undercoordinated Transportation Services

More than 40 transportation providers operate in Southeast Minnesota, including transit agencies, human service providers, intercity carriers, and private shuttles. However, these services often operate in silos, leading to inefficient coverage, service duplication, and rider confusion. Providers also cited difficulty coordinating schedules and service boundaries due to incompatible booking systems and limited collaboration between agencies.

Limited Regional Coverage and Service Gaps

Many rural and small-town areas lack adequate transit coverage, as providers report insufficient funding and staffing to expand services into low-density regions. This leaves significant geographic gaps, especially for trips between counties or across transit agency service boundaries. The barriers are compounded by inadequate evening and weekend service, a lack of first/last-mile connections (connections between where people live or work and main transit stops), and unclear information on how to access services across jurisdictions.

Current Riders are Reliant on Transit

A survey of transit riders showed that:

- 60% of riders lack a driver's license
- 60% do not have access to a personal vehicle
- 64% have a disability

Riders expressed that more reliable schedules, expanded hours, and better geographic coverage would improve their ability to get around.

Lack of Centralized Information and Trip Planning Support

Transit riders and regional stakeholders frequently cited the lack of centralized, user-friendly information about available services as a major challenge. Transit operators confirmed that many Southeast Minnesota residents are unaware of the full range of services available. Without a regional resource or travel navigator, many potential

riders will remain unaware of their options. Stakeholder engagement made it apparent that some available transportation services are promoted by "word of mouth" due to undercoordination or lack of resources. This included school transportation for children and commuter vans/shuttles for apartments.

Technology and Booking Integration Gaps

Separate scheduling systems across providers prevent seamless trip planning and transfers. Riders must often call or navigate multiple websites to arrange complex trips, which discourages use and limits access, especially for cross-county travel or multi-leg journeys.

Underutilized Transit Services and Financial Inefficiencies

Though public transit service levels have largely rebounded post-COVID, ridership has not. In 2023, Southeast Minnesota providers delivered 1.1 million passenger trips—well below 2019 levels— resulting in an estimated $35 million in lost benefits and higher per-trip costs. Without coordination or promotion, transit services risk becoming increasingly unsustainable. Privately supported commuter bus service, such as the routes sponsored by Mayo Clinic serving many of the communities in the region, were paused when the pandemic began. This service is just being revived in early 2025 in limited pilot form for Mayo Clinic employees.

Mismatch Between Travel Patterns and Service Models

Trip data analysis shows travel is increasingly localized, especially in smaller communities. However, most services remain fixed-route or reservation-only dial-a-ride, limiting flexibility for workers with irregular schedules or those making short, spontaneous trips.

Employer Needs and Opportunities

Several employers, especially those requiring in-person work, reported recruitment and retention challenges in part due to limited transportation options for their workers. Most employers are interested in facilitating and promoting carpooling and vanpooling but lack the internal resources. This highlights the need for regional coordination and technical assistance that a TMO could provide.

These challenges reinforce the need for a dedicated entity to coordinate services, advocate for improvements, and raise awareness about available transportation options.

3. Stakeholder Commitment

Successful TMO formation depends on a shared recognition of regional transportation challenges, a willingness to contribute to collective solutions, and a clear understanding of the TMO's potential role.

The process is significantly smoother when stakeholders have a history of working together on local or regional issues—whether transportation-related or not – and when specific coordination gaps and needs have been identified that existing organizations are not addressing.

Regional Collaboration in Southeast Minnesota

While Southeast Minnesota has a track record of successful public and private sector collaboration, the region currently lacks a regional transportation coordinating council (RTCC) or similar organization to bring together transportation providers, businesses, workforce development, human services agencies, and local and regional governments. Stakeholders consistently pointed to the lack of formal coordination among providers as a barrier to efficient service delivery. This study echoed previous findings which also identified a clear need for structure to facilitate and sustain transportation collaboration and coordination in the region.

Importance of Regional Champions

A frequently cited factor in early TMO success is the presence of a committed local champion—such as a community leader, influential employer, or developer—who advocates for the initiative and helps catalyze action. Even more effective is the involvement of multiple champions: a small group of respected and invested advocates who are willing to lead the initial steps, promote the concept broadly, and guide early implementation.

In Southeast Minnesota, SE MN Together has been a vocal champion for transit. Through this study, a larger group of champions is emerging including transit providers, human services organizations, local municipalities, and large employers, who have expressed strong support for a regional TMO and a willingness to stay engaged.

Several organizations also indicated willingness to host or support the TMO, laying the groundwork for implementation, and a host organization has been identified.

4. Organizational and Financial Viability

A regional TMO's long-term viability depends not only on stakeholder support but also on securing sustainable and diversified funding. Successful TMOs typically maintain a balanced mix of funding sources—supplementing government grants and local contributions with membership dues or service fees —to reduce over-reliance on any single stream and enhance resilience over time.

Securing Financial Sustainability

While some financial questions remain, preliminary analysis found that a regional TMO is organizationally and fiscally feasible. Launching a TMO as a program under an existing regionally operating organization will reduce administrative expenses, start-up time, and costs. Potential funding sources are being explored in collaboration with MnDOT and local and regional partners. Continued exploration of these models will be a critical next step for implementation.

Taken together, these findings demonstrate that a well-structured, locally supported TMO could enhance transportation access, foster economic growth, and build on the region's existing assets to deliver lasting impact.

Key Insights into Economic Benefits

The feasibility study included a detailed economic benefits analysis that quantifies the social and economic value generated by public transit services in Southeast Minnesota. This analysis highlights transit's critical role in supporting individual opportunity, community stability, and regional economic vitality.

Transit as a Lifeline

Transit services in Southeast Minnesota provide essential access to employment, healthcare, education, shopping, and social connections, especially for those without access to a personal vehicle. For many, transit is not just a convenience, but a lifeline that enables independence and reduces reliance on public assistance. Many riders expressed that if transit services were no longer available, they would have to leave their community.

Transit agencies included in the transit benefit analysis:

- Hiawatha Transit / Three Rivers Community Action
- Rolling Hills Transit / SEMCAC
- SMART Transit (Southern Minnesota Area Rural Transit)
- Rochester Public Transit (RPT)
- Winona Transit Service

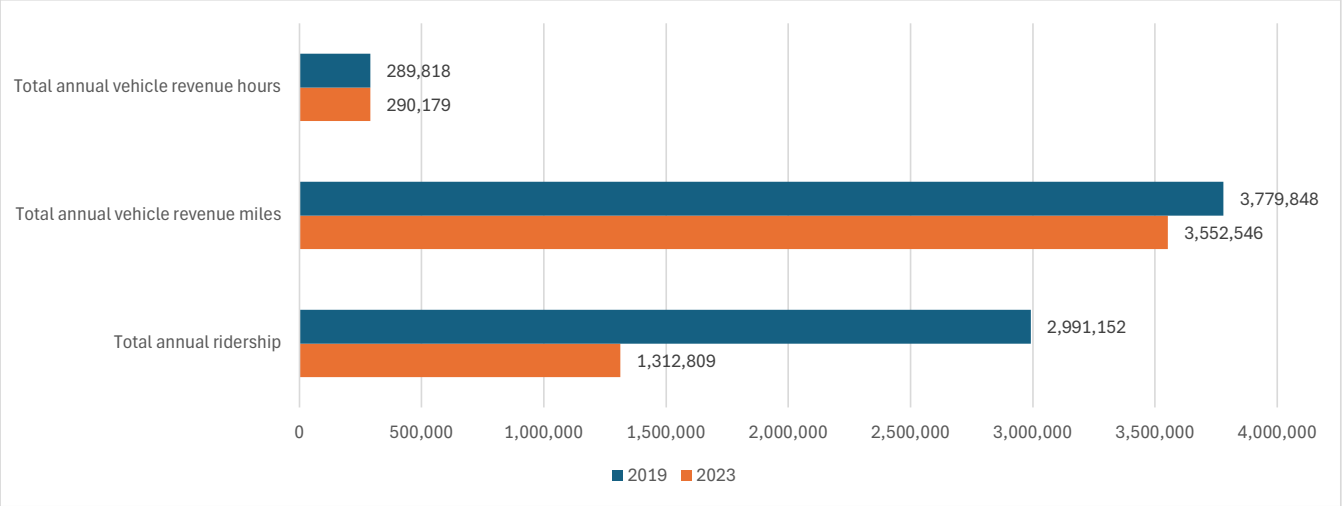


Figure 2. Regional Transit Ridership vs. Service Hours, 2019–2023

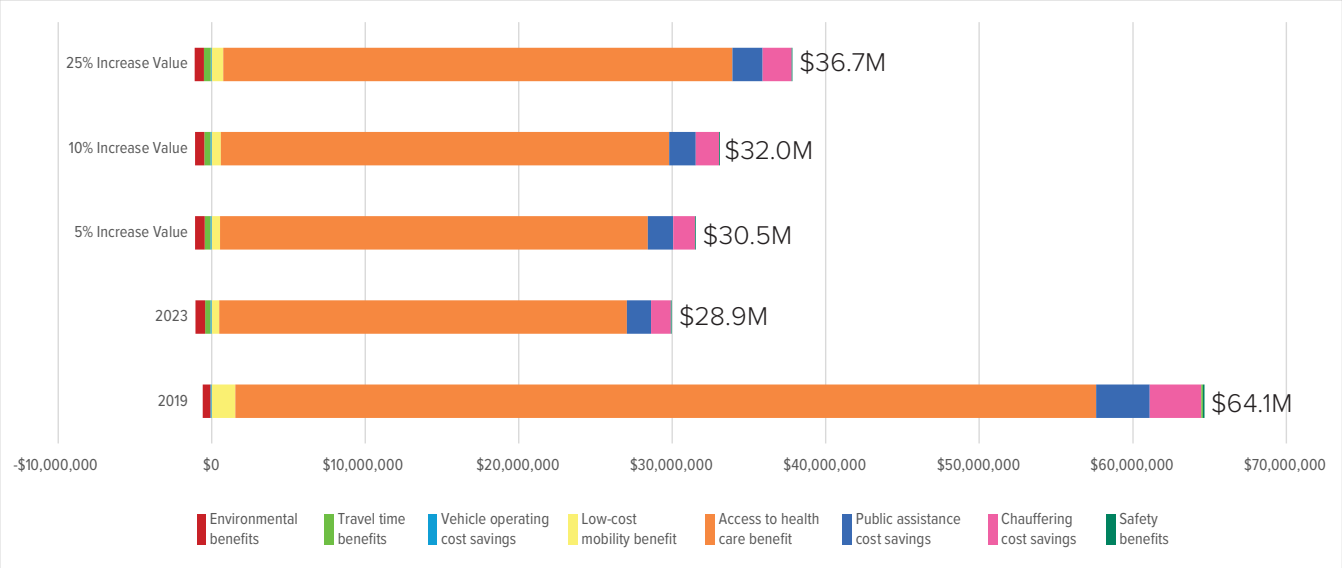


Figure 3. Projected Transit Benefits in Southeast Minnesota Under Ridership Growth Scenarios

Substantial Economic and Social Return

In 2023, the five primary public transit systems in the region generated approximately **$29 million** in societal benefits—including healthcare savings, reduced vehicle operating costs, and public assistance cost savings. Additionally, transit riders spent an estimated **$3 million** locally, supporting small businesses and community vitality.

Positive Return on Investment

Nearly all agencies demonstrated a positive cost-benefit ratio, averaging **1.4** across the five systems, indicating that every $1 invested in transit services yields $1.40 in economic and social returns.

COVID-19 Impact and Opportunity for Recovery

Public transit ridership in Southeast Minnesota declined **56%** from 2019 to 2023, resulting in a $35 million loss in benefits. As shown in **Figure 2**, while service levels have largely rebounded, ridership has not kept pace. This suggests an opportunity for a future TMO to restore ridership through better coordination, promotion, and service integration. Additionally, private transit services, such as commuter service sponsored by Mayo Clinic that was halted during the pandemic, had not restarted in 2023 and presents an economic loss and opportunity not reflected in the economic benefits analysis.

Potential for Growth

Modeling of ridership growth scenarios shows that benefits increase at a compounding rate. For example, a 25% increase in ridership would result in a 27% increase in benefits. If the region restores pre-pandemic ridership levels, annual benefits could more than double to $64 million (see **Figure 3**).

The review demonstrated that the concept of a regional TMO is feasible and well-aligned with ongoing planning efforts and policy goals. It confirmed that the TMO could play a critical role in closing gaps between transit, workforce needs, and service delivery across Southeast Minnesota. Building on these findings, the following section outlines the TMO's proposed roles and responsibilities, detailing how it can deliver value to the region through coordinated action, improved access, and strategic growth.

What Will a TMO Look Like?

SE MN Together

Establishing the right organizational model is critical to ensuring the TMO can deliver services effectively, collaborate across jurisdictions, and remain financially sustainable. The proposed organizational structure for the Southeast Minnesota TMO is designed to be cost-effective, collaborative, and scalable. Based on feasibility analysis and stakeholder input, a hosted model was identified as the most appropriate path forward, allowing the TMO to launch within an established organization while minimizing startup costs and administrative burden.

Host Organization

The Southeast Service Cooperative (SSC) has agreed to serve as the host agency for the TMO. SSC is a non-profit agency that works across all 11 counties in the Southeast Minnesota region, providing services to public and private schools, local governments, and other community-based organizations. As host, SSC will provide key administrative services such as human resources, IT, and financial management, in exchange for an administrative fee. The TMO will operate as a financially self-sufficient program within SSC (see **Figure 4**).

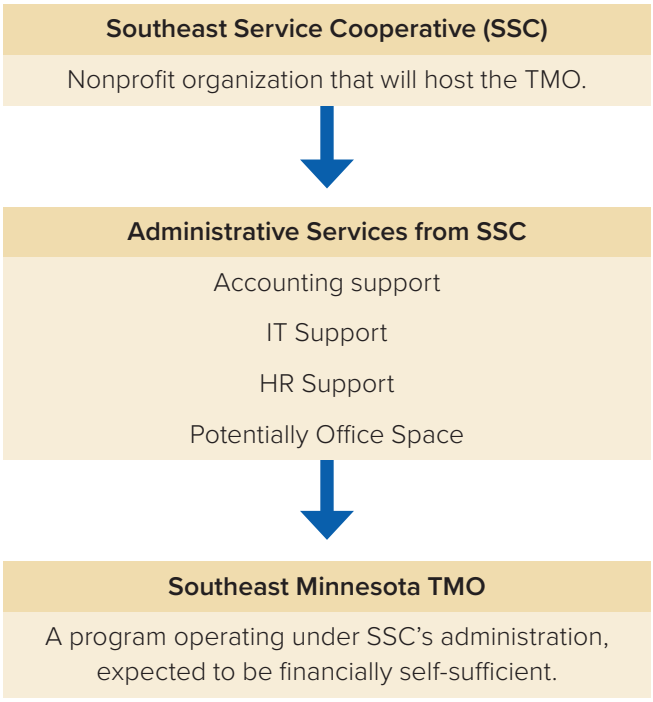


Figure 4. Southeast Service Cooperative (SSC) Hosting Southeast Minnesota TMO: Administrative Support Structure

Governance Model

To ensure inclusive representation and effective decision-making, the TMO will operate under a three-tiered governance model as depicted in **Table 1**.

Staffing

A full-time Program Manager will lead the TMO, responsible for day-to-day operations and executing the TMO work plan. The Manager will coordinate with governance bodies, lead employer and partner engagement, oversee outreach and data collection, and develop sustainable funding sources. **Figure 5** shows the proposed organizational structure featuring the host organization at the top providing administrative support and oversight for the TMO. The four blue components sit below the host organization with clear lines of communication stemming from the host organization. The TMO Program Manager will serve as the operational lead of the TMO, reporting to the Executive Committee and coordinating with the Advisory Committee. Additional key functions of the TMO Program Manager are listed below.

Key Functions of the TMO Program Manager:

- Deliver priority services, including a regional transportation coordination working group and trip-planning tools.
- Build relationships with employers and community partners to promote sustainable commute options.
- Oversee program performance using data-driven strategies.
- Secure and manage diverse funding streams, including grants, memberships, and sponsorships.

Table 1. TMO Governance Model

Governance Body	Role & Responsibilities	Membership & Meeting Frequency
Executive Committee	Acts as the TMO's Board of Directors, providing strategic oversight, fiscal guidance, and leadership. Approves work plans, budgets, and staffing decisions.	7–9 members representing diverse sectors and geographies; monthly
Advisory Board	Offers regional insight and strategic advice. Supports program alignment with community needs and serves as a sounding board for initiatives.	Open membership, building on Steering Committee participants; bimonthly
Working Groups	Issue- or geography-specific groups that advance key initiatives such as transit coordination and rural mobility.	Approx. 15 members per group, drawn from relevant sectors; quarterly

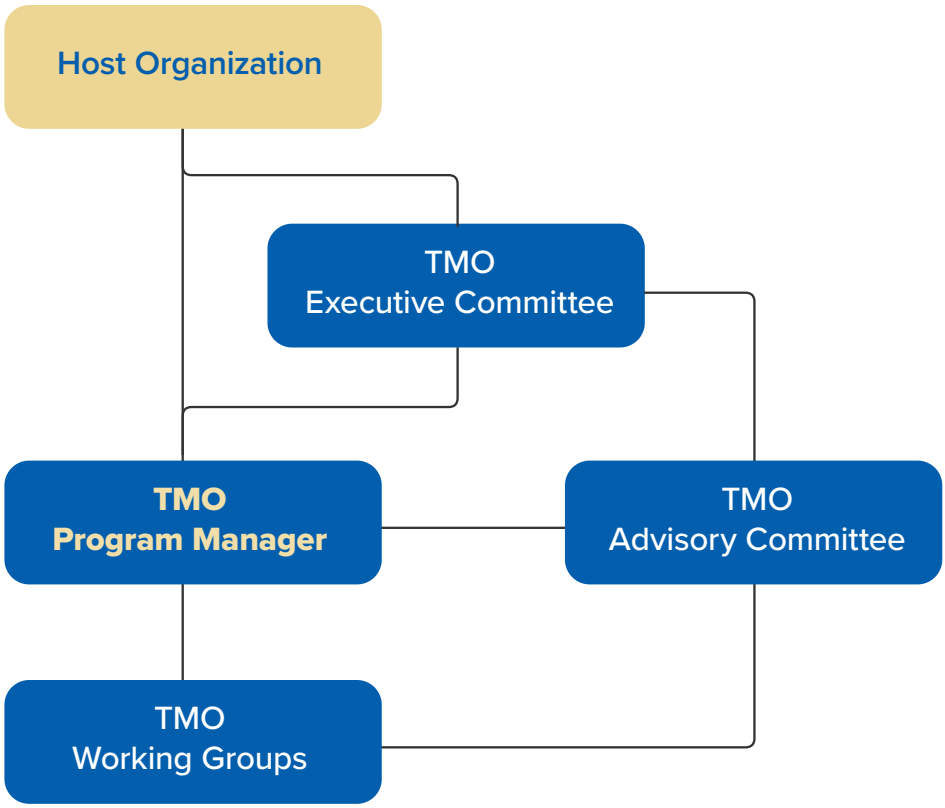


Figure 5. Proposed Organizational Structure for the Southeast Minnesota TMO

Working Group Focus Areas

Working groups serve as collaborative forums within the TMO structure, bringing together stakeholders and partners to focus on specific topic areas that support the TMO's overall goals. Each group will address a key area of need or opportunity, providing recommendations, supporting project implementation, and helping to align regional efforts.

For instance, the first working group will focus on Transit Coordination, bringing together stakeholders from transit agencies, municipalities, employers, and human services to improve regional service alignment and efficiency. Additional working groups may be established over time based on emerging priorities and stakeholder interest.

Advancing the TMO

SE MN Together

The Southeast Minnesota TMO has the opportunity to serve as a coordinating and capacity-building entity that improves access to transportation, increases awareness of transportation options, and strengthens regional collaboration.

TMO Activities

The TMO's work plan will be guided by the ideal outcomes stakeholders identified for a TMO during this study:

- Transportation services and multimodal options that better serve the community
- TMO provides a productive and safe space for regional coordination
- Better utilization and coordination of existing transportation services
- Widely available information on how to use transit and other options in the region
- Platform of support that will lead to sustainable long-term funding for the TMO

Initial priorities focus on four major functions:

1. **Coordinating** transportation providers and services
2. **Promoting** transit and travel options
3. **Serving** as a regional information hub
4. **Creating** a unified voice for transit advocacy in the region.

Figure 6 summarizes these core roles and the key activities.

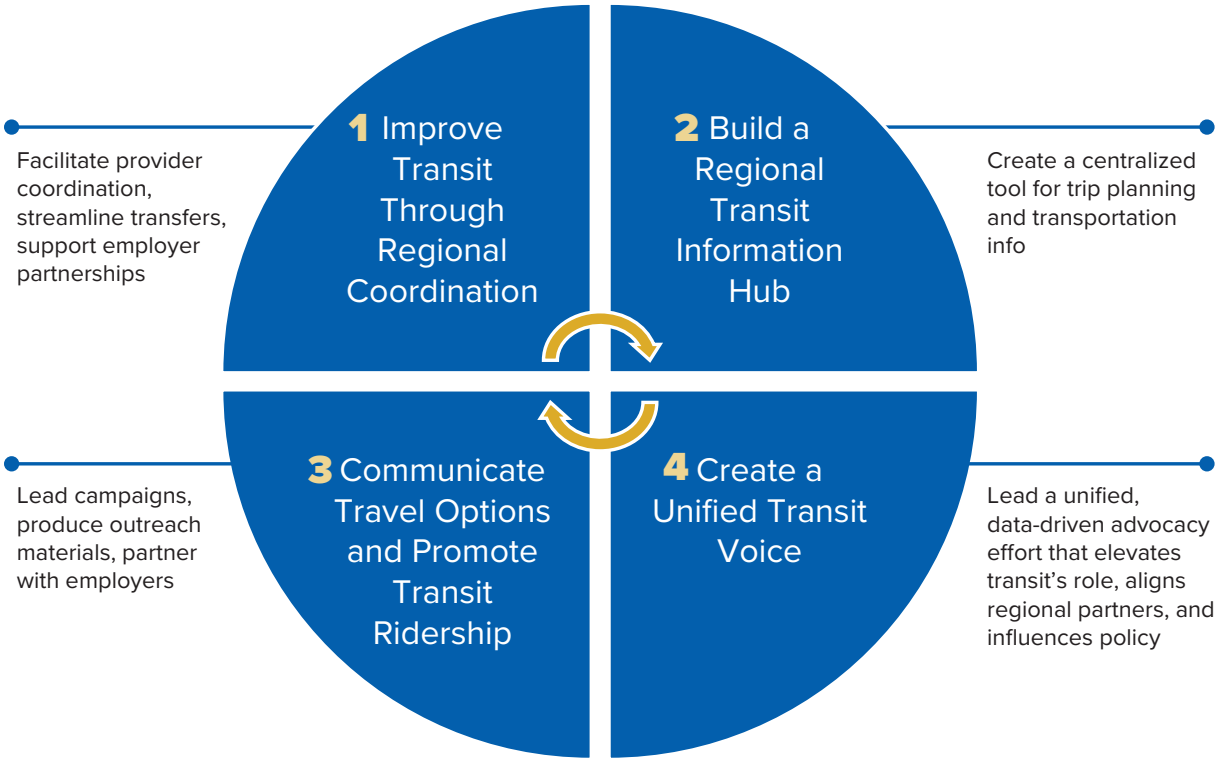


Figure 6. Summary of Key Roles and Functions of the Southeast Minnesota TMO

1. Improve Transit Through Regional Coordination

The TMO will play a central role in coordinating transit agencies, local governments, employers, and other partners to streamline services and expand access across Southeast Minnesota. This includes:

- **Form a Transit Coordinating Committee** to address schedule alignment, streamline transfers, and explore operational efficiencies like vehicle sharing.
- **Facilitate partnerships between transit agencies and employers** to address workforce transportation needs.
- **Identify opportunities to coordinate specialized transportation services** (e.g., non-emergency medical transportation) to reduce duplication and improve coverage.
- **Establish a coordinated advocacy strategy to promote transit's regional value**, including shared messaging and resources. Engage in legislative sessions to advocate for investment in a connected, regional transit network.
- **Support intercity, rural, and first/last-mile connections**. First/last-mile connections refer to how people get from their home to a main public transportation stop, and from that stop to their final destination. This includes **microtransit** (on-demand shared rides, often booked through an app, that serve a specific small area) and **Park & Ride connections** (places where people can park their cars and transfer to public transportation).

2. Build a Regional Transportation Information Hub

The TMO will develop and maintain a **Regional Transportation Tool/Website** to provide residents and workers with a single, trusted source for transportation information. The tool and its resources should be ADA accessible and multilingual. Features may include:

- An interactive trip planner with information about fixed-route, on-demand, and vanpool services.
- Maps of Park & Ride locations and connections to local employers.
- Integration with platforms like Transit App and MnDOT's statewide transit planner for real-time route and fare information.
- Investigate opportunities to integrate transit provider information into other digital platforms to improve user access to route information and payment.
- Single platform to purchase fares online for transit services within the region.

3. Communicate Travel Options and Promote Transit Ridership

The TMO will lead inclusive and strategic outreach to raise awareness, promote existing services, and shift how people get around the region. Initial strategies include:

- **Create Travel Options Resources** that are multilingual, accessible, and printable for distribution at community events or work sites.
- **Lead a "Try Transit" Campaign** offering free transit rides in partnership with transit operators.
  - Work with transit operators to secure free transit passes or a week of free transit for a regional "Try Transit" campaign.
  - Create and widely distribute promotional materials through employers and community groups, local governments, chambers, and other TMO partners.
  - Maximize awareness using social media, public events, and targeted outreach to underserved communities.
- **Launch a regional outreach and education strategy** to build broad awareness, trust, and understanding of regional transit services and other travel options among residents and workers of all abilities.
  - Build a regional membership of employer partners, starting with large worksites requiring in-person staff. Leverage TMO services and resources to address workforce transportation challenges.
  - Deliver tailored on-site engagement to host commute information sessions, share educational materials, and deliver "Try Transit" or similar campaigns.
  - Engage in community-based education, including presentations, tabling at local events, and travel training workshops for seniors, youth, and individuals with disabilities.

4. Create a Unified Transit Voice

The TMO will take the lead in amplifying Southeast Minnesota's transit story with a cohesive advocacy strategy that elevates the visibility, value, and impact of transit. The TMO will serve as a convener, messenger, and policy influencer to drive investment and support for a more connected regional system. Through this initiative, the TMO will:

- Develop compelling, data-backed messaging that positions transit as essential to economic competitiveness, health equity, and regional resilience.
- Coordinate legislative engagement and advocacy efforts to ensure the region's voice is heard at the Capitol and beyond.
- Deploy regional campaigns and roadshows that align stakeholders on shared priorities and increase public understanding.
- Equip providers with branded toolkits and unified messaging, enabling them to speak with one voice.
- Influence funding decisions and policy conversations by ensuring transit is always part of the regional planning agenda.

➔Explore Future Services and Build Capacity

Building on the initial four recommended roles for the TMO, the next phase of growth positions the TMO to expand its impact and support long-term regional mobility goals. As the TMO establishes itself as a trusted convener and service provider, it can begin to offer additional services that address persistent operational and funding challenges. These may include support for driver recruitment and retention through partnerships with workforce agencies, grant-writing assistance to help providers secure new funding streams, and the development of shared data systems to enable regionwide performance tracking. Over time, the TMO can also explore fare integration and unified payment systems to enhance the rider experience, while continuing to lead policy advocacy to remove barriers and support service innovation. These future services will allow the TMO to evolve in step with regional needs, reinforcing its role as a catalyst for coordinated, equitable, and effective transportation solutions in Southeast Minnesota.

What is Next?

SE MN Together

Launching a TMO in Southeast Minnesota will require continued education and outreach to gain broad support, secure partnership agreements from local and regional governments, transportation providers, human services organizations, employers, and other partners, and secure funding. To maintain the study's momentum, next steps include:

- **Continue engaging with interested steering committee members to maintain momentum and leverage their collective knowledge and expertise.** Steering committee members can help facilitate the next steps to gain support for a TMO, assist with advocacy and funding applications, and further guide TMO service priorities.
- **Develop and launch a compelling roadshow presenting study findings.** This study confirmed what many stakeholders in the region intuitively knew: there is a great need and opportunity to create an organization that will improve transit and other transportation options in the region. This step involves creating materials and scheduling presentations at existing meetings of city councils, regional governmental and non-profit organizations, MnDOT representatives, and employers to share study findings and gain support.
- **Create resolutions to obtain commitments from transit agencies, municipal partners, and others.** Create sample resolutions that formalize an organization's commitment to supporting a regional TMO.
- **Develop a hosting services agreement** with Southeast Service Cooperative to formalize the partnership.
- **Develop funding requests and applications:**
  - A funding request to the state legislature based on the work plan developed as part of this study to fund employer/commuter-focused work.
  - Apply for 5310 funding in early 2026 to support work plan items serving seniors and people with disabilities.

Technical Appendices

SE MN Together

Appendix A: Past Plans and Studies Review
Appendix B: Transportation and Behavior Analysis
Appendix C: Economic Benefits Analysis
Appendix D: Organizational Structure
Appendix E: Funding Sources
Appendix F: Engagement Summary
Appendix G: Implementation Plan



Southeast Minnesota
TMO Feasibility Study

Request For Quotes (RFQ) Notice

Date of Request Notification: January 5, 2026

RFQ for Purposes of: Southeast Minnesota Transit Management Organization (TMO) Pre-Launch Activities

The City of Chatfield is requesting quotes for the purpose of determining the preferred vendor that provides the best value for meeting our project needs. All vendors who submit a proposal in accordance with this Notice will be considered for this project.

The City of Chatfield is considering the following project;

Project Overview: As the recipient of a legislative grant to further the establishment of a transit management organization (TMO) to serve southeast Minnesota, the City of Chatfield (City) seeks a contractor to complete the pre-launch activities as stated in the Southeast Minnesota TMO Feasibility Study Final Report published June 2025.

This phase focuses on foundational steps to advance the TMO. This includes the essential functions of administration and governance, including securing funding, formalizing partnerships, and laying the groundwork for staffing, leadership, and early support structures. It also includes intentional outreach and visibility for the purpose of regional awareness building, and communications which will require brand identity, and development and distribution of collateral materials.

The primary focus at the outset will be to develop and launch a compelling roadshow presenting study findings. This is intended to foster the continued engagement of the TMO Feasibility Study's Steering Committee members, promote and maintain momentum, and leverage the collective knowledge and expertise of partners and providers. These advocates can also help facilitate the next steps to gain support for a TMO, assist with advocacy and funding applications, and further guide TMO service priorities.

In order for a vendor to be qualified for this project, the following requirements must be addressed in the Proposal.

Qualifications:

- Demonstrated relationships with local governments.

- Demonstrated ability to develop and manage logistics related to convening stakeholder meetings.
- Demonstrated ability to develop and distribute informative and educational documents, websites, public presentations, social media tools, and the like.
- Demonstrated ability to provide organizational support including but not limited to personnel management, technical support services, organizational development, payroll and benefit management, etc.
- Demonstrated ability and desire to support and/or host the on-going operation of a Transit Management Organization.

Specific Tasks & Deliverables:

Hire, appoint someone within your organization or otherwise perform the duties of Startup Project Coordinator (SPC), responsible for the fulfillment of the following tasks:

Engage with interested TMO Steering Committee members to maintain momentum and leverage their collective knowledge and expertise. Steering committee members can help facilitate the next steps to gain support for a TMO, assist with advocacy and funding applications, and further guide TMO service priorities.

- Roadshow Outreach: (The purpose of the Roadshow is to share the findings of the TMO Feasibility Study with stakeholders and to build support for the establishment of a TMO. SE MN Together has committed to scheduling and convening three public meetings throughout the region. Alta Planning + Design has developed a slide deck summarizing the Feasibility Study results.)
    - Coordinate logistics for the roadshow outreach, including the scheduling of presentations at existing meetings of city councils, regional governmental and nonprofit organizations, MnDOT representatives, and employers to share study findings and gain support. (SE MN Together will provide leadership and support to schedule and host the regional events.)
    - Develop a slide presentation and handout to share with stakeholders during roadshow outreach. (Alta Planning + Design is available as a resource.)
    - Present at three convenings hosted by SE MN Together and at the meetings referenced above to gather input and garner support.
    - Create resolutions to obtain commitments of support from transit agencies, municipal partners, and other stakeholders.

- Enhance relationships with transit providers, employers, workforce agencies, human service organizations, MnDOT, local governments, and chambers.
- Using documentation developed during the Feasibility Study, determine priority levels for potential funders, develop funding requests, and track and manage applications.
- Finalize the TMO Manager job description, post, recruit, interview, select, hire, and onboard a part-time TMO Manager to lead the work plan activities.
- Draft functional goals for a regional transportation tool and website (including data needs, accessibility requirements, and integration needs).
- Develop a Memorandum of Understanding which outlines the expectations and responsibilities for the TMO Host organization.
- Recruit members to serve on the TMO's Executive Committee or Advisory Board and actively engage in future Working Groups. The Executive Committee will be the TMO decision-making body while the Advisory Board will be a larger group of individuals representing local, regional, and state government, transit agencies, employers, human services organizations, and other stakeholders who will guide TMO staff and the Executive Committee.
- Develop a logo and brand identity.
- Develop a contact database and create an account to organize audiences using an email platform.
- Creative alternatives to accomplishing the essence of this Request for Quotes are welcome.
- **All activities are expected to be completed within 180 days of the contracts being fully executed.**

The proposal must contain the following information, presented in the order shown:

1. **Cover Letter**

2. An **Executive Summary** of not more than three pages.

3. **Project Personnel Profile**

- Identify key project personnel.
- Describe experience with similar type projects in scale and function.

4. **Description of Proposer's Overall Approach** to the Project, including a general description of methods used in achieving the required deliverables outlined in the Priority Pre-Launch Activities described above.

5. **Base Work Plan** with a breakdown of project by phases or tasks.

6. **Budgets and Cost Proposal**

• An itemized Cost Proposal for the Project must be included within the Proposal. The proposal should be broken down by personnel cost, cost of activity, supplies & reimbursables, etc.

The project timeline will begin one business day after full execution of the Contract and all aspects of work will be completed no later than 180 days after execution of the Contract. Payments to the Contractor will be made monthly, based on detailed invoices provided by the Contractor as described in the forthcoming Contract for Professional Services. The final payment will be made upon the satisfaction of the City of Chatfield. The eventual contract between **the City of Chatfield** and the preferred vendor will outline any agreed upon conditions.

Submit all questions related to specific project requirements in writing by **4:00 PM on Monday, January 26, 2026.** All questions should be submitted via email to **Joel Young** at **Joel.Young@cedausa.com**. All questions regarding this RFQ are to be directed only to **Joel Young**. Proposers may be disqualified if any unsolicited contact related to this RFQ is made with an employee or representative of other than the RFQ Administrator during the proposal process.

Submittal of Quote/Proposal is to be sent to:

City of Chatfield, Minnesota
Attn: Beth Carlson, City Clerk
21 Second Street Southeast
Chatfield, MN 55923
bcarlson@cityofchatfieldmn.gov
507-867-1513

The deadline for RFQ submittals is by 4:00 PM on January 26, 2026.

Attachments:

- A: Non-Collusion Form
- B: Debarment and Suspension

File #: 26-070, **Version:** 1

City Council Meeting Date: February 10, 2026

To: Mayor and City Council
City Administrator

From: David E. Bennett - Public Works Director/City Engineer
Sean M. Simonson - Engineering Manager

Subject:
Consider Motion Authorizing Submittal of Application for the State Transportation Improvement Project (STIP) - Fiscal Year 2030 - Jefferson Road and Honeylocust Drive Mill and Overlay.

Action Requested:
The Northfield City Council approves the Motion authorizing submittal of Application for the State Transportation Improvement Project (STIP) - Fiscal Year 2030 - Jefferson Road and Honeylocust Drive Mill and Overlay.

Summary Report:
The State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) is a comprehensive, four-year schedule of planned transportation projects to maintain and improve the transportation system in Minnesota for state fiscal years 2027, 2028, 2029 and 2030. These projects are for state trunk highways, local roads and bridges, rail crossings, port development and transit capital and operating assistance.

The STIP is the statewide transportation program on which the Minnesota Department of Transportation, state and local governments and community and business interest groups worked together in eight District Area Transportation Partnerships (ATPs), discussed regional priorities and reached agreement on important transportation investment decisions.

Staff is requesting to submit a STIP application for the Fiscal Year (FY) 2030 for a mill and overlay on Jefferson Road/Poplar Street from Woodley Street to Hidden Valley Drive and from Heritage Drive to CSAH 1 (Attachment 1) and Honeylocust Drive from Jefferson Road to Trunk Highway 3. This project is already included in the approved 2026 - 2030 CIP.

Alternative Options:
Council could not elect to submit for this project grant.

Financial Impacts:
The total project costs are estimated to be $2,200,000. for this project. This grant requires a 20% local match commitment to receive the grant. The City of Northfield would propose to use its State-Aid Funding and Enterprise Funds to cover the City of Northfield's portion of the project costs. See the table below for the proposed project costs and project funding.

Please note the grant would reduce total City property taxes of $1,415,244. This reduction in property taxes estimate does not include interest cost which would be in addition to the costs shown. The City would plan to issue debt in the event of no grant to be received that would include interest payments in addition to the actual costs for the construction.

Estimated Project Funding - 2030	
Proposed STIP Grant Funding (80%)	$1,415,244
City Funding (20%)	$275,000
MSA (20%)	$509,756
Total Project Costs	**$2,200,000**

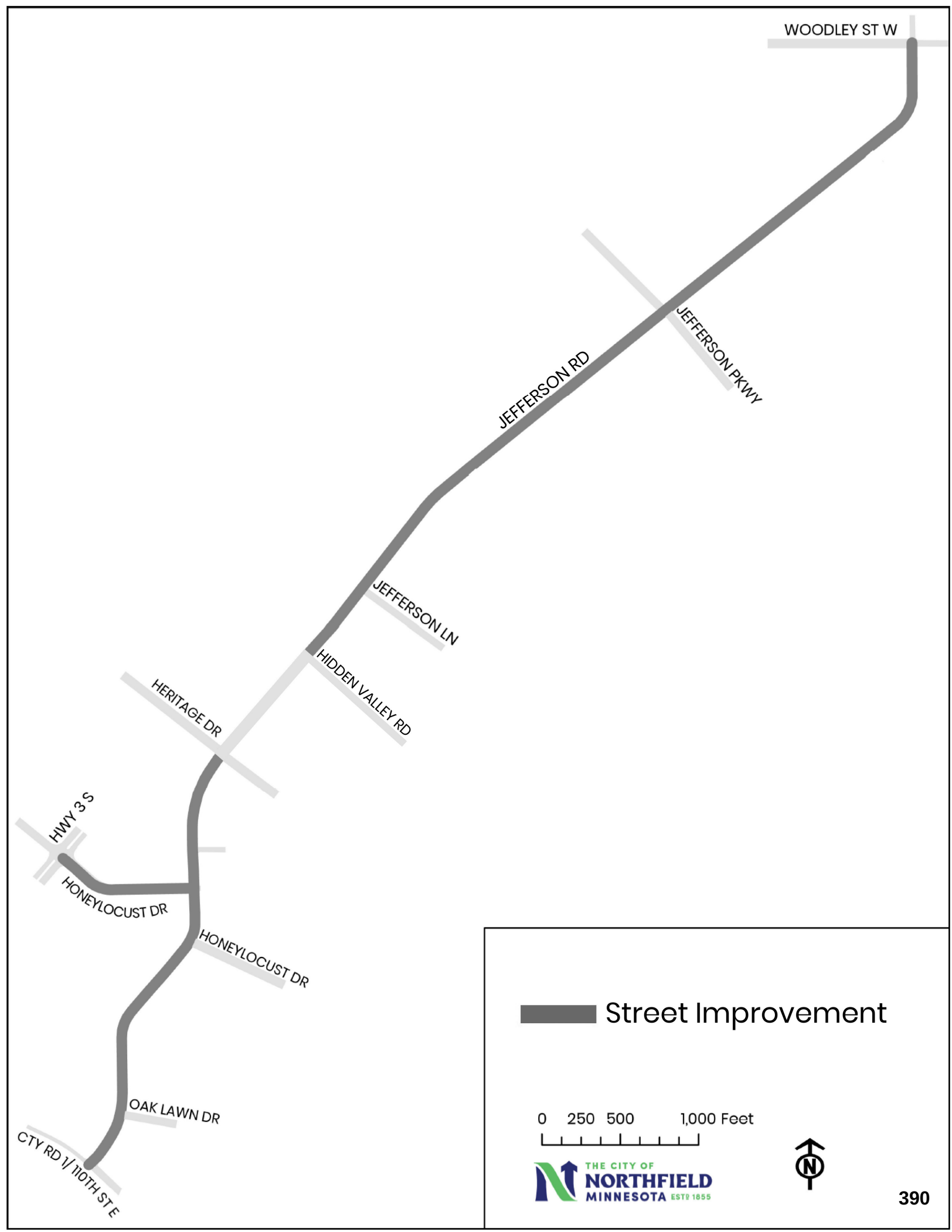
Note: City Funding of 20% includes storm fund, sanitary fund, water fund as itemized in the table below.

Estimated Project Funding - 2030 With Grant	
Storm Fund	$151,000
Sanitary Fund	$69,000
Water Fund	$55,000
MSA	$509,756
Franchise Fees	$0
Bonding	$0
Grant	$1,415,244
Total Project Costs	**$2,200,000**

Estimated Project Funding - 2030 W/O Grant	
Storm Fund	$151,000
Sanitary Fund	$69,000
Water Fund	$55,000
MSA	$509,756
Franchise Fees	$0
Bonding	$1,415,244
Grant	$0
Total Project Costs	**$2,200,000**

Tentative Timelines:

City Council Application Approval	February 10, 2026
Grant Application Due	February 12, 2026
MnDOT Selection Meeting	February 19, 2026
Grant Award Notice	Spring of 2026
Construction	Summer of 2030


WOODLEY ST W
JEFFERSON PKWY
JEFFERSON RD
JEFFERSON LN
HIDDEN VALLEY RD
HERITAGE DR
HWY 3 S
HONEYLOCUST DR
HONEYLOCUST DR
OAK LAWN DR
CTY RD 1/ 110TH ST E
Street Improvement
0 250 500 1,000 Feet
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA EST? 1855
N

File #: Ord. 1091, **Version:** 1

City Council Meeting Date: February 10, 2026

To: Mayor and Members of Council
City Administrator

From: Mathias Hughey, Associate City Planner

Consideration of the First Reading of Ordinance 1091, a Zoning Map Amendment for the property at 304 2nd St. W. from R1 - Low Density Residential to C1 - Downtown.

Action Requested:
The Northfield City Council approves the first reading of Ordinance 1091 a Zoning Map Amendment by Ana Ortiz Pano for the property at 304 2nd St. W.

Summary Report:
Ana Ortiz Pano has applied for a zoning map amendment for the property at 304 2nd St. W. (PID 2236451010). The requested amendment would change the zoning of the property from R1-B: Low Density Residential to C1 -B: Downtown and enable the applicant to develop a small mixed-use building, including a grocery store on the site.

The Public Hearing for the zoning map amendment was held by the Planning Commission (PC) at the January 15, 2026 meeting. One comment was received prior to the meeting and one member of the public spoke at the public hearing. A link to the recording of the public hearing is included, and a copy of the comment received is included as an attachment. Comments were focused on addressing site access considerations, specifically expressing concerns about the future closure of Spring St. Site access considerations will be addressed as part of the site plan review process, when a proposal is brought forward.

The Planning Commission considered the zoning map amendment at the January 15, 2026, Planning Commission meeting, and voted unanimously to recommend approval with one member absent.

The staff recommendation to the Planning Commission was for approval of the rezoning request. Staff recommends approval to the City Council.

The attached PC resolution provides the criteria and findings supporting the zoning map amendment as presented to and adopted by the Planning Commission.

Because this is rezoning from a residential district to a commercial district, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 462.357, subd. 2, the adoption or amendment of any portion of a zoning ordinance that changes all or part of the existing classification of a zoning district from residential to commercial requires a two-thirds majority vote of all members of the City Council.

City Plans & Policies Relevance:
The attached Planning Commission resolution includes findings that address City Plans in depth. The Future Land Use Map in the Comprehensive Plan guides this area for commercial development. Zoning additional land for commercial development facilitates the goal of growing the commercial tax base identified in the Strategic Plan.

Alternative Options:
The City Council may propose a motion to deny the zoning map amendment with a simple majority vote and amended findings.

Financial Impacts:
NA

Tentative Timelines:
- ✓ December 31, 2025: PH notice in newspaper
- ✓ December 31, 2025: Public hearing (PH) notice mailed out to property owners within 350'
- ✓ January 15, 2025: PH & recommendation by Planning Commission to City Council

February 10, 2026: 1st Reading at City Council
February 17, 2026: 2nd Reading and Summary Publication at City Council
February 25, 2026: Summary Publication in Northfield News
March 27, 2026: Rezoning Takes Effect

ORDINANCE NO. 1091

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA, REZONING 304 2nd St. W., IN THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD, RICE COUNTY, MINNESOTA FROM R1-B: LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL TO C1-B: DOWNTOWN

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD DOES ORDAIN THAT:

SECTION 1. Upon the recommendation of the Northfield Planning Commission and pursuant to Northfield City Code, Chapter 34, Sec. 8.5.14 (C), the following real property listed below and legally described in Exhibit A, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in the City of Northfield, County of Rice, State of Minnesota, is hereby rezoned from R1-B: Low Density Residential to C1-B: Downtown:

1. 304 2nd St. W. (PID 2236451010)

SECTION 2. The official zoning map of the City of Northfield, as set forth by authority of Northfield Code, Chapter 34, Sec. 2.1, shall be amended accordingly.

SECTION 3. This Ordinance shall take effect 30 days after its publication.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Northfield, Minnesota, this 10th day of February 2026.

ATTEST:

_____ _____

City Clerk Mayor

First Reading:	February 10, 2026
Second Reading:	February 17, 2026
Published:	February 25, 2026
Rezoning Takes Effect:	March 28, 2026

VOTE: ____ ZWEIFEL ____ BUEMER ____ DAHLEN ____ HOLMES

____ NESS ____ PETERSON WHITE ____ SOKUP

EXHIBIT A

Legal Descriptions of Parcel of Real Property Rezoned

1. 304 2nd St. W. (PID 2236451010) located in Rice County Minnesota

ALL OF LOTS 1 AND 2 EXCEPT THAT PART THEREOF TAKEN FOR RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY PURPOSES; AND ALL OF LOTS 9 AND 10 EXCEPT THE WEST 138 FEET THEREOF; ALL IN BLOCK 5 IN THE STATE SUBDIVISION OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 112 NORTH, RANGE 20 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD, RICE COUNTY, MINNESOTA.

CITY OF NORTHFIELD, MN
PLANNING COMMISSION RESOLUTION 2026-001

PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION TO CITY COUNCIL FOR A ZONING MAP AMENDMENT 304 2nd St. W.

WHEREAS, Ana Ortiz Pano (the "applicant"), seeks a Zoning Map Amendment, pursuant to Northfield City Code, Ch. 34, Sec. 8.5.14, to amend the zoning map from R1-B: Low Density Residential to C1-B: Downtown for 304 2nd St. W., Northfield, MN 55057 (PID 2236451010) located in Rice County, Minnesota; and

WHEREAS, the above-referenced property is described and depicted on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "property"); and

WHEREAS, all required notices regarding the public hearing were properly made; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission conducted a public hearing on January 15, 2026, and received public testimony regarding the proposed Zoning Map Amendment; and,

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission found that the application meets the standards in Northfield City Code, Chapter 34, the Land Development Code, for a zoning map amendment; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission has reviewed and recommended approval to the City Council of the Zoning Map Amendment; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION THAT:

1. The Planning Commission's findings from its January 15, 2026 meeting, which are attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit B, are hereby recommended for adoption.

2. The Zoning Map Amendment to amend the zoning map for the property from R1-B: Low Density Residential to C1-B: Downtown is recommended to City Council for approval.

PASSED by the Planning Commission of the City of Northfield on this 15th day of January 2026.

_____ Chair

_____ Member

VOTE: Y KUHLMANN Y SCHROEER Y BUCKHEIT
Absent HOLLERAN Y HOLMES Y NOWAK Y SCHMIDT

EXHIBIT A

304 2nd St. W. (PID 2236451010) located in Rice County, Minnesota.

ALL OF LOTS 1 AND 2 EXCEPT THAT PART THEREOF TAKEN FOR RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY PURPOSES; AND ALL OF LOTS 9 AND 10 EXCEPT THE WEST 138 FEET THEREOF; ALL IN BLOCK 5 IN THE STATE SUBDIVISION OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 112 NORTH RANGE 20 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD, RICE COUNTY, MINNESOTA.

EXHIBIT B

Planning Commission Findings

Land Development Code Approval Criteria
When reviewing a zoning map amendment, the Planning Commission and City Council is to consider several criteria as established in Article 8 of the Land Development Code (8.5.14.C). The Planning Commission and City Council shall review the necessary submittal requirements, facts, and circumstances of the proposed amendment and make a recommendation and decision on the application based on, but not limited to, consideration of the following criteria:

(1) The specific policies, goals, objectives, and recommendations of the comprehensive plan and other city plans, including public facilities and the capital improvement plans.

The Future Land Use Map contained in the Access Chapter of the Comprehensive Plan guides this parcel for "Mixed Use Commercial." The chapter underscores the need to build on the success of downtown Northfield's compact development pattern, and the need to encourage more commercial, industrial, and residential development, with an emphasis on intensification, infill, and redevelopment. The goal of the mixed-use commercial area west of Division St is to "create[e] places that are similar in scale and use" to the historic downtown.

The area is identified as "Enhance" by the Interventions Framework Map. Enhance areas typically need smaller-scale interventions, typically because the existing infrastructure is robust and connectivity is high. Included in the list of appropriate interventions is "infill and redevelopment that increases the range of available housing types." The residential neighborhood west of the river is specifically identified as benefitting from improved access to services and commercial enterprises. This map identifies the area to the east as T1 "Transform" specifically calling for expansion of the downtown land use pattern into this neighborhood by increasing density of housing and commercial uses.

Access Chapter Strategies:
Strategy 1: Plan for accessibility – the proposal improves access to commercial services for the west and northwest areas of town
Strategy 2: Develop in a compact, sustainable, and fiscally responsible pattern – the proposal is for infill development, intensifying the use of an existing lot.

Sustainable Economic Future Chapter Strategies:
Strategy 3: Small business development – the proposal facilitates the growth of a locally-owned small business.
Strategy 5: Diversity Northfield's tax base – added commercial development strengthens Northfields tax base.
Strategy 6: Grow in a compact, sustainable development pattern – the proposal intensifies the use of an existing site, close to downtown, making use of existing infrastructure.

The rezoning supports the Improve Financial Strength strategic priority from the 2025-2028 Strategic Plan, which calls for growing the commercial and industrial tax base. By zoning

additional land to commercial, specifically in support of compact infill development, the city improves its overall financial strength.

(2) The purpose and intent of this LDC, or in the case of a map amendment, whether it meets the purpose and intent of the individual district.

The purpose of the C1-B: Downtown zoning district is to:

(1) The C1 district applies to those areas designated as "Core," "Center" and, in part, "Corridor" on the Framework map of the Comprehensive Plan.

(2) The C1 district, which includes Northfield's historic town square, the Cannon River, Northfield's original flour mill, and historically preserved commercial center, creates Northfield's brand and a unique sense of place.

(3) The purpose of the Downtown (C1) district is to sustain the historic central business district, make the Highway 3 corridor a more integral and attractive part of Downtown, provide design transitions to surrounding zoning districts, provide a strong relationship to the Cannon River and thus enhance the beauty, appreciation and benefits of the river, and to augment and increase Downtown viability and prosperity.

(4) The C1 District aims to provide a compact, pedestrian friendly, active mix of land uses including business, hospitality, offices and services, housing, arts and culture, government, public gathering places and points of interest for residents and visitors alike.

(5) The design standards of this district reflect the character of the historic downtown and will help create a sense of arrival and center by locating buildings close to the sidewalk or road, providing compatible facades along the Cannon River, building intimate places for people to gather outdoors, or minimizing negative effects on residential neighborhoods.

This rezoning supports the intent or purpose of the C1-B district by providing a transition from the Hwy 3 corridor and downtown to the residential neighborhood on the west and northwest side of town. The parcel is located one block from Highway 3 and the commercial uses along it, and adjacent to the Transit Hub, connected to these destinations by sidewalks which reinforces the compact, pedestrian friendly, and active mix of land uses intended for the C1-B district. Commercial development along the railroad corridor serves to buffer the low-density residential neighborhood to the west from the impacts of rail traffic.

(3) The adequacy of infrastructure available to serve the proposed action.

There is existing sewer and water infrastructure on Spring St. S. and 2nd St. W. Road infrastructure exists and the sidewalk network is nearly complete in this area of town, providing connections between St. Olaf and Carleton Colleges, Downtown, the Transit Station, and other local amenities. Spring St. S. is in the planning stages of reconfiguration to address safety concerns and the lack of a sidewalk and curb and gutter.

(4) The adequacy of a buffer or transition provided between potentially incompatible districts.

The land development code provides buffering and design standards that address compatibility between residential and commercial properties. The C1-Downtown district abuts the R1 – Low Density Residential district along most of its boundary. The parcel is bordered by C1 district to the east, northeast, and south, and the R1 to the west, northwest and north.

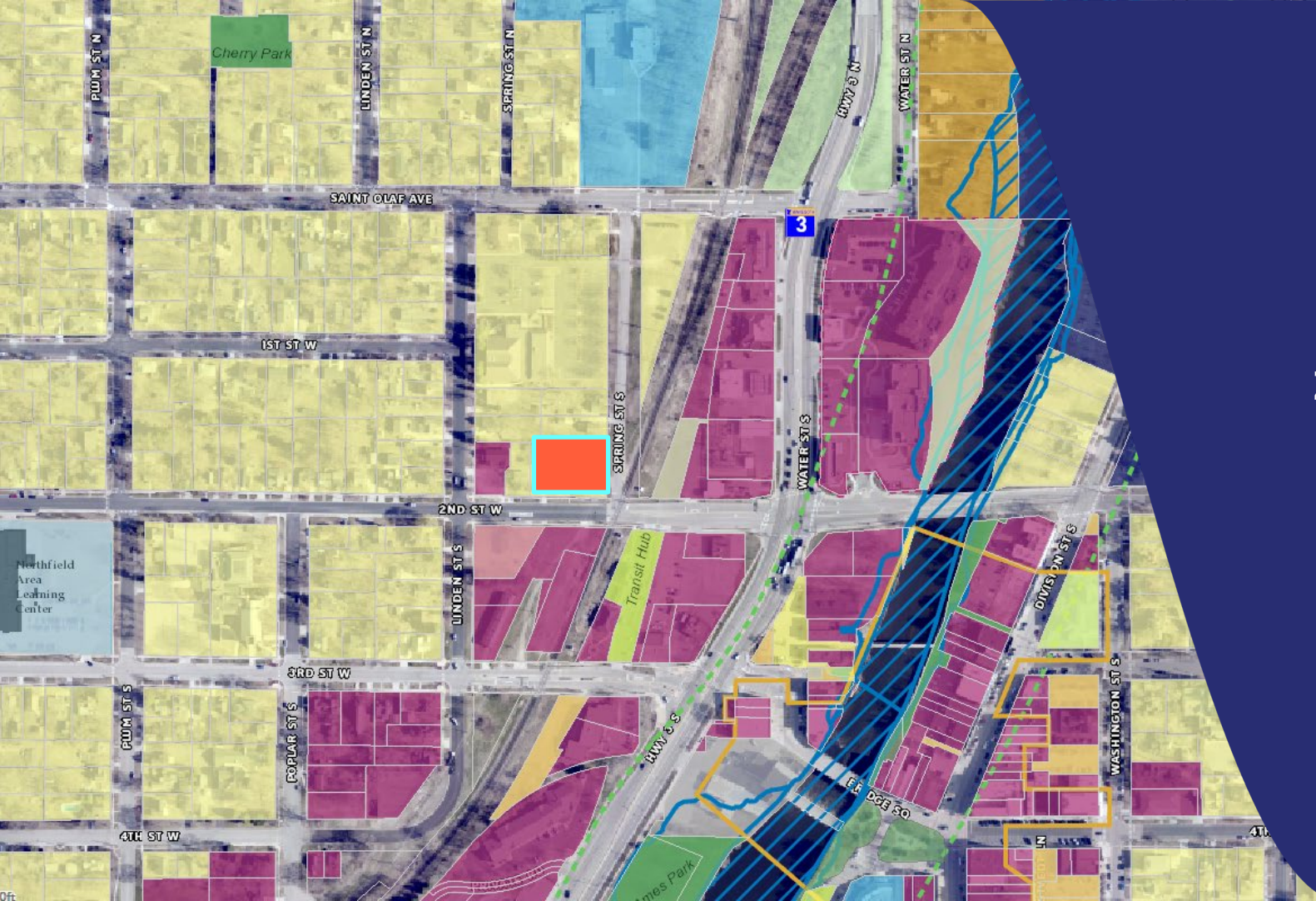
Zoning Map Amendment
304 2nd St. W.



Planning Commission
January 15, 2026



Request: The Planning Commission recommend approval to change the zoning of 304 2nd St. W. from R1-B: Low Density Residential to C1-B: Downtown.



Zoning map context.

NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA 402



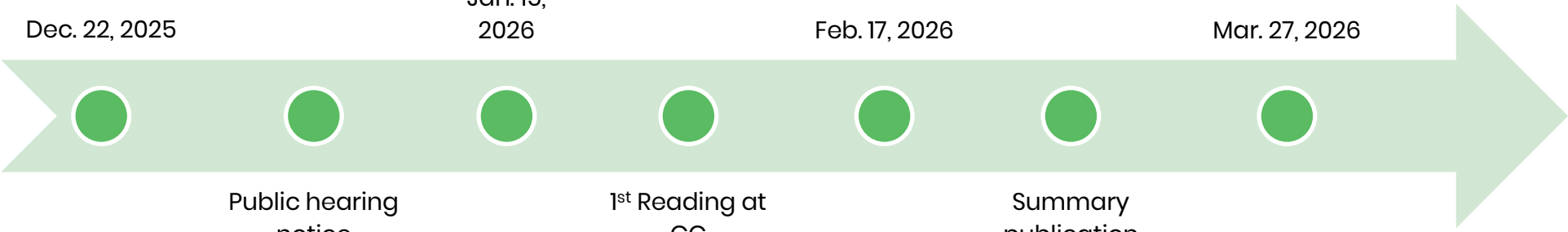
304 2nd St. W. looking northwest from 2nd St. W. and Spring St.



304 2nd St. W. looking northeast from 2nd St. W.

Timeline

PC = Planning Commission
CC = City Council



Public hearing notice mailed
Dec. 22, 2025

Public hearing notice published in Northfield News
Dec. 31, 2025

Public hearing and action by PC
Jan. 15, 2026

1st Reading at CC
Feb. 3, 2026

2nd Reading and Summary Publication at CC
Feb. 17, 2026

Summary publication in Northfield News
Feb. 25, 2026

Zoning Map Amendment takes effect
Mar. 27, 2026

Zoning Map Amendment Criteria

- **Approval Criteria – The planning commission and city council shall review the necessary submittal requirements, facts, and circumstances of the proposed amendment and make a recommendation and decision on the application based on, but not limited to, consideration of the following criteria.**
  1. The specific policies, goals, objectives, and recommendations of the comprehensive plan and other city plans, including public facilities and the capital improvement plans.
  2. The purpose and intent of the LDC, or in the case of a map amendment, whether it meets the purpose and intent of the individual district.
  3. The adequacy of infrastructure available to serve the proposed action.
  4. The adequacy of a buffer or transition between potentially incompatible districts.

- **Staff Recommends Approval**

Criteria 1 - Are specific policies, goals, and objectives of the Comp. Plan and other city plans being met?

Finding -

Future Land Use Map & Interventions Framework Map -

- Mixed use commercial– rezoning consistent with future land use map
- Enhance – rezoning consistent with intensification, infill, and redevelopment, requiring smaller-scale investment from the City.

Access –

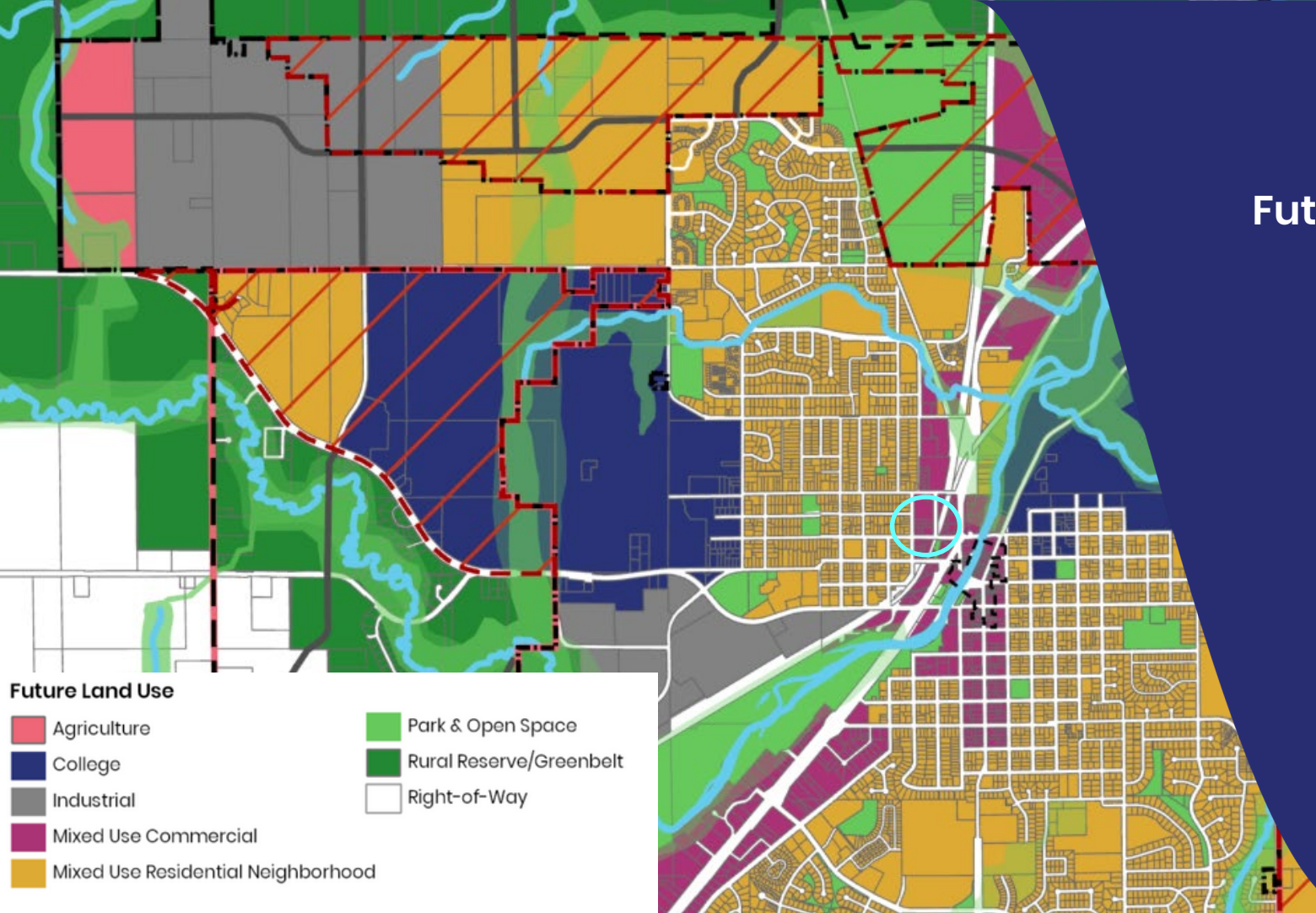
- Strategy 1: plan for accessibility, strategy 2: develop in a compact sustainable way

Sustainable Economic Future –

- Strategy 3: small business development, Strategy 5: Diversity Northfield's tax base, Stragey 6: Grow in a compact sustainable development pattern

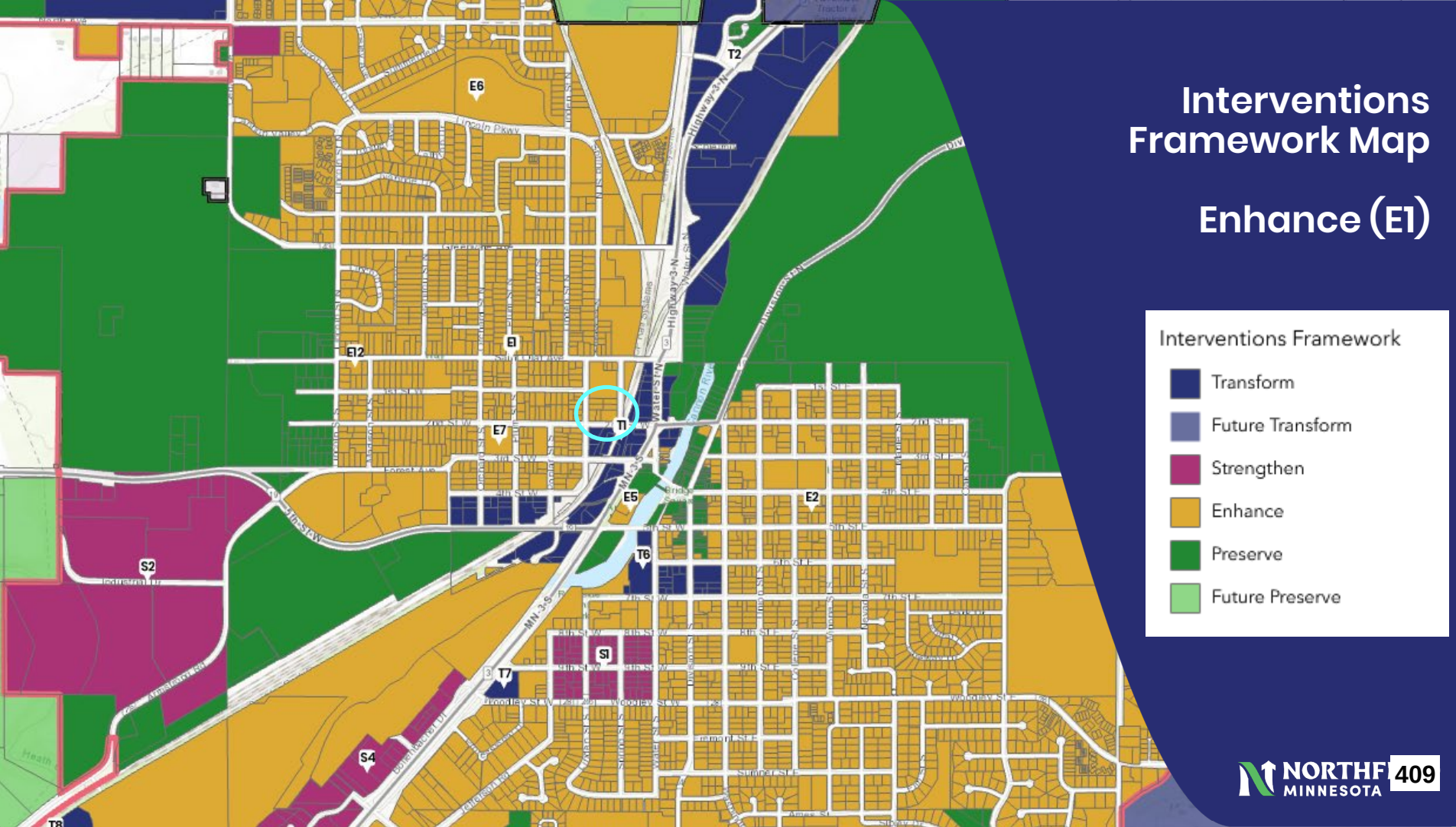
Future Land Use Map

Mixed Use Commercial



Interventions Framework Map

Enhance (E1)



Criteria 1 cont. - Are specific policies, goals, and objectives of the Comp. Plan and other city plans being met?

Strategic Plan

- Improve Financial Strength – growing the commercial and industrial tax base

Criteria 2 - Does the new zoning district meet the purpose and intent of the individual district?

Finding–

The purpose of the C1-B: Downtown zoning district is to:

(1) NA

(2) ...creates Northfield's brand and a unique sense of place.

(3) The purpose of the Downtown (C1) district is to sustain the historic central business district, make the Highway 3 corridor a more integral and attractive part of Downtown, provide design transitions to surrounding zoning districts, ...

(4) The C1 District aims to provide a compact, pedestrian friendly, active mix of land uses including business...

(5) The design standards of this district reflect the character of the historic downtown and will help create a sense of arrival and center...

Criteria 3 – Is there adequate infrastructure available to serve the proposed action or use?

Finding –

- There is adequate infrastructure available including sewer, water, streets/sidewalks, transit access
- Spring Street to be closed at 2nd St. W.

Criteria 4 - Is there adequate buffer or transition provided between potentially incompatible districts?

Finding –

- Buffering is adequate, and adequate buffering will be required as part of a site plan review.
- The LDC provides buffering and design standards to address the transition from C1 to R1
- Any redevelopment will be subject to LDC standards
- C1 borders R1 for most of its edge.
- Parcel abuts C1 to the east and south

State Statute

Minnesota Statutes, section 462.357, subd. 2
A change in zoning from residential to commercial requires a two-thirds approval.

Subd. 2.General requirements.

(a) At any time after the adoption of a land use plan for the municipality, the planning agency, for the purpose of carrying out the policies and goals of the land use plan, may prepare a proposed zoning ordinance and submit it to the governing body with its recommendations for adoption.

(b) Subject to the requirements of subdivisions 3, 4, and 5, the governing body may adopt and amend a zoning ordinance by a majority vote of all its members. The adoption or amendment of any portion of a zoning ordinance which changes all or part of the existing classification of a zoning district from residential to either commercial or industrial requires a two-thirds majority vote of all members of the governing body.

Questions?


NORTHFIELD
COWS, COLLEGES
AND COMMUNITY
ESTD
1855
MINNESOTA

From: Phil Czarnecki
To: Mathias Hughey
Subject: Public Hearing Comment
Date: Thursday, January 15, 2026 11:09:18 AM

Warning: Unusual sender [redacted]
You don't usually receive emails from this address. Make sure you trust this sender before taking any actions.

Mr. Hughey,

This is a comment for the Planning Commission Public Hearing scheduled for tonight to address the request by Ana Ortiz Pano to rezone her property.

I have serious concerns about the planning commission rezoning this property. This is not what the plans for the property are (type of business), but instead the building itself being allowed to be built. Especially in these trying times I feel the need to make clear that I enjoy and fully support diversity and culture in our community, and I encourage further expansion of that so that each person has access to their cultural needs while allowing others to experience and learn new cultures. Further, that household has almost always been a wonderful neighbor to have (there was one bad tenant, but they've since moved on).

The concern I have is twofold: 1) whether that property is an actual viable place for a business, and 2) how this building could affect the local neighborhood.
Viability - As the city knows, Spring Street will be cut off from 2nd st and become a dead end. This is important given the property is literally on the corner of Spring and 2nd, and the building being proposed will be squarely on Spring. Because of this construction, traffic will be cut off from 2nd, most direct way from downtown, and instead require traffic to drive down Linden St S to St. Olaf or further north on Hwy3 to St. Olaf, both time consuming and inefficient. This can lead to lack of customers. Lack of traffic, whether in car or foot, can be a business killer. With this project, people will only go there if they very intentionally choose to but with added effort required. This concern would be severely reduced if the street project was not occurring, but it is and needs to be considered along with this request. Unfortunately, it will directly affect their ability to be successful.
Neighborhood - Because of the concerns for a business at that address, on Spring, to be successful it directly flows into my concern for the neighborhood. Overall, as a city, it appears there is a pretty low rate of unoccupied buildings. This is a great thing and shows a healthy, successful city. I do not believe a business at that address given its location on a dead-end street can be successful. This means an empty building, which often does not receive the same care and upkeep as an occupied one, sitting in our neighborhood and specifically my backyard. I see this building being unoccupied and an eyesore for anyone driving West on 2nd street from downtown. Don't believe me? Look no further than my next door neighbor, the Masonic Lodge. Their property, ever since the Church moved, is hardly cared for, rarely mowed in the summer or shoveled in the winter (I'll admit they are doing *better*, not great, than they have in the past winters). The property needs landscaping help making me question what improvements or upkeep they have done on the building itself. It sits abandoned 95% of the time. I do not want another empty building next to my property.

So, with that I fully support Ana Ortiz Pano's dream or desire to own a building, whether to rent out or house her own company, and I want her to be successful. Unfortunately, I do not see that being the case if the building is allowed to be in that location. Therefore, I cannot support the request to rezone the property.

Thanks,
Phil Czarnecki
109 Linden St S
Northfield, MN 55057

507-301-2424

File #: 26-071, **Version:** 1

City Council Meeting Date: February 10, 2026

To: Mayor and City Council

From: Ben Martig, City Administrator

Reports From the Mayor and Council Members.

Summary Report:
During this portion of the meeting, the Mayor and Council will provide updates on work being done on the boards, commissions, and committees they are a part of, as well as other City events they have participated in.

Below are the 2026 board, commission and committee appointments of the City Council.

Mayor Zweifel
- City/Hospital Governance Committee
- Housing and Redevelopment Authority (HRA)
- Mayor's Youth Council

Councilor Beumer
- Beyond the Yellow Ribbon
- Economic Development Authority (EDA)
- Housing and Redevelopment Authority (HRA)

Councilor Dahlen
- Council Employment Committee
- Housing and Redevelopment Authority (HRA)
- Mill Towns Trail Joint Powers Board

Councilor Holmes
- Council Employment Committee
- City/Hospital Governance Committee
- Housing and Redevelopment Authority (HRA)

Councilor Ness
- Age Friendly Steering Committee
- Convention and Visitors Bureau Board
- Council Employment Committee

- Housing and Redevelopment Authority (HRA)
- Northfield Area Fire & Rescue Services (NAFRS)
- Rice/Steele 911 Center Board

Councilor Peterson White

- City/Hospital Governance Committee
- Friends of Downtown Northfield
- Economic Development Authority (EDA)
- Hiawathaland Transit Advisory Committee
- Hospital Board
- Housing and Redevelopment Authority (HRA)
- Northfield Transportation Advisory Committee

Councilor Sokup

- Housing and Redevelopment Authority (HRA)
- Mill Towns Trail Joint Powers Board

Alternative Options:
N/A

Financial Impacts:
N/A

Tentative Timelines:
N/A

File #: Res. 2026-019, **Version:** 1

City Council Meeting Date: February 10, 2026

To: Mayor and City Council
City Administrator

From: David E. Bennett, Public Works Director/City Engineer
Brenda Angelstad, Finance Director

Consider Resolution Awarding Bond Sale for Utility Bonds for Jefferson Parkway/Sandstone Street Utility Extension Project.

Action Requested:
The Northfield City Council approves Awarding Bond Sale for Utility Bonds for Jefferson Parkway/Sandstone Street Utility Extension Project.

Summary Report:
The City is proposing to sell General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds related to the water infrastructure extensions to the future Water Treatment Plant(WTP) site. This work includes extending water lines from our Well Sites to the centralized location of the future WTP. In addition, Jefferson Parkway and Sandstone Street will be built adjacent to the future WTP site.

The City is proposing $12,335,000 in General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds for this work. This bond issue aligns with the recent water rate study that was completed.

The sale of the bonds will be February 10, 2026. The sale information will be sent out in a supplemental memo on February 10, 2026.

Alternative Options:
NA: The project is under construction.

Financial Impacts:
$12,335,000 Bond Issue.

Tentative Timelines:
- ✓ January 6, 2026 Setting sale of Bonds
- ✓ February 10, 2026 Award Sale of Bonds

CITY OF NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION 2026-019

RESOLUTION AWARDING THE SALE OF $12,335,000
GENERAL OBLIGATION WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2026A

A. WHEREAS, the Mayor announced that the next order of business was consideration of the proposals which had been received for the purchase of the City's $12,335,000 General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2026A (the "Bonds")

B. WHEREAS, the City Finance Director presented a tabulation of the proposals that had been received in the manner specified in the Terms of Proposal for the Bonds. The proposals are as set forth in **EXHIBIT A** attached.

After due consideration of the proposals, Member _____ then introduced the following written resolution, the reading of which was dispensed with by unanimous consent, and moved its adoption:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of Northfield, Dakota and Rice Counties, Minnesota (the "City") in regular meeting assembled as follows:

Section 1. Background.

1.01. The City is authorized by Minnesota Statutes, Section 444.075 and Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 475, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), to finance various utility improvements, including without limitation extending water lines to the site of a future water treatment plant and installing infrastructure and improvements serving interim areas (the "Utility Improvements") by the issuance of general obligation bonds of the City payable from the net revenues of the municipal water enterprise system of the City.

1.02. The City is authorized by Minnesota Statutes, Section 475.60, subdivision 2(9) to negotiate the sale of the Bonds if the City has retained an independent municipal advisor in connection with such sale. The City has retained Ehlers and Associates, Inc. as its independent municipal advisor in connection with the sale of the Bonds. The actions of the City staff and the City's municipal advisor in negotiating the sale of the Bonds are ratified and confirmed in all aspects.

Section 2. Sale of Bonds.

2.01. Authorization. It is hereby determined that it is necessary to provide financing for the Utility Improvements and to finance those improvements through the issuance of the City's $12,335,000 General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2026A (the "Bonds").

2.02. Award to the Purchaser and Interest Rates. The proposal of _____, _____, _____ (the "Purchaser") to purchase the Bonds of the City described in the official statement thereof is found and determined to be the

most favorable offer received and is hereby accepted, and such proposal is to purchase the Bonds at a price of $_____ ($12,335,000.00 par amount, plus a [net] premium of $_____, less an underwriter's discount of $_____), for Bonds bearing interest as follows:

Year of Maturity	Interest Rate	Year of Maturity	Interest Rate
2027	%	2037	%
2028		2038	
2029		2039	
2030		2040	
2031		2041	
2032		2042	
2033		2043	
2034		2044	
2035		2045	
2036		2046	

2.03. Purchase Contract. Any amount paid by the Purchaser over the minimum purchase price shall be credited to the Debt Service Fund hereinafter created, or deposited in the Construction Fund hereinafter created, as determined by the City Finance Director after consultation with the City's municipal advisor. The City Finance Director is directed to retain the good faith deposit of the Purchaser, pending completion of the sale of the Bonds. The Mayor and City Clerk are authorized to execute a contract with the Purchaser on behalf of the City, if requested by the Purchaser.

2.04. Terms and Principal Amount of Bonds. The City will forthwith issue and sell the Bonds pursuant to the Act, in the total principal amount of $12,335,000, originally dated the date of delivery, in fully registered form, in denominations of $5,000 each or any integral multiple thereof, numbered No. R-1 and upward, bearing interest as above set forth, and maturing serially on February 1 in the years and amounts as follows:

Year	Amount	Year	Amount
2027	$480,000	2037	$605,000
2028	465,000	2038	625,000
2029	475,000	2039	645,000
2030	490,000	2040	670,000
2031	505,000	2041	695,000
2032	520,000	2042	725,000
2033	535,000	2043	750,000
2034	550,000	2044	785,000
2035	565,000	2045	815,000
2036	585,000	2046	850,000

As may be requested by the Purchaser, one or more term Bonds (the "Term Bonds") may be issued having mandatory sinking fund redemption and final maturity amounts conforming to the foregoing principal repayment schedule, and corresponding additions may be made to the provisions of the applicable Bond(s).

2.05. Optional Redemption. The City may elect on February 1, 2035, and on any day thereafter to prepay Bonds maturing on or after February 1, 2036. Redemption may be in whole or in part and if in part, at the option of the City and in such manner as the City will determine. If less than all Bonds of a maturity are called for redemption, the City will notify DTC (as defined in Section 7 hereof) of the particular amount of such maturity to be prepaid. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interests in such maturity to be redeemed. Prepayments will be at a price of par plus accrued interest.

Section 3. Registration and Payment.

3.01. Registered Form. The Bonds will be issued only in fully registered form. The interest thereon and, upon surrender of each Bond, the principal amount thereof is payable by check or draft issued by the Registrar described herein.

3.02. Dates; Interest Payment Dates. Each Bond will be dated as of the last interest payment date preceding the date of authentication to which interest on the Bond has been paid or made available for payment, unless (i) the date of authentication is an interest payment date to which interest has been paid or made available for payment, in which case the Bond will be dated as of the date of authentication, or (ii) the date of authentication is prior to the first interest payment date, in which case the Bond will be dated as of the date of original issue. The interest on the Bonds is payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 2026, to the registered owners thereof of record as of the close of business on the 15th day of the immediately preceding month, whether or not that day is a business day.

3.03. Registration. The City will appoint, and will maintain, a bond registrar, transfer agent, authenticating agent and paying agent (the "Registrar"). The effect of registration and the rights and duties of the City and the Registrar with respect thereto are as follows:

(a) Register. The Registrar will keep at its principal corporate trust office a bond register in which the Registrar provides for the registration of ownership of Bonds and the registration of transfers and exchanges of Bonds entitled to be registered, transferred or exchanged.

(b) Transfer of Bonds. Upon surrender for transfer of any Bond duly endorsed by the registered owner thereof or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner thereof or by an attorney duly authorized by the registered owner in writing, the Registrar will authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and maturity, as requested by the transferor. The Registrar may, however, close the books for registration of any transfer after the 15th day of the month preceding each interest payment date and until that interest payment date.

(c) Exchange of Bonds. Whenever any Bonds are surrendered by the registered owner for exchange the Registrar will authenticate and deliver one or more new Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and maturity as requested by the registered owner or the owner's attorney in writing.

(d) Cancellation. All Bonds surrendered upon any transfer or exchange will be promptly cancelled by the Registrar and thereafter disposed of as directed by the City.

(e) Improper or Unauthorized Transfer. When a Bond is presented to the Registrar for transfer, the Registrar may refuse to transfer the Bond until the Registrar is satisfied that the endorsement on the Bond or separate instrument of transfer is valid and genuine and that the requested transfer is legally authorized. The Registrar will incur no liability for the refusal, in good faith, to make transfers which it, in its judgment, deems improper or unauthorized.

(f) Persons Deemed Owners. The City and the Registrar may treat the person in whose name a Bond is at any time registered, in the bond register as the absolute owner of such Bond, whether the Bond is overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal of and interest on the Bond and for all other purposes, and payments so made to a registered owner or upon the owner's order will be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(g) Taxes, Fees and Charges. The Registrar may impose a charge upon the owner thereof for a transfer or exchange of Bonds, sufficient to reimburse the Registrar for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the transfer or exchange.

(h) Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds. If a Bond becomes mutilated or is destroyed, stolen or lost, the Registrar will deliver a new Bond of like amount, number, maturity date and tenor in exchange and substitution for and upon cancellation of the mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for any Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, upon the payment of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Registrar in connection therewith; and, in the case of a Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, upon filing with the Registrar of evidence satisfactory to the Registrar that the Bond was destroyed, stolen or lost, and of the ownership thereof, and upon furnishing to the Registrar an appropriate bond or indemnity in form, substance and amount satisfactory to the Registrar and as provided by law, in which both the City and the Registrar must be named as obligees. Bonds so surrendered to the Registrar will be cancelled by the Registrar and evidence of such cancellation must be given to the City. If the mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost Bond has already matured or been called for redemption in accordance with its terms it is not necessary to issue a new Bond prior to payment.

(i) Redemption. In the event any of the Bonds are called for redemption, written notice thereof identifying the Bonds to be redeemed will be given by the Registrar by mailing a copy of the redemption notice by first class mail (postage prepaid) at least 30

days prior to the redemption date to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books kept by the Registrar and by publishing the notice if required by law. Failure to give notice by publication or by mail to any registered owner, or any defect therein, will not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of Bonds. Bonds so called for redemption will cease to bear interest after the specified redemption date, provided that the funds for the redemption are on deposit with the place of payment at that time.

3.04. Appointment of Initial Registrar. The City appoints Bond Trust Services Corporation, Minneapolis, Minnesota, as the initial Registrar. The Mayor and the City Clerk are authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the City, a contract with the Registrar. Upon merger or consolidation of the Registrar with another corporation, if the resulting corporation is a bank or trust company authorized by law to conduct such business, the resulting corporation is authorized to act as successor Registrar. The City agrees to pay the reasonable and customary charges of the Registrar for the services performed. The City reserves the right to remove the Registrar upon 30 days' notice and upon the appointment of a successor Registrar, in which event the predecessor Registrar must deliver all cash and Bonds in its possession to the successor Registrar and must deliver the bond register to the successor Registrar. On or before each principal or interest due date, without further order of this Council, the City Finance Director must transmit to the Registrar moneys sufficient for the payment of all principal and interest then due.

3.05. Execution, Authentication and Delivery. The Bonds will be prepared under the direction of the City Finance Director and executed on behalf of the City by the signatures of the Mayor and the City Clerk, provided that all signatures may be printed, engraved or lithographed facsimiles of the originals. If an officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on the Bonds ceases to be such officer before the delivery of any Bond, that signature or facsimile will nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if the officer had remained in office until delivery. Notwithstanding such execution, a Bond will not be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until a certificate of authentication on the Bond has been duly executed by the manual signature of an authorized representative of the Registrar. Certificates of authentication on different Bonds need not be signed by the same representative. The executed certificate of authentication on a Bond is conclusive evidence that it has been authenticated and delivered under this Resolution. When the Bonds have been so prepared, executed and authenticated, the City Finance Director will deliver the same to the Purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price in accordance with the contract of sale heretofore made and executed, and the Purchaser is not obligated to see to the application of the purchase price.

3.06. Form of Bond. The Bonds will be printed or typewritten in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit B** attached hereto.

3.07. Approving Legal Opinion. The City Finance Director is authorized and directed to obtain a copy of the proposed approving legal opinion of Kutak Rock LLP, Minneapolis, Minnesota, which will be complete except as to dating thereof and will cause the opinion to be printed on or accompany each Bond.

Section 4. Payment; Security; Pledges; and Covenants.

4.01. Debt Service Fund. For the convenience and proper administration of the moneys to be borrowed and repaid on the Bonds, and to provide adequate and specific security for the Purchaser and holders from time to time of the Bonds, there is hereby created a special fund to be designated the "General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2026A Debt Service Fund" (the "Debt Service Fund"). The Debt Service Fund shall be administered and maintained by the Finance Director as a bookkeeping account separate and apart from all other funds maintained in the official financial records of the City. The Debt Service Fund will be maintained in the manner herein specified until all of the Bonds and the interest thereon have been fully paid. The City will continue to maintain and operate its municipal water enterprise fund, to which will be credited all gross revenues of the municipal water enterprise system (the "Utility System"), and out of which will be paid all normal and reasonable expenses of current operations of such Utility System. Any balance therein is deemed net revenues (the "Net Revenues") and will be transferred, from time to time, to the Debt Service Fund in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, which will be used to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds, and any other bonds similarly authorized. There is also appropriated to the Debt Service Fund (i) any collections of taxes hereafter levied for the payment of the Bonds and interest thereon, (ii) any amount over the minimum purchase price paid by the Purchaser, to the extent designated for deposit in the Debt Service Fund in accordance with Section 2.03 hereof, (iii) all investment earnings on funds in the Debt Service Fund; and (iv) any and all other moneys which are properly available and are appropriated by the City Council to the Debt Service Fund or in the availability of Net Revenues to pay principal of and interest, when due, on the Bonds and any other bonds similarly authorized. The Finance Director must report to the City Council any current or anticipated deficiency in the Debt Service Fund in the amount necessary to pay principal of and interest on all of the Bonds when due. If a payment of principal or interest on the Bonds becomes due when there is not sufficient money in the Debt Service Fund to pay the same, the City Finance Director is directed to pay such principal or interest from the general fund of the City, and the general fund will be reimbursed for the advances out of the proceeds of Net Revenues and taxes when collected.

4.02. Construction Fund. The City hereby creates the "General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2026A Construction Fund" (the "Construction Fund") to be administered and maintained by the Finance Director as a bookkeeping account separate and apart from all other funds maintained in the official financial records of the City. Proceeds of the Bonds, less the appropriations made in Section 4.01 hereof, will be deposited in the Construction Fund to be used solely to defray expenses of the Utility Improvements. Any balance remaining in the Construction Fund after the Utility Improvements are completed and the cost thereof have been paid may be used as provided in Minnesota Statutes, section 475.65, under the direction of the City Council. Thereafter, the Construction Fund is to be closed and any balance remaining therein is to be deposited in the Debt Service Fund.

4.03. City Covenants with Respect to the Bonds. The City Council covenants and agrees with the holders of the Bonds that so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding and unpaid, the City will keep and enforce the following covenants and agreements:

(a) The City will continue to maintain and efficiently operate the Utility System as a public utility and convenience free from competition of other like municipal utilities and will cause all revenues therefrom to be deposited in bank accounts and credited to the account of the Utility System as hereinabove provided, and will make no expenditures from the account except for a duly authorized purpose and in accordance with this resolution.

(b) The City will also maintain the Debt Service Fund as a separate account in the account for the Utility System and will cause money to be credited thereto from time to time, out of Net Revenues from the Utility System in sums sufficient to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.

(c) The City will keep and maintain proper and adequate books of records and accounts separate from all other records of the City in which will be complete and correct entries as to all transactions relating to the Utility System and which will be open to inspection and copying by any bondholder, or the bondholder's agent or attorney, at any reasonable time, and it will furnish certified transcripts therefrom upon request and upon payment of a reasonable fee therefor, and said account will be audited at least annually by a qualified public accountant and statements of such audit and report will be furnished to all bondholders upon request.

(d) The City Council will cause persons handling revenues of the Utility System to be bonded in reasonable amounts for the protection of the City and the bondholders and will cause the funds collected on account of the operations of the Utility System to be deposited in a bank whose deposits are guaranteed under the Federal Deposit Insurance Law.

(e) The City Council will keep the Utility System insured at all times against loss by fire, tornado and other risks customarily insured against with an insurer or insurers in good standing, in such amounts as are customary for like plants, to protect the holders, from time to time, of the Bonds and the City from any loss due to any such casualty and will apply the proceeds of such insurance to make good any such loss.

(f) The City and each and all of its officers will punctually perform all duties with reference to the Utility System as required by law.

(g) The City will impose and collect charges of the nature authorized by Minnesota Statutes, Section 444.075 at the times and in the amounts required to produce Net Revenues adequate to pay all principal and interest when due on the Bonds and to create and maintain such reserves securing said payments as may be provided in this resolution.

(h) The City Council will levy general ad valorem taxes on all taxable property in the City, when required to meet any deficiency in pledged Net Revenues.

(i) The City hereby determines that the estimated collection of Net Revenues herein pledged for the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds will produce at least

5% in excess of the amount needed to meet, when due, the principal and interest payments on the Bonds.

4.04 Registration of Resolution. The City Clerk is authorized and directed to file a certified copy of this resolution with the County Auditor-Treasurers of Dakota and Rice Counties and to obtain the certificates required by Section 475.63 of the Act.

4.05. Debt Service Coverage. It is hereby determined that the Net Revenues herein pledged will produce at least 5% in excess of the amount needed to pay, when due, the principal and interest payments on the Bonds.

4.06. General Obligation Pledge. For the prompt and full payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, as the same respectively become due, the full faith, credit and taxing powers of the City will be and are hereby irrevocably pledged. If the balance in the Debt Service Fund is ever insufficient to pay all principal and interest then due on the Bonds and any other bonds payable therefrom, the deficiency will be promptly paid out of monies in the general fund of the City which are available for such purpose, and such general fund may be reimbursed with or without interest from the Debt Service Fund when a sufficient balance is available therein.

4.07. State Credit Enhancement.

(a) Pursuant to a resolution adopted by the City Council on January 6, 2026, the City Council authorized and directed City staff to enter the City into a Credit Enhancement Program Agreement (the "Credit Agreement") with the Minnesota Public Facilities Authority (the "Authority"). Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 446A.086, as amended (the "Credit Enhancement Act"), the State of Minnesota, acting through the Authority, may provide a guarantee of any deficiency of debt service payments on the Bonds. Pursuant to the Credit Enhancement Act, the City makes the following representations and covenants:

(i) the City will notify the Authority of any default or potential default in the payment of principal or interest due on the Bonds;

(ii) the City will deposit with the Registrar all payments of principal and interest due on the Bonds at least three (3) business days prior to the payment due date;

(iii) the agreement the City enters into with the Registrar will include all provisions required by the Credit Enhancement Act; and

(iv) the City will comply with all provisions of the Credit Agreement and with the Credit Enhancement Act.

(b) Pursuant to subdivision 3 of the Credit Enhancement Act, the City acknowledges and agrees that the Registrar is required to inform the Minnesota Commissioner of Management and Budget and the Authority if the Registrar becomes aware of a default or potential default in the payment of principal or interest on the Bonds or if, on the day 2 business days before the date a payment is due on the Bonds, there are insufficient funds to make the payment on deposit with the Registrar.

Section 5. Authentication of Transcript.

5.01. City Proceedings and Records. The officers of the City are authorized and directed to prepare and furnish to the Purchaser and to the attorneys approving the Bonds, certified copies of proceedings and records of the City relating to the Bonds and to the financial condition and affairs of the City, and such other certificates, affidavits and transcripts as may be required to show the facts within their knowledge or as shown by the books and records in their custody and under their control, relating to the validity and marketability of the Bonds and such instruments, including any heretofore furnished, may be deemed representations of the City as to the facts stated therein.

5.02. Certification as to Official Statement. The Mayor, City Clerk and Finance Director, or any of them, are authorized and directed to certify that they have examined the Official Statement prepared and circulated in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds and that to the best of their knowledge and belief the Official Statement is, as of the date thereof, a complete and accurate representation of the facts and representations made therein as it relates to the City.

5.03. Other Certificates. The Mayor, the City Administrator, the City Clerk and/or the City Finance Director, or any of them, are hereby authorized and directed to furnish to the Purchaser at the closing such certificates as are required as a condition of sale. Unless litigation shall have been commenced and be pending questioning the Bonds or the organization of the City or incumbency of its officers, at the closing the Mayor, the City Administrator, the City Clerk and/or the City Finance Director, or any of them, shall also execute and deliver to the Purchaser a suitable certificate as to absence of material litigation, and the Finance Director shall also execute and deliver a certificate as to payment for and delivery of the Bonds.

5.04. Payment of Costs of Issuance. The City authorizes the Purchaser to deposit the amount of Bond proceeds allocable to the payment of issuance expenses being paid on the closing date in accordance with the closing memorandum prepared by City's municipal adviser, Ehlers and Associates, Inc. for further distribution by Ehlers and Associates, Inc.

5.05 Electronic Signatures. The electronic signature of the Mayor, the City Administrator, the City Clerk and/or the City Finance Director, or any of them, to this resolution and to any certificate authorized to be executed hereunder shall be as valid as an original signature of such party and shall be effective to bind the City thereto. For purposes hereof, (i) "electronic signature" means (a) a manually signed original signature that is then transmitted by electronic means or (b) a signature obtained through DocuSign or Adobe or a similarly digitally auditable signature gathering process; and (ii) "transmitted by electronic means" means sent in the form of a facsimile or sent via the internet as a portable document format ("pdf") or other replicating image attached to an electronic mail or internet message.

Section 6. Tax Covenants.

6.01 Tax-Exempt Bonds. The City covenants and agrees with the holders from time to time of the Bonds that it will not take or permit to be taken by any of its officers, employees, or agents any action which would cause the interest on the Bonds to become subject to taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the Treasury Regulations

promulgated thereunder, in effect at the time of such actions, and that it will take or cause its officers, employees or agents to take, all affirmative action within its power that may be necessary to ensure that such interest will not become subject to taxation under the Code and applicable Treasury Regulations, as presently existing or as hereafter amended and made applicable to the Bonds. To that end, the City will comply with all requirements necessary under the Code to establish and maintain the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Bonds under Section 103 of the Code, including without limitation requirements relating to temporary periods for investments and limitations on amounts invested at a yield greater than the yield on the Bonds.

6.02. Rebate. The City will comply with requirements necessary under the Code to establish and maintain the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Bonds under Section 103 of the Code, including without limitation requirements relating to temporary periods for investments, limitations on amounts invested at a yield greater than the yield on the Bonds, and the rebate of excess investment earnings to the United States (unless the City qualifies for any exception to the rebate requirements based on timely expenditure of proceeds of the Bonds, in accordance with the Code and applicable Treasury Regulations).

6.03. Not Private Activity Bonds. The City further covenants not to use the proceeds of the bonds, or to cause or permit them or any of them to be used, in such a manner as to cause the Bonds to be "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code.

6.04. No Designation of Qualified Tax Exempt Obligations. The Bonds have not been designated as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

6.05. Procedural Requirements. The City will use its best efforts to comply with any federal procedural requirements which may apply in order to effectuate the designations made by this section.

Section 7. Book-Entry System; Limited Obligation of City.

7.01. DTC. The Bonds will be initially issued in the form of a separate single typewritten or printed fully registered Bond for each of the maturities set forth in Section 2.04 hereof. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each Bond will be registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and its successors and assigns (DTC). Except as provided in this section, all of the outstanding Bonds will be registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

7.02. Participants. With respect to Bonds registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent will have no responsibility or obligation to any broker dealers, banks and other financial institutions from time to time for which DTC holds Bonds as securities depository (the "Participants") or to any other person on behalf of which a Participant holds an interest in the Bonds, including but not limited to any responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy

of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any Participant or any other person (other than a registered owner of Bonds, as shown by the registration books kept by the Registrar,) of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of Bonds, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds. The City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar as the holder and absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal, premium and interest with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes. The Paying Agent will pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds only to or on the order of the respective registered owners, as shown in the registration books kept by the Registrar, and all such payments will be valid and effectual to fully satisfy and discharge the City's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than a registered owner of Bonds, as shown in the registration books kept by the Registrar, will receive a certificated Bond evidencing the obligation of this resolution. Upon delivery by DTC to the City Clerk of a written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., the words "Cede & Co.," will refer to such new nominee of DTC; and upon receipt of such a notice, the City Clerk will promptly deliver a copy of the same to the Registrar and Paying Agent.

7.03. Representation Letter. The City has heretofore executed and delivered to DTC a Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations (the "Representation Letter") which will govern payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds and notices with respect to the Bonds. Any Paying Agent or Registrar subsequently appointed by the City with respect to the Bonds will agree to take all action necessary for all representations of the City in the Representation Letter with respect to the Registrar and Paying Agent, respectively, to be complied with at all times.

7.04. Transfers Outside Book-Entry System. In the event the City, by resolution of the City Council, determines that it is in the best interests of the persons having beneficial interests in the Bonds that they be able to obtain Bond certificates, the City will notify DTC, whereupon DTC will notify the Participants, of the availability through DTC of Bond certificates. In such event the City will issue, transfer and exchange Bond certificates as requested by DTC and any other registered owners in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. DTC may determine to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving notice to the City and discharging its responsibilities with respect thereto under applicable law. In such event, if no successor securities depository is appointed, the City will issue and the Registrar will authenticate Bond certificates in accordance with this resolution and the provisions hereof will apply to the transfer, exchange and method of payment thereof.

7.05. Payments to Cede & Co. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, so long as a Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, payments with respect to principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bond and all notices with respect to the Bond will be made and given, respectively in the manner provided in DTC's Operational Arrangements, as set forth in the Representation Letter.

Section 8. Continuing Disclosure.

8.01. City Compliance with Provisions of Continuing Disclosure Certificate. The City hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of the City to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Certificate is not an event of default with respect to the Bonds; however, any Bondholder may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the City to comply with its obligations under this section.

8.02. Execution of Continuing Disclosure Certificate. "Continuing Disclosure Certificate" means that certain Continuing Disclosure Certificate executed by the Mayor and City Clerk and dated the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds, as originally executed and as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

Section 9. Defeasance. When all Bonds and all accrued interest thereon have been discharged as provided in this section, all pledges, covenants and other rights granted by this resolution to holders of the Bonds will cease, except that the pledge of the full faith and credit of the City for the prompt and full payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds will remain in full force and effect. The City may discharge all Bonds which are due on any date by depositing with the Registrar on or before that date a sum sufficient for the payment thereof in full or by depositing irrevocably in escrow, with a suitable institution qualified by law as an escrow agent for this purpose, cash or securities which are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America, or any other security authorized under Minnesota law for such purpose, bearing interest payable at such times and at such rates and maturing on such dates and in such amounts as shall be required and sufficient, subject to sale and/or reinvestment in like securities, to pay said obligation(s), which may include any interest payment on such Bond and/or principal amount due thereon at a stated maturity (or if irrevocable provision shall have been made for permitted prior redemption of such principal amount, at such earlier redemption date). If any Bond should not be paid when due, it may nevertheless be discharged by depositing with the Registrar a sum sufficient for the payment thereof in full with interest accrued to the date of such deposit.

Section 10. Effective Date. This resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Northfield, Minnesota this 10th day of February, 2026.

ATTEST:

_____ _____

City Clerk Mayor

VOTE: ___ ZWEIFEL ___ BEUMER ___ DAHLEN ___ HOLMES

___ NESS ___ PETERSON WHITE ___ SOKUP

EXHIBIT A

PROPOSALS

EXHIBIT B
FORM OF BOND

No. R-_____ UNITED STATES OF AMERICA $_____
STATE OF MINNESOTA
COUNTIES OF DAKOTA AND RICE
CITY OF NORTHFIELD

GENERAL OBLIGATION UTILITY REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2026A

Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Date of Original Issue	CUSIP
%	February 1, 20____	March 5, 2026	

Registered Owner: Cede & Co.

The City of Northfield, Minnesota, a duly organized and existing municipal corporation in Dakota and Rice Counties, Minnesota (the "City"), acknowledges itself to be indebted and for value received hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above or registered assigns, the principal sum set forth above on the Maturity Date specified above, unless called for earlier redemption, with interest thereon from the date hereof at the annual Interest Rate specified above (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months), payable February 1 and August 1 in each year, commencing August 1, 2026, to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the immediately preceding month. The interest hereon and, upon presentation and surrender hereof, the principal hereof are payable in lawful money of the United States of America by check or draft by Bond Trust Services Corporation, Minneapolis, Minnesota, as Registrar, Paying Agent, Transfer Agent and Authenticating Agent, or its designated successor under the Resolution described herein. For the prompt and full payment of such principal and interest as the same respectively become due, the full faith and credit and taxing powers of the City have been and are hereby irrevocably pledged.

This Bond is one of an issue in the aggregate principal amount of $12,335,000, all of like original issue date and tenor, except as to number, denomination, maturity date, redemption privilege, and interest rate, all issued pursuant to a resolution adopted by the City Council on February 10, 2026 (the "Resolution"), for the purpose of providing monies in part for various utility improvements, including without limitation extending water lines to the site of a future water treatment plant and installing infrastructure and improvements serving interim areas in the City and pursuant to and in full conformity with its home rule charter, and the Constitution and laws of the State of Minnesota, including Minnesota Statutes, Chapters 444 and 475. The principal hereof and interest hereon are payable from net revenues of the municipal water enterprise system and from ad valorem taxes, if necessary, as set forth in the Resolution to which reference is made for a full statement of rights and powers thereby conferred. The full faith and credit of the City are irrevocably pledged for payment of this Bond and the City Council has obligated itself to levy ad

valorem taxes on all taxable property in the City in the event of any deficiency in net revenues, which taxes may be levied without limitation as to rate or amount. The Bonds of this series are issued only as fully registered Bonds in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof of single maturities.

The City may elect on February 1, 2036, and on any date thereafter to prepay Bonds maturing on or after February 1, 2035. Redemption may be in whole or in part and if in part, at the option of the City and in such manner as the City will determine. If less than all Bonds of a maturity are called for redemption, the City will notify The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") of the particular amount of such maturity to be prepaid. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interests in such maturity to be redeemed. Prepayments will be at a price of par plus accrued interest.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that in and by the Resolution, the City has covenanted and agreed that it will continue to own and operate the municipal water enterprise system free from competition by other like municipal utilities; that adequate insurance on said system and suitable fidelity bonds on employees will be carried; that proper and adequate books of account will be kept showing all receipts and disbursements relating to municipal water enterprise system fund, into which it will pay all of the gross revenues from the municipal water enterprise system; that it will also create and maintain a General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2026A Debt Service Fund, into which it will pay, out of the net revenues from the municipal water enterprise system, a sum sufficient to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds when due; and that it will provide, by ad valorem tax levies, for any deficiency in required net revenues of the municipal water enterprise system.

As provided in the Resolution and subject to certain limitations set forth therein, this Bond is transferable upon the books of the City at the principal office of the Registrar, by the registered owner hereof in person or by the owner's attorney duly authorized in writing upon surrender hereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or the owner's attorney; and may also be surrendered in exchange for Bonds of other authorized denominations. Upon such transfer or exchange the City will cause a new Bond or Bonds to be issued in the name of the transferee or registered owner, of the same aggregate principal amount, bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date, subject to reimbursement for any tax, fee or governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

The City and the Registrar may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof, whether this Bond is overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment and for all other purposes, and neither the City nor the Registrar will be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The City has not designated the issue of Bonds of which this Bond forms a part as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") relating to disallowance of interest expense for financial institutions.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED, COVENANTED AND AGREED that all acts, conditions and things required by its home rule charter, the Constitution and laws of the State of Minnesota to be done, to exist, to happen and to be performed preliminary to and in the issuance of this Bond in order to make it a valid and binding general obligation of the City in accordance with its terms, have been done, do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form, time and manner, that prior to the issuance of this bond the City Council of the City has provided funds for the payment of principal and interest on the bonds of this issue as the same become due, but the full faith and credit of the City is pledged for their payment and additional taxes will be levied, if required for such purpose, without limitation as to the rate of amount; and that this bond, together with all other indebtedness of the City outstanding on the date of its issuance, does not exceed any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation on indebtedness.

This Bond is not valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under the Resolution until the Certificate of Authentication hereon has been executed by the Registrar by manual signature of one of its authorized representatives.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Northfield, Dakota and Rice Counties, Minnesota, by its City Council, has caused this Bond to be executed on its behalf by the facsimile or manual signatures of the Mayor and City Clerk and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date set forth below.

Dated: March 5, 2026

CITY OF NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA

City Clerk

Mayor

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Bonds delivered pursuant to the Resolution mentioned within.

BOND TRUST SERVICES CORPORATION

By _____
Authorized Representative

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this Bond, will be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM -- as tenants in common

TEN ENT -- as tenants by entireties

JT TEN -- as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT
_____ Custodian _____
(Cust) (Minor)
under Uniform Gift or Transfer to Minors Act
of……..
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated:_____ _____

Notice: The assignor's signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

Signature Guaranteed:

_____

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a financial institution that is a member of the Securities Transfer Agent Medallion Program ("STAMP"), the Stock Exchange Medallion Program ("SEMP"), the New York Stock Exchange, Inc. Medallion Signatures Program ("MSP") or other such "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, SEMP or MSP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

The Registrar will not effect transfer of this Bond unless the information concerning the assignee requested below is provided.

Name and Address: _____

_____

_____

(Include information for all joint owners if this Bond is held by joint account)

Please insert social security or other identifying number of assignee

_____

PROVISIONS AS TO REGISTRATION

The ownership of the principal of and interest on the within Bond has been registered on the books of the Registrar in the name of the person last noted below.

Date of Registration	Registered Owner	Signature of Registrar
March 5, 2026	Cede & Co. Federal ID #13-2555119	_____

STATE OF MINNESOTA

COUNTY OF DAKOTA

CERTIFICATE OF COUNTY AUDITOR/TREASURER AS TO REGISTRATION

I, the undersigned Auditor/Treasurer of Dakota County, Minnesota, hereby certify that a certified copy of a resolution adopted by the governing body of the City of Northfield, Minnesota, on February 10, 2026, for the $12,335,000 General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2026A, of said municipality, dated March 5, 2026 has been filed in my office and said bonds have been registered on the register of obligations in my office.

WITNESS My hand and official seal this _____ day of _____, 2026.

_____
Auditor/Treasurer
Dakota County, Minnesota

(SEAL)

_____
Deputy County Auditor

STATE OF MINNESOTA

COUNTY OF RICE

CERTIFICATE OF COUNTY AUDITOR/TREASURER AS TO REGISTRATION

I, the undersigned Auditor/Treasurer of Rice County, Minnesota, hereby certify that a certified copy of a resolution adopted by the governing body of the City of Northfield, Minnesota, on February 10, 2026, for the $12,335,000 General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2026A, of said municipality, dated March 5, 2026 has been filed in my office and said bonds have been registered on the register of obligations in my office.

WITNESS My hand and official seal this _____ day of _____, 2026.

_____
Auditor/Treasurer
Rice County, Minnesota

(SEAL)

_____
Deputy County Auditor

MEMORANDUM

DATE: February 10, 2026

To: Honorable Mayor & City Council

CC: Dave Bennett, Director of Public Works/City Engineer; Jeff Schroepfer, Police Chief; Scott Wopata, Community Development Director; Lynette Peterson, City Clerk; Michelle Mahowald, Communications & Human Resources Director; Natalie Draper, Director of Library Services; Brenda Angelstad, Finance Director; Chris Hood, City Attorney

From: Ben Martig, City Administrator

RE: "Supplemental Agenda Background Memo" for February 10, 2026 No. 1.

Summary Report:
The following is an update on agenda items as supplemental background agenda information made available for Tuesday February 10, 2026:

3. 26-068 Consider Approval of Mayoral Board and Commission Appointments..
Please see the below additional mayoral appointment. A redacted application is attached.

Economic Development Authority

- Michael Thompson appointed to a partial term ending April 30, 2030.

10. (Previously #5) Res. 2026-019 Consider Resolution Awarding Bond Sale for Utility Bonds for Jefferson Parkway/Sandstone Street Utility Extension Project.
This item will move to the first regular item on the agenda. Items numbered #5 through #10 on the initial meeting agenda have been renumbered.

Ehlers and Associate Senior Municpal Advisor Nick Anhut will be presenting on the bond sale. The updated resolution, presentation, bond sale report and proposal form are attached.

CITY OF NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION 2026-019

RESOLUTION AWARDING THE SALE OF $11,385,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2026A

A. WHEREAS, the Mayor announced that the next order of business was consideration of the proposals which had been received for the purchase of the City's $11,385,000 General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2026A (the "Bonds")

B. WHEREAS, the City Finance Director presented a tabulation of the proposals that had been received in the manner specified in the Terms of Proposal for the Bonds. The proposals are as set forth in **EXHIBIT A** attached.

After due consideration of the proposals, Member _____ then introduced the following written resolution, the reading of which was dispensed with by unanimous consent, and moved its adoption:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of Northfield, Dakota and Rice Counties, Minnesota (the "City") in regular meeting assembled as follows:

Section 1. Background.

1.01. The City is authorized by Minnesota Statutes, Section 444.075 and Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 475, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), to finance various utility improvements, including without limitation extending water lines to the site of a future water treatment plant and installing infrastructure and improvements serving interim areas (the "Utility Improvements") by the issuance of general obligation bonds of the City payable from the net revenues of the municipal water enterprise system of the City.

1.02. The City is authorized by Minnesota Statutes, Section 475.60, subdivision 2(9) to negotiate the sale of the Bonds if the City has retained an independent municipal advisor in connection with such sale. The City has retained Ehlers and Associates, Inc. as its independent municipal advisor in connection with the sale of the Bonds. The actions of the City staff and the City's municipal advisor in negotiating the sale of the Bonds are ratified and confirmed in all aspects.

Section 2. Sale of Bonds.

2.01. Authorization. It is hereby determined that it is necessary to provide financing for the Utility Improvements and to finance those improvements through the issuance of the City's $11,385,000 General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2026A (the "Bonds").

2.02. Award to the Purchaser and Interest Rates. The proposal of UMB Bank, N.A., Dallas, Texas (the "Purchaser") to purchase the Bonds of the City described in the official statement thereof is found and determined to be the most favorable offer received and is hereby

accepted, and such proposal is to purchase the Bonds at a price of $12,207,686.29 ($11,385,000.00 par amount, plus a net premium of $851,580.70, less an underwriter's discount of $28,894.41), for Bonds bearing interest as follows:

Year of Maturity	Interest Rate	Year of Maturity	Interest Rate
2027	5.00%	2037	5.00%
2028	5.00	2038	5.00
2029	5.00	2039	4.00
2030	5.00	2040	4.00
2031	5.00	2041	4.00
2032	5.00	2042	4.00
2033	5.00	2043	4.00
2034	5.00	2044	4.00
2035	5.00	2045	4.00
2036	5.00	2046	4.00

2.03. Purchase Contract. Any amount paid by the Purchaser over the minimum purchase price shall be credited to the Debt Service Fund hereinafter created, or deposited in the Construction Fund hereinafter created, as determined by the City Finance Director after consultation with the City's municipal advisor. The City Finance Director is directed to retain the good faith deposit of the Purchaser, pending completion of the sale of the Bonds. The Mayor and City Clerk are authorized to execute a contract with the Purchaser on behalf of the City, if requested by the Purchaser.

2.04. Terms and Principal Amount of Bonds. The City will forthwith issue and sell the Bonds pursuant to the Act, in the total principal amount of $11,385,000, originally dated the date of delivery, in fully registered form, in denominations of $5,000 each or any integral multiple thereof, numbered No. R-1 and upward, bearing interest as above set forth, and maturing serially on February 1 in the years and amounts as follows:

Year	Amount	Year	Amount
2027	$395,000	2037	$570,000
2028	365,000	2038	600,000
2029	385,000	2039	625,000
2030	405,000	2040	650,000
2031	425,000	2041	680,000
2032	445,000	2042	705,000
2033	470,000	2043	735,000
2034	490,000	2044	765,000
2035	515,000	2045	795,000
2036	540,000	2046	825,000

As may be requested by the Purchaser, one or more term Bonds (the "Term Bonds") may be issued having mandatory sinking fund redemption and final maturity amounts conforming to

the foregoing principal repayment schedule, and corresponding additions may be made to the provisions of the applicable Bond(s).

2.05. Optional Redemption. The City may elect on February 1, 2035, and on any day thereafter to prepay Bonds maturing on or after February 1, 2036. Redemption may be in whole or in part and if in part, at the option of the City and in such manner as the City will determine. If less than all Bonds of a maturity are called for redemption, the City will notify DTC (as defined in Section 7 hereof) of the particular amount of such maturity to be prepaid. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interests in such maturity to be redeemed. Prepayments will be at a price of par plus accrued interest.

Section 3. Registration and Payment.

3.01. Registered Form. The Bonds will be issued only in fully registered form. The interest thereon and, upon surrender of each Bond, the principal amount thereof is payable by check or draft issued by the Registrar described herein.

3.02. Dates; Interest Payment Dates. Each Bond will be dated as of the last interest payment date preceding the date of authentication to which interest on the Bond has been paid or made available for payment, unless (i) the date of authentication is an interest payment date to which interest has been paid or made available for payment, in which case the Bond will be dated as of the date of authentication, or (ii) the date of authentication is prior to the first interest payment date, in which case the Bond will be dated as of the date of original issue. The interest on the Bonds is payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 2026, to the registered owners thereof of record as of the close of business on the 15th day of the immediately preceding month, whether or not that day is a business day.

3.03. Registration. The City will appoint, and will maintain, a bond registrar, transfer agent, authenticating agent and paying agent (the "Registrar"). The effect of registration and the rights and duties of the City and the Registrar with respect thereto are as follows:

(a) Register. The Registrar will keep at its principal corporate trust office a bond register in which the Registrar provides for the registration of ownership of Bonds and the registration of transfers and exchanges of Bonds entitled to be registered, transferred or exchanged.

(b) Transfer of Bonds. Upon surrender for transfer of any Bond duly endorsed by the registered owner thereof or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner thereof or by an attorney duly authorized by the registered owner in writing, the Registrar will authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and maturity, as requested by the transferor. The Registrar may, however, close the books for registration of any transfer after the 15th day of the month preceding each interest payment date and until that interest payment date.

(c) Exchange of Bonds. Whenever any Bonds are surrendered by the registered owner for exchange the Registrar will authenticate and deliver one or more new Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and maturity as requested by the registered owner or the owner's attorney in writing.

(d) Cancellation. All Bonds surrendered upon any transfer or exchange will be promptly cancelled by the Registrar and thereafter disposed of as directed by the City.

(e) Improper or Unauthorized Transfer. When a Bond is presented to the Registrar for transfer, the Registrar may refuse to transfer the Bond until the Registrar is satisfied that the endorsement on the Bond or separate instrument of transfer is valid and genuine and that the requested transfer is legally authorized. The Registrar will incur no liability for the refusal, in good faith, to make transfers which it, in its judgment, deems improper or unauthorized.

(f) Persons Deemed Owners. The City and the Registrar may treat the person in whose name a Bond is at any time registered, in the bond register as the absolute owner of such Bond, whether the Bond is overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal of and interest on the Bond and for all other purposes, and payments so made to a registered owner or upon the owner's order will be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(g) Taxes, Fees and Charges. The Registrar may impose a charge upon the owner thereof for a transfer or exchange of Bonds, sufficient to reimburse the Registrar for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the transfer or exchange.

(h) Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds. If a Bond becomes mutilated or is destroyed, stolen or lost, the Registrar will deliver a new Bond of like amount, number, maturity date and tenor in exchange and substitution for and upon cancellation of the mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for any Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, upon the payment of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Registrar in connection therewith; and, in the case of a Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, upon filing with the Registrar of evidence satisfactory to the Registrar that the Bond was destroyed, stolen or lost, and of the ownership thereof, and upon furnishing to the Registrar an appropriate bond or indemnity in form, substance and amount satisfactory to the Registrar and as provided by law, in which both the City and the Registrar must be named as obligees. Bonds so surrendered to the Registrar will be cancelled by the Registrar and evidence of such cancellation must be given to the City. If the mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost Bond has already matured or been called for redemption in accordance with its terms it is not necessary to issue a new Bond prior to payment.

(i) Redemption. In the event any of the Bonds are called for redemption, written notice thereof identifying the Bonds to be redeemed will be given by the Registrar by mailing a copy of the redemption notice by first class mail (postage prepaid) at least 30 days prior to the redemption date to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed at

the address shown on the registration books kept by the Registrar and by publishing the notice if required by law. Failure to give notice by publication or by mail to any registered owner, or any defect therein, will not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of Bonds. Bonds so called for redemption will cease to bear interest after the specified redemption date, provided that the funds for the redemption are on deposit with the place of payment at that time.

3.04. Appointment of Initial Registrar. The City appoints Bond Trust Services Corporation, Minneapolis, Minnesota, as the initial Registrar. The Mayor and the City Clerk are authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the City, a contract with the Registrar. Upon merger or consolidation of the Registrar with another corporation, if the resulting corporation is a bank or trust company authorized by law to conduct such business, the resulting corporation is authorized to act as successor Registrar. The City agrees to pay the reasonable and customary charges of the Registrar for the services performed. The City reserves the right to remove the Registrar upon 30 days' notice and upon the appointment of a successor Registrar, in which event the predecessor Registrar must deliver all cash and Bonds in its possession to the successor Registrar and must deliver the bond register to the successor Registrar. On or before each principal or interest due date, without further order of this Council, the City Finance Director must transmit to the Registrar moneys sufficient for the payment of all principal and interest then due.

3.05. Execution, Authentication and Delivery. The Bonds will be prepared under the direction of the City Finance Director and executed on behalf of the City by the signatures of the Mayor and the City Clerk, provided that all signatures may be printed, engraved or lithographed facsimiles of the originals. If an officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on the Bonds ceases to be such officer before the delivery of any Bond, that signature or facsimile will nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if the officer had remained in office until delivery. Notwithstanding such execution, a Bond will not be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until a certificate of authentication on the Bond has been duly executed by the manual signature of an authorized representative of the Registrar. Certificates of authentication on different Bonds need not be signed by the same representative. The executed certificate of authentication on a Bond is conclusive evidence that it has been authenticated and delivered under this Resolution. When the Bonds have been so prepared, executed and authenticated, the City Finance Director will deliver the same to the Purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price in accordance with the contract of sale heretofore made and executed, and the Purchaser is not obligated to see to the application of the purchase price.

3.06. Form of Bond. The Bonds will be printed or typewritten in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit B** attached hereto.

3.07. Approving Legal Opinion. The City Finance Director is authorized and directed to obtain a copy of the proposed approving legal opinion of Kutak Rock LLP, Minneapolis, Minnesota, which will be complete except as to dating thereof and will cause the opinion to be printed on or accompany each Bond.

Section 4. Payment; Security; Pledges; and Covenants.

4.01. Debt Service Fund. For the convenience and proper administration of the moneys to be borrowed and repaid on the Bonds, and to provide adequate and specific security for the Purchaser and holders from time to time of the Bonds, there is hereby created a special fund to be designated the "General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2026A Debt Service Fund" (the "Debt Service Fund"). The Debt Service Fund shall be administered and maintained by the Finance Director as a bookkeeping account separate and apart from all other funds maintained in the official financial records of the City. The Debt Service Fund will be maintained in the manner herein specified until all of the Bonds and the interest thereon have been fully paid. The City will continue to maintain and operate its municipal water enterprise fund, to which will be credited all gross revenues of the municipal water enterprise system (the "Utility System"), and out of which will be paid all normal and reasonable expenses of current operations of such Utility System. Any balance therein is deemed net revenues (the "Net Revenues") and will be transferred, from time to time, to the Debt Service Fund in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, which will be used to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds, and any other bonds similarly authorized. There is also appropriated to the Debt Service Fund (i) any collections of taxes hereafter levied for the payment of the Bonds and interest thereon, (ii) any amount over the minimum purchase price paid by the Purchaser, to the extent designated for deposit in the Debt Service Fund in accordance with Section 2.03 hereof, (iii) all investment earnings on funds in the Debt Service Fund; and (iv) any and all other moneys which are properly available and are appropriated by the City Council to the Debt Service Fund or in the availability of Net Revenues to pay principal of and interest, when due, on the Bonds and any other bonds similarly authorized. The Finance Director must report to the City Council any current or anticipated deficiency in the Debt Service Fund in the amount necessary to pay principal of and interest on all of the Bonds when due. If a payment of principal or interest on the Bonds becomes due when there is not sufficient money in the Debt Service Fund to pay the same, the City Finance Director is directed to pay such principal or interest from the general fund of the City, and the general fund will be reimbursed for the advances out of the proceeds of Net Revenues and taxes when collected.

4.02. Construction Fund. The City hereby creates the "General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2026A Construction Fund" (the "Construction Fund") to be administered and maintained by the Finance Director as a bookkeeping account separate and apart from all other funds maintained in the official financial records of the City. Proceeds of the Bonds, less the appropriations made in Section 4.01 hereof, will be deposited in the Construction Fund to be used solely to defray expenses of the Utility Improvements. Any balance remaining in the Construction Fund after the Utility Improvements are completed and the cost thereof have been paid may be used as provided in Minnesota Statutes, section 475.65, under the direction of the City Council. Thereafter, the Construction Fund is to be closed and any balance remaining therein is to be deposited in the Debt Service Fund.

4.03. City Covenants with Respect to the Bonds. The City Council covenants and agrees with the holders of the Bonds that so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding and unpaid, the City will keep and enforce the following covenants and agreements:

(a) The City will continue to maintain and efficiently operate the Utility System as a public utility and convenience free from competition of other like municipal utilities

and will cause all revenues therefrom to be deposited in bank accounts and credited to the account of the Utility System as hereinabove provided, and will make no expenditures from the account except for a duly authorized purpose and in accordance with this resolution.

(b) The City will also maintain the Debt Service Fund as a separate account in the account for the Utility System and will cause money to be credited thereto from time to time, out of Net Revenues from the Utility System in sums sufficient to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.

(c) The City will keep and maintain proper and adequate books of records and accounts separate from all other records of the City in which will be complete and correct entries as to all transactions relating to the Utility System and which will be open to inspection and copying by any bondholder, or the bondholder's agent or attorney, at any reasonable time, and it will furnish certified transcripts therefrom upon request and upon payment of a reasonable fee therefor, and said account will be audited at least annually by a qualified public accountant and statements of such audit and report will be furnished to all bondholders upon request.

(d) The City Council will cause persons handling revenues of the Utility System to be bonded in reasonable amounts for the protection of the City and the bondholders and will cause the funds collected on account of the operations of the Utility System to be deposited in a bank whose deposits are guaranteed under the Federal Deposit Insurance Law.

(e) The City Council will keep the Utility System insured at all times against loss by fire, tornado and other risks customarily insured against with an insurer or insurers in good standing, in such amounts as are customary for like plants, to protect the holders, from time to time, of the Bonds and the City from any loss due to any such casualty and will apply the proceeds of such insurance to make good any such loss.

(f) The City and each and all of its officers will punctually perform all duties with reference to the Utility System as required by law.

(g) The City will impose and collect charges of the nature authorized by Minnesota Statutes, Section 444.075 at the times and in the amounts required to produce Net Revenues adequate to pay all principal and interest when due on the Bonds and to create and maintain such reserves securing said payments as may be provided in this resolution.

(h) The City Council will levy general ad valorem taxes on all taxable property in the City, when required to meet any deficiency in pledged Net Revenues.

(i) The City hereby determines that the estimated collection of Net Revenues herein pledged for the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds will produce at least 5% in excess of the amount needed to meet, when due, the principal and interest payments on the Bonds.

4.04 Registration of Resolution. The City Clerk is authorized and directed to file a certified copy of this resolution with the County Auditor-Treasurers of Dakota and Rice Counties and to obtain the certificates required by Section 475.63 of the Act.

4.05. Debt Service Coverage. It is hereby determined that the Net Revenues herein pledged will produce at least 5% in excess of the amount needed to pay, when due, the principal and interest payments on the Bonds.

4.06. General Obligation Pledge. For the prompt and full payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, as the same respectively become due, the full faith, credit and taxing powers of the City will be and are hereby irrevocably pledged. If the balance in the Debt Service Fund is ever insufficient to pay all principal and interest then due on the Bonds and any other bonds payable therefrom, the deficiency will be promptly paid out of monies in the general fund of the City which are available for such purpose, and such general fund may be reimbursed with or without interest from the Debt Service Fund when a sufficient balance is available therein.

4.07. State Credit Enhancement.

(a) Pursuant to a resolution adopted by the City Council on January 6, 2026, the City Council authorized and directed City staff to enter the City into a Credit Enhancement Program Agreement (the "Credit Agreement") with the Minnesota Public Facilities Authority (the "Authority"). Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 446A.086, as amended (the "Credit Enhancement Act"), the State of Minnesota, acting through the Authority, may provide a guarantee of any deficiency of debt service payments on the Bonds. Pursuant to the Credit Enhancement Act, the City makes the following representations and covenants:

(i) the City will notify the Authority of any default or potential default in the payment of principal or interest due on the Bonds;

(ii) the City will deposit with the Registrar all payments of principal and interest due on the Bonds at least three (3) business days prior to the payment due date;

(iii) the agreement the City enters into with the Registrar will include all provisions required by the Credit Enhancement Act; and

(iv) the City will comply with all provisions of the Credit Agreement and with the Credit Enhancement Act.

(b) Pursuant to subdivision 3 of the Credit Enhancement Act, the City acknowledges and agrees that the Registrar is required to inform the Minnesota Commissioner of Management and Budget and the Authority if the Registrar becomes aware of a default or potential default in the payment of principal or interest on the Bonds or if, on the day 2 business days before the date a payment is due on the Bonds, there are insufficient funds to make the payment on deposit with the Registrar.

Section 5. Authentication of Transcript.

5.01. City Proceedings and Records. The officers of the City are authorized and directed to prepare and furnish to the Purchaser and to the attorneys approving the Bonds, certified copies of proceedings and records of the City relating to the Bonds and to the financial condition and affairs of the City, and such other certificates, affidavits and transcripts as may be required to show the facts within their knowledge or as shown by the books and records in their custody and under their control, relating to the validity and marketability of the Bonds and such instruments, including any heretofore furnished, may be deemed representations of the City as to the facts stated therein.

5.02. Certification as to Official Statement. The Mayor, City Clerk and Finance Director, or any of them, are authorized and directed to certify that they have examined the Official Statement prepared and circulated in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds and that to the best of their knowledge and belief the Official Statement is, as of the date thereof, a complete and accurate representation of the facts and representations made therein as it relates to the City.

5.03. Other Certificates. The Mayor, the City Administrator, the City Clerk and/or the City Finance Director, or any of them, are hereby authorized and directed to furnish to the Purchaser at the closing such certificates as are required as a condition of sale. Unless litigation shall have been commenced and be pending questioning the Bonds or the organization of the City or incumbency of its officers, at the closing the Mayor, the City Administrator, the City Clerk and/or the City Finance Director, or any of them, shall also execute and deliver to the Purchaser a suitable certificate as to absence of material litigation, and the Finance Director shall also execute and deliver a certificate as to payment for and delivery of the Bonds.

5.04. Payment of Costs of Issuance. The City authorizes the Purchaser to deposit the amount of Bond proceeds allocable to the payment of issuance expenses being paid on the closing date in accordance with the closing memorandum prepared by City's municipal adviser, Ehlers and Associates, Inc. for further distribution by Ehlers and Associates, Inc.

5.05 Electronic Signatures. The electronic signature of the Mayor, the City Administrator, the City Clerk and/or the City Finance Director, or any of them, to this resolution and to any certificate authorized to be executed hereunder shall be as valid as an original signature of such party and shall be effective to bind the City thereto. For purposes hereof, (i) "electronic signature" means (a) a manually signed original signature that is then transmitted by electronic means or (b) a signature obtained through DocuSign or Adobe or a similarly digitally auditable signature gathering process; and (ii) "transmitted by electronic means" means sent in the form of a facsimile or sent via the internet as a portable document format ("pdf") or other replicating image attached to an electronic mail or internet message.

Section 6. Tax Covenants.

6.01 Tax-Exempt Bonds. The City covenants and agrees with the holders from time to time of the Bonds that it will not take or permit to be taken by any of its officers, employees, or agents any action which would cause the interest on the Bonds to become subject to taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the Treasury Regulations

promulgated thereunder, in effect at the time of such actions, and that it will take or cause its officers, employees or agents to take, all affirmative action within its power that may be necessary to ensure that such interest will not become subject to taxation under the Code and applicable Treasury Regulations, as presently existing or as hereafter amended and made applicable to the Bonds. To that end, the City will comply with all requirements necessary under the Code to establish and maintain the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Bonds under Section 103 of the Code, including without limitation requirements relating to temporary periods for investments and limitations on amounts invested at a yield greater than the yield on the Bonds.

6.02. Rebate. The City will comply with requirements necessary under the Code to establish and maintain the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Bonds under Section 103 of the Code, including without limitation requirements relating to temporary periods for investments, limitations on amounts invested at a yield greater than the yield on the Bonds, and the rebate of excess investment earnings to the United States (unless the City qualifies for any exception to the rebate requirements based on timely expenditure of proceeds of the Bonds, in accordance with the Code and applicable Treasury Regulations).

6.03. Not Private Activity Bonds. The City further covenants not to use the proceeds of the bonds, or to cause or permit them or any of them to be used, in such a manner as to cause the Bonds to be "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code.

6.04. No Designation of Qualified Tax Exempt Obligations. The Bonds have not been designated as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

6.05. Procedural Requirements. The City will use its best efforts to comply with any federal procedural requirements which may apply in order to effectuate the designations made by this section.

Section 7. Book-Entry System; Limited Obligation of City.

7.01. DTC. The Bonds will be initially issued in the form of a separate single typewritten or printed fully registered Bond for each of the maturities set forth in Section 2.04 hereof. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each Bond will be registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and its successors and assigns (DTC). Except as provided in this section, all of the outstanding Bonds will be registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

7.02. Participants. With respect to Bonds registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent will have no responsibility or obligation to any broker dealers, banks and other financial institutions from time to time for which DTC holds Bonds as securities depository (the "Participants") or to any other person on behalf of which a Participant holds an interest in the Bonds, including but not limited to any responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy

of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any Participant or any other person (other than a registered owner of Bonds, as shown by the registration books kept by the Registrar,) of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of Bonds, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds. The City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar as the holder and absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal, premium and interest with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes. The Paying Agent will pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds only to or on the order of the respective registered owners, as shown in the registration books kept by the Registrar, and all such payments will be valid and effectual to fully satisfy and discharge the City's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than a registered owner of Bonds, as shown in the registration books kept by the Registrar, will receive a certificated Bond evidencing the obligation of this resolution. Upon delivery by DTC to the City Clerk of a written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., the words "Cede & Co.," will refer to such new nominee of DTC; and upon receipt of such a notice, the City Clerk will promptly deliver a copy of the same to the Registrar and Paying Agent.

7.03. Representation Letter. The City has heretofore executed and delivered to DTC a Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations (the "Representation Letter") which will govern payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds and notices with respect to the Bonds. Any Paying Agent or Registrar subsequently appointed by the City with respect to the Bonds will agree to take all action necessary for all representations of the City in the Representation Letter with respect to the Registrar and Paying Agent, respectively, to be complied with at all times.

7.04. Transfers Outside Book-Entry System. In the event the City, by resolution of the City Council, determines that it is in the best interests of the persons having beneficial interests in the Bonds that they be able to obtain Bond certificates, the City will notify DTC, whereupon DTC will notify the Participants, of the availability through DTC of Bond certificates. In such event the City will issue, transfer and exchange Bond certificates as requested by DTC and any other registered owners in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. DTC may determine to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving notice to the City and discharging its responsibilities with respect thereto under applicable law. In such event, if no successor securities depository is appointed, the City will issue and the Registrar will authenticate Bond certificates in accordance with this resolution and the provisions hereof will apply to the transfer, exchange and method of payment thereof.

7.05. Payments to Cede & Co. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, so long as a Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, payments with respect to principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bond and all notices with respect to the Bond will be made and given, respectively in the manner provided in DTC's Operational Arrangements, as set forth in the Representation Letter.

Section 8. Continuing Disclosure.

8.01. City Compliance with Provisions of Continuing Disclosure Certificate. The City hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of the City to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Certificate is not an event of default with respect to the Bonds; however, any Bondholder may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the City to comply with its obligations under this section.

8.02. Execution of Continuing Disclosure Certificate. "Continuing Disclosure Certificate" means that certain Continuing Disclosure Certificate executed by the Mayor and City Clerk and dated the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds, as originally executed and as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

Section 9. Defeasance. When all Bonds and all accrued interest thereon have been discharged as provided in this section, all pledges, covenants and other rights granted by this resolution to holders of the Bonds will cease, except that the pledge of the full faith and credit of the City for the prompt and full payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds will remain in full force and effect. The City may discharge all Bonds which are due on any date by depositing with the Registrar on or before that date a sum sufficient for the payment thereof in full or by depositing irrevocably in escrow, with a suitable institution qualified by law as an escrow agent for this purpose, cash or securities which are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America, or any other security authorized under Minnesota law for such purpose, bearing interest payable at such times and at such rates and maturing on such dates and in such amounts as shall be required and sufficient, subject to sale and/or reinvestment in like securities, to pay said obligation(s), which may include any interest payment on such Bond and/or principal amount due thereon at a stated maturity (or if irrevocable provision shall have been made for permitted prior redemption of such principal amount, at such earlier redemption date). If any Bond should not be paid when due, it may nevertheless be discharged by depositing with the Registrar a sum sufficient for the payment thereof in full with interest accrued to the date of such deposit.

Section 10. Effective Date. This resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Northfield, Minnesota this 10th day of February, 2026.

ATTEST:

_____ _____

City Clerk Mayor

VOTE: ___ ZWEIFEL ___ BEUMER ___ DAHLEN ___ HOLMES
___ NESS ___ PETERSON WHITE ___ SOKUP

EXHIBIT A

PROPOSALS

BID TABULATION

$12,335,000* General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2026A

City of Northfield, Minnesota

SALE: February 10, 2026

AWARD: UMB BANK, N.A.

MN Credit Enhancement Rating: S&P Global Ratings "AAA"
Underlying Rating: S&P Global Ratings "AA" / Stable

Tax Exempt - Non-Bank Qualifiec

NAME OF INSTITUTION	MATURITY (February 1)	COUPON RATE	REOFFERING YIELD	PRICE	TRUE INTEREST RATE
UMB BANK, N.A.				$13,252,229.40	3.5073%
Dallas, Texas	2027	5.000%	2.130%		
	2028	5.000%	2.130%		
	2029	5.000%	2.140%		
	2030	5.000%	2.160%		
	2031	5.000%	2.210%		
	2032	5.000%	2.280%		
	2033	5.000%	2.370%		
	2034	5.000%	2.440%		
	2035	5.000%	2.560%		
	2036	5.000%	2.650%		
	2037	5.000%	2.800%		
	2038	5.000%	2.920%		
	2039	4.000%	3.370%		
	2040	4.000%	3.480%		
	2041	4.000%	3.620%		
	2042	4.000%	3.750%		
	2043	4.000%	3.900%		
	2044	4.000%	4.050%		
	2045	4.000%	4.080%		
	2046	4.000%	4.150%		
BAIRD					3.5312%
Milwaukee, Wisconsin					

* Subsequent to bid opening the issue size was decreased to $11,385,000.
Adjusted Price: $12,207,686.29 Adjusted Net Interest Cost: $4,962,510.10 Adjusted TIC: 3.5346%

NAME OF INSTITUTION	TRUE INTEREST RATE
HUNTINGTON SECURITIES, INC Chicago, Illinois	3.5528%
KEYBANC CAPITAL MARKETS INCORPORATED Cleveland, Ohio	3.5684%
BROWNSTONE INVESTMENT GROUP, LLC New York, New York	3.5812%
TD FINANCIAL PRODUCTS LLC New York, New York	3.5831%
HILLTOPSECURITIES Dallas, Texas	3.5993%
FHN FINANCIAL CAPITAL MARKETS Memphis, Tennessee	3.6511%

EXHIBIT B
FORM OF BOND

No. R-_____ UNITED STATES OF AMERICA $_____
STATE OF MINNESOTA
COUNTIES OF DAKOTA AND RICE
CITY OF NORTHFIELD

GENERAL OBLIGATION UTILITY REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2026A

Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Date of Original Issue	CUSIP
%	February 1, 20____	March 5, 2026	

Registered Owner: Cede & Co.

The City of Northfield, Minnesota, a duly organized and existing municipal corporation in Dakota and Rice Counties, Minnesota (the "City"), acknowledges itself to be indebted and for value received hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above or registered assigns, the principal sum set forth above on the Maturity Date specified above, unless called for earlier redemption, with interest thereon from the date hereof at the annual Interest Rate specified above (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months), payable February 1 and August 1 in each year, commencing August 1, 2026, to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the immediately preceding month. The interest hereon and, upon presentation and surrender hereof, the principal hereof are payable in lawful money of the United States of America by check or draft by Bond Trust Services Corporation, Minneapolis, Minnesota, as Registrar, Paying Agent, Transfer Agent and Authenticating Agent, or its designated successor under the Resolution described herein. For the prompt and full payment of such principal and interest as the same respectively become due, the full faith and credit and taxing powers of the City have been and are hereby irrevocably pledged.

This Bond is one of an issue in the aggregate principal amount of $11,385,000, all of like original issue date and tenor, except as to number, denomination, maturity date, redemption privilege, and interest rate, all issued pursuant to a resolution adopted by the City Council on February 10, 2026 (the "Resolution"), for the purpose of providing monies in part for various utility improvements, including without limitation extending water lines to the site of a future water treatment plant and installing infrastructure and improvements serving interim areas in the City and pursuant to and in full conformity with its home rule charter, and the Constitution and laws of the State of Minnesota, including Minnesota Statutes, Chapters 444 and 475. The principal hereof and interest hereon are payable from net revenues of the municipal water enterprise system and from ad valorem taxes, if necessary, as set forth in the Resolution to which reference is made for a full statement of rights and powers thereby conferred. The full faith and credit of the City are irrevocably pledged for payment of this Bond and the City Council has obligated itself to levy ad

valorem taxes on all taxable property in the City in the event of any deficiency in net revenues, which taxes may be levied without limitation as to rate or amount. The Bonds of this series are issued only as fully registered Bonds in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof of single maturities.

The City may elect on February 1, 2036, and on any date thereafter to prepay Bonds maturing on or after February 1, 2035. Redemption may be in whole or in part and if in part, at the option of the City and in such manner as the City will determine. If less than all Bonds of a maturity are called for redemption, the City will notify The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") of the particular amount of such maturity to be prepaid. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interests in such maturity to be redeemed. Prepayments will be at a price of par plus accrued interest.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that in and by the Resolution, the City has covenanted and agreed that it will continue to own and operate the municipal water enterprise system free from competition by other like municipal utilities; that adequate insurance on said system and suitable fidelity bonds on employees will be carried; that proper and adequate books of account will be kept showing all receipts and disbursements relating to municipal water enterprise system fund, into which it will pay all of the gross revenues from the municipal water enterprise system; that it will also create and maintain a General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2026A Debt Service Fund, into which it will pay, out of the net revenues from the municipal water enterprise system, a sum sufficient to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds when due; and that it will provide, by ad valorem tax levies, for any deficiency in required net revenues of the municipal water enterprise system.

As provided in the Resolution and subject to certain limitations set forth therein, this Bond is transferable upon the books of the City at the principal office of the Registrar, by the registered owner hereof in person or by the owner's attorney duly authorized in writing upon surrender hereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or the owner's attorney; and may also be surrendered in exchange for Bonds of other authorized denominations. Upon such transfer or exchange the City will cause a new Bond or Bonds to be issued in the name of the transferee or registered owner, of the same aggregate principal amount, bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date, subject to reimbursement for any tax, fee or governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

The City and the Registrar may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof, whether this Bond is overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment and for all other purposes, and neither the City nor the Registrar will be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The City has not designated the issue of Bonds of which this Bond forms a part as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") relating to disallowance of interest expense for financial institutions.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED, COVENANTED AND AGREED that all acts, conditions and things required by its home rule charter, the Constitution and laws of the State of Minnesota to be done, to exist, to happen and to be performed preliminary to and in the issuance of this Bond in order to make it a valid and binding general obligation of the City in accordance with its terms, have been done, do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form, time and manner, that prior to the issuance of this bond the City Council of the City has provided funds for the payment of principal and interest on the bonds of this issue as the same become due, but the full faith and credit of the City is pledged for their payment and additional taxes will be levied, if required for such purpose, without limitation as to the rate of amount; and that this bond, together with all other indebtedness of the City outstanding on the date of its issuance, does not exceed any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation on indebtedness.

This Bond is not valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under the Resolution until the Certificate of Authentication hereon has been executed by the Registrar by manual signature of one of its authorized representatives.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Northfield, Dakota and Rice Counties, Minnesota, by its City Council, has caused this Bond to be executed on its behalf by the facsimile or manual signatures of the Mayor and City Clerk and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date set forth below.

Dated: March 5, 2026

CITY OF NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA

City Clerk

Mayor

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Bonds delivered pursuant to the Resolution mentioned within.

BOND TRUST SERVICES CORPORATION

By _____
Authorized Representative

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this Bond, will be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM -- as tenants in common	UNIF GIFT MIN ACT _____ Custodian _____ (Cust) (Minor) under Uniform Gift or Transfer to Minors Act of…….. (State)
TEN ENT -- as tenants by entireties	
JT TEN -- as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common	

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated:_____ _____

Notice: The assignor's signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

Signature Guaranteed:

_____

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a financial institution that is a member of the Securities Transfer Agent Medallion Program ("STAMP"), the Stock Exchange Medallion Program ("SEMP"), the New York Stock Exchange, Inc. Medallion Signatures Program ("MSP") or other such "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, SEMP or MSP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

The Registrar will not effect transfer of this Bond unless the information concerning the assignee requested below is provided.

Name and Address: _____

_____

_____

(Include information for all joint owners if this Bond is held by joint account)

Please insert social security or other identifying number of assignee

_____

PROVISIONS AS TO REGISTRATION

The ownership of the principal of and interest on the within Bond has been registered on the books of the Registrar in the name of the person last noted below.

Date of Registration	Registered Owner	Signature of Registrar
March 5, 2026	Cede & Co. Federal ID #13-2555119	_____

STATE OF MINNESOTA

COUNTY OF DAKOTA

CERTIFICATE OF COUNTY AUDITOR/TREASURER AS TO REGISTRATION

I, the undersigned Auditor/Treasurer of Dakota County, Minnesota, hereby certify that a certified copy of a resolution adopted by the governing body of the City of Northfield, Minnesota, on February 10, 2026, for the $11,385,000 General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2026A, of said municipality, dated March 5, 2026 has been filed in my office and said bonds have been registered on the register of obligations in my office.

WITNESS My hand and official seal this _____ day of _____, 2026.

_____
Auditor/Treasurer
Dakota County, Minnesota

(SEAL)

_____
Deputy County Auditor

STATE OF MINNESOTA

COUNTY OF RICE

CERTIFICATE OF COUNTY AUDITOR/TREASURER AS TO REGISTRATION

I, the undersigned Auditor/Treasurer of Rice County, Minnesota, hereby certify that a certified copy of a resolution adopted by the governing body of the City of Northfield, Minnesota, on February 10, 2026, for the $11,385,000 General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2026A, of said municipality, dated March 5, 2026 has been filed in my office and said bonds have been registered on the register of obligations in my office.

WITNESS My hand and official seal this _____ day of _____, 2026.

_____
Auditor/Treasurer
Rice County, Minnesota

(SEAL)

_____
Deputy County Auditor

THE CITY OF
NORTHFIELD
MINNESOTA
ESTD 1855

Bond Sale Results

City Council
February 10, 2026

2026A – Proposed Utility Bonding

- **Estimated Size: $12,335,000 General Obligation Bonds**
  - Water Utility Capital Projects
    - Funding for $12.1 million water system improvements, plus estimated issuance costs
    - Proposed repayment structure: 20-year debt service repayment from water fund revenues
    - Debt secured by full faith and credit (General Obligation) pledge of the City
      - Further secured by State of MN's credit enhancement program available for municipal utility system improvements

2026A Bonds

- **Process to date:**
  - Presale Report identified 3.93% as the estimated True Interest Cost for the proposed 20-year bond repayment
  - S&P affirmed the City's "AA" credit rating!
    - Stable outlook applied – economy, finances and management
    - Report cites debt metrics higher than comparable "AA" cities, with downside risk if pace accelerates beyond expectations
    - Also applies "AAA" credit enhancement from the State of MN
  - Offering documents circulated for bidding
  - Competitive bids collected at 10:30 am this morning

2026A Bonds – Bids

- Eight Bids Received!

Bidder	Indicated Rate
UMB Bank	3.5073%
Baird	3.5312%
Huntington Securities, Inc	3.5528%
Keybanc Capital Markets Inc	3.5684%
Brownstone Investment Group, LLC	3.5812%
TD Financial Products LLC	3.5831%
Hilltop Securities	3.5993%
FHN Financial Capital Markets	3.6511%

Spread

0.1438%

2026A Bonds – Final Results

- Applying Low Bid from UMB Bank
  - Total Principal sized at $11,385,000
    - Adjustments in final bonding amount reflects the winning financing bid's pricing and final issuance costs
    - Provides net proceeds necessary for utility project costs
  - Final True Interest Cost calculation: 3.5346%
    - $858,510 average annual debt service
    - $31,586 (3.5%) reduction from the presale estimates of $890,096

2026A Bonds – Final Results

- **Council Action:**
  - Consider the adoption of Resolution 2026-019 in its revised form provided by the City's bond attorneys at Kutak Rock
  - *Resolution Awarding the Sale of $11,385,000 General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2026A*
    - Revised to adopt the terms and payment schedule of lowest cost bid proposal from UMB Bank
    - Schedules the bond closing for March 5, 2026

THE CITY OF
NORTHFIELD
MINNESOTA
ESTD 1855

- Council Questions
- Council Discussion
- Consider Resolution

February 10, 2026

SALE DAY REPORT FOR:

City of Northfield, Minnesota

$11,385,000 General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2026A

EHLERS
PUBLIC FINANCE ADVISORS

Prepared by:

Ehlers
3001 Broadway Street, Suite 320
Minneapolis, MN 55413

Nick Anhut,
Senior Municipal Advisor

Schane Rudlang,
Municipal Advisor

BUILDING COMMUNITIES. IT'S WHAT WE DO.

Competitive Sale Results

PURPOSE: Fixed-rate, tax-exempt financing the construction of various water system infrastructure capital improvements within the City.

RATING: **MN Credit Enhancement Rating:** S&P Global Ratings "AAA"
Underlying Rating: S&P Global Ratings "AA" / Stable

NUMBER OF BIDS: 8

LOW BIDDER: UMB Bank, N.A., Dallas, Texas

COMPARISON FROM LOWEST TO HIGHEST BID:
(TIC as bid)

LOW BID:* 3.5073%

HIGH BID: 3.6511%

Summary of Sale Results:	
Principal Amount*:	$11,385,000
Reoffering Premium:	$851,581
Underwriter's Discount:	$28,894
Costs of Issuance:	$99,405
True Interest Cost:	3.5346%
Yields:	2.13%-4.15%
Total Net Principal & Interest:	$17,170,196

NOTES: Bond Trust Services Corporation, Minneapolis, Minnesota will serve as Paying Agent on the Bonds.

The Bonds maturing February 1, 2036 and thereafter are callable February 1, 2035 or any date thereafter.

* Subsequent to bid opening, the issue size was decreased to $11,385,000.

CLOSING DATE: March 5, 2026

CITY COUNCIL ACTION: Consider a resolution awarding the sale of $11,385,000 General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2026A.

SUPPLEMENTARY ATTACHMENTS

- Bid Tabulation
- Final Sources and Uses of Funds
- Final Debt Service Schedule
- Bond Resolution (Distributed Separately)

BID TABULATION

$12,335,000* General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2026A

City of Northfield, Minnesota

SALE: February 10, 2026

AWARD: UMB BANK, N.A.

MN Credit Enhancement Rating: S&P Global Ratings "AAA"
Underlying Rating: S&P Global Ratings "AA" / Stable

Tax Exempt - Non-Bank Qualified

NAME OF INSTITUTION	MATURITY (February 1)	COUPON RATE	REOFFERING YIELD	PRICE	TRUE INTEREST RATE
UMB BANK, N.A.				$13,252,229.40	3.5073%
Dallas, Texas	2027	5.000%	2.130%		
	2028	5.000%	2.130%		
	2029	5.000%	2.140%		
	2030	5.000%	2.160%		
	2031	5.000%	2.210%		
	2032	5.000%	2.280%		
	2033	5.000%	2.370%		
	2034	5.000%	2.440%		
	2035	5.000%	2.560%		
	2036	5.000%	2.650%		
	2037	5.000%	2.800%		
	2038	5.000%	2.920%		
	2039	4.000%	3.370%		
	2040	4.000%	3.480%		
	2041	4.000%	3.620%		
	2042	4.000%	3.750%		
	2043	4.000%	3.900%		
	2044	4.000%	4.050%		
	2045	4.000%	4.080%		
	2046	4.000%	4.150%		
BAIRD					3.5312%
Milwaukee, Wisconsin					

* Subsequent to bid opening the issue size was decreased to $11,385,000.
Adjusted Price: $12,207,686.29 Adjusted Net Interest Cost: $4,962,510.10 Adjusted TIC: 3.5346%

NAME OF INSTITUTION	TRUE INTEREST RATE
HUNTINGTON SECURITIES, INC Chicago, Illinois	3.5528%
KEYBANC CAPITAL MARKETS INCORPORATED Cleveland, Ohio	3.5684%
BROWNSTONE INVESTMENT GROUP, LLC New York, New York	3.5812%
TD FINANCIAL PRODUCTS LLC New York, New York	3.5831%
HILLTOPSECURITIES Dallas, Texas	3.5993%
FHN FINANCIAL CAPITAL MARKETS Memphis, Tennessee	3.6511%

City of Northfield, Minnesota

$11,385,000 General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2026A

Sources & Uses

Dated 03/05/2026 | Delivered 03/05/2026

Sources Of Funds

Par Amount of Bonds	$11,385,000.00
Reoffering Premium	851,580.70
Total Sources	**$12,236,580.70**

Uses Of Funds

Total Underwriter's Discount (0.254%)	28,894.41
Costs of Issuance	99,405.00
Deposit to Project Construction Fund	12,108,281.29
Total Uses	**$12,236,580.70**

City of Northfield, Minnesota

$11,385,000 General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2026A

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
03/05/2026	-	-	-	-	-
08/01/2026	-	-	207,421.39	207,421.39	-
02/01/2027	395,000.00	5.000%	255,725.00	650,725.00	858,146.39
08/01/2027	-	-	245,850.00	245,850.00	-
02/01/2028	365,000.00	5.000%	245,850.00	610,850.00	856,700.00
08/01/2028	-	-	236,725.00	236,725.00	-
02/01/2029	385,000.00	5.000%	236,725.00	621,725.00	858,450.00
08/01/2029	-	-	227,100.00	227,100.00	-
02/01/2030	405,000.00	5.000%	227,100.00	632,100.00	859,200.00
08/01/2030	-	-	216,975.00	216,975.00	-
02/01/2031	425,000.00	5.000%	216,975.00	641,975.00	858,950.00
08/01/2031	-	-	206,350.00	206,350.00	-
02/01/2032	445,000.00	5.000%	206,350.00	651,350.00	857,700.00
08/01/2032	-	-	195,225.00	195,225.00	-
02/01/2033	470,000.00	5.000%	195,225.00	665,225.00	860,450.00
08/01/2033	-	-	183,475.00	183,475.00	-
02/01/2034	490,000.00	5.000%	183,475.00	673,475.00	856,950.00
08/01/2034	-	-	171,225.00	171,225.00	-
02/01/2035	515,000.00	5.000%	171,225.00	686,225.00	857,450.00
08/01/2035	-	-	158,350.00	158,350.00	-
02/01/2036	540,000.00	5.000%	158,350.00	698,350.00	856,700.00
08/01/2036	-	-	144,850.00	144,850.00	-
02/01/2037	570,000.00	5.000%	144,850.00	714,850.00	859,700.00
08/01/2037	-	-	130,600.00	130,600.00	-
02/01/2038	600,000.00	5.000%	130,600.00	730,600.00	861,200.00
08/01/2038	-	-	115,600.00	115,600.00	-
02/01/2039	625,000.00	4.000%	115,600.00	740,600.00	856,200.00
08/01/2039	-	-	103,100.00	103,100.00	-
02/01/2040	650,000.00	4.000%	103,100.00	753,100.00	856,200.00
08/01/2040	-	-	90,100.00	90,100.00	-
02/01/2041	680,000.00	4.000%	90,100.00	770,100.00	860,200.00
08/01/2041	-	-	76,500.00	76,500.00	-
02/01/2042	705,000.00	4.000%	76,500.00	781,500.00	858,000.00
08/01/2042	-	-	62,400.00	62,400.00	-
02/01/2043	735,000.00	4.000%	62,400.00	797,400.00	859,800.00
08/01/2043	-	-	47,700.00	47,700.00	-
02/01/2044	765,000.00	4.000%	47,700.00	812,700.00	860,400.00
08/01/2044	-	-	32,400.00	32,400.00	-
02/01/2045	795,000.00	4.000%	32,400.00	827,400.00	859,800.00
08/01/2045	-	-	16,500.00	16,500.00	-
02/01/2046	825,000.00	4.000%	16,500.00	841,500.00	858,000.00
Total	**$11,385,000.00**	**-**	**$5,785,196.39**	**$17,170,196.39**	**-**

Yield Statistics

Bond Year Dollars	$134,909.75
Average Life	11.850 Years
Average Coupon	4.2881974%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	3.6783925%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	3.5346337%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	3.4405170%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	3.6257211%

IRS Form 8038

Net Interest Cost	3.4745917%
Weighted Average Maturity	11.604 Years

PROPOSAL FORM

The City Council
City of Northfield, Minnesota (the "City")

February 10, 2026

RE: $12,335,000* General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2026A (the "Bonds")

DATED: March 5, 2026

For all or none of the above Bonds, in accordance with the Terms of Proposal and terms of the Global Book-Entry System (unless otherwise specified by the Purchaser) as stated in this Official Statement, we will pay you $ 13,252,229.40 (not less than $12,211,650) plus accrued interest to date of delivery for fully registered Bonds bearing interest rates and maturing in the stated years as follows:

5.00	% due	2027	5.00	% due	2034	4.00	% due	2041
5.00	% due	2028	5.00	% due	2035	4.00	% due	2042
5.00	% due	2029	5.00	% due	2036	4.00	% due	2043
5.00	% due	2030	5.00	% due	2037	4.00	% due	2044
5.00	% due	2031	5.00	% due	2038	4.00	% due	2045
5.00	% due	2032	4.00	% due	2039	4.00	% due	2046
5.00	% due	2033	4.00	% due	2040			

The City reserves the right to increase or decrease the principal amount of the Bonds on the day of sale, in increments of $5,000 each. Increases or decreases may be made in any maturity. If any principal amounts are adjusted, the purchase price proposed will be adjusted to maintain the same gross spread per $1,000.

The rate for any maturity may not be more than 2.00% less than the rate for any preceding maturity. (For example, if a rate of 4.50% is proposed for the 2027 maturity, then the lowest rate that may be proposed for any later maturity is 2.50%.). All Bonds of the same maturity must bear interest from date of issue until paid at a single, uniform rate. Each rate must be expressed in an integral multiple of 5/100 or 1/8 of 1%.

A good faith deposit ("Deposit") in the amount of $246,700 shall be made by the winning bidder by wire transfer of funds. Such Deposit shall be received by Ehlers no later than two hours after the proposal opening time. Wire transfer instructions will be provided to the winning bidder by Ehlers after the tabulation of proposals. The City reserves the right to award the Bonds to a winning bidder whose wire transfer is initiated but not received by such time provided that such winning bidder's federal wire reference number has been received by such time. In the event the Deposit is not received as provided above, the City may award the Bonds to the bidder submitting the next best proposal provided such bidder agrees to such award. The Deposit will be retained by the City as liquidated damages if the proposal is accepted and the Purchaser fails to comply therewith. We agree to the conditions and duties of Ehlers and Associates, Inc., as escrow holder of the Deposit, pursuant to the Terms of Proposal. This proposal is for prompt acceptance and is conditional upon delivery of said Bonds to The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, in accordance with the Terms of Proposal. Delivery is anticipated to be on or about March 5, 2026.

This proposal is subject to the City's agreement to enter into a written undertaking to provide continuing disclosure under Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as described in the Preliminary Official Statement for the Bonds.

We have received and reviewed the Official Statement, and any addenda thereto, and have submitted our requests for additional information or corrections to the Final Official Statement. As Underwriter (Syndicate Manager), we agree to provide the City with the reoffering price of the Bonds within 24 hours of the proposal acceptance.

This proposal is a firm offer for the purchase of the Bonds identified in the Terms of Proposal, on the terms set forth in this proposal form and the Terms of Proposal, and is not subject to any conditions, except as permitted by the Terms of Proposal.

By submitting this proposal, we confirm that we are an underwriter and have an established industry reputation for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds. YES: X NO: ____.

If the competitive sale requirements are not met, we elect to use either the: _____10% test, or the _____hold-the-offering-price rule to determine the issue price of the Bonds.

Account Manager: UMB Bank, N.A

Account Members: Alone

By: James L Arthur

Award will be on a true interest cost basis. According to our computations (the correct computation being controlling in the award), the total dollar interest cost (including any discount or less any premium) computed from March 5, 2026 of the above proposal is $ 5,180,077.27 and the true interest cost (TIC) is 3.507313 %.

The foregoing offer is hereby accepted by and on behalf of the City Council of the City of Northfield, Minnesota, on February 10, 2026.

By:	By:
Title:	Title:

* Subsequent to bid opening the issue size was decreased to $11,385,000.
Adjusted Price: $12,207,686.29 Adjusted Net Interest Cost: $4,962,510.10 Adjusted TIC: 3.5346%

File #: Res. 2026-021, **Version:** 1

City Council Meeting Date: February 10, 2026

To: Mayor and City Council
City Administrator

From: Sean Simonson, Engineering Manager
David E. Bennett, PE - Public Works Director/City Engineer

Subject:
Consider Resolution Approving Plans and Specifications and Order Advertisement for Bids for the 2026 Mill and Overlay and Mill Towns State Trail Improvements Project (STRT2026-A83).

Action Requested:
The Northfield City Council approves the attached Resolution (Attachment 1) Approving the Plans and Specifications for the 2026 Mill and Overlay and Mill Towns State Trail Improvements Project (STRT2026-A83) and Authorizes the Ad for Bid.

Summary Report:
City Council Approved the Feasibility Report for the 2026 Mill and Overlay and Mill Towns State Trail Improvements Project (STRT2026-A83) at the August 4, 2025, City Council meeting.

City staff received a request from Councilor Beumer related to the cost to remove the median on Maple Street that separates the bikeway from vehicles. This request is a major change to the project and should have been identified during the Feasibility Report approval at Council. This change will severely reduce the safety of bikers on Maple Street.

The quick build median was constructed to protect the two-way bikeway and has provided a *low-stress bike facility*, hence increasing bike ridership (over 10 times ridership increase), and reducing speeds along Maple Street (5 mph decrease in speed). In the future, when Maple Street has a more significant roadway improvement project is when the bikeway would be redone as an off-street bikeway.

In Summary, it is estimated to cost $180,000 to remove the median that protects the bikeway. If Council directed this change, staff would delay Council action tonight redo the plans and specifications. This will delay bidding the project by a month. Staff believes if we delay an early bid, the City could see 2-5% increase in bids, so the delay could cost the City and additional $120,000 so the cost could be roughly $300,000 for this change.

Background
The following project areas are included (Attachment 2):

- Maple Street from Meadow View Drive to Jefferson Parkway (mill and overlay)

- Maple Court (mill and overlay)
- Prairie Street from Meadow View Drive to Jefferson Parkway (mill and overlay)
- Jefferson Parkway from Division Street to Spring Creek Road (mill and overlay)
- Prairie Street from Lia Drive to Prairie View Court (new sidewalk on east side)
- Jefferson Parkway from Division Street/Trunk Highway 246 to Washington Street (new off-street trail on north side)
- Jefferson Parkway from Spring Creek Park Trail to Spring Creek Road (new off-street trail on north side)
- Mill Towns Trail from Division Street to Spring Creek Road (south side of Jefferson Parkway until Prairie Street then north through Spring Creek Park)
- Maple Street and Meadow View Drive (crossing improvements)
- Jefferson Parkway and Washington Street (crossing improvements)
- Jefferson Parkway and Maple Street (crossing improvements)
- Jefferson Parkway and Prairie Street (crossing improvements)
- Jefferson Parkway and Michigan Drive (crossing improvements)
- Jefferson Parkway and Sibley View Trail (crossing improvements)
- Jefferson Parkway and Afton Drive (crossing improvements)
- Jefferson Parkway and Bunker Drive East and West (crossing improvements)
- Jefferson Parkway and Wilcox Boulevard East and West (crossing improvements)
- Jefferson Parkway and Spring Creek Park Trail (crossing improvements)

Staff held the 3rd and Final Neighborhood Meeting on January 14, 2026. At this meeting, Staff presented the final draft plans based on the recommendations from the approved feasibility report. Feedback collected was positive overall at the meeting, with most concerns related to the closure of the road and detours during the construction project. Staff have developed a phased construction approach, which was shared at the meeting, and a detour plan to help ease impacts during the construction project.

Intersection Improvements

Intersection improvements are being considered at ten locations along Jefferson Parkway within the project area. These locations include intersections with Washington Street, Afton Street, the west leg of Bunker Drive, Wilcox Boulevard West, Wilcox Boulevard East, the east leg of Bunker Drive, Maple Street, Prairie Street, a mid-block crossing just west of Michigan Drive, and the intersection of Maple Street and Meadow View Drive. These improvements largely include curb extensions, enhanced pedestrian crossing pavement markings and signage, and pedestrian refuge medians. The intersection improvements included in this project were evaluated by a multimodal design expert to determine if and where enhanced pedestrian crossings may be needed. Benefits from these improvements will include reduced vehicle speed, shorter pedestrian crossing distances, and an overall increase in safety for multimodal travel along the project corridor.

Prairie Street Sidewalk

On the east side of Prairie Street, from Prairie View Court to Lia Drive is proposed to have a new sidewalk installed. This sidewalk is part of the City's walking and biking plan and will connect to a future sidewalk on the east side of Lia Drive. Public feedback on the section showed significant concern about the number of trees that would need to be removed to install this walk. During design, methods to save as many trees as possible were utilized. Of the 12 trees located in the right-of-way in this area, only three (3) trees are planned for removal due to installation of the new sidewalk.

Alternative Options:
The City Council could delay this project; however, the deterioration of these roads will continue.

Financial Impacts:
This project will be funded through a variety of sources including Bonding, Franchise Fees, Capital Reserve Fund, Storm Fund, Sanitary Fund, and Water Fund. The proposed project costs and funding tables are below:

ESTIMATED PROJECT COSTS - APPROVE PLANS		
	FEASIBILITY COSTS	**APPROVE PLANS**
Street	$3,134,713	$3,952,232
Storm Sewer	$337,030	$408,000
Sanitary Sewer	$55,780	$23,300
Watermain	$15,690	$39,673
Construction Subtotal	**$3,543,213**	**$4,423,205**
Construction Contingency (10%)	$708,643	$442,321
Art (1%)	$42,519	$48,655
Total with Art	$4,294,374	$4,914,181
Overhead (10%)	$858,875	$491,418
Street Lighting		$60,000
Easement Acquisistion Costs		$10,000
Total Project Costs	**$5,153,249**	**$5,475,599**

ESTIMATED TOTAL PROJECT FUNDING - APPROVE PLANS		
	FEASIBILITY FUNDING	**APPROVE PLANS**
Bonding	$3,834,237	$4,029,823
Franchise Fees	$774,400	$774,400
Capital Reserve Fund		$43,475
Storm Fund	$449,328	$543,946
Sanitary Fund	$74,366	$31,064
Watermain Fund	$20,918	$52,892
Total Project Costs	**$5,153,249**	**$5,475,599**

ART 1% FUNDING ALLOCATION - APPROVE PLANS		
	FEASIBILITY FUNDING	**APPROVE PLANS**
Capital Reserve Fund (Street Share)	$34,482	$43,475
Storm Fund	$3,707	$4,488
Sanitary Fund	$614	$256
Water Fund	$173	$436
Total Project Costs	**$38,975**	**$48,655**

Tentative Timelines:
See the attached project process (Attachment 4) which details the timeline for the 2026 Mill and Overlay and Mill Towns State Trail Improvements Project.

CITY OF NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION 2026-021
APPROVING PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND
AUTHORIZING ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS
2026 MILL AND OVERLAY AND MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT
STRT2026-A83

WHEREAS, City staff has prepared plans and specifications for 2026 Mill and Overlay and Mill Towns State Trail Improvements Project; and, has presented such plans and specifications to the Council for approval; and,

WHEREAS, the following improvements are included in Improvement No. A83:

- Maple Street from Meadow View Drive to Jefferson Parkway (mill and overlay)
- Maple Court (mill and overlay)
- Prairie Street from Meadow View Drive to Jefferson Parkway (mill and overlay)
- Jefferson Parkway from Division Street to Spring Creek Road (mill and overlay)
- Prairie Street from Lia Drive to Prairie View Court (new sidewalk on east side)
- Jefferson Parkway from Division Street/Trunk Highway 246 to Washington Street (new off-street trail on north side)
- Jefferson Parkway from Spring Creek Park Trail to Spring Creek Road (new off-street trail on north side)
- Mill Towns Trail from Division Street to Spring Creek Road (south side of Jefferson Parkway until Prairie Street then north through Spring Creek Park)
- Maple Street and Meadow View Drive (crossing improvements)
- Jefferson Parkway and Washington Street (crossing improvements)
- Jefferson Parkway and Maple Street (crossing improvements)
- Jefferson Parkway and Prairie Street (crossing improvements)
- Jefferson Parkway and Michigan Drive (crossing improvements)
- Jefferson Parkway and Sibley View Trail (crossing improvements)
- Jefferson Parkway and Afton Drive (crossing improvements)
- Jefferson Parkway and Bunker Drive East and West (crossing improvements)
- Jefferson Parkway and Wilcox Boulevard East and West (crossing improvements)
- Jefferson Parkway and Spring Creek Park Trail (crossing improvements)

NOW, THERFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL THAT:

1. Such plans and specifications, copies of which are available on the City of Northfield's website, are hereby approved.

2. The City Clerk shall prepare and cause to be inserted in the official paper, Northfield News, and on the MnDOT e-Advert website, advertisement for bids upon the making of such improvement under such approved plans and specifications. The advertisement shall be published for 21 days, shall specify the work to be done, shall state that bids will be received by the clerk until 2:00 p.m. on March 12, 2026 at which time they will be publicly opened in the Council Chambers of the City Hall by the City Clerk and City Engineer, will then be tabulated, and will be considered by the Council at 6:00 p.m. on March 17, 2026, in the Council Chambers of the City Hall. Any bidder whose responsibility is questioned during consideration of the bid will be given an opportunity to address the Council on the issue of responsibility. No bids will be considered unless sealed and filed with the Clerk and accompanied by a cash deposit, cashier's check, bid bond or certified check payable to the Clerk for five percent (5%) of the amount of such bid.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Northfield on this 10th day of February 2026.

ATTEST

_____ _____

City Clerk Mayor

VOTE: ___ ZWEIFEL ___ BEUMER ___ DAHLEN ___ HOLMES

___ NESS ___ PETERSON WHITE ___ SOKUP

CITY OF NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA

CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR

2026 JEFFERSON PARKWAY M&O AND MTST

BITUMINOUS MILL AND OVERLAY, BITUMINOUS TRAIL,
CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, CONCRETE WALK, ADA IMPROVEMENTS,
AND STORM SEWER

FEBRUARY, 2026

RESOURCE LIST

CITY OF NORTHFIELD

City Hall
801 Washington Street
Northfield, MN 55057
645-8833

City Administrator:
Ben Martig

Mayor: Erica Zweifel

City Council Members:
Kathleen Holmes
Chad Beumer
Peter Dahlen
Jessica Peterson White
Brad Ness
Davin Sokup

Public Works Director / City Engineer:
David Bennett, P.E.
507-645-3006

Engineering Manager:
Sean Simonson
507-645-3049

Utility Manager:
Justin Wagner
507-645-3083

Utilities Supervisor:
Hunter Redfield
507-645-3088

UTILITIES

GAS

Xcel Energy - Gas
Nathan Luedtke
507-334-2923
Nathan.M.Luedtke@xcelenergy.com

COMMUNICATIONS

Spectrum (Charter Communications)
Chuck Snyder
612-919-1616
charles.snyder@charter.com

Lumen (CenturyLink)
Anthony Navarrete
anthony.navarrete@lumen.com

Zayo
Lance McCrimmon
714-926-8725
lmccrimmon@congruex.com

ELECTRIC

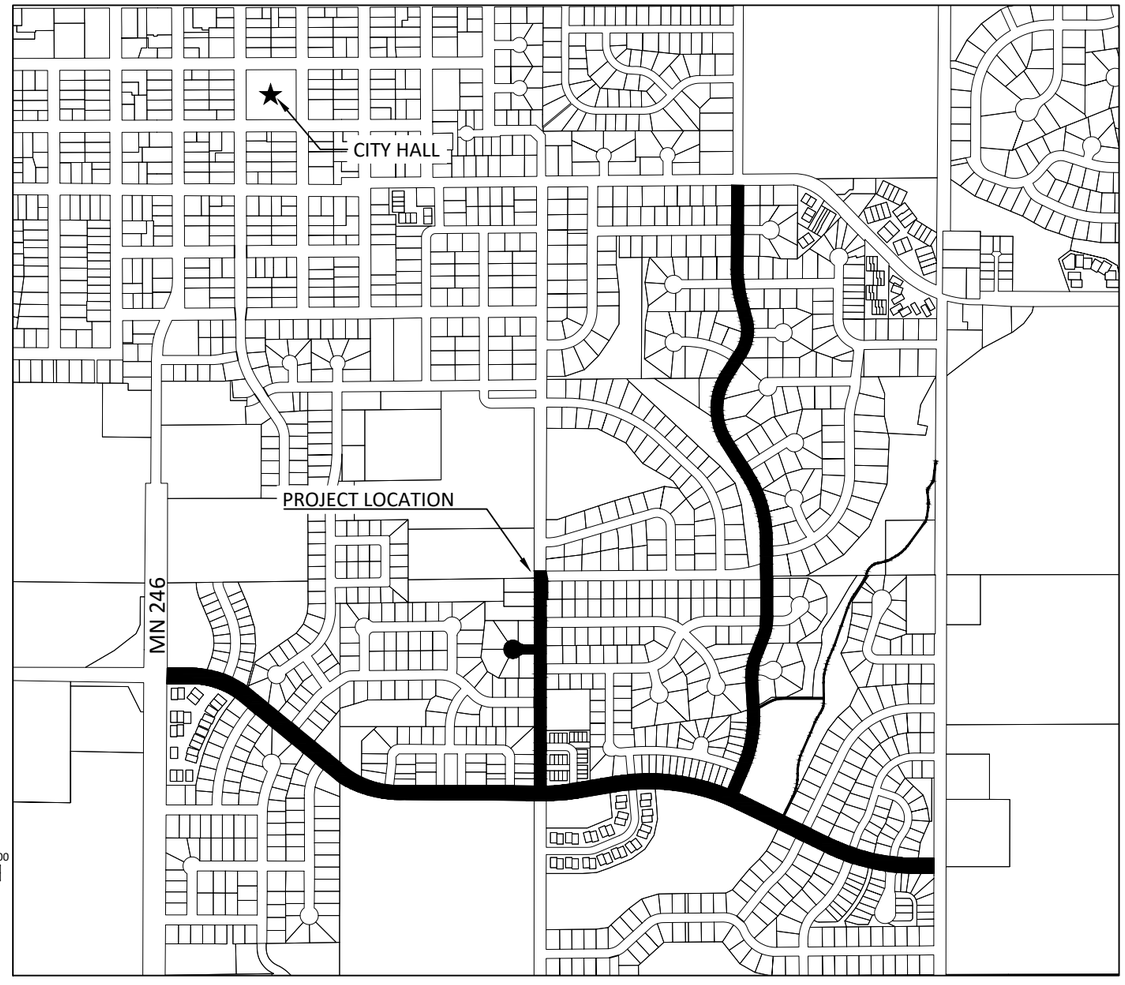
Xcel Energy - Electric
Michael Palmer
507-334-2970
michael.t.palmer@xcelenergy.com

STREET LIGHTING

Xcel Energy
Damon Erickson
612-237-1449
damon.g.erickson@xcelenergy.com

NOTE: EXISTING UTILITY INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS PLAN HAS BEEN PROVIDED BY THE UTILITY OWNER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY EXACT LOCATIONS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION AS REQUIRED BY STATE LAW. NOTIFY GOPHER STATE ONE CALL, 1-800-252-1166 OR 651-454-0002.

THE SUBSURFACE UTILITY INFORMATION IN THIS PLAN IS UTILITY QUALITY LEVEL D UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. THIS UTILITY LEVEL WAS DETERMINED ACCORDING TO THE GUIDELINES OF CI/ASCE 38-22, ENTITLED "STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR THE COLLECTION AND DEPICTION OF EXISTING SUBSURFACE UTILITY DATA."



MAP OF THE
CITY OF NORTHFIELD
RICE COUNTY, MN

0 250 500
SCALE FEET

SHEET NUMBER	SHEET TITLE
GENERAL	
G0.01 - G0.02	TITLE SHEET, LEGEND
G0.03	GENERAL NOTES
G1.01 - G1.02	STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES, TABLES
CIVIL	
C0.01 - C0.10	EXISTING CONDITIONS, REMOVALS PLAN
C1.01	PHASING PLAN
C1.02 - C1.16	DETAILS, STANDARD PLATES
C2.01 - C2.13	SWPPP, EROSION CONTROL
C3.01 - C3.02	GRADING PLAN
C5.01 - C5.05	STORM SEWER
C6.01 - C6.03	CONSTRUCTION
C6.04 - C6.18	PLAN & PROFILE
C6.19 - C6.47	INTERSECTION DETAILS
C7.01 - C7.08	SIGNING & STRIPING
C7.09 - C7.11	DETOUR PLAN
C8.01 - C8.22	CROSS SECTIONS
LANDSCAPING	
L1.01 - L1.09	LANDSCAPING PLAN
THIS PLAN SET CONTAINS 140 SHEETS.	

REVIEWED & APPROVED _____ DATE: _____
PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR / CITY ENGINEER

✦ BM=914.680
MNDOT MON. NAME
CLAIRE
NW QUAD OF MN STATE
HWYS NO. 3 & NO. 246

PROJECT DATUM:
HORIZONTAL: RICE COUNTY NAD83 (1996)
VERTICAL: NAVD88

RECORD DRAWING INFORMATION
OBSERVER:
CONTRACTOR:
DATE:

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK

12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
TITLE SHEET

SHEET G0.01 1 of 140

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026, All Rights Reserved
\\cifs\Local shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Data\Working Files\2026A83-Title.dwg 2/3/2026 3:47:57 PM

EXISTING TOPOGRAPHIC SYMBOLS

- ACCESS GRATE
- AIR CONDITION UNIT
- ANTENNA
- AUTO SPRINKLER CONNECTION
- BARRICADE PERMANENT
- BASKETBALL POST
- BENCH
- BIRD FEEDER
- BOLLARD
- BUSH
- CATCH BASIN RECTANGULAR CASTING
- CATCH BASIN CIRCULAR CASTING
- CURB STOP
- CLEAN OUT
- CULVERT END
- DRINKING FOUNTAIN
- DOWN SPOUT
- FILL PIPE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- FLAG POLE
- FLARED END / APRON
- FUEL PUMP
- GRILL
- GUY WIRE ANCHOR
- HANDHOLE
- HANDICAP SPACE
- IRRIGATION SPRINKLER HEAD
- IRRIGATION VALVE BOX
- LIFT STATION CONTROL PANEL
- LIFT STATION
- LIGHT ON POLE
- LIGHT-GROUND
- MAILBOX
- MANHOLE-COMMUNICATION
- MANHOLE-ELECTRIC
- MANHOLE-GAS
- MANHOLE-HEAT
- MANHOLE-SANITARY SEWER
- MANHOLE-STORM SEWER
- MANHOLE-UTILITY
- MANHOLE-WATER
- METER
- ORDER MICROPHONE
- PARKING METER
- PAVEMENT MARKING
- PEDESTAL-COMMUNICATION
- PEDESTAL-ELECTRIC
- PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON
- PICNIC TABLE
- POLE-UTILITY
- POLE-BRACE
- POST
- RAILROAD SIGNAL POLE
- REGULATION STATION GAS
- SATELLITE DISH
- SIGN NON TRAFFIC
- SIGN TRAFFIC
- SIGNAL CONTROL CABINET
- SOIL BORING
- SIREN
- TELEPHONE BOOTH
- TILE INLET
- TILE OUTLET
- TILE RISER
- TRANSFORMER-ELECTRIC
- TREE-CONIFEROUS
- TREE-DEAD
- TREE-DECIDUOUS
- TREE STUMP
- TRAFFIC ARM BARRIER
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL
- TRASH CAN
- UTILITY MARKER
- VALVE
- VALVE POST INDICATOR
- VALVE VAULT
- VAULT
- VENT PIPE
- WATER SPIGOT
- WELL
- WETLAND DELINEATED MARKER
- WETLAND
- WET WELL
- YARD HYDRANT

PROPOSED TOPOGRAPHIC SYMBOLS

- CLEANOUT
- MANHOLE
- LIFT STATION
- STORM SEWER CIRCULAR CASTING
- STORM SEWER RECTANGULAR CASTING
- STORM SEWER FLARED END / APRON
- STORM SEWER OUTLET STRUCTURE
- STORM SEWER OVERFLOW STRUCTURE
- CURB BOX
- FIRE HYDRANT
- WATER VALVE
- WATER REDUCER
- WATER BEND
- WATER TEE
- WATER CROSS
- WATER SLEEVE
- WATER CAP / PLUG
- RIP RAP
- DRAINAGE FLOW
- TRAFFIC SIGNS

SURVEY SYMBOLS

- BENCHMARK LOCATION
- CONTROL POINT
- MONUMENT FOUND
- CAST IRON MONUMENT
- STONE MONUMENT

EXISTING TOPOGRAPHIC LINES

- RETAINING WALL
- FENCE
- FENCE-DECORATIVE
- GUARD RAIL
- TREE LINE
- BUSH LINE

SURVEY LINES

- CONTROLLED ACCESS
- BOUNDARY
- CENTERLINE
- EXISTING EASEMENT LINE
- PROPOSED EASEMENT LINE
- EXISTING LOT LINE
- PROPOSED LOT LINE
- EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY
- PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY
- SETBACK LINE
- SECTION LINE
- QUARTER LINE
- SIXTEENTH LINE
- TEMPORARY EASEMENT

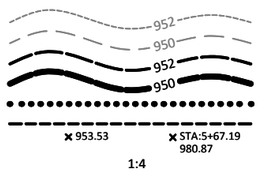
EXISTING UTILITY LINES

- FORCEMAIN
- SANITARY SEWER
- SANITARY SERVICE
- STORM SEWER
- STORM SEWER DRAIN TILE
- WATERMAIN
- WATER SERVICE

PROPOSED UTILITY LINES

- FORCEMAIN
- SANITARY SEWER
- SANITARY SERVICE
- STORM SEWER
- STORM SEWER DRAIN TILE
- WATERMAIN
- WATER SERVICE
- PIPE CASING
- TRENCHLESS PIPE (PLAN VIEW)
- TRENCHLESS PIPE (PROFILE VIEW)

GRADING INFORMATION



- EXISTING CONTOUR MINOR
- EXISTING CONTOUR MAJOR
- PROPOSED CONTOUR MINOR
- PROPOSED CONTOUR MAJOR
- PROPOSED GRADING LIMITS / SLOPE LIMITS
- PROJECT LIMITS
- PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
- RISE:RUN (SLOPE)

HATCH PATTERNS

- BITUMINOUS
- GRAVEL
- CONCRETE

EXISTING PRIVATE UTILITY LINES

NOTE:
EXISTING UTILITY INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS PLAN HAS BEEN PROVIDED BY THE UTILITY OWNER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY EXACT LOCATIONS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION AS REQUIRED BY STATE LAW. NOTIFY GOPHER STATE ONE CALL, 1-800-252-1166 OR 651-454-0002.

THE SUBSURFACE UTILITY INFORMATION IN THIS PLAN IS UTILITY QUALITY LEVEL D UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. THIS UTILITY LEVEL WAS DETERMINED ACCORDING TO THE GUIDELINES OF CI/ASCE 38-02, ENTITLED "STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR THE COLLECTION AND DEPICTION OF EXISTING SUBSURFACE UTILITY DATA"

- UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC
- UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
- UNDERGROUND GAS
- UNDERGROUND COMMUNICATION
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- OVERHEAD COMMUNICATION
- OVERHEAD UTILITY

UTILITIES IDENTIFIED WITH A QUALITY LEVEL :

LINE TYPES FOLLOW THE FORMAT: UTILITY TYPE - QUALITY LEVEL
EXAMPLE: G-A G-A UNDERGROUND GAS, QUALITY LEVEL A
UTILITY QUALITY LEVEL (A,B,C,D) DEFINITIONS CAN BE FOUND IN CI/ASCE 38-02.

UTILITY QUALITY LEVELS:

QUALITY LEVEL D: PROVIDES THE MOST BASIC LEVEL OF INFORMATION. IT INVOLVES COLLECTING DATA FROM EXISTING UTILITY RECORDS. RECORDS MAY INCLUDE AS-BUILT DRAWINGS, DISTRIBUTION AND SERVICES MAPS, EXISTING GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM DATABASES, CONSTRUCTION PLANS, ETC.

QUALITY LEVEL C: INVOLVES SURVEYING VISIBLE SUBSURFACE UTILITY STRUCTURES SUCH AS MANHOLES, HAND-HOLES, UTILITY VALVES AND METERS, FIRE HYDRANTS, PEDESTALS AND UTILITY MARKERS, AND THEN CORRELATING THE INFORMATION WITH EXISTING UTILITY RECORDS TO CREATE COMPOSITE DRAWINGS. INCLUDES QUALITY LEVEL D ACTIVITIES.

QUALITY LEVEL B: INVOLVES DESIGNATING THE HORIZONTAL POSITION OF SUBSURFACE UTILITIES THROUGH SURFACE DETECTION METHODS AND COLLECTING THE INFORMATION THROUGH A SURVEY METHOD. INCLUDES QUALITY LEVEL C AND D TASKS.

QUALITY LEVEL A: PROVIDES THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF ACCURACY. IT INVOLVES LOCATING OR POTHOLING UTILITIES AS WELL AS ACTIVITIES IN QUALITY LEVELS B, C, AND D. THE LOCATED FACILITY INFORMATION IS SURVEYED AND MAPPED AND THE DATA PROVIDES PRECISE PLAN AND PROFILE INFORMATION.

ABBREVIATIONS

A	ALGEBRAIC DIFFERENCE	GRAV	GRAVEL	RSC	RIGID STEEL CONDUIT
ADJ	ADJUST	GU	GUTTER	RT	RIGHT
ALT	ALTERNATE	GV	GATE VALVE	SAN	SANITARY SEWER
B-B	BACK TO BACK	HDPE	HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE	SCH	SCHEDULE
BIT	BITUMINOUS	HH	HANDHOLE	SERV	SERVICE
BLDG	BUILDING	HP	HIGH POINT	SHLD	SHOULDER
BMP	BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE	HWL	HIGH WATER LEVEL	STA	STATION
BR	BEGIN RADIUS	HYD	HYDRANT	STD	STANDARD
BV	BUTTERFLY VALVE	I	INVERT	STM	STORM SEWER
CB	CATCH BASIN	K	CURVE COEFFICIENT	TC	TOP OF CURB
C&G	CURB AND GUTTER	L	LENGTH	TE	TEMPORARY EASEMENT
CIP	CAST IRON PIPE	LO	LOWEST OPENING	TEMP	TEMPORARY
CIPP	CURED-IN-PLACE PIPE	LP	LOW POINT	TNH	TOP NUT HYDRANT
CL	CENTER LINE	LT	LEFT	TP	TOP OF PIPE
CL.	CLASS	MAX	MAXIMUM	TYP	TYPICAL
CLVT	CULVERT	MH	MANHOLE	VCP	VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE
CMP	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE	MIN	MINIMUM	VERT	VERTICAL
C.O.	CHANGE ORDER	MR	MID RADIUS	VPC	VERTICAL POINT OF CURVE
COMM	COMMUNICATION	NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT	VPI	VERTICAL POINT OF INTERSECTION
CON	CONCRETE	NMC	NON-METALLIC CONDUIT	VPT	VERTICAL POINT OF TANGENT
CSP	CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE	NTS	NOT TO SCALE	WM	WATERMAIN
DIA	DIAMETER	NWL	NORMAL WATER LEVEL		
DIP	DUCTILE IRON PIPE	OHW	ORDINARY HIGH WATER LEVEL		
DWY	DRIVEWAY	PC	POINT OF CURVE	AC	ACRES
E	EXTERNAL CURVE DISTANCE	PCC	POINT OF COMPOUND CURVE	CF	CUBIC FEET
ELEC	ELECTRIC	PE	PERMANENT EASEMENT	CV	COMPACTED VOLUME
ELEV	ELEVATION	PED	PEDESTRIAN, PEDESTAL	CY	CUBIC YARD
EOF	EMERGENCY OVERFLOW	PERF	PERFORATED PIPE	EA	EACH
ER	END RADIUS	PERM	PERMANENT	EV	EXCAVATED VOLUME
ESMT	EASEMENT	PI	POINT OF INTERSECTION	LB	POUND
EX	EXISTING	PL	PROPERTY LINE	LF	LINEAR FEET
FES	FLARED END SECTION	PRC	POINT OF REVERSE CURVE	LS	LUMP SUM
F-F	FACE TO FACE	PT	POINT OF TANGENT	LV	LOOSE VOLUME
FF	FINISHED FLOOR	PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PIPE	SF	SQUARE FEET
F&I	FURNISH AND INSTALL	PVMT	PAVEMENT	SV	STOCKPILE VOLUME
FM	FORCEMAIN	R	RADIUS	SY	SQUARE YARD
FO	FIBER OPTIC	R/W	RIGHT-OF-WAY		
F.O.	FIELD ORDER	RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE		
GRAN	GRANULAR	RET	RETAINING		

© Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwgs\Working Files\2026A83-Title.dwg 2/3/2026 3:43:19 PM

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
LEGEND

SHEET G0.02 2

TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STRIPPING NOTES

1. ALL PERMANENT ROADWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE TO BE MULTI-COMPONENT. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR LAYING OUT STRIPING.
2. PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE TO BE PLACED AFTER THE FINAL LIFT OF BITUMINOUS IS PLACED.
3. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST VERSION OF THE MNMUTCD MANUAL.
4. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO BEGINING ANY WORK.
5. ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS SHALL BE INSTALLED ONE BLOCK FROM EACH WORK ZONE PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION ON A GIVEN STREET.
6. SIDEWALK / TRAIL CLOSED SIGNS / BARRICADES SHALL BE INSTALLED AT ALL LOCATIONS WHERE REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF SIDEWALK OR TRAIL IS COMPLETED.
7. ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES OR FLAGGING MAY BE REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER.
8. TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS AND DEVICES SHALL BE MOVED / REPLACED / REMOVED AS CONSTRUCTION PROGRESSES WITHIN A GIVEN PHASE AND BETWEEN PHASES. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR EACH PHASE TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL.

REMOVAL NOTES

1. DRIVEWAYS, STREET SURFACING, SIDEWALK / TRAIL, AND CURB AND GUTTER SHALL BE REMOVED TO THE REMOVAL LIMITS MARKED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER. ALL CONCRETE AND BITUMINOUS SHALL BE SAW CUT PRIOR TO REMOVING. ALL SAW CUTS SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO REMOVAL ITEMS, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF STREET PAVEMENTS.
2. SIDEWALK AND CURB AND GUTTER REPLACEMENT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE AT THE ENGINEER'S DISCRETION WHEN MARKING REMOVALS IN THE FIELD. SPECIFIC LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS MAY INCREASE, DECREASE, BE ADDED, OR BE DELETED. ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION FOR CHANGES WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED.
3. TREES AND BUSHES TO BE REMOVED WILL BE MARKED BY THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD. ANY ROOTS EXPOSED OR REMOVED BY EXCAVATION SHALL IMMEDIATELY BE SAWCUT AND SEALED TO PREVENT FURTHER DAMAGE TO THE TREE. ROOTS SHALL NOT BE EXPOSED WITHOUT SOIL COVER FOR MORE THAN 24 HOURS.
4. TEMPORARY SIDEWALK, DRIVEWAY, OR ROADWAY AGGREGATE MAY BE REQUIRED IF THERE IS A DELAY BETWEEN REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT ACTIVITIES IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN ACCESS FOR VEHICLES AND PEDESTRIANS. ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH PROVIDING TEMPORARY SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS, OR ROADWAY AGGREGATE SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE PROJECT.
5. STREET SIGNS LOCATED ON THE PROJECT SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE A LONG AS POSSIBLE. EXISTING STREET SIGNS MAY BE REQUIRED TO BE RESET DURING PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION FOR PUBLIC SAFETY.
6. ALL KNOWN UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL UTILITIES MAY BE PRESENT WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS. THE CONTRACTOR IS HERBY REMINDED OF THEIR RESPONSIBILLITY UNDER STATE LAW TO CONTACT ALL UTILITES THAT MAY HAVE FACILITIES IN THE AREA. CONTACT MUST BE MADE THROUGH GOPHER STATE ONE-CALL.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE ANY DAMAGED SPRINKLER SYSTEMS AT THE UNIT PRICE BID. IRRIGATION SYSTEMS OUTSIDE DISTURBANCE AREAS SHALL BE PROTECTED. NO COMPENSATION WILL BE GIVEN FOR THESE REPAIRS.
8. ALL REMOVAL DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM SITE AND DISPOSED OF DAILY. NO OVERNIGHT STORAGE OF ANY REMOVAL MATERIALS WILL BE PERMITTED.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. MATCH ALL EXISTING CURB AND GUTTER, SIDEWALK, AND DRIVEWAYS. MATCH POINT WILL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER.
2. NEW PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TYPICAL DETAILS LOCATED IN THE CITY STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS, ADA REQUIREMENTS, MNDOT STANDARD PLATES, AND PROWAG.
3. TREE TRIMMING SHALL BE AT THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER AND IS CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL UNLESS EXTRA MOBILIZATION IS REQUIRED. IN THIS SITUATION ONLY THE MOBILIZATION COST WILL BE PAID.
4. TREE PLANTING EXACT LOCATIONS SHALL BE DETERMINED DURING CONSTRUCTION. TREE PLANTINGS SHALL HAVE AN EQUAL MIX OF SPECIES SELECTED FROM CITY SPECIFICATIONS.
5. MANHOLES ARE STATIONED TO CENTER OF STRUCTURE AND CURB LINE CATCH BASINS ARE STATIONED TO CENTER OF STRUCTURE AT FLOWLINE.
6. ALL CASTINGS / RINGS TO BE REPLACED SHALL REMAIN ON THE STRUCTURE UNTIL NEW RINGS AND CASTINGS ARE INSTALLED.
7. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FORM OR SAW THE JOINTS IN CONCRETE WALKING SURFACES AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. IF FORMING THE JOINTS, ROUND JOINTS WITHIN THE WALKING SURFACE WITH $\frac{1}{4}$ IN. (6 MM) RADIUS GROOVING TOOL. ROUND EDGES OF THE WALK WITH AN EDGING TOOL HAVING A RADIUS NO GREATER THAN $\frac{1}{2}$ IN. (13 MM).
8. ALL DISTURBED ROADWAY MATERIALS SUCH AS CONCRETE, BITUMINOUS, AND AGGREGATES MAY BE UTILIZED ACCORDING TO MNDOT SPECIFICATIONS AND PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR REUSED MATERIALS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM ALL QUALITY CONTROL TESTING AS REQUIRED. MATERIALS NOT UTILIZED ON THIS PROJECT WILL BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND DISPOSED OF OFF SITE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MNDOT SPECIFICATION 2104 AND AGREED UPON BY THE ENGINEER.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A BITUMINOUS TACK COAT BETWEEN ALL BITUMINOUS LIFTS AND PRIOR TO PLACING ANY BITUMINOUS MIXTURES ON EXISTING PAVEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH MNDOT SPECIFICATION 2357.
10. MANHOLE COVERES AND VALVE BOXES IN BITUMINOUS SURFACES SHALL BE SET 0.05' BELOW FINISHED GRADE.
11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE AT THEIR OWN EXPENSE TO REPLACE ANY DAMAGE DONE TO EXISTING UTILITIES WITHIN PROJECT AREA THAT ARE NOT DESIGNATED FOR REMOVAL.
12. MAINTAIN 10' MINIMUM SEPERATION BETWEEN SANITARY SEWER MAIN AND WATERMAIN AND BETWEEN STORM SEWER AND WATERMAIN, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON THE PLANS.
13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE PROVISIONS TO PROTECT ALL SANITARY SEWER AND STORM SEWER MANHOLES FROM DEBRIS AND SEDIMENT ENTERING THE SANITARY SEWER AND STORM SEWER SYSTEMS (INCIDENTAL.)
14. A MINIMUM OF 24 HOURS NOTICE SHALL BE GIVEN TO ALL RESIDENTS AFFECTED BY TEMPORARY WATER OUTAGES.
15. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT ANY ROAD CLOSURES TO THE ENGINEER A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE CLOSURE.
16. ALL MATERIAL TESTING REQUESTS MUST BE MADE A MINIMUM OF 24 HOURS BEFORE TESTING IS NEEDED.

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\dfs1\local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\2026A83_Title.dwg 2/3/2026 3:48:19 PM

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
GENERAL NOTES

SHEET G0.03 3

STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

ITEM NO.	SPEC. REF	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	UNIT	TOTAL ESTIMATED QUANTITY
1	2021.501	MOBILIZATION		LUMP SUM	1
2	2101.502	CLEARING		EACH	69
3	2101.502	GRUBBING		EACH	69
4	2101.505	CLEARING		ACRE	1
5	2101.505	GRUBBING		ACRE	1
6	2104.502	REMOVE CONCRETE APRON		EACH	2
7	2104.502	REMOVE CASTING		EACH	8
8	2104.502	REMOVE GATE VALVE & BOX		EACH	1
9	2104.502	REMOVE HYDRANT		EACH	1
10	2104.502	REMOVE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE		EACH	9
11	2104.502	REMOVE SIGN		EACH	59
12	2104.502	SALVAGE SIGN	(1)	EACH	43
13	2105.502	SALVAGE MAIL BOX SUPPORT	(2)	EACH	1
14	2104.503	SAWING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)		LIN FT	1992
15	2104.503	REMOVE WATER MAIN		LIN FT	3
16	2104.503	REMOVE SEWER PIPE (STORM)		LIN FT	320
17	2104.503	REMOVE CURB & GUTTER		LIN FT	9156
18	2104.504	REMOVE CONCRETE MEDIAN		SQ YD	381
19	2104.504	REMOVE CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT		SQ YD	168
20	2104.504	REMOVE CONCRETE PAVEMENT		SQ YD	160
21	2104.504	REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	(3)	SQ YD	9208
22	2104.518	REMOVE BITUMINOUS WALK	(3)	SQ FT	19132
23	2104.518	REMOVE CONCRETE WALK		SQ FT	46853
24	2104.602	RELOCATE STREET LIGHT		EACH	1
25	2104.607	REMOVE RIPRAP		CU YD	60
26	2104.618	REMOVE AGGREGATE SURFACING		SQ YD	132
27	2106.507	EXCAVATION - COMMON	(CV) (P)	CU YD	3034
28	2106.507	EXCAVATION - MUCK	(CV) (4)	CU YD	960
29	2106.507	EXCAVATION - SUBGRADE	(CV)	CU YD	420
30	2106.507	EXCAVATION - CHANNEL AND POND	(CV)	CU YD	210
31	2106.507	SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT	(CV)	CU YD	420
32	2106.507	COMMON EMBANKMENT	(CV) (P)	CU YD	940
33	2106.507	STABILIZING AGGREGATE	(CV) (4)	CU YD	960
34	2106.607	COMMON EMBANKMENT (CHANNEL AND POND)	(CV) (P)	CU YD	90
35	2108.504	GEOTEXTILE FABRIC TYPE 1	(P)	SQ YD	119
36	2108.507	GEOTEXTILE FABRIC TYPE 5		SQ YD	2470
37	2123.510	COMMON LABORERS	(4)	HOUR	20
38	2123.610	STREET SWEEPER (WITH PICKUP BROOM)	(4)	HOUR	60
39	2123.610	EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION	(4)	HOUR	10
40	2211.507	AGGREGATE BASE CLASS 5	(CV)	CU YD	1180
41	2231.604	BITUMINOUS PATCH SPECIAL 1		SQ YD	7908
42	2231.604	BITUMINOUS PATCH SPECIAL 2		SQ YD	2223
43	2232.504	MILL BITUMINOUS SURFACE (2.0")		SQ YD	44450
44	2232.618	MILL AND PATCH BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT		SQ FT	12594
45	2301.504	CONCRETE PAVEMENT 8.0"		SQ YD	173
46	2301.602	1.0" DOWEL BAR		EACH	658
47	2301.602	DRILL & GROUT DOWEL BAR (EPOXY COATED)		EACH	282
48	2302.508	SUPPLEMENTAL REINFORCEMENT BARS (EPOXY COATED)		POUND	500
49	2357.506	BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR TACK COAT		GAL	2670
50	2360.504	TYPE SP 9.5 WEARING COURSE MIXTURE (2,B) 2.5" THICK	(5)	SQ YD	7009
51	2360.504	TYPE SP 9.5 WEARING COURSE MIXTURE (2,B) 3.0" THICK	(5)	SQ YD	1905
52	2360.509	TYPE SP 9.5 WEARING COURSE MIXTURE (3,C)		TON	4974
53	2451.507	FINE FILTER AGGREGATE	(LV) (P)	CU YD	80
54	2501.502	30" RC PIPE APRON	(6)	EACH	1
55	2501.502	48" RC PIPE APRON	(6)	EACH	1
56	2502.503	4" PERF PE PIPE DRAIN	(8)	LIN FT	158
57	2502.503	4" PERF PE PIPE DRAIN (FILTRATION SWALE)	(8)	LIN FT	390
58	2502.602	4" PVC PIPE DRAIN CLEANOUT		EACH	10
59	2503.503	8" PVC PIPE SEWER SDR 35		LIN FT	71
60	2503.503	12" RC PIPE SEWER CLASS V		LIN FT	8
61	2503.503	15" RC PIPE SEWER CLASS III		LIN FT	249
62	2503.503	18" RC PIPE SEWER CLASS II		LIN FT	110
63	2503.503	24" RC PIPE SEWER CLASS II		LIN FT	8
64	2503.503	27" RC PIPE SEWER CLASS III		LIN FT	32
65	2503.503	33" RC PIPE SEWER CLASS III		LIN FT	8
66	2503.503	42" RC PIPE SEWER CLASS III		LIN FT	8
67	2503.602	4" PIPE DRAIN OUTLET WITH RODENT GUARD		EACH	2
68	2503.602	CONNECT TO EXISTING STORM SEWER		EACH	19
69	2503.602	CONNECT TO EXISTING STRUCTURE		EACH	6
70	2504.602	CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER MAIN		EACH	1

STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

ITEM NO.	SPEC. REF	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	UNIT	TOTAL ESTIMATED QUANTITY
71	2504.602	HYDRANT		EACH	1
72	2504.602	ADJUST GATE VALVE & BOX		EACH	45
73	2504.602	6" GATE VALVE & BOX		EACH	1
74	2504.602	IRRIGATION SYSTEM REPAIR		EACH	15
75	2504.603	6" WATERMAIN DUCTILE IRON CL 52		LIN FT	3
76	2506.502	CASTING ASSEMBLY		EACH	23
77	2506.502	ADJUST FRAME AND RING CASTING (STORM)		EACH	107
78	2506.502	ADJUST FRAME AND RING CASTING (SANITARY)		EACH	28
79	2506.503	CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DESIGN H		LIN FT	3
80	2506.503	CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DESIGN SPECIAL (2' X 3' CB)		LIN FT	16
81	2506.503	CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DESIGN 48-4022		LIN FT	59
82	2506.503	CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DESIGN 60-4022		LIN FT	5
83	2506.503	CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DESIGN 60-4020		LIN FT	7
84	2506.503	CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DESIGN 84-4022		LIN FT	6
85	2506.602	RECONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE		EACH	6
86	2506.602	GROUT CATCH BASIN OR MANHOLE		EACH	24
87	2506.602	REPAIR DRAINAGE STRUCTURE		EACH	24
88	2511.507	RANDOM RIPRAP CLASS III	(9)	CU YD	58
89	2521.518	4" CONCRETE WALK	(5)	SQ FT	13662
90	2521.518	4" CONCRETE WALK SPECIAL (POETRY)	(5)	SQ FT	125
91	2521.518	6" CONCRETE WALK	(5)	SQ FT	16643
92	2531.503	CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER DESIGN B618		LIN FT	10055
93	2531.504	6" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT	(5)	SQ YD	64
94	2531.602	CONCRETE MEDIAN NOSE		EACH	20
95	2531.603	CONCRETE CURB DESIGN V		LIN FT	750
96	2531.604	7" CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER		SQ YD	385
97	2531.618	TRUNCATED DOMES		SQ FT	1746
98	2531.618	4" CONCRETE MEDIAN PAVEMENT	(5)	SQ FT	5023
99	2531.618	6" CONCRETE WALK SPECIAL 1	(5)	SQ FT	194
100	2531.618	6" CONCRETE WALK SPECIAL 2	(5)	SQ FT	149
101	2540.602	INSTALL MAIL BOX SUPPORT	(1)	EACH	1
102	2540.621	LANDSCAPING RESTORATION ALLOWANCE		DOL	1
103	2563.601	TRAFFIC CONTROL		LUMP SUM	1
104	2564.502	INSTALL SIGN		EACH	48
105	2564.602	INSTALL SIGN (MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL)	(12)	EACH	20
106	2564.618	SIGN PANEL TYPE C	(10)	SQ FT	157
107	2565.616	PEDESTRIAN CROSSWALK FLASHER SYSTEM		SYSTEM	1
108	2571.502	ORNAMENTAL TREE 1.5" CAL B&B		EACH	24
109	2571.502	DECIDUOUS TREE 2.5" CAL B&B		EACH	154
110	2572.503	CLEAN ROOT CUTTING		LIN FT	300
111	2572.510	PRUNE TREES		HOUR	20
112	2573.502	STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION		EACH	131
113	2573.503	SILT FENCE TYPE MS		LIN FT	9390
114	2573.503	SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG TYPE WOOD FIBER		LIN FT	215
115	2574.507	COMMON TOPSOIL BORROW	(LV)	CU YD	3180
116	2574.507	FILTER TOPSOIL BORROW	(LV) (P)	CU YD	10
117	2575.504	ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 W/ SEED MIXTURE (SOUTHERN BOULEVARD)	(11)	SQ YD	11600
118	2575.504	ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 W/ SEED MIXTURE (WET DITCH)	(11)	SQ YD	230
119	2575.504	ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 W/ SEED MIXTURE (SOUTHERN SHORTGRASS ROADSIDE)	(11)	SQ YD	6250
120	2575.504	SODDING TYPE LAWN		SQ YD	910
121	2575.523	RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 3		MGAL	17
122	2582.503	4" SOLID LINE MULTI COMP		LIN FT	19405
123	2582.503	6" SOLID LINE MULTI COMP		LIN FT	3572
124	2582.503	24" SOLID LINE MULTI COMP		LIN FT	107
125	2582.503	4" BROKEN LINE MULTI COMP		LIN FT	3517
126	2582.503	4" DOUBLE SOLID LINE MULTI COMP		LIN FT	1775
127	2582.518	PAVEMENT MESSAGE MULTI COMP		SQ FT	815
128	2582.518	CROSSWALK MULTI COMP (WHITE)		SQ FT	5116
129	2582.518	CROSSWALK MULTI COMP GROUND IN (GREEN W/ WHITE)		SQ FT	2815

NOTES
(1) SIGNS SHALL BE PROTECTED DURING STORAGE.
(2) MAILBOXES SHALL BE PROTECTED DURING STORAGE, TEMPORARY MAILBOXES SHALL BE INSTALLED DURING CONSTRUCTION (INCIDENTAL), AND FINAL REINSTALLATION LOCATION SHALL BE IDENTIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.
(3) PAVEMENT DEPTHS MAY VARY. VARIANCE IN PAVEMENT THICKNESS WILL NOT BE COMPENSATED FOR AND SHALL BE INCIDENTAL.
(4) TOKEN QUANTITY TO BE USED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER
(5) BID ITEM INCLUDES THE FURNISHING & INSTALLATION OF AGGREGATE BASE MATERIAL, AS SPECIFIED
(6) BID ITEM INCLUDES THE FURNISHING & INSTALLATION OF TRASH GUARD, AS INDICATED IN THE DETAILS
(7) NO SOCK AND INCLUDES FILTER AGGREGATE AND GEOTEXTILE FABRIC, AS SPECIFIED
(8) BID ITEM INCLUDES THE FURNISHING & INSTALLATION OF COARSE FILTER AGGREGATE, AS SPECIFIED
(9) BID ITEM INCLUDES THE FURNISHING & INSTALLATION OF GEOTEXTILE FABRIC, AS SPECIFIED
(10) SIGN PANELS SHALL INCLUDE NEW SIGN POSTS, HARDWARE, AND INSTALLATION AS REQUIRED AND SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID
(11) INCLUDES THE FURNISHING AND INSTALLATION OF FERTILIZER AND SEED MIXTURE, AS SPECIFIED
#REF!
(12) BID ITEM INCLUDES THE FURNISHING AND INSTALLATION OF 10' LONG, 4"X4" BROWN TREATED POSTS AND ALUMINUM CAPS, AND THE INSTALLATION OF SIGN PANELS FURNISHED BY THE CITY IN LOCATIONS AS NOTED IN APPENDIX F
(CV) COMPACTED VOLUME

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\Projects\2026\STRT\2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\DwgWorking Files\2026A83-Title.dwg 2/3/2026 4:17:20 PM

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

SHEET G1.01 4

STORM SEWER TABLE

ROADWAY	STRUCTURE				PROPOSED RIM	EFFLUENT INVERT	DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DESIGN						CASTING ASSEMBLY			RECONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE	CONNECT TO EX STM SEWER	CONNECT TO EX DRAINAGE STRUCTURE	STORM PIPE (PVC)	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP)		DRAINS TO			NOTES
	ID	STA.	OFFSET				DESIGN H	2'X3' CATCH BASIN	48" 4022	60" 4022	60" 4020	84" 4022	F&I R-4342 CASTING	F&I R-3067 CASTING	F&I R-1642-B CASTING				8"	15"	18"	STRUCTURE ID	PIPE GRADE	INVERT ELEVATION	
					(ELEV)	(ELEV)	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EACH	EACH	EACH	EACH	EACH	EACH	LF	LF	LF		(%)	(ELEV)	
JEFFERSON PARKWAY	CBMH - 2	0+63.54	0.07'	RT	960.17	955.15			5.02					1			2					EX CB - 1	0.4	955.06	
	CB - 4	0+95.06	0.0'	LT	961.88	958.39		3.49						1				1		38		EX CBMH - 5	2.24	957.55	
	EX CBMH - 5	0+57.37	0.0'	LT	962.25	957.37									1	1						EX CB - 6	0.28	957.14	
	CB - 7	0+85.40	0.0'	LT	963.54	959.81		3.73						1			1					EX CB - 8	0.71	959.29	
	CBMH - 10	0+34.18	0.0'	LT	964.49	959.8			4.69					1			1	1		8		EX CBMH - 11	0.88	959.73	
	EX CBMH- 11	0+41.93	0.0'	LT	964.84	959.68									1	1						CBMH - 12	0.34	959.36	
	CBMH - 12	0+59.19	0.05'	LT	963.52	959.36			4.16					1			2					EX CBMH - 13	0.34	959.22	
	EX CBMH - 13	0+17.34	0.09'	LT	964.02	959.17									1	1						EX CBMH - 14	0.03	959.16	
	EX CBMH - 14	0+25.64	0.00'	LT	967.17	960.95									1	1						CBMH - 15	0.76	960.63	
	CBMH - 15	0+67.58	0.18'	LT	966.92	960.62			6.3					1			2					CBMH - 16	0.76	959.55	
	CBMH - 16	2+08.92	0.04	RT	967.6	959.55			8.05					1			2					EX CBMH -17	0.76	959.37	
	EX CBMH - 17	2+32.53	0.00'	LT	968.17	959.22									1	1						EX FES - 1	0.32	958.83	
	CBMH - 18	0+41.48	0.00'	LT	965.99	960.41						5.58		1			2	1		6		EX CB MH - 20	2.22	959.88	
	CB - 21	1+29.07	0.28'	LT	961.25	956.75		4.5						1						14		CBMH - 22	3.07	956.32	
	CBMH - 22	1+15.05	0.0'	LT	961.26	956.22			5.04					1			1					EX CB - 23	0.17	956.16	
	EX CB - 23	0+78.24	0.05'	RT	961.16	956.06								1				1			23	CBMH - 24	0.74	955.79	
	CBMH - 24	0+55.34	0.17'	RT	961.43	955.79			5.64					1							39	MH - 28	0.76	955.21	
	EX CB - 25	1+44.81	0.00'	LT	961.33	956.42								1				1		42		CBMH - 26	0.5	956.21	
	CBMH - 26	1+02.58	0.00'	LT	961.68	956.21			5.47					1						26		CBMH - 27	0.89	955.98	
	CBMH - 27	0+76.73	0.04'	LT	961.68	955.88			5.8					1						13		MH - 28	2.85	955.5	
	MH - 28	0+63.41	0.00'	LT	962.15	955.21					6.94				1		1					EX CBMH - 29	0.26	954.61	
MAPLE STREET	BH - 30	0+25.22	0.00'	LT	967.73	965.07	2.66						1						71			CBMH - 31	0.4	964.79	
	CBMH - 31	0+96.34	0.06'	RT	969.96	964.79				5.17				1			3					EX CBMH - 32	0.94	962.77	
PRAIRIE STREET	CBMH - 33	0+56.12	0.11'	RT	969.22	960.66			8.56					1			2					EX CBMH - 34	1.01	960.03	
	CB - 35	0+79.70	0.29'	LT	969.68	965.68		4						1				1		62		EX CBMH - 34	1.91	964.5	
	EX CBMH - 34	0+18.07	0.05'	LT	969.7	959.52									1	1						EX MH - 35	0.33	959.46	
				TOTALS:			**3**	**16**	**59**	**5**	**7**	**6**	**1**	**18**	**6**	**6**	**19**	**6**	**71**	**209**	**62**				

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892G101.dwg 2/3/2026 10:33:28 AM

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
STORM SEWER TABULATION

SHEET G1.02 5

MAPLE STREET

JEFFERSON PARKWAY
AFTON DRIVE
MAPLE PLACE
RED MAPLE LANE
MAPLE COURT
ALDRICH DRIVE
EASTRIDGE DRIVE
MEADOW VIEW DRIVE

625 623 621 617 613 609 610 609 702
1922 1924 1920 1901
608 609 1612
702 703 700 701 700 1505

CONSTRUCTION NOTES
1. TREES TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE DESIGNATED IN ADVANCE BY THE ENGINEER.
2. TREE TRIMMING SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE ENGINEER AND COMPLETED IN ADVANCE OF ANY WORK UNDER OR ADJACENT TO TREES REQUIREING TRIMMING.
3. SIDEWALK, AND CURB AND GUTTER SPOT REPAIR LOCATIONS SHALL BE MARKED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER. QUANTITY MAY CHANGE FROM PLANNED QUANTITY WITH NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION CONSIDERED.

LEGEND

- REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- 2" MILL & OVERLAY
- REMOVE BITUMINOUS WALK
- REMOVE CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- REMOVE CONCRETE MEDIAN
- REMOVE CONCRETE WALK
- REMOVE CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER
- REMOVE STORM PIPE
- SAWCUT BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- CLEAR & GRUB TREE
- REMOVE STORM STRUCTURE
- (1) SALVAGE STREET SIGN
- (2) REMOVE STREET SIGN
- (3) RECONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE

SALVAGE MAILBOX

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\share\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\2026A83_Removals.dwg 2/3/2026 3:49:02 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
EXISTING CONDITIONS & REMOVALS PLAN
MAPLE STREET

SHEET C0.01
6
489

700

605

609

601

600

608

604

703

MAPLE STREET

MAPLE COURT

ONTARIO CIRCLE

2125

2141

2149

NOTE:
SIDEWALK REMOVAL LOCATIONS FOR DRAIN TILE SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD

CONSTRUCTION NOTES
1. TREES TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE DESIGNATED IN ADVANCE BY THE ENGINEER.
2. TREE TRIMMING SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE ENGINEER AND COMPLETED IN ADVANCE OF ANY WORK UNDER OR ADJACENT TO TREES REQUIREING TRIMMING.
3. SIDEWALK, AND CURB AND GUTTER SPOT REPAIR LOCATIONS SHALL BE MARKED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER. QUANTITY MAY CHANGE FROM PLANNED QUANTITY WITH NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION CONSIDERED.

LEGEND

- REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- 2" MILL & OVERLAY
- REMOVE BITUMINOUS WALK
- REMOVE CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- REMOVE CONCRETE MEDIAN
- REMOVE CONCRETE WALK
- REMOVE CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER
- REMOVE STORM PIPE
- SAWCUT BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- CLEAR & GRUB TREE
- REMOVE STORM STRUCTURE
- (1) SALVAGE STREET SIGN
- (2) REMOVE STREET SIGN
- (3) RECONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA EST 1855

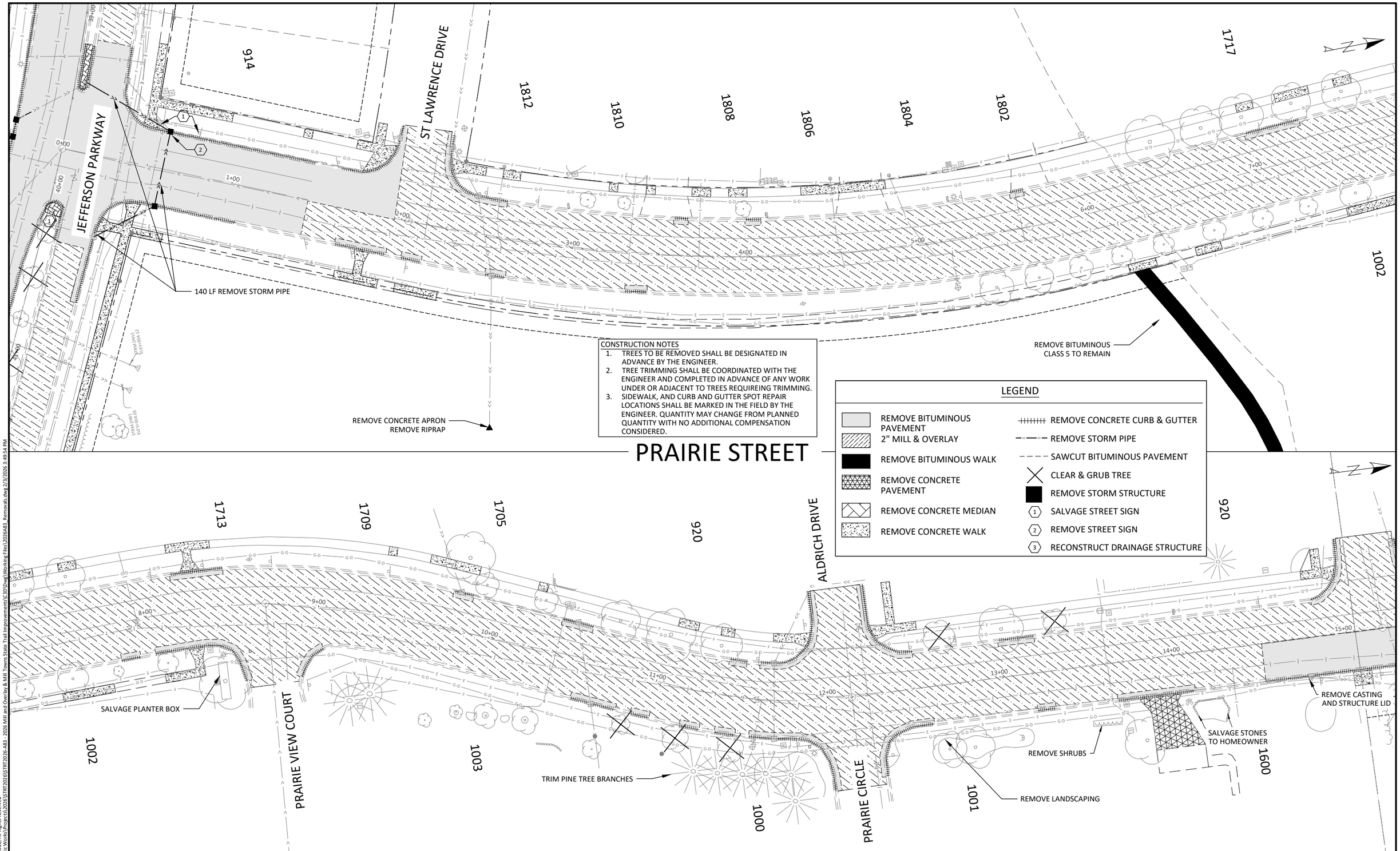
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
EXISTING CONDITIONS & REMOVALS PLAN
MAPLE COURT - ONTARIO CIRCLE

SHEET C0.02 7 of 11

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\2026A83_Removals.dwg 2/3/2026 3:49:19 PM



CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. TREES TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE DESIGNATED IN ADVANCE BY THE ENGINEER.
2. TREE TRIMMING SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE ENGINEER AND COMPLETED IN ADVANCE OF ANY WORK UNDER OR ADJACENT TO TREES REQUIREING TRIMMING.
3. SIDEWALK, AND CURB AND GUTTER SPOT REPAIR LOCATIONS SHALL BE MARKED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER. QUANTITY MAY CHANGE FROM PLANNED QUANTITY WITH NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION CONSIDERED.

LEGEND

- REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- 2" MILL & OVERLAY
- REMOVE BITUMINOUS WALK
- REMOVE CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- REMOVE CONCRETE MEDIAN
- REMOVE CONCRETE WALK
- REMOVE CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER
- REMOVE STORM PIPE
- SAWCUT BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- CLEAR & GRUB TREE
- REMOVE STORM STRUCTURE
- (1) SALVAGE STREET SIGN
- (2) REMOVE STREET SIGN
- (3) RECONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

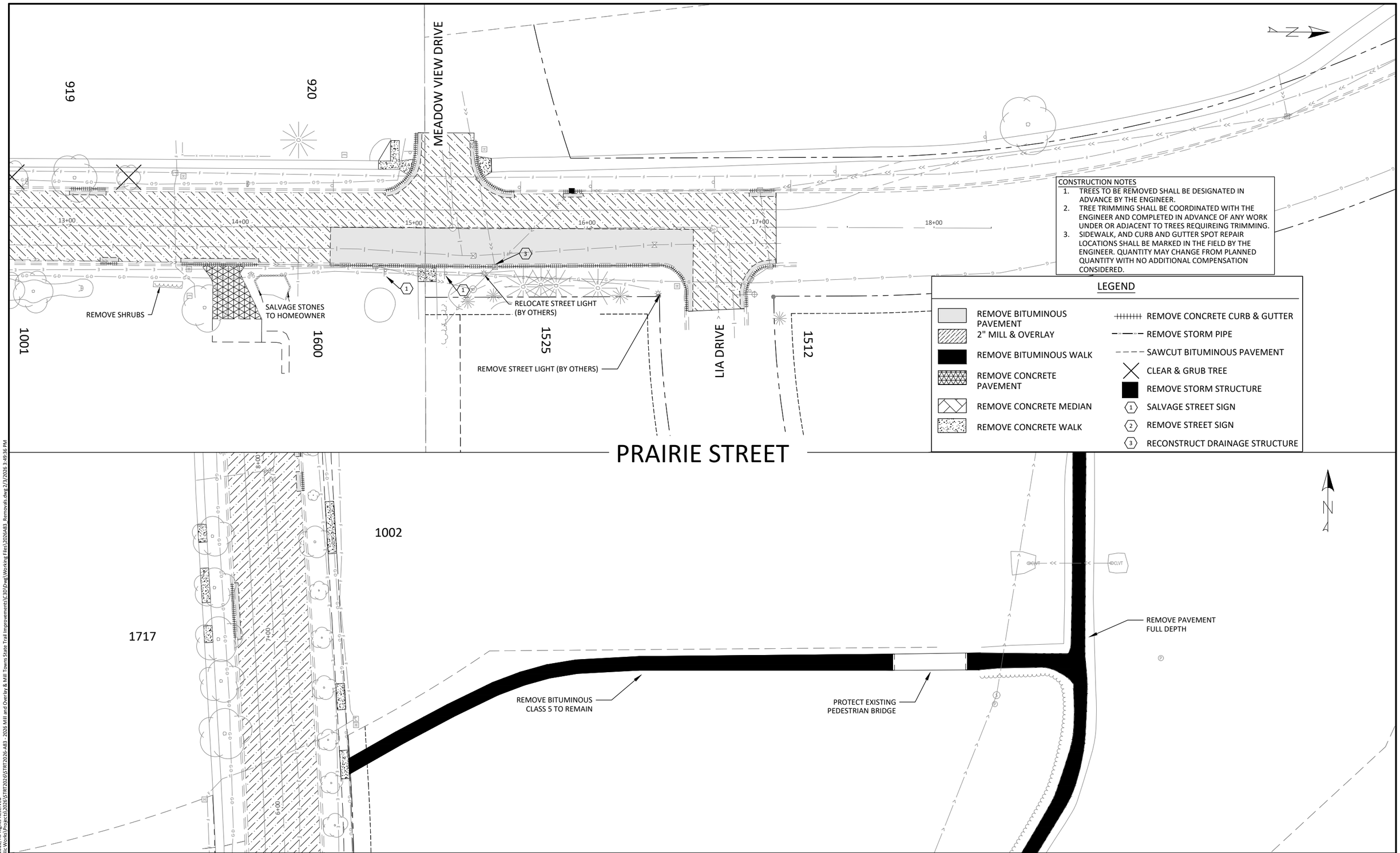
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
EXISTING CONDITIONS & REMOVALS PLAN
PRAIRIE STREET

SHEET C0.03 8

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld\local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\2026483_Removals.dwg 2/3/2026 3:49:54 PM



©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld\local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\2026A83_Removals.dwg 2/3/2026 3:49:36 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
EXISTING CONDITIONS & REMOVALS PLAN
PRAIRIE STREET

SHEET C0.04 9

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. TREES TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE DESIGNATED IN ADVANCE BY THE ENGINEER.
2. TREE TRIMMING SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE ENGINEER AND COMPLETED IN ADVANCE OF ANY WORK UNDER OR ADJACENT TO TREES REQUIREING TRIMMING.
3. SIDEWALK, AND CURB AND GUTTER SPOT REPAIR LOCATIONS SHALL BE MARKED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER. QUANTITY MAY CHANGE FROM PLANNED QUANTITY WITH NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION CONSIDERED.

LEGEND

- REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- 2" MILL & OVERLAY
- REMOVE BITUMINOUS WALK
- REMOVE CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- REMOVE CONCRETE MEDIAN
- REMOVE CONCRETE WALK
- REMOVE CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER
- REMOVE STORM PIPE
- SAWCUT BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- CLEAR & GRUB TREE
- REMOVE STORM STRUCTURE
- (1) SALVAGE STREET SIGN
- (2) REMOVE STREET SIGN
- (3) RECONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE

JEFFERSON PARKWAY

WASHINGTON STREET

SIBLEY VIEW ESTATES

ESTATE LANE

AFTON STREET

SIBLEY VIEW LANE

RELOCATE STREET LIGHT (BY CONTRACTOR)

RELOCATE STREET LIGHT (BY OTHERS)

RELOCATE STREET LIGHT (BY OTHERS)

SALVAGE STREET NAME SIGNS

REMOVE HEDGES

EDGING & MULCH

WOOD FENCE

BLOCK EDGING & MULCH

WOOD BOOK EXCHANGE

1704 1707 1728 1732 1800 1801 1802 1803 1806 1812 1813 1900 1901

2+00 3+00 5+00 6+00 7+00 8+00 10+00 11+00 12+00 13+00 14+00 15+00

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
EXISTING CONDITIONS & REMOVALS PLAN
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET C0.05 10 OF 493

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026, All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\2026A83_Removals.dwg 2/3/2026 3:50:11 PM

JEFFERSON PARKWAY

401 | 400 | 1908 | 19

BUNKER DRIVE

WILCOX BOULEVARD W

WILCOX BOULEVARD E

RELOCATE STREET LIGHT (BY OTHERS)

RELOCATE STREET LIGHT (BY OTHERS)

8 LF REMOVE STORM PIPE

15+00 | 16+00 | 17+00 | 18+00 | 19+00 | 21+00 | 22+00

LEGEND

- REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- 2" MILL & OVERLAY
- REMOVE BITUMINOUS WALK
- REMOVE CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- REMOVE CONCRETE MEDIAN
- REMOVE CONCRETE WALK
- REMOVE CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER
- REMOVE STORM PIPE
- SAWCUT BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- CLEAR & GRUB TREE
- REMOVE STORM STRUCTURE
- (1) SALVAGE STREET SIGN
- (2) REMOVE STREET SIGN
- (3) RECONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. TREES TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE DESIGNATED IN ADVANCE BY THE ENGINEER.
2. TREE TRIMMING SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE ENGINEER AND COMPLETED IN ADVANCE OF ANY WORK UNDER OR ADJACENT TO TREES REQUIREING TRIMMING.
3. SIDEWALK, AND CURB AND GUTTER SPOT REPAIR LOCATIONS SHALL BE MARKED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER. QUANTITY MAY CHANGE FROM PLANNED QUANTITY WITH NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION CONSIDERED.

BUNKER DRIVE

625

MAPLE STREET

1922 | 1924 | 1926 | 1928 | 1927

RED MAPLE LANE

8 LF REMOVE STORM PIPE

SALVAGE SPEED LIMIT SIGN

23+00 | 24+00 | 25+00 | 27+00 | 28+00 | 29+00 | 30+00

1 REMOVE HYDRANT
6 LF REMOVE WATER MAIN
1 REMOVE GV & BOX

MAPLE STREET

SALVAGE SPEED LIMIT SIGN

REMOVE CONCRETE APRON
REMOVE RIPRAP

STRM (INV) ELEV=958.83

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

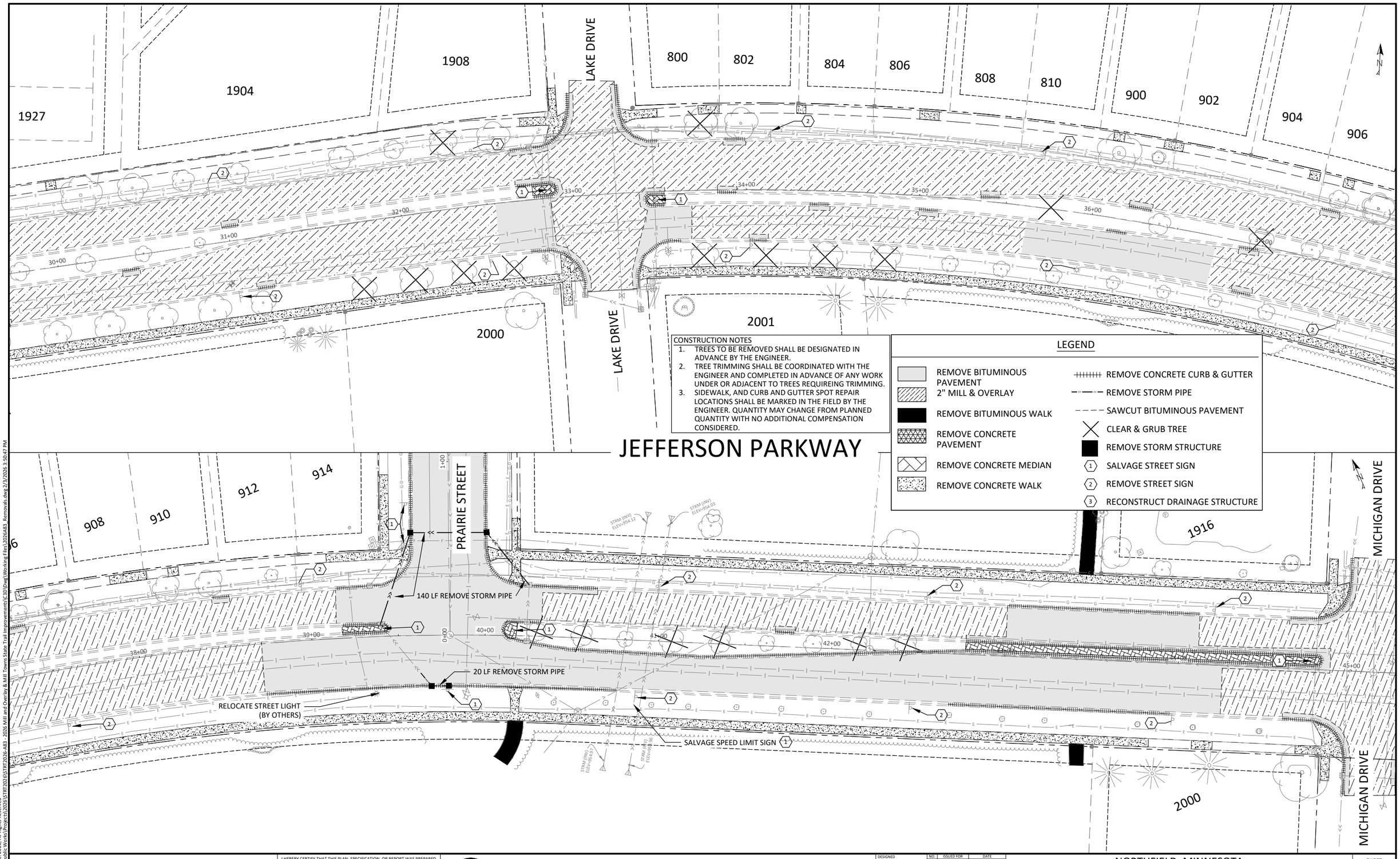
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
EXISTING CONDITIONS & REMOVALS PLAN
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET C0.06 11 OF 494

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\rfdfiscal\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\2026A83_Removals.dwg 2/3/2026 3:50:29 PM



CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. TREES TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE DESIGNATED IN ADVANCE BY THE ENGINEER.
2. TREE TRIMMING SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE ENGINEER AND COMPLETED IN ADVANCE OF ANY WORK UNDER OR ADJACENT TO TREES REQUIREING TRIMMING.
3. SIDEWALK, AND CURB AND GUTTER SPOT REPAIR LOCATIONS SHALL BE MARKED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER. QUANTITY MAY CHANGE FROM PLANNED QUANTITY WITH NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION CONSIDERED.

LEGEND

- REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- 2" MILL & OVERLAY
- REMOVE BITUMINOUS WALK
- REMOVE CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- REMOVE CONCRETE MEDIAN
- REMOVE CONCRETE WALK
- REMOVE CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER
- REMOVE STORM PIPE
- SAWCUT BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- CLEAR & GRUB TREE
- REMOVE STORM STRUCTURE
- (1) SALVAGE STREET SIGN
- (2) REMOVE STREET SIGN
- (3) RECONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

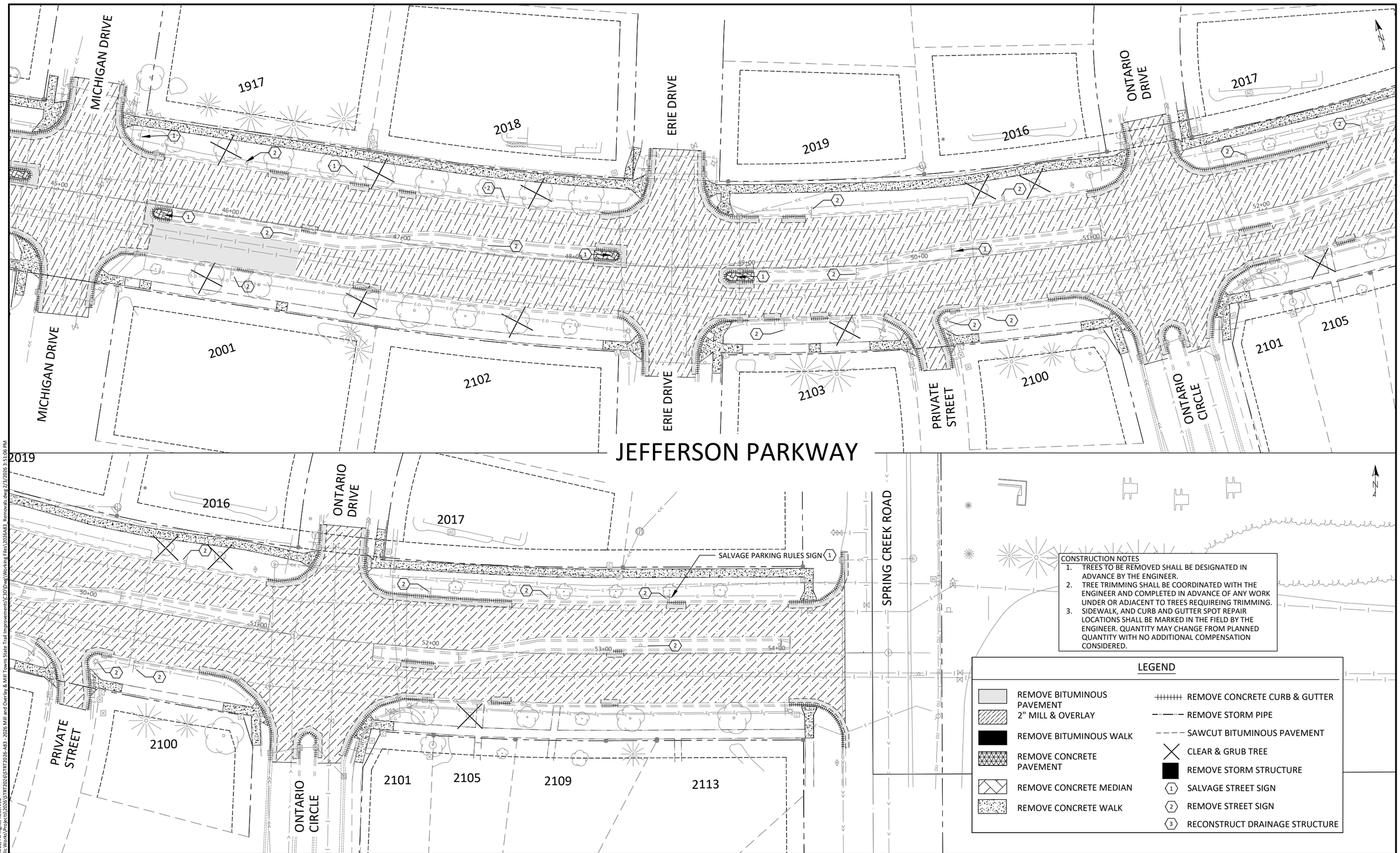
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
EXISTING CONDITIONS & REMOVALS PLAN
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET C0.07
12

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\dwg\Working Files\2026A83_Removals.dwg 2/3/2026 3:50:47 PM



CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. TREES TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE DESIGNATED IN ADVANCE BY THE ENGINEER.
2. TREE TRIMMING SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE ENGINEER AND COMPLETED IN ADVANCE OF ANY WORK UNDER OR ADJACENT TO TREES REQUIREING TRIMMING.
3. SIDEWALK, AND CURB AND GUTTER SPOT REPAIR LOCATIONS SHALL BE MARKED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER. QUANTITY MAY CHANGE FROM PLANNED QUANTITY WITH NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION CONSIDERED.

LEGEND

- REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- 2" MILL & OVERLAY
- REMOVE BITUMINOUS WALK
- REMOVE CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- REMOVE CONCRETE MEDIAN
- REMOVE CONCRETE WALK
- REMOVE CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER
- REMOVE STORM PIPE
- SAWCUT BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- CLEAR & GRUB TREE
- REMOVE STORM STRUCTURE
- 1 SALVAGE STREET SIGN
- 2 REMOVE STREET SIGN
- 3 RECONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

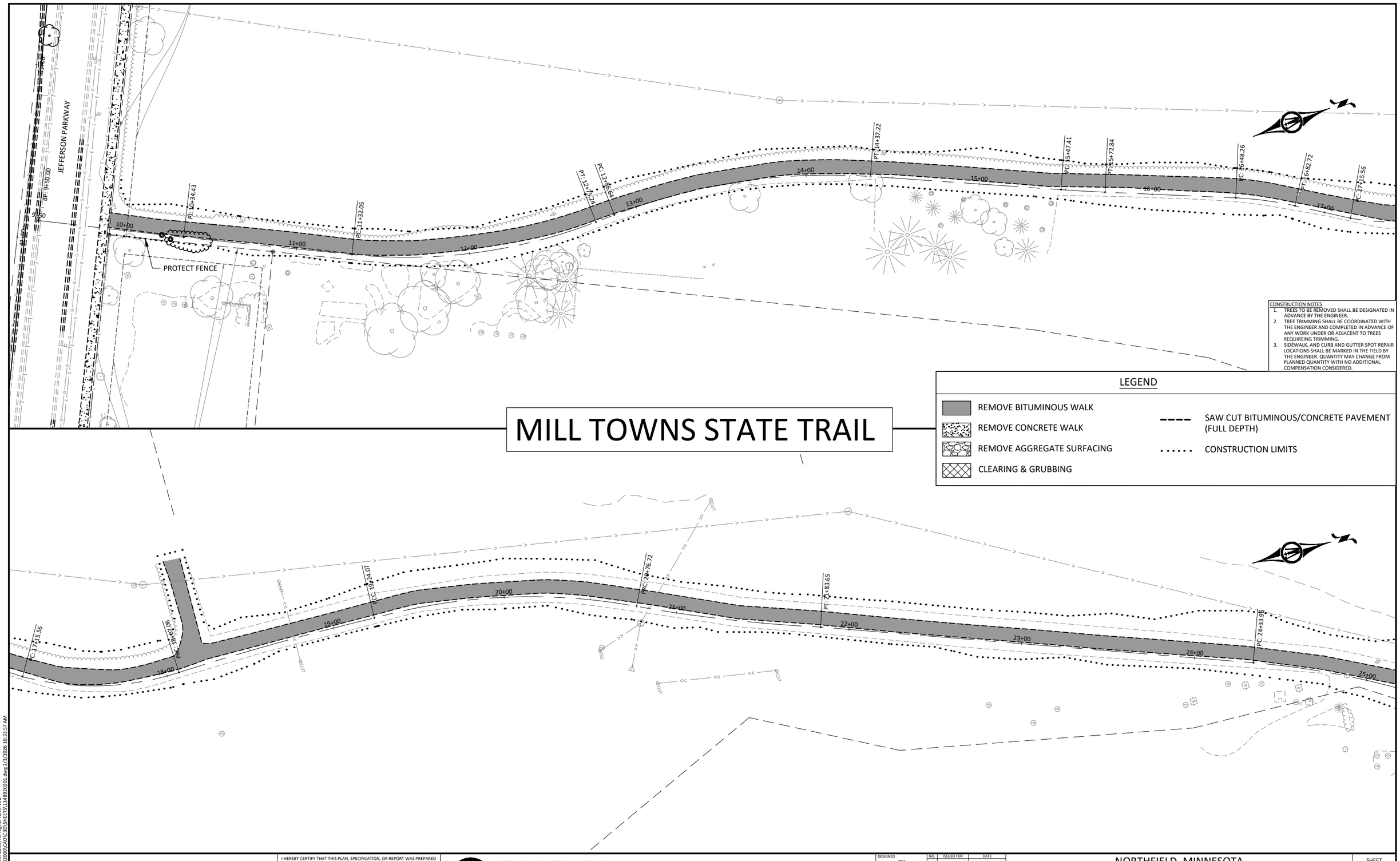
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

DESIGNED	NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE
JDI			
DRAWN JDI			
CHECKED SMS			
CLIENT PROJ. NO. STRT 2026 - A83			

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
EXISTING CONDITIONS & REMOVALS PLAN
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET C0.08
13
496

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\dwg\Working Files\2026A83_Removals.dwg 2/3/2026 3:51:06 PM



MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL

CONSTRUCTION NOTES
1. TREES TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE DESIGNATED IN ADVANCE BY THE ENGINEER.
2. TREE TRIMMING SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE ENGINEER AND COMPLETED IN ADVANCE OF ANY WORK UNDER OR ADJACENT TO TREES REQUIREING TRIMMING.
3. SIDEWALK, AND CURB AND GUTTER SPOT REPAIR LOCATIONS SHALL BE MARKED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER. QUANTITY MAY CHANGE FROM PLANNED QUANTITY WITH NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION CONSIDERED.

LEGEND

- REMOVE BITUMINOUS WALK
- REMOVE CONCRETE WALK
- REMOVE AGGREGATE SURFACING
- CLEARING & GRUBBING
- SAW CUT BITUMINOUS/CONCRETE PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)
- CONSTRUCTION LIMITS

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
EXISTING CONDITIONS & REMOVALS
MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL

SHEET C0.09
14

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026, All Rights Reserved
H:\NORTHFIELD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C001.dwg 2/3/2026 10:33:57 AM

MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL

CONSTRUCTION NOTES
1. TREES TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE DESIGNATED IN ADVANCE BY THE ENGINEER.
2. TREE TRIMMING SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE ENGINEER AND COMPLETED IN ADVANCE OF ANY WORK UNDER OR ADJACENT TO TREES REQUIREING TRIMMING.
3. SIDEWALK, AND CURB AND GUTTER SPOT REPAIR LOCATIONS SHALL BE MARKED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER. QUANTITY MAY CHANGE FROM PLANNED QUANTITY WITH NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION CONSIDERED.

LEGEND

- REMOVE BITUMINOUS WALK
- REMOVE CONCRETE WALK
- REMOVE AGGREGATE SURFACING
- CLEARING & GRUBBING
- SAW CUT BITUMINOUS/CONCRETE PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)
- CONSTRUCTION LIMITS

CITY OF NORTHFIELD UTILITY EASEMENT PER DOC. NO. 452099

PT: 25+37.40
PI: 26+30.93
PT: 27+48.27
25+00
26+00
27+00
28+00
SALVAGE LANDSCAPING
BEGIN CLEARING & GRUBBING (12.5 FT WIDE)
PC: 28+10.13
PT: 28+47.76
29+00
30+00
END CLEARING & GRUBBING
3 FT WIDE WALKING TRAIL

CITY OF NORTHFIELD UTILITY EASEMENT PER DOC. NO. 452099

PC: 31+19.24
PT: 31+44.40
PC: 37+87.76
PT: 38+14.01
31+00
32+00
33+00
34+00
35+00
36+00
37+00
38+00
3 FT WIDE WALKING TRAIL

ASSUMED ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY PER AVAILABLE MAPS & OTHER DOCUMENTS

SPRING CREEK ROAD

CITY OF NORTHFIELD PUBLIC DRAINAGE, UTILITY & ROADWAY EASEMENT PER DOC. NO. A712856, A712861, A712869 & A719625

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

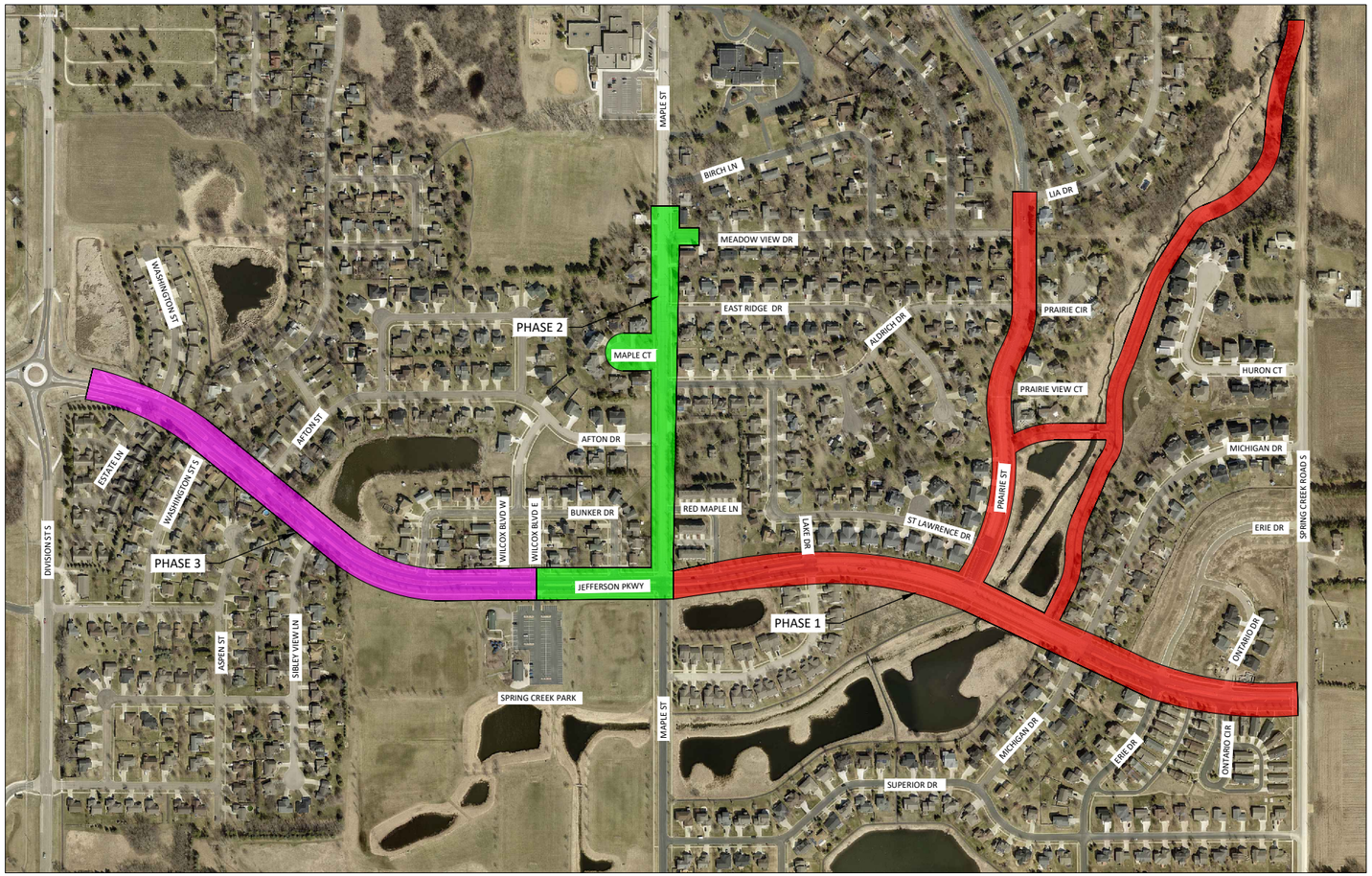
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
EXISTING CONDITIONS & REMOVALS
MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL

SHEET C0.10
15

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C001.dwg 2/3/2026 10:34:03 AM



LEGEND

PHASE 1

PHASE 2
- CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BEGIN CONSTRUCTION WITHIN PHASE 2 AREA BEFORE 6/11/2026 AND SHALL COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION WITHIN THE PHASE 2 AREA ON OR BEFORE 9/4/2026.
- PHASE ONE SHALL BE SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLETE PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK WITHIN PHASE 2.

PHASE 3
- CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BEGIN CONSTRUCTION WITHIN PHASE 3 AREA BEFORE 6/11/2026 AND SHALL COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION WITHIN THE PHASE 3 AREA ON OR BEFORE 9/4/2026.
- PHASE TWO SHALL BE SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLETE PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK WITHIN PHASE 3.

*ACCESS TO SPRING CREEK PARK MUST BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT ALL PHASES OF THE PROJECT DURATION.

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026, All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C103.dwg 2/3/2026 11:49:41 AM

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

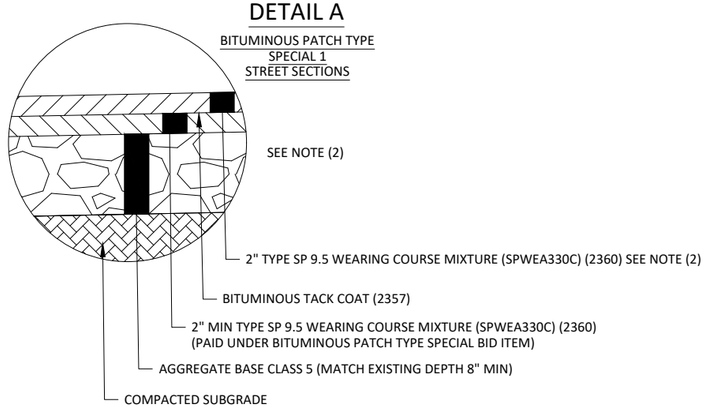
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
PHASING PLAN

SHEET C1.01 16

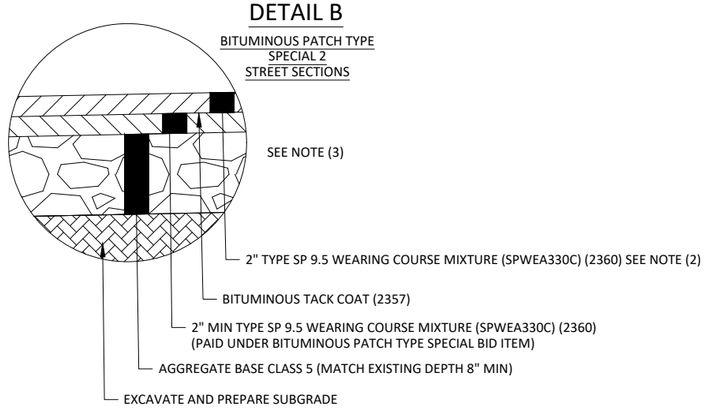
DETAIL A

BITUMINOUS PATCH TYPE
SPECIAL 1
STREET SECTIONS



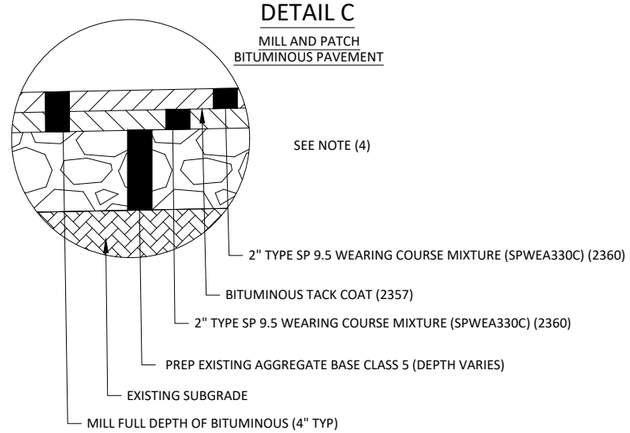
DETAIL B

BITUMINOUS PATCH TYPE
SPECIAL 2
STREET SECTIONS



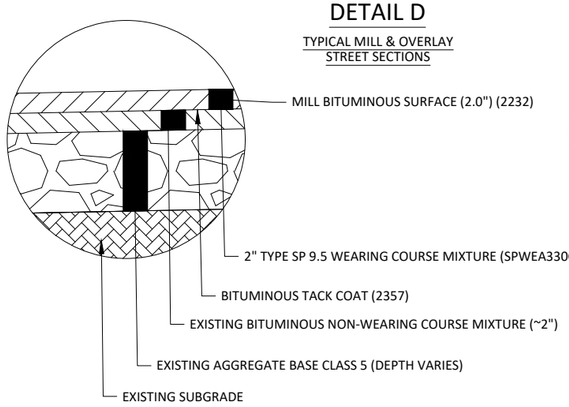
DETAIL C

MILL AND PATCH
BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT



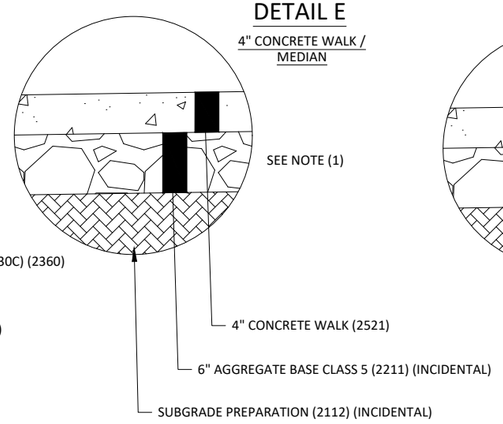
DETAIL D

TYPICAL MILL & OVERLAY
STREET SECTIONS



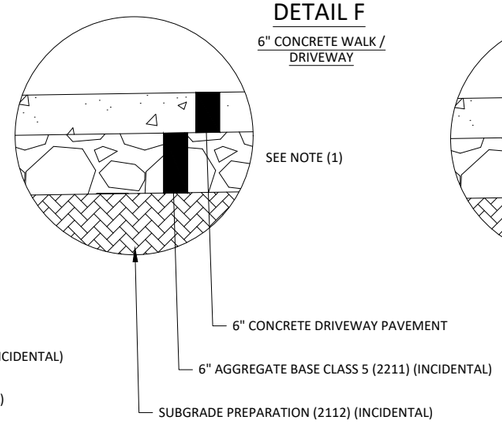
DETAIL E

4" CONCRETE WALK /
MEDIAN



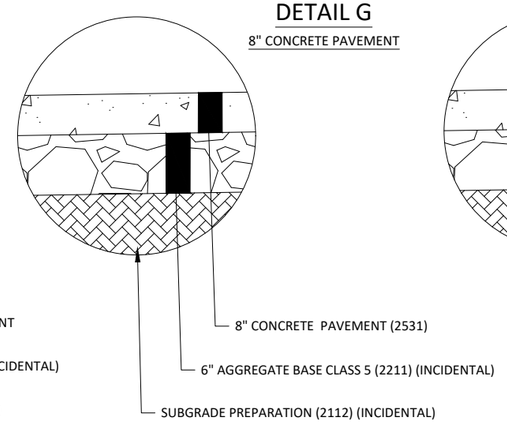
DETAIL F

6" CONCRETE WALK /
DRIVEWAY



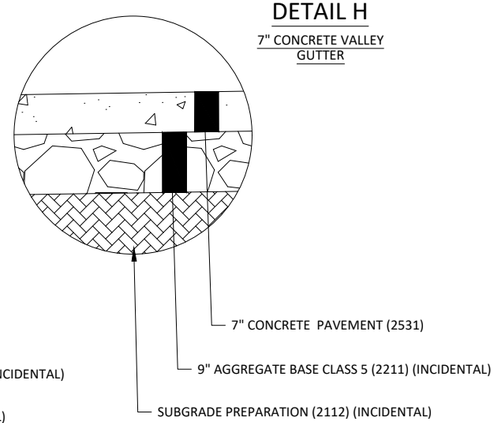
DETAIL G

8" CONCRETE PAVEMENT



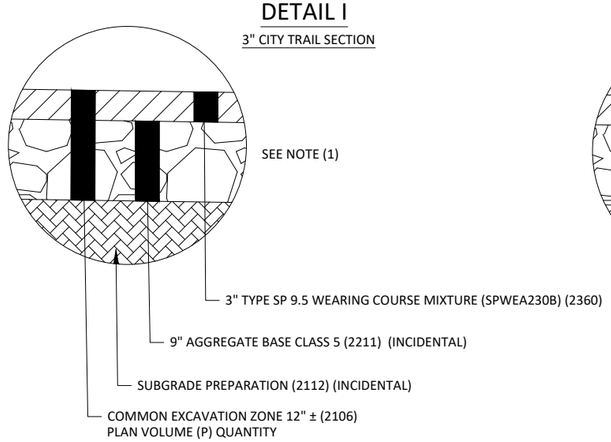
DETAIL H

7" CONCRETE VALLEY
GUTTER



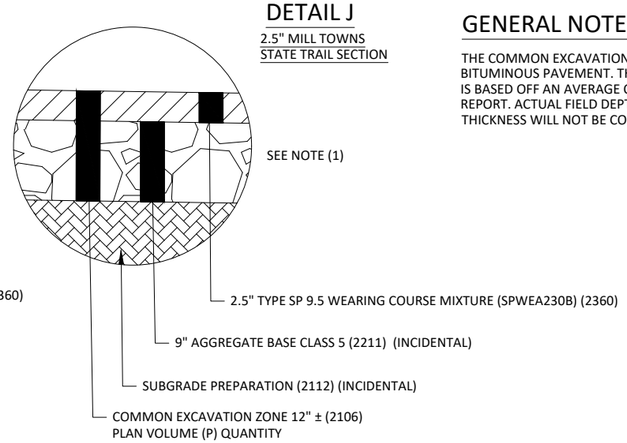
DETAIL I

3" CITY TRAIL SECTION



DETAIL J

2.5" MILL TOWNS
STATE TRAIL SECTION



GENERAL NOTES:

THE COMMON EXCAVATION VOLUME DOES NOT INCLUDE THE EXISTING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT. THE EXISTING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT DEPTH IS BASED OFF AN AVERAGE OF 4" FROM THE GEOTECHNICAL EVALUATION REPORT. ACTUAL FIELD DEPTHS MAY VARY. ANY VARIATION IN PAVEMENT THICKNESS WILL NOT BE COMPENSATED AND IS INCIDENTAL.

SPECIFIC NOTES:

(1) AGGREGATE BASE SHALL EXTEND 6" BEYOND THE EDGE OF NEW PAVEMENT

(2) PAYMENT FOR BITUMINOUS PATCH SPECIAL 1 SHALL INCLUDE THE MATERIALS AND LABOR REQUIRED FOR REMOVING THE BITUMINOUS, COMMON EXCAVATION, AGGREGATE BASE CLASS 5, AND THE BOTTOM LIFT OF BITUMINOUS. PAYMENT FOR THE TOP LIFT OF BITUMINOUS WEAR COURSE AND BITUMINOUS SAWCUTTING SHALL BE PAID AT THE RESPECTIVE BID ITEMS.

(3) PAYMENT FOR BITUMINOUS PATCH SPECIAL 2 SHALL INCLUDE THE MATERIALS AND LABOR REQUIRED FOR REMOVING THE BITUMINOUS, COMMON EXCAVATION, EXCAVATION & PREPARATION OF THE SUBGRADE, AGGREGATE BASE CLASS 5, AND THE BOTTOM LIFT OF BITUMINOUS, PAYMENT FOR THE TOP LIFT OF BITUMINOUS WEAR COURSE AND BITUMINOUS SAWCUTTING SHALL BE PAID AT THE RESPECTIVE BID ITEMS. ITEM IS A CONTIGNECY ITEM TO BE USED AT THE DISCRESION OF THE ENGINEER FOLLOWING PAVEMENT MILLING TO REPAIR DAMAGED, DISTRESSED, OR FAILED BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT. QUANTITY IS ESTIMATED AT 5% OF TOTAL OVERLAY AREA AND MAY CHANGE WITH NO UNIT PRICE ADJUSTMENT.

(4) PAYMENT FOR MILL AND PATCH BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT SHALL INCLUDE THE MATERIALS AND LABOR REQUIRED FOR PAVEMENT REMOVAL BEYOND THE TOP 2" OF THE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT AND PATCHING BACK TO AN ELEVATION 2" BELOW THE FINISHED GRADE. PAYMENT FOR THE TOP LIFT OF BITUMINOUS WEAR COURSE AND MILLING OF THE TOP 2" OF EXISTING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT SHALL BE PAID AT THE RESPECTIVE BID ITEMS. ITEM TO BE USED FOR BITUMINOUS REMOVALS ALONG CURB & GUTTER, MEDIAN, AND VALLEY GUTTER REMOVAL AREAS

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026, All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\dwg\Working Files\2026A83_Typicals.dwg 2/3/2026 3:51:19 PM

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

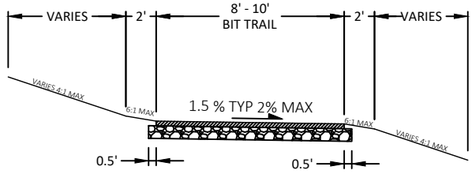
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

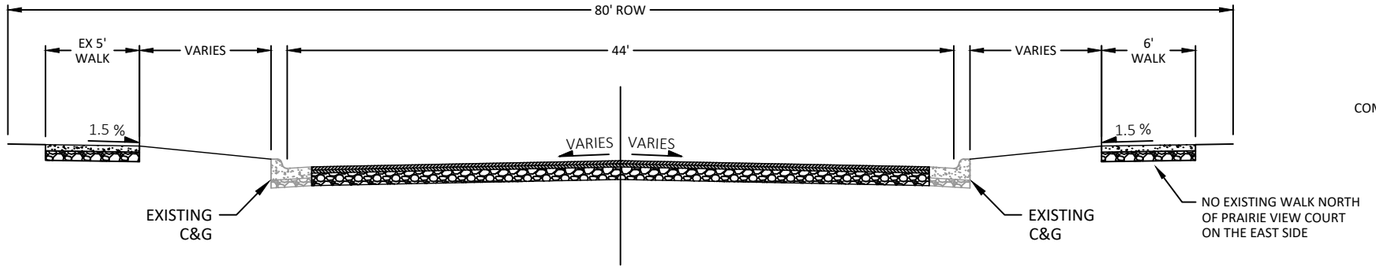
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
DETAILS
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET C1.02
17
1500

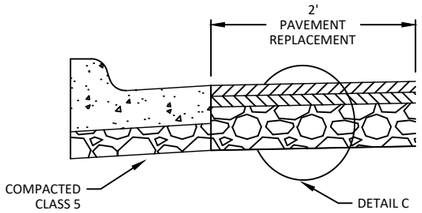


TYPICAL SECTION - TRAIL

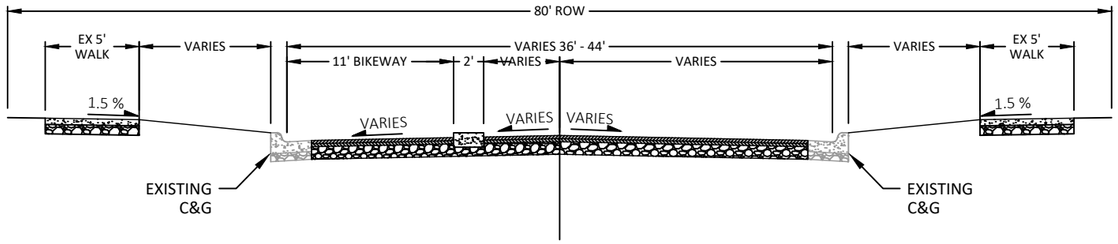


TYPICAL SECTION

PRAIRIE STREET

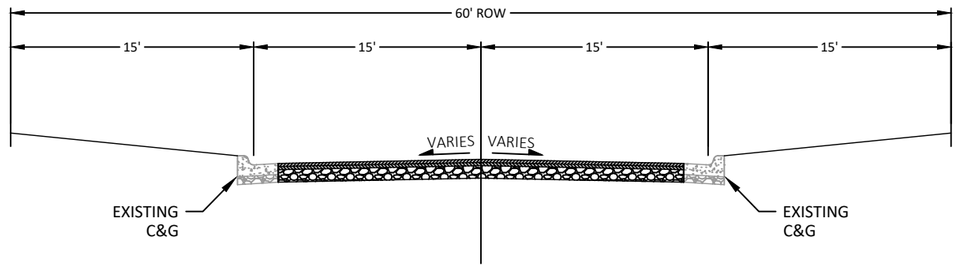


CURB AND GUTTER REPLACEMENT



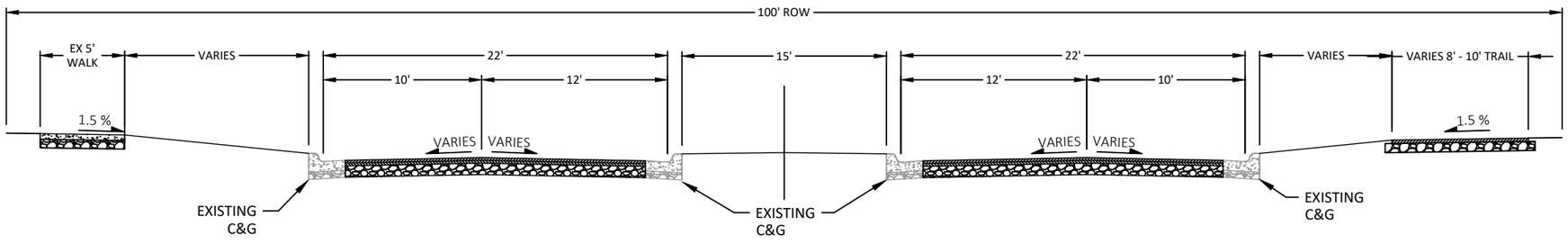
TYPICAL SECTION

MAPLE STREET



TYPICAL SECTION

MAPLE COURT



TYPICAL SECTION

JEFFERSON PARKWAY

GENERAL NOTES:

1. SIDEWALK OR TRAIL MAY NOT EXIST ON ONE OR BOTH SIDES OF THE STREET IN SOME AREAS
2. ANY VARIATIONS FROM THE TYPICAL SECTION DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN ON THE PLAN DRAWINGS
3. PAVEMENT SLOPES AT INTERSECTION LOCATIONS MAY VARY FROM THOSE SHOWN ON THE TYPICAL SECTION AND ARE SHOWN ON THE INTERSECTION PLAN DRAWINGS
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH ALL EXISTING DRAINAGE PATTERNS UNLESS OTHERWISE REQUESTED OR APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL WORK WITH THE ENGINEER TO IDENTIFY PAVEMENT PROFILE ADJUSTMENTS IN THE FIELD AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN AND/OR IMPROVE DRAINAGE THROUGH INTERSECTIONS AND MAINTAIN/RE-ESTABLISH CROWN ALONG STREETS
5. SUBGRADE CORRECTION DEPTHS MAY NEED TO BE ALTERED IN THE FIELD, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, DEPENDING ON ACTUAL AGGREGATE OR SUBGRADE MATERIAL DISCOVERED
6. V-CURB MAY BE REQUIRED IN SOME AREAS TO PREVENT STEEP GRADES V-CURB LOCATIONS WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026.A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\2026A83 - Typicals.dwg 2/3/2026 3:51:19 PM

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

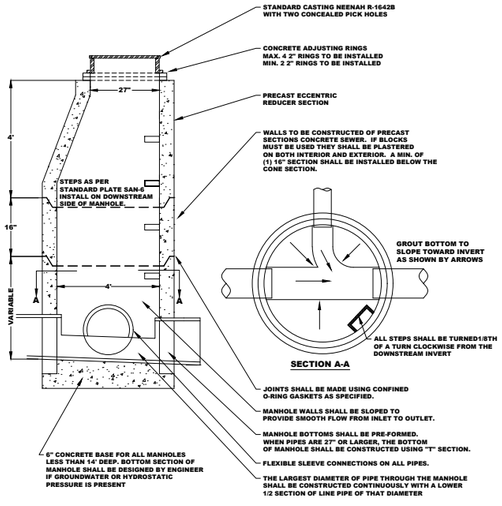
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
DETAILS
TYPICAL SECTIONS

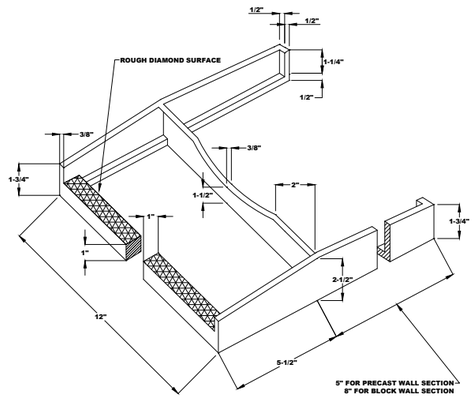
SHEET
C1.03
18
501

NOTES:
1. MATERIALS USED SHALL CONFORM TO SANITARY AND STORM SEWER SECTION OF THESE SPECIFICATIONS.
2. REDUCER SECTION TO BE PRECAST ECCENTRIC TYPE WITH ON SIDE FACE RELATIVE TO MAINLINE THRU MANHOLE.
3. STANDARD CASTING SHALL BE IDENTIFIED AS EITHER "SANITARY SEWER" OR "STORM SEWER", BY IMPRINTING THOSE WORDS ON THE COVER IN LETTERS TWO (2) INCHES IN HEIGHT.



DRAWN BY: B.D.H. | NOT TO SCALE | UPDATED: 2025

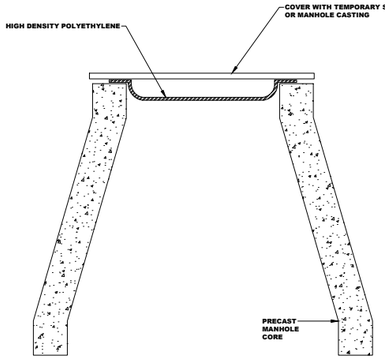
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | **ENGINEERING DIVISION** | PLATE NO: SAN-1 | **STANDARD MANHOLE**



NOTES:
1. MINOR VARIATIONS IN THE ABOVE DESIGN WHICH WILL NOT DECREASE STRENGTH WILL BE PERMITTED.
2. ALL STEPS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THE DOWNSTREAM SIDE OF THE MANHOLE EXCEPT FOR SANITARY MANHOLES, ALL STEPS SHALL BE TURNED CLOCKWISE 1/8TH OF A TURN FROM THE DOWNSTREAM INVERT.

DRAWN BY: B.D.H. | NOT TO SCALE | UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | **ENGINEERING DIVISION** | PLATE NO: SAN-6 | **MANHOLE STEP CASTING**



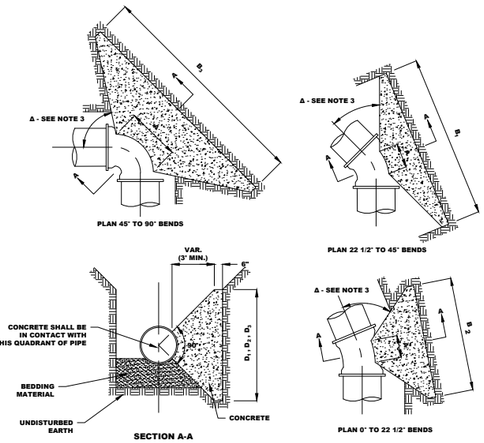
NOTE:
FOR ALL SANITARY MANHOLE AND STORM DRAINS THAT DO NOT HAVE INLET PROTECTION

DRAWN BY: B.D.H. | NOT TO SCALE | UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | **ENGINEERING DIVISION** | PLATE NO: SAN-7 | **TEMPORARY MANHOLE INSERTS**

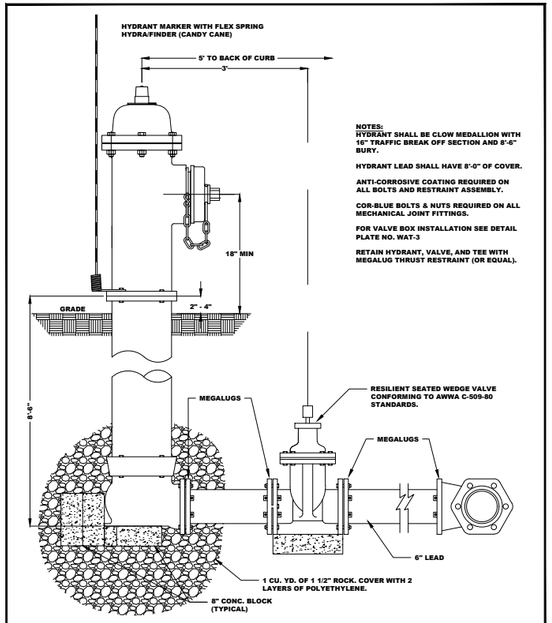
PIPE SIZE	22 1/2° BEND		45° BEND		90° BEND	
	B_1	D_2	B_2	D_2	B_3	D_3
6"	1'-5"	1'-5"	1'-5"	1'-5"	2'-1"	1'-6"
8"	1'-5"	1'-5"	2'-1"	1'-6"	2'-8"	2'-0"
12"	1'-10"	1'-10"	3'-4"	2'-0"	4'-0"	2'-6"
16"	3'-0"	2'-0"	3'-10"	3'-0"	6'-2"	3'-6"
20"	3'-6"	2'-8"	5'-6"	3'-4"	8'-4"	4'-0"
24"	4'-4"	3'-0"	6'-10"	3'-10"	9'-8"	5'-0"

NOTES:
1. SHAPE OF BACK OF BUTTRESS MAY VERY AS LONG AS POURED AGAINST FIRM UNDISTURBED EARTH.
2. DIMENSION 'A' SHOULD BE AS LARGE AS POSSIBLE.
3. Δ = 45° MINIMUM.
4. PLACE POLYETHYLENE BETWEEN CONCRETE & PIPE.
5. ALL BENDS AND FITTINGS SHALL BE RESTRAINED WITH MEGALUGS THRUST RESTRAINTS OR EQUAL



DRAWN BY: B.D.H. | NOT TO SCALE | UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | **ENGINEERING DIVISION** | PLATE NO: WAT-1 | **CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKING**



NOTES:
HYDRANT SHALL BE CLOW MEDALLION WITH 16" TRAFFIC BREAK OFF SECTION AND 8'-6" BURY.

HYDRANT LEAD SHALL HAVE 8'-0" OF COVER.

ANTI-CORROSIVE COATING REQUIRED ON ALL BOLTS AND RESTRAINT ASSEMBLY.

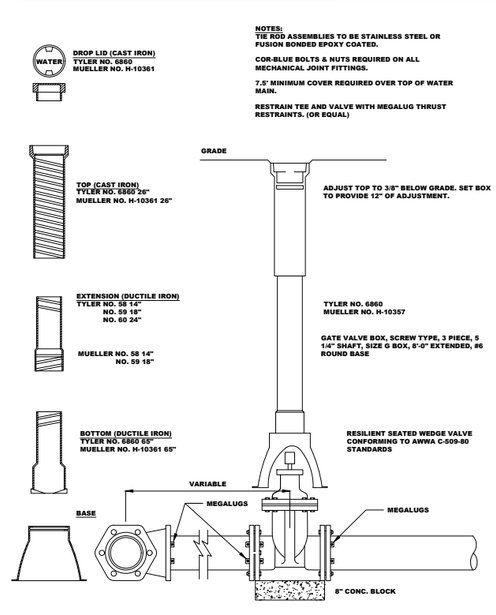
COR-BLUE BOLTS & NUTS REQUIRED ON ALL MECHANICAL JOINT FITTINGS.

FOR VALVE BOX INSTALLATION SEE DETAIL PLATE NO. WAT-3

RETAIN HYDRANT, VALVE, AND TEE WITH MEGALUG THRUST RESTRAINT (OR EQUAL).

DRAWN BY: B.D.H. | NOT TO SCALE | UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | **ENGINEERING DIVISION** | PLATE NO: WAT-2 | **HYDRANT INSTALLATION**



NOTES:
TIE ROD ASSEMBLIES TO BE STAINLESS STEEL OR FUSION BONDED EPOXY COATED.

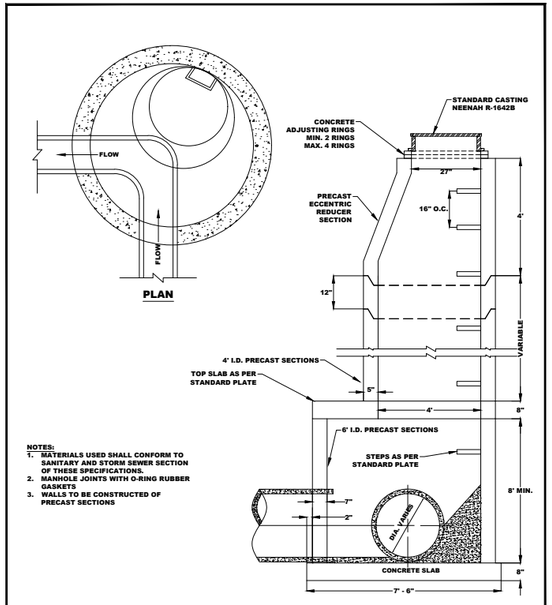
COR-BLUE BOLTS & NUTS REQUIRED ON ALL MECHANICAL JOINT FITTINGS.

7.5' MINIMUM COVER REQUIRED OVER TOP OF WATER MAIN.

RESTRAIN TEE AND VALVE WITH MEGALUG THRUST RESTRAINTS. (OR EQUAL)

DRAWN BY: B.D.H. | NOT TO SCALE | UPDATED: 2025

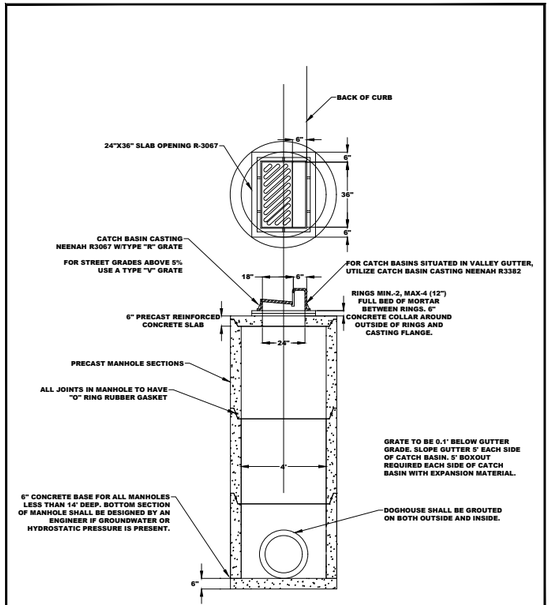
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | **ENGINEERING DIVISION** | PLATE NO: WAT-3 | **GATE VALVE AND BOX INSTALLATION**



NOTES:
1. MATERIALS USED SHALL CONFORM TO SANITARY AND STORM SEWER SECTION OF THESE SPECIFICATIONS.
2. MANHOLE JOINTS WITH O-RING RUBBER GASKETS
3. WALLS TO BE CONSTRUCTED OF PRECAST SECTIONS

DRAWN BY: B.D.H. | NOT TO SCALE | UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | **ENGINEERING DIVISION** | PLATE NO: STM-1 | **TOP SLAB MANHOLE 48" DIAMETER RISER SECTION**



DRAWN BY: B.D.H. | NOT TO SCALE | UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | **ENGINEERING DIVISION** | PLATE NO: STM-2 | **CATCH BASIN MANHOLE**

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfs1.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\dwg\Working Files\Standard Plates.dwg 2/3/2026 3:51:33 PM

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

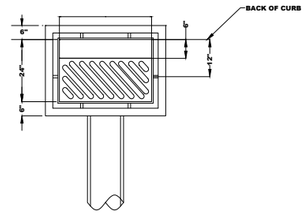
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

		NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE
DESIGNED	JDI			
DRAWN	JDI			
CHECKED	SMS			
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83			

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
DETAILS
STANDARD PLATES

SHEET C1.04
19
1502

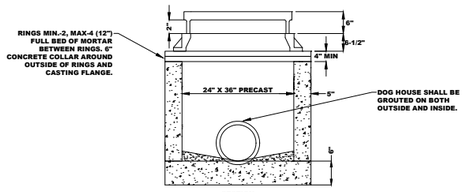
NOTES:
1. PROVIDE INVERTS FOR 4" PE TILE 30" BELOW T.C. WHERE NEEDED.
2. LOCATIONS TO BE VERIFIED DURING SHOP DRAWING REVIEW.



PLAN

CATCH BASIN CASTING: NEENAH R-3067 OR EQUAL, WITH TYPE "R" GRATE FOR STREET GRADES UP TO 5%. STREET GRADES 5% OR GREATER, USE A TYPE "V" GRATE.

GRATE TO BE 0.1' BELOW GUTTER GRADE. SLOPE GUTTER 5' EACH SIDE OF CATCH BASIN. 5' BOXOUT REQUIRED EACH SIDE OF CATCH BASIN WITH EXPANSION MATERIAL.

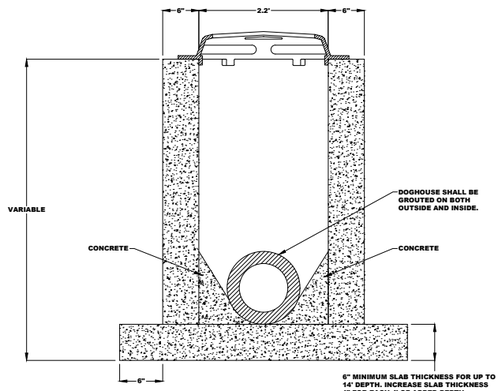


SECTION

DRAWN BY: B.D.H. NOT TO SCALE UPDATED: 2025

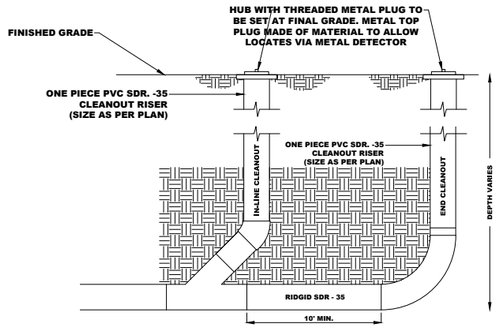
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | ENGINEERING DIVISION | PLATE NO: STM-3 | DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DESIGN SPECIAL

USE BEHIVE GRATE W/FRAME
NEENAH NO. R-4342 OR APPROVED EQUAL



DRAWN BY: B.D.H. NOT TO SCALE UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | ENGINEERING DIVISION | PLATE NO: STM-4 | CATCH BASIN WITH BEEHIVE STYLE CASTING

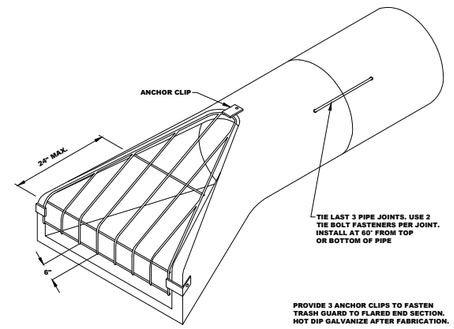


NOTE:
1. SOLVENT WELD ALL JOINTS ON CLEAN OUT (NON GASKETED).
2. CLEAN OUTS SHALL BE SPACED AT 300' INTERVALS (MAXIMUM).
3. BENDS AND RISER TO BE SAME SIZE AS DRAINTILE MAIN.
4. ALL DRAINTILE MUST HAVE TRACER WIRE TAPED TO THE TOP OF THE PIPE AND BE BROUGHT UP TO THE SURFACE AT EACH STRUCTURE OR CLEAN OUT. TRACER WIRE AS PER SPECIFICATIONS. FOLLOWING COMPLETION, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO PASS A LOW VOLTAGE CONDUCTIVITY TEST.

DRAWN BY: B.D.H. NOT TO SCALE UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | ENGINEERING DIVISION | PLATE NO: STM-7 | DRAIN TILE CLEANOUT

SEE PLATE NO. STM-9 FOR RIPRAP PLACEMENT.



PROVIDE 3 ANCHOR CLIPS TO FASTEN TRASH GUARD TO FLARED END SECTION. HOT DIP GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION.

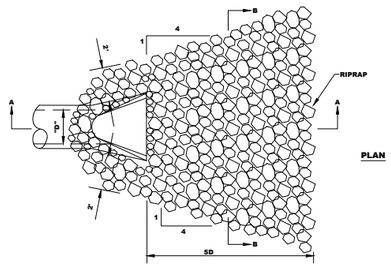
ISOMETRIC

TRASH GUARD SIZING

PIPE SIZE	BARS	H"	BOLTS
12"	3/4"Ø	2 1/2"	5/8"
15"	3/4"Ø	3"	5/8"
18"	3/4"Ø	4"	5/8"
21"-24"	1"Ø	4"	3/4"
27"-36"	1"Ø	5"	3/4"
42"	1"Ø	6"	3/4"
48"-54"	1 1/4 "Ø	6"	1"
60"-72"	1 1/4 "Ø	7"	1"
78"-90"	1 1/4 "Ø	8"	1"

DRAWN BY: B.D.H. NOT TO SCALE UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | ENGINEERING DIVISION | PLATE NO: STM-8 | FLARED END SECTION WITH TRASH GUARD



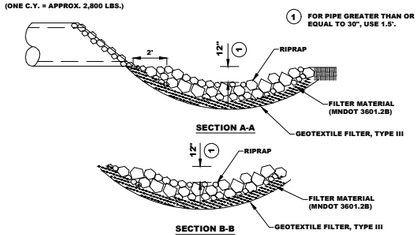
PLAN

RIP RAP AND FILTER BLANKET REQUIRMENTS

PIPE "D"	RIPRAP	FILTER BLANKET (MNDOT 3733)
12" TO 24"	8 TO 12 C.Y. CL.2	8 TO 12 S.Y., TYPE III
27" TO 33"	14 TO 20 C.Y. CL.3	14 TO 20 S.Y., TYPE IV
36" TO 48"	23 TO 38 C.Y. CL.3	23 TO 38 S.Y., TYPE IV
54" AND UP	62 C.Y. AND UP CL.4	40 S.Y. AND UP, TYPE IV

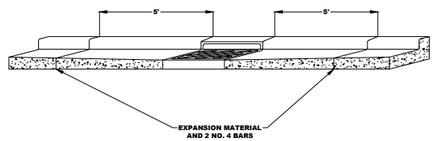
(ONE C.Y. = APPROX. 2,800 LBS.)

1 FOR PIPE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 30", USE 1.5'.



DRAWN BY: B.D.H. NOT TO SCALE UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | ENGINEERING DIVISION | PLATE NO: STM-9 | RIPRAP AT OUTLETS

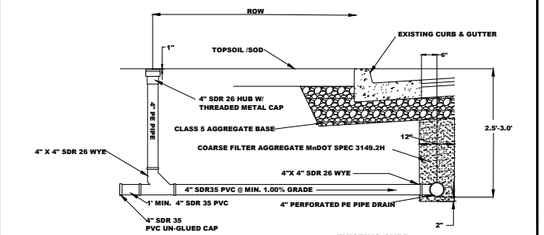




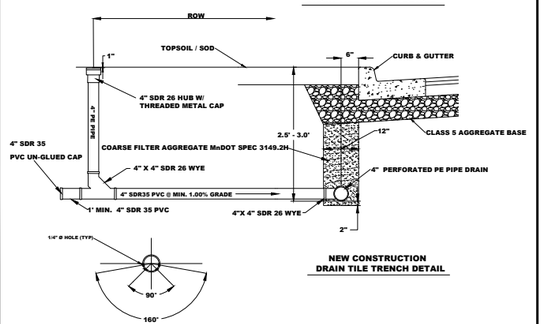
NOTES:
1. 8" CONCRETE COLLAR SHALL BE POURED AROUND OUTSIDE OF RINGS AND CASTING FLANGE.
2. BOXOUTS SHALL HAVE 0.10" DROP TO CASTING
3. DRILL AND GROUT 2 NO. 4 12" LONG REINFORCEMENT BARS (EPOXY COATED) 3" MINIMUM FROM CURB EDGE ON FRONT AND BACK

DRAWN BY: B.D.H. NOT TO SCALE UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | ENGINEERING DIVISION | PLATE NO: STM-10 | CATCH BASIN BOXOUT



EXISTING CURB DRAIN TILE TRENCH DETAIL

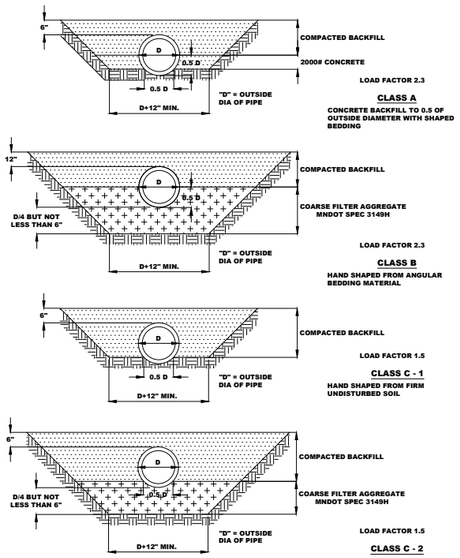


NEW CONSTRUCTION DRAIN TILE TRENCH DETAIL

PIPE DETAIL

DRAWN BY: B.D.H. NOT TO SCALE UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | ENGINEERING DIVISION | PLATE NO: STM-13 | DRAIN TILE TRENCH DETAIL WITH CLEANOUT



DRAWN BY: B.D.H. NOT TO SCALE UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | ENGINEERING DIVISION | PLATE NO: BED-1 | BEDDING METHODS FOR RCP OR DIP

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\Standard Plates.dwg 2/3/2026 3:51:36 PM

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

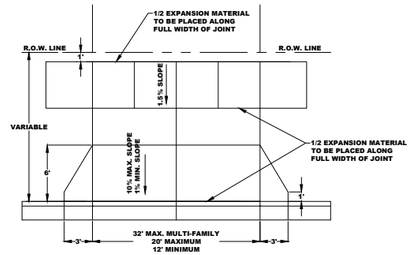
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
DETAILS
STANDARD PLATES

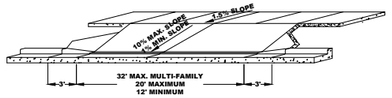
SHEET C1.05
20
1503





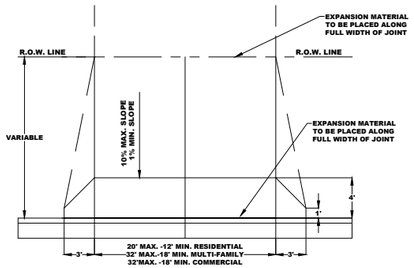
TYPICAL SECTION
CONCRETE SIDEWALK & DRIVEWAY

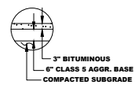
NOTES:
1. AT THE JOINTS WHERE SIDEWALK TRANSITIONS FROM 6" TO 4", EXPANSION MATERIAL SHALL BE INSTALLED.
2. CURBS SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM OF 10' BETWEEN JOINTS.
3. DRIVEWAY SHALL BE JOINTED SO THAT PANELS DO NOT EXCEED 100 SF.
4. CONCRETE JOINTS SHALL BE AS SHOWN, ANY DEVIATIONS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION.
5. IF IT IS NECESSARY TO REMOVE CURB AND GUTTER, EXPANSION MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED WHERE THE NEW CURB AND GUTTER ABUTS THE EXISTING CURB AND GUTTER.



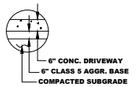
DRAWN BY: B.D.H. NOT TO SCALE UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | **ENGINEERING DIVISION** | **PLATE NO: STR-1** RESIDENTIAL AND MULTI-FAMILY DRIVEWAY ENTRANCE WITH BOULEVARD SIDEWALK



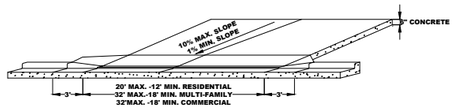


TYPICAL SECTION
BITUMINOUS DRIVEWAY



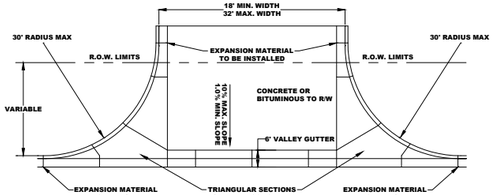
TYPICAL SECTION
CONCRETE SIDEWALK & DRIVEWAY

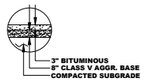
NOTES:
1. CONCRETE JOINTS SHALL BE AS SHOWN, ANY DEVIATIONS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION.
2. DRIVEWAY SHALL BE JOINTED SO THAT PANELS DO NOT EXCEED 100 SF.
3. CURBS SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM OF 10' BETWEEN JOINTS.
4. IF IT IS NECESSARY TO REMOVE CURB AND GUTTER, EXPANSION MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED WHERE THE NEW CURB AND GUTTER ABUTS THE EXISTING CURB AND GUTTER.
5. THIS TYPE OF DRIVEWAY LAYOUT CAN BE USED ONLY WHERE THERE IS AN EXISTING 4' APRON.



DRAWN BY: B.D.H. NOT TO SCALE UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | **ENGINEERING DIVISION** | **PLATE NO: STR-2** RESIDENTIAL, MULTI-FAMILY AND COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAYS FOR EXISTING 4' APRON WITHOUT BOULEVARD SIDEWALK

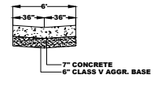




TYPICAL SECTION
BITUMINOUS DRIVEWAY



TYPICAL SECTION
CONCRETE DRIVEWAY

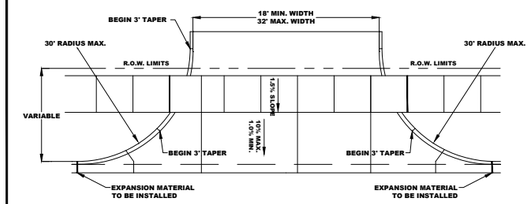


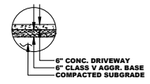
TYPICAL SECTION
3' CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER

NOTES:
1. CONCRETE JOINTS SHALL BE AS SHOWN, ANY DEVIATIONS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION.
2. CURBS SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM OF 10' BETWEEN JOINTS.
3. IF IT IS NECESSARY TO REMOVE CURB AND GUTTER, EXPANSION MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED WHERE THE NEW CURB AND GUTTER ABUTS THE EXISTING CURB AND GUTTER.
4. THIS TYPE OF DRIVEWAY CAN BE USED ONLY WHEN BOULEVARD SIDEWALK IS NOT PRESENT.

DRAWN BY: B.D.H. NOT TO SCALE UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | **ENGINEERING DIVISION** | **PLATE NO: STR-3** COMMERCIAL ENTRANCE WITHOUT BOULEVARD SIDEWALK





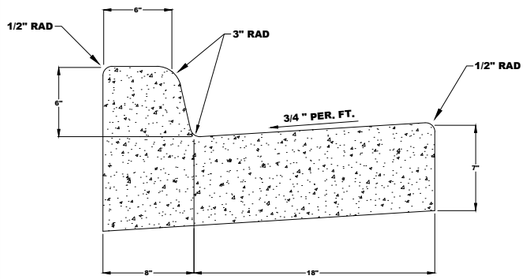
TYPICAL SECTION
CONCRETE SIDEWALK & DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
1. CONCRETE JOINTS SHALL BE AS SHOWN, ANY DEVIATIONS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION
2. DRIVEWAYS SHALL BE JOINTED SO THAT THERE ARE NO PANELS THAT EXCEED 100 SF.

DRAWN BY: B.D.H. NOT TO SCALE UPDATED: 2025

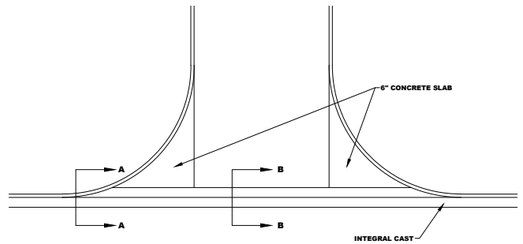
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | **ENGINEERING DIVISION** | **PLATE NO: STR-4** COMMERCIAL ENTRANCE WITH BOULEVARD SIDEWALK

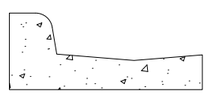
MnDOT B618
CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER



DRAWN BY: B.D.H. NOT TO SCALE UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | **ENGINEERING DIVISION** | **PLATE NO: STR-6** B618 CURB SECTION

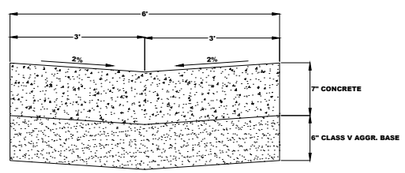




SECTION A-A
THRU B618 CURB & GUTTER

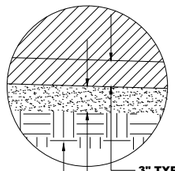


SECTION B-B
THRU CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER

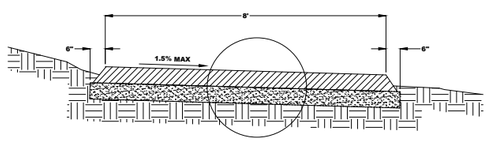


DRAWN BY: B.D.H. NOT TO SCALE UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | **ENGINEERING DIVISION** | **PLATE NO: STR-7** CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER



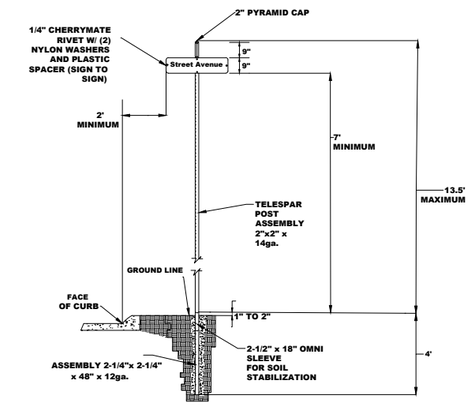
3" TYPE SPWEA230B WEAR COURSE
8" CLASS V AGGR. BASE
COMPACTED SUBGRADE



TAMP ALL TRAIL EDGES AT A 45 DEGREE BEVEL

DRAWN BY: B.D.H. NOT TO SCALE UPDATED: 2026

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | **ENGINEERING DIVISION** | **PLATE NO: STR-9** BITUMINOUS PATHWAY



STREET SIGN SPECIFICATIONS

MATERIAL
-TELESPAR QUICK PUNCH 10' AND 12' POST
-48" x 2 1/4" x 2 1/4" x 12ga. ANCHOR ASSEMBLY
-2 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 18" x 12ga. OMNI SLEEVE AT ALL STREET BLADE INSTALLATIONS
-12' x 2" x 2" x 14ga. POST AT ALL STOP AND STREET BLADE INSTALLATIONS
-STREET BLADE: 2 7/16" HOLE PUNCHES ABOUT 1" FROM EDGE OF SIGN FOR TELESPAR POST AND CENTER ENDS FOR CHERRYMATE RIVET
-STREET BLADES ALUMINUM .080 9" HIGH WITH HIP GREEN FILM WITH WHITE TEXT, 6" LETTERS AND NUMBERS STARTING WITH CAPITAL LETTER AND THEN LOWER CASE
-ALL POSTS CAPPED WITH 2" PYRAMID AND TELESPAR HARDWARE TO BE USED
-TELESRAR POST ASSEMBLY SHOULD BE USED ONLY FOR STREET NAME SIGN POST INSTALLATION, OR SURFACE-MOUNT INSTALLATION (I.E CONCRETE MEDIAN) WITH APPLICABLE KLEEN BREAK ASSEMBLY. ALL SIGN INSTALLATIONS THAT DO NOT INCLUDE STREET NAME SIGNS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON FLAT-BLACK CHANNEL POSTS.
-ANY SIGN TYPE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE SURFACE = SQUARE TELESPAR POST INSTALLATION WITH KLEEN BREAK ASSEMBLY

DRAWN BY: B.D.H. NOT TO SCALE UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | **ENGINEERING DIVISION** | **PLATE NO: STR-11** STREET NAME SIGN POST DETAIL

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld-local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\Standard Plates.dwg 2/3/2026 3:51:38 PM

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK

12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

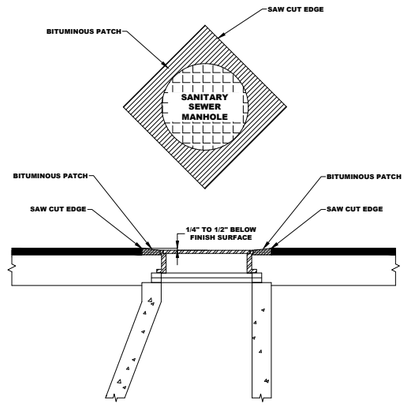
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
DETAILS
STANDARD PLATES

SHEET C1.06
21
504

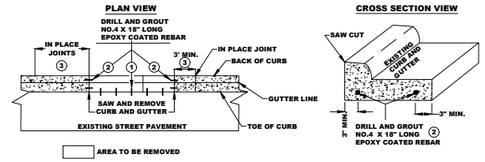


NOTES:
1. ALL MANHOLES WILL BE RAISED TWICE, ONCE AFTER BASE COURSE, AND ONCE BEFORE THE WEAR COURSE.
2. BASE COURSE - LEAVE MANHOLE CASTINGS 1/4" - 1/2" BELOW BASE COURSE.
3. WEAR COURSE - LEAVE MANHOLE 1/4" - 1/2" BELOW FINISHED GRADE.
4. GATE VALVES - LEAVE GATE VALVES 1/4" - 1/2" BELOW BOTH BASE AND WEAR COURSE.
5. ALL EDGES SHALL BE NEATLY SAW CUT BEFORE PATCHING.

DRAWN BY: B.D.H. | NOT TO SCALE | UPDATED: 2025

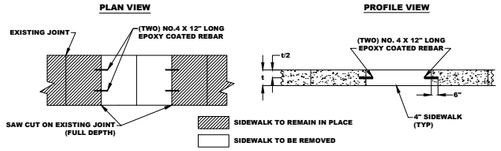
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | **ENGINEERING DIVISION** | PLATE NO: STR-12 | TYPICAL FINISHED GRADE CASTING

CURB AND GUTTER REPAIR



NOTES:
- WHEN THE EXISTING PAVEMENT IS CONCRETE, DRILL AND GROUT REINFORCEMENT BARS AT 30" CENTERS. (1)
- LOCATE SAW CUT TO LEAVE A MINIMUM OF 3' OF IN PLACE CURB AND GUTTER BETWEEN AN EXISTING JOINT AND THE PROPOSED SAW CUT. IF THE 3' MINIMUM CAN NOT BE MAINTAINED, PLACE THE SAW CUT OVER THE EXISTING JOINT. (3)

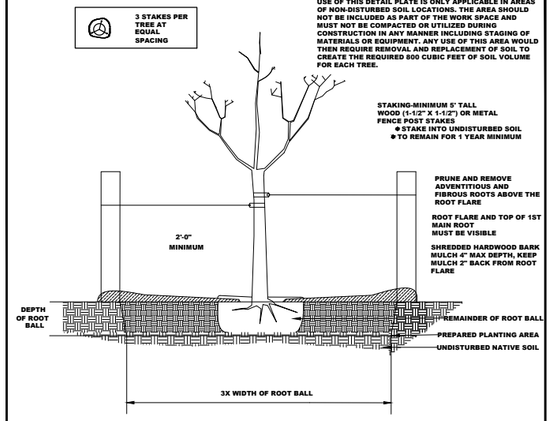
REPAIR SIDEWALK



NOTES:
- PLACE PREFORMED JOINT FILLER WHEN SIDEWALK IS PLACED ADJACENT TO CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER.
- WHERE THE SIDEWALK DOUBLES AS A DRIVEAY, PLACE 6" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT. SEE STANDARD PLATES STR-1 THROUGH STR-4.

DRAWN BY: B.D.H. | NOT TO SCALE | UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | **ENGINEERING DIVISION** | PLATE NO: STR-13 | SIDEWALK AND CURB AND GUTTER SPOT REPAIRS



BALL AND BURLAP (B&B) ROOT BALL PREPARATION AND PLANTING

1. A PLANTING PERMIT IS REQUIRED TO PLANT ANY TREE IN A RIGHT OF WAY IN THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD
2. ALL PLANTS MUST MEET THE "AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK" (ANSI Z60)
3. IDENTIFY 1ST MAIN ROOT. SET AT 1 INCH ABOVE GRADE. DIG HOLE ONLY DEEP ENOUGH TO ALLOW FOR UNDISTURBED SOIL DIRECTLY BENEATH TREE ROOTS TO MINIMIZE CHANCE OF SETTLING AND BACKFILL.
4. WATER THOROUGHLY TO SETTLE ANY AIR POCKETS AND ADD SOIL IF SINK HOLES DEVELOP
5. ROOT FLARE AND TOP OF 1ST MAIN ROOT MUST BE VISIBLE WHEN BACK FILLING IS COMPLETE
6. EACH TREE REQUIRES A MINIMUM 800 CUBIC FEET OF NON-COMPACTED LOAM SOILS

1. REMOVE TOP 1/3 OF PACKAGING TO FIND THE 1ST MAIN ROOT AND REMOVE ALL SOIL FROM ROOT BALL ABOVE IT. DIG HOLE TO DEPTH OF REMAINING ROOT BALL DEPTH AND PLACE THE TREE IN THE HOLE. REMOVE ALL REMAINING PACKAGING AND BACKFILL WITHOUT COMPACTING THE SOIL
2. IF TREES ARE BROUGHT TO THE SITE EARLY ENSURE THAT TREES ARE STORED IN A SHADED AREA AND ADEQUATELY WATERED BEFORE PLANTING

DRAWN BY: B.D.H. | NOT TO SCALE | UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | **ENGINEERING DIVISION** | PLATE NO: STR-15 | TREE PLANTING DETAIL

Street St

Street St

SHIP TO: NORTHFIELD

SERIES MAY BE MODIFIED ____ TO B SERIES TO KEEP BLADES ____ AT MAX 48" ____

Spec	9XL, S/F, HIP, 080, WG, E450, E450, 6", UL
City	[redacted] Plate size 9"

[X] SEND ART FOR APPROVAL

Reflective Sheeting	Type	Plate Length
[ ] Engineer Grade	[X] Single face	[X] Minimum Length 24 Inches
[X] Hi-Intensity	[ ] Double Face	[X] Maximum Length 48 Inches

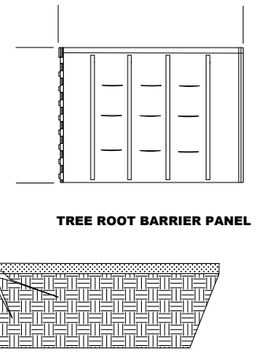
Size	Punching	Logo
[ ] 6" Flat .080	[ ] None	[ ] Yes
[X] 9" Flat .080	[ ] E-Series	[ ] Right Side of Plate
[ ] 12" Flat	[X] Telespar (2-7/16" Holes, 2-5/16" holes, 1/2" FE)	[ ] Left Side of Plate
[ ] 9" Extruded	[ ] Other:____	[X] No

Border	Letter Size		Letter Format
[ ] None	[ ] All 4"	[ ] 4" W/2" Superscript	[ ] Upper Case
[X] E-Series	[ ] All 6"	[ ] 5" W/2-1/2" Superscript	[X] Upper/Lower Case
[ ] 3/8" Border	[ ] 4" W/2" Suf/Pre	[X] 6" W/3" PS	
[ ] Arrows	[ ] 6" W/3" Suf/Pre	Other:(Specify Below)	
	[ ] 5" W/2-1/2" Suf/Pre		

Letter Series	Letter Color	Background Color
[ ] B Series	[X] White	[ ] White [ ] Brown
[X] C Series	[ ] Black	[X] Green Other
[ ] Other____	[ ] Other____	[X] Blue (Private Streets)

DRAWN BY B.D.H. | NOT TO SCALE | UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | **ENGINEERING DIVISION** | PLATE NO: STR-16 | STANDARD STREET SIGN



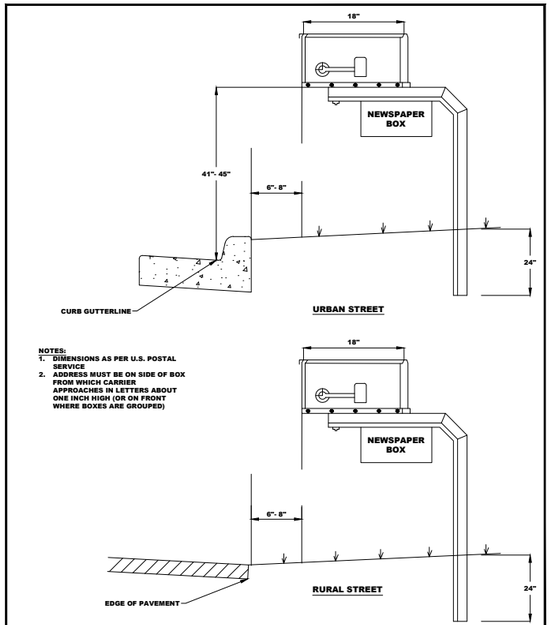
A. ROOTBARRIER SHALL BE DEEPROOT URBAN LANDSCAPE PRODUCTS UB 18-2 OR APPROVED EQUAL. TEL: 800-458-7668 OR 415-781-9700 http://www.deeproot.com.

B. BARRIER SHALL BE OF HIGH QUALITY 50% POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED INJECTION MOLDED CO-POLYMER POLYPROPYLENE, MANUFACTURED IN ISO 9002 CERTIFIED FACTORIES.

C. Panels shall be 18" high by 24" long.

DRAWN BY: B.D.H. | NOT TO SCALE | UPDATED: 2025

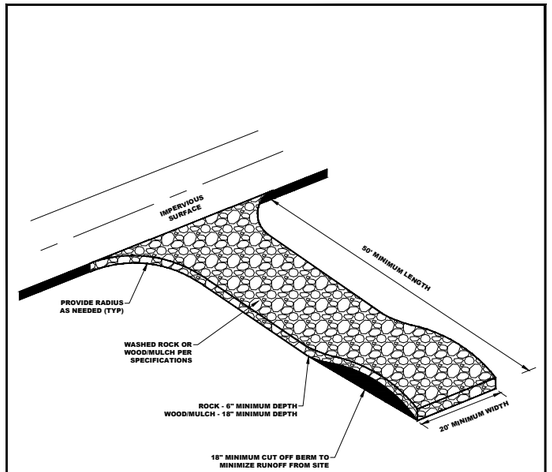
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | **ENGINEERING DIVISION** | PLATE NO: STR-17 | ROOT BARRIER DETAIL



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS AS PER U.S. POSTAL SERVICE
2. ADDRESS MUST BE ON SIDE OF BOX FROM WHICH CARRIER APPROACHES IN LETTERS ABOUT ONE INCH HIGH (OR ON FRONT WHERE BOXES ARE GROUPED)

DRAWN BY: B.D.H. | NOT TO SCALE | UPDATED: 2025

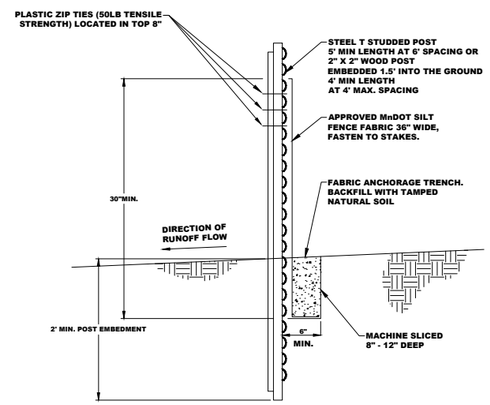
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | **ENGINEERING DIVISION** | PLATE NO: GEN-3 | MAIL BOX INSTALLATION DETAIL



NOTES:
1. MINIMUM ROCK SIZE SHALL BE 1 1/2".
2. FILTER FABRIC SHALL BE PLACED UNDER ROCK OR MULCH TO STOP MUD MIGRATION THROUGH MATERIAL.
3. ENTRANCE MUST BE MAINTAINED REGULARLY TO PREVENT SEDIMENTATION ON PUBLIC ROADWAYS. FUGITIVE ROCK OR MULCH WILL BE REMOVED FROM ADJACENT ROADWAYS DAILY OR MORE FREQUENTLY AS NECESSARY.

DRAWN BY B.D.H. | NOT TO SCALE | UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | **ENGINEERING DIVISION** | PLATE NO: ERO-1 | STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE



DRAWN BY B.D.H. | NOT TO SCALE | UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | **ENGINEERING DIVISION** | PLATE NO: ERO-2 | SILT FENCE INSTALLATION

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld1local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\Standard Plates.dwg 2/3/2026 3:51:40 PM

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK

12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
DETAILS
STANDARD PLATES

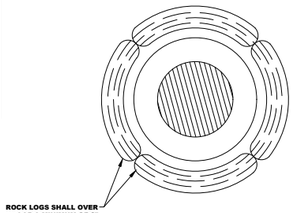
SHEET C1.07 22

FILL ROCK LOG WITH 45 LBS. OF OPEN GRADED AGGREGATE CONSISTING OF SOUND, DURABLE PARTICLES OF CRUSHED QUARRY ROCK OR GRAVEL CONFORMING TO THE FOLLOWING GRADATION.

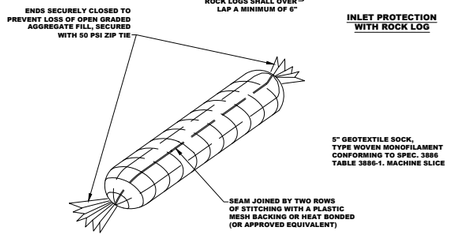
PAYMENT SHALL INCLUDE ALL MATERIALS, FILLING OF LOG, PLACEMENT, MAINTENANCE & REMOVAL. 80% OF BID PRICE SHALL BE PAID UPON PROPER PLACEMENT WITH THE FINAL 20% PAID UPON REMOVAL.

GRADATION	
SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT PASSING
1 1/2"	100
1"	95-100
3/4"	65-90
3/8"	30-65
NO. 4	10-35
NO. 10	3-20
NO. 40	0-8
NO. 200	0-3

NOTE:
CRUSHED CONCRETE OR BITUMINOUS SHALL NOT BE USED FOR OPEN GRADED AGGREGATE.



INLET PROTECTION WITH ROCK LOG

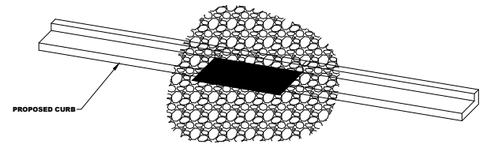


INLET PROTECTION - ROCK BAG

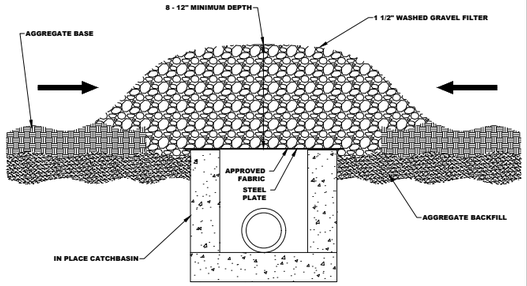
DRAWN BY B.D.H. NOT TO SCALE UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | ENGINEERING DIVISION | PLATE NO: ERO-3 | INLET PROTECTION ROCK BAG

PLAN

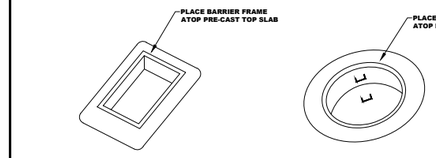


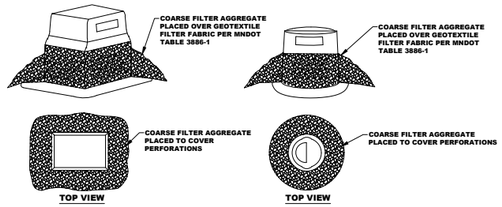
= DIRECTION OF SURFACE FLOW



DRAWN BY B.D.H. NOT TO SCALE UPDATED: 2025

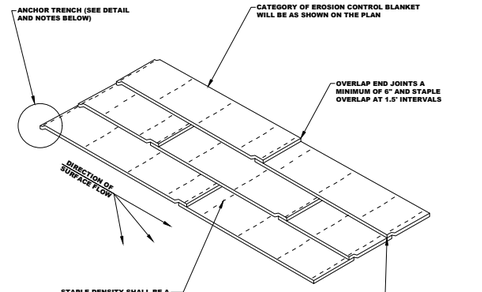
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | ENGINEERING DIVISION | PLATE NO: ERO-4 | INLET PROTECTION ROCK FILTER FOR CATCH BASIN DURING ROAD CONSTRUCTION





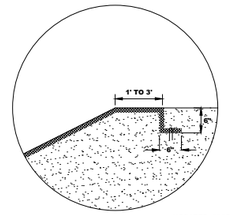
DRAWN BY B.D.H. NOT TO SCALE UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | ENGINEERING DIVISION | PLATE NO: ERO-5 | PERFORATED WALL INLET PROTECTION



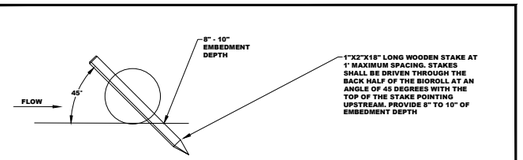
ANCHOR TRENCH

1. DIG 6" X 6" TRENCH
2. LAY BLANKET IN TRENCH
3. STAPLE AT 1.5' INTERVALS OR AS DIRECTED ON THE PLANS
4. BACKFILL WITH NATURAL SOIL AND COMPACT
5. ANCHOR TRENCHES SHALL BE PLACED AT THE TOP OF SLOPE, AND EVERY 100 LINEAR FEET OF SLOPE

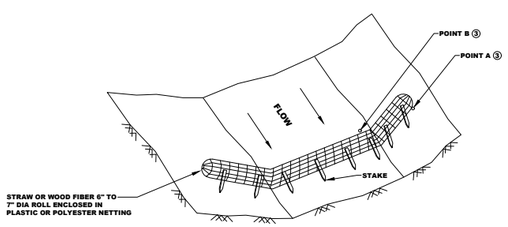


DRAWN BY B.D.H. NOT TO SCALE UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | ENGINEERING DIVISION | PLATE NO: ERO-6 | EROSION CONTROL BLANKET INSTALLATION



BIOROLL STAKE DETAIL



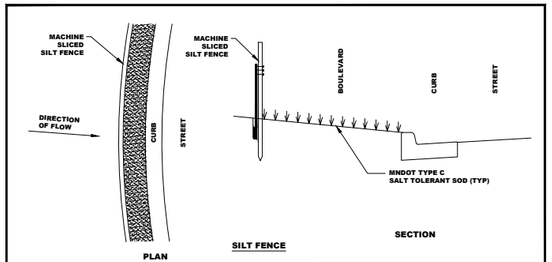
BIOROLL DITCH CHECK
(USE ON ROUGH GRADED AREAS)

NOTES:

1. SEE MNDOT SPECS 2573, AND 3897
2. APPROXIMATE SPACING OF DITCH CHECK (FT)=Y= DITCH CHECK HEIGHT (FT) / % CHANNEL SLOPE X 100
3. POINT "A" MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES HIGHER THAN POINTS "B" TO ENSURE THAT WATER FLOWS OVER THE DIKE AND NOT AROUND THE ENDS

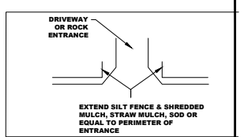
DRAWN BY B.D.H. NOT TO SCALE UPDATED: 2025

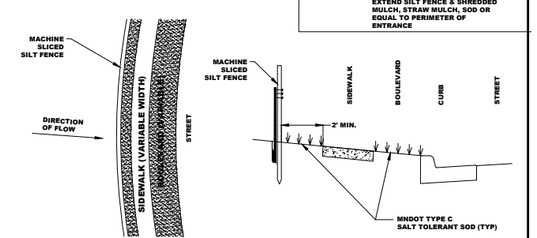
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | ENGINEERING DIVISION | PLATE NO: ERO-7 | BIOROLL DITCH CHECK TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL



PLAN SILT FENCE SECTION

NOTE: MACHINE SLICED SILT FENCE MAY BE SUBSTITUTED WITH APPROVED BIO-LOGS

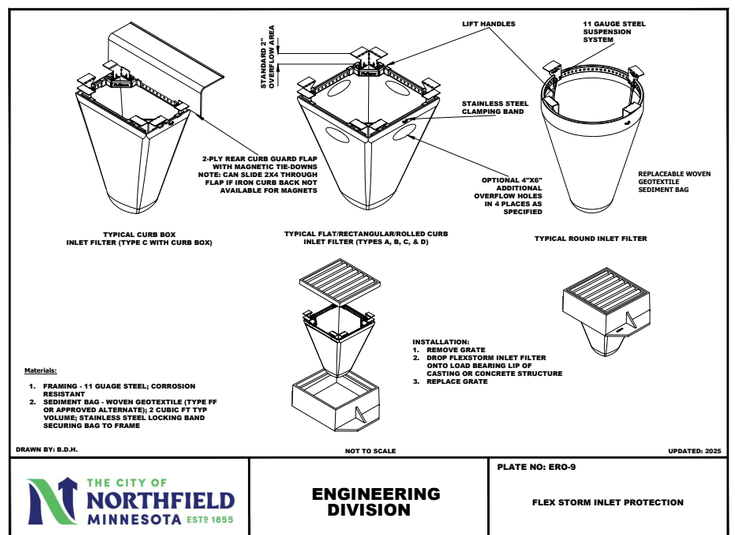




PLAN SILT FENCE SECTION

DRAWN BY B.D.H. NOT TO SCALE UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | ENGINEERING DIVISION | PLATE NO: ERO-8 | BACK OF CURB PERIMETER CONTROL



Materials:

1. FRAMING - 11 GUAGE STEEL; CORROSION RESISTANT
2. SEDIMENT BAG - WOVEN GEOTEXTILE (TYPE FF OR APPROVED ALTERNATE); 2 CUBIC FT TYP VOLUME; STAINLESS STEEL LOCKING BAND SECURING BAG TO FRAME

INSTALLATION:
1. REMOVE GRATE
2. DROP FLEXSTORM INLET FILTER ONTO LOAD BEARING LIP OF CASTING OR CONCRETE STRUCTURE
3. REPLACE GRATE

DRAWN BY: B.D.H. NOT TO SCALE UPDATED: 2025

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855 | ENGINEERING DIVISION | PLATE NO: ERO-9 | FLEX STORM INLET PROTECTION

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\Standard Plates.dwg 2/3/2026 3:51:42 PM

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

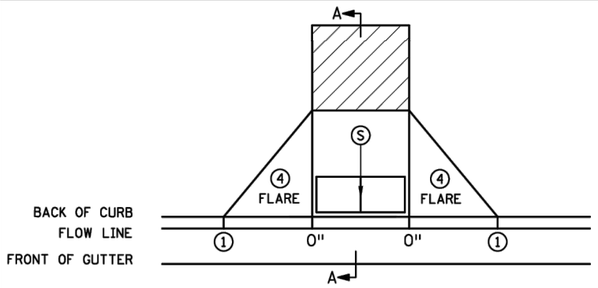
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

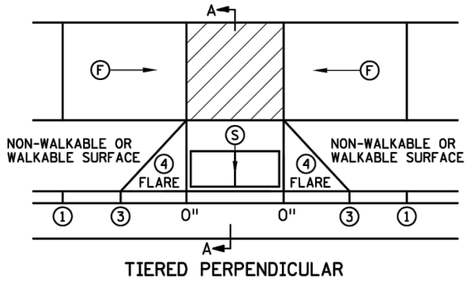
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
DETAILS
STANDARD PLATES

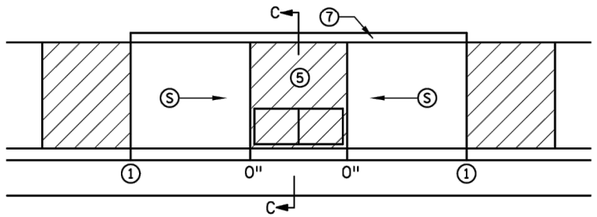
SHEET C1.08 23 OF 1506



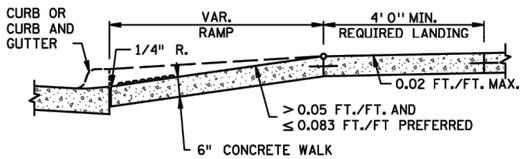
PERPENDICULAR



TIERED PERPENDICULAR

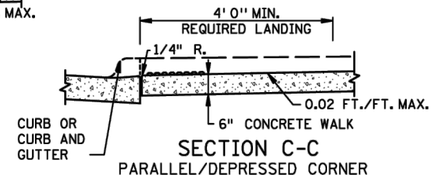


PARALLEL



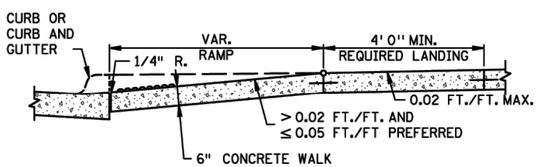
SECTION A-A

PERPENDICULAR/TIERED/DIAGONAL



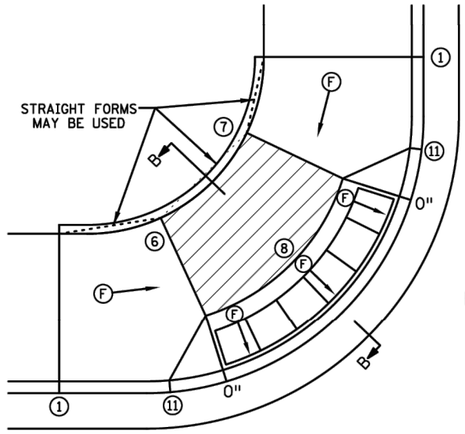
SECTION C-C

PARALLEL/DEPRESSED CORNER

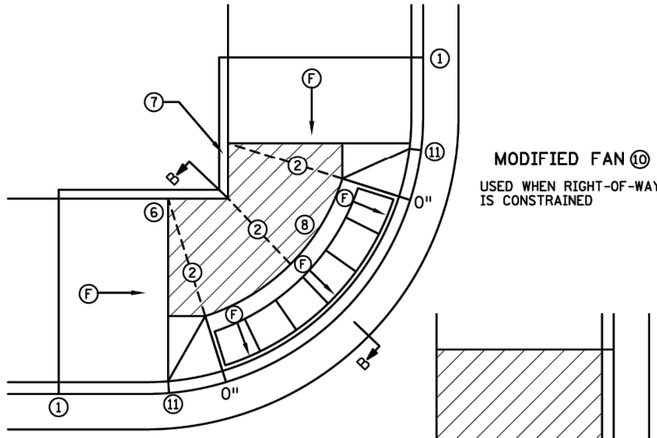


SECTION B-B

FAN

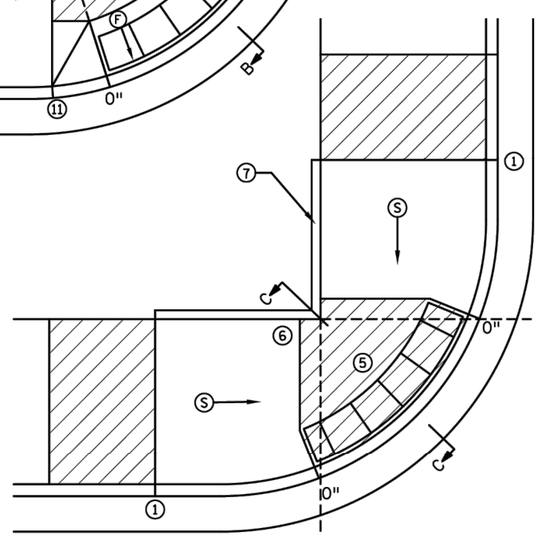


FAN ⑩

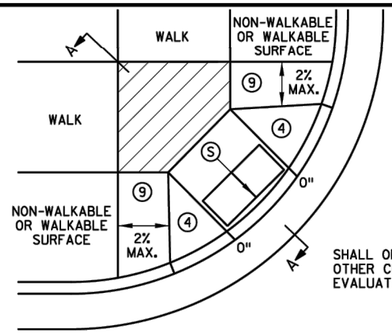


MODIFIED FAN ⑩

USED WHEN RIGHT-OF-WAY IS CONSTRAINED



DEPRESSED CORNER



DIAGONAL

SHALL ONLY BE USED AFTER ALL OTHER CURB RAMP TYPES HAVE BEEN EVALUATED AND DEEMED IMPRACTICAL

NOTES:

LANDINGS SHALL BE LOCATED ANYWHERE THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE (PAR) CHANGES DIRECTION, AT THE TOP OF RAMPS THAT HAVE RUNNING SLOPES GREATER THAN 5.0%, AND IF THE APPROACHING WALK IS INVERSE GRADE GREATER THAN 2%.

INITIAL CURB RAMP LANDINGS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN 15' FROM THE BACK OF CURB, WITH 6' FROM THE BACK OF CURB BEING THE PREFERRED DISTANCE, ONLY APPLICABLE WHEN THE INITIAL RAMP RUNNING SLOPE IS OVER 5.0%.

SECONDARY CURB RAMP LANDINGS ARE REQUIRED FOR EVERY 30" OF VERTICAL RISE WHEN THE LONGITUDINAL RUNNING SLOPE IS GREATER THAN 5.0%.

CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ALONG ALL GRADE BREAKS WITHIN THE PAR. 1/4" DEEP VISUAL JOINTS SHALL BE USED AT THE TOPS OF CONCRETE FLARES ADJACENT TO WALKABLE SURFACES.

ALL GRADE BREAKS WITHIN THE PAR SHALL BE PERPENDICULAR TO THE PATH OF TRAVEL. THUS BOTH SIDES OF A SLOPED WALKING SURFACE MUST BE EQUAL LENGTH. (EXCEPT AS STATED IN ⑥ BELOW.

TO ENSURE RAMPS AND LANDINGS ARE PROPERLY CONSTRUCTED, ALL INITIAL LANDINGS AT A TOP OF A RAMPED SURFACE (RUNNING SLOPE GREATER THAN 2%) SHALL BE FORMED AND PLACED SEPARATELY IN AN INDEPENDENT CONCRETE POUR. FOLLOW SIDEWALK REINFORCEMENT DETAILS ON SHEET 6 OF 6 FOR ALL SEPARATELY POURED INITIAL LANDINGS.

WHEN SIDEWALK IS AT BACK OF CURB, TOP OF CURB SHALL MATCH PROPOSED ADJACENT WALK GRADE.

MAINTAIN POSITIVE BOULEVARD DRAINAGE TO TOP OF CURB.

ALL RAMP TYPES SHOULD HAVE A MINIMUM 3' LONG RAMP LENGTH.

4' MINIMUM WIDTH OF DETECTABLE WARNING IS REQUIRED FOR ALL RAMPS. DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHALL CONTINUOUSLY EXTEND FOR A MIN. OF 24" IN THE PATH OF TRAVEL. DETECTABLE WARNING TO COVER THE ENTIRE PAR WIDTH OF SHARED-USE PATHS AND THE ENTIRE PAR WIDTH OF THE WALK WITH THE EXCEPTION OF 3" MAXIMUM ON EACH OUTSIDE EDGE WHICH ENSURES THE DETECTABLE WARNINGS ARE ENCASED IN CONCRETE WHEN ADJACENT TO TURF. WHEN ADJACENT TO CONCRETE FLARES 0" - 3" OFFSET IS ALLOWED.

WHEN DESIGNING OR ORDERING RECTANGULAR DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHOULD BE 6" LESS THAN THE INCOMING PAR. ARC LENGTH OF THE RADIAL DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHOULD NOT BE GREATER THAN 20 FEET.

RECTANGULAR DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHALL BE SETBACK 3" FROM THE BACK OF CURB. RADIAL DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHALL BE SETBACK 3" MINIMUM TO 6" MAXIMUM FROM THE BACK OF CURB.

① MATCH FULL HEIGHT CURB.
② 4' MINIMUM DEPTH LANDING REQUIRED ACROSS TOP OF RAMP.
③ 3" HIGH CURB WHEN USING A 3' LONG RAMP, 4" HIGH CURB WHEN USING A 4' LONG RAMP.
④ SEE SHEET 4 OF 6, TYPICAL SIDE TREATMENT OPTIONS, FOR DETAILS ON FLARES AND RETURNED CURBS.
⑤ DETECTABLE WARNINGS MAY BE PART OF THE 4' X 4' MIN. LANDING AREA IF IT IS NOT FEASIBLE TO CONSTRUCT THE LANDING OUTSIDE OF THE DETECTABLE WARNING AREA.
⑥ THE GRADE BREAK SHALL BE PERPENDICULAR TO THE BACK OF WALK. THIS WILL ENSURE THAT THE GRADE BREAK IS PERPENDICULAR TO THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. (TYPICAL FOR ALL)
⑦ WHEN ADJACENT TO GRASS, GRADING SHALL ALWAYS BE USED WHEN FEASIBLE. V CURB, IF USED, SHALL BE PLACED OUTSIDE THE SIDEWALK LIMITS WHEN RIGHT OF WAY ALLOWS. WHEN ADJACENT TO PARKING LOTS, CONCRETE OR BITUMINOUS TAPERS LESS THAN 5% RUNNING SLOPE SHOULD BE USED OVER V CURB TO REDUCE TRIPPING HAZARDS AND FACILITATE SNOW & ICE REMOVAL.
⑧ A 7' MIN TOP RADIUS GRADE BREAK IS REQUIRED TO BE CONSTRUCTIBLE.
⑨ PAVE FULL WALK WIDTH.
⑩ "S" SLOPES ON FANS SHALL ONLY BE USED WHEN ALL OTHER FEASIBLE OPTIONS HAVE BEEN EVALUATED AND DEEMED IMPRACTICAL.
⑪ INTERMEDIATE CURB HEIGHTS TAPER SHALL RISE AT 8-10% TO A MINIMUM 3" CURB HEIGHT. REDUCE INTERMEDIATE CURB HEIGHT TO 2+ INCHES IF NECESSARY TO MATCH ADJACENT BOULEVARD OR SIDEWALK GRADES.

LEGEND

THESE LONGITUDINAL SLOPE RANGES SHALL BE THE STARTING POINT. IF SITE CONDITIONS WARRANT, LONGITUDINAL SLOPES UP TO 8.3% OR FLATTER ARE ALLOWED.

- (S) INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE BETWEEN 5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND THE CROSS SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 2.0%.
- (F) INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE GREATER THAN 2.0% AND LESS THAN 5.0% IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 2.0%.
- LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. (5' X 5' MIN. PREFERRED) DIMENSIONS AND MAX 2.0% SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS. LANDING SHALL BE FULL WIDTH OF INCOMING PARS.
- X" CURB HEIGHT

REVISION:

APPROVED: 11-04-2021

JEFFREY PERKINS
OPERATIONS DIVISION

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

STANDARD PLAN 5-297.250 | 1 OF 6

APPROVED: 11-04-2021
REVISED:

THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

PEDESTRIAN CURB RAMP DETAILS

STATE PROJ. NO. (TH) SHEET NO. OF SHEETS

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK

12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

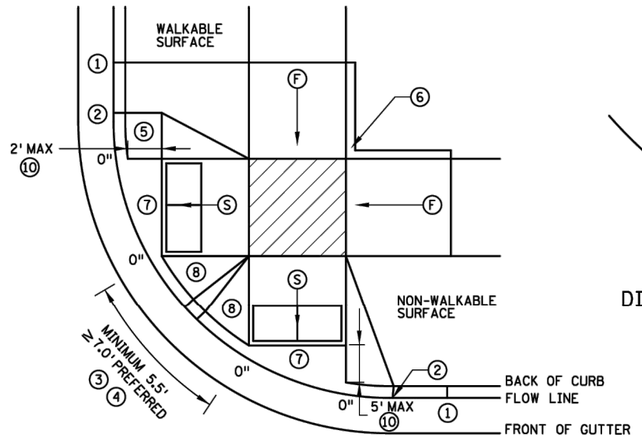
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

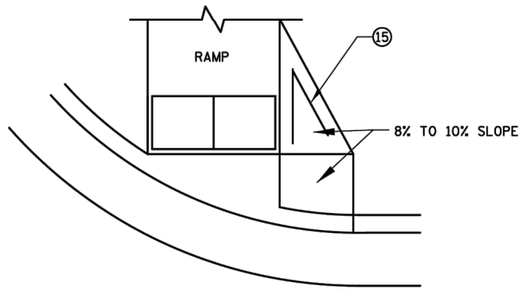
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
DETAILS
MNDOT ADA DETAILS (SHEET ! OF 6)

SHEET C1.09
24

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026, All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwgs\Working Files\ADA Details.dwg 2/3/2026 3:51:53 PM

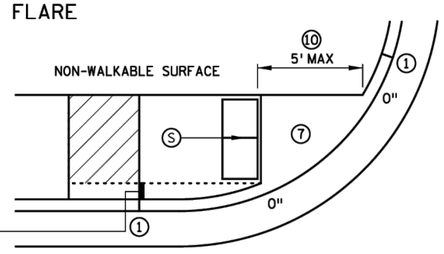


COMBINED DIRECTIONAL

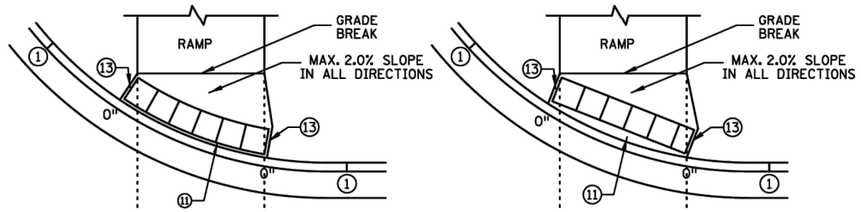


DIRECTIONAL RAMP WALKABLE FLARE

IF NON-CONCRETE BLVD. IS CONSTRUCTED AND IS LESS THAN 2' IN WIDTH AT TOP OF CURB TRANSITION, PAVE CONCRETE RAMP WIDTH TO ADJACENT BACK OF CURB.

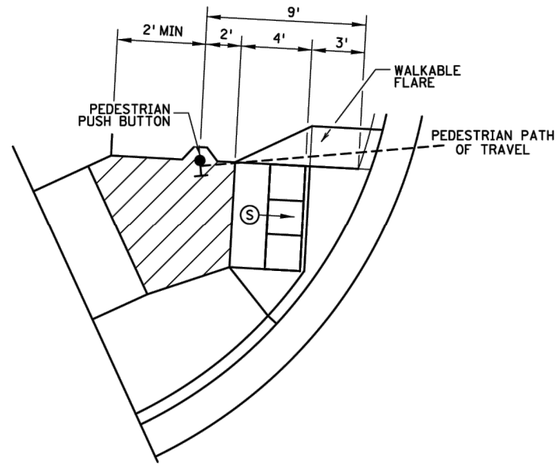


STANDARD ONE-WAY DIRECTIONAL ⑨



DETECTABLE WARNING PLACEMENT WHEN SETBACK CRITERIA IS EXCEEDED ⑫

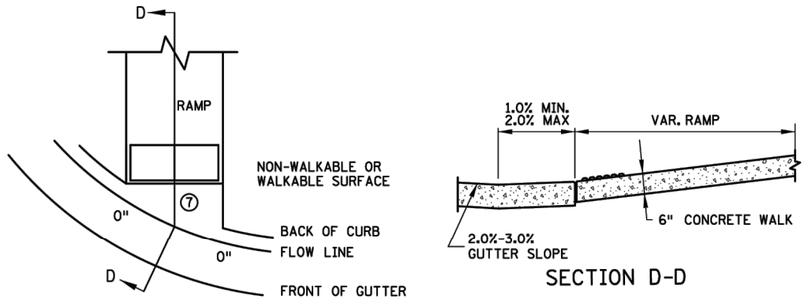
ONE-WAY DIRECTIONAL WITH DETECTABLE WARNING AT BACK OF CURB



SEMI-DIRECTIONAL RAMP ③④⑨

3' DOME SETBACK, 4' LONG RAMP AND PUSH BUTTON 9' FROM THE BACK OF CURB

PRIMARILY USED FOR APS APPLICATIONS WHERE THE PAR DOES NOT CONTINUE PAST THE PUSH BUTTON (DEAD-END SIDEWALK)



SECTION D-D

CURB FOR DIRECTIONAL RAMPS ⑭

NOTES:

LANDINGS SHALL BE LOCATED ANYWHERE THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE (PAR) CHANGES DIRECTION, AT THE TOP OF RAMPS THAT HAVE RUNNING SLOPES GREATER THAN 5.0%, AND IF THE APPROACHING WALK IS INVERSE GRADE.

INITIAL CURB RAMP LANDINGS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN 15' FROM THE BACK OF CURB, WITH 6' FROM THE BACK OF CURB BEING THE PREFERRED DISTANCE, ONLY APPLICABLE WHEN THE INITIAL RAMP RUNNING SLOPE IS OVER 5.0%.

SECONDARY CURB RAMP LANDINGS ARE REQUIRED FOR EVERY 30" OF VERTICAL RISE WHEN THE LONGITUDINAL SLOPE IS GREATER THAN 5.0%.

CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ALONG ALL GRADE BREAKS WITHIN THE PAR. 1/4" DEEP VISUAL JOINTS SHALL BE USED AT THE TOP GRADE BREAK OF CONCRETE FLARES ADJACENT TO WALKABLE SURFACES.

ALL GRADE BREAKS WITHIN THE PAR SHALL BE PERPENDICULAR TO THE PATH OF TRAVEL. THUS BOTH SIDES OF A SLOPED WALKING SURFACE MUST BE EQUAL LENGTH.

TO ENSURE INITIAL RAMPS AND INITIAL LANDINGS ARE PROPERLY CONSTRUCTED, LANDINGS SHALL BE CAST SEPARATELY. FOLLOW SIDEWALK REINFORCEMENT DETAILS ON SHEET 6 AND THE ADA SPECIAL PROVISION (PROSECUTION OF WORK).

TOP OF CURB SHALL MATCH PROPOSED ADJACENT WALK GRADE.

WHEN THE BOULEVARD IS 4' WIDE OR LESS, THE TOP OF CURB TAPER SHALL MATCH THE RAMP SLOPES TO REDUCE NEGATIVE BOULEVARD SLOPES FROM THE TOP BACK OF CURB TO THE PAR.

ALL RAMP TYPES SHOULD HAVE A MINIMUM 3' LONG RAMP LENGTH.

4' MINIMUM WIDTH OF DETECTABLE WARNING IS REQUIRED FOR ALL RAMPS. DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHALL CONTINUOUSLY EXTEND FOR A MIN. OF 24" IN THE PATH OF TRAVEL. DETECTABLE WARNING TO COVER THE ENTIRE PAR WIDTH OF SHARED-USE PATHS AND THE ENTIRE PAR WIDTH OF THE WALK WITH THE EXCEPTION OF 3" MAXIMUM ON EACH OUTSIDE EDGE WHICH ENSURES THE DETECTABLE WARNINGS ARE ENCASED IN CONCRETE WHEN ADJACENT TO TURF. WHEN ADJACENT TO CONCRETE FLARES 0" - 3" OFFSET IS ALLOWED.

WHEN DESIGNING OR ORDERING RECTANGULAR DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHOULD BE 6" LESS THAN THE INCOMING PAR. ARC LENGTH OF THE RADIAL DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHOULD NOT BE GREATER THAN 20 FEET.

RADIAL DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHALL BE SETBACK 3" MINIMUM TO 6" MAXIMUM FROM THE BACK OF CURB. SEE NOTES ⑩ & ⑪ FOR INFORMATION REGARDING RECTANGULAR DETECTABLE WARNING PLACEMENT.

① MATCH FULL CURB HEIGHT.

② 3" HIGH CURB WHEN USING A 3' LONG RAMP
4" HIGH CURB WHEN USING A 4' LONG RAMP.

③ 3" MINIMUM CURB HEIGHT (5.5' MIN. DISTANCE REQUIRED BETWEEN DOMES)
4" PREFERRED (7' MIN. DISTANCE REQUIRED BETWEEN DOMES).

④ THE "BUMP" IN BETWEEN THE RAMPS SHOULD NOT BE IN THE PATH OF TRAVEL FOR COMBINED DIRECTIONAL RAMPS. IF THIS OCCURS MODIFY THE RAMP LOCATION OR SWITCH RAMP TO A FAN/DEPRESSED CORNER.

⑤ WHEN USING CONCRETE PAVED FLARES ON THE OUTSIDE OF DIRECTIONAL RAMPS, AND ADJACENT TO A WALKABLE SURFACE, DIRECTIONAL RAMP FLARES SHALL BE USED. SEE THE DETAIL ON THIS SHEET.

⑥ GRADING SHALL ALWAYS BE USED WHEN FEASIBLE. V CURB, IF USED, SHALL BE PLACED OUTSIDE THE SIDEWALK LIMITS WHEN RIGHT OF WAY ALLOWS. WHEN ADJACENT TO PARKING LOTS, CONCRETE OR BITUMINOUS TAPERS SHOULD BE USED OVER V CURB TO REDUCE TRIPPING HAZARDS AND FACILITATE SNOW & ICE REMOVAL.

⑦ MAX. 2.0% SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS IN FRONT OF GRADE BREAK AND DRAIN TO FLOW LINE. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED INTEGRAL WITH CURB AND GUTTER.

⑧ 8% TO 10% WALKABLE FLARE.

⑨ PLACE DOMES AT THE BACK OF CURB WHEN ALLOWABLE SETBACK CRITERIA IS EXCEEDED.

⑩ FRONT EDGE OF DETECTABLE WARNING SHALL BE SET BACK 2' MAXIMUM WHEN ADJACENT TO WALKABLE SURFACE, AND 5' MAXIMUM WHEN ADJACENT TO NON-WALKABLE SURFACE WITH ONE CORNER SET 3" FROM BACK OF CURB. A WALKABLE SURFACE IS DEFINED AS A PAVED SURFACE ADJACENT TO A CURB RAMP WITHOUT RAISED OBSTACLES THAT COULD MISTAKENLY BE TRAVERSED BY A USER WHO IS VISUALLY IMPAIRED.

⑪ RECTANGULAR DETECTABLE WARNINGS MAY BE SETBACK UP TO 9" FROM THE BACK OF CURB WITH CORNERS SET 3" FROM BACK OF CURB. IF 9" SETBACK IS EXCEEDED USE RADIAL DETECTABLE WARNINGS.

⑫ FOR DIRECTIONAL RAMPS WITH THE DETECTABLE WARNINGS PLACED AT THE BACK OF CURB, THE DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHALL COVER THE ENTIRE WIDTH OF THE WALK/PATH. THIS ENSURES A DETECTABLE EDGE AND HELPS ELIMINATE THE CURB TAPER OBSTRUCTING THE PATH OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL.

⑬ THE CONCRETE WALK SHALL BE FORMED AND CONSTRUCTED PERPENDICULAR TO THE BACK OF CURB. MAINTAIN 3" BETWEEN EDGE OF DOMES AND EDGE OF CONCRETE.

⑭ TO BE USED FOR ALL DIRECTIONAL RAMPS, EXCEPT WHERE DOMES ARE PLACED ALONG THE BACK OF CURB.

⑮ PLACE 2 NO. 4 BARS 4 INCHES FROM SIDE OF FORMS WITH A MINIMUM 2 INCHES OF CONCRETE COVER ALONG EACH SIDE OF FLARE (INCIDENTAL).

LEGEND

THESE LONGITUDINAL SLOPE RANGES SHALL BE THE STARTING POINT. IF SITE CONDITIONS WARRANT, LONGITUDINAL SLOPES UP TO 8.3% OR FLATTER ARE ALLOWED.

(S) INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE BETWEEN 5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND THE CROSS SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 2.0%.

(F) INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE GREATER THAN 2.0% AND LESS THAN 5.0% IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 2.0%.

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. (5' X 5' MIN. PREFERRED) DIMENSIONS AND MAX 2.0% SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS. LANDING SHALL BE FULL WIDTH OF INCOMING PARS.

X" CURB HEIGHT

REVISION:

APPROVED: 11-04-2021
JEFFREY PERKINS
OPERATIONS DIVISION

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

STANDARD PLAN 5-297.250 | 2 OF 6

APPROVED: 11-04-2021
REVISED:

THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

PEDESTRIAN CURB RAMP DETAILS

STATE PROJ. NO. (T.H.) SHEET NO. OF SHEETS

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK

12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

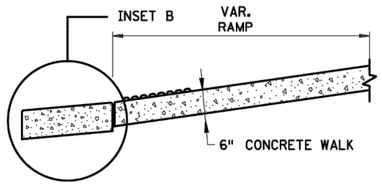
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

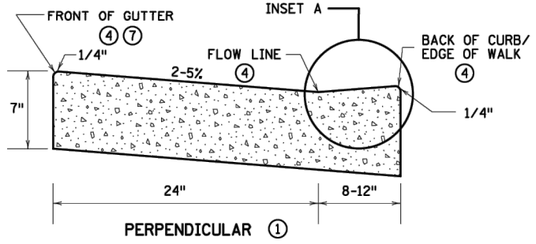
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
DETAILS
MNDOT ADA DETAILS (SHEET 2 OF 6)

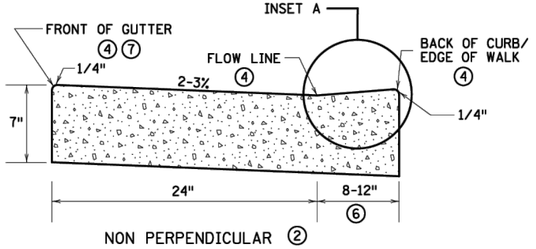
SHEET C1.10
25
1508

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\vfld.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwgs\Working Files\ADA Details.dwg 2/3/2026 3:51:55 PM

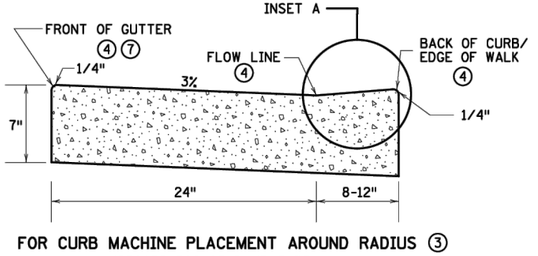




PERPENDICULAR ①

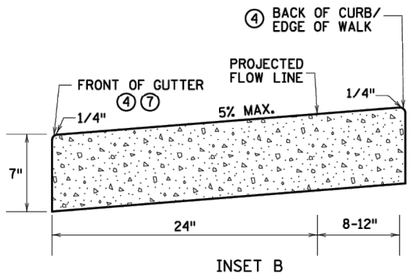


NON PERPENDICULAR ②

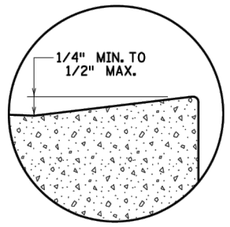


FOR CURB MACHINE PLACEMENT AROUND RADIUS ③
(REGARDLESS OF RAMP TYPE)

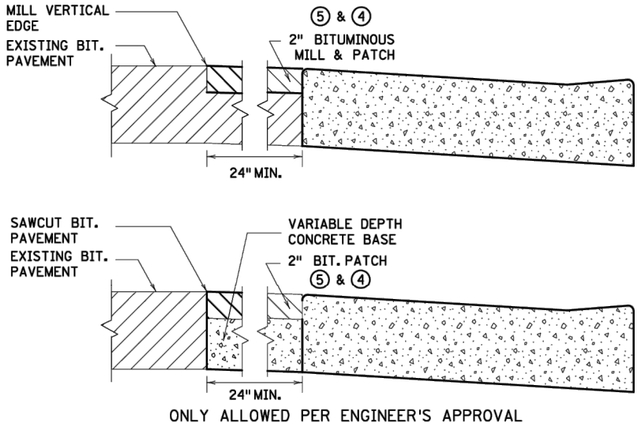
PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE CURB & GUTTER DETAIL



INSET B
OUTFLOW GUTTER ⑧



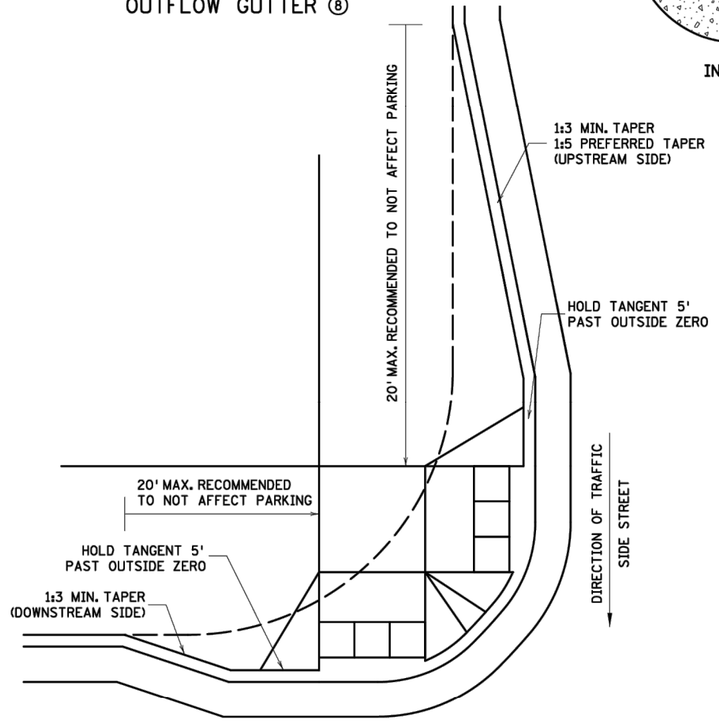
INSET A



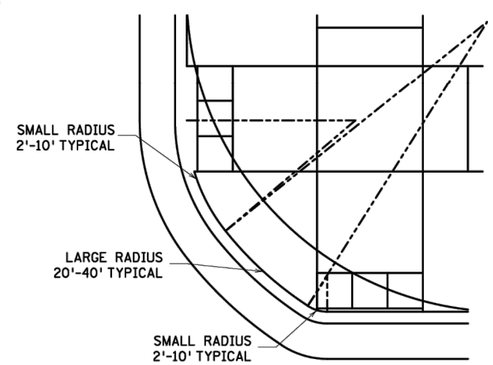
ONLY ALLOWED PER ENGINEER'S APPROVAL

PAVEMENT TREATMENT OPTIONS IN FRONT OF CURB & GUTTER

FOR USE ON CURB RAMP RETROFITS



ADA CURB EXTENSION WITH COMPOUND RADIUS (BUMP OUT) ⑪



COMBINED DIRECTIONAL ⑩
(COMPOUND RADIUS)

NOTES:

POSITIVE FLOW LINE DRAINAGE SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGH THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE (PAR) AT A 2% MAXIMUM.
NO PONDING SHALL BE PRESENT IN THE PAR.
ANY VERTICAL LIP THAT OCCURS AT THE FLOW LINE SHALL NOT BE GREATER THAN 1/4 INCH.

① FOR USE AT CURB CUTS WHERE THE PEDESTRIAN'S PATH OF TRAVEL IS ASSUMED PERPENDICULAR TO THE GUTTER FLOW LINE. RAMP TYPES INCLUDE: PERPENDICULAR, TIERED PERPENDICULAR, PARALLEL, AND DIAGONAL RAMPS.
② FOR USE AT CURB RAMPS WHERE THE PEDESTRIAN'S PATH OF TRAVEL IS ASSUMED NON PERPENDICULAR TO THE GUTTER FLOW LINE. RAMP TYPES INCLUDE: FANS & DEPRESSED CORNERS.
③ BEGIN GUTTER SLOPE TRANSITION 10' OUTSIDE OF ALL CURB RAMPS.
④ THERE SHALL BE NO VERTICAL DISCONTINUITIES GREATER THAN 1/4".
⑤ ELEVATION CHANGE TAKES PLACE FROM THE EXISTING TO NEW FRONT OF GUTTER. PATCH IS USED TO MATCH THE NEW GUTTER FACE INTO THE EXISTING ROADWAY.
⑥ VARIABLE WIDTH FOR DIRECTIONAL CURB APPLICATIONS. SEE SHEET 2 FOR DIRECTIONAL CURB SLOPE REQUIREMENTS.
⑦ TOP FRONT OF GUTTER SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED FLUSH WITH PROPOSED ADJACENT PAVEMENT ELEVATION. TOP 1.5" OF THE GUTTER FACE MUST BE A FORMED EDGE. PAR GUTTER SHALL NOT BE OVERLAID.
⑧ SHOULD BE USED AT VERTICALLY CONSTRAINED AREAS WHEN AT A DRAINAGE HIGH POINT OR SUPER ELEVATED ROADWAY SEGMENTS.
⑨ DRILL AND GROUT NO. 4 EPOXY-COATED 18" LONG TIE BARS AT 30" CENTER TO CENTER INTO EXISTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT 1' MINIMUM FROM ALL JOINTS.
⑩ HELPS PROVIDE TWO SEPARATE RAMPS, REDUCES THE DOME SETBACK LENGTH AND MINIMIZES DIRECTIONAL CURB. THIS RADIUS DESIGN CLOSELY FOLLOWS THE TURNING VEHICLE PATH WHILE OPTIMIZING CURB RAMP LENGTH.
⑪ CURB EXTENSIONS SHOULD BE USED IN VERTICALLY CONSTRAINED AREAS, USUALLY IN DOWNTOWN ROADWAY SEGMENTS WHERE ON-STREET PARKING IS AVAILABLE. CURB EXTENSIONS SHOULD BE CONSIDERED FOR APS INTERSECTIONS WHERE SPACE IS LIMITED.
PUSH BUTTONS MUST MEET APS CRITERIA AS DESCRIBED IN THE PUSH BUTTON LOCATION DETAIL SHEET.

REVISION:
APPROVED: 11-04-2021
JEFFREY PERKINS
OPERATIONS DIVISION

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

STANDARD PLAN 5-297.250 | 3 OF 6
APPROVED: 11-04-2021
REVISED:
THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

PEDESTRIAN CURB RAMP DETAILS

STATE PROJ. NO. (TH) SHEET NO. OF SHEETS

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.
DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

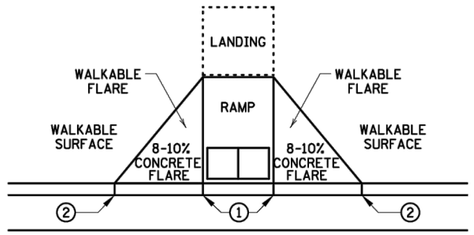
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

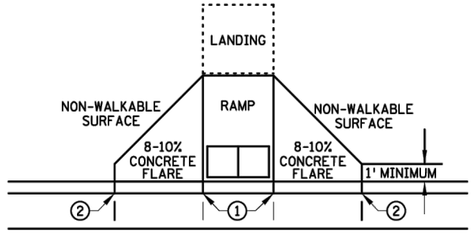
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
DETAILS
MNDOT ADA DETAILS (SHEET 3 OF 6)

SHEET C1.11
26
1509

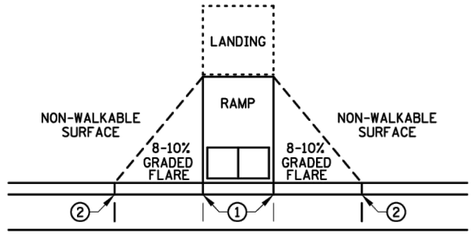
©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\vfld.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\ADA Details.dwg 2/3/2026 3:51:57 PM



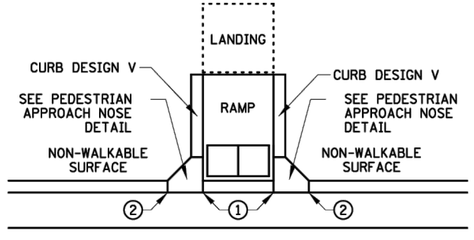
PAVED FLARES
ADJACENT TO WALKABLE SURFACE



PAVED FLARES
ADJACENT TO NON-WALKABLE SURFACE

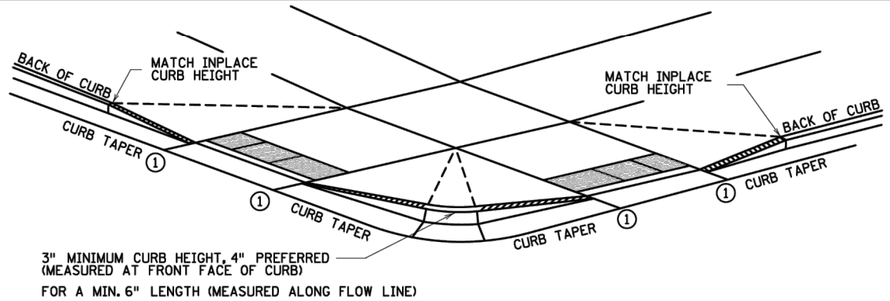


GRADED FLARES

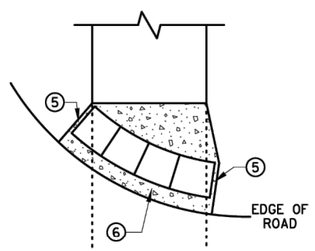


RETURNED CURB ④

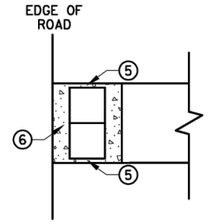
TYPICAL SIDE TREATMENT OPTIONS ③ ⑩



DETECTABLE EDGE WITH ⑦
CURB AND GUTTER

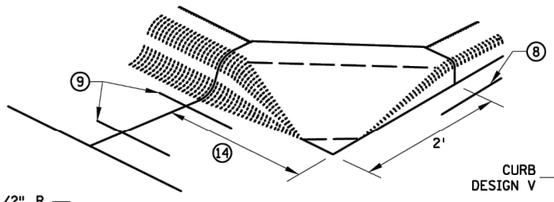


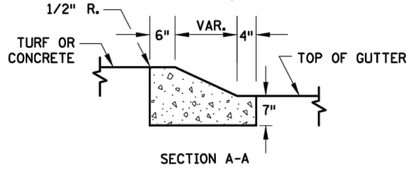
RADIAL DETECTABLE WARNING



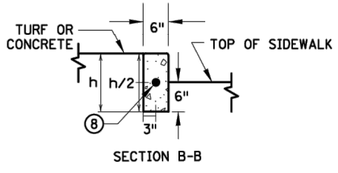
RECTANGULAR DETECTABLE WARNING

DETECTABLE EDGE WITHOUT CURB AND GUTTER

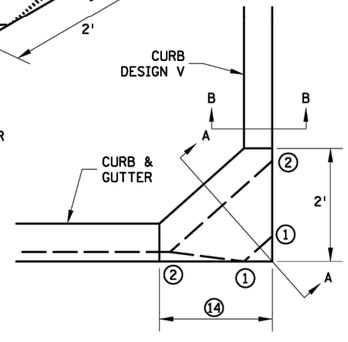




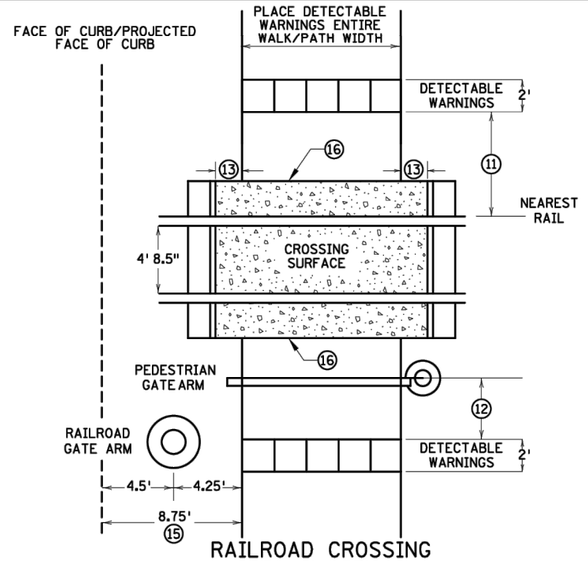
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



PEDESTRIAN APPROACH
NOSE DETAIL
(FOR RETURNED CURB
SIDE TREATMENT)



RAILROAD CROSSING
PLAN VIEW

NOTES:

INTERMEDIATE CURB HEIGHTS TAPER SHALL RISE AT 8-10% TO A MINIMUM 3 INCH CURB HEIGHT. INCREASE CURB TAPER LENGTH AT LESS THAN 8% OR REDUCE INTERMEDIATE CURB HEIGHT TO 2+ INCHES IF NECESSARY TO MATCH ADJACENT BOULEVARD OR SIDEWALK GRADES.

SEE STANDARD PLATE 7038 AND THIS SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS ON DETECTABLE WARNING.

A WALKABLE SURFACE IS DEFINED AS A PAVED SURFACE ADJACENT TO A CURB RAMP WITHOUT RAISED OBSTACLES THAT COULD MISTAKENLY BE TRAVERSED BY A USER WHO IS VISUALLY IMPAIRED.

CONCRETE FLARE LENGTHS ADJACENT TO NON-WALKABLE SURFACES SHOULD BE LESS THAN 8' LONG MEASURED ALONG THE RAMPS FROM THE BACK OF CURB.

① 0" CURB HEIGHT. SEE INSET A ON SHEET 3 OF 6.

② FULL CURB HEIGHT.

③ SIDE TREATMENTS ARE APPLICABLE TO ALL RAMP TYPES AND SHOULD BE IMPLEMENTED AS NEEDED AS FIELD CONDITIONS DICTATE. THE ENGINEER SHALL DETERMINE THE RAMP SIDE TREATMENTS BASED ON MAINTENANCE OF BOTH ROADWAY AND SIDEWALK, ADJACENT PROPERTY CONSIDERATIONS, AND MITIGATING CONSTRUCTION IMPACTS.

④ TYPICALLY USED FOR MEDIANS AND ISLANDS.

⑤ WHEN NO CONCRETE FLARES ARE PROPOSED, THE CONCRETE WALK SHALL BE FORMED AND CONSTRUCTED PERPENDICULAR TO THE EDGE OF ROADWAY. MAINTAIN 3" MAX. BETWEEN EDGE OF DOMES AND EDGE OF CONCRETE.

⑥ IF NO CURB AND GUTTER IS PLACED IN RURAL SECTIONS, DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHALL BE PLACED 1' FROM THE EDGE OF BITUMINOUS ROADWAY AND/OR BITUMINOUS SHARED-USE PATH TO PROVIDE VISUAL CONTRAST.

⑦ ALL CONSTRUCTED CURBS MUST HAVE A CONTINUOUS DETECTABLE EDGE FOR THE VISUALLY IMPAIRED. THIS DETECTABLE EDGE REQUIRES DETECTABLE WARNINGS WHEREVER THERE IS ZERO-INCH HIGH CURB. CURB TAPERS ARE CONSIDERED A DETECTABLE EDGE WHEN THE TAPER STARTS WITHIN 3" OF THE EDGE OF THE DETECTABLE WARNINGS. AND UNIFORMLY RISES TO A 3-INCH MINIMUM CURB HEIGHT. ANY CURB NOT PART OF A CURB TAPER AND LESS THAN 3 INCHES IN HEIGHT IS NOT CONSIDERED A DETECTABLE EDGE AND THEREFORE IS NOT COMPLIANT WITH ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS.

⑧ DRILL AND GROUT 1 - NO. 4 12" LONG REINFORCEMENT BAR (EPOXY COATED) WITH 3" MIN. COVER. REINFORCEMENT BARS ARE NOT NEEDED IF THE APPROACH NOSE IS POURED INTEGRAL WITH THE V CURB.

⑨ DRILL AND GROUT 2 - NO. 4 12" LONG REINFORCEMENT BARS (EPOXY COATED) WITH 3" MIN. COVER. REINFORCEMENT BARS ARE NOT NEEDED IF THE APPROACH NOSE IS POURED INTEGRAL WITH THE CURB AND GUTTER.

⑩ SIDE TREATMENT EXAMPLES SHOWN ARE WHEN THE INITIAL LANDING IS APPROXIMATELY LEVEL WITH THE FULL HEIGHT CURB (I.E. 6' LONG RAMP FOR 6" HIGH CURB). WHEN THE INITIAL LANDING IS MORE THAN 1" BELOW FULL HEIGHT CURB REFER TO SHEETS 1 & 2 TO MODIFY THE CURB HEIGHT TAPERS AND MAINTAIN POSITIVE BOULEVARD DRAINAGE. CONSTRUCT THESE TAPERS AT 0"-3" AT 8-10%, THEN LESS THAN 5% FROM 3" CURB TO FULL CURB HEIGHT.

⑪ NEAREST EDGE OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PLACED 12' MINIMUM TO 15' MAXIMUM FROM THE NEAREST RAIL. FOR SKEWED RAILWAYS IN NO INSTANCE SHALL THE DETECTABLE WARNING BE CLOSER THAN 12' MEASURED PERPENDICULAR TO THE NEAREST RAIL.

⑫ WHEN PEDESTRIAN GATES ARE PROVIDED, DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PLACED ON THE SIDE OF THE GATES OPPOSITE THE RAIL, 2' FROM THE APPROACHING SIDE OF THE GATE ARM. THIS CRITERIA GOVERNS OVER NOTE ⑪.

⑬ CROSSING SURFACE SHALL EXTEND 2' MINIMUM PAST THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF WALK OR SHARED-USE PATH.

⑭ 3' FOR MEDIANS AND SPLITTER ISLANDS. NOSE CAN BE REDUCED TO 2' ON FREE RIGHT ISLANDS.

⑮ SIDEWALK TO BE PLACED 8.75' MIN. FROM THE FACE OF CURB/PROJECTED FACE OF CURB. THIS ENSURES MIN. CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE SIDEWALK AND GATE ARM COUNTERWEIGHT SUPPORTS.

⑯ CONSTRUCT WITH EXPANSION MATERIAL PER MNDOT SPECIFICATION 3702 TYPES A-E. EXPANSION MATERIAL SHALL MATCH FULL HEIGHT OF ADJACENT CONCRETE.

REVISION:

APPROVED: 11-04-2021
JEFFREY PERKINS
OPERATIONS DIVISION

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

STANDARD PLAN 5-297.250 | 4 OF 6

APPROVED: 11-04-2021
REVISED:

THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

PEDESTRIAN CURB RAMP DETAILS

STATE PROJ. NO. (TH) SHEET NO. OF SHEETS

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026, All Rights Reserved
\\nfiles\Local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\ADA Details.dwg 2/3/2026 3:51:59 PM

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

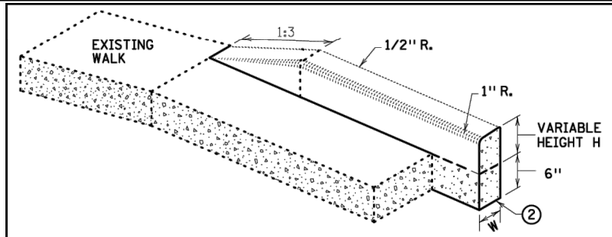
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

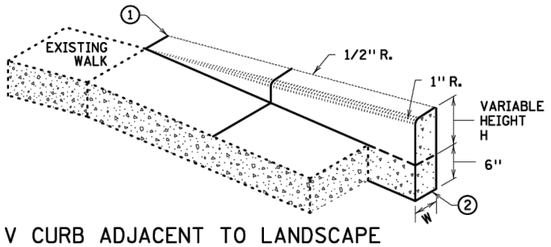
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
DETAILS
MNDOT ADA DETAILS (SHEET 4 OF 6)

SHEET C1.12
27
510



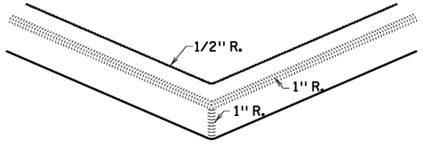
V CURB ADJACENT TO LANDSCAPE

CURB WITHIN SIDEWALK LIMITS



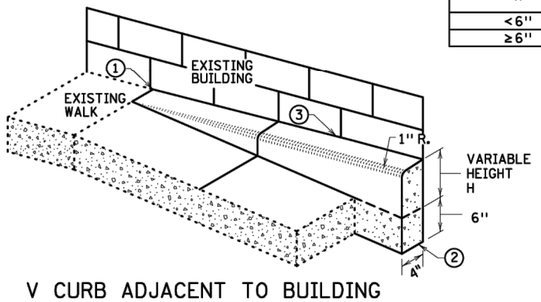
V CURB ADJACENT TO LANDSCAPE

CURB OUTSIDE SIDEWALK LIMITS

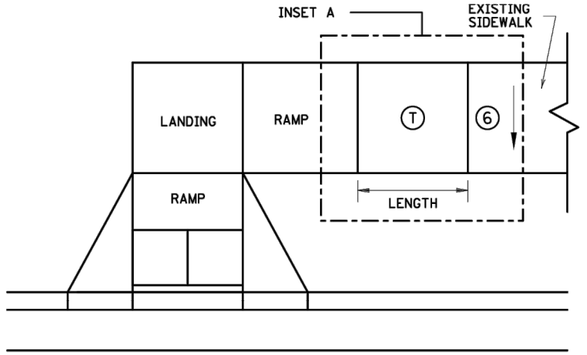


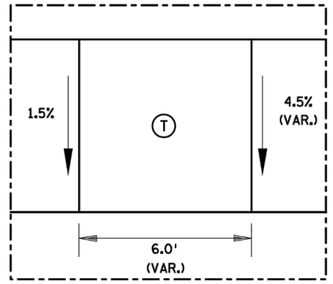
V CURB INTERSECTION

CONCRETE CURB DESIGN V	
CURB HEIGHT H	CURB WIDTH W
<6"	4"
≥6"	6"



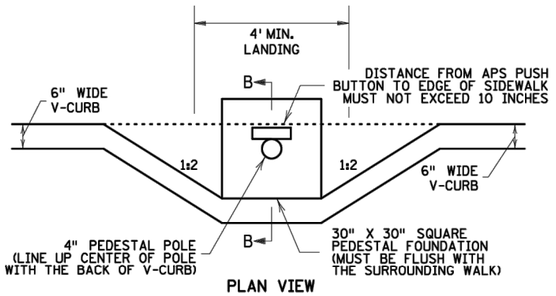
V CURB ADJACENT TO BUILDING OR BARRIER



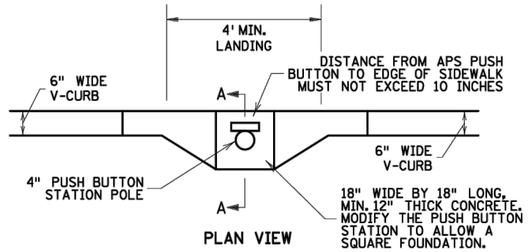


TRANSITION PANEL ④⑤

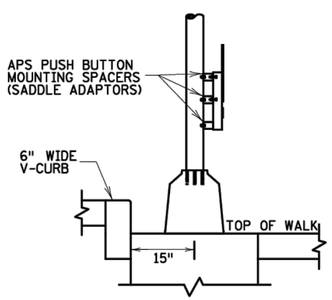
INSET A



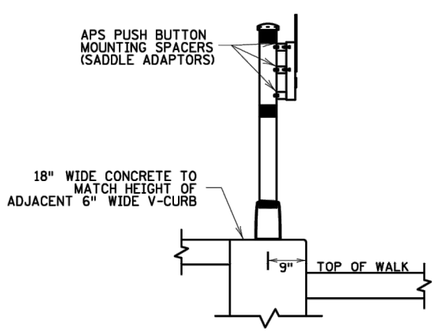
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A

SIGNAL PEDESTAL & PUSH BUTTON (V-CURB)

PUSH BUTTON STATION (V-CURB)

NOTES:

A WALKABLE FLARE IS AN 8-10% CONCRETE FLARE THAT IS REQUIRED WHEN THE FLARE IS ADJACENT TO A WALKABLE SURFACE, OR WHEN THE PEDESTRIAN PATH OF TRAVEL OF A PUSH BUTTON TRAVERSES THE FLARE.

ALL V CURB CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL MATCH CONCRETE WALK JOINTS.

WHERE RIGHT-OF-WAY ALLOWS, USE OF V CURB SHOULD BE MINIMIZED. GRADING ADJACENT TURF OR SLOPING ADJACENT PAVEMENT IS PREFERRED.

V CURB SHALL BE PLACED OUTSIDE THE SIDEWALK LIMITS WHEN RIGHT OF WAY ALLOWS.

V CURB NEXT TO BUILDING SHALL BE A 4" WIDTH AND SHALL MATCH PREVIOUS TOP OF SIDEWALK ELEVATIONS.

① END TAPERS AT TRANSITION SECTION SHALL MATCH INPLACE SIDEWALK GRADES.

② ALL V CURB SHALL MATCH BOTTOM OF ADJACENT WALK.

③ CONSTRUCT USING APPROVED EXPANSION MATERIAL PER MNDOT TYPE A-E EXPANSION. LEAVE A MINIMUM ½" TOP GAP AND SEAL WITH MNDOT APPROVED SILICONE PER MNDOT SPEC 3722.

④ THE MAX. RATE OF CROSS SLOPE TRANSITIONING IS 1' LINEAR FOOT OF SIDEWALK PER HALF PERCENT CROSS SLOPE. WHEN PAR WIDTH IS GREATER THAN 6' OR THE RUNNING SLOPE IS GREATER THAN 5%, DOUBLE THE CALCULATED TRANSITION LENGTH.

⑤ TRANSITION PANELS ARE TO ONLY BE USED AFTER THE RAMP, OR IF NEEDED, LANDING ARE AT THE FULL CURB HEIGHT (TYPICAL SECTION).

⑥ EXISTING CROSS SLOPE GREATER THAN 2.0%.

LEGEND

THESE LONGITUDINAL SLOPE RANGES SHALL BE THE STARTING POINT. IF SITE CONDITIONS WARRANT, LONGITUDINAL SLOPES UP TO 8.3% OR FLATTER ARE ALLOWED.

Ⓢ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE BETWEEN 5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND THE CROSS SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 2.0%.

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. (5' X 5' MIN. PREFERRED) DIMENSIONS AND MAX 2.0% SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS. LANDING SHALL BE FULL WIDTH OF INCOMING PARS.

Ⓣ TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK. SEE THIS SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

REVISION:
APPROVED: 11-04-2021

JEFFREY PERKINS
OPERATIONS DIVISION

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

THOMAS GRYBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

STANDARD PLAN 5-297.250 | 5 OF 6

APPROVED: 11-04-2021
REVISED:

PEDESTRIAN CURB RAMP DETAILS

STATE PROJ. NO. (TH) SHEET NO. OF SHEETS

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK

12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

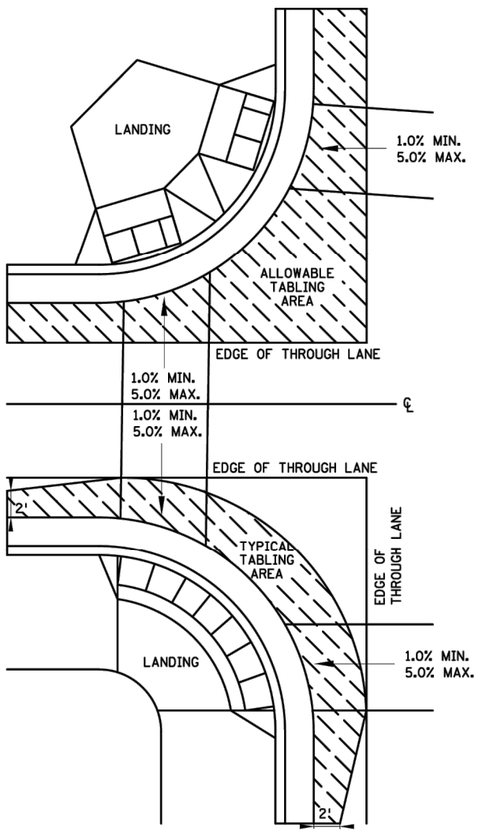
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
DETAILS
MNDOT ADA DETAILS (SHEET 5 OF 6)

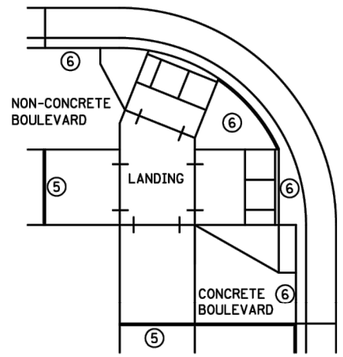
SHEET C1.13 28

511

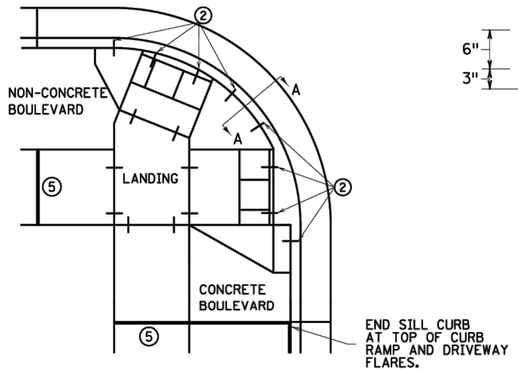
©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfiles\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\ADA Details.dwg 2/3/2026 3:52:01 PM



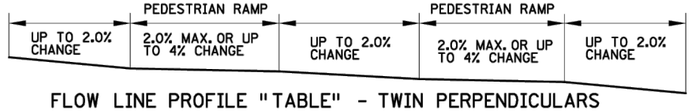
CURB LINE AND ROAD CROSSING ADJUSTMENTS



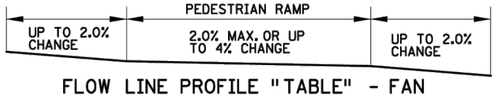
EXPANSION MATERIAL PLACEMENT
FOR CONCRETE ROADWAYS



CURB LINE REINFORCEMENT ④
PLACEMENT ON BITUMINOUS ROADWAYS



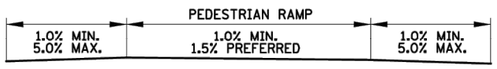
FLOW LINE PROFILE "TABLE" - TWIN PERPENDICULARS



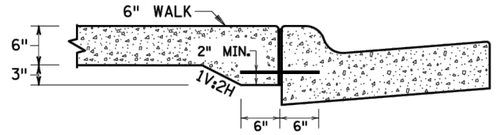
FLOW LINE PROFILE "TABLE" - FAN



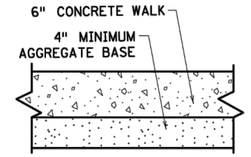
FLOW LINE PROFILE RAISE - TWIN PERPENDICULARS



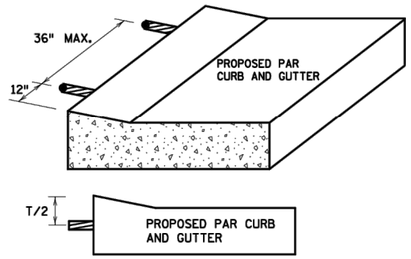
FLOW LINE PROFILE RAISE - FAN



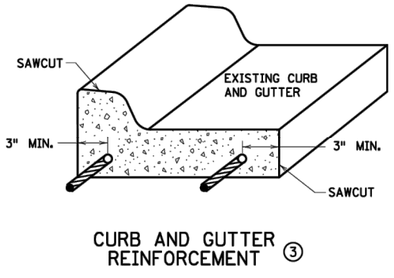
SECTION VIEW A-A
THICKENED SECTION
THROUGH CURB RAMP FLARES



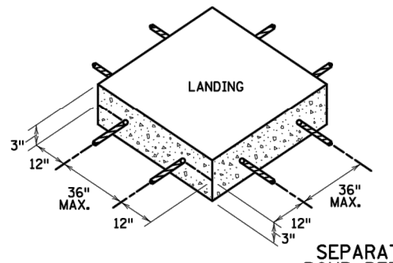
TYPICAL SIDEWALK SECTION
WITHIN INTERSECTION CORNER

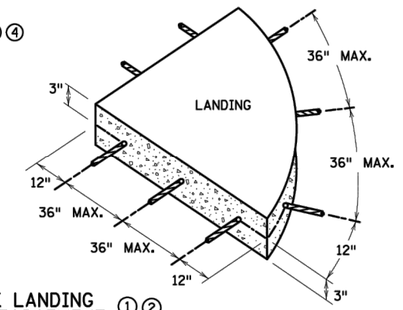


CURB RAMP REINFORCEMENT DETAILS ②④



CURB AND GUTTER
REINFORCEMENT ③





SEPARATE LANDING
POUR REINFORCEMENT ①②

GENERAL NOTES:

"TABLING" OF CROSSWALKS MEANS MAINTAINING LESS THAN 2% CROSS SLOPE WITHIN A CROSSWALK, IS REQUIRED WHEN A ROADWAY IS IN A STOP OR YIELD CONDITION AND THE PROJECT SCOPE ALLOWS.

RECONSTRUCTION PROJECTS: ON FULL PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT PROJECTS "TABLING" OF ENTIRE CROSSWALK SHALL OCCUR WHEN FEASIBLE.

MILL & OVERLAY PROJECTS: "TABLING" OF FLOW LINES, IN FRONT OF THE PEDESTRIAN RAMP, IS REQUIRED WHEN THE EXISTING FLOW LINE IS GREATER THAN 2%. WARPING OF THE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT CAN NOT EXTEND INTO THE THROUGH LANE. TABLE THE FLOW LINE TO 2% OR AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE WHILE ADHERING TO THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA:

1) 1.0% MIN. CROSS-SLOPE OF THE ROAD
2) 5.0% MAX. CROSS-SLOPE OF THE ROAD
3) "TABLE" FLOW LINE UP TO 4% CHANGE FROM EXISTING SLOPE IN FRONT OF PEDESTRIAN RAMP
4) UP TO 2% CHANGE IN FLOW LINE FROM EXISTING SLOPE BEYOND THE PEDESTRIAN CURB RAMP

STAND-ALONE ADA RETROFITS: FOLLOW MILL & OVERLAY CRITERIA ABOVE HOWEVER ALL PAVEMENT WARPING IS DONE WITH BITUMINOUS PATCHING ON BITUMINOUS ROADWAYS AND FULL-DEPTH APRON REPLACEMENT ON CONCRETE ROADWAYS.

RAISING OF CURB LINES SHOULD OCCUR IN VERTICALLY CONSTRAINED AREAS. RAISE THE CURB LINES ENOUGH TO ALLOW COMPLIANT RAMPS OR AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE WHILE ADHERING TO THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA:

1) 1.0% MIN. AND 5.0% MAXIMUM CROSS-SLOPE OF THE ROAD
2) 1.0% MIN. FLOW LINE (ON EITHER SIDE OF PEDESTRIAN RAMP) TO MAINTAIN POSITIVE DRAINAGE
3) 5.0% RECOMMENDED MAX. FLOW LINE
4) LONGITUDINAL THROUGH LANE ROADWAY TAPERS SHOULD BE 1" VERTICAL PER 15' HORIZONTAL

NOTES:

① TO ENSURE RAMPS AND LANDINGS ARE PROPERLY CONSTRUCTED, ALL INITIAL LANDINGS AT A TOP OF A RAMPED SURFACE (RUNNING SLOPE GREATER THAN 2%) SHALL BE FORMED AND PLACED SEPARATELY IN AN INDEPENDENT CONCRETE POUR. FOLLOW SIDEWALK REINFORCEMENT DETAILS ON THIS SHEET FOR ALL SEPARATELY POURED INITIAL LANDINGS.

② DRILL AND GROUT NO. 4 12" LONG REINFORCEMENT BARS (EPOXY COATED) AT 36" MAXIMUM CENTER TO CENTER MINIMUM 12" SPACING FROM CONSTRUCTION JOINTS. BARS TO BE ADJUSTED TO MATCH RAMP GRADE. BARS TO BE PAID BY EACH.

③ DRILL AND GROUT 2 - NO. 4 X 12'' LONG (6" EMBEDDED) REINFORCEMENT BARS (EPOXY COATED). REINFORCEMENT REQUIRED FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS. BARS TO BE PAID BY EACH.

④ THIS CURB LINE REINFORCEMENT DETAIL SHALL BE USED ON BITUMINOUS ROADWAYS. FOR CONCRETE ROADWAYS, SEE NOTE 6.

⑤ CONSTRUCT WITH EXPANSION MATERIAL PER MNDOT SPECIFICATION 3702 TYPES A-E. EXPANSION MATERIAL SHALL MATCH FULL HEIGHT OF ADJACENT CONCRETE.

⑥ USE AN APPROVED TYPE F (1/4 INCH THICK) SEPARATION MATERIAL. SEPARATION MATERIAL SHALL MATCH FULL HEIGHT DIMENSION OF ADJACENT CONCRETE.

REVISION:

APPROVED: 11-04-2021
JEFFREY PERKINS
OPERATIONS DIVISION

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

STANDARD PLAN 5-297.250 | 6 OF 6

APPROVED: 11-04-2021
REVISED:

THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

PEDESTRIAN CURB RAMP DETAILS

STATE PROJ. NO. (TH) SHEET NO. OF SHEETS

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfs\Local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\ADA Details.dwg 2/3/2026 3:52:02 PM

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

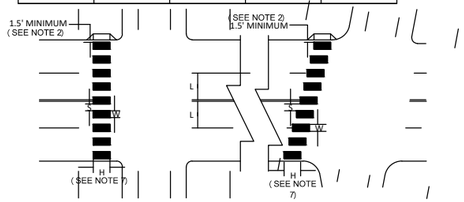
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
DETAILS
MNDOT ADA DETAILS (SHEET 6 OF 6)

SHEET C1.14
29
512

(L) WIDTH OF INSIDE LANE	(W) WIDTH OF PAINTED AREA	(S) WIDTH OF SPACE	ALTERNATE (W) WIDTH OF PAINTED AREA	ALTERNATE (S) WIDTH OF SPACE
9'	2.0'	2.5'	—	—
10'	2.5'	2.5'	2.0'	3.0'
11'	2.5'	3.0'	2.0'	3.5'
12'	3.0'	3.0'	2.5'	3.5'
13'	3.0'	3.5'	—	—

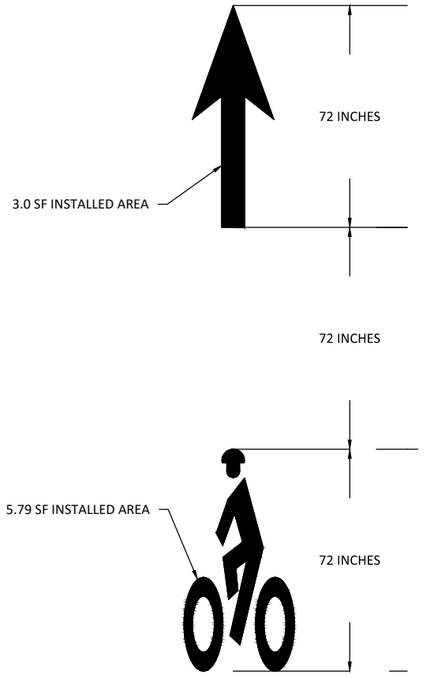


NOTES:

1. PAINTED AREAS TO BE CENTERED ON CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES.
2. A MINIMUM OF 1.5 FT. CLEAR DISTANCE SHALL BE LEFT ADJACENT TO THE CURB FACE. IF LAST PAINTED AREA FALLS INTO THIS DISTANCE IT MUST BE OMITTED.
3. ON TWO LANE TWO WAY STREETS, USE SPACING SHOWN FOR AN 11 FT. INSIDE LANE.
4. FOR DIVIDED ROADWAYS, ADJUSTMENTS IN SPACING OF THE BLOCKS SHOULD BE MADE IN THE MEDIAN SO THAT THE BLOCKS ARE MAINTAINED IN THEIR PROPER LOCATION ACROSS THE TRAVELED PORTION OF THE ROADWAY.
5. AT SKEWED CROSSWALKS, THE BLOCKS ARE TO REMAIN PARALLEL TO THE LANE LINES AS SHOWN.
6. THE BLOCKS SHALL BE PLACED SO THAT THEY ARE NOT LOCATED IN THE WHEEL PATH OF THE VEHICLES.
7. THE BLOCKS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 6' LONG AND AT LEAST AS LONG AS THE TRUNCATED DOMES, FOR FANNED TRUNCATED DOMES THE BLOCKS SHALL BE AT LEAST AS LONG AS THE APPROACHING SIDEWALK OR SHARED USE PATH.
8. THE ALTERNATE (W) AND (S) MAY BE USED WHEN BLOCKS LONGER THAN 6' (H) ARE USED.

PEDESTRIAN CROSSWALK MARKINGS

NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:

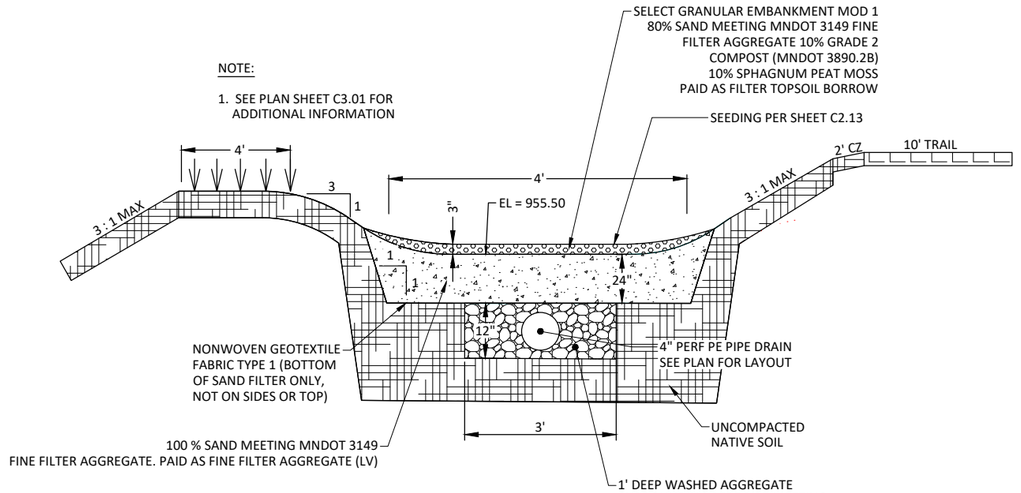
PLACE BICYCLE SYMBOL NO MORE THAN 50 FEET DOWNSTREAM OF INTERSECTIONS, AND AT INTERVALS NO GREATER THAN 250 FEET (URBAN). ORIENT BICYCLE SYMBOL IN THE DIRECT OF BICYCLE TRAVEL

SYMBOL AND ARROW PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR BICYCLE LANES

NOT TO SCALE

NOTE:

1. SEE PLAN SHEET C3.01 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION



TYPICAL FILTRATION SWALE CROSS-SECTION

NOT TO SCALE

STANDARD PLATES

THE FOLLOWING STANDARD PLATES, APPROVED BY THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTATION, SHALL APPLY ON THIS PROJECT

PLATE NUMBER	SUBJECT	REVISIONS
7113A	CONCRETE APPROACH NOSE DETAIL	5/28/2003
1070N	SUPPLEMENTAL PAVEMENT REINFORCEMENT	9/30/2022

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NORD\2-KX\134892000\CAD\C-3D\SHEETS\134892C102.dwg 2/3/2026 4:52:52 PM

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

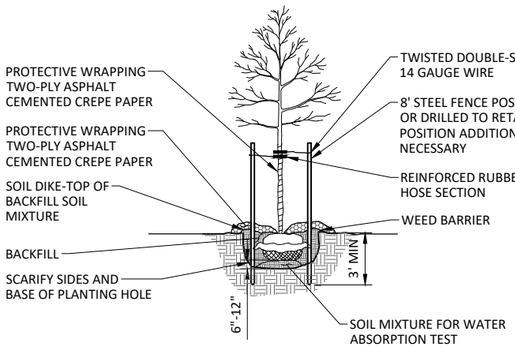
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA EST? 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
DETAILS

SHEET C1.15
30
513



DECIDUOUS TREE PLANTING

NOT TO SCALE

BAG & BALL PLANTING NOTE:

1. REMOVE WRAPPING AND ALL TIES OR STRAPS. IF ROOT BALL IS WRAPPED IN BURLAP THE LOWER ½ PORTION OF THE FABRIC MAY BE LEFT AT THE BOTTOM OF THE HOLE. SYNTHETIC WRAP MUST BE REMOVED AND PROPERLY DISPOSED.
2. LOOSEN ROOTS TO ENSURE THEY ARE NOT GIRDLING THE ROOT BALL.
3. SALVAGE AND REUSE ALL SOIL THAT CAME WITH THE ROOT BALL.
4. IF ROOT BALL IS EXTREMELY DRY WATER IT PRIOR TO PLACING IT IN THE HOLE.
5. IF TREE IS CONTAINER GROWN, SALVAGE ALL SOIL AND MIX WITH SUPPLEMENTED SOIL FOR BACK FILL.

BARE ROOT PLANTING NOTE:

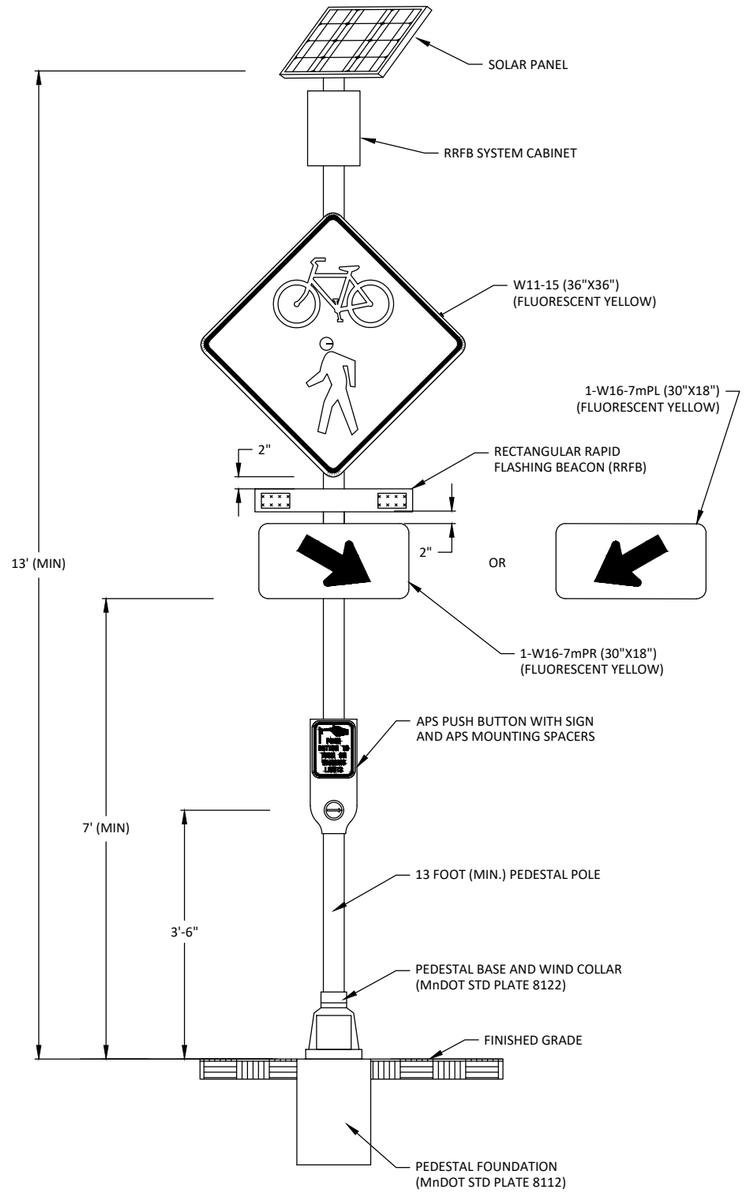
IF BARE ROOT MATERIAL IS SPECIFIED THESE ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS MUST BE MET:

1. ROOTS MUST BE SOAKED OVERNIGHT THE NIGHT BEFORE PLANTING.
2. ROOTS MUST BE PROTECTED FROM DRYING OUT DURING THE INSTALLATION PROCESS.
3. ALL DAMAGED, DISEASED OR DESIGNATED ROOTS AND ROOT ENDS MUST BE CLEANLY PRUNED. TREE SHALL NOT HAVE GIRDLING ROOTS.

1. PROVIDE AND INSTALL HEALTHY PLANT MATERIALS THAT MEET ALL SPECIFICATIONS AND ARE OF THE SIZE, TYPE AND SPECIES NAMED ON THE PLANT SCHEDULE AND SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
2. DIG PLANT HOLE 1'-0" MINIMUM LARGER ON ALL SIDES THAN ROOT BALL.
3. PRIOR TO PLACING TREE, SCARIFY BOTTOM AND SIDES OF THE PLANTING HOLE.
4. TEST SOIL ABSORPTION. FILL HOLE PARTIALLY WITH SUPPLEMENTED SOIL MIXTURE, ADD WATER AND ALLOW TO PUDDLE AND SETTLE PRIOR TO SETTING TREE.
5. AFTER PUDDLING HAS SETTLED, SET TREE AND BACK FILL WITH SUPPLEMENTED SOIL MIXTURE.
6. WATER THOROUGHLY AND ADD BACK FILL AS NEEDED AFTER MOISTURE IS ABSORBED.
7. BUILD SOIL DIKE AROUND PERIPHERY OF TREE TO HOLD WATER.
8. AFTER SETTLEMENT, MULCH WITH MINIMUM 4" LAYER SHREDDED BARK, WOOD CHIPS OR AS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. DO NOT MULCH UP AGAINST THE TRUNK.
9. REMOVE DEAD OR DAMAGED BRANCHES. RETAIN THE NATURAL FORM OF THE TREE.

DECIDUOUS TREE PLANTING

NOT TO SCALE



PEDESTRIAN CROSSWALK FLASHER SYSTEM DETAIL

NOTES:

1. LED DUAL 7" FLASHING ARRAYS ON BEACON TO FACE APPROACHING TRAFFIC IN BOTH DIRECTIONS. BEACONS SHALL INCLUDE SIDE FACING PEDESTRIAN INDICATION FACING ROADWAY.
2. SEE MNDOT STANDARD PLATE NO. 8122 "PEDESTAL AND PEDESTAL BASE" FOR PEDESTAL DETAILS.
3. SEE MNDOT STANDARD PLATE NO. 8112 "PEDESTAL FOUNDATION" FOR PEDESTAL FOUNDATION DETAILS.
4. FURNISH AND INSTALL PUSH BUTTON AND FHWA APPROVED REGULATORY SIGN FOR PEDESTRIAN FLASHER SYSTEM ABOVE PUSH BUTTON.

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C102.dwg 2/3/2026 4:52:53 PM

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

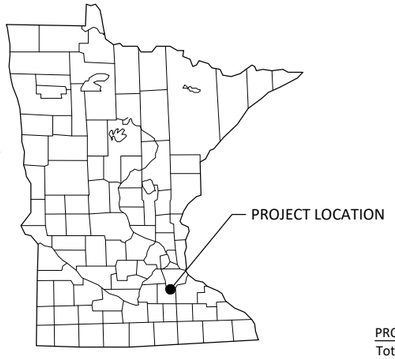
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
DETAILS

SHEET C1.16

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP)

2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTT

CITY OF NORTHFIELD, MN
RICE COUNTY



LEGEND

- 1-MILE BOUNDARY
- PROJECT BOUNDARY
- OR — IMPAIRED, SPECIAL OR PROTECTED WATERS
- NATIONAL WETLANDS INVENTORY
- CALCAREOUS FEN
- RECEIVING WATERS

RESPONSIBLE PARTIES:
The Contractor and Owner will be joint applicants under the MPCA's General Stormwater Permit for Construction Activity as required by the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Phase II program.

The Contractor shall provide one or more trained Construction SWPPP Manager(s) knowledgeable and experienced in the application of erosion prevention and sediment control BMPs that will oversee the implementation of the SWPPP, and the installation, inspection and maintenance of the erosion prevention and sediment control BMPs.

A Construction SWPPP Manager must be available for an on-site inspection within 72 hours upon request by the MPCA.

	COMPANY	CONTACT PERSON	PHONE
OWNER:	City of Northfield	Sean Simonson	507-645-3049
SWPPP DESIGNER:	Bolton & Menk, Inc.	Lani Leichty	612-804-7230
CONTRACTOR:	TBD	TBD	TBD
CONSTRUCTION SWPPP MANAGER:	TBD	TBD	TBD
PARTY RESPONSIBLE FOR LONG TERM O&M:	City of Northfield	Sean Simonson	507-645-3049

The SWPPP Designer, Construction SWPPP Manager, and BMP Installer must have appropriate training. Documentation showing training commensurate with the job duties and responsibilities is required to be included in the SWPPP prior to any work beginning on the site. Training documentation for the SWPPP Designer is included on the Narrative sheet. The Contractor shall attach training documentation to this SWPPP for the Construction SWPPP Manager and BMP Installer prior to the start of construction. This information shall be kept up to date until the project NOT is filed.

ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION
Payment for all work associated with Erosion and Sediment Control shall be as described in the Project Manual. Unless otherwise authorized by the Owner no additional payment shall be made for any work required to administer and maintain the site erosion and sediment control in compliance with the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) - General Stormwater Permit for Construction Activity (MN R100001) including but not limited to inspection, maintenance, and removal of BMPs or addition of BMPs to accommodate Contractor phasing.

DOCUMENT RETENTION
Permittees must make the SWPPP, including all inspection reports, maintenance records, training records and other information required by this permit, available to federal, state, and local officials within three (3) days upon request for the duration of the permit and for three (3) years following the NOT.

GENERAL STORMWATER DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
All requirements listed in Section 5.1 of the Permit for the design of the permanent stormwater management system and discharge have been included in the preparation of this SWPPP. These include but are not limited to:

1. The expected amount, frequency, intensity, and duration of precipitation.
2. The nature of stormwater runoff and run-on at the site
3. Peak flow rates and stormwater volumes to minimize erosion at outlets and downstream channel and stream bank erosion.
4. The range of soil particle sizes expected to be present on the site.

Permanent stormwater treatment systems for this project have been designed in accordance with the guidance in the MN Stormwater Manual in place at the time of bidding. Copies of the design information and calculations are part of this SWPPP and will be provided in digital format upon written request to the Engineer.

PROJECT AREAS:

Total Project Size (disturbed area) =	13.1	ACRES
Existing area of impervious surface =	10.8	ACRES
Post construction area of impervious surface =	11.6	ACRES
Total new impervious surface area created =	0.8	ACRES

Planned Construction Start Date:	04/01/2026
Estimated Construction Completion Date:	11/15/2026

PERMANENT STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM:
Type of storm water management used if more than 1 acre of new impervious surface is created:

	Wet Sedimentation Basin
X	Infiltration/Filtration
	Regional Pond
	Permanent Stormwater Management Not Required

PROJECT LOCATION:

COUNTY	TOWNSHIP	RANGE	SECTION	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
RICE	T111N	R20W	12, 1	44.4417°	-93.1683°

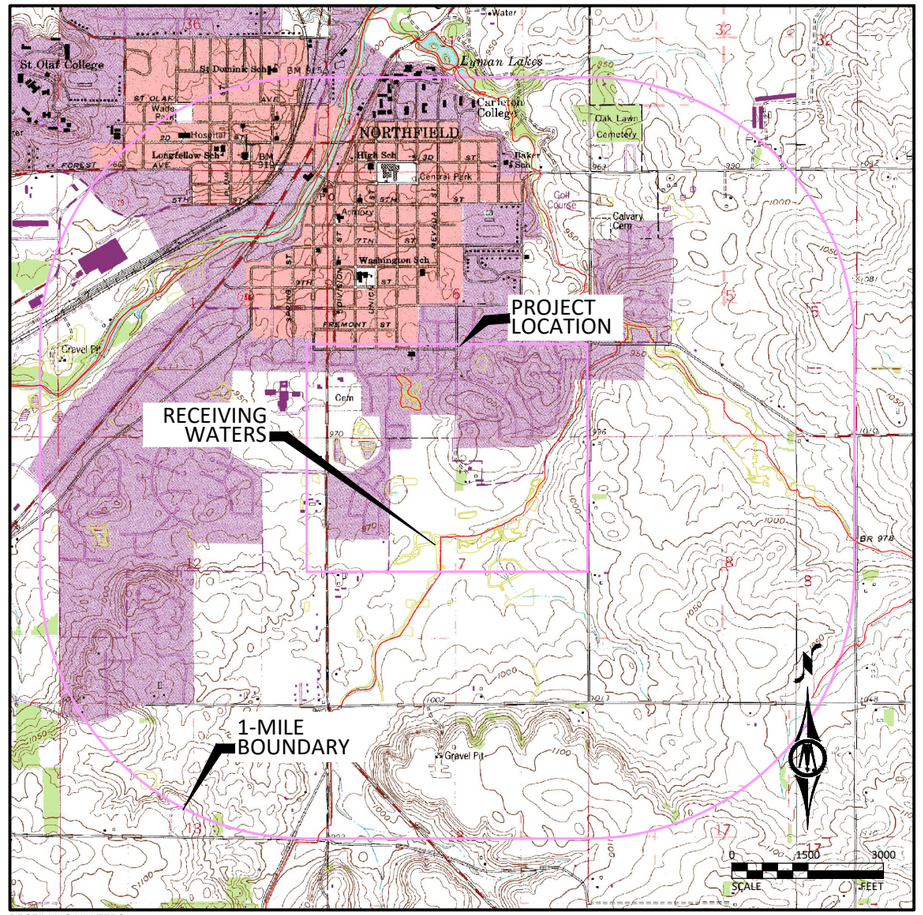
BMP SUMMARY	QUANTITY	UNIT
STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION	132	EACH
SILT FENCE TYPE MACHINE SLICED	9390	LIN FT
SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG TYPE WOOD FIBER	215	LIN FT
RIPRAP	58	CU YD
SODDING TYPE LAWN	910	SQ YD
ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIXTURE SOUTHERN BOULEVARD	11600	SQ YD
ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIXTURE WET DITCH	230	SQ YD
ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED SOUTHERN SHORTGRASS ROADSIDE	6250	SQ YD
RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 3	17	MGAL

DESCRIPTION OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT:
Construction activities include: Bituminous mill and overlay, bituminous trail, concrete curb and gutter, concrete walk, ADA improvements, storm sewer, and permanent stabilization.

Stormwater currently drains to a series of existing storm water infiltration basins located along the Jefferson Parkway corridor.

After construction is complete stormwater will maintain existing drainage patterns.

This project includes the following stormwater management BMPs. A filtration swale basin will be constructed to fulfill the water quality volume requirements with the extension of the Mill Towns State Trail further north.



RECEIVING WATERS:
Receiving waters, including surface water, wetlands, Public Waters, and stormwater ponds, within 1-mile of the project boundary are identified on the USGS 7.5 min quad map above. Receiving waters that are impaired, the impairment, and WLA are listed as follows. All specific BMPs relative to construction activities listed in the permit for special, prohibited, restricted, or impaired have been incorporated into this plan. All specific BMPs listed in approved TMDLs and those BMPs listed for construction related waste load allocations have also been incorporated.

NAME OF WATER BODY	TYPE (ditch, pond, wetland, lake, etc.)	Special, Prohibited, Restricted Water [1]	Flows to Impaired Water Within 1-Mile [2]	USEPA Approved Construction Related TMDL [3]
Sibley Marsh	Marsh	Yes	Yes	Yes
Spring Creek	Creek	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cannon River	River	Yes	Yes	Yes

[1] Special, prohibited, and restricted waters are listed in Section 23 of the MN Construction Stormwater General Permit (MNR100001).
[2] Identified as impaired under section 303 (d) of the federal Clean Water Act for phosphorus, turbidity, TSS, dissolved oxygen, and/or aquatic biota.
[3] Construction Related TMDLs include those related to: phosphorus, turbidity, TSS, dissolved oxygen, and/or aquatic biota.

IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE AND PHASING: The Contractor is required to provide an updated schedule and site management plan meeting the minimum requirements of Section 1717 of the Minnesota Standard Specifications for Construction.

1) Submit SWPPP Updates to Engineer. Submittal shall include any requested changes to the SWPPP, including but not limited to: Trained Personnel, Locations for Stockpiles, Concrete Washout, Sanitation Facilities, Types and Locations of Erosion & Sediment Control. Failure to submit updates shall be considered acceptance of the SWPPP as designed with no changes.
2) Install perimeter sediment control, inlet protection, and construction exit.
3) Perform removals
4) Grading and utility installation
5) Construct permanent management system
6) Add additional temporary BMPs as necessary during construction based on inspection reports.
7) Ensure final stabilization measures are complete.
8) Provide digital copy of all Field SWPPP Documentation including Inspection Reports and SWPPP Revisions to the Owner.
9) Submit Notice of Termination (NOT) to MPCA. NOTE: The NOT must be submitted to MPCA before Final Stabilization is considered complete.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

DESIGNED	NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE
CK			
DRAWN			
CK			
CHECKED			
JM			
CLIENT PROJ. NO.			
24X.134892.000			

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
PLAN

SHEET C2.01 32 1515

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\KOFD\24X134892000\GIS_Data\SWPPP\SWPPP_12_08_2025\CAD\SWPPP_1_PROJ_INFO_MAP.dwg 2/3/2026 4:53:03 PM

Information contained in this SWPPP narrative sheet summarizes requirements of the GENERAL PERMIT AUTHORIZATION TO DISCHARGE STORMWATER ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY UNDER THE NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM/STATE DISPOSAL SYSTEM PROGRAM - Permit No: MN RI0000I (Permit) as they apply to this project. All provisions of the Permit including those not specifically cited herein shall apply to this project. The Contractor is responsible to be familiar with and comply with all conditions of the permit. The full text of the Permit is available at: https://www.pca.state.mn.us/sites/default/files/wq-strm2-80a.pdf

SWPPP AMENDMENTS AND SUBMITTALS

Contractor must prepare and submit to the Engineer a SWPPP amendment as necessary to include additional Best Management Practices (BMPs) to correct problems identified or address the following situations.

1. Contact information and training documentation for Construction SWPPP Manager and BMP Installer,
2. There is a change in construction method of phasing, operation, maintenance, weather or seasonal conditions not anticipated during the design of the SWPPP including but not limited to:
   a. Types and/or Locations of BMPs
   b. Material Storage and Spill Response
   c. Fueling Plans
   d. Locations for Stockpiles, Concrete Washout, and Sanitation Facilities and
   e. Project Phasing
3. It is determined that the SWPPP is not achieving objectives of minimizing pollutants in stormwater discharges associated with construction activity, or
4. The SWPPP is not consistent with the terms and conditions of the permit.

The Contractor may implement SWPPP amendments immediately and is not required to wait for Engineer review of the submittal. The responsibility for completeness of SWPPP amendments and compliance with the Permit lies with the Contractor. Review, comment, or lack of comment by the Engineer on a SWPPP amendment shall not absolve the responsibilities of the Contractor in any way.

If a change order is issued for a design change the SWPPP amendment will be prepared by the Engineer and included in the change order.

In addition to SWPPP amendments, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer Weekly Erosion and Sediment Control Schedule meeting the requirements of MnDOT 1717.

The Contractor shall keep copies of all SWPPP amendments, Weekly Erosion and Sediment Control Schedules, inspection logs, and maintenance logs with the field copy of the SWPPP. A PDF copy of these documents will be provided along with a copy of the final Field Copy of the SWPPP to the Engineer along with the signed Notice of Termination when final stabilization is complete.

EROSION PREVENTION PRACTICES

Stormwater conveyance channels shall be routed around unstabilized areas. Erosion controls and velocity dissipation devices shall be used at outlets within and along the length of any constructed conveyance channel.

The normal wetted perimeter of all ditches or swales, including storm water management pond slopes, that drain waters from the site must be stabilized within 200' of any property edge or discharge point, including storm sewer inlets, within 24 hours of connection.

Temporary or permanent ditches or swales used as sediment containment during construction do not need to be stabilized during temporary period of use and shall be stabilized within 24 hours after no longer used as sediment containment.

Mulch, hydromulch, tackifier, or similar practice shall not be used in any portion of the wetted perimeter of a temporary or permanent drainage ditch or swale section with a continuous slope of greater than 2 percent.

Energy dissipation shall be installed at all temporary or permanent pipe outlets within 24 hours of connection to a surface water or permanent stormwater treatment system.

The Contractor shall phase construction and use construction methods to the extent practical to minimize exposed soils. The project phasing shall be documented in the Weekly Erosion and Sediment Control Schedule.

SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES

Down gradient BMPs including perimeter BMPs must be in place before up gradient land- disturbing activities begin and shall remain in place until final stabilization.

All BMPs that have been adjusted or removed to accommodate short-term activities shall be re-installed or replaced the earlier of the end of the work day or before the next precipitation event even if the activity is not complete.

Inlet BMPs may be removed for specific safety concerns. The BMPs shall be replaced as soon as the safety concern is resolved. The removal shall be documented in the SWPPP as a SWPPP amendment.

Temporary stockpiles must have sediment control BMPs. The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Engineer a SWPPP amendment showing the location of temporary stockpiles and the BMPs for each stockpile. The SWPPP amendment must meet the minimum requirements of Section 9 of the Permit.

Stockpiles are located outside of natural buffers or surface waters, including stormwater conveyances unless there is a bypass.

The contractor will ensure vehicle tracking be minimized with BMPs and shall conduct street sweeping to remove tracked sediment.

Soil compaction shall be minimized and topsoil shall be preserved, unless infeasible or if construction activities dictate soil compaction or topsoil stripping.

Contractor shall direct any discharges from BMPs to vegetated areas.

The use of polymers, flocculants, or other sedimentation treatment chemicals are not proposed as part of this SWPPP as designed by the Engineer. If methods or phasing of construction require the use of any of these chemicals, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Engineer a SWPPP amendment that meets the minimum requirements of Section 9 of the Permit.

TEMPORARY SEDIMENTATION BASINS

A temporary sedimentation basin has not been included in this SWPPP as designed by the Engineer. If a basin is later determined to be desirable or necessary the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Engineer a SWPPP amendment. Temporary sedimentation basins shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements of Section 14 of the Permit and shall include a basin draining plan meeting or exceeding the minimum requirements of Section 10 of the Permit. Where the site discharges to Special and/or Impaired Waters the SWPPP amendment shall also meet or exceed the minimum requirements of Section 23 of the permit.

DEWATERING

A dewatering plan has not been included in this SWPPP as designed by the Engineer. If dewatering is required for this project, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Engineer a SWPPP amendment. All dewatering shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements of Section 10 of the Permit.

POLLUTION PREVENTION

Products and materials that have the potential to leach pollutants that are stored on the site must be stored in a manner designed to minimize contact with stormwater. Materials that are not a source of potential contamination to stormwater or that are designed for exposure to stormwater are not required to be covered.

Hazardous materials including but not limited to pesticides, fertilizer, petroleum products, curing compounds and toxic waste must be properly stored and protected from stormwater exposure as recommended by the manufacturer in an access restricted area.

Solid waste must be stored, collected and disposed of in compliance with Minnesota Administrative Rules Chapter 7035.

Portable toilets must be positioned so that they are secure and will not be tipped or knocked over. Sanitary waste must be disposed of properly in accordance with Minn. R. CH 7041.

Exterior vehicle or equipment washing on the project site shall be limited to a defined area of the site. No engine degreasing is allowed on site. A sign must be installed adjacent to each washout facility that requires site personnel to utilize the proper facilities for disposal of concrete and other washout wastes.

Perform all vehicle and equipment fueling, maintenance, and lubrication at least 100 feet from wetlands, waterways, storm drains, and infiltration areas unless otherwise shown in the plans.

The Contractor shall prepare and submit a SWPPP amendment detailing the location and BMPs proposed for storage of materials, solid waste, portable toilets, and exterior vehicle or equipment washing on the site. The SWPPP amendment shall include a spill prevention and response plan that is appropriate for the materials proposed to be on the site. The SWPPP amendment shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements of Section 12 of the Permit.

INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE

A trained person shall routinely inspect the entire construction site at the time interval indicated on this sheet of the SWPPP during active construction and within 24-hours after a rainfall event greater than 0.5 inches in 24 hours. Following an inspection that occurs within 24-hours after a rainfall event, the next inspection must be conducted at the time interval indicated in the Receiving Waters Table found on the SITE PLAN AND INFORMATION SHEET of the SWPPP.

All inspections and maintenance conducted during construction must be recorded on the day it is completed and must be retained with the SWPPP. Inspection report forms are available in the Project Specifications. Inspection report forms other than those provided shall be approved by the engineer.

The Contractor may request a change in inspection schedule for the following conditions:

a. Inspections of areas with permanent cover to be reduced to once per month,
b. Inspections of areas that have permanent cover and have had no construction activity for 12 months to be suspended until construction resumes,
c. Inspections of areas where construction is suspended due to frozen ground conditions, inspections to be suspended until the earlier of within 24 hours of runoff occurring, or upon resuming construction.

No change in inspection schedule shall occur until authorized by the Engineer.

Inspections must include:

1. All erosion prevention and sediment control BMPs and Pollution Prevention Management Measures to ensure integrity and effectiveness.
2. Surface waters, including drainage ditches and conveyance systems for evidence of erosion and sediment deposition.
3. Construction site vehicle exit locations, streets and curb and gutter systems within and adjacent to the project for sedimentation from erosion or tracked sediment from vehicles.
4. Infiltration areas to ensure that no sediment from ongoing construction activity is reaching the infiltration area and that equipment is not being driven across the infiltration area.

All non-functioning BMPs and those BMPs where sediment reaches one-half (1/2) of the depth of the BMP, or in the case of sediment basins one-half (1/2) of the storage volume, must be repaired, replaced, or supplemented by the end of the next business day after discovery, or as soon as field conditions allow.

Permittees must repair, replace or supplement all nonfunctional BMPs with functional BMPs by the end of the next business day after discovery, or as soon as field conditions allow.

Any sediment that escapes the site must be removed and the area stabilized within 7 calendar days of discovery unless precluded by legal, regulatory, or physical access in which case the work shall be completed within 7 calendar days of authorization. Paved surfaces such as streets shall have any escaped or tracked sediment removed by the end of the day that it is discovered. Sediment release, other than paved surfaces that can be cleaned up with street sweeping shall be reported immediately upon discovery to the Engineer.

PUBLIC WATER RESTRICTIONS:

For public waters that have been promulgated "work in water restrictions" during fish spawning time frames, all exposed soil areas that are within 200 feet of the water's edge, and drain to these waters must complete stabilization within 24-hours during the time period. MN DNR permits are not valid for work in waters that are designated as infested waters unless accompanied by an Infested Waters Permit or written notification has been obtained from MN DNR stating that such permit is not required. There is no exception for pre-existing permits. If a MN DNR Permit has been issued for the project and the water is later designated as infested, the Contractor shall halt all work covered by the MN DNR Permit until an Infested Waters Permit is obtained or that written notification is obtained stating that such permit is not required.

FINAL STABILIZATION

Final Stabilization is not complete until all the following requirements have been met:

1. Substantial Completion has been reached and no ground disturbing activities are anticipated.
2. Permanent cover has been installed with an established minimum uniform perennial vegetation density of 70 percent of its expected final growth. Vegetation is not required in areas where no vegetation is proposed by this project such as impervious surfaces or the base of a sand filter.
3. Accumulated sediment has been removed from all permanent stormwater treatment systems as necessary to ensure the system is operating as designed.
4. All sediment has been removed from conveyance systems
5. All temporary synthetic erosion prevention and sediment control BMPs have been removed. BMPs designated on the SWPPP to remain to decompose on-site may remain.
6. For residential construction only, permit coverage terminates on individual lots if the structures are finished and temporary erosion prevention and downgradient perimeter control is complete, the residence sells to the homeowner, and the permittee distributes the MPCA's "Homeowner Fact Sheet" to the homeowner.
7. For agricultural land only (e.g., pipelines across cropland), the disturbed land must be returned to its preconstruction agricultural use prior to submitting the NOT.

SITE STABILIZATION COMPLETION:

Stabilization of exposed soils shall begin immediately and shall be completed after the construction activity has temporarily or permanently ceased no later than:	7 calendar days

SITE INSPECTION INTERVAL:

A trained person shall routinely inspect the entire construction site during active construction at an interval of no more than:	3 calendar days

SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS AND PERMITS:

1)	Was an environmental review required for this project or any part of a common plan of development or sale that includes all or any portion of this project?	NO
2)	Does any portion of the site have the potential to affect threatened or endangered species or their critical habitat?	NO
3)	Does any portion of this site discharge to a Calcareous fen.	NO
4)	Will any portion of the site potentially affect properties listed on the National Register of Historic Places or a known or discovered archeological site?	NO
5)	Have any Karst features have been identified in the project vicinity?	NO
6)	Is compliance with temporary or permanent stormwater management design requirements infeasible for this project?	NO
7)	Has the MN DNR promulgated "work in water restrictions" for any Public Water this site disharges to during fish spawning?	NO

TYPE OF PERMIT	PERMITTING AGENCY	PERMIT STATUS AND CONDITIONS
Construction Stormwater NPDES	MPCA	Pending Approval

SWPPP DESIGNER TRAINING DOCUMENTATION:

SWPPP DESIGNER TRAINING DOCUMENTATION:

I certify that I have completed the Design of Construction SWPPP course. The certification expires 2026.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

SIGNERS'S NAME

LIC. NO. 20846 DATE 06/19/2023

©Bolton & Menk Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\2.4x134892000\GIS_Data\SWPPP\SWPPP_12_08_2025\CAD\SWPPP_1_PROJ_INFO_MAP.dwg 2/3/2026 4:53:03 PM

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

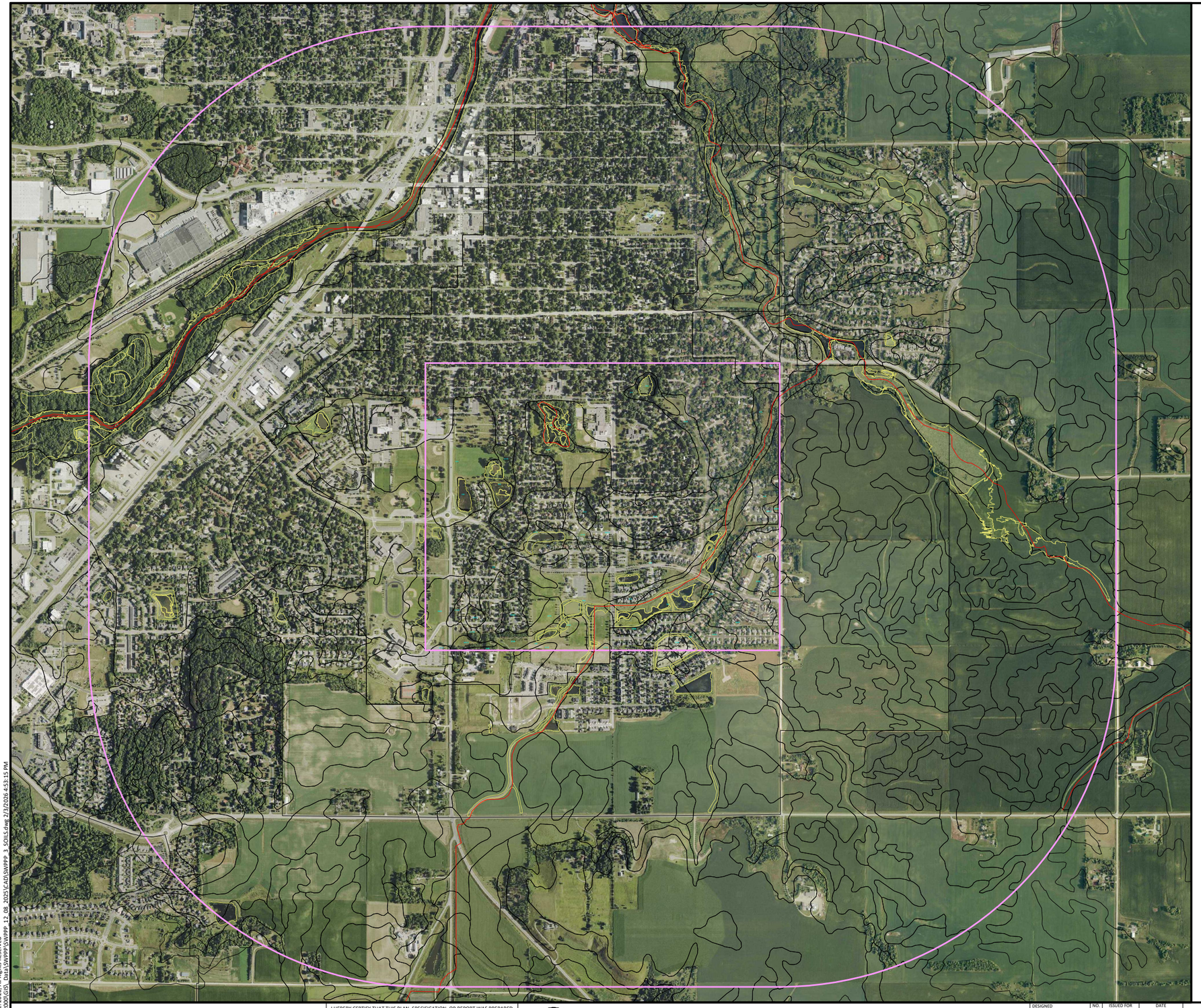
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
NARRATIVE

SHEET C2.02
33



LEGEND

- PROJECT BOUNDARY
- SOIL TYPE
- IMPAIRED, SPECIAL OR PROTECTED WATERS
- NATIONAL WETLANDS INVENTORY
- DWSMA, LOW VULNERABILITY
- STEEP SLOPES (>33.3%)
- RECEIVING WATERS

0 800 1600
SCALE FEET

SOIL TYPE SUMMARY

Map Unit Symbol	Soil Name	Hyd. Soil Group	Erodibility
MUSYM	MUNAME	HYDGRP	MUHELCL
104C2	Hayden Loam, 6 to 10 percent slopes, moderately eroded	C	PHEL
1116F	Brodale-Eyota complex, 12 to 35 percent slopes	B	HEL
1366	Talcot silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes	B/D	NHEL
1413B	Littleton silt loam, till substratum, 1 to 4 percent slopes	B/D	NHEL
1501	Klossner muck, 0 to 1 percent slopes	C/D	NHEL
1831	Colo silt loam, channeled, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded	C/D	NHEL
208	Kato silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes	B/D	NHEL
301B	Lindstrom silt loam, till plain, 2 to 6 percent slopes	B	NHEL
382B	Blooming silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	B	NHEL
382C2	Blooming silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, eroded	B	PHEL
411A	Waukegan silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	B	NHEL
411B	Waukegan silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	B	NHEL
414	Hamel loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	C/D	NHEL
41A	Estherville sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	A	NHEL
41B	Estherville sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	A	NHEL
611D	Hawick gravelly sandy loam, 12 to 20 percent slopes	A	HEL
764	Klossner muck, 0 to 1 percent slopes, flooded	A/D	NHEL
81	Boone loamy fine sand, 6 to 18 percent slopes	A	HEL
81	Boone loamy fine sand, 18 to 25 percent slopes	A	HEL
849B	Urban land-Estherville complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes	A	NHEL
875B	Hawick-Estherville complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes	A	NHEL
875C	Hawick-Estherville complex, 6 to 12 percent slopes	A	PHEL
98	Colo silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	C/D	NHEL

NHEL - Not Highly Erodible Land
PHEL - Potentially Highly Erodible Land
HEL - Highly Erodible Land

LOCATION OF SWPPP REQUIREMENTS IN PROJECT PLAN

DESCRIPTION	SHEET NO.
SITE MAP	C2.01
FINAL STABILIZATION	C2.04 - C2.13
SOILS	C2.03
EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL DETAILS	C1.06 - C1.07
EROSION CONTROL TABULATION	C2.01
NARRATIVE & NOTES	C2.01 - C2.02

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X134892000\GIS_Data\SWPPP\SWPPP_12_08_2025\CAD\SWPPP 3_SOILS.dwg 2/3/2026 4:53:15 PM

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

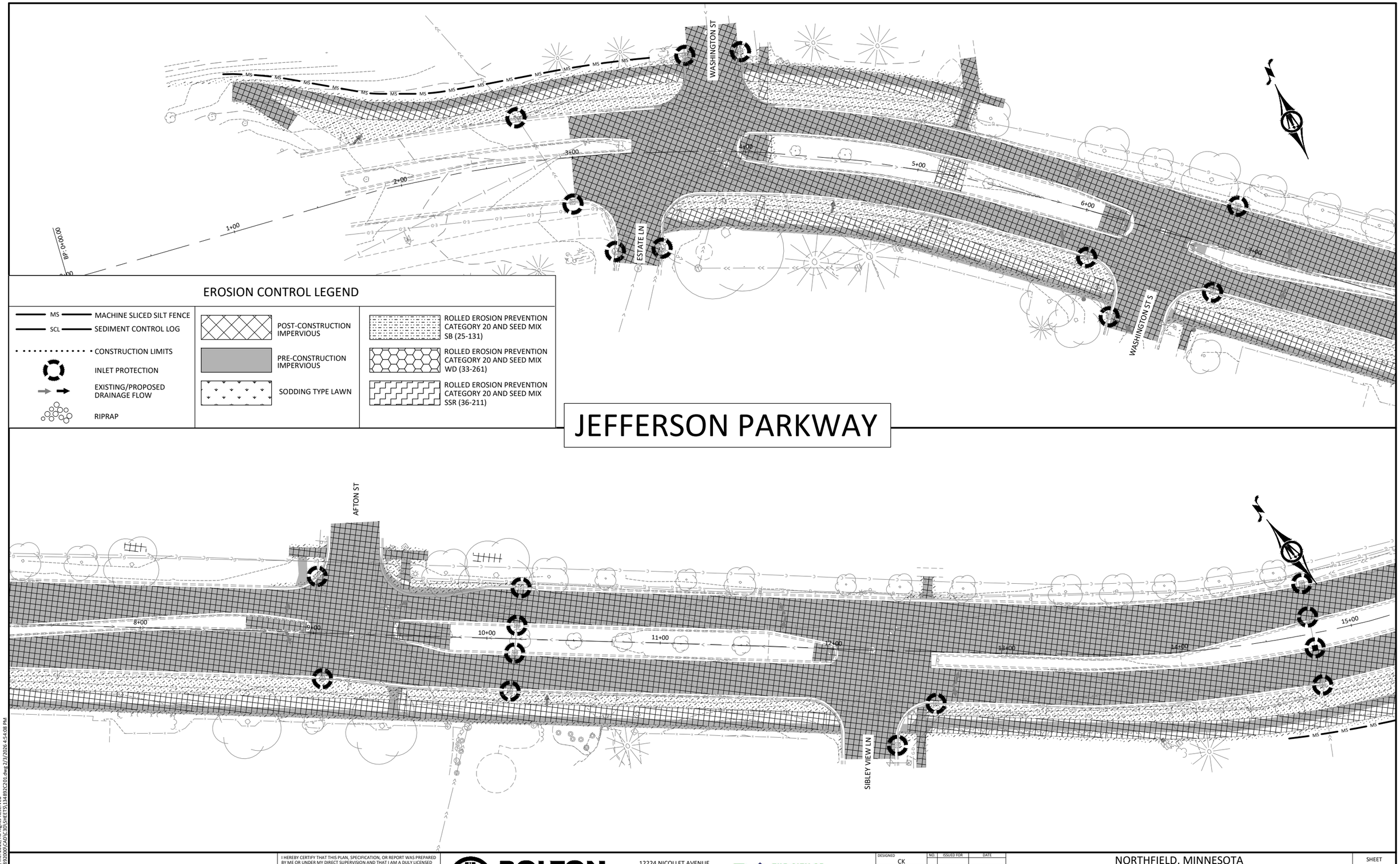
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
SOILS

SHEET C2.03
34 of 517



EROSION CONTROL LEGEND

- MS — MACHINE SLICED SILT FENCE
- SCL — SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG
- CONSTRUCTION LIMITS
- INLET PROTECTION
- EXISTING/PROPOSED DRAINAGE FLOW
- RIPRAP
- POST-CONSTRUCTION IMPERVIOUS
- PRE-CONSTRUCTION IMPERVIOUS
- SODDING TYPE LAWN
- ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX SB (25-131)
- ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX WD (33-261)
- ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX SSR (36-211)

JEFFERSON PARKWAY

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C201.dwg 2/3/2026 4:54:08 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

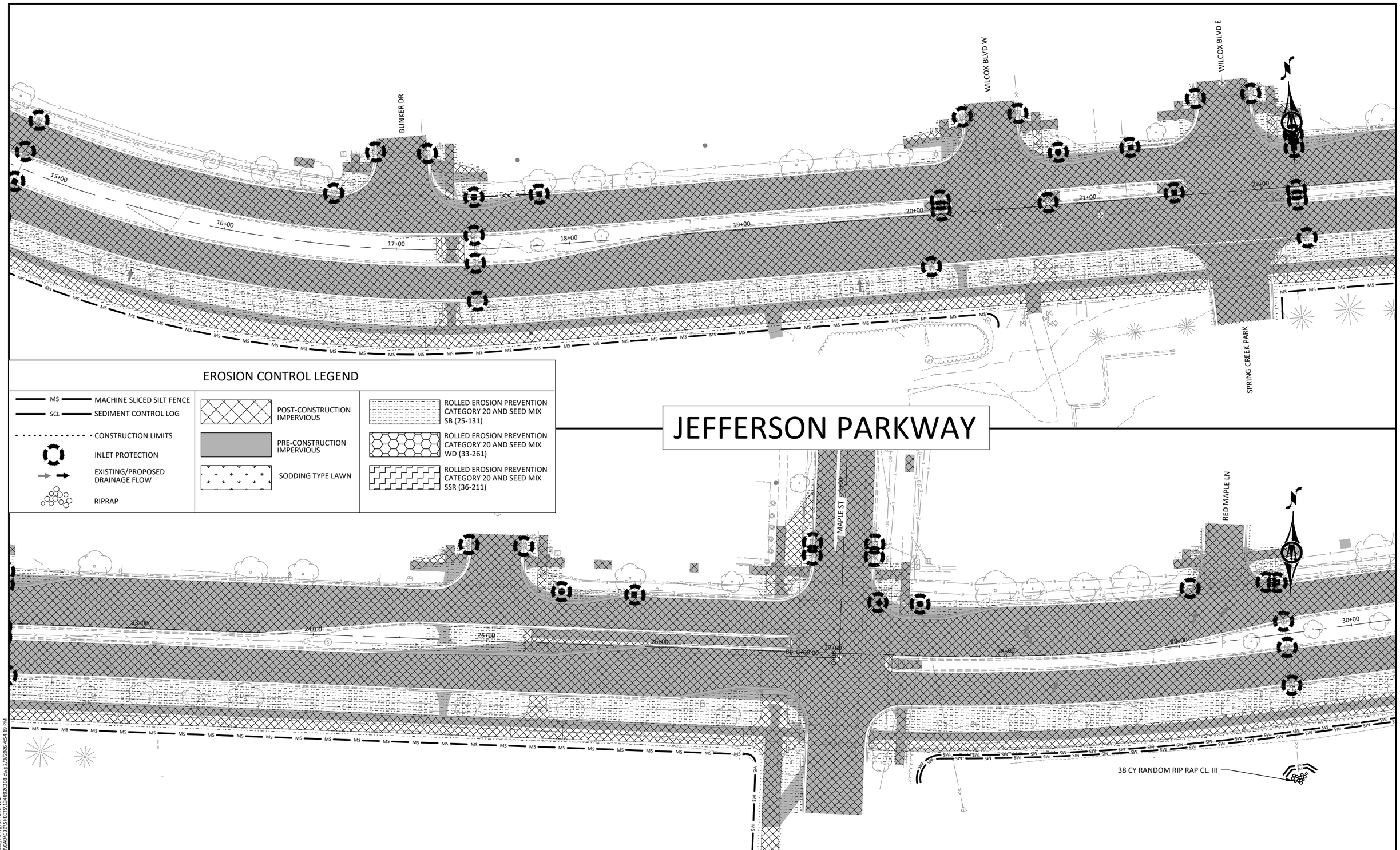
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
EROSION CONTROL PLAN
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET C2.04 35



JEFFERSON PARKWAY

EROSION CONTROL LEGEND

- MS — MACHINE SLICED SILT FENCE
- SCL — SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG
- CONSTRUCTION LIMITS
- INLET PROTECTION
- EXISTING/PROPOSED DRAINAGE FLOW
- RIPRAP
- POST-CONSTRUCTION IMPERVIOUS
- PRE-CONSTRUCTION IMPERVIOUS
- SODDING TYPE LAWN
- ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX SB (25-131)
- ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX WD (33-261)
- ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX SSR (36-211)

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

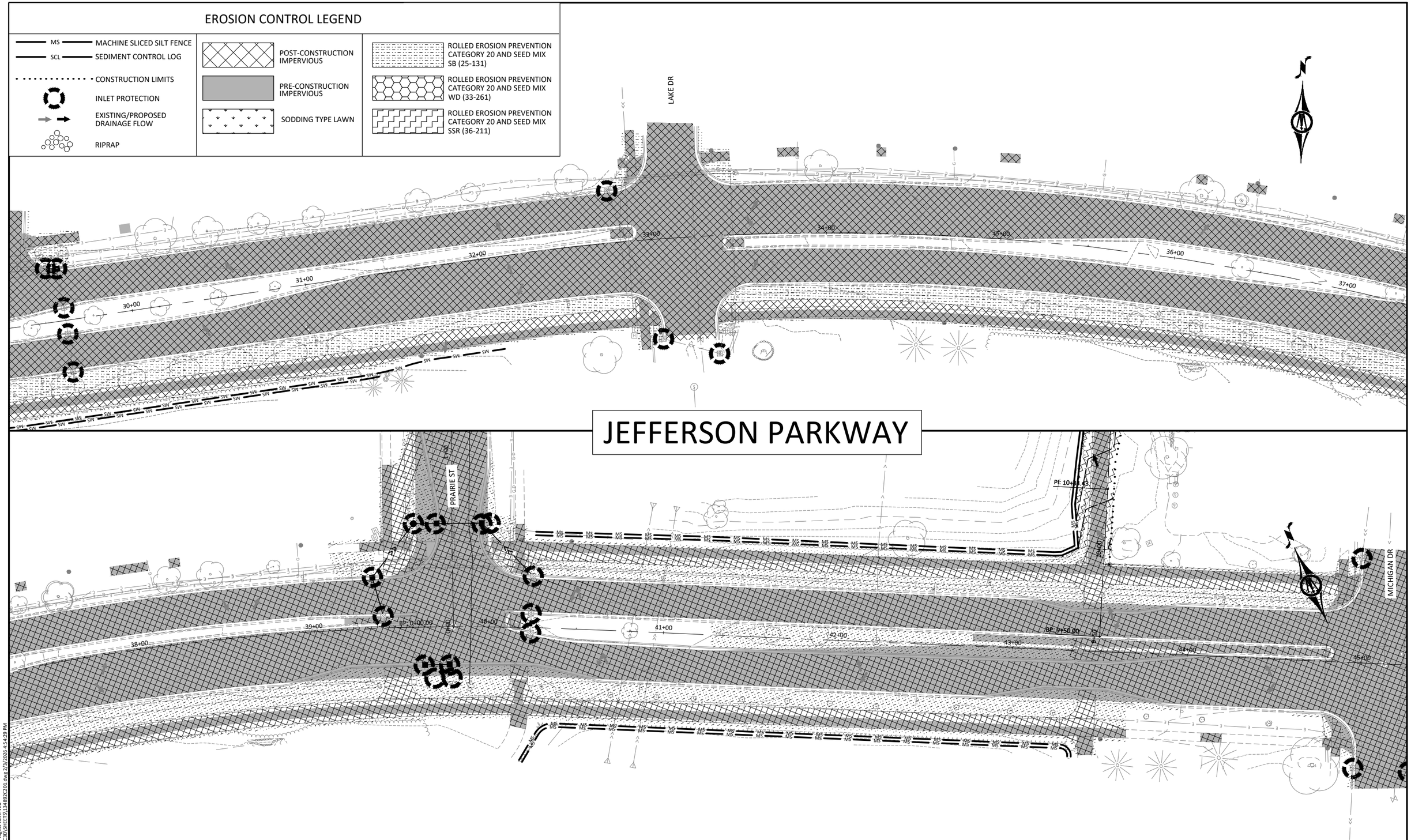
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
EROSION CONTROL PLAN
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET C2.05 36

© Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C201.dwg 2/3/2026 4:54:19 PM

EROSION CONTROL LEGEND

- MS — MACHINE SLICED SILT FENCE
- SCL — SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG
- CONSTRUCTION LIMITS
- INLET PROTECTION
- EXISTING/PROPOSED DRAINAGE FLOW
- RIPRAP
- POST-CONSTRUCTION IMPERVIOUS
- PRE-CONSTRUCTION IMPERVIOUS
- SODDING TYPE LAWN
- ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX SB (25-131)
- ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX WD (33-261)
- ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX SSR (36-211)



JEFFERSON PARKWAY

HORZ. 0 25 50 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

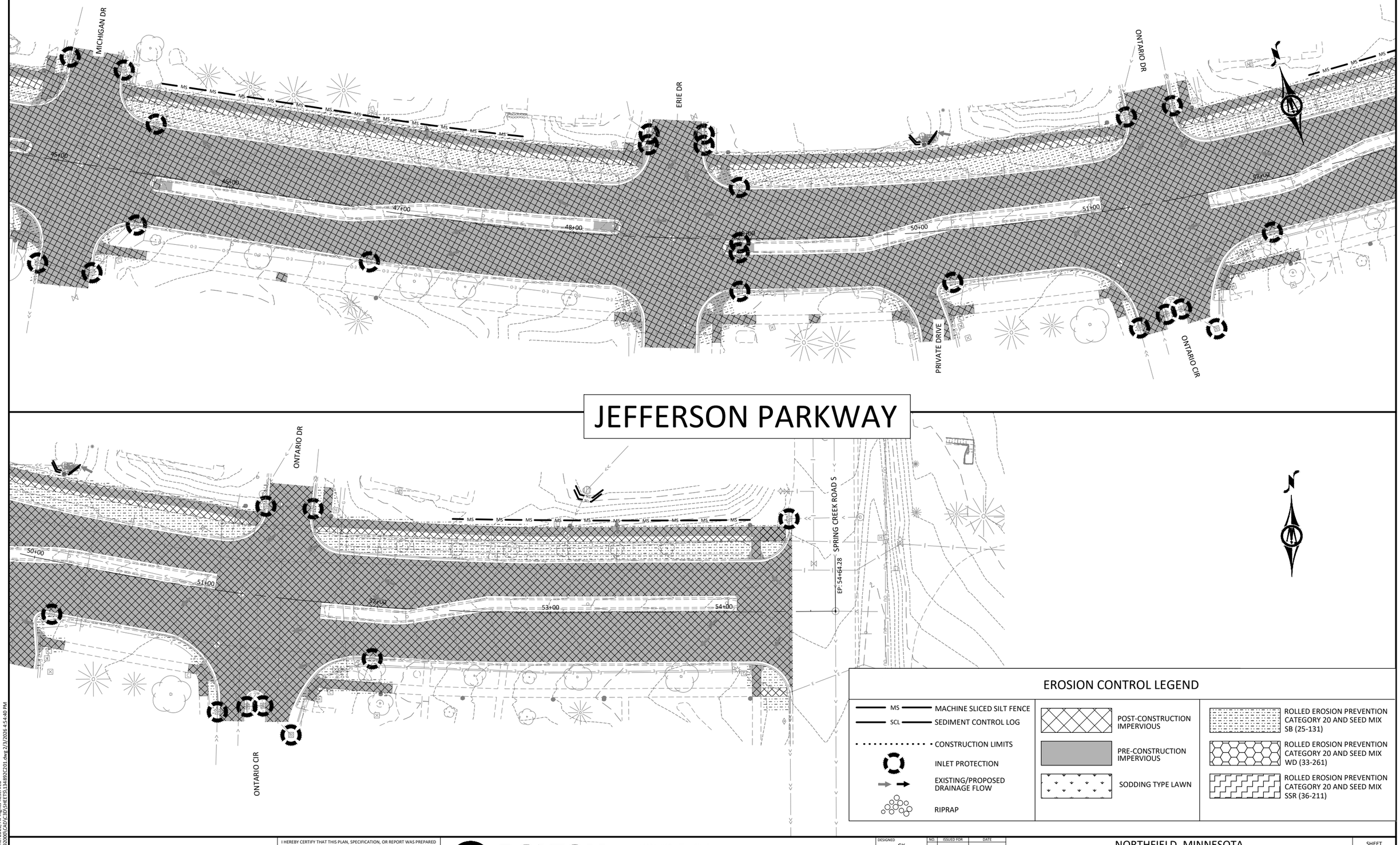
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
EROSION CONTROL PLAN
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET C2.06 37 1520

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\KOFD\2-4X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C201.dwg 2/3/2026 4:54:29 PM

JEFFERSON PARKWAY



EROSION CONTROL LEGEND

- MS — MACHINE SLICED SILT FENCE
- SCL — SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG
- CONSTRUCTION LIMITS
- INLET PROTECTION
- EXISTING/PROPOSED DRAINAGE FLOW
- RIPRAP
- POST-CONSTRUCTION IMPERVIOUS
- PRE-CONSTRUCTION IMPERVIOUS
- SODDING TYPE LAWN
- ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX SB (25-131)
- ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX WD (33-261)
- ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX SSR (36-211)

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK

12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

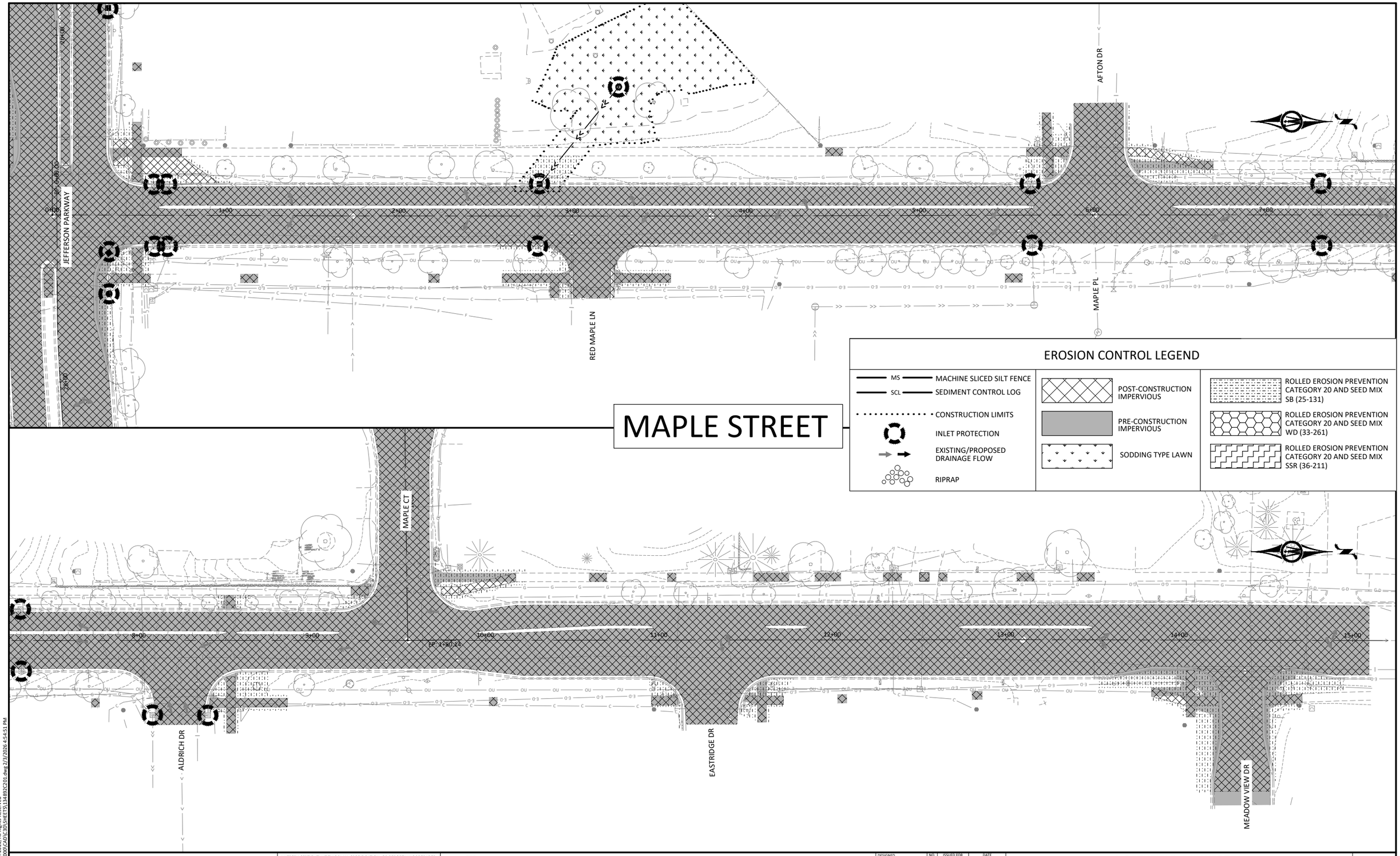
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
EROSION CONTROL PLAN
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET C2.07 38

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892GC01.dwg 2/3/2026 4:54:40 PM



MAPLE STREET

EROSION CONTROL LEGEND

MS — MACHINE SLICED SILT FENCE	POST-CONSTRUCTION IMPERVIOUS
SCL — SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG	PRE-CONSTRUCTION IMPERVIOUS
CONSTRUCTION LIMITS	SODDING TYPE LAWN
INLET PROTECTION	ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX SB (25-131)
EXISTING/PROPOSED DRAINAGE FLOW	ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX WD (33-261)
RIPRAP	ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX SSR (36-211)

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NORTH\24X134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C201.dwg 2/3/2026 4:54:51 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

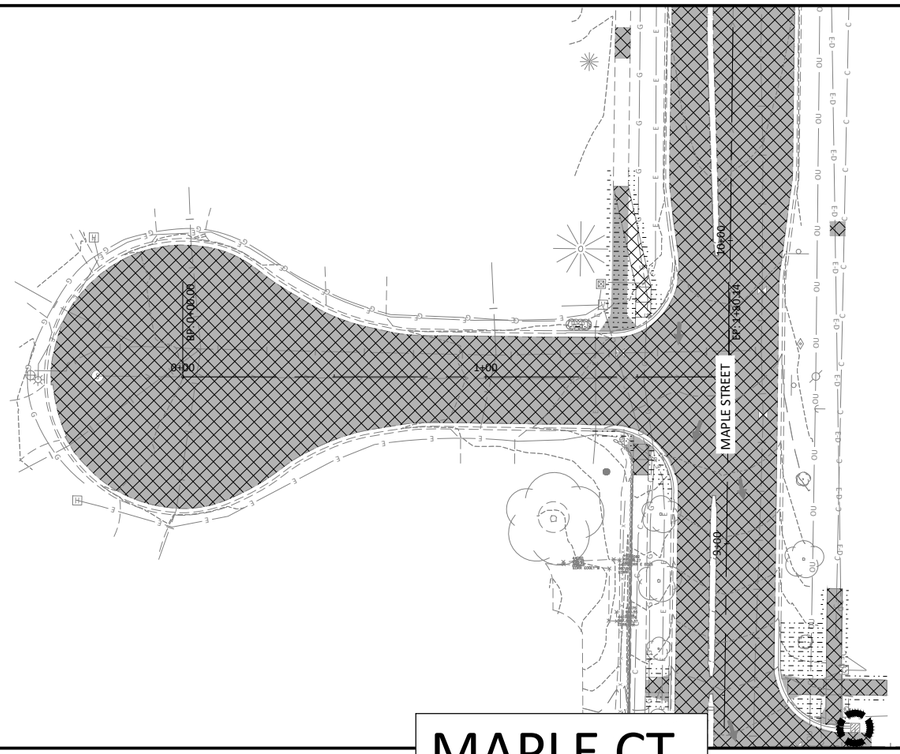
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

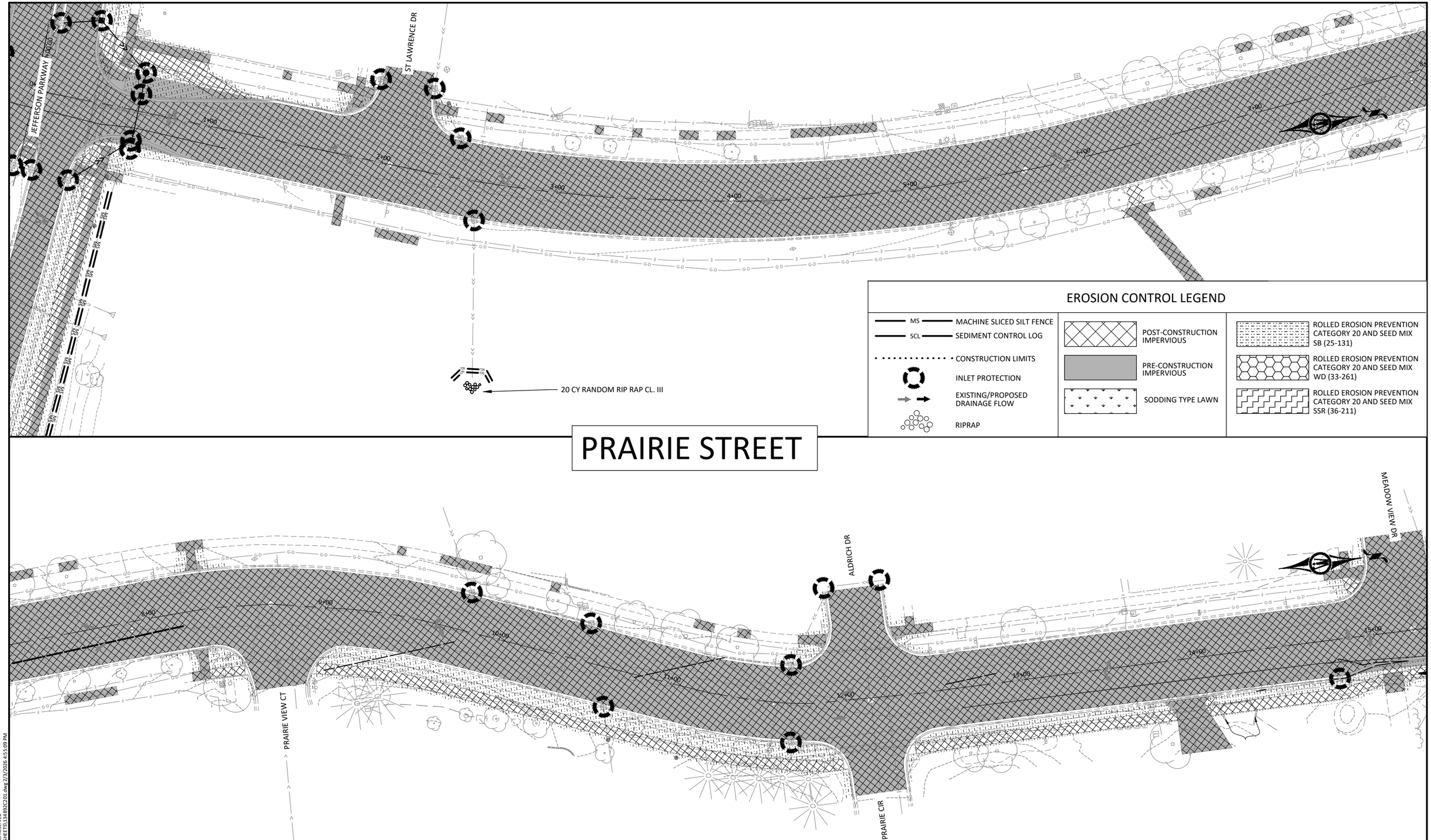
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
EROSION CONTROL PLAN
MAPLE STREET

SHEET C2.08


MAPLE STREET
B=30
L=90
B=30
L=90
B=30
L=90



EROSION CONTROL LEGEND

- MS — MACHINE SLICED SILT FENCE
- SCL — SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG
- CONSTRUCTION LIMITS
- INLET PROTECTION
- EXISTING/PROPOSED DRAINAGE FLOW
- RIPRAP
- POST-CONSTRUCTION IMPERVIOUS
- PRE-CONSTRUCTION IMPERVIOUS
- SODDING TYPE LAWN
- ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX SB (25-131)
- ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX WD (33-261)
- ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX SSR (36-211)

PRAIRIE STREET

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026, All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C201.dwg 2/3/2026 4:55:09 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

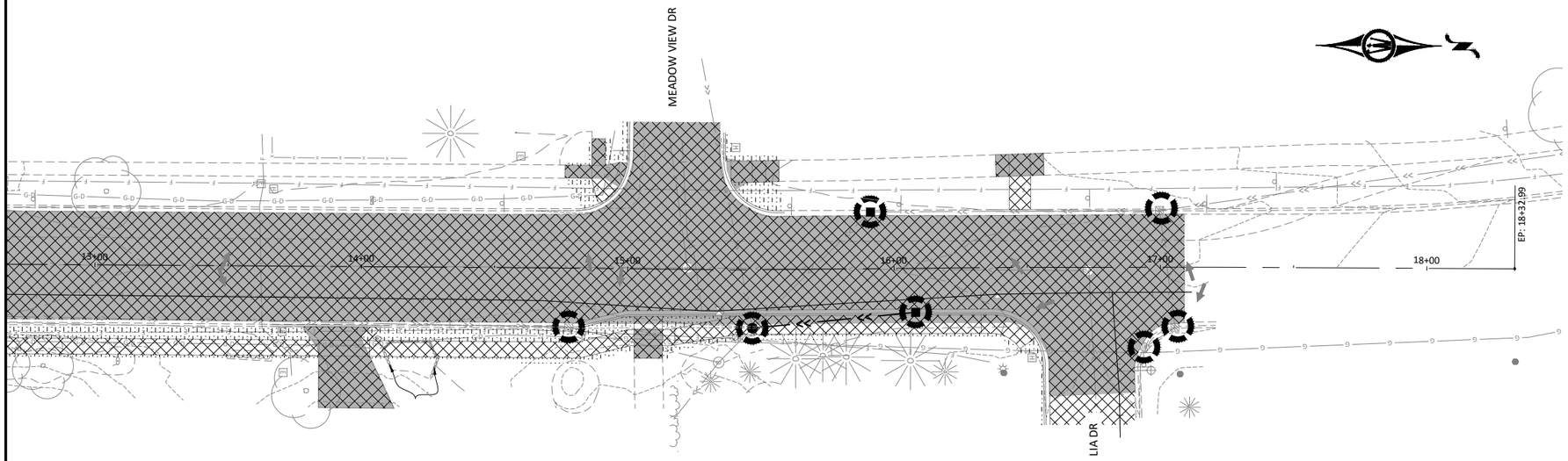
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
EROSION CONTROL PLAN
PRAIRIE STREET

SHEET C2.10



PRAIRIE STREET

EROSION CONTROL LEGEND

- MS — MACHINE SLICED SILT FENCE
- SCL — SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG
- CONSTRUCTION LIMITS
- INLET PROTECTION
- EXISTING/PROPOSED DRAINAGE FLOW
- RIPRAP
- POST-CONSTRUCTION IMPERVIOUS
- PRE-CONSTRUCTION IMPERVIOUS
- SODDING TYPE LAWN
- ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX SB (25-131)
- ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX WD (33-261)
- ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX SSR (36-211)

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C201.dwg 2/3/2026 4:55:16 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

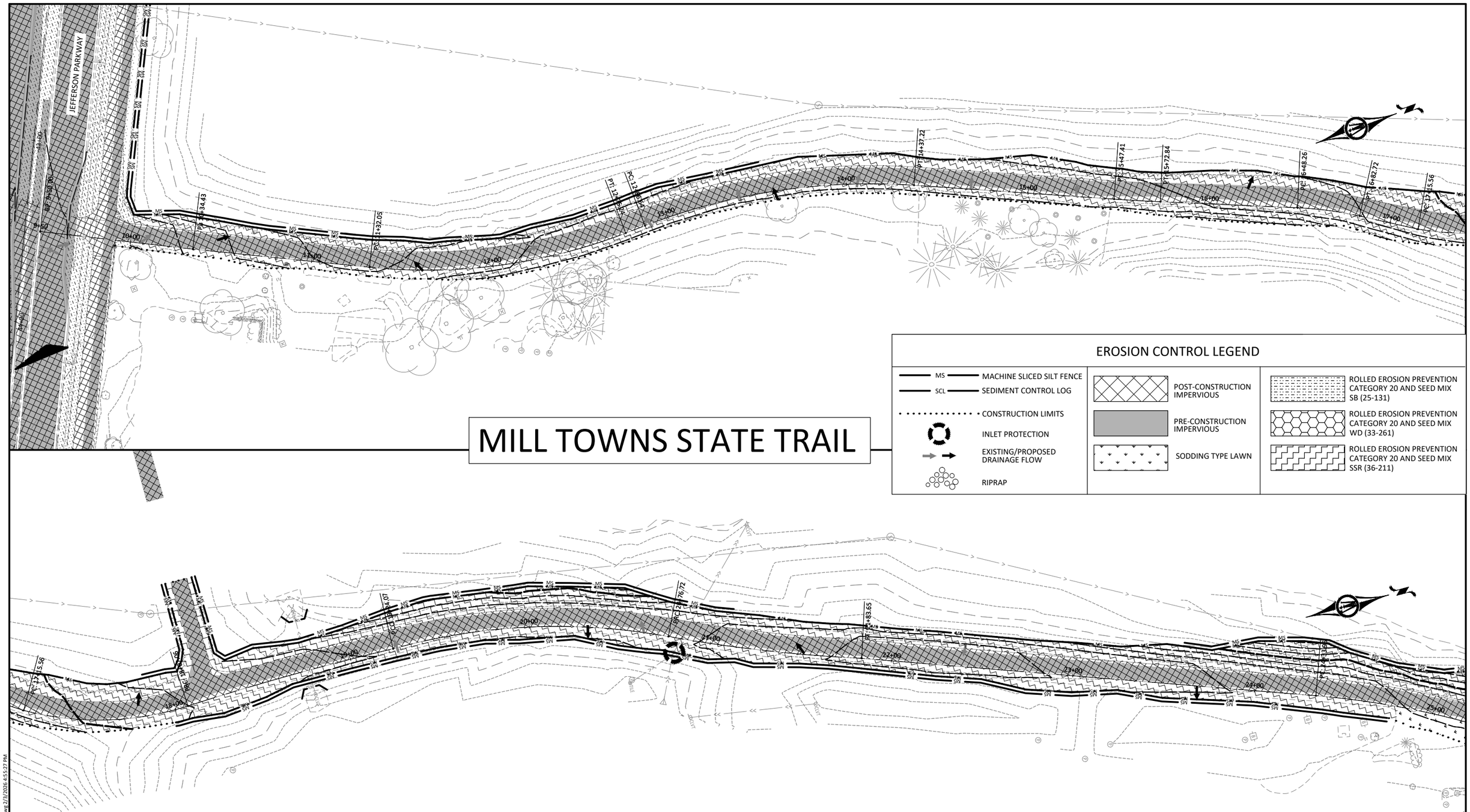
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
EROSION CONTROL PLAN
PRAIRIE STREET

SHEET C2.11
42



MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL

EROSION CONTROL LEGEND

- MS — MACHINE SLICED SILT FENCE
- SCL — SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG
- CONSTRUCTION LIMITS
- INLET PROTECTION
- EXISTING/PROPOSED DRAINAGE FLOW
- RIPRAP
- POST-CONSTRUCTION IMPERVIOUS
- PRE-CONSTRUCTION IMPERVIOUS
- SODDING TYPE LAWN
- ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX SB (25-131)
- ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX WD (33-261)
- ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX SSR (36-211)

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026, All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C01.dwg 2/3/2026 4:55:27 PM

HORZ. 0 25 50
SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
EROSION CONTROL PLAN
MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL

SHEET C2.12
43
1526

MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL

EROSION CONTROL LEGEND

- MS — MACHINE SLICED SILT FENCE
- SCL — SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG
- CONSTRUCTION LIMITS
- INLET PROTECTION
- EXISTING/PROPOSED DRAINAGE FLOW
- RIPRAP
- POST-CONSTRUCTION IMPERVIOUS
- PRE-CONSTRUCTION IMPERVIOUS
- SODDING TYPE LAWN
- ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX SB (25-131)
- ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX WD (33-261)
- ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIX SSR (36-211)

SPRING CREEK ROAD

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
EROSION CONTROL PLAN
MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL

SHEET C2.13
44

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C201.dwg 2/3/2026 4:55:37 PM



HORZ. 0 10 20
SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK

12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

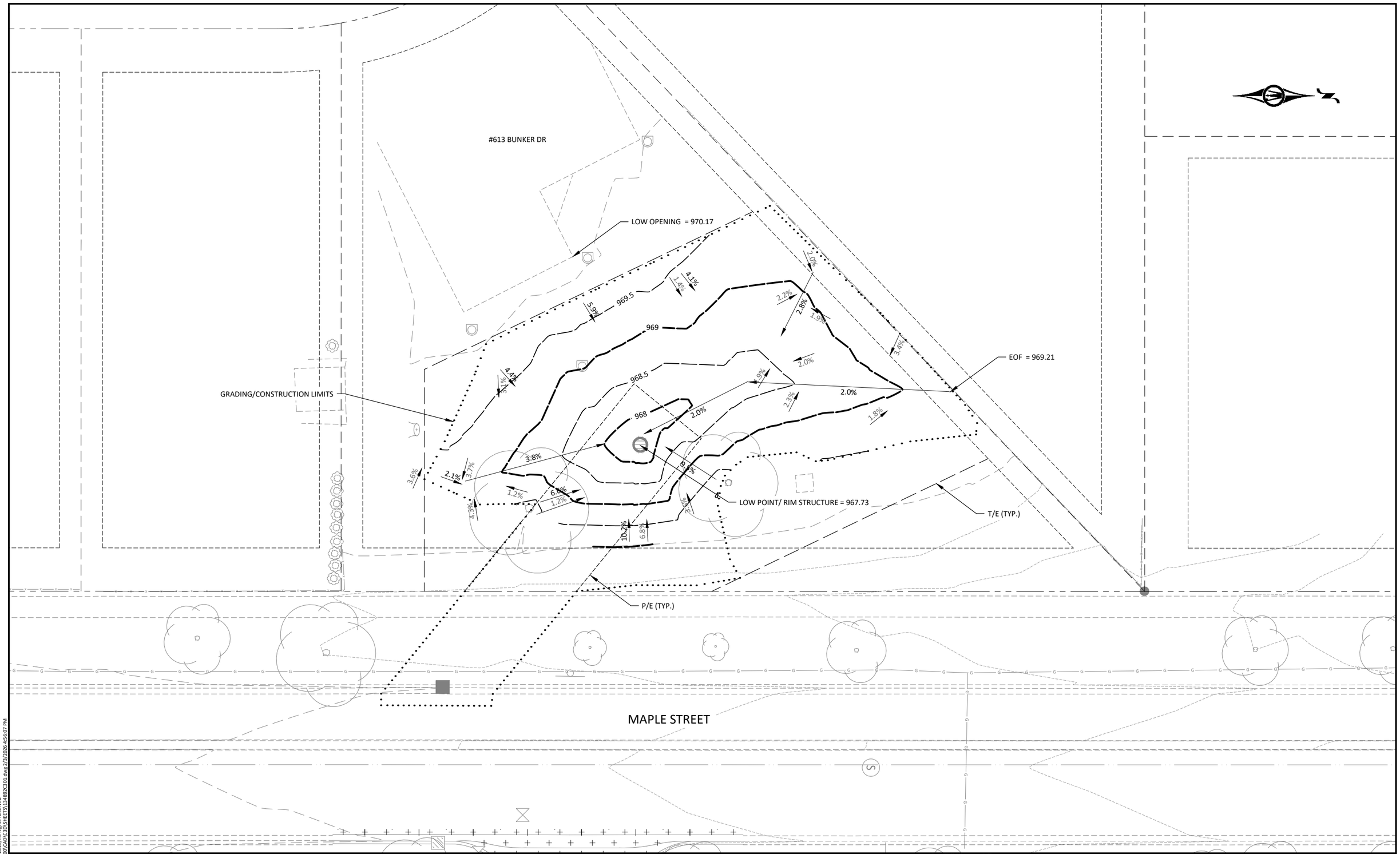
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
GRADING PLAN
STORMWATER BMP

SHEET C3.01
45
528

© Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\2-4x\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C301.dwg 2/3/2026 4:56:03 PM



HORZ. SCALE 0 10 20 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

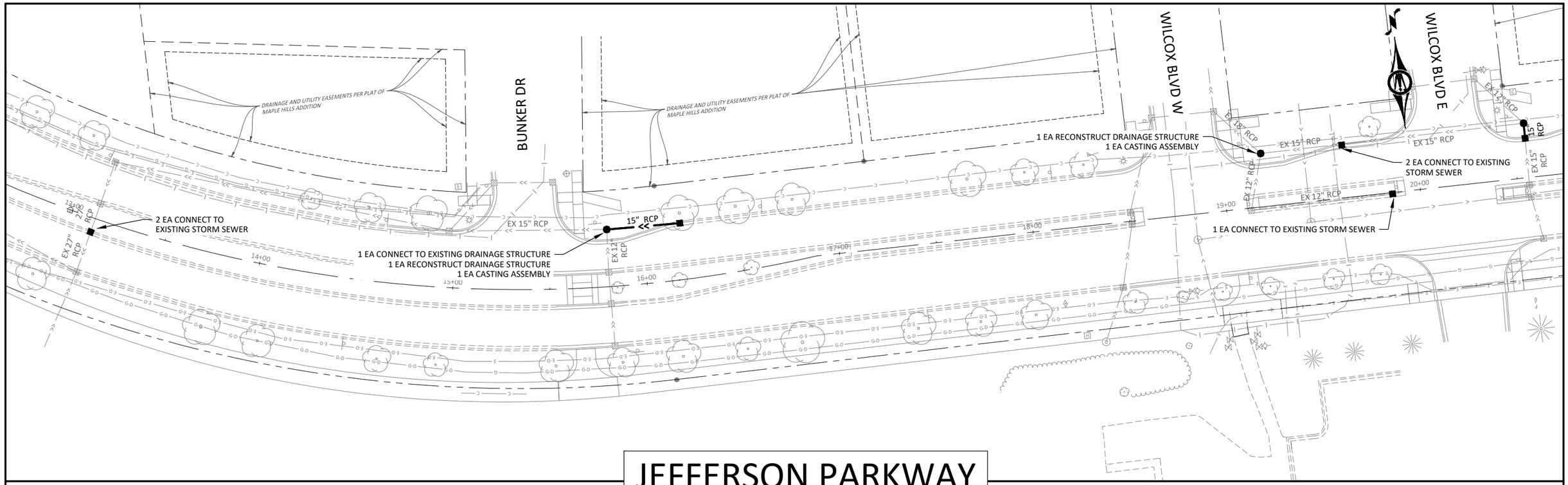
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

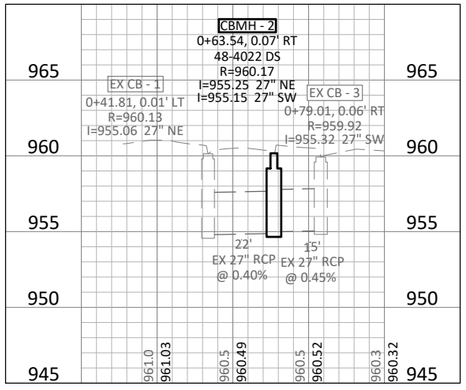
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
GRADING PLAN
BACKYARD DRAINAGE

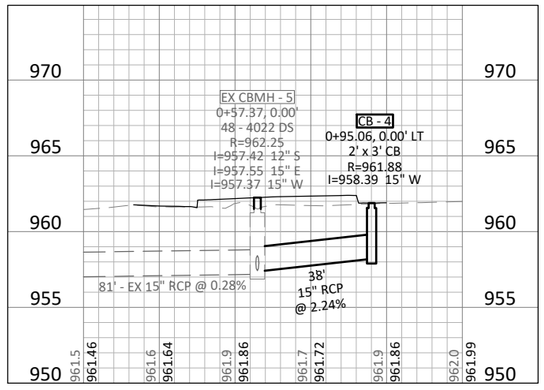
SHEET C3.02 46

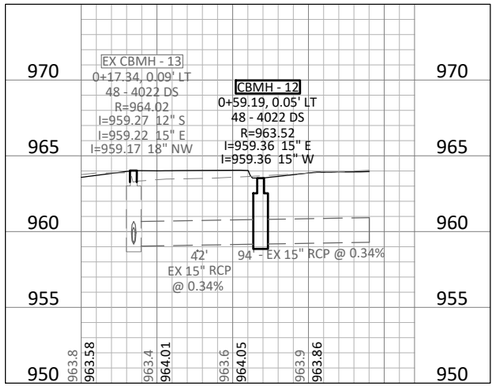
©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOT\D\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C301.dwg 2/3/2026 4:56:07 PM

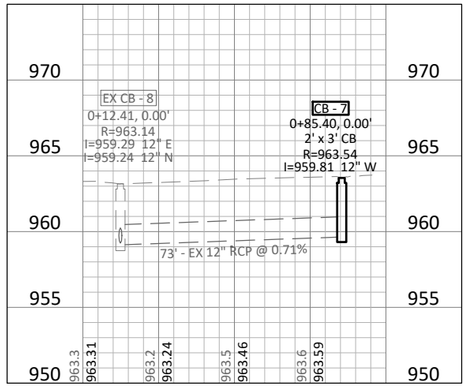


JEFFERSON PARKWAY









HORZ. 0 25 50 SCALE FEET

VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

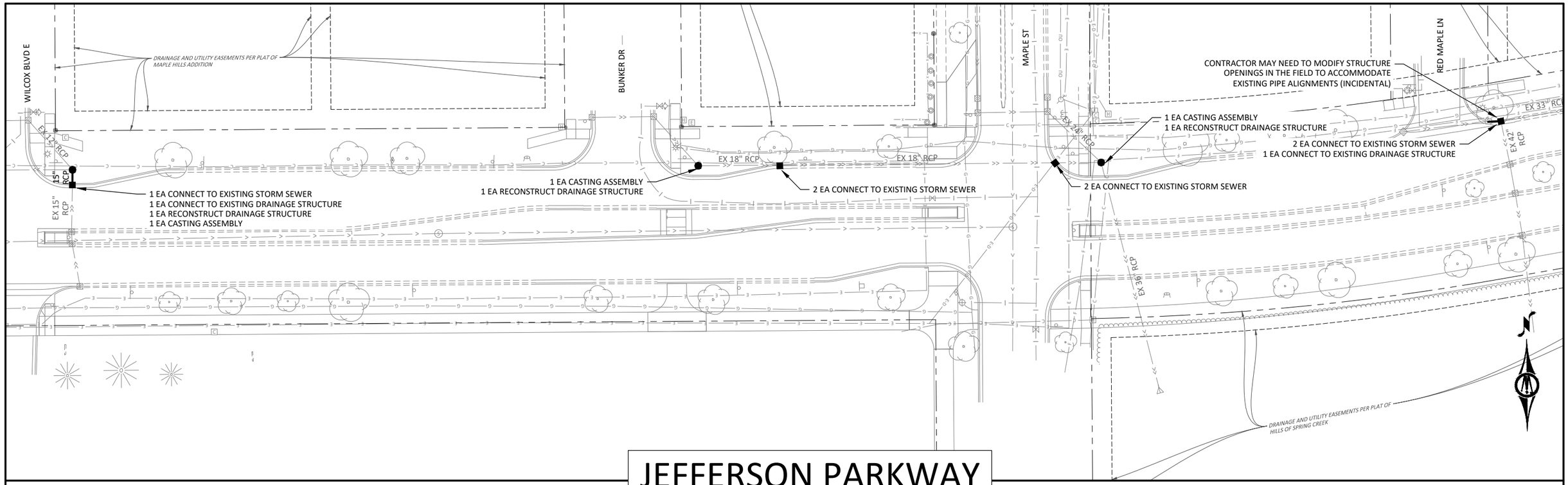
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

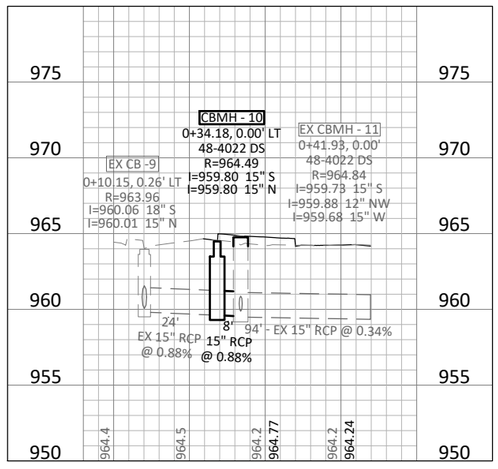
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
STORM SEWER PLAN & PROFILE
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

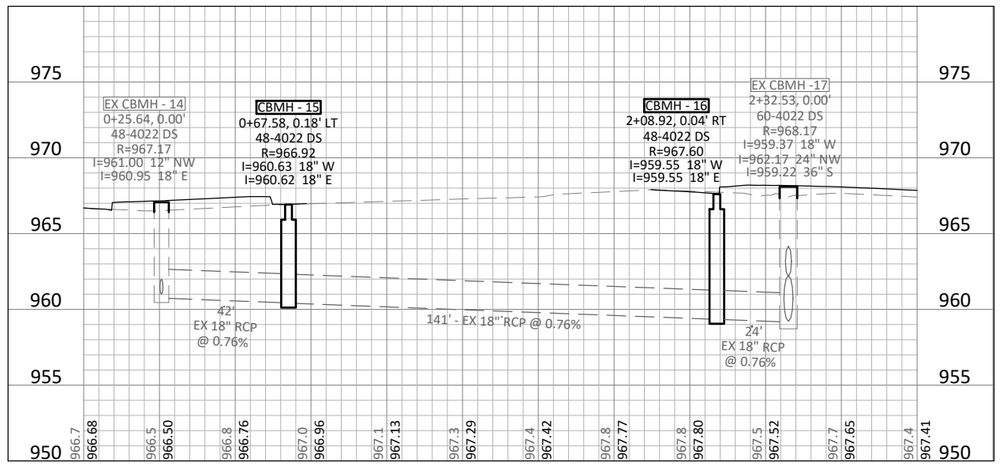
SHEET C5.01
47
1530

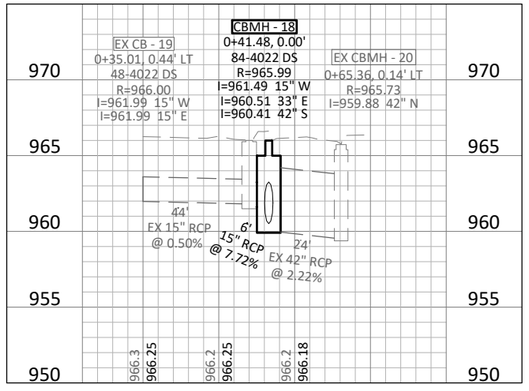
©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892CS01.dwg 2/3/2026 4:56:37 PM



JEFFERSON PARKWAY







©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892CS01.dwg 2/3/2026 4:56:43 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET
VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

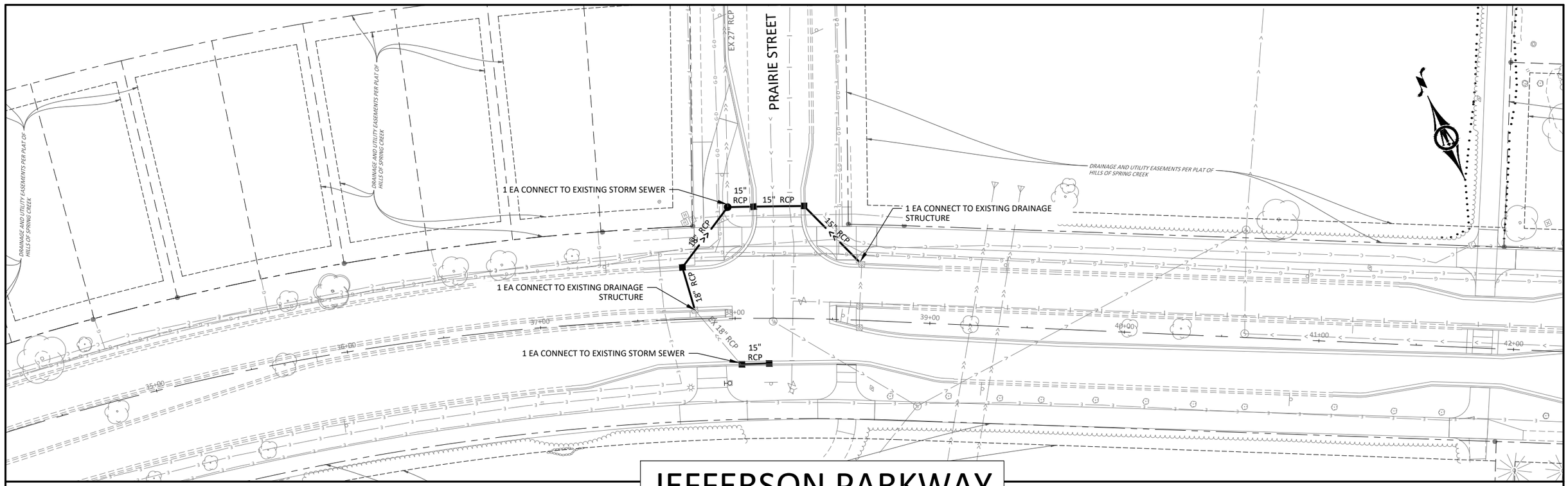
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

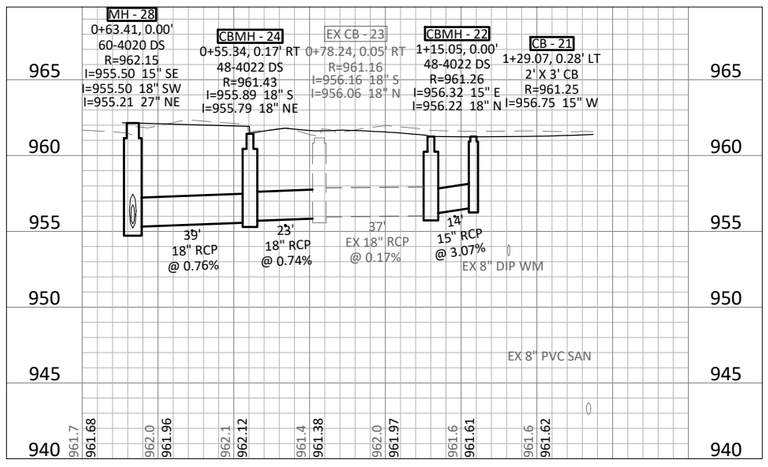
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

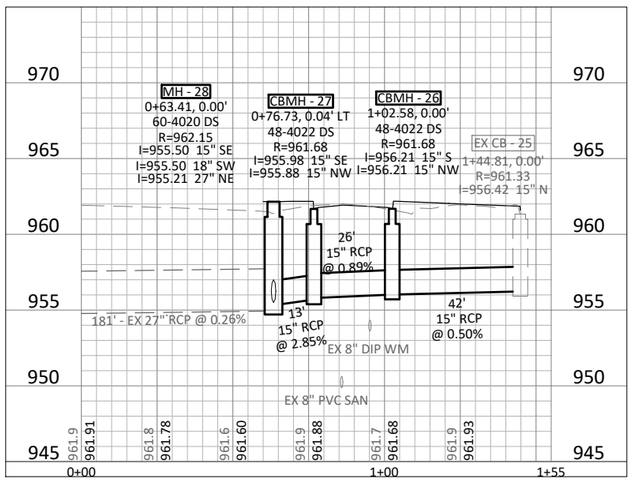
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
STORM SEWER PLAN & PROFILE
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET C5.02
48



JEFFERSON PARKWAY





©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892CS01.dwg 2/3/2026 4:56:50 PM

HORZ. 0 25 50 SCALE FEET

VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

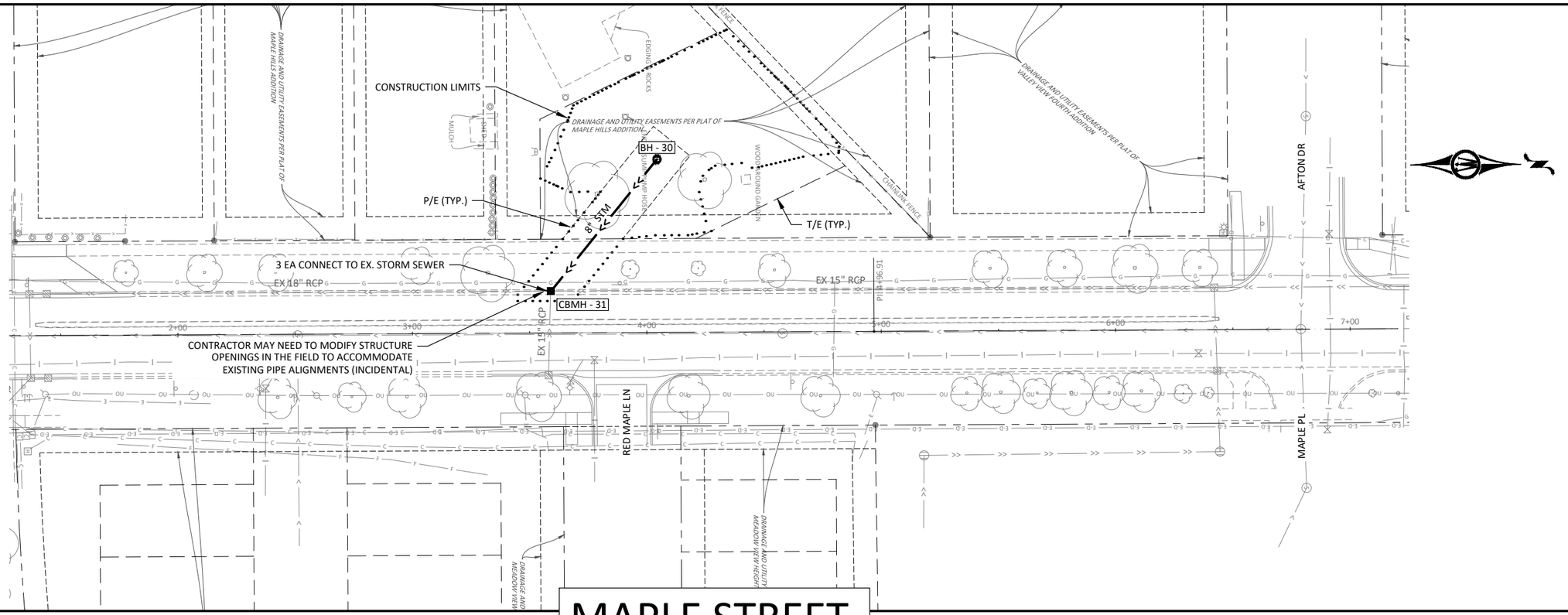
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

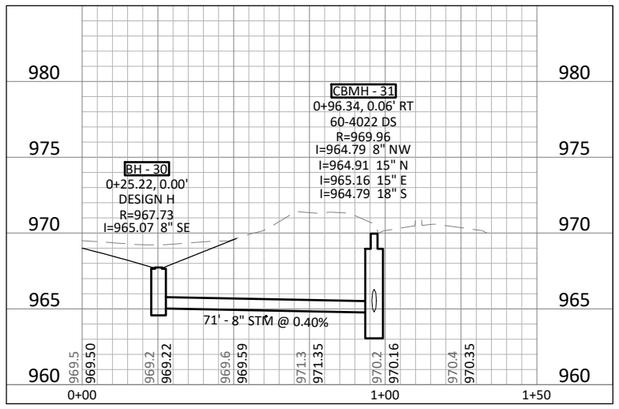
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
STORM SEWER PLAN & PROFILE
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET C5.03



MAPLE STREET



HORZ. 0 25 50 SCALE FEET

VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

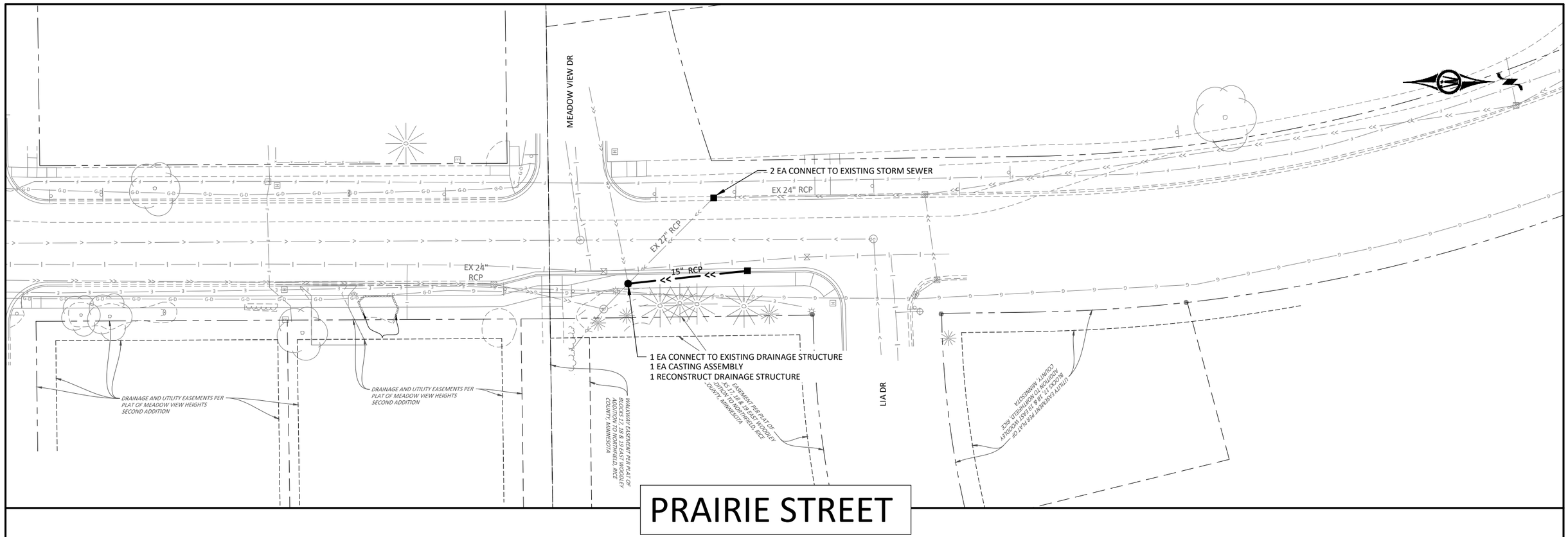
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

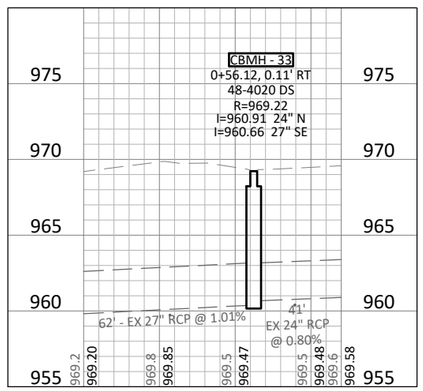
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
STORM SEWER PLAN & PROFILE
MAPLE STREET

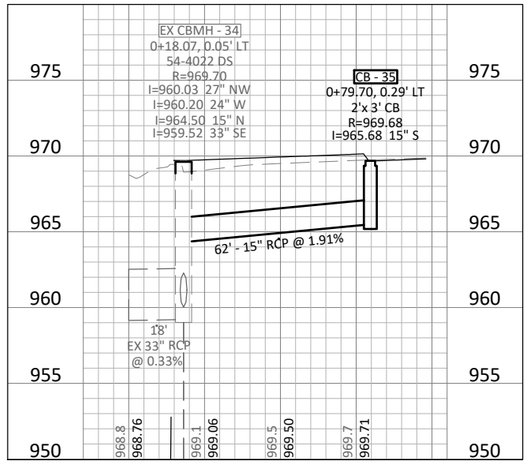
SHEET C5.04
50
1533

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NORTHFIELD\24X\134892060\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C501.dwg 2/3/2026 4:56:55 PM



PRAIRIE STREET





©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NORFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892GS01.dwg 2/3/2026 4:57:01 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET
VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

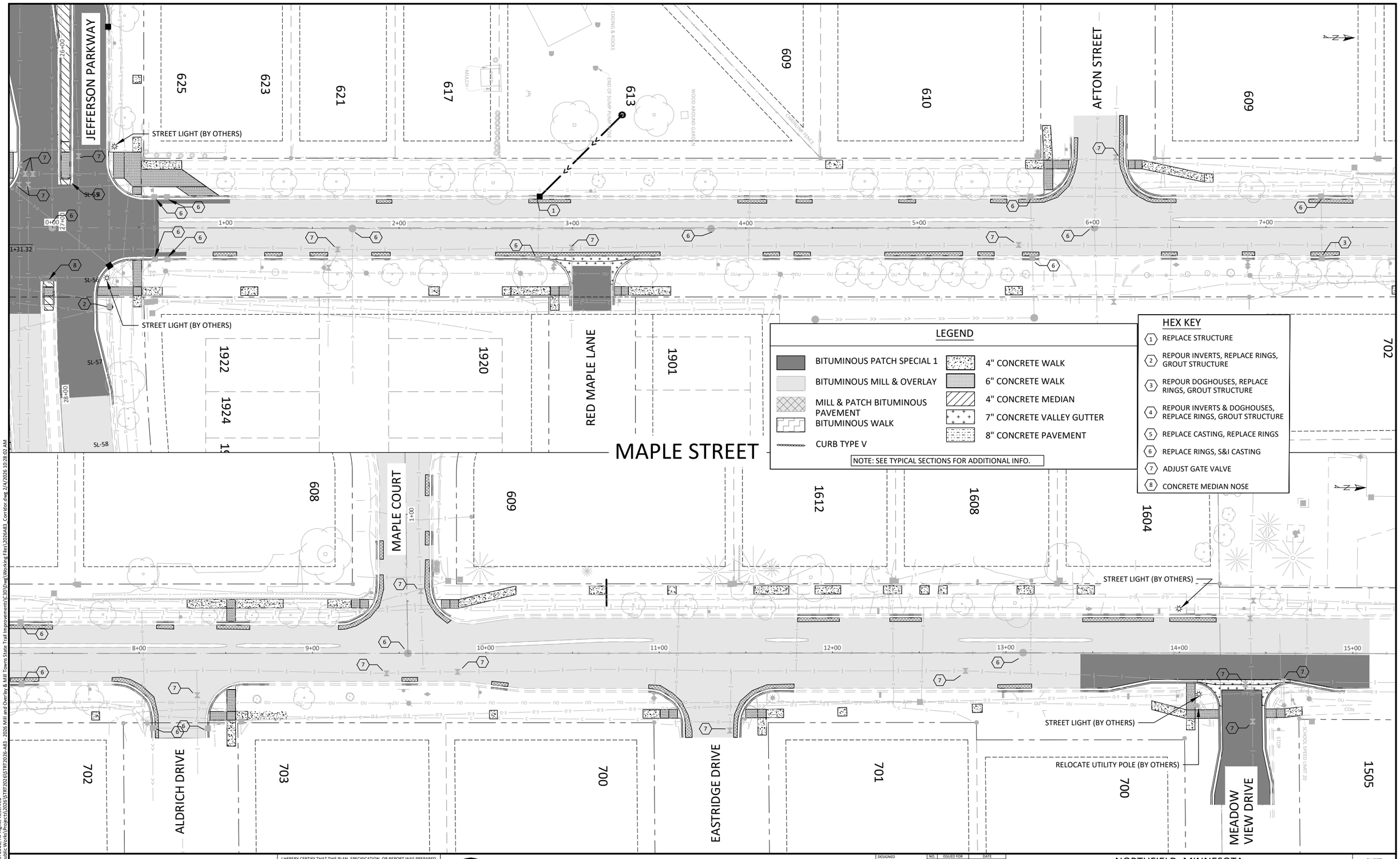
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
STORM SEWER PLAN & PROFILE
PRAIRIE STREET

SHEET C5.05 51 OF 534



LEGEND

- BITUMINOUS PATCH SPECIAL 1
- BITUMINOUS MILL & OVERLAY
- MILL & PATCH BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- BITUMINOUS WALK
- CURB TYPE V
- 4" CONCRETE WALK
- 6" CONCRETE WALK
- 4" CONCRETE MEDIAN
- 7" CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER
- 8" CONCRETE PAVEMENT

NOTE: SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFO.

HEX KEY

1. REPLACE STRUCTURE
2. REPOUR INVERTS, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
3. REPOUR DOGHOUSES, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
4. REPOUR INVERTS & DOGHOUSES, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
5. REPLACE CASTING, REPLACE RINGS
6. REPLACE RINGS, S&I CASTING
7. ADJUST GATE VALVE
8. CONCRETE MEDIAN NOSE

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

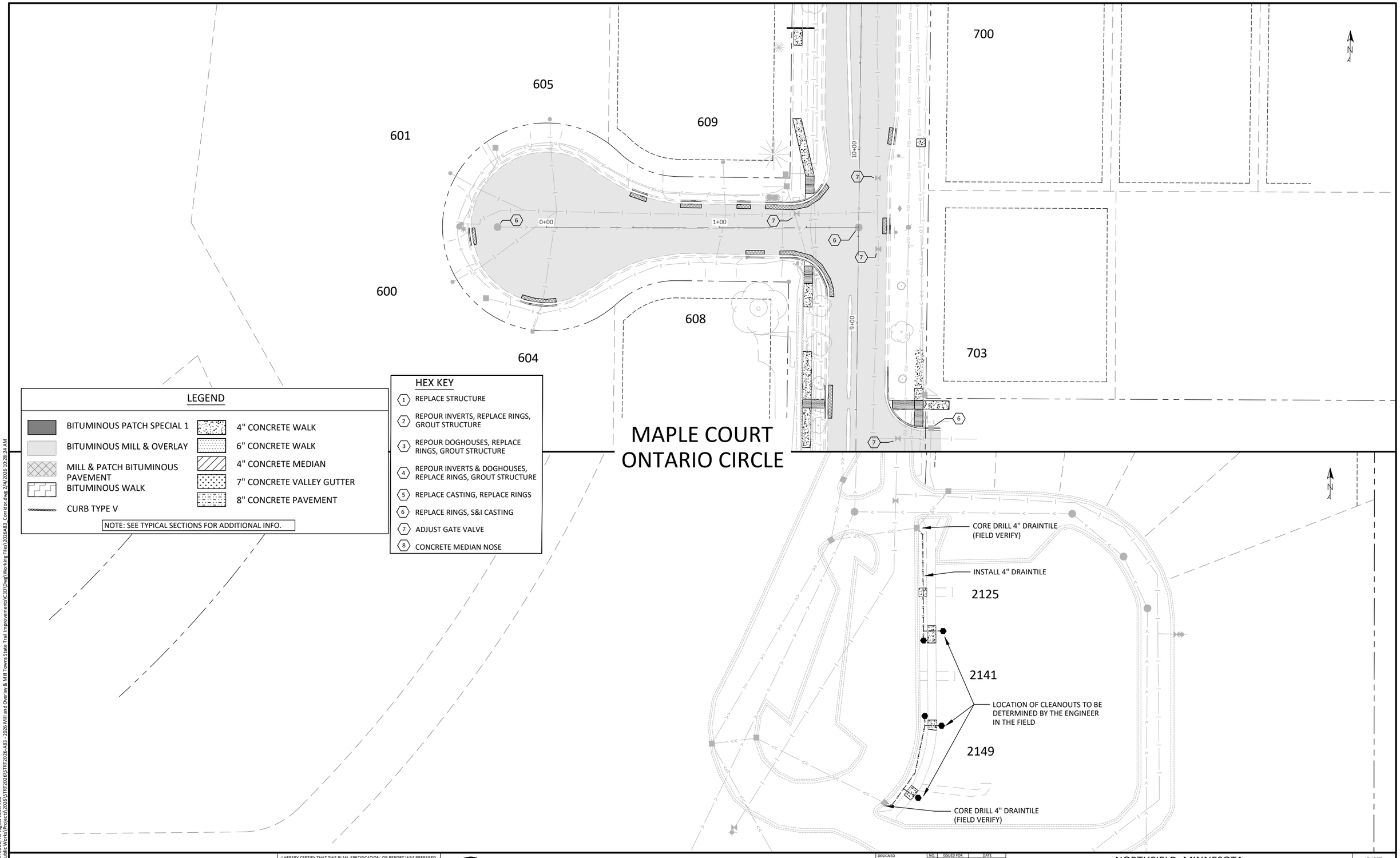
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
CONSTRUCTION PLAN
MAPLE STREET

SHEET C6.01
52
1535

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\2026A83_Corridor.dwg 2/4/2026 10:28:02 AM



LEGEND

- BITUMINOUS PATCH SPECIAL 1
- BITUMINOUS MILL & OVERLAY
- MILL & PATCH BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- BITUMINOUS WALK
- CURB TYPE V
- 4" CONCRETE WALK
- 6" CONCRETE WALK
- 4" CONCRETE MEDIAN
- 7" CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER
- 8" CONCRETE PAVEMENT

NOTE: SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFO.

HEX KEY

1. REPLACE STRUCTURE
2. REPOUR INVERTS, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
3. REPOUR DOGHOUSES, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
4. REPOUR INVERTS & DOGHOUSES, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
5. REPLACE CASTING, REPLACE RINGS
6. REPLACE RINGS, S&I CASTING
7. ADJUST GATE VALVE
8. CONCRETE MEDIAN NOSE

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026, All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\dwg\Working Files\2026A83_Corridor.dwg 2/4/2026 10:28:24 AM

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
CONSTRUCTION PLAN
MAPLE COURT - ONTARIO CIRCLE

SHEET C6.02
53
1536

STREET LIGHT (BY OTHERS)

ST LAWRENCE DRIVE

1812

1810

1808

1806

1804

1802

1717

1713

1002

STREET LIGHT (BY OTHERS)

SEE INTERSECTION DETAIL FOR RAISED CROSSING

1 EA 30" CONCRETE APRON WITH TRASH GUARD
1 EA CONNECT TO EXISTING STORM SEWER
20 CY RANDOM RIPRAP CL III
CONSTRUCT TO NORTHFIELD STANDARD PLATE STM-9

PRAIRIE STREET

1002

1717

1802

8.0'

PREP EXISTING CLASS 5 BASE FOR PAVING

EXISTING PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE
PAVE TO EDGE OF BRIDGE ON BOTH SIDES

LEGEND

- BITUMINOUS PATCH SPECIAL 1
- BITUMINOUS MILL & OVERLAY
- MILL & PATCH BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- BITUMINOUS WALK
- CURB TYPE V
- 4" CONCRETE WALK
- 6" CONCRETE WALK
- 4" CONCRETE MEDIAN
- 7" CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER
- 8" CONCRETE PAVEMENT

NOTE: SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFO.

HEX KEY

1. REPLACE STRUCTURE
2. REPOUR INVERTS, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
3. REPOUR DOGHOUSES, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
4. REPOUR INVERTS & DOGHOUSES, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
5. REPLACE CASTING, REPLACE RINGS
6. REPLACE RINGS, S&I CASTING
7. ADJUST GATE VALVE
8. CONCRETE MEDIAN NOSE

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

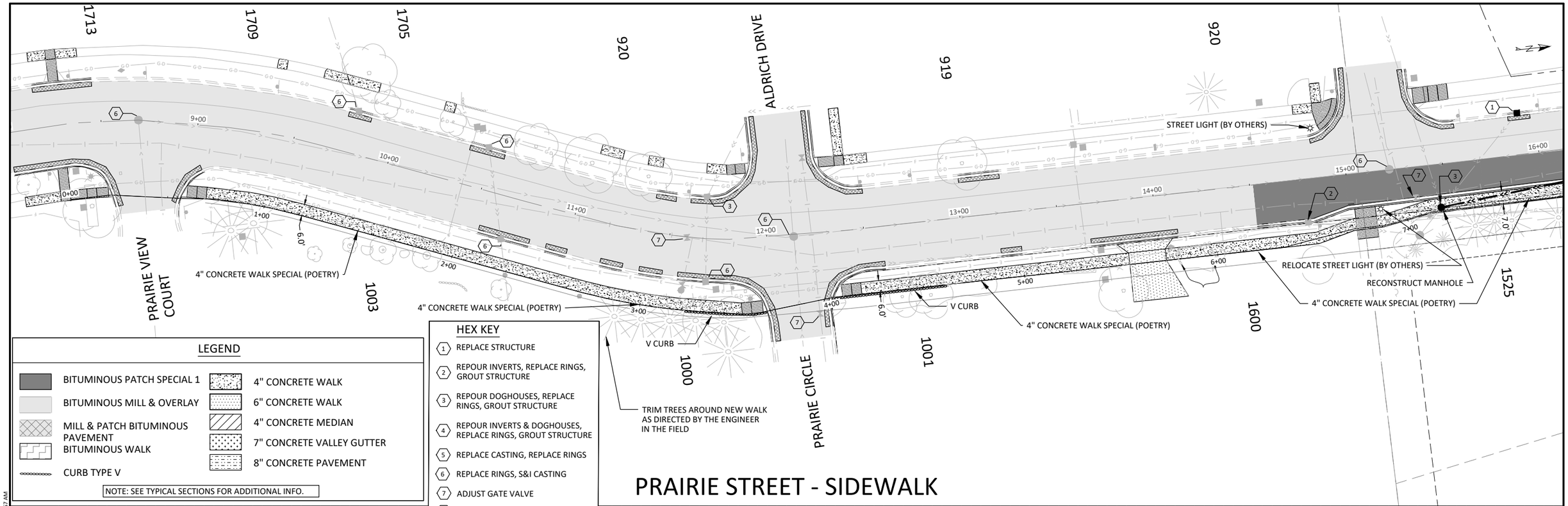
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
CONSTRUCTION PLAN
PRAIRIE STREET - TRAIL

SHEET C6.03
54

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\2026A83_Corridor.dwg 2/4/2026 10:28:42 AM



LEGEND

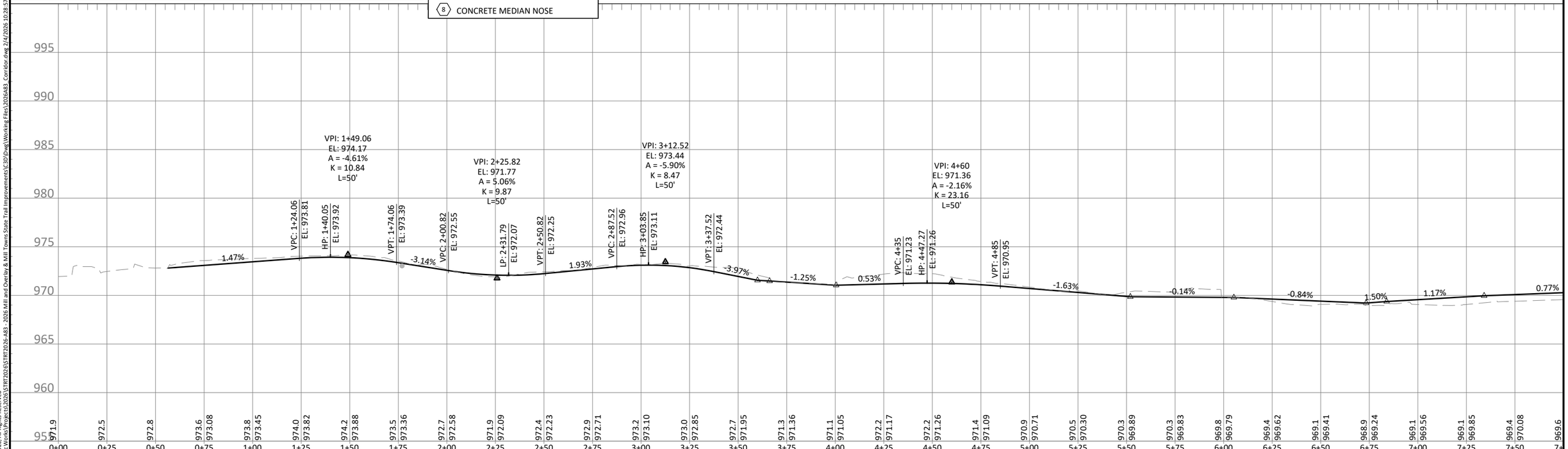
- BITUMINOUS PATCH SPECIAL 1
- BITUMINOUS MILL & OVERLAY
- MILL & PATCH BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- BITUMINOUS WALK
- CURB TYPE V
- 4" CONCRETE WALK
- 6" CONCRETE WALK
- 4" CONCRETE MEDIAN
- 7" CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER
- 8" CONCRETE PAVEMENT

NOTE: SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFO.

HEX KEY

1. REPLACE STRUCTURE
2. REPOUR INVERTS, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
3. REPOUR DOGHOUSES, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
4. REPOUR INVERTS & DOGHOUSES, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
5. REPLACE CASTING, REPLACE RINGS
6. REPLACE RINGS, S&I CASTING
7. ADJUST GATE VALVE
8. CONCRETE MEDIAN NOSE

PRAIRIE STREET - SIDEWALK



HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

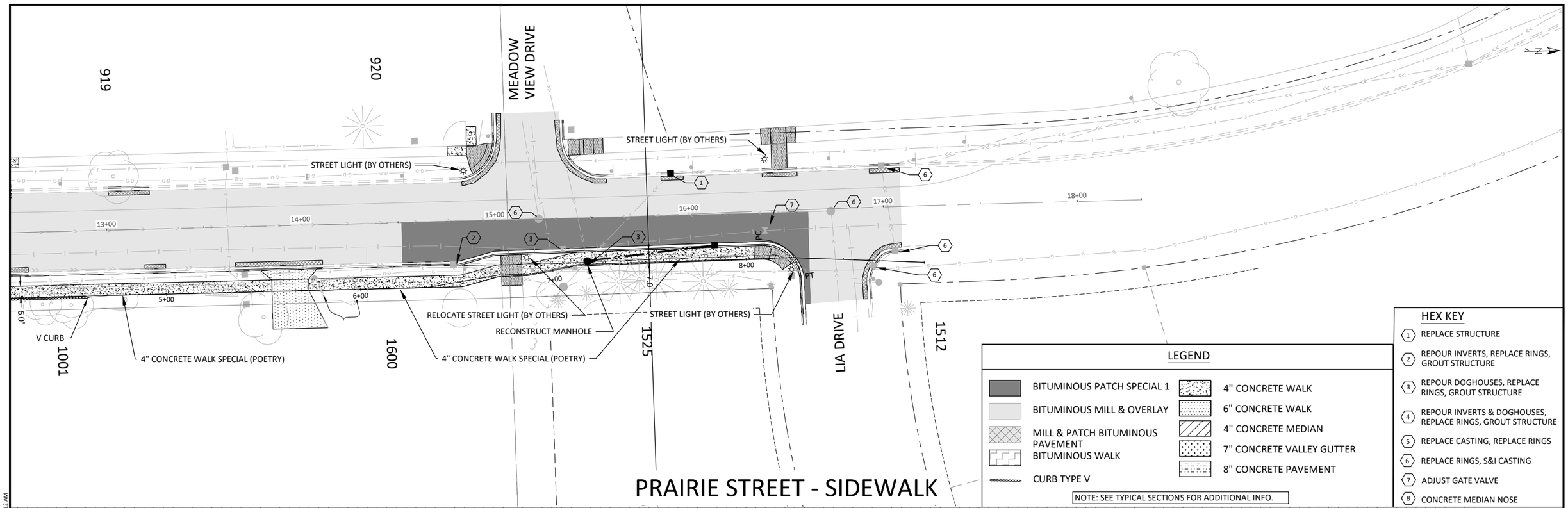
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

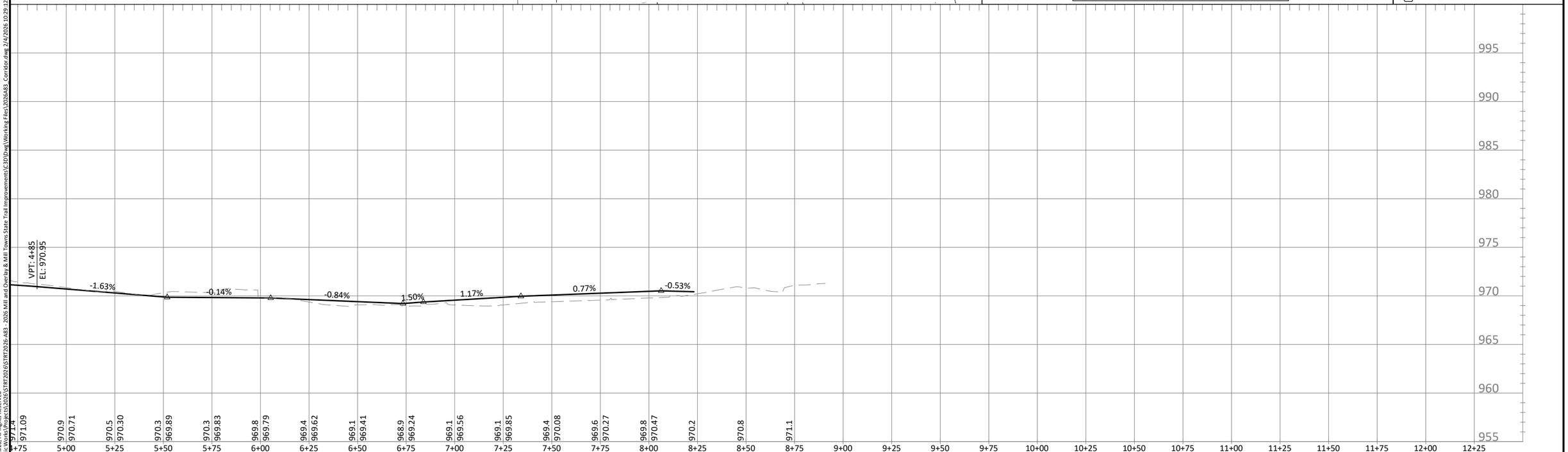
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
PLAN & PROFILE
PRAIRIE STREET SIDEWALK

SHEET C6.04
55

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved

I:\nfld\local\share\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\2026A83_Corridor.dwg 2/4/2026 10:28:57 AM





©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld\local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\2026A83_Corridor.dwg 2/4/2026 10:29:12 AM

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET
VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
PLAN & PROFILE
PRAIRIE STREET SIDEWALK

SHEET C6.05
56
539

JEFFERSON PARKWAY - TRAIL NORTHWEST

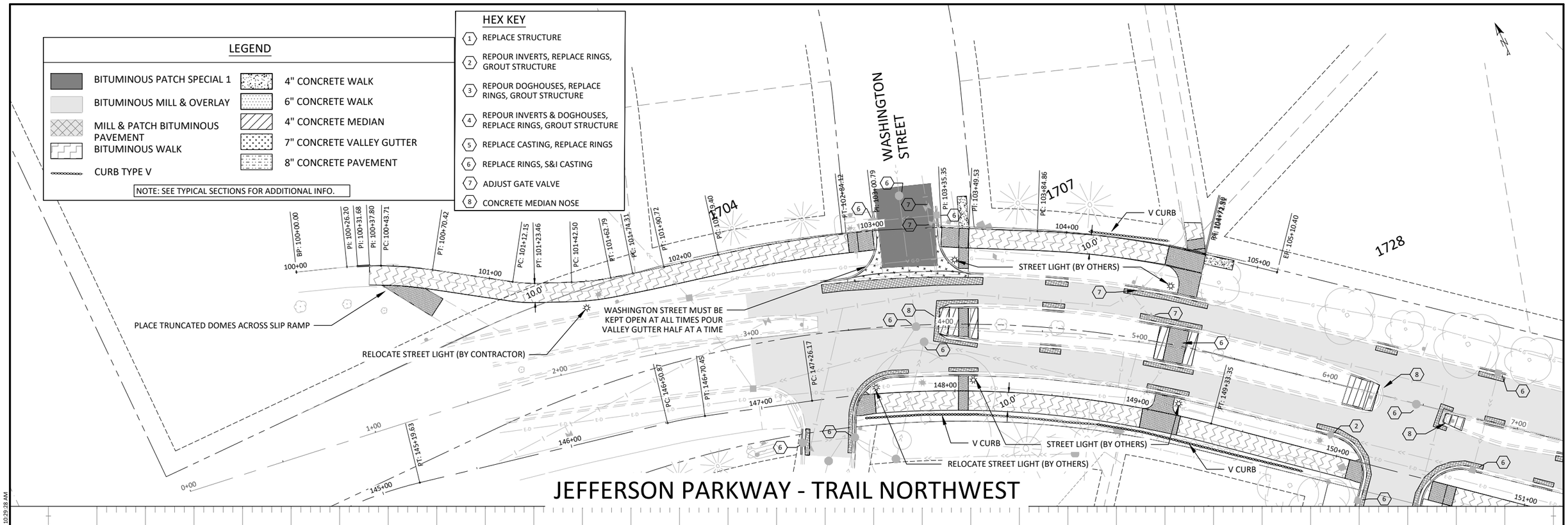
LEGEND

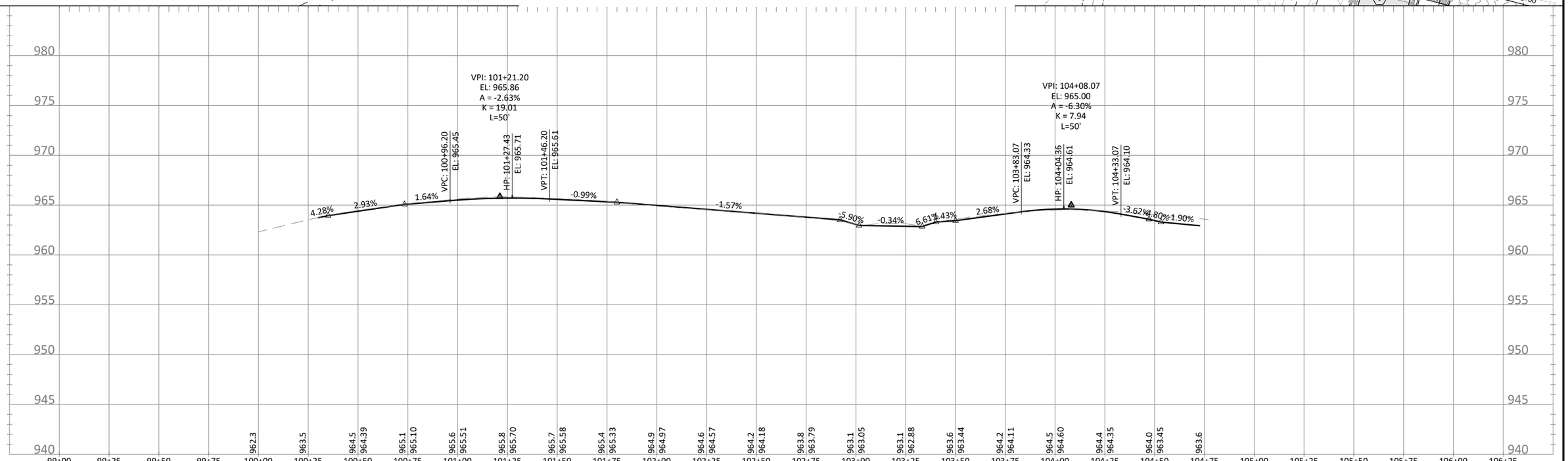
- BITUMINOUS PATCH SPECIAL 1
- BITUMINOUS MILL & OVERLAY
- MILL & PATCH BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- BITUMINOUS WALK
- CURB TYPE V
- 4" CONCRETE WALK
- 6" CONCRETE WALK
- 4" CONCRETE MEDIAN
- 7" CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER
- 8" CONCRETE PAVEMENT

NOTE: SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFO.

HEX KEY

1. REPLACE STRUCTURE
2. REPOUR INVERTS, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
3. REPOUR DOGHOUSES, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
4. REPOUR INVERTS & DOGHOUSES, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
5. REPLACE CASTING, REPLACE RINGS
6. REPLACE RINGS, S&I CASTING
7. ADJUST GATE VALVE
8. CONCRETE MEDIAN NOSE





HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK

12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

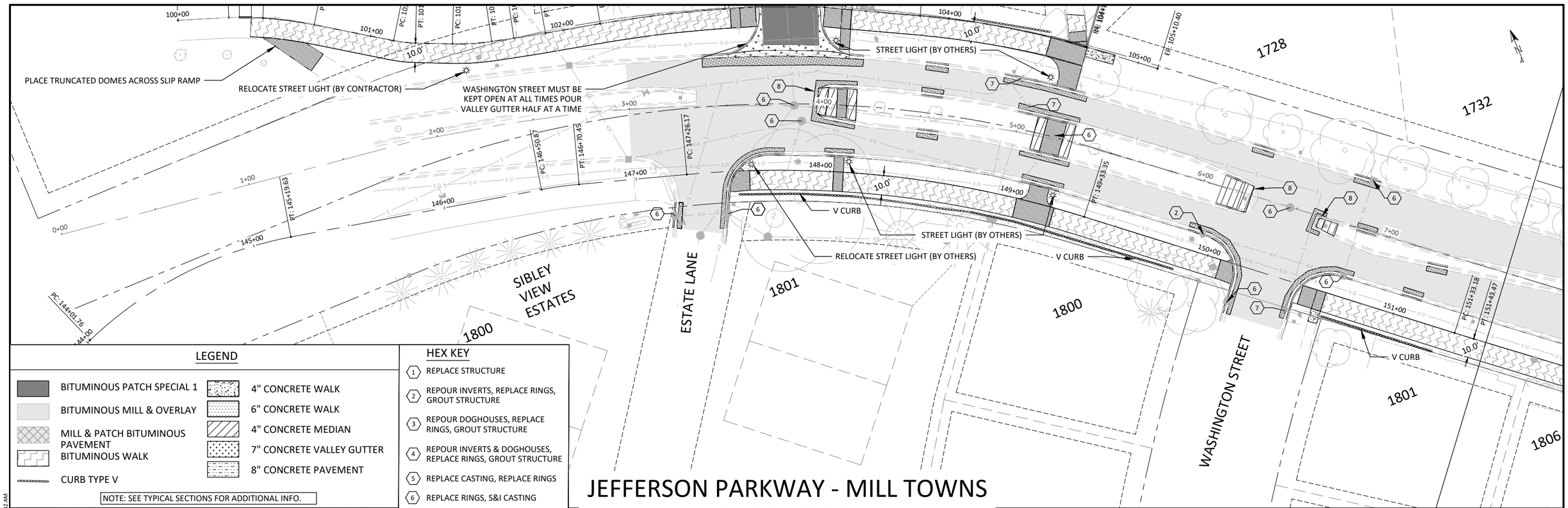
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
PLAN & PROFILE
JEFFERSON PARKWAY TRAIL NW

SHEET C6.06

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\2026A83_Corridor.dwg 2/4/2026 10:29:28 AM



LEGEND

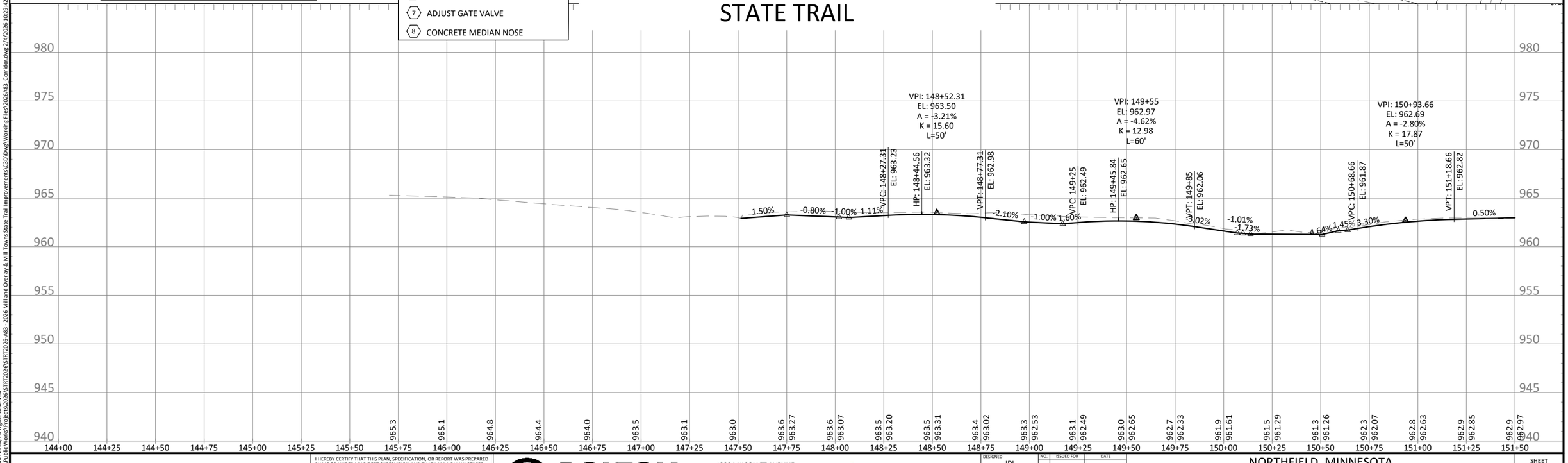
- BITUMINOUS PATCH SPECIAL 1
- BITUMINOUS MILL & OVERLAY
- MILL & PATCH BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- BITUMINOUS WALK
- CURB TYPE V
- 4" CONCRETE WALK
- 6" CONCRETE WALK
- 4" CONCRETE MEDIAN
- 7" CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER
- 8" CONCRETE PAVEMENT

NOTE: SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFO.

HEX KEY

1. REPLACE STRUCTURE
2. REPOUR INVERTS, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
3. REPOUR DOGHOUSES, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
4. REPOUR INVERTS & DOGHOUSES, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
5. REPLACE CASTING, REPLACE RINGS
6. REPLACE RINGS, S&I CASTING
7. ADJUST GATE VALVE
8. CONCRETE MEDIAN NOSE

JEFFERSON PARKWAY - MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL



HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

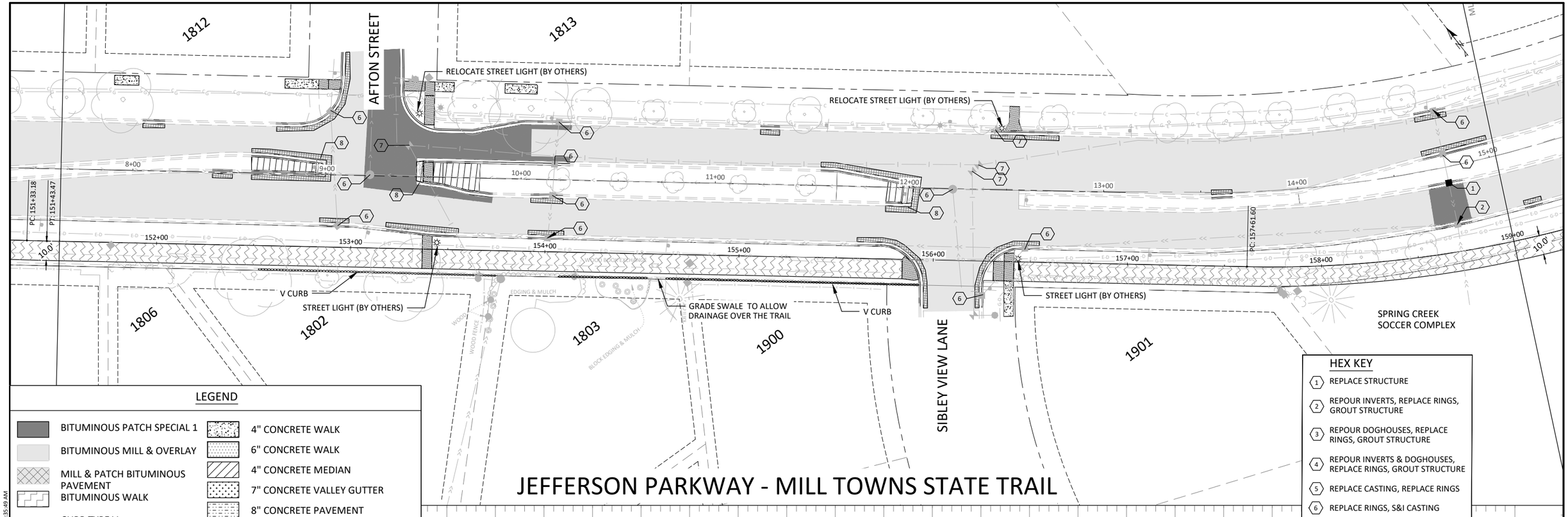
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
PLAN & PROFILE
JEFFERSON PARKWAY MTST

SHEET C6.07 58

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\vfld.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwgs\Working Files\2026A83_Corridor.dwg 2/4/2026 10:29:42 AM

JEFFERSON PARKWAY - MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL



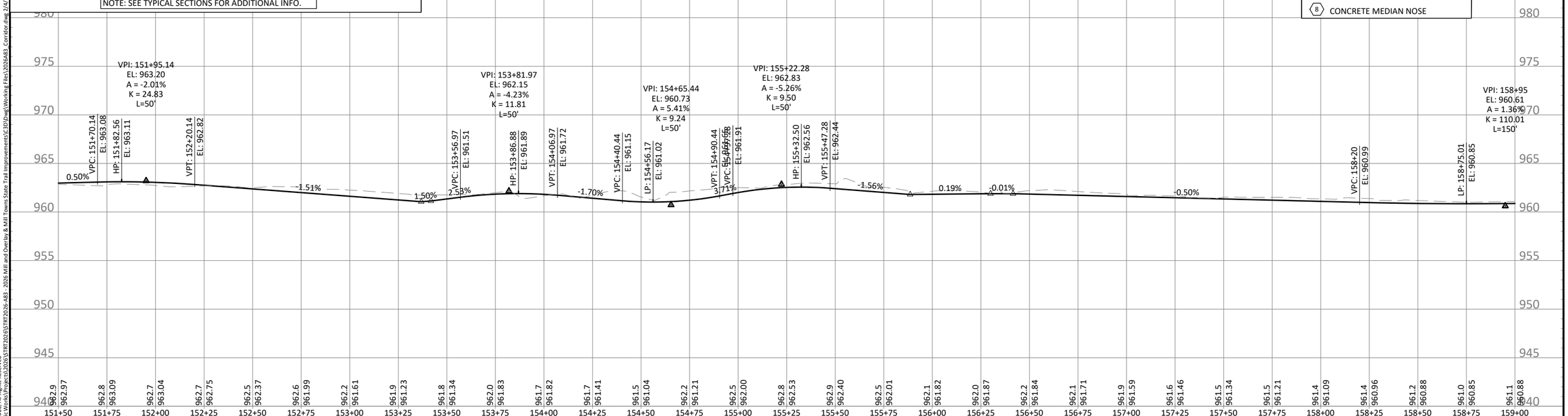
LEGEND

- BITUMINOUS PATCH SPECIAL 1
- BITUMINOUS MILL & OVERLAY
- MILL & PATCH BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- BITUMINOUS WALK
- CURB TYPE V
- 4" CONCRETE WALK
- 6" CONCRETE WALK
- 4" CONCRETE MEDIAN
- 7" CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER
- 8" CONCRETE PAVEMENT

NOTE: SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFO.

HEX KEY

1. REPLACE STRUCTURE
2. REPOUR INVERTS, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
3. REPOUR DOGHOUSES, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
4. REPOUR INVERTS & DOGHOUSES, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
5. REPLACE CASTING, REPLACE RINGS
6. REPLACE RINGS, S&I CASTING
7. ADJUST GATE VALVE
8. CONCRETE MEDIAN NOSE



HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA EST 1855

DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

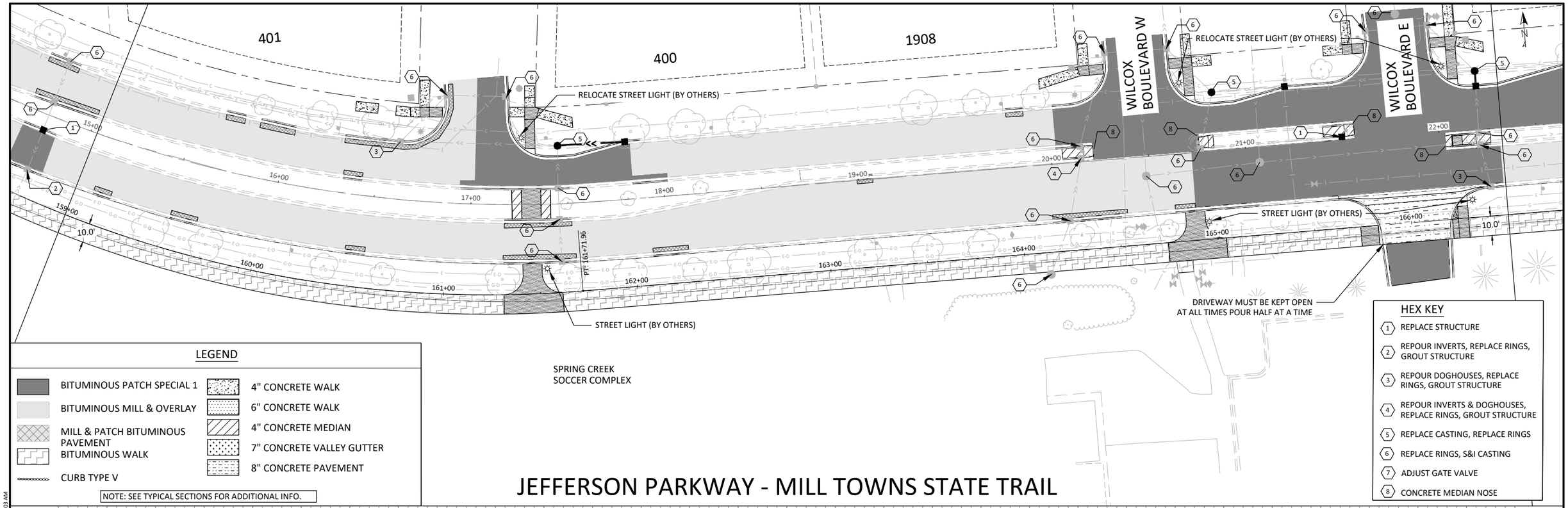
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
PLAN & PROFILE
JEFFERSON PARKWAY MTST

SHEET C6.08 59 OF 542

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved

\\nfld\local\share\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\2026483_Corridor.dwg 2/4/2026 10:35:49 AM



LEGEND

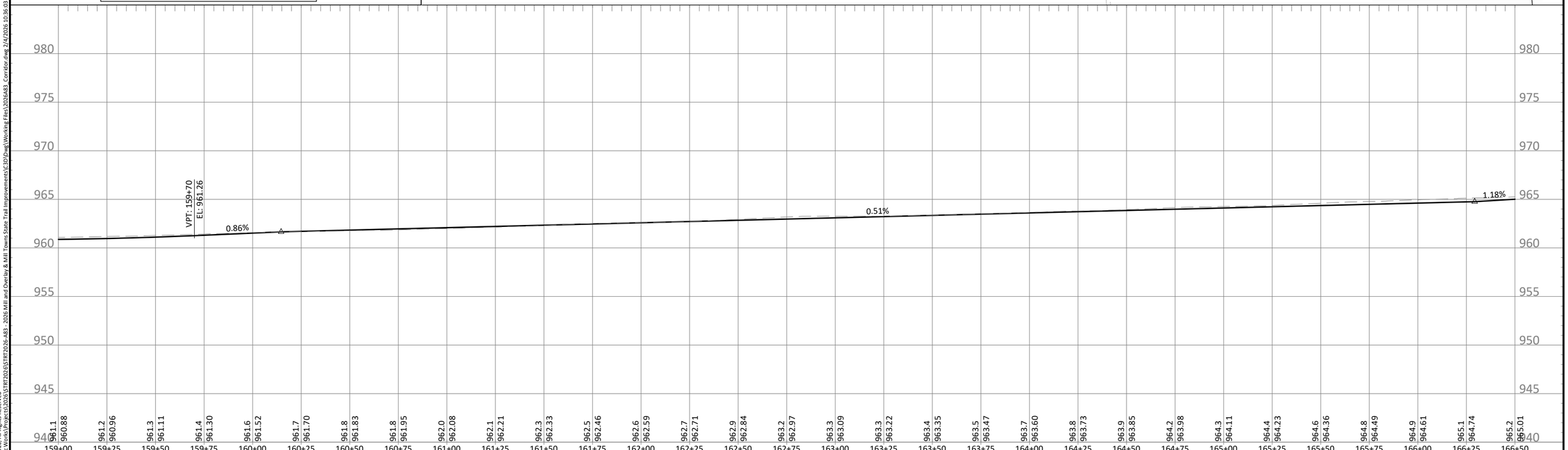
- BITUMINOUS PATCH SPECIAL 1
- BITUMINOUS MILL & OVERLAY
- MILL & PATCH BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- BITUMINOUS WALK
- CURB TYPE V
- 4" CONCRETE WALK
- 6" CONCRETE WALK
- 4" CONCRETE MEDIAN
- 7" CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER
- 8" CONCRETE PAVEMENT

NOTE: SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFO.

HEX KEY

1. REPLACE STRUCTURE
2. REPOUR INVERTS, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
3. REPOUR DOGHOUSES, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
4. REPOUR INVERTS & DOGHOUSES, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
5. REPLACE CASTING, REPLACE RINGS
6. REPLACE RINGS, S&I CASTING
7. ADJUST GATE VALVE
8. CONCRETE MEDIAN NOSE

JEFFERSON PARKWAY - MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL



HORZ. 0 25 50 SCALE FEET

VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

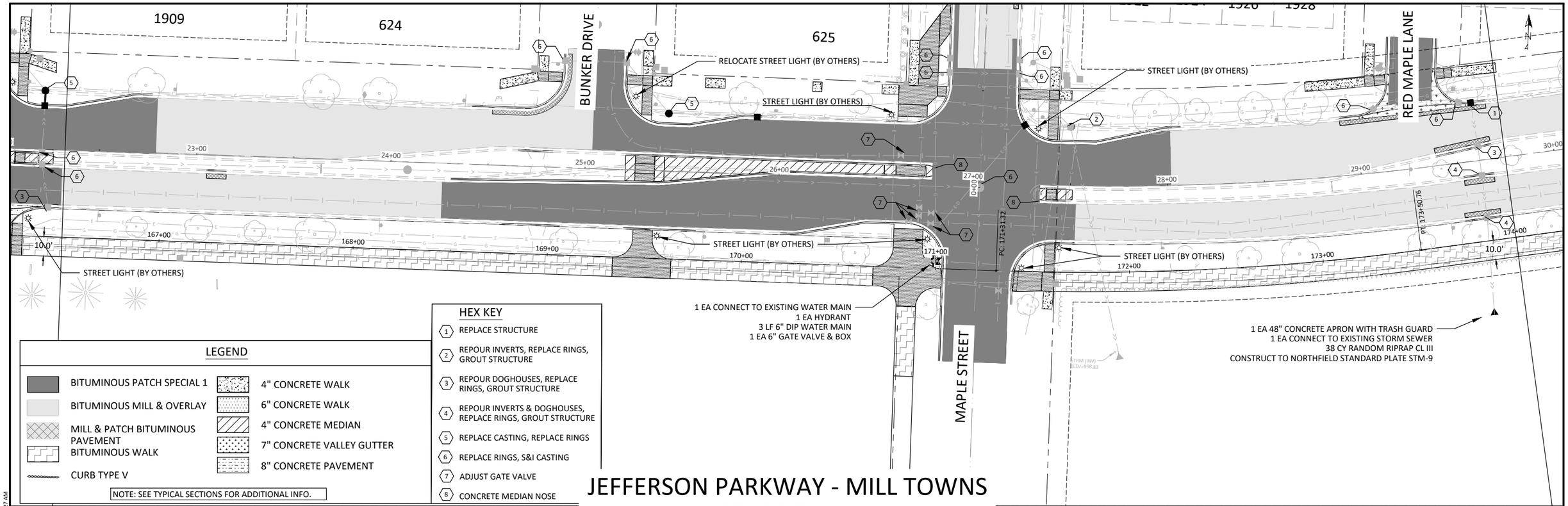
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
PLAN & PROFILE
JEFFERSON PARKWAY MTST

SHEET C6.09

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\2026A83_Corridor.dwg 2/4/2026 10:36:03 AM



LEGEND

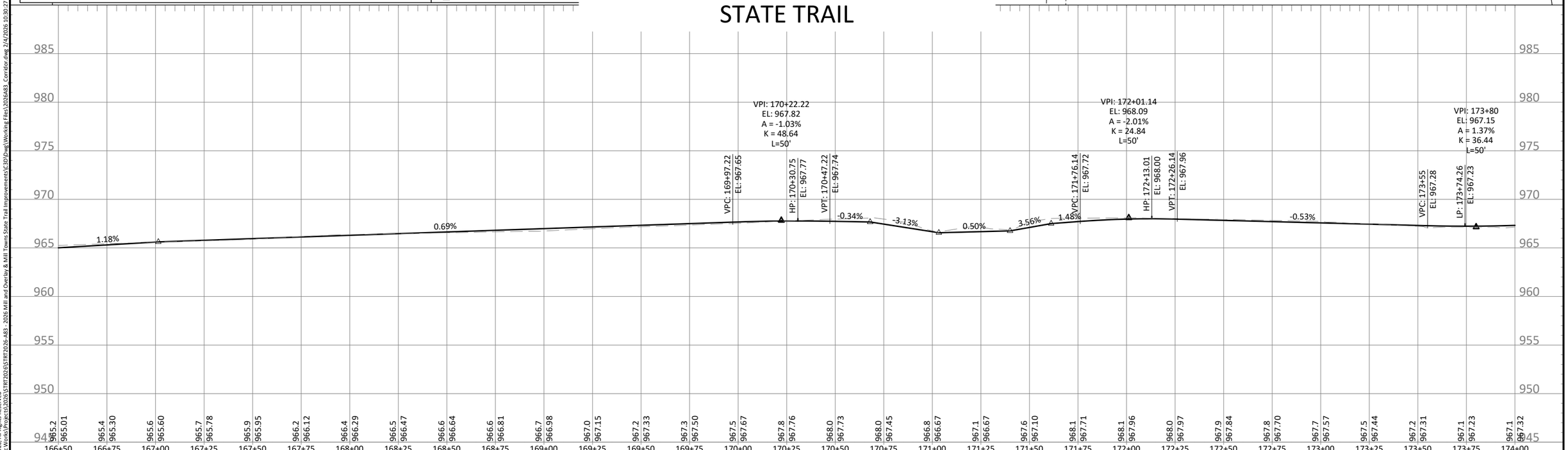
- BITUMINOUS PATCH SPECIAL 1
- BITUMINOUS MILL & OVERLAY
- MILL & PATCH BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- BITUMINOUS WALK
- CURB TYPE V
- 4" CONCRETE WALK
- 6" CONCRETE WALK
- 4" CONCRETE MEDIAN
- 7" CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER
- 8" CONCRETE PAVEMENT

NOTE: SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFO.

HEX KEY

1. REPLACE STRUCTURE
2. REPOUR INVERTS, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
3. REPOUR DOGHOUSES, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
4. REPOUR INVERTS & DOGHOUSES, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
5. REPLACE CASTING, REPLACE RINGS
6. REPLACE RINGS, S&I CASTING
7. ADJUST GATE VALVE
8. CONCRETE MEDIAN NOSE

JEFFERSON PARKWAY - MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL



HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

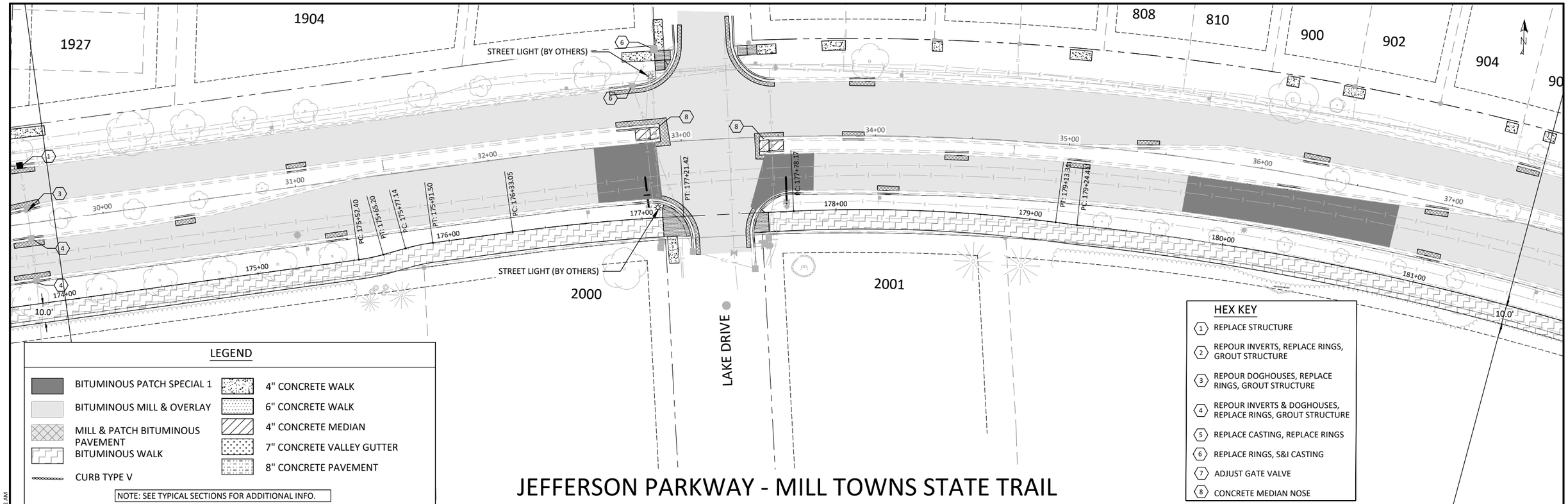
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
PLAN & PROFILE
JEFFERSON PARKWAY MTST

SHEET C6.10
61

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\share\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\2026A83_Corridor.dwg 2/4/2026 10:30:27 AM



LEGEND

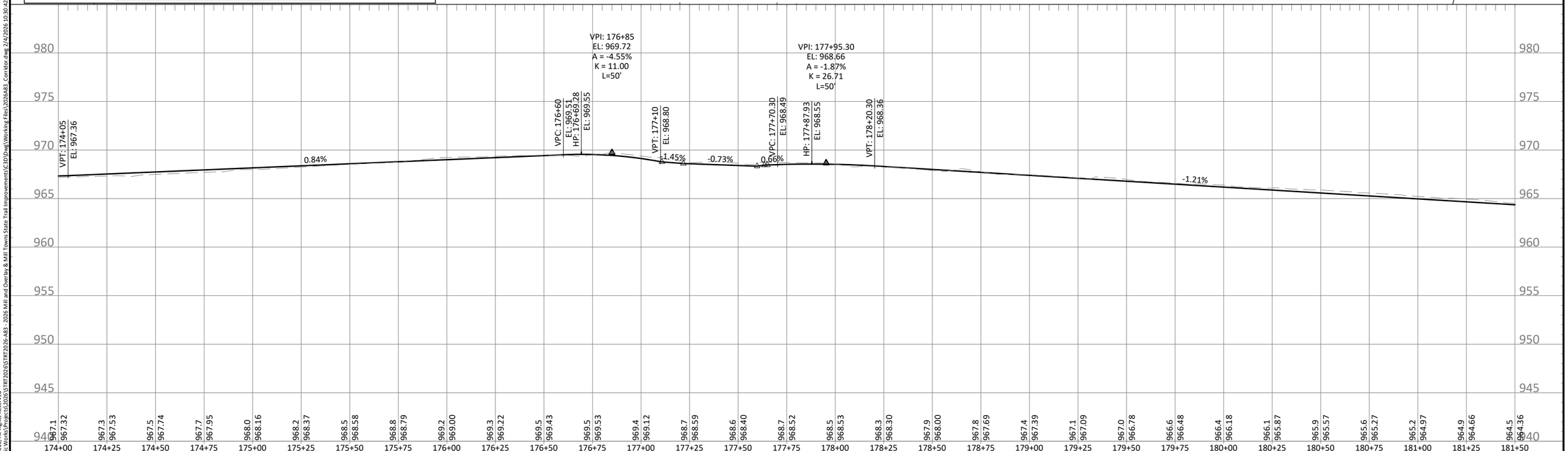
- BITUMINOUS PATCH SPECIAL 1
- BITUMINOUS MILL & OVERLAY
- MILL & PATCH BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- BITUMINOUS WALK
- CURB TYPE V
- 4" CONCRETE WALK
- 6" CONCRETE WALK
- 4" CONCRETE MEDIAN
- 7" CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER
- 8" CONCRETE PAVEMENT

NOTE: SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFO.

HEX KEY

1. REPLACE STRUCTURE
2. REPOUR INVERTS, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
3. REPOUR DOGHOUSES, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
4. REPOUR INVERTS & DOGHOUSES, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
5. REPLACE CASTING, REPLACE RINGS
6. REPLACE RINGS, S&I CASTING
7. ADJUST GATE VALVE
8. CONCRETE MEDIAN NOSE

JEFFERSON PARKWAY - MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL



HORZ. 0 25 50 SCALE FEET

VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

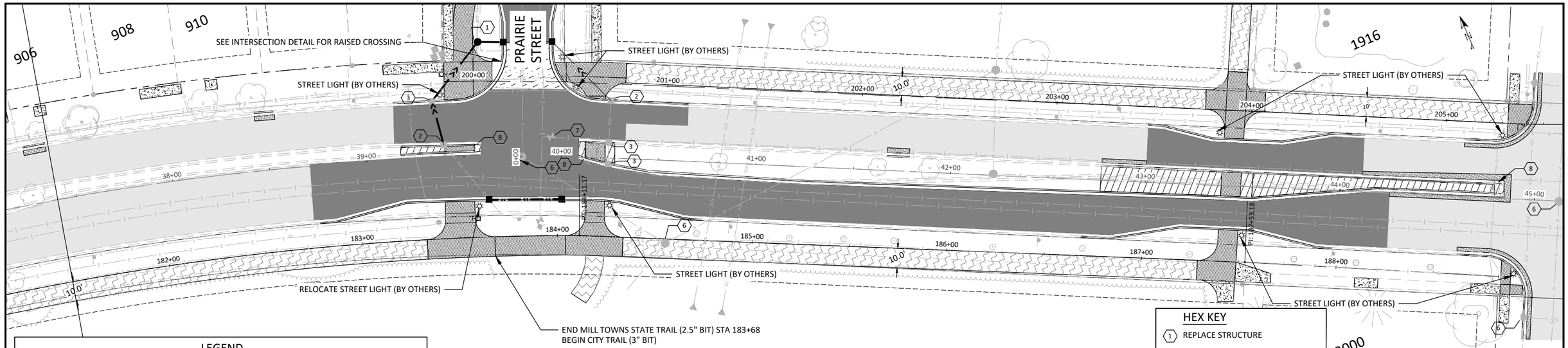
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
PLAN & PROFILE
JEFFERSON PARKWAY MTST

SHEET C6.11
62

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfs1.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\2026A83_Corridor.dwg 2/4/2026 10:30:42 AM



LEGEND

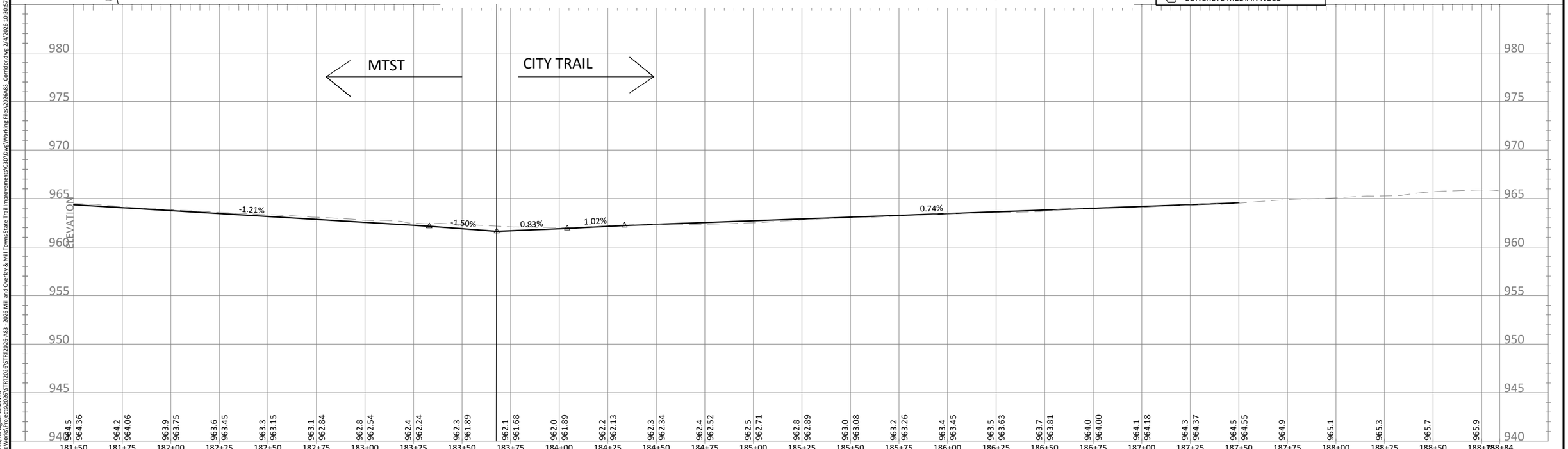
- BITUMINOUS PATCH SPECIAL 1
- BITUMINOUS MILL & OVERLAY
- MILL & PATCH BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- BITUMINOUS WALK
- CURB TYPE V
- 4" CONCRETE WALK
- 6" CONCRETE WALK
- 4" CONCRETE MEDIAN
- 7" CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER
- 8" CONCRETE PAVEMENT

NOTE: SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFO.

HEX KEY

1. REPLACE STRUCTURE
2. REPOUR INVERTS, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
3. REPOUR DOGHOUSES, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
4. REPOUR INVERTS & DOGHOUSES, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
5. REPLACE CASTING, REPLACE RINGS
6. REPLACE RINGS, S&I CASTING
7. ADJUST GATE VALVE
8. CONCRETE MEDIAN NOSE

JEFFERSON PARKWAY - MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL / CITY TRAIL



HORZ. 0 25 50 SCALE FEET

VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

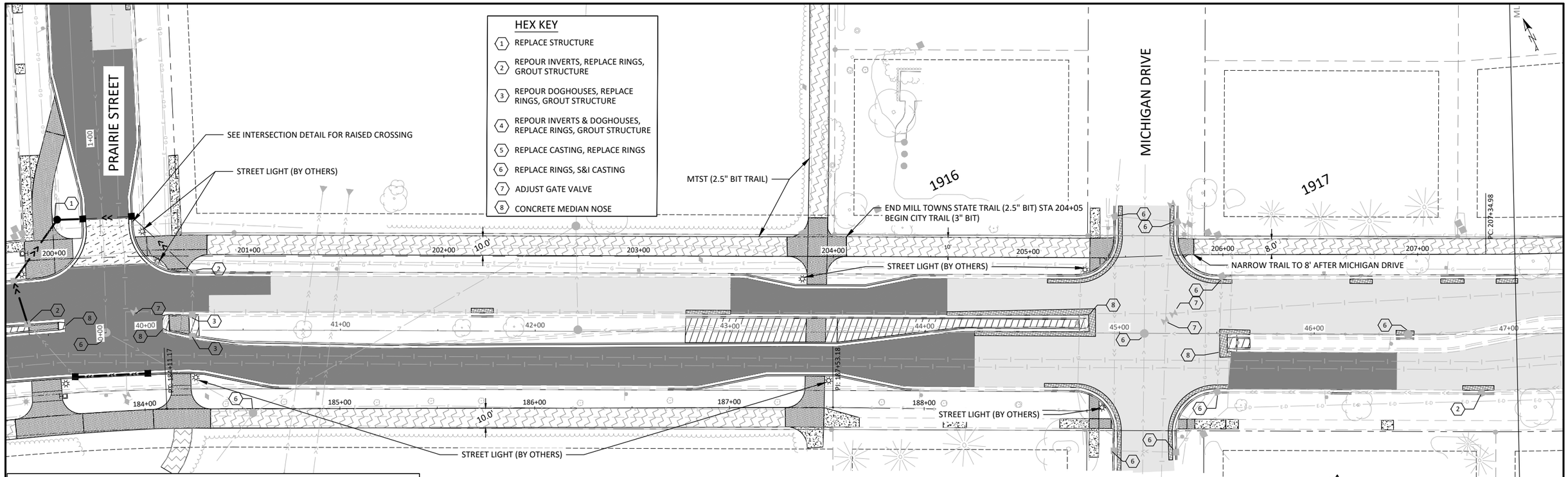
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
PLAN & PROFILE
JEFFERSON PARKWAY MTST & CITY TRAIL

SHEET C6.12

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\2026A83_Corridor.dwg 2/4/2026 10:30:57 AM

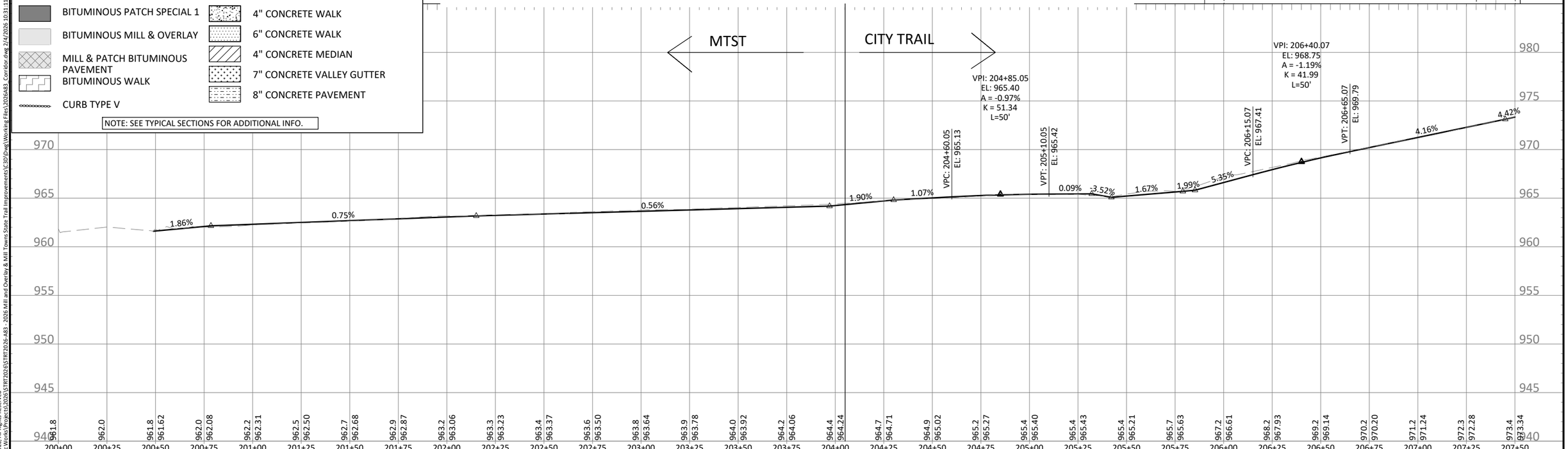


JEFFERSON PARKWAY - MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL / CITY TRAIL

LEGEND

- BITUMINOUS PATCH SPECIAL 1
- BITUMINOUS MILL & OVERLAY
- MILL & PATCH BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- BITUMINOUS WALK
- CURB TYPE V
- 4" CONCRETE WALK
- 6" CONCRETE WALK
- 4" CONCRETE MEDIAN
- 7" CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER
- 8" CONCRETE PAVEMENT

NOTE: SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFO.



HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

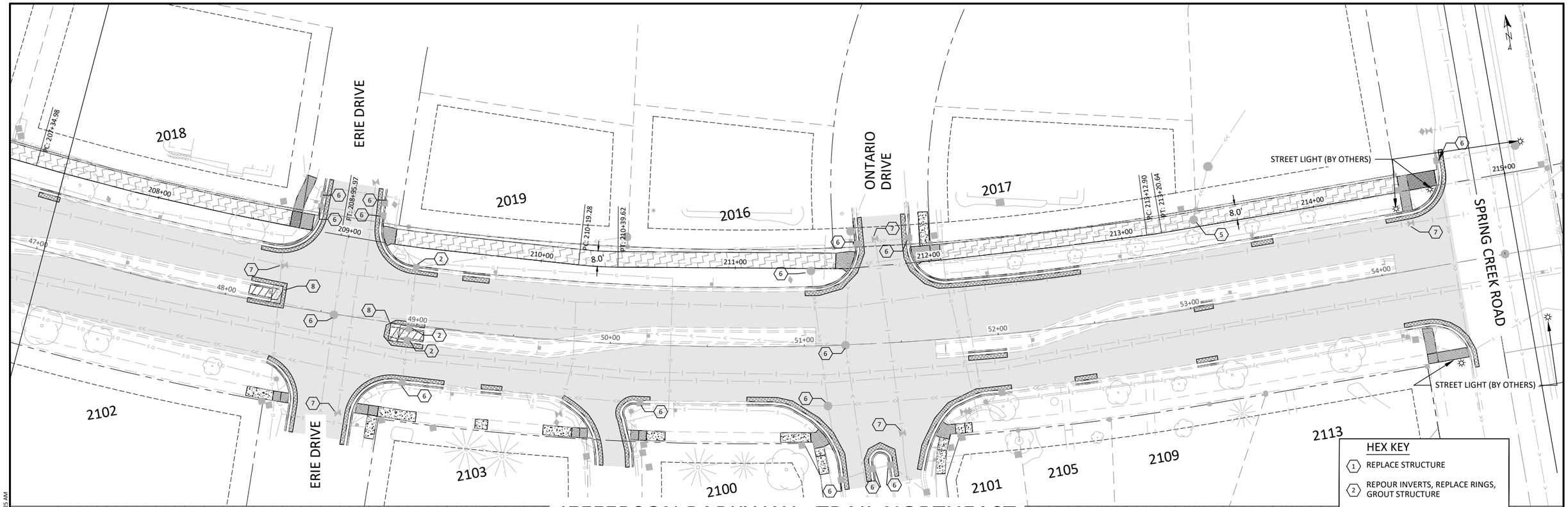
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
PLAN & PROFILE
JEFFERSON PARKWAY MTST & CITY TRAIL

SHEET C6.13
64

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\2026A83_Corridor.dwg 2/4/2026 10:31:11 AM



HEX KEY

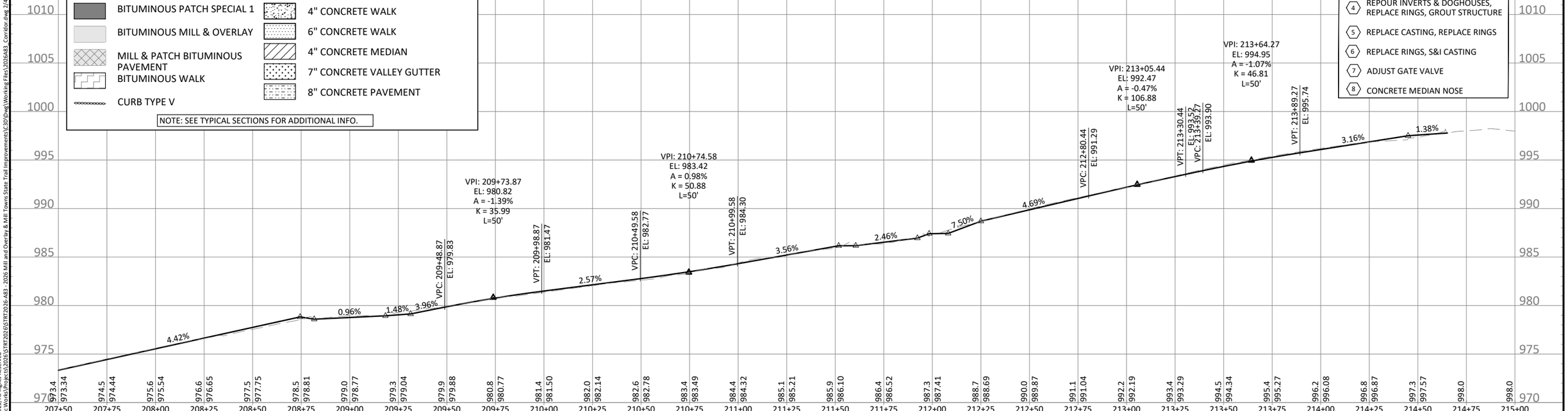
1. REPLACE STRUCTURE
2. REPOUR INVERTS, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
3. REPOUR DOGHOUSES, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
4. REPOUR INVERTS & DOGHOUSES, REPLACE RINGS, GROUT STRUCTURE
5. REPLACE CASTING, REPLACE RINGS
6. REPLACE RINGS, S&I CASTING
7. ADJUST GATE VALVE
8. CONCRETE MEDIAN NOSE

JEFFERSON PARKWAY - TRAIL NORTHEAST

LEGEND

- BITUMINOUS PATCH SPECIAL 1
- BITUMINOUS MILL & OVERLAY
- MILL & PATCH BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
- BITUMINOUS WALK
- CURB TYPE V
- 4" CONCRETE WALK
- 6" CONCRETE WALK
- 4" CONCRETE MEDIAN
- 7" CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER
- 8" CONCRETE PAVEMENT

NOTE: SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFO.



HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

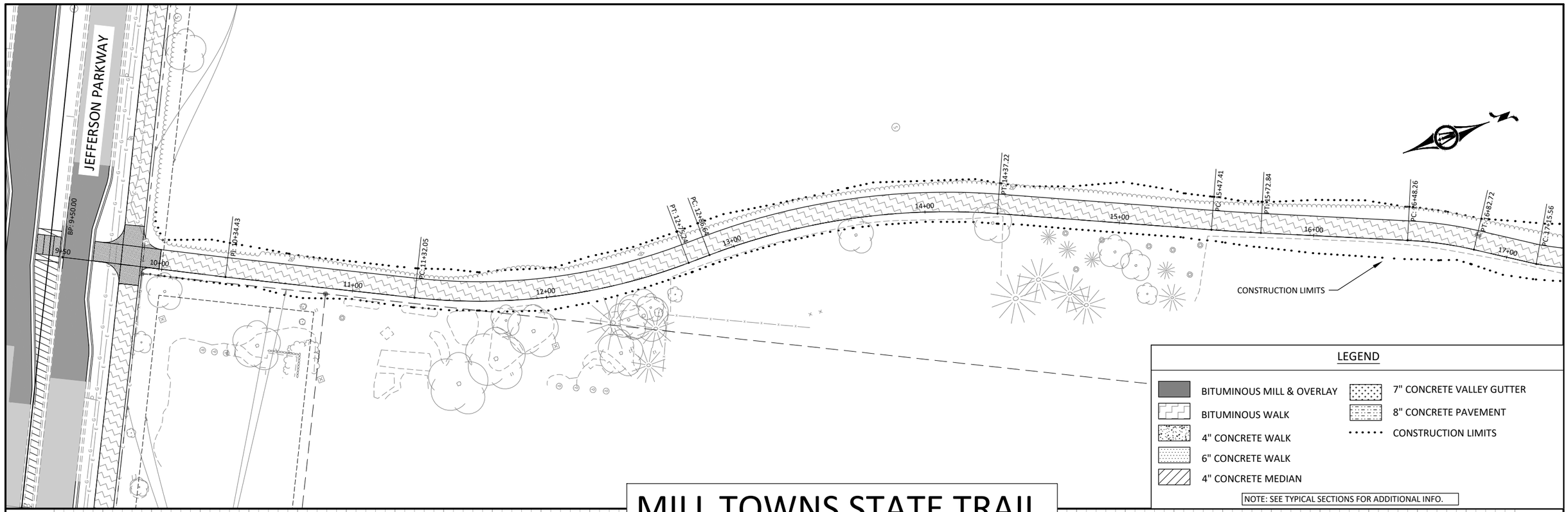
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

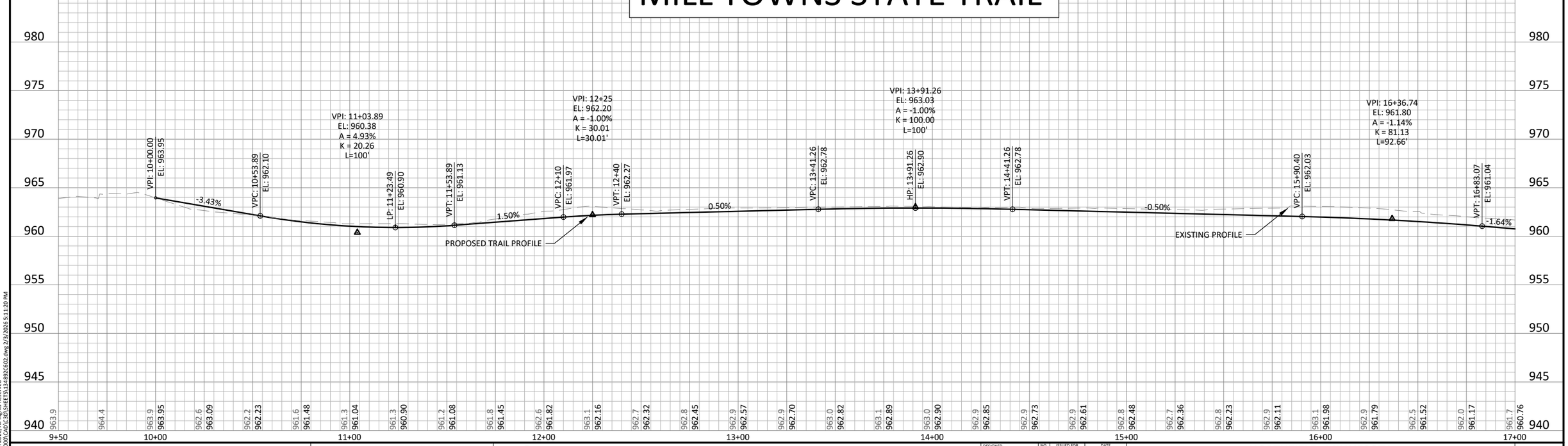
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
PLAN & PROFILE
JEFFERSON PARKWAY TRAIL NE

SHEET C6.14

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\2026A83_Corridor.dwg 2/4/2026 10:31:25 AM



MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL



HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET
VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK

12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

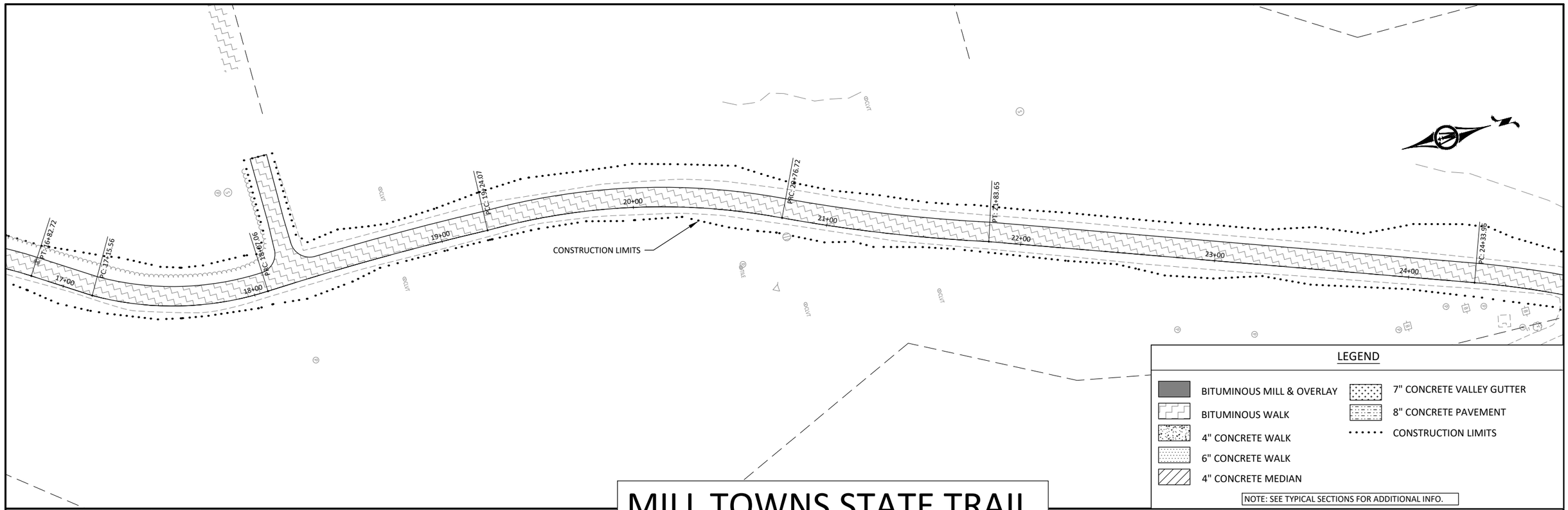
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

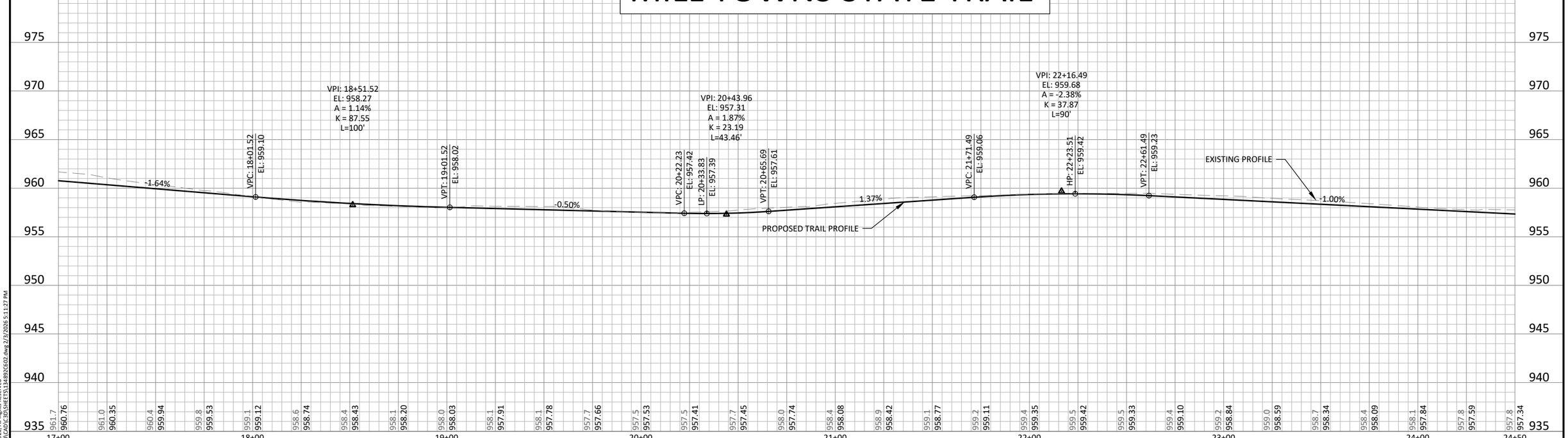
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
TRAIL PLAN & PROFILE
MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL

SHEET C6.15
66

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026, All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C602.dwg 2/3/2026 5:11:20 PM



MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL



HORZ. 0 25 50 SCALE FEET

VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E

LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK

12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

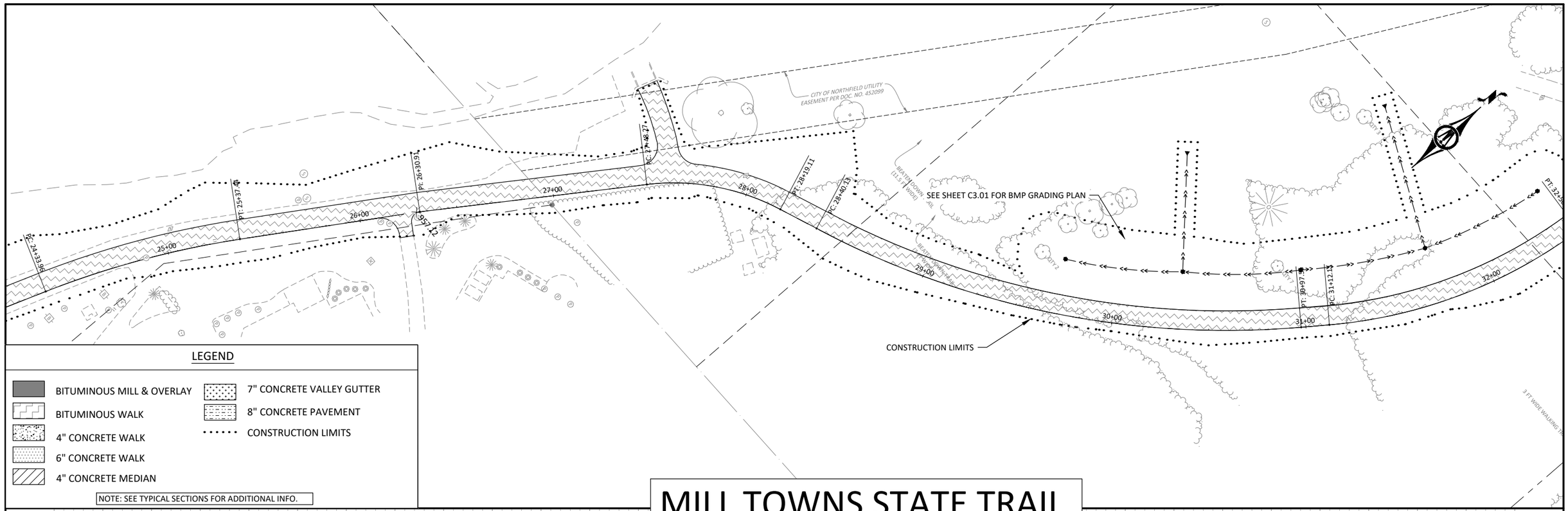
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

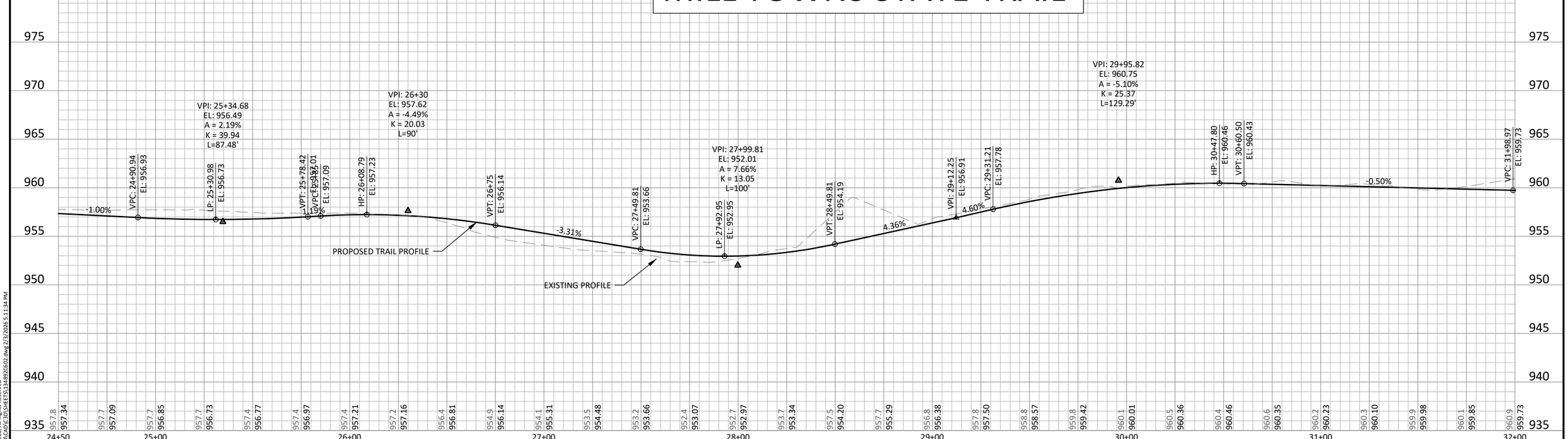
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
TRAIL PLAN & PROFILE
MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL

SHEET C6.16 67

©Bolton & Menk Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NORTH\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C602.dwg 2/3/2026 5:11:27 PM



MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL



HORZ. 0 25 50 SCALE FEET

VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

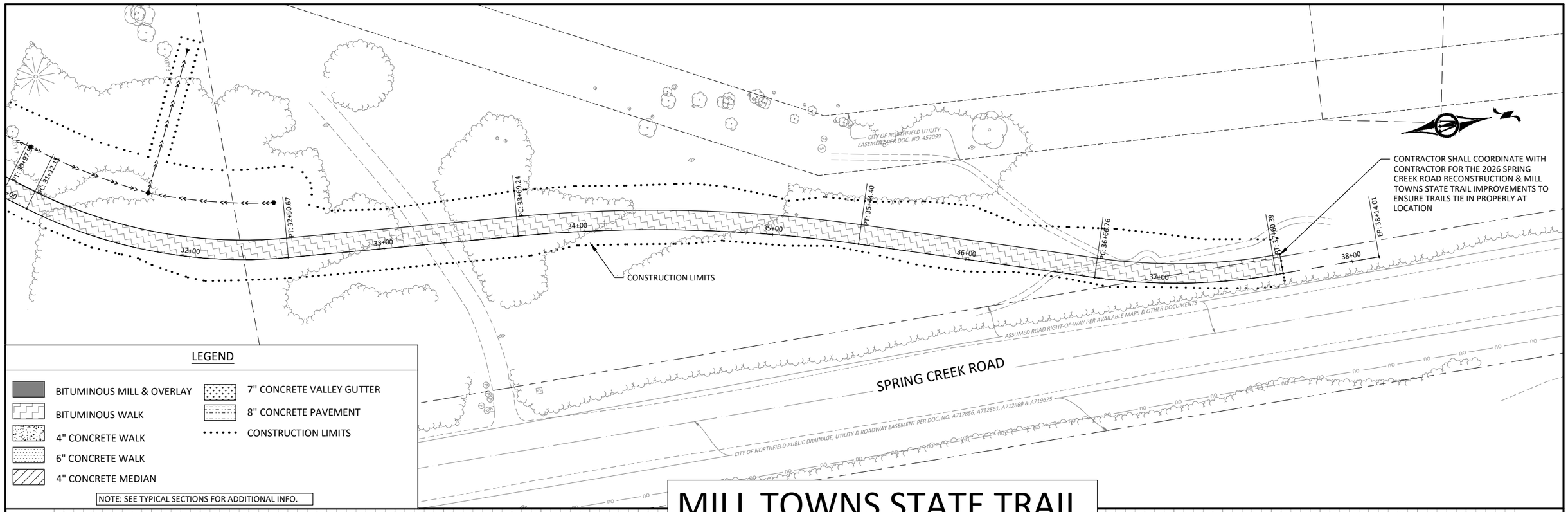
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

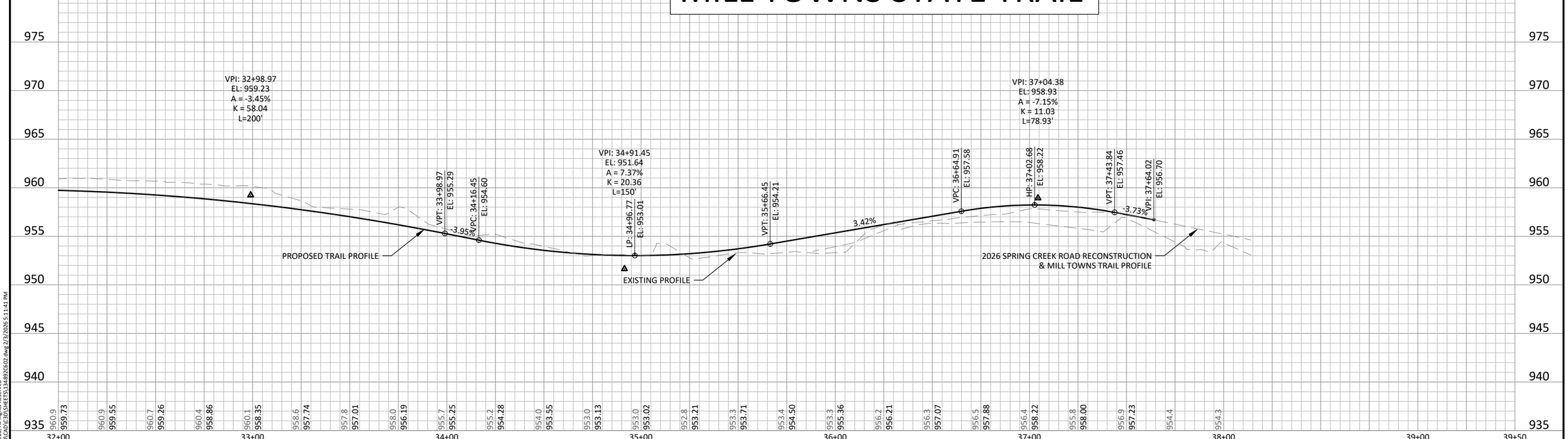
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
TRAIL PLAN & PROFILE
MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL

SHEET C6.17
68
551

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C602.dwg 2/3/2026 5:11:34 PM



MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL



©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026, All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C602.dwg 2/3/2026 5:11:41 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET
VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

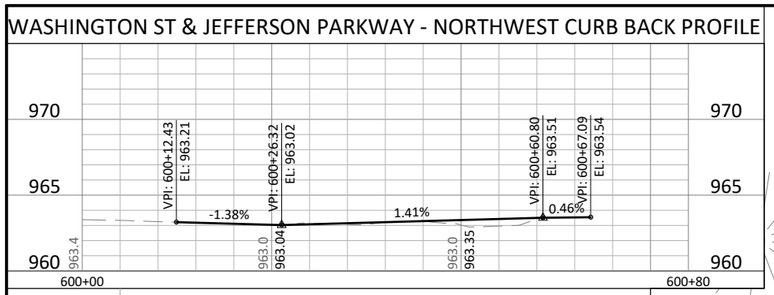
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

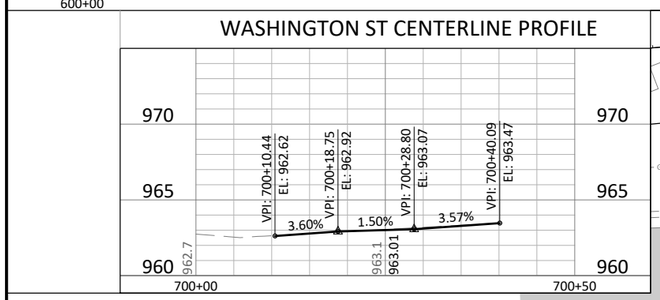
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

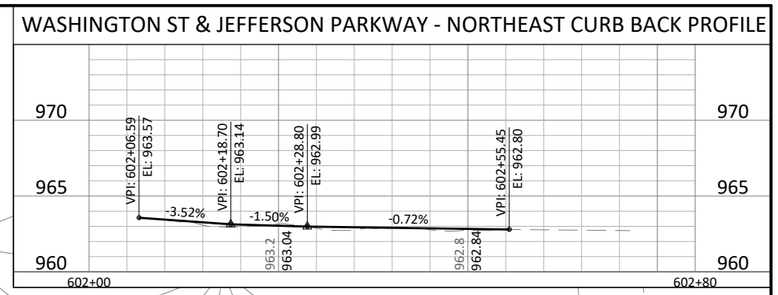
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

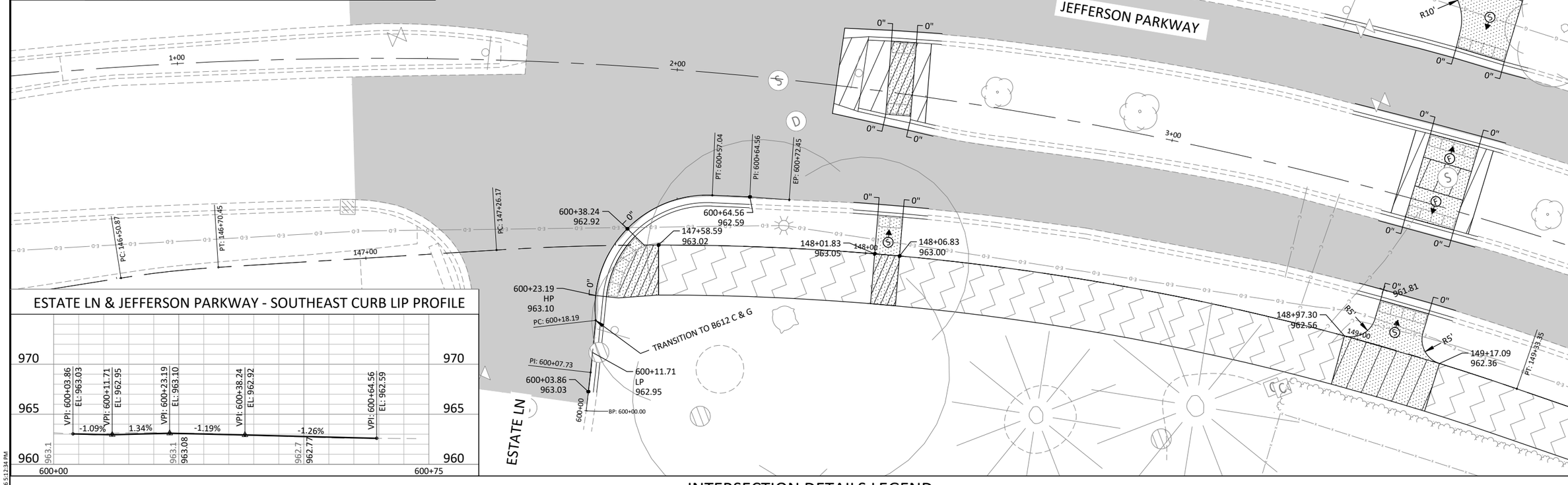
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
TRAIL PLAN & PROFILE
MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL

SHEET C6.18









INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

- LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS
- (T) TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.
- (F) INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)
- (S) INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)
- X.XX% DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE
- ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION
- CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER
- X" CURB HEIGHT
- TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

HORZ. 0 10 20 SCALE FEET
VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

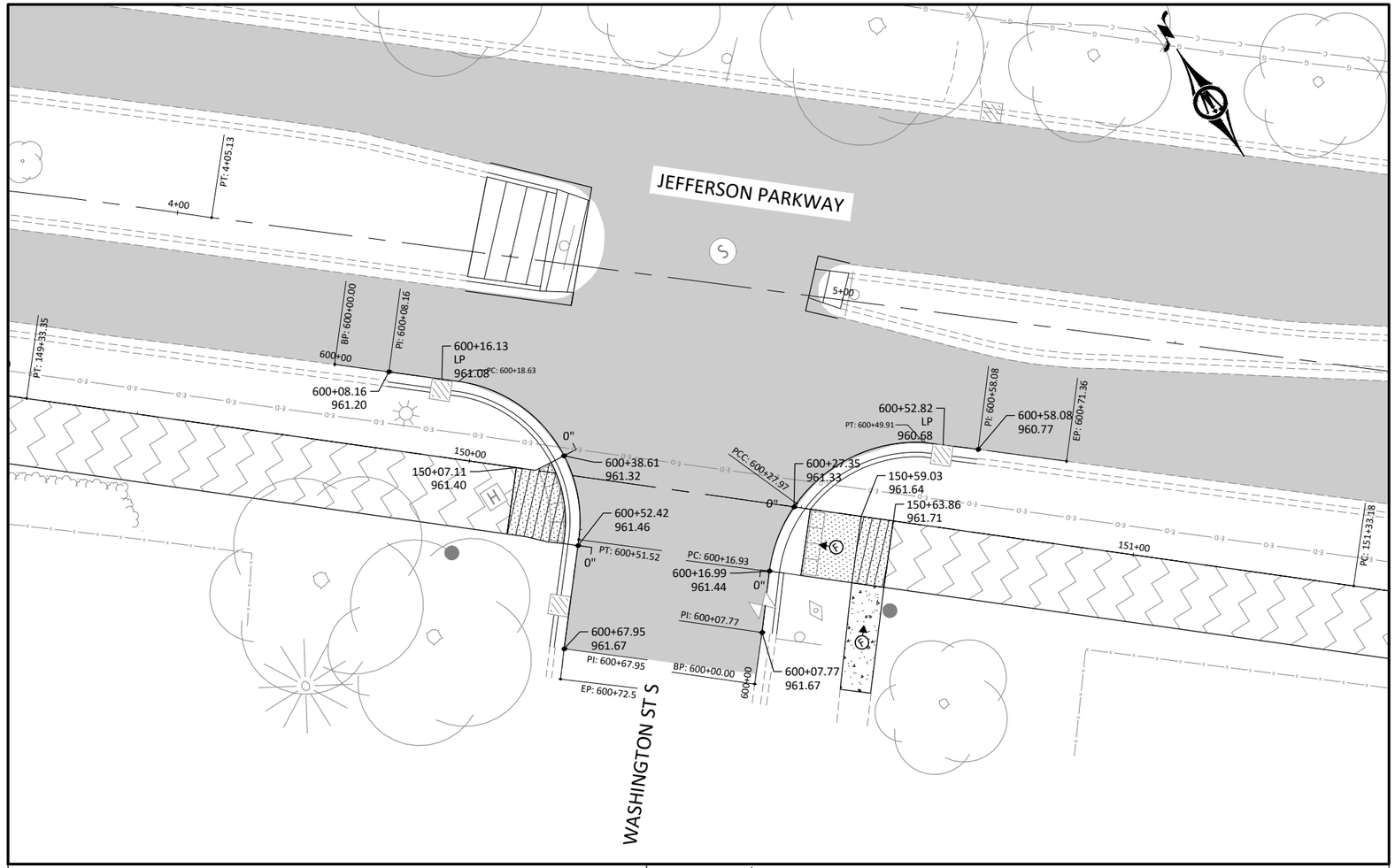
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

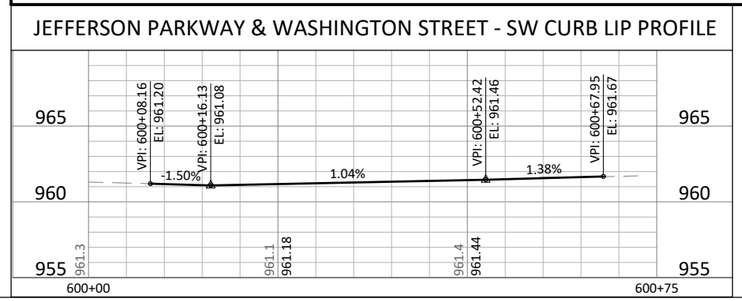
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

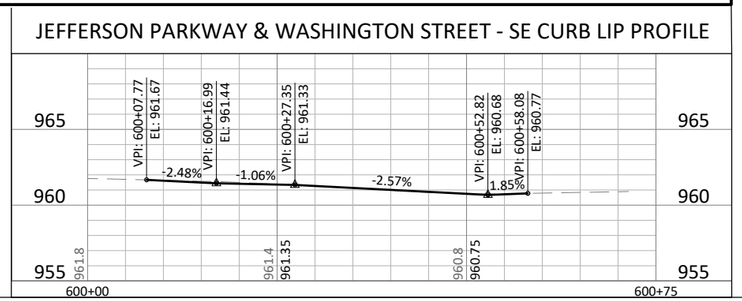
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET C6.19
70
1553

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C601.dwg 2/3/2026 5:12:34 PM







INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

(T) TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

(F) INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

(S) INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

X" CURB HEIGHT

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

HORZ. SCALE 0 10 20 FEET
VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

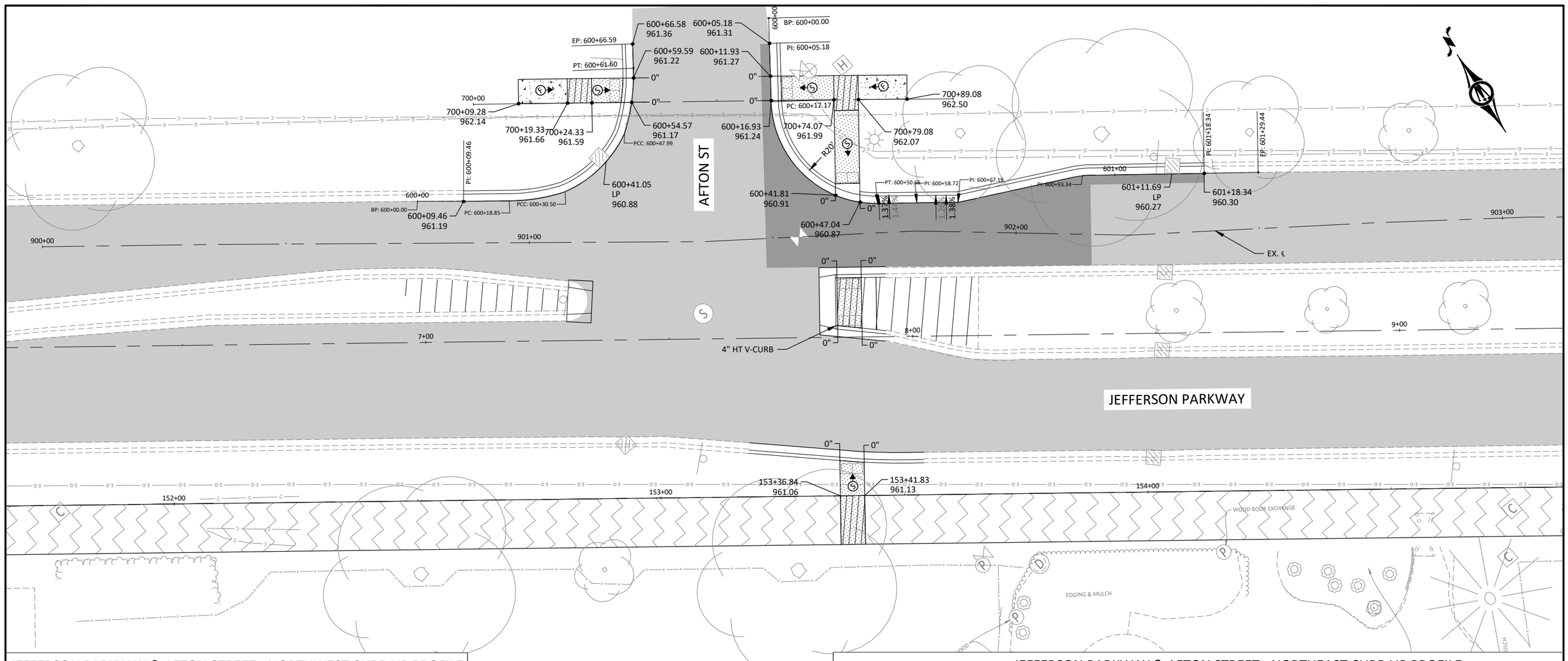
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

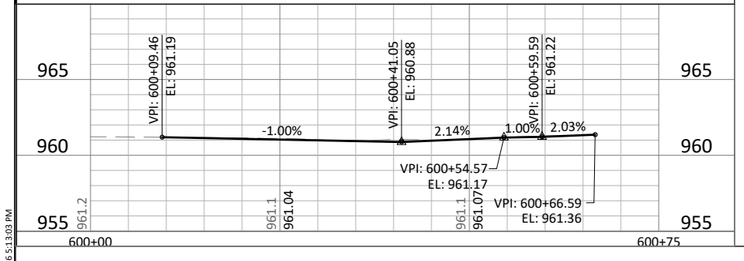
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET C6.20
71
554

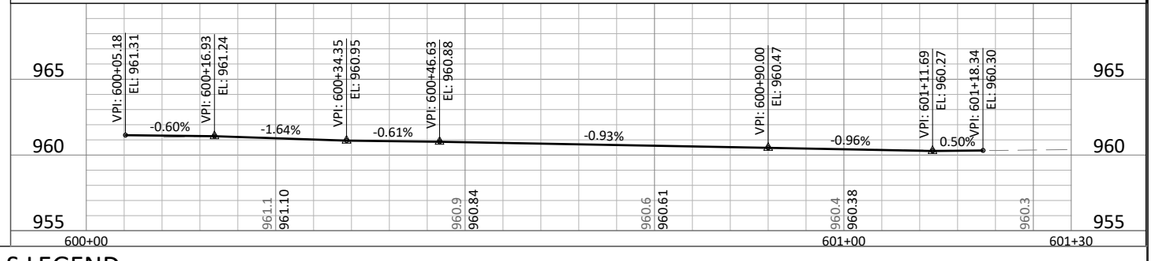
©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\KOFD\24X134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C601.dwg 2/3/2026 5:12:50 PM



JEFFERSON PARKWAY & AFTON STREET - NORTHWEST CURB LIP PROFILE



JEFFERSON PARKWAY & AFTON STREET - NORTHEAST CURB LIP PROFILE



INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

(F) INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

(S) INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

X" CURB HEIGHT

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

HORZ. 0 10 20 SCALE FEET

VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA EST9 1855

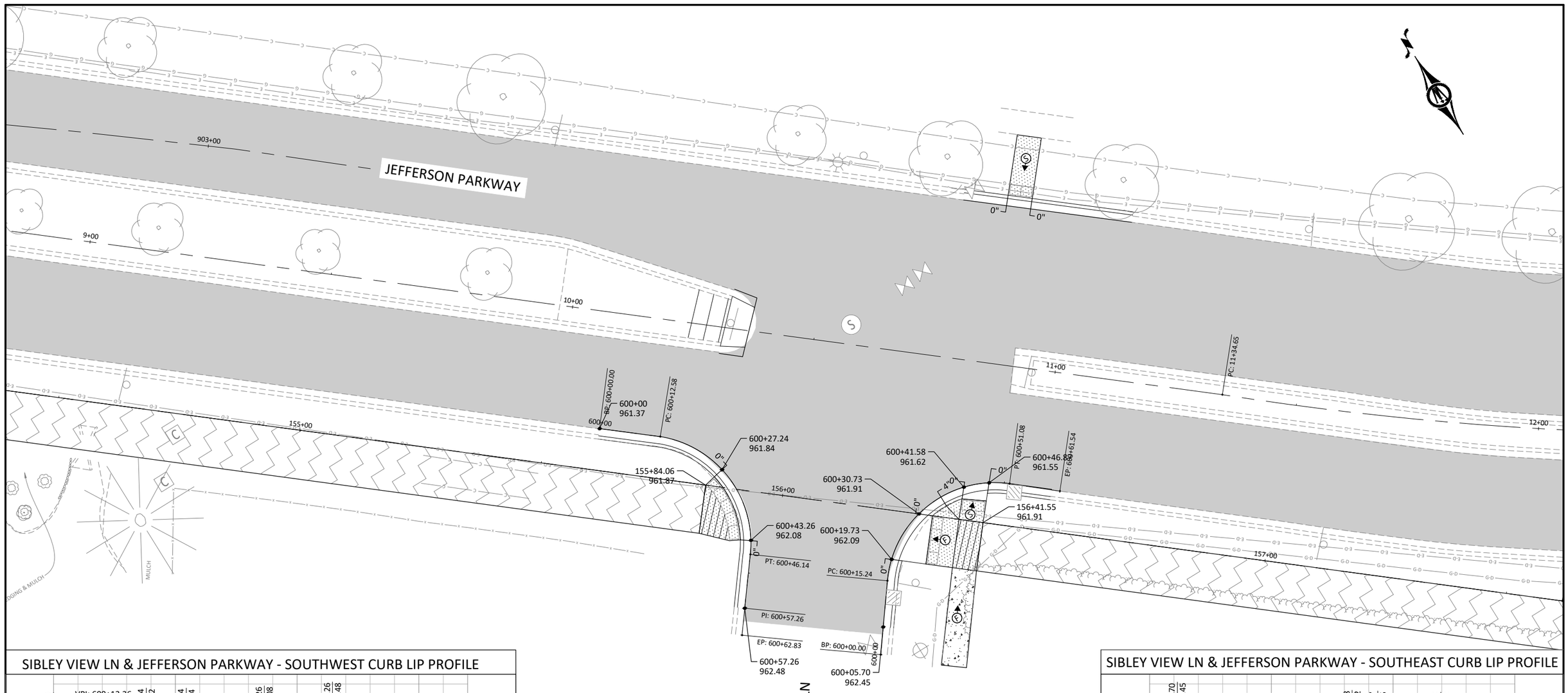
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

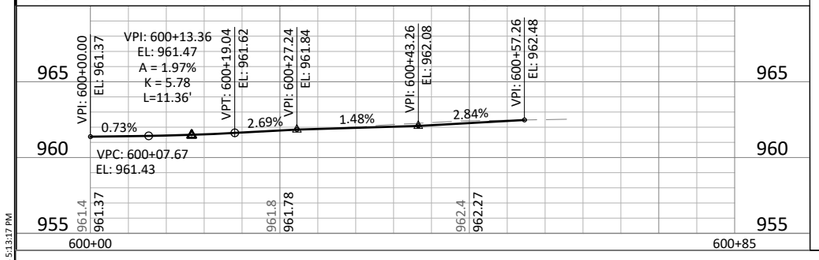
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET C6.21 72 OF 555

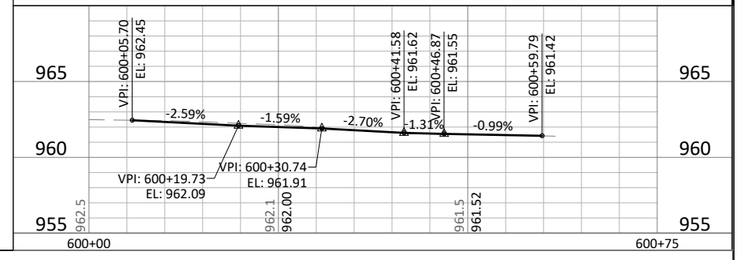
©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C601.dwg 2/3/2026 5:13:03 PM



SIBLEY VIEW LN & JEFFERSON PARKWAY - SOUTHWEST CURB LIP PROFILE



SIBLEY VIEW LN & JEFFERSON PARKWAY - SOUTHEAST CURB LIP PROFILE



INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% — DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

X" — CURB HEIGHT

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C601.dwg 2/3/2026 5:13:17 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 10 20 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

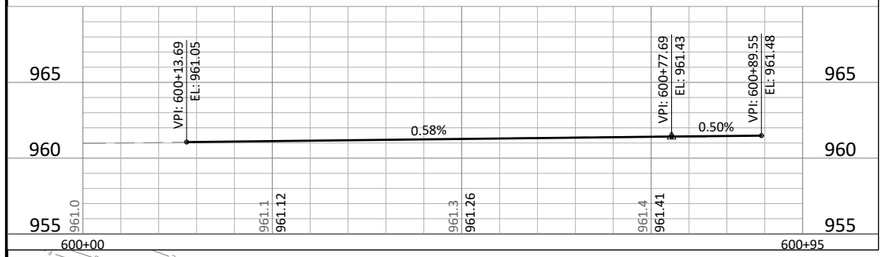
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

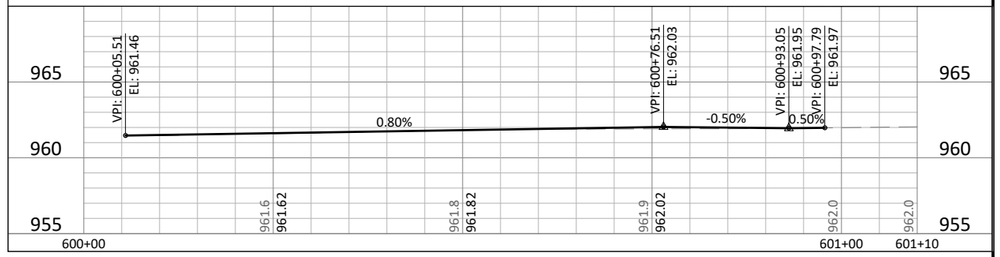
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET C6.22

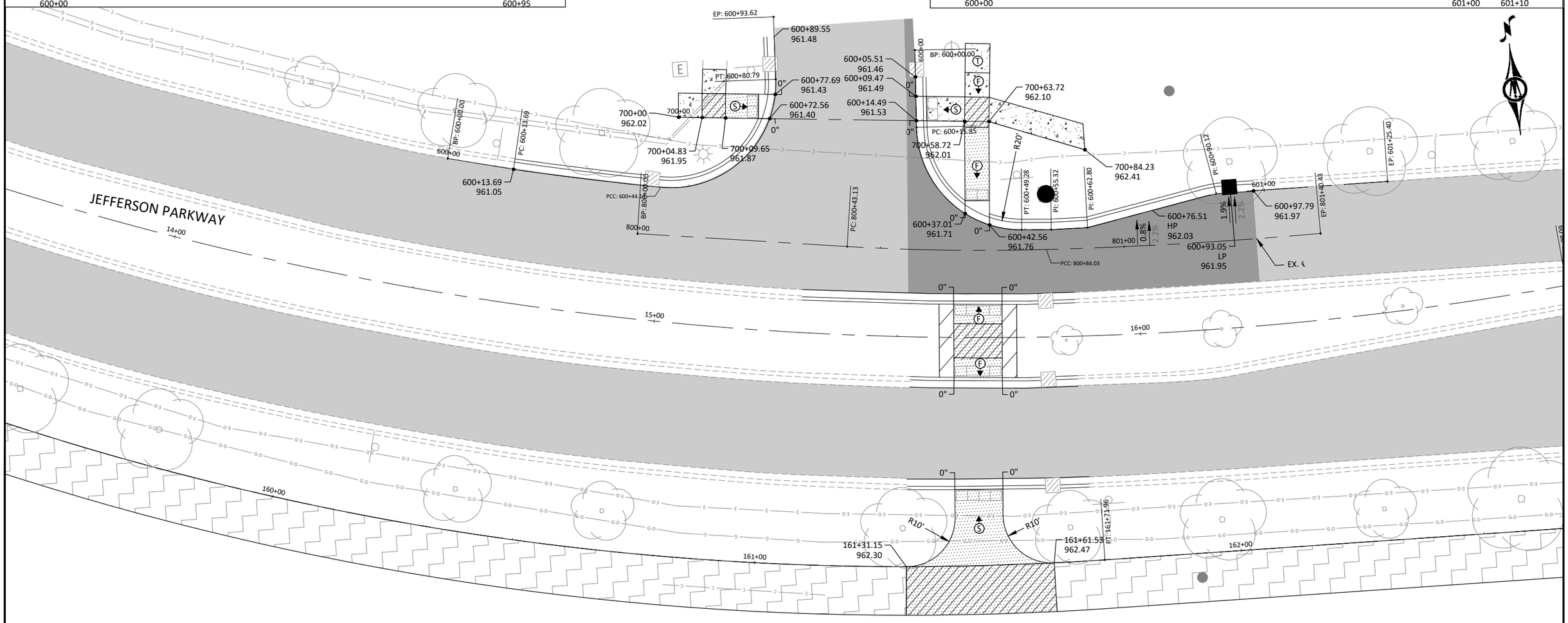
JEFFERSON PARKWAY & BUNKER DRIVE - NORTHWEST CURB LIP PROFILE



JEFFERSON PARKWAY & BUNKER DRIVE - NORTHEAST CURB LIP PROFILE



BUNKER DRIVE



INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% — DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

X" — CURB HEIGHT

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOT\D\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892G601.dwg 2/3/2026 5:13:27 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 10 20 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

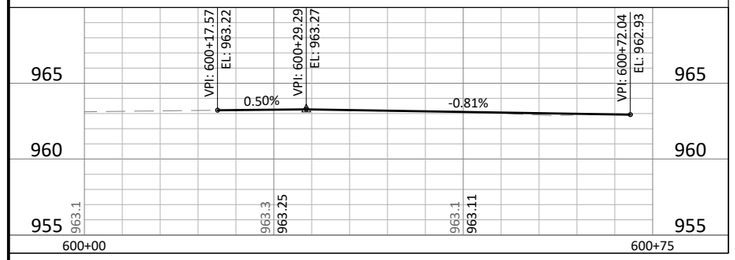
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

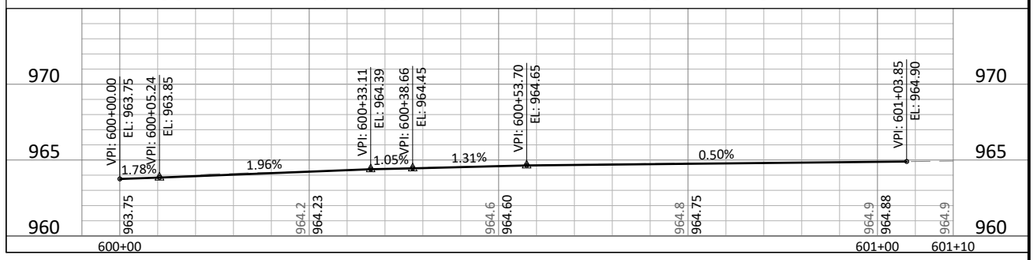
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

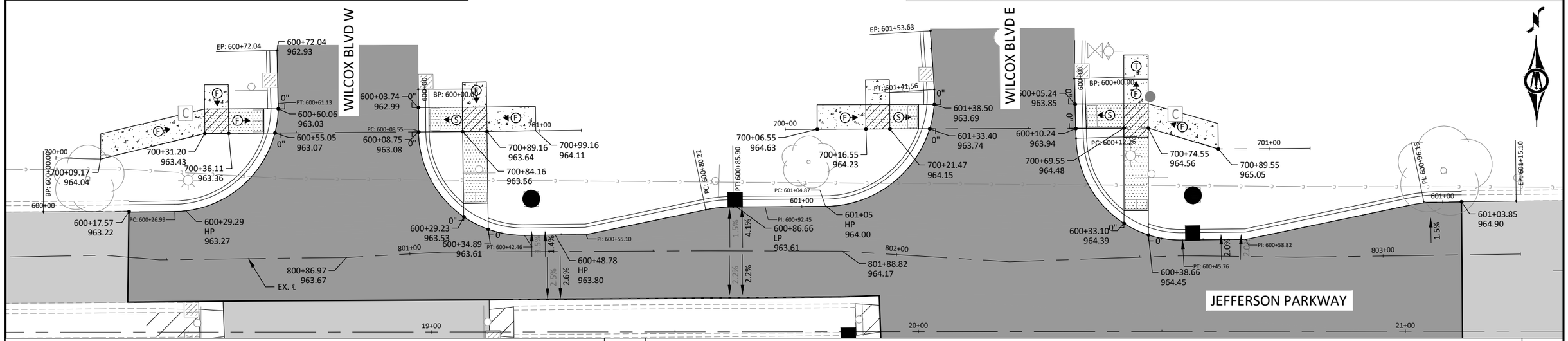
SHEET C6.23
74

JEFFERSON PARKWAY & WILCOX BLVD W - NW CURB LIP PROFILE



JEFFERSON PARKWAY & WILCOX BLVD E - NORTHEAST CURB LIP PROFILE





INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

Ⓕ▶ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MINIMUM AND 5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

Ⓢ▶ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% → DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

→ ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

X" CURB HEIGHT

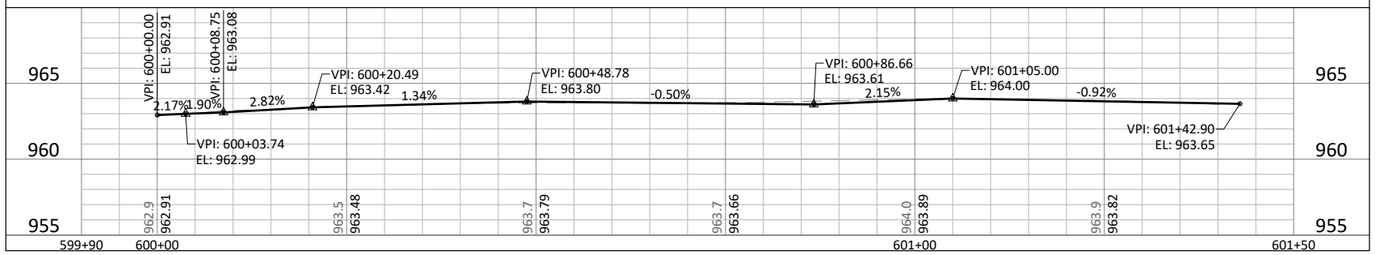
CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

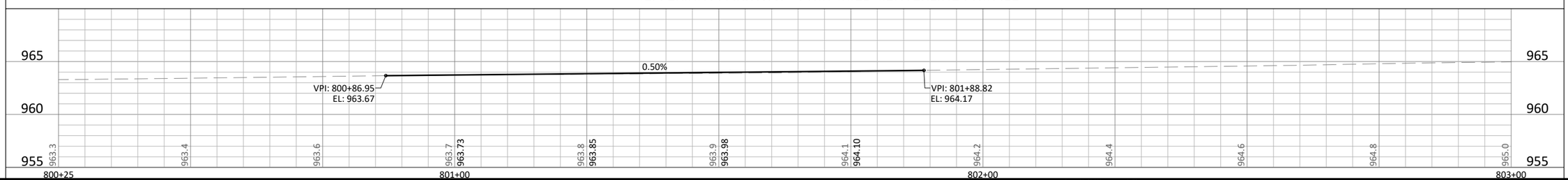
NOTES:

1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

JEFFERSON PARKWAY & WILCOX BLVD W & E - NORTH CURB LIP PROFILE



JEFFERSON PARKWAY - PROPOSED CENTERLINE PROFILE



©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NORTH\24X134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892G601.dwg 2/3/2026 5:13:51 PM

HORZ. 0 10 20 SCALE FEET

VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

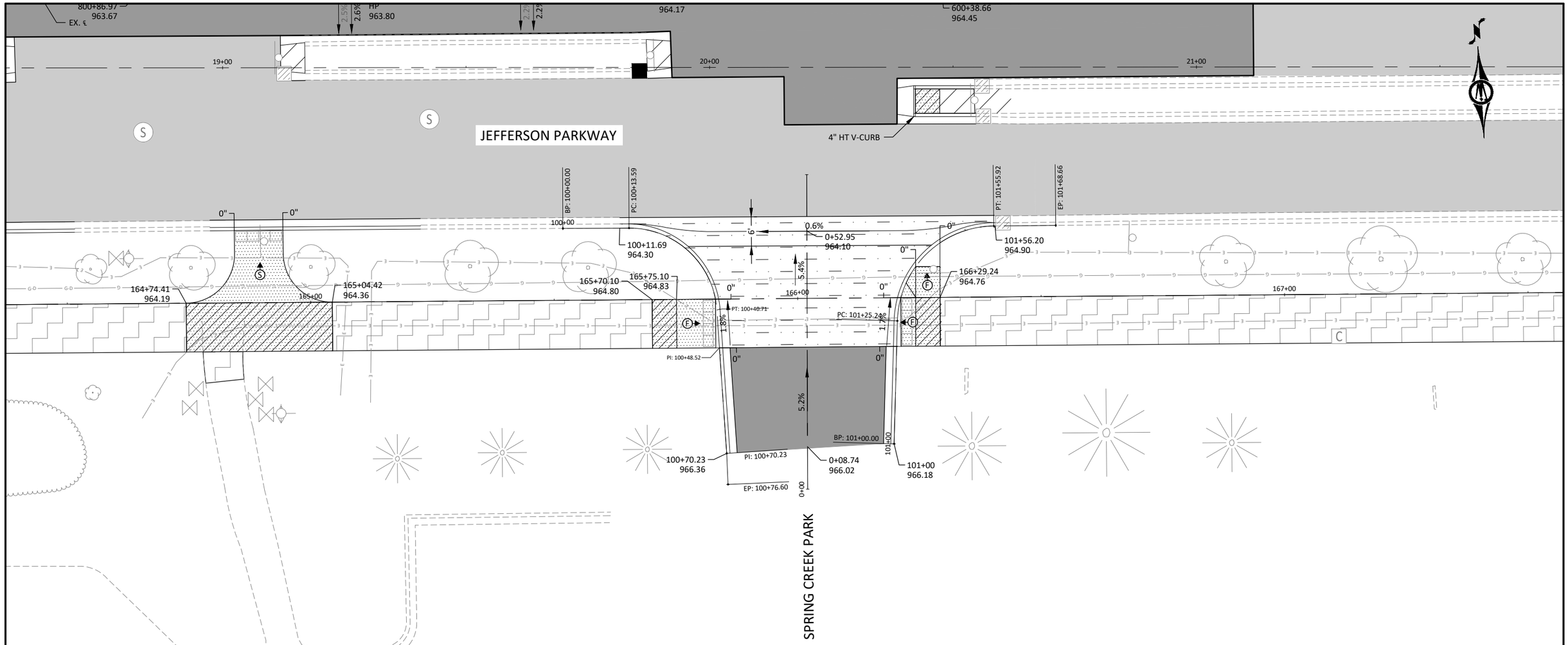
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

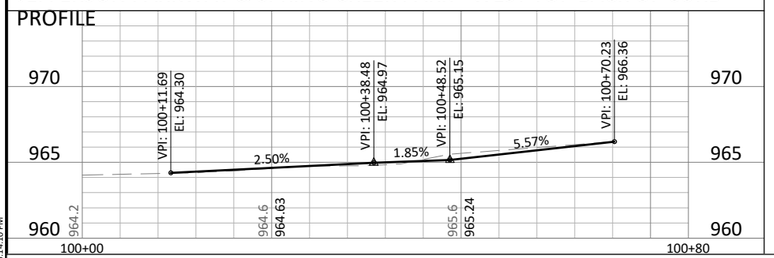
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

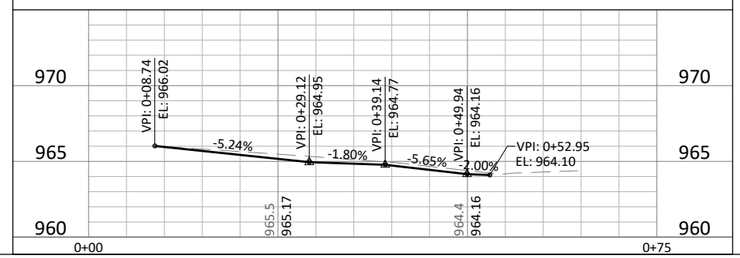
SHEET C6.24



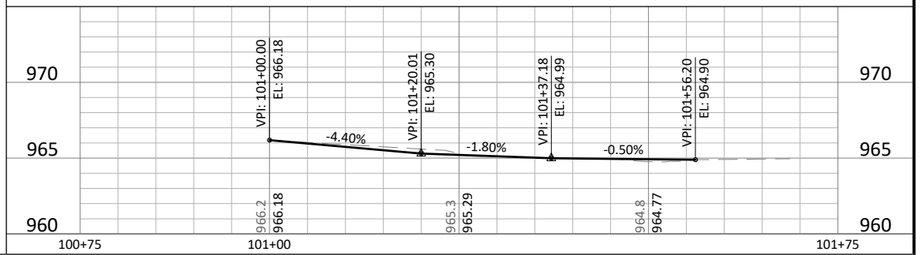
JEFFERSON PARKWAY & SPRING CREEK PARK - WEST TOP BACK OF CURB PROFILE



SPRING CREEK PARK - PROPOSED CENTERLINE



JEFFERSON PARKWAY & SPRING CREEK PARK - EAST TOP BACK OF CURB PROFILE



INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

Ⓣ TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

Ⓕ▶ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

Ⓢ▶ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

X" CURB HEIGHT

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

HORZ. 0 10 20 SCALE FEET

VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

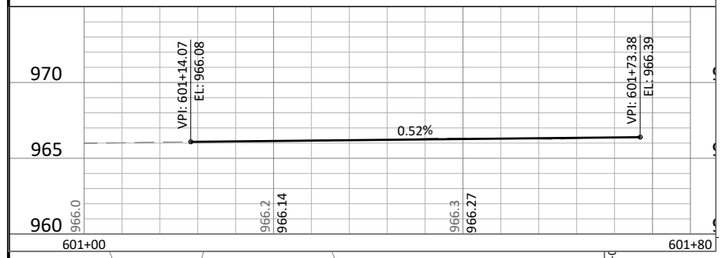
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

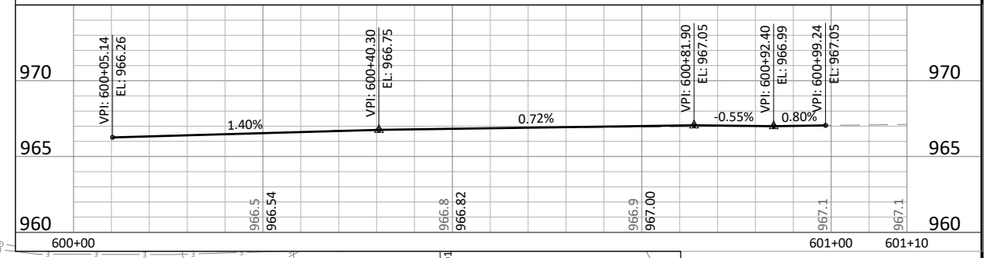
SHEET C6.25
76

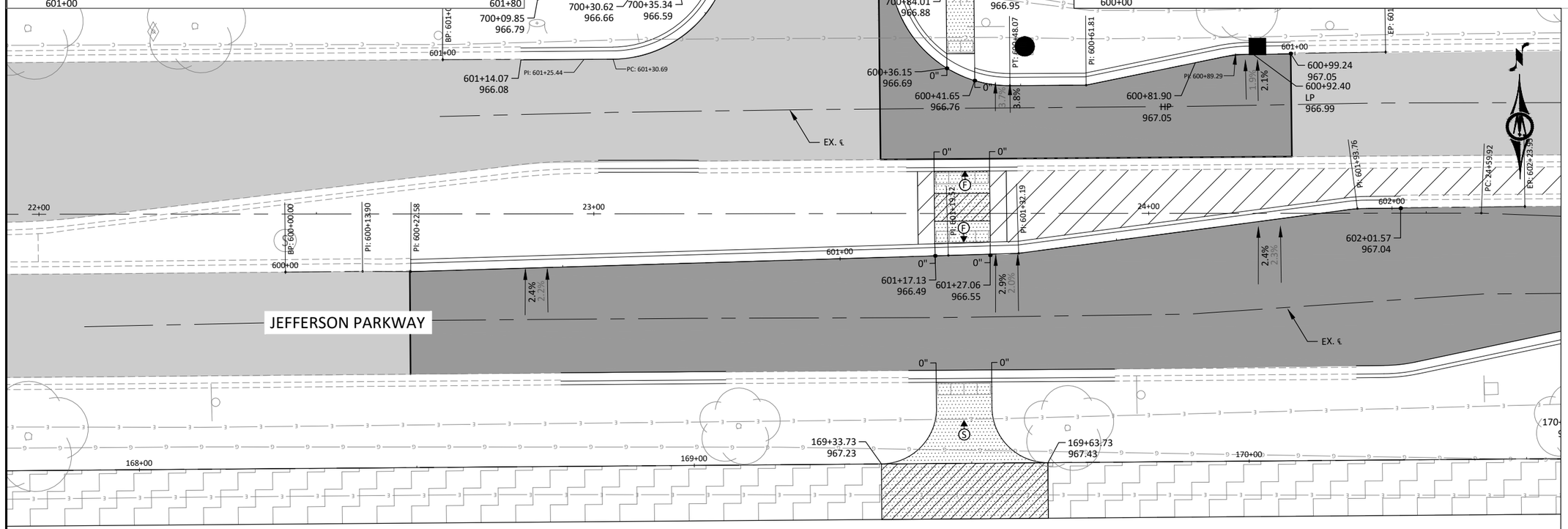
©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\WOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892G601.dwg 2/3/2026 5:14:10 PM

JEFFERSON PARKWAY & BUNKER DRIVE - NW LIP CURB LIP PROFILE

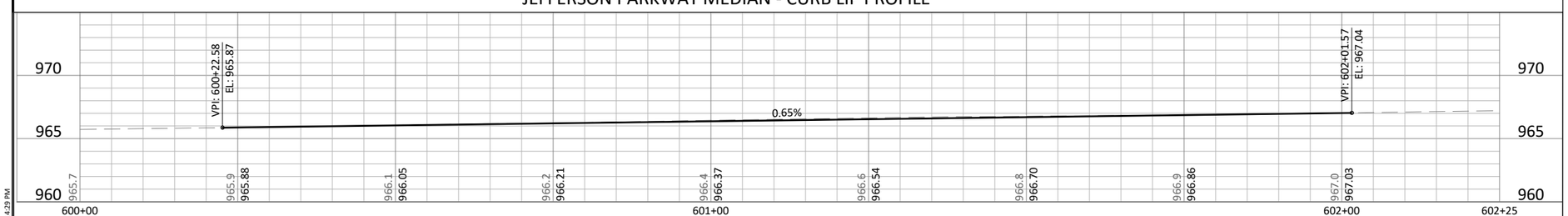


JEFFERSON PARKWAY & BUNKER DRIVE - NORTHEAST CURB LIP PROFILE





JEFFERSON PARKWAY MEDIAN - CURB LIP PROFILE



INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

(F)▶ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

(S)▶ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% → DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

→ ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

X" CURB HEIGHT

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892GE01.dwg 2/3/2026 5:14:29 PM

HORZ. 0 10 20 SCALE FEET
VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

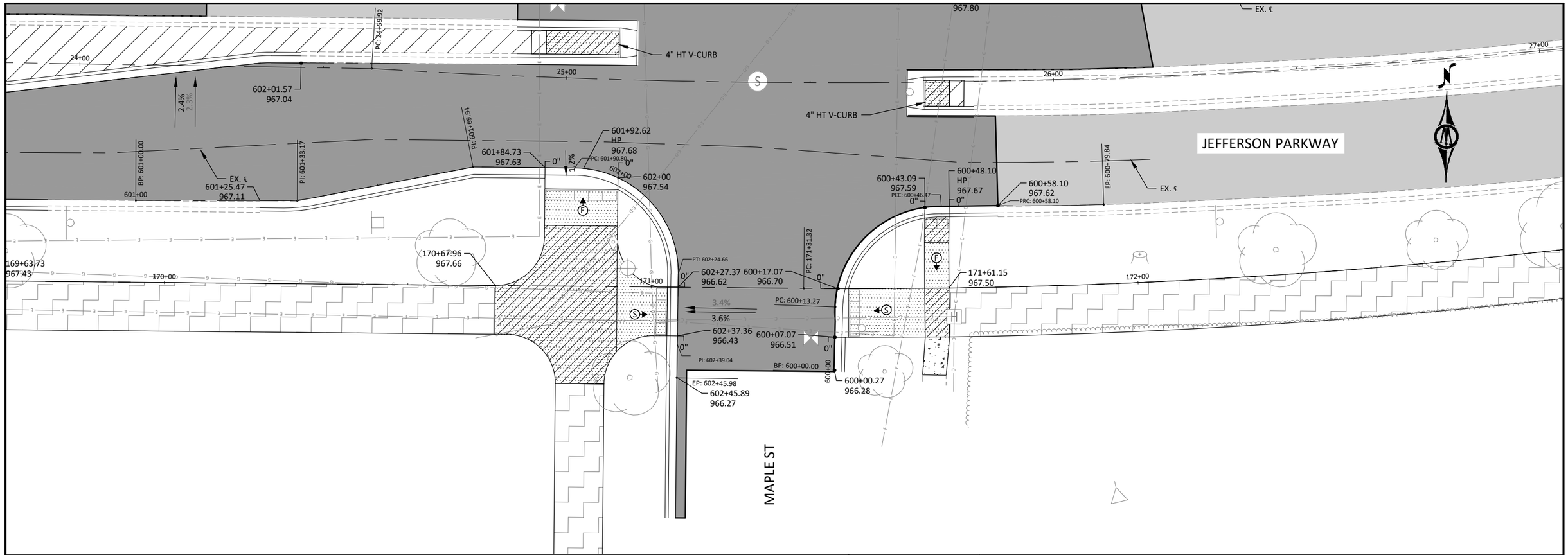
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

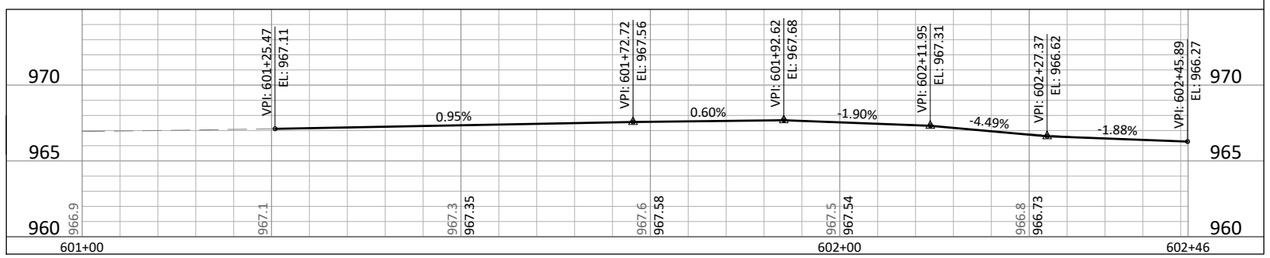
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

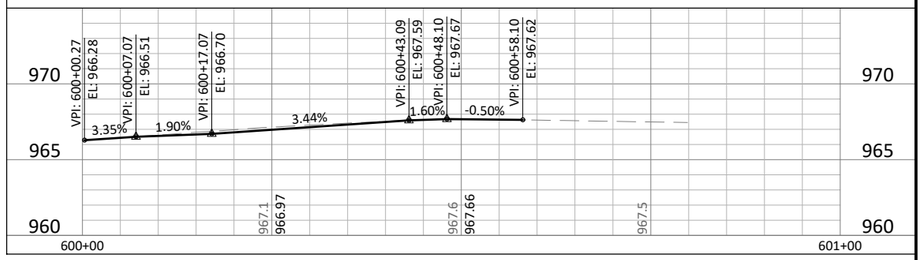
SHEET C6.26 77 OF 560



JEFFERSON PARKWAY & MAPLE ST - SOUTHWEST LIP OF CURB PROFILE



JEFFERSON PARKWAY & MAPLE STREET - SOUTHEAST LIP OF CURB PROFILE



INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

Ⓣ TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

Ⓕ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

Ⓢ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

X" CURB HEIGHT

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

HORZ. 0 10 20 SCALE FEET

VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

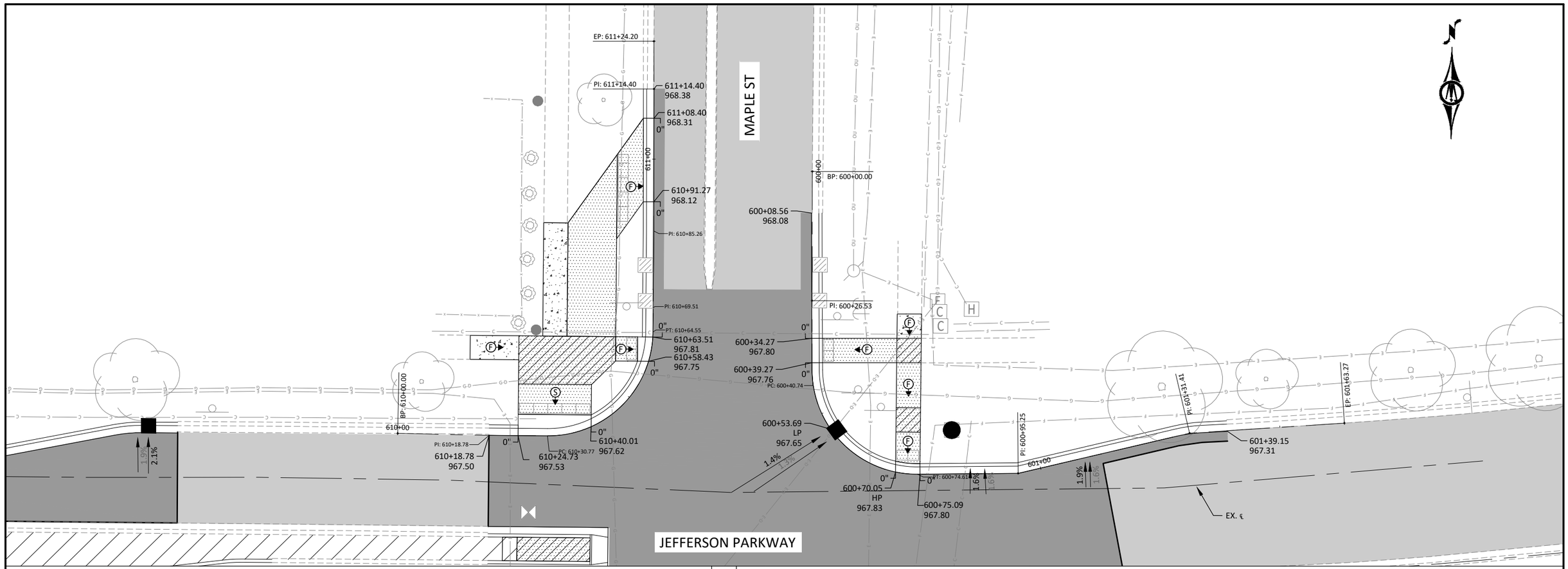
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

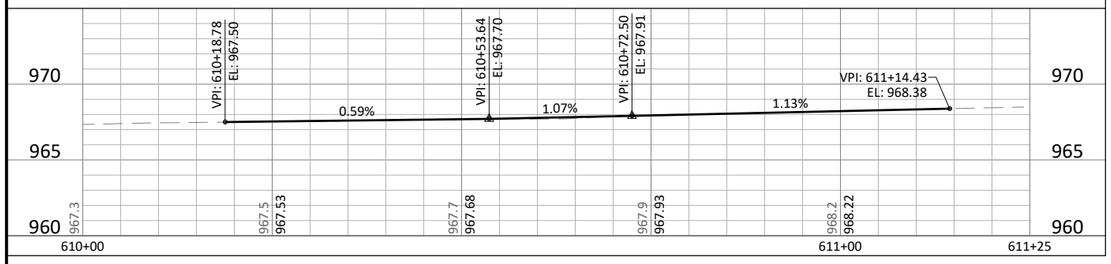
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET C6.27
78

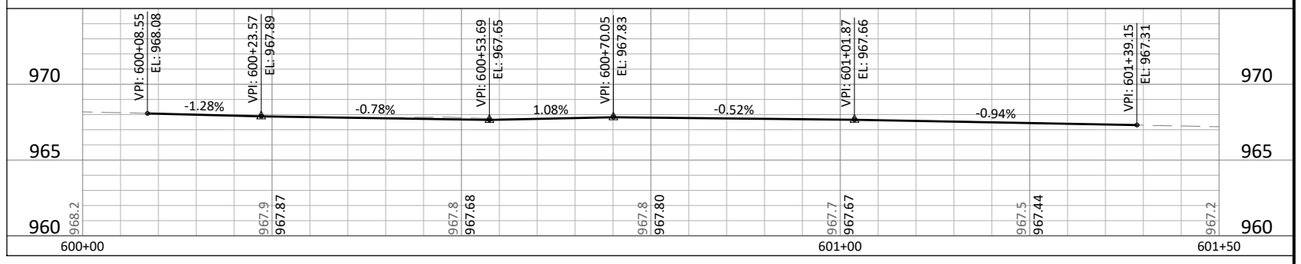
©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892GS03.dwg 2/3/2026 5:14:44 PM



JEFFERSON PARKWAY & MAPLE ST - NORTHWEST LIP OF CURB PROFILE



JEFFERSON PARKWAY & MAPLE ST - NORTHEAST LIP OF CURB PROFILE



INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

Ⓣ TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

Ⓕ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

Ⓢ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

X" CURB HEIGHT

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

HORZ. 0 10 20 SCALE FEET
VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

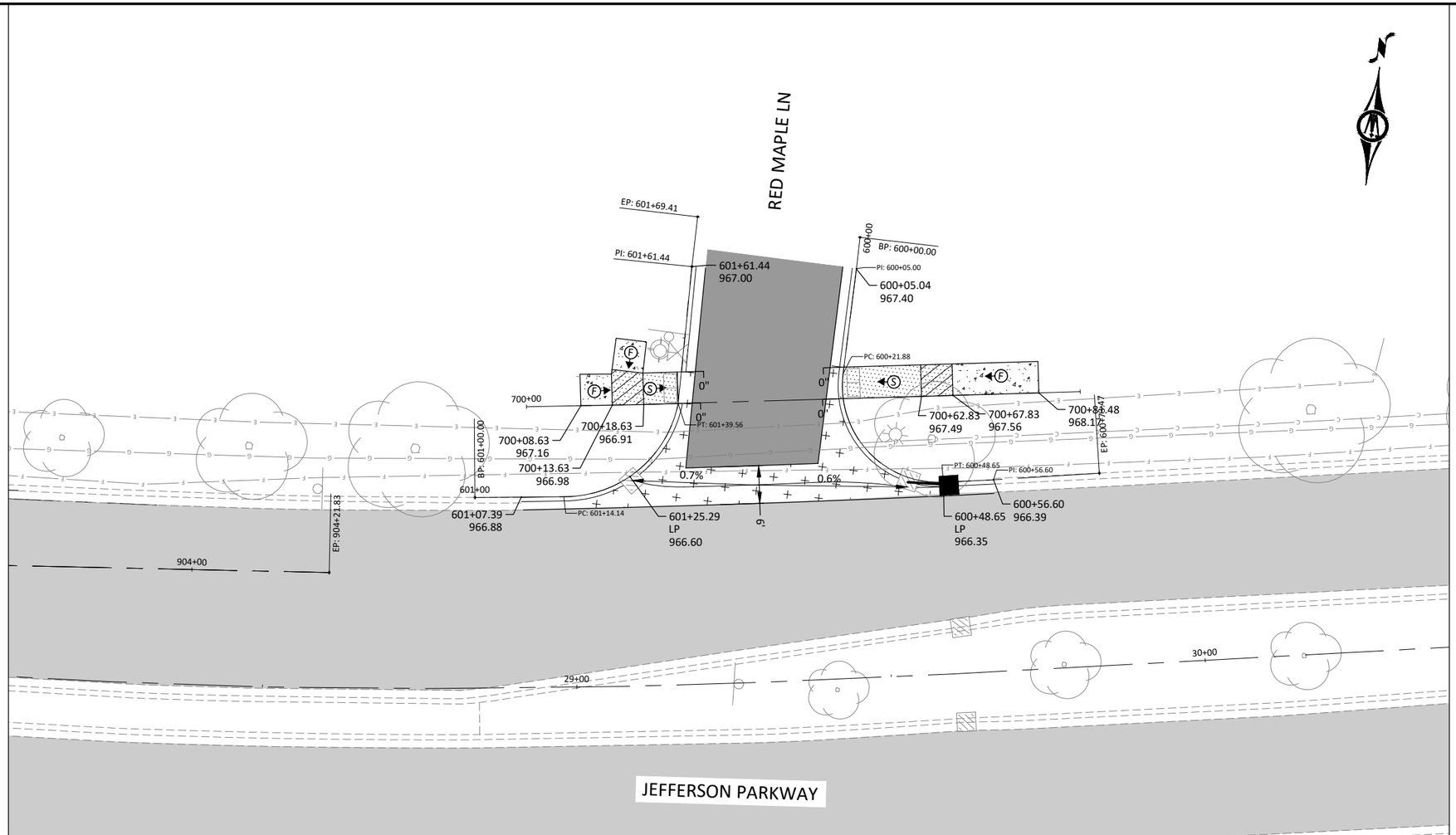
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

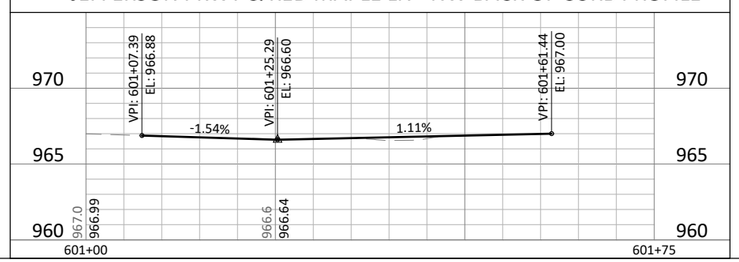
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET C6.28
79
1562

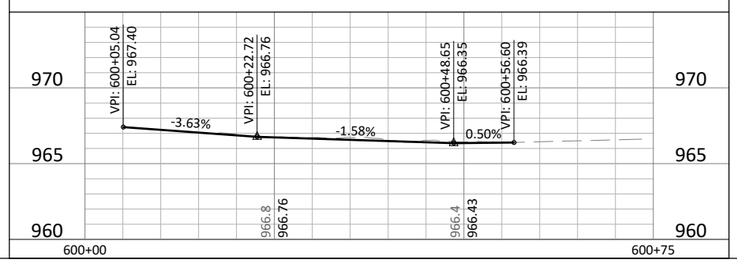
©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C601.dwg 2/3/2026 5:14:58 PM



JEFFERSON PKWY & RED MAPLE LN - NW BACK OF CURB PROFILE



JEFFERSON PKWY & RED MAPLE LN - NE BACK OF CURB PROFILE



INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

(F)▶ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

(S)▶ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% → DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

→ ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

X" CURB HEIGHT

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\2-AX\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C606.dwg 2/3/2026 5:16:17 PM

HORZ. 0 10 20 SCALE FEET
VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

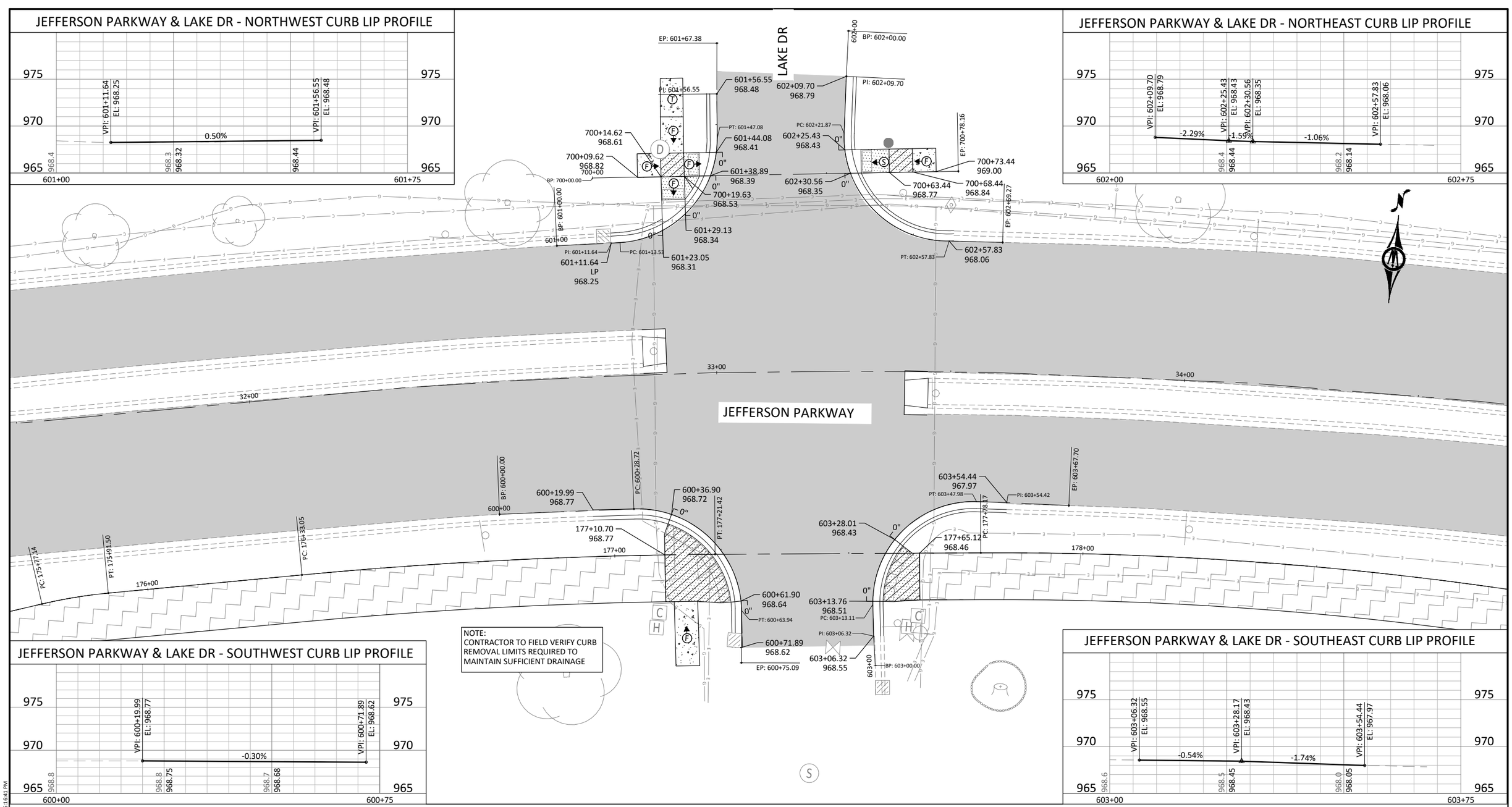
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET C6.29 80

JEFFERSON PARKWAY & LAKE DR - NORTHWEST CURB LIP PROFILE

JEFFERSON PARKWAY & LAKE DR - NORTHEAST CURB LIP PROFILE



NOTE:
CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY CURB REMOVAL LIMITS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN SUFFICIENT DRAINAGE

JEFFERSON PARKWAY & LAKE DR - SOUTHWEST CURB LIP PROFILE

JEFFERSON PARKWAY & LAKE DR - SOUTHEAST CURB LIP PROFILE

INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

Ⓣ TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

Ⓕ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

Ⓢ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

X" CURB HEIGHT

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\2-4X134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C606.dwg 2/3/2026 5:16:41 PM

HORZ. 0 10 20 SCALE FEET
VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

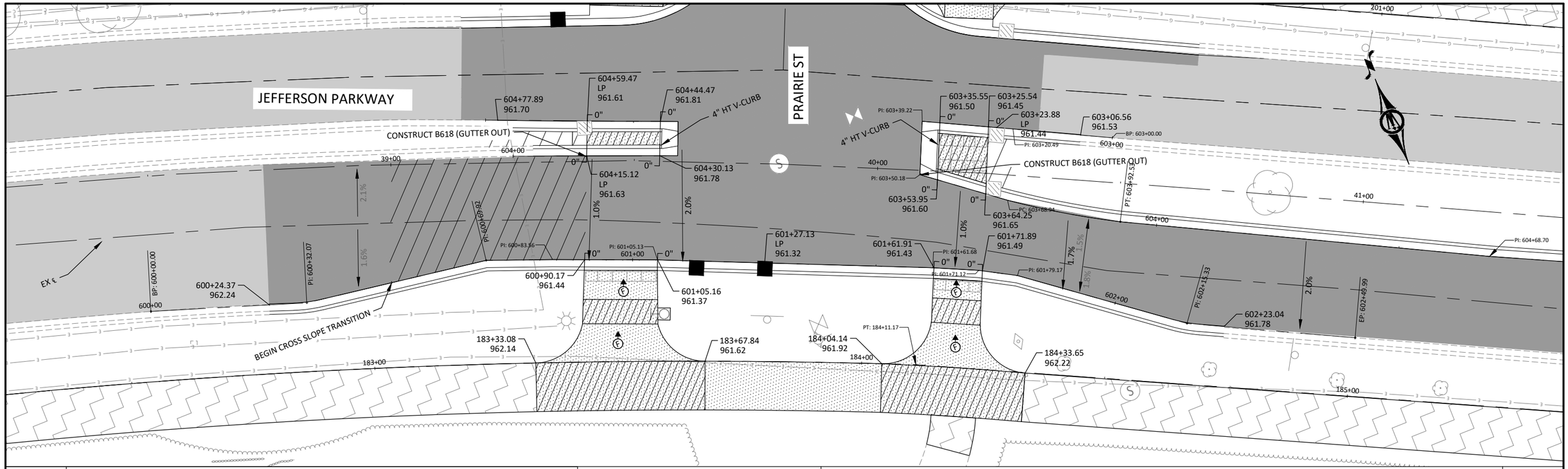
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

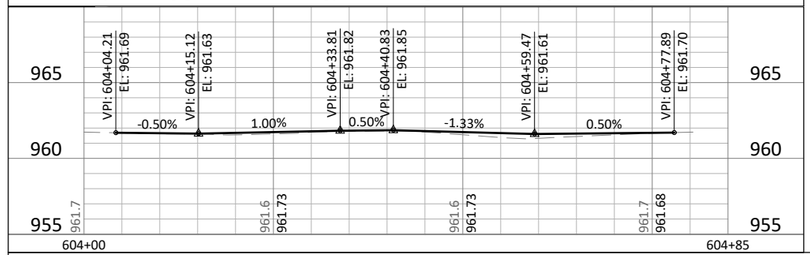
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

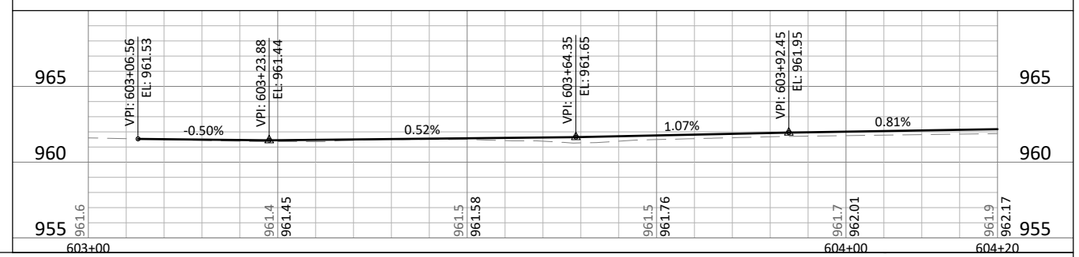
SHEET C6.30
81



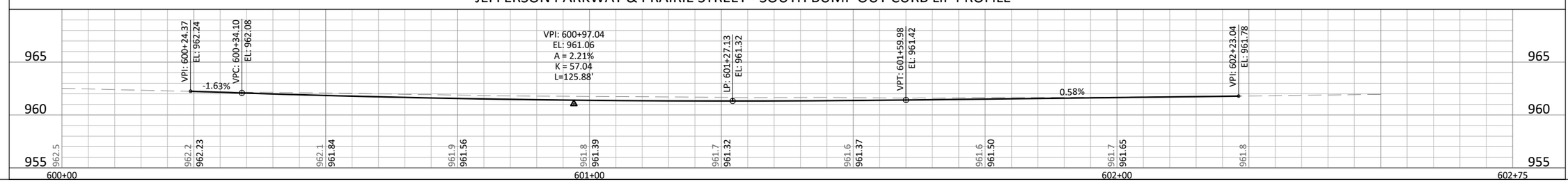
JEFFERSON PARKWAY & PRAIRIE STREET - WEST REFUGE LIP PROFILE



JEFFERSON PARKWAY & PRAIRIE STREET - EAST REFUGE LIP PROFILE



JEFFERSON PARKWAY & PRAIRIE STREET - SOUTH BUMP OUT CURB LIP PROFILE



INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

Ⓣ TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

Ⓕ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

Ⓢ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

X" CURB HEIGHT

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892G606.dwg 2/3/2026 5:17:01 PM

HORZ. 0 10 20 SCALE FEET
VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

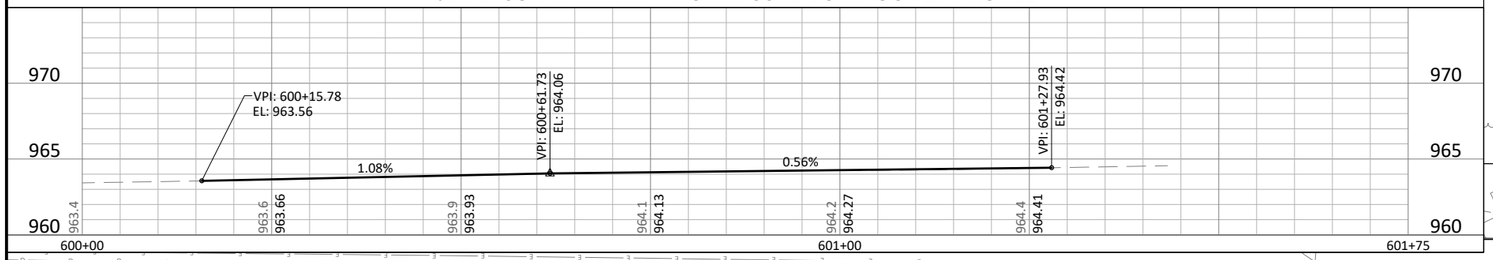
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

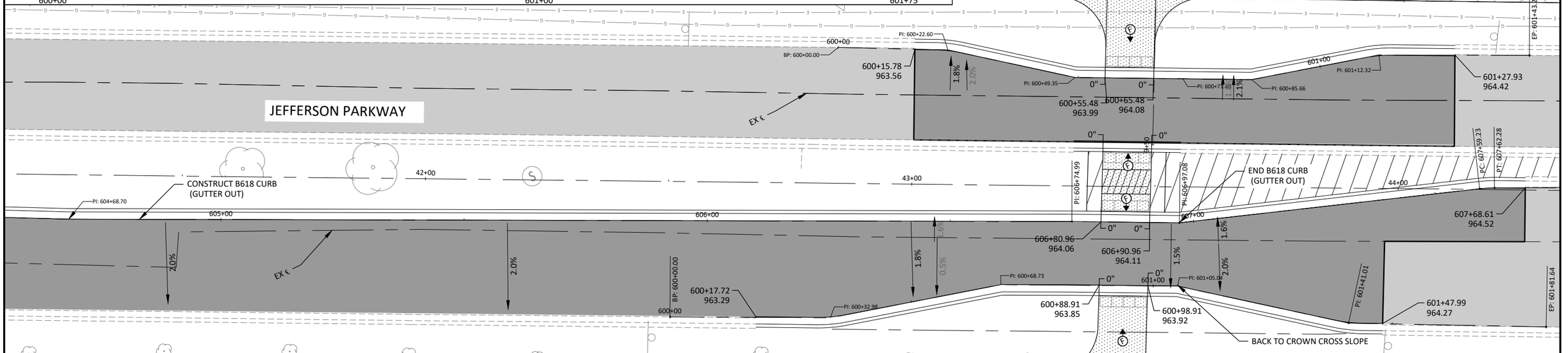
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

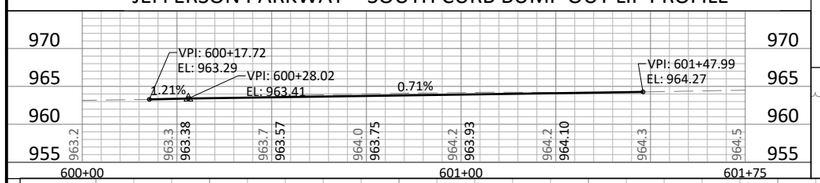
SHEET C6.31 82 OF 565

JEFFERSON PARKWAY - NORTH CURB BUMP OUT LIP PROFILE

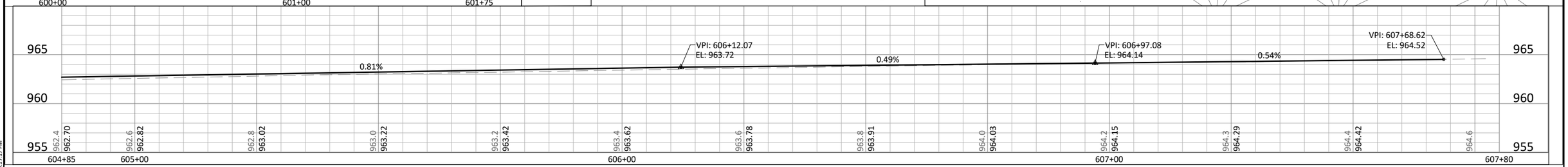




JEFFERSON PARKWAY - SOUTH CURB BUMP OUT LIP PROFILE



JEFFERSON PARKWAY - MEDIAN CURB LIP PROFILE



INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

Ⓣ TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

Ⓕ▶ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

Ⓢ▶ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

X" CURB HEIGHT

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892606.dwg 2/3/2026 5:17:17 PM

HORZ. 0 10 20 SCALE FEET
VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

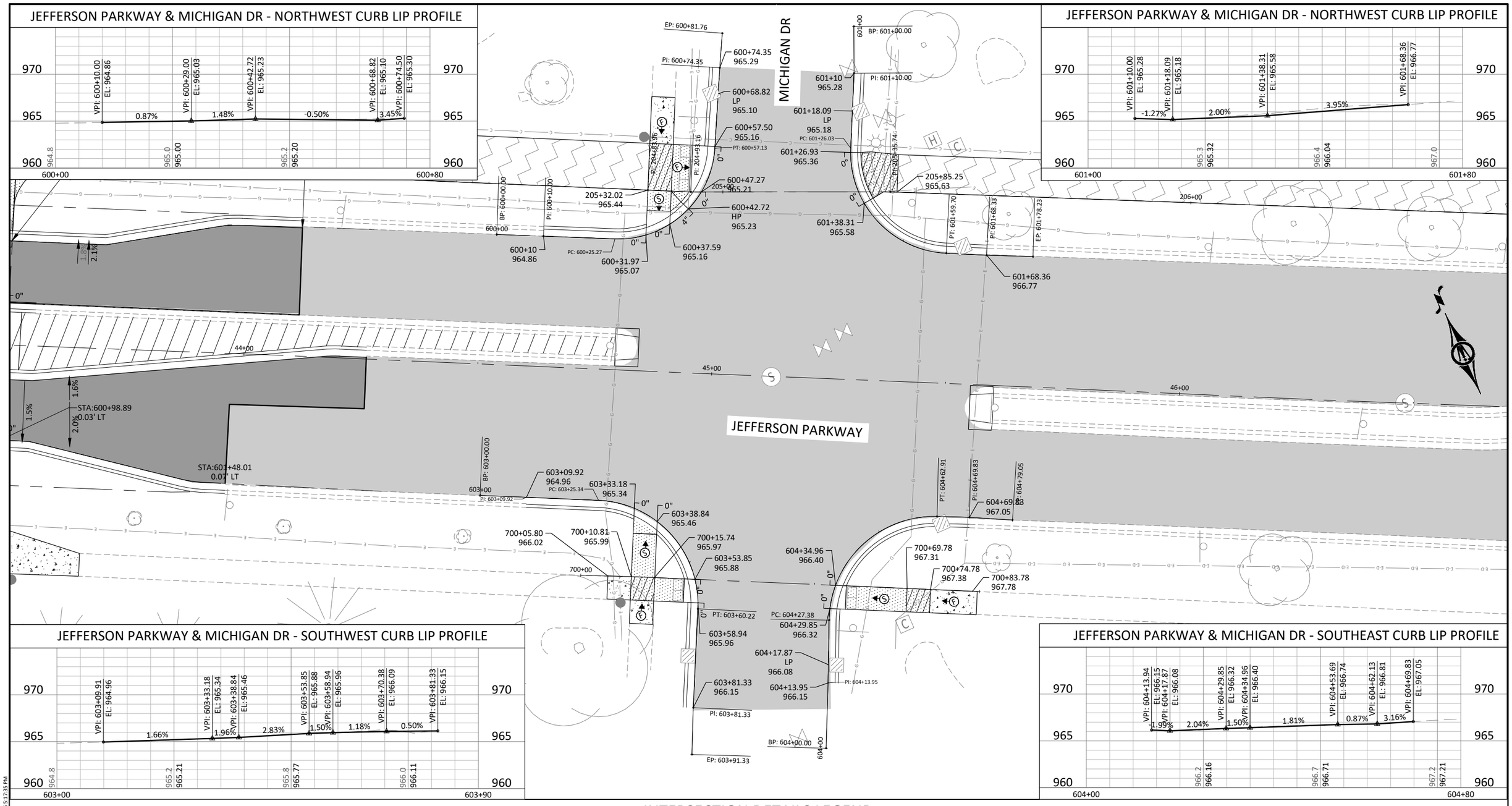
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET C6.32
83

JEFFERSON PARKWAY & MICHIGAN DR - NORTHWEST CURB LIP PROFILE

JEFFERSON PARKWAY & MICHIGAN DR - NORTHWEST CURB LIP PROFILE



JEFFERSON PARKWAY & MICHIGAN DR - SOUTHWEST CURB LIP PROFILE

JEFFERSON PARKWAY & MICHIGAN DR - SOUTHEAST CURB LIP PROFILE

INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

(F) INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

(S) INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

X" CURB HEIGHT

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

HORZ. SCALE 0 10 20 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

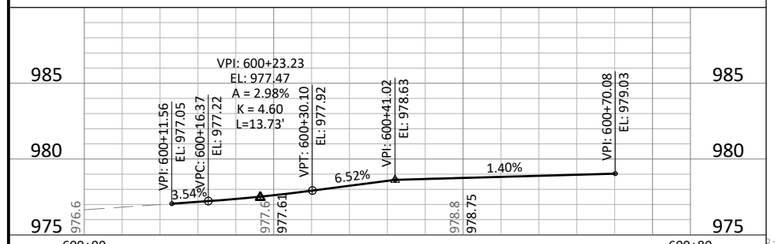
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

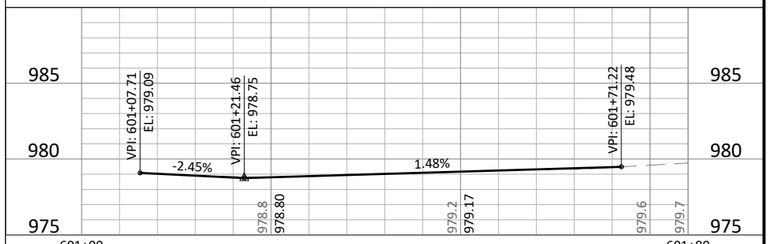
SHEET C6.33 84 567

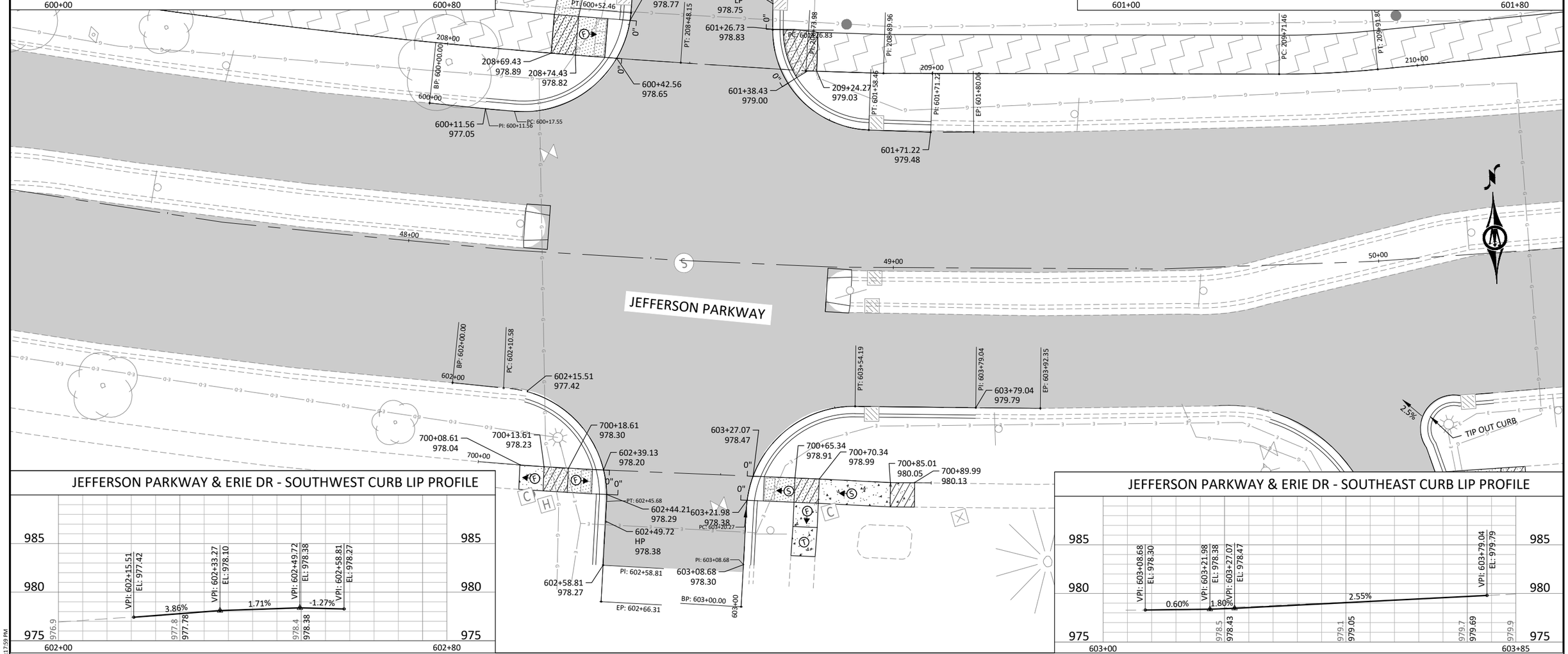
©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892G606.dwg 2/3/2026 5:17:35 PM

JEFFERSON PARKWAY & ERIE DR - NORTHWEST CURB LIP PROFILE



JEFFERSON PARKWAY & ERIE DR - NORTHEAST CURB LIP PROFILE





JEFFERSON PARKWAY & ERIE DR - SOUTHWEST CURB LIP PROFILE

JEFFERSON PARKWAY & ERIE DR - SOUTHEAST CURB LIP PROFILE

INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

(T) TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

(F)▶ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

(S)▶ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

X" CURB HEIGHT

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892GC06.dwg 2/3/2026 5:17:59 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 10 20 FEET
VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

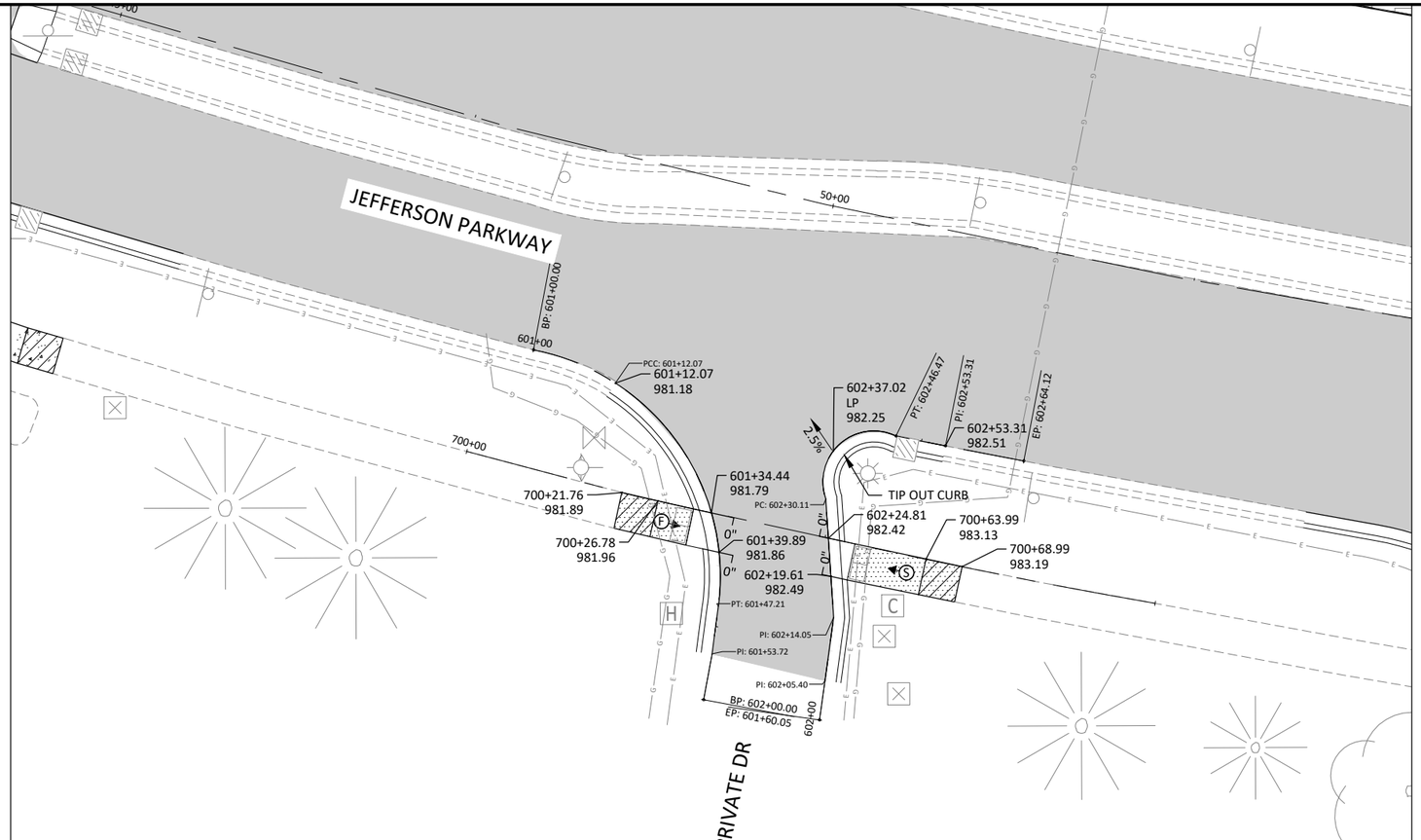
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

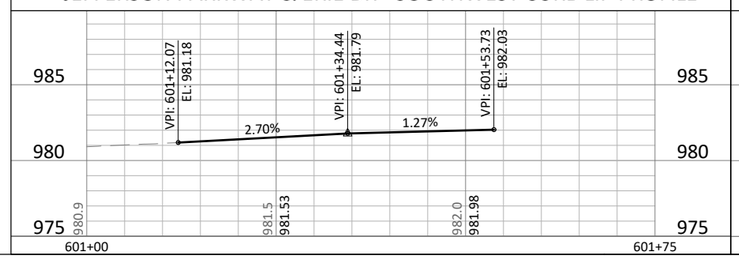
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

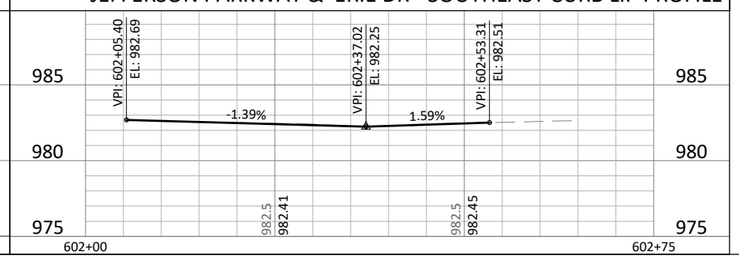
SHEET C6.34
85
568



JEFFERSON PARKWAY & ERIE DR - SOUTHWEST CURB LIP PROFILE



JEFFERSON PARKWAY & ERIE DR - SOUTHEAST CURB LIP PROFILE



INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

Ⓣ TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

Ⓕ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

Ⓢ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

X" CURB HEIGHT

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

HORZ. SCALE 0 10 20 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

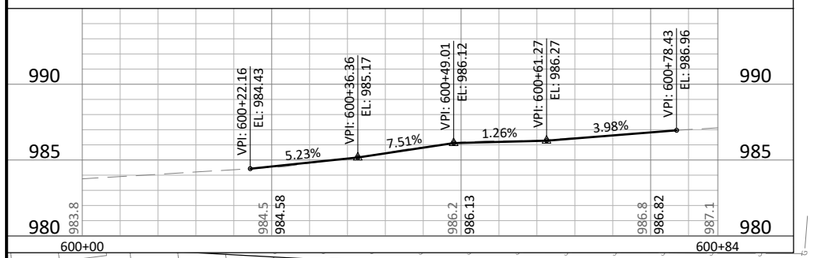
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

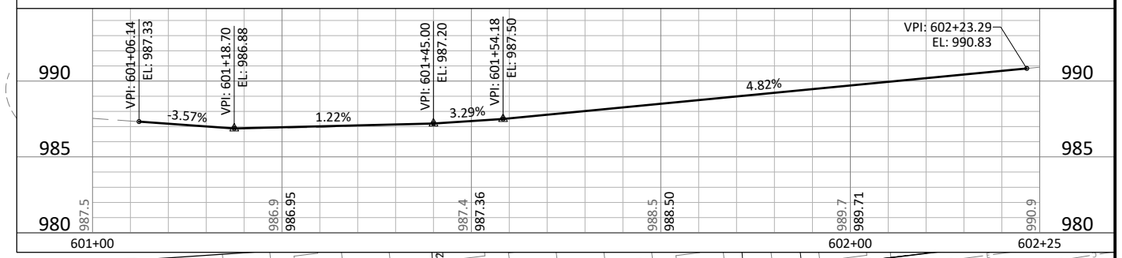
SHEET C6.35 86

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NORTH\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892606.dwg 2/3/2026 5:18:15 PM

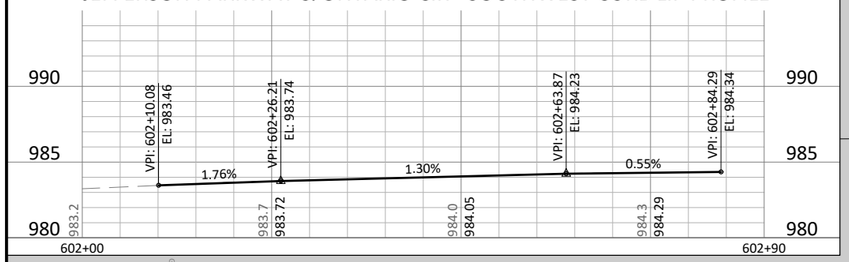
JEFFERSON PARKWAY & ONTARIO DR - NORTHWEST CURB LIP PROFILE



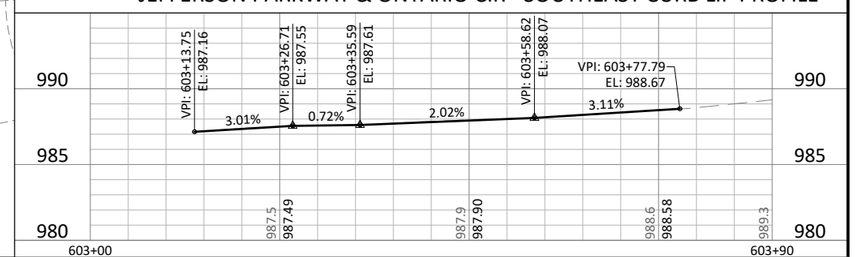
JEFFERSON PARKWAY & ONTARIO DR - NORTHEAST CURB LIP PROFILE



JEFFERSON PARKWAY & ONTARIO CIR - SOUTHWEST CURB LIP PROFILE



JEFFERSON PARKWAY & ONTARIO CIR - SOUTHEAST CURB LIP PROFILE



ONTARIO DR

ONTARIO CIR

JEFFERSON PARKWAY

INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

- LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS
- (T) TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.
- (F)▶ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)
- (S)▶ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)
- X.XX% DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE
- ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION
- CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER
- X" CURB HEIGHT
- TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892606.dwg 2/3/2026 5:18:39 PM

HORZ. 0 10 20 SCALE FEET
VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

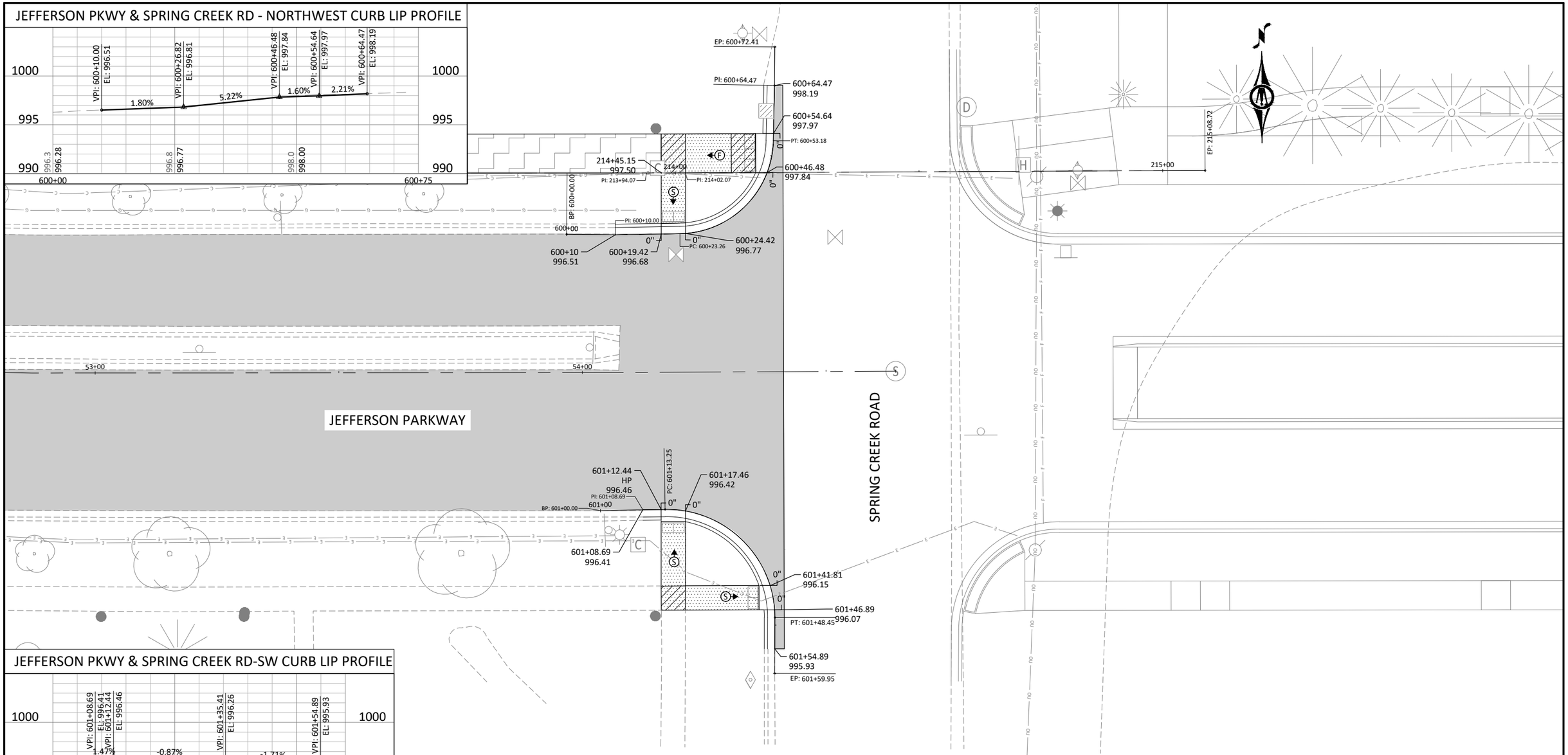
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

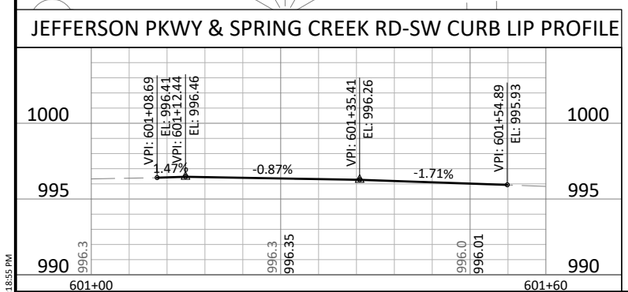
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET C6.36
87





INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

- LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS
- (T) TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.
- (F)▶ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)
- (S)▶ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)
- X.XX% → DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE
- → ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION
- CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER
- X" CURB HEIGHT
- TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892G606.dwg 2/3/2026 5:18:55 PM

HORZ. 0 10 20 SCALE FEET
VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

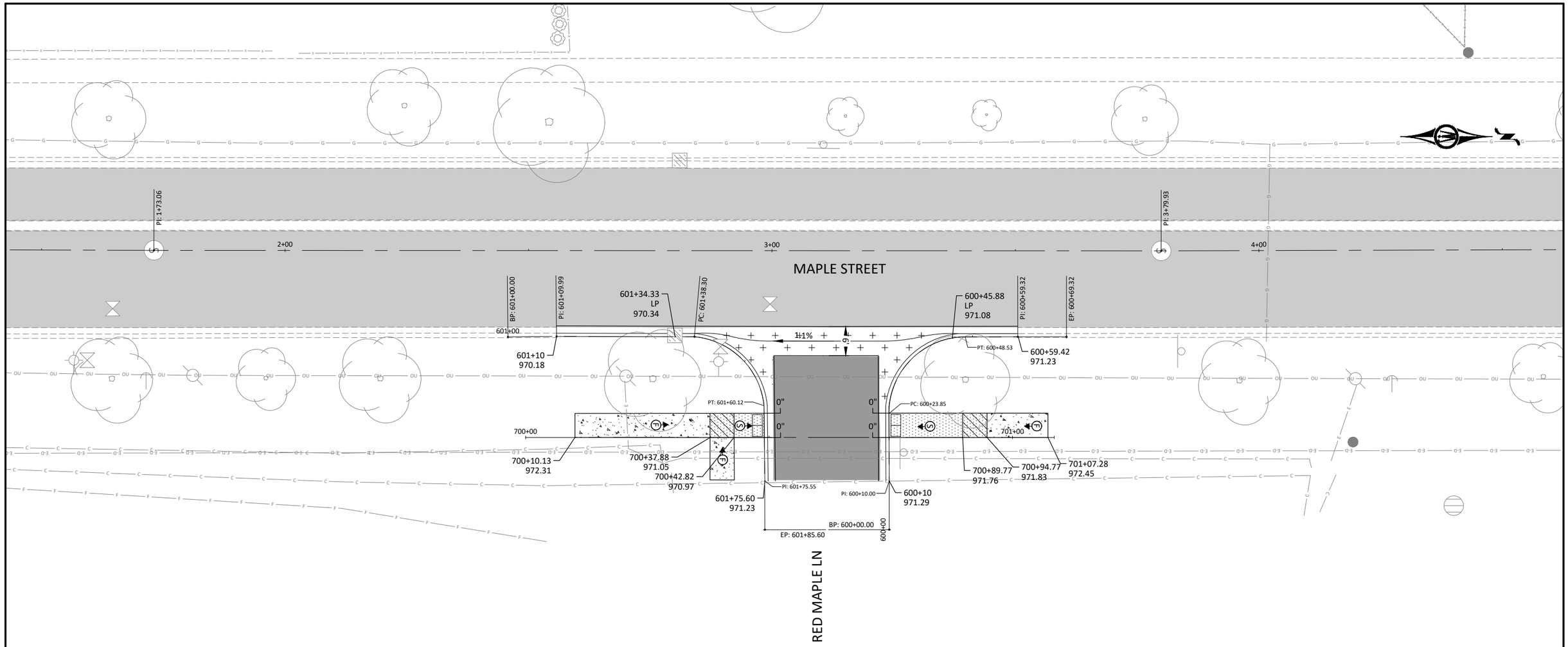
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

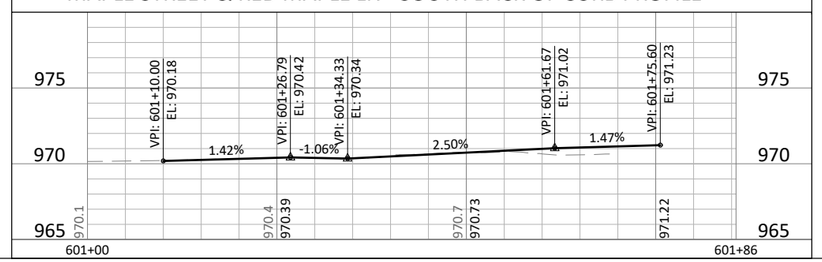
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

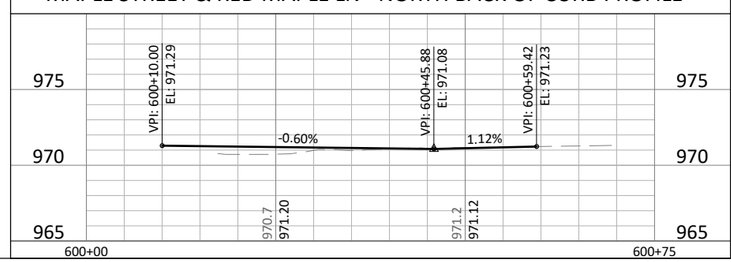
SHEET C6.37



MAPLE STREET & RED MAPLE LN - SOUTH BACK OF CURB PROFILE



MAPLE STREET & RED MAPLE LN - NORTH BACK OF CURB PROFILE



INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

(F) INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

(S) INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

X" CURB HEIGHT

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NORTH\24X134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C611.dwg 2/3/2026 5:19:12 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 10 20 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

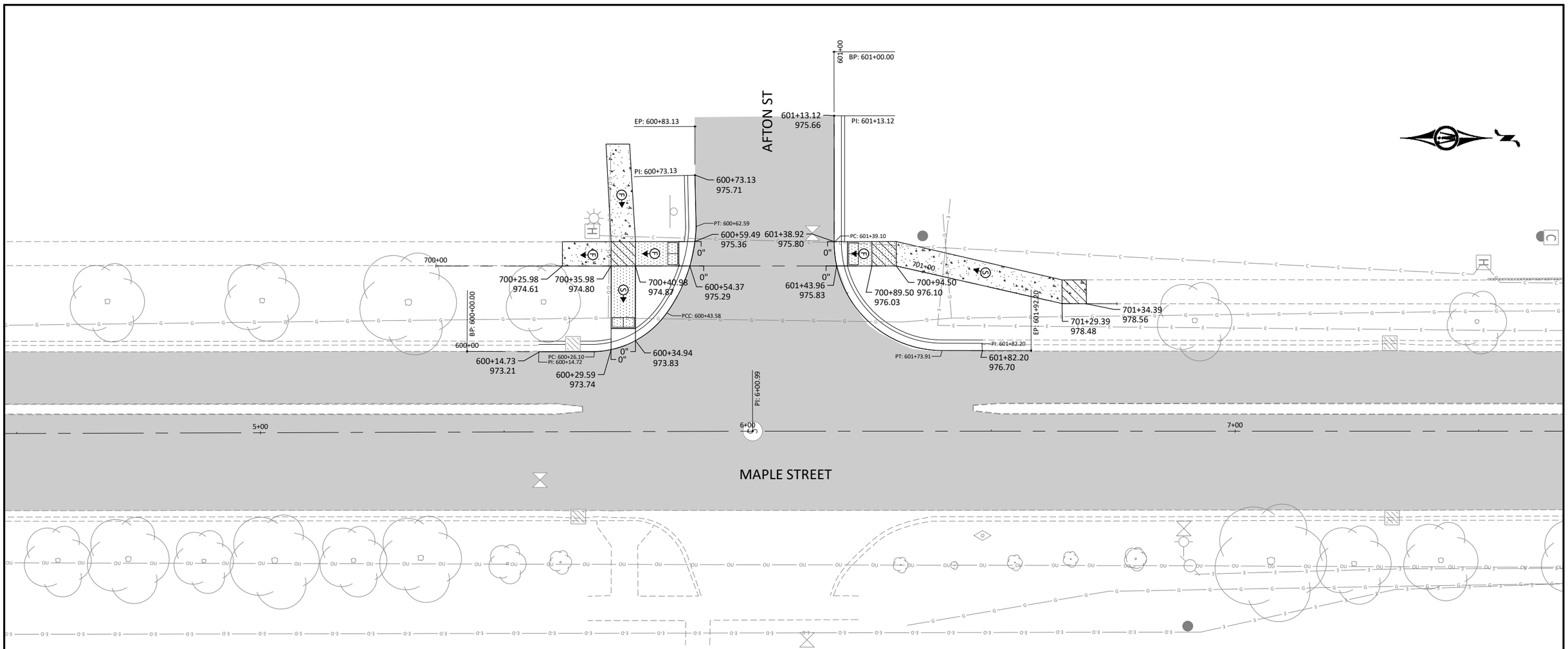
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

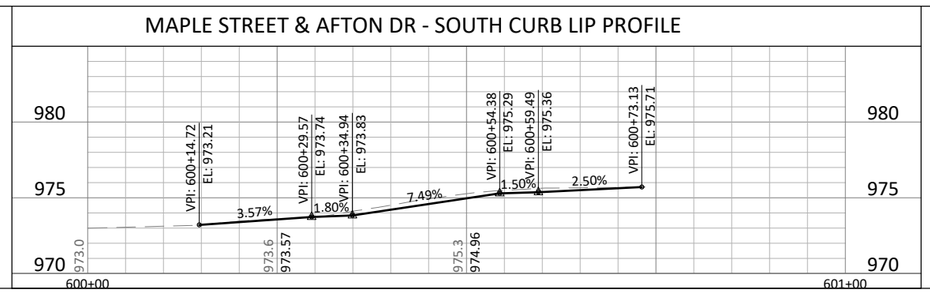
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

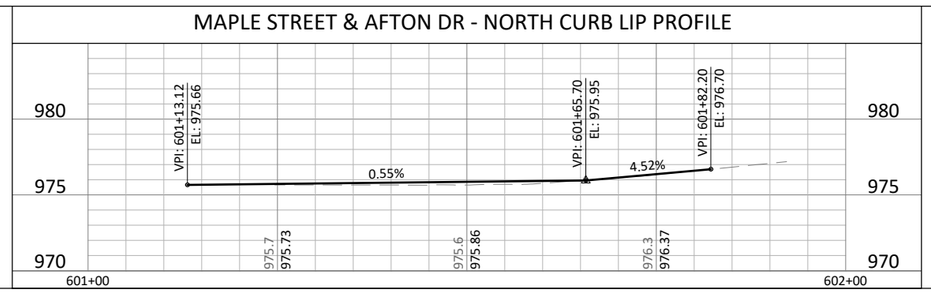
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
MAPLE STREET

SHEET C6.38
89
572







INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

(F) INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

(S) INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

X" CURB HEIGHT

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892GC611.dwg 2/3/2026 5:19:26 PM

HORZ. 0 10 20 SCALE FEET
VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

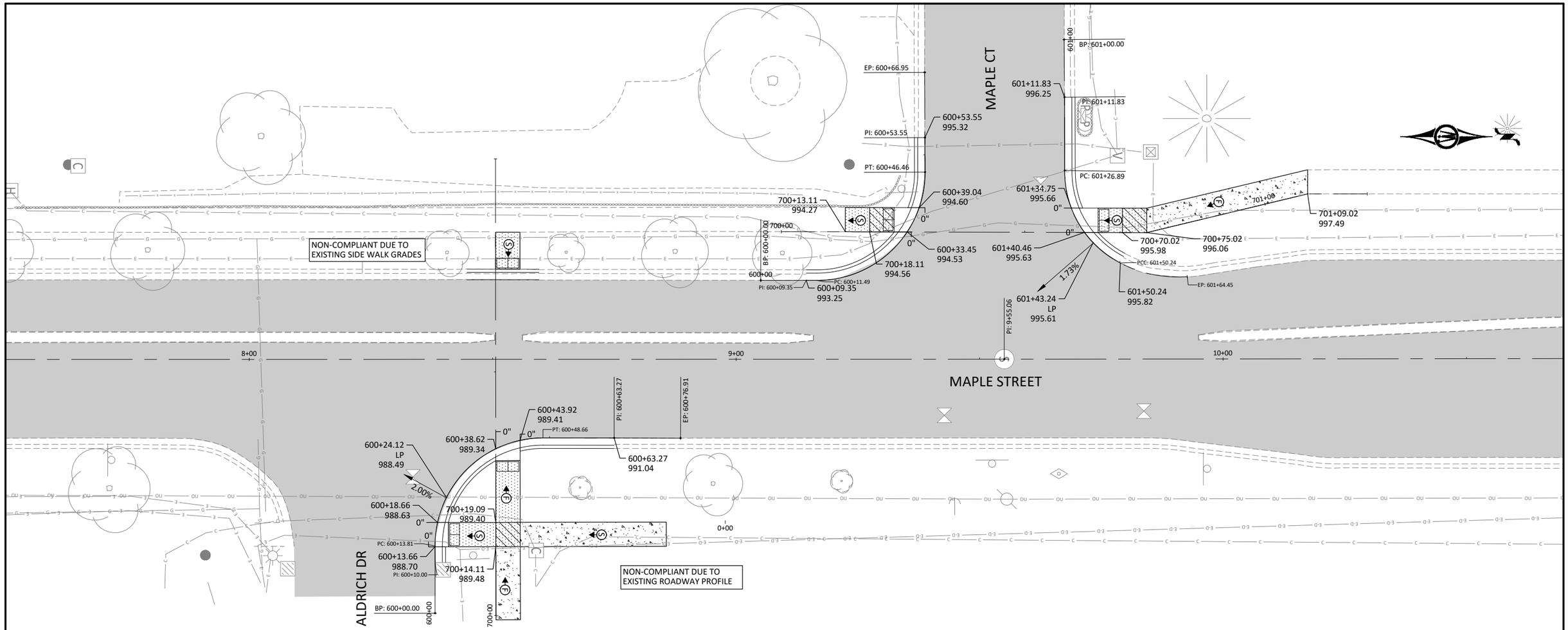
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

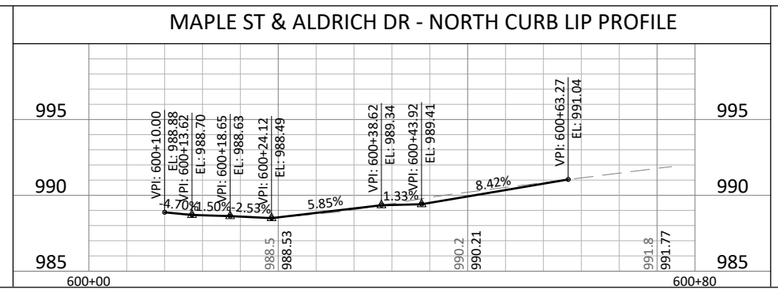
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

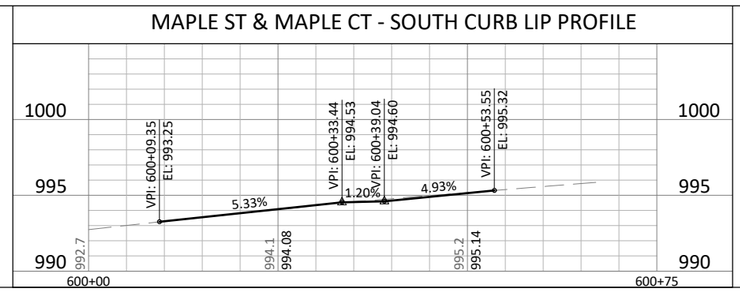
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

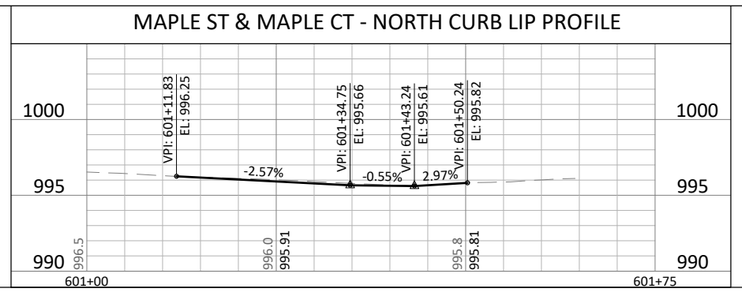
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
MAPLE STREET

SHEET C6.39
90
1573









INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

(T) TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

(F) INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

(S) INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

X" CURB HEIGHT

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

HORZ. SCALE 0 10 20 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

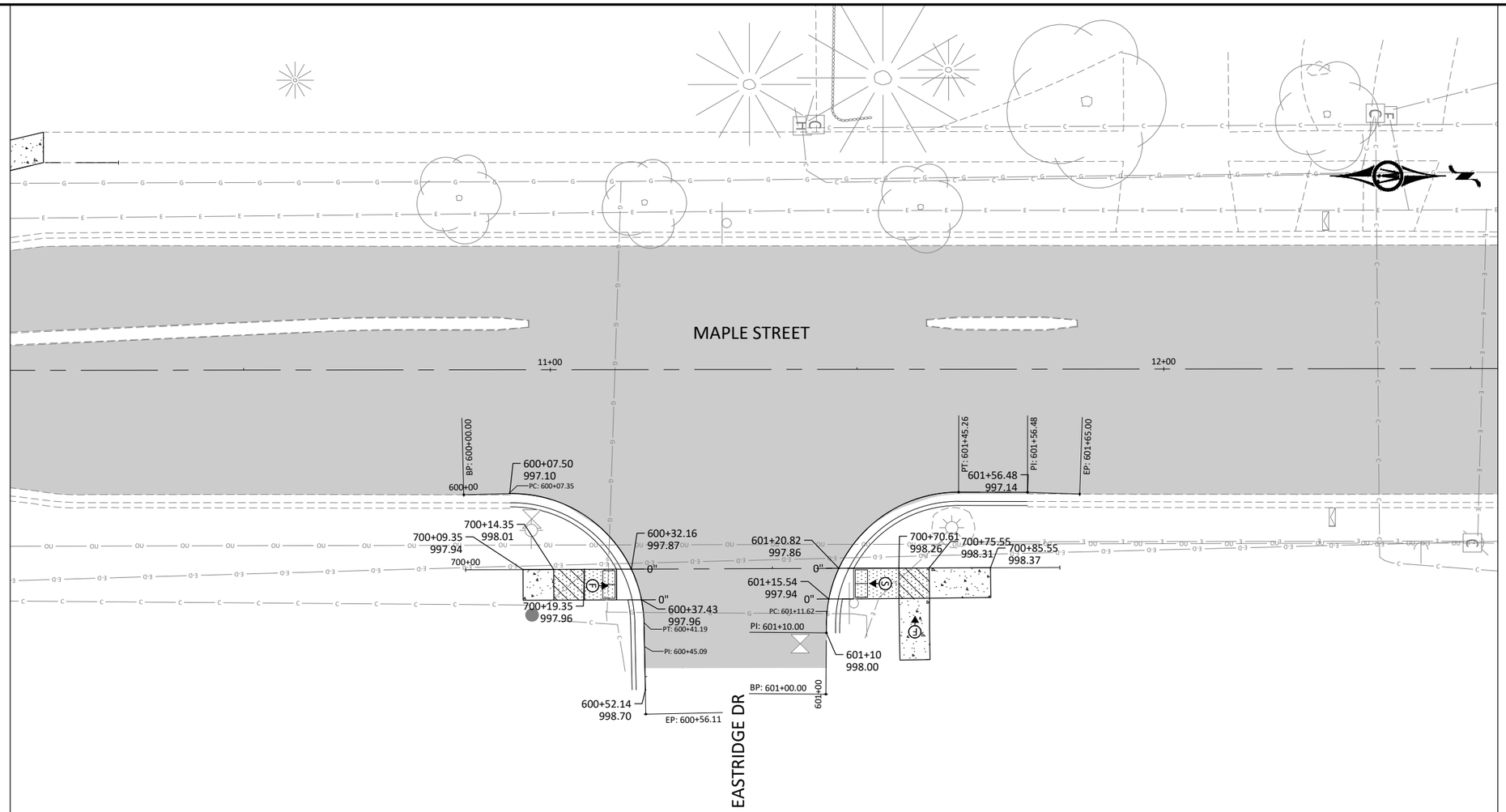
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

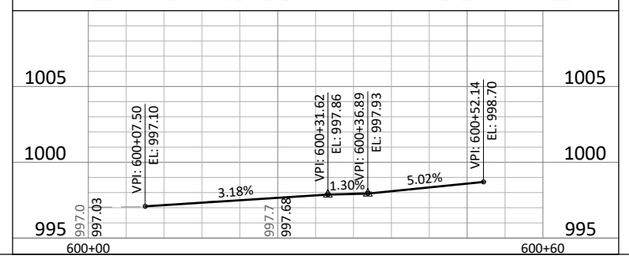
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
MAPLE STREET

SHEET C6.40

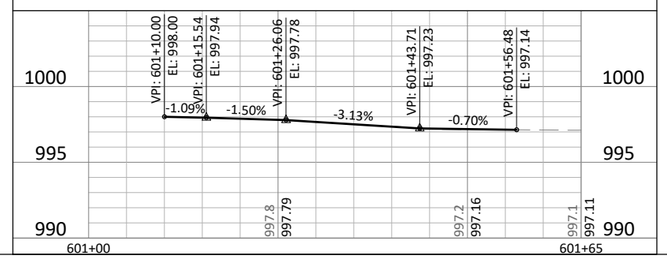
©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026, All Rights Reserved
H:\KOPD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C611.dwg 2/3/2026 5:19:45 PM



MAPLE ST & EASTRIDGE DR - SOUTH CURB LIP PROFILE



MAPLE ST & EASTRIDGE DR - NORTH CURB LIP PROFILE



INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

X" CURB HEIGHT

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X134892000\CADD\C3D\SHEETS\134892GS11.dwg 2/3/2026 5:19:59 PM

HORZ. 0 10 20 SCALE FEET

VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

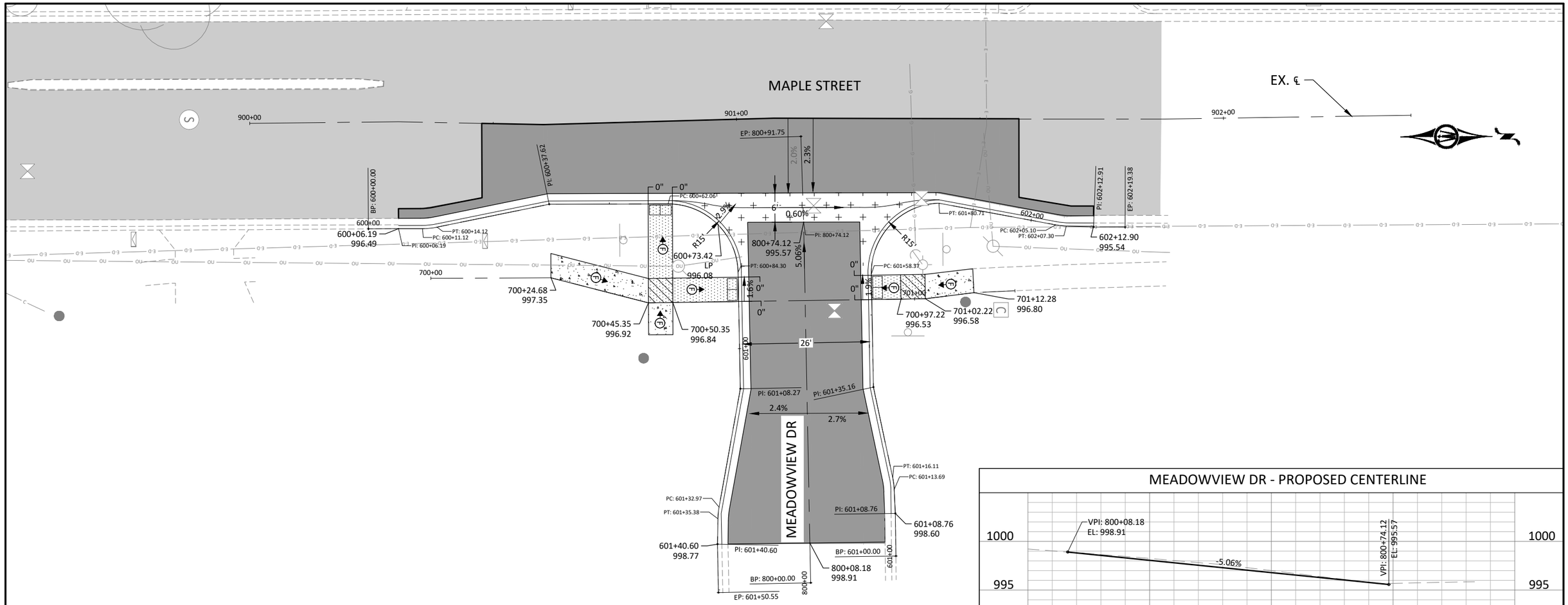
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

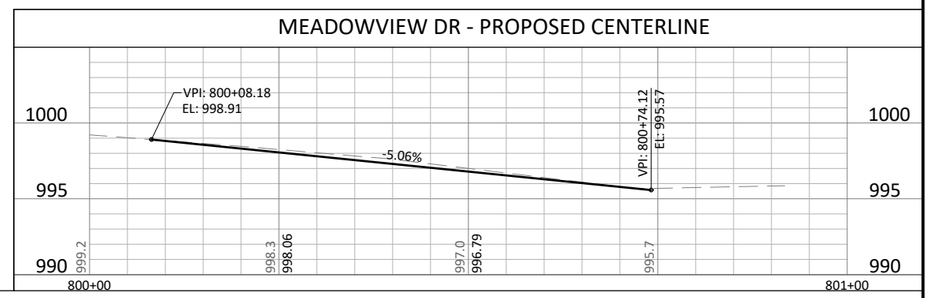
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

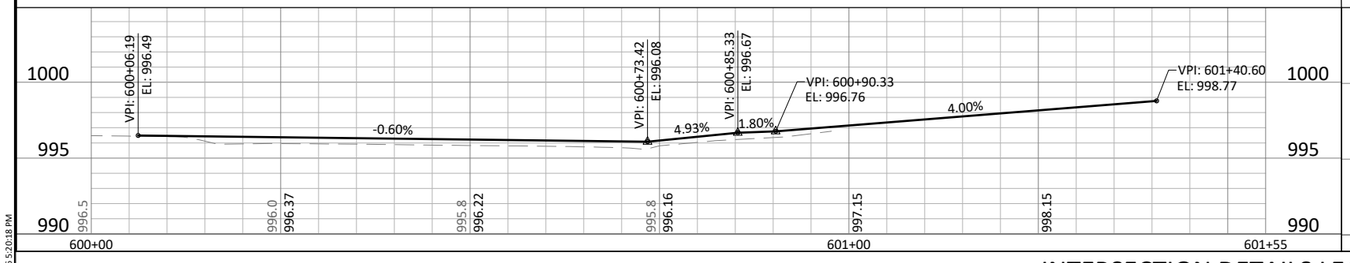
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

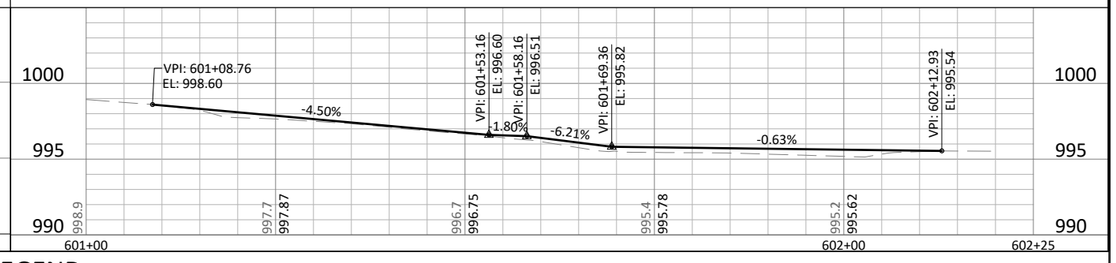
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
MAPLE STREET

SHEET C6.41









INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

(T) TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

(F)▶ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

(S)▶ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

X" CURB HEIGHT

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

HORZ. SCALE 0 10 20 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

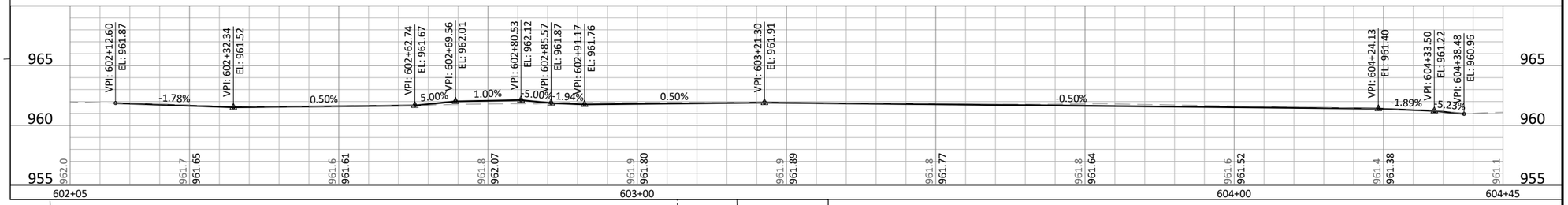
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

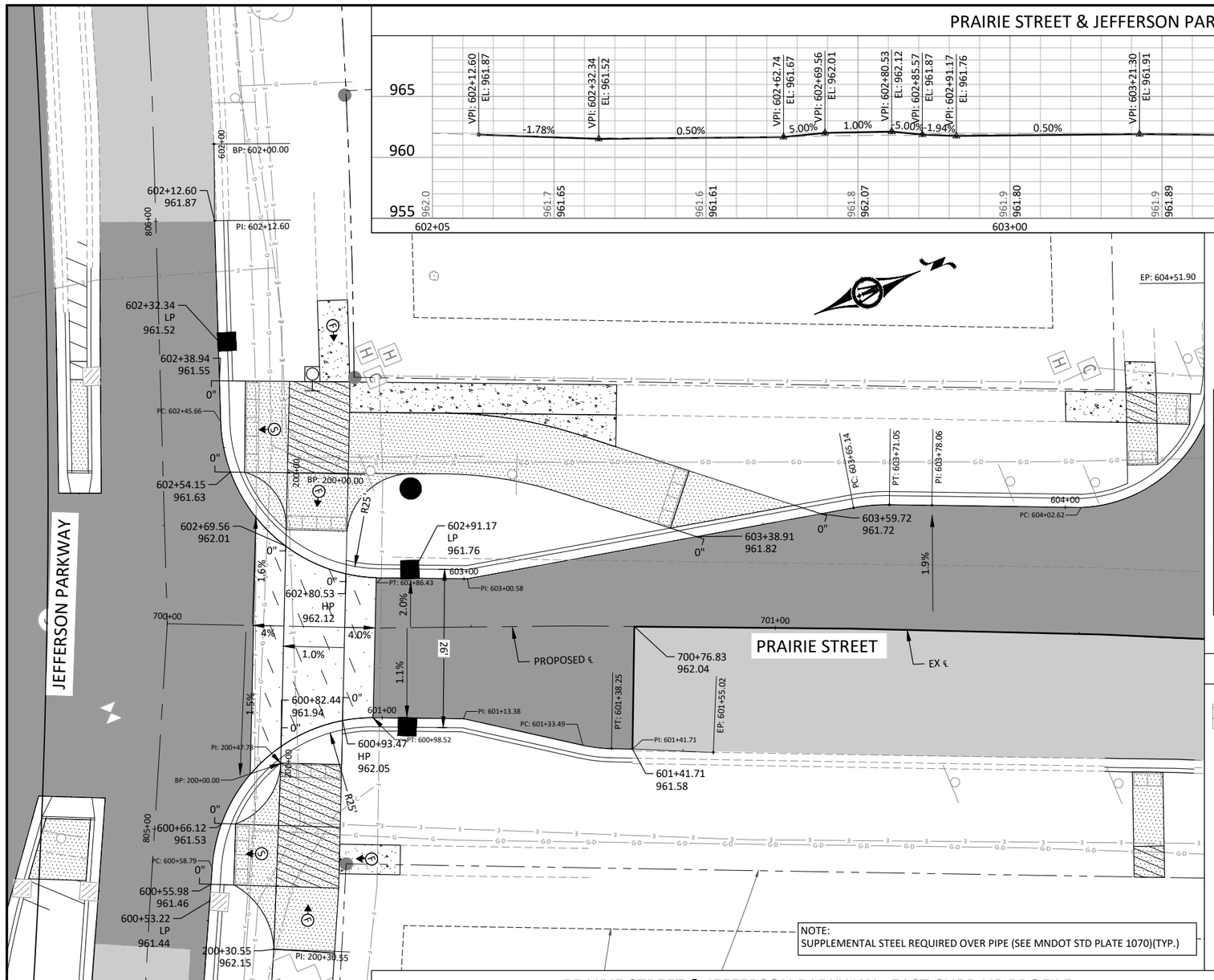
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
MAPLE STREET

SHEET C6.42
93
576

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NORTH\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892G511.dwg 2/3/2026 5:20:18 PM

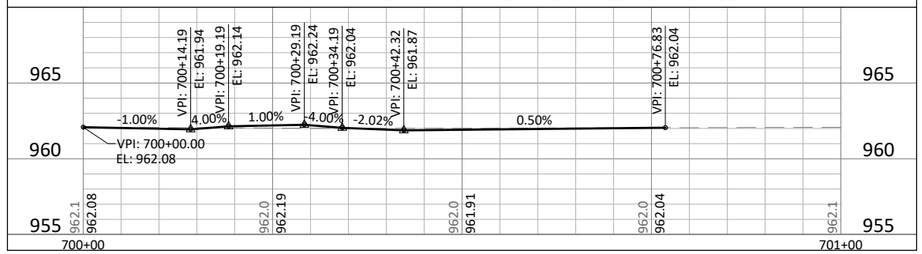
PRAIRIE STREET & JEFFERSON PARKWAY - WEST CURB LIP PROFILE





NOTE:
SUPPLEMENTAL STEEL REQUIRED OVER PIPE (SEE MNDOT STD PLATE 1070)(TYP.)

PRAIRIE STREET PROPOSED CENTERLINE PROFILE



INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

Ⓣ TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

Ⓕ▶ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MINIMUM AND 5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

Ⓢ▶ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% → DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

→ ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

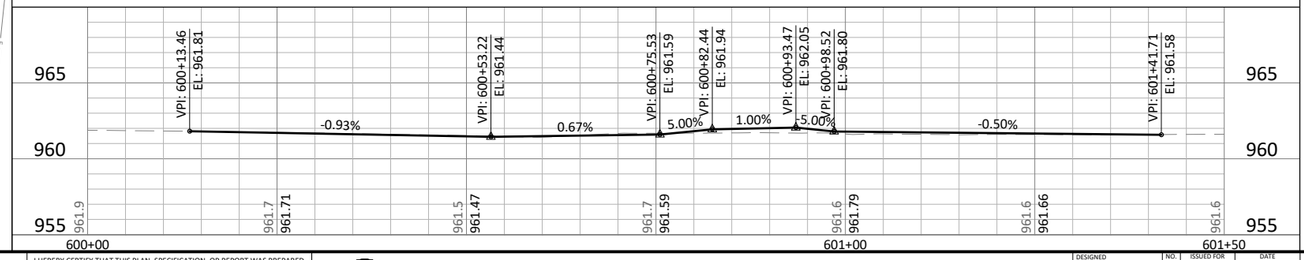
CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

X" CURB HEIGHT

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

PRAIRIE STREET & JEFFERSON PARKWAY - EAST CURB LIP PROFILE



HORZ. SCALE 0 10 20 FEET
VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

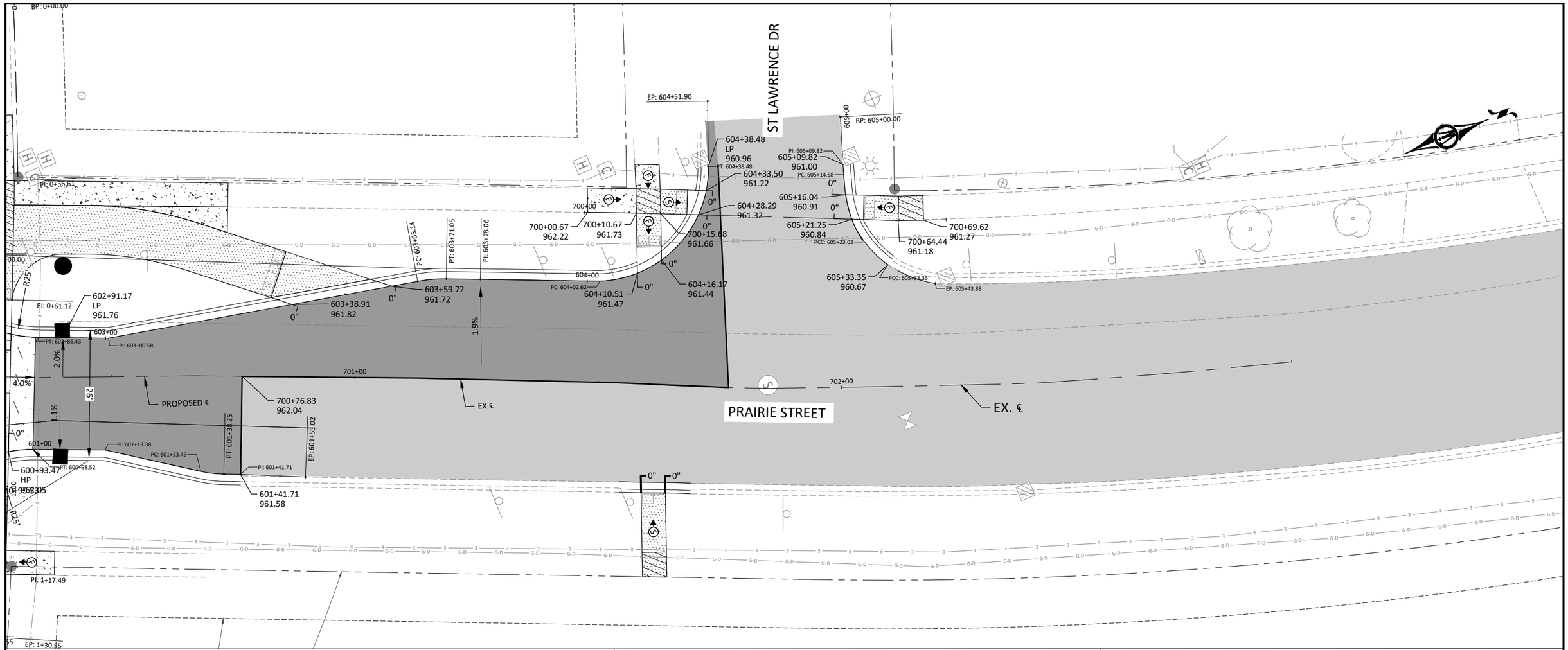
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

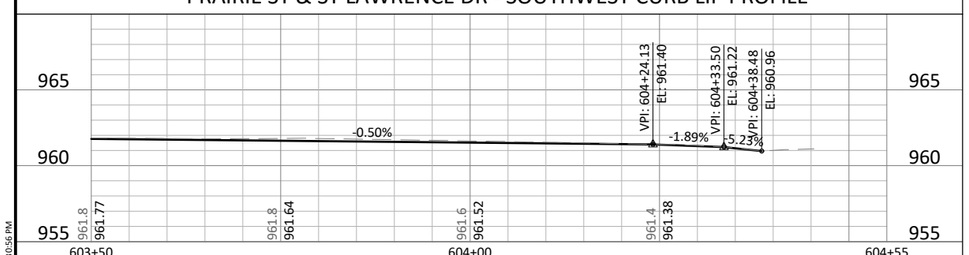
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
PRAIRIE STREET

SHEET C6.43
94

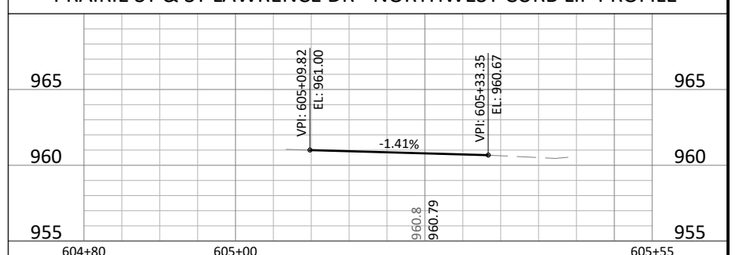
©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892GS20.dwg 2/3/2026 5:30:44 PM



PRAIRIE ST & ST LAWRENCE DR - SOUTHWEST CURB LIP PROFILE



PRAIRIE ST & ST LAWRENCE DR - NORTHWEST CURB LIP PROFILE



INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

(F) INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

(S) INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

X" CURB HEIGHT

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

HORZ. SCALE 0 10 20 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

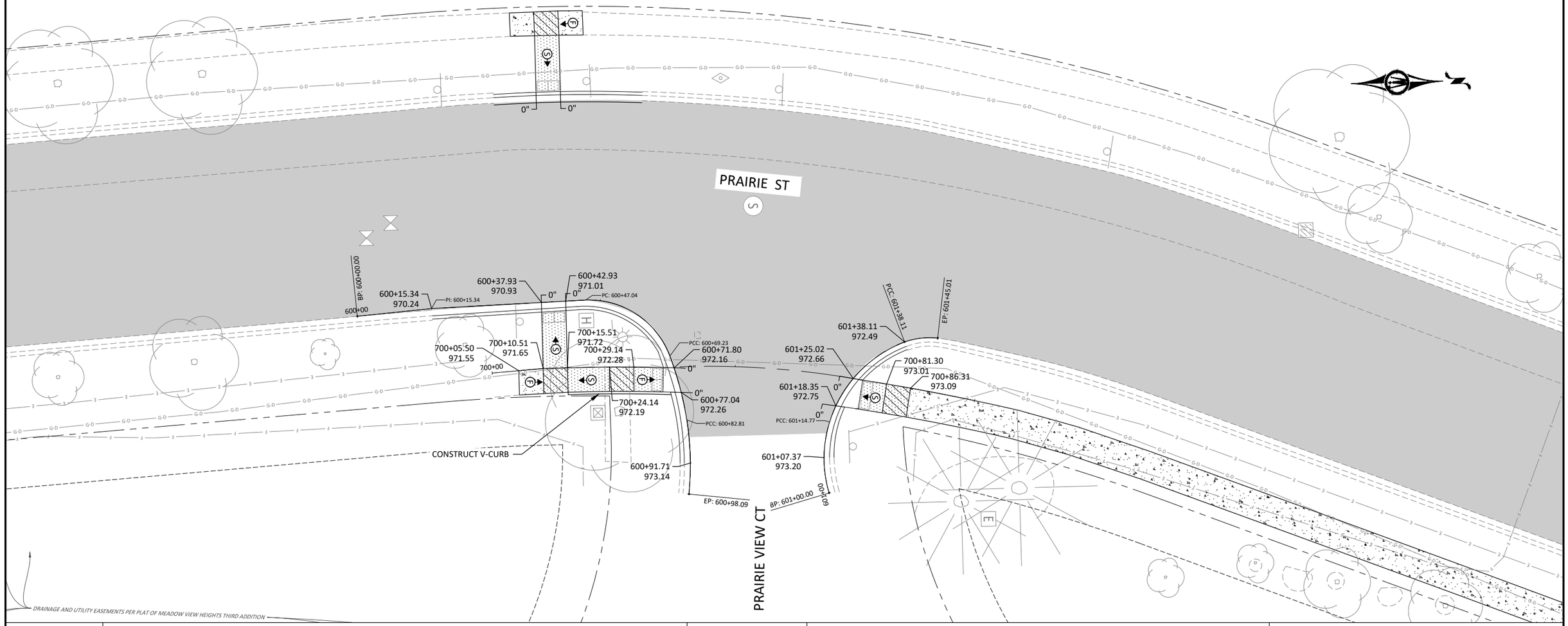
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

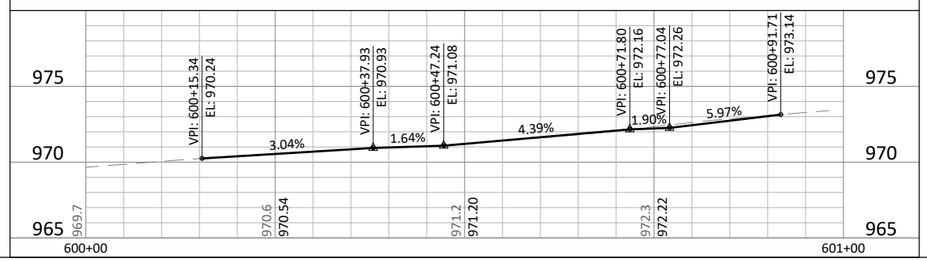
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
PRAIRIE STREET

SHEET C6.44
95
578

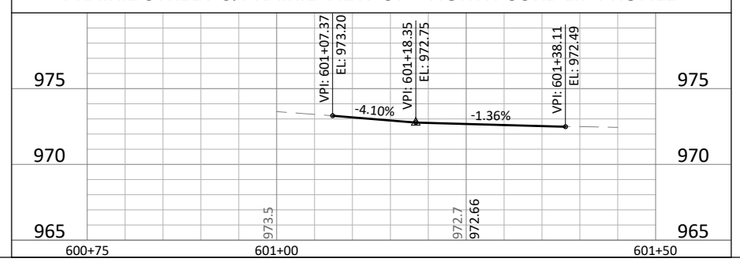
©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NORTHFIELD\24X134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892GC20.dwg 2/3/2026 5:30:56 PM



PRAIRIE STREET & PRAIRIE VIEW CT - SOUTH CURB LIP PROFILE



PRAIRIE STREET & PRAIRIE VIEW CT - NORTH CURB LIP PROFILE



INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

(T) TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

(F)▶ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

(S)▶ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

X" CURB HEIGHT

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

HORZ. 0 10 20 SCALE FEET

VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

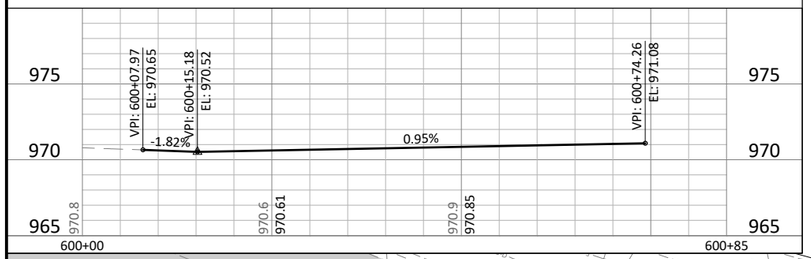
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
PRAIRIE STREET

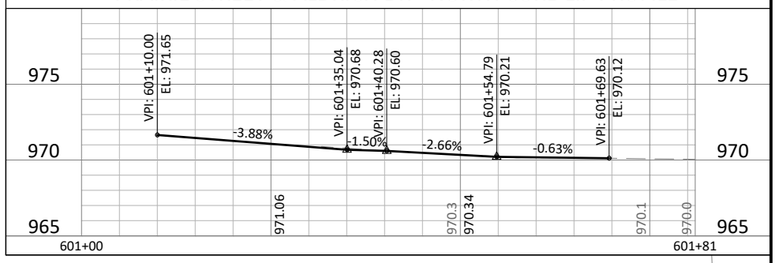
SHEET C6.45 96

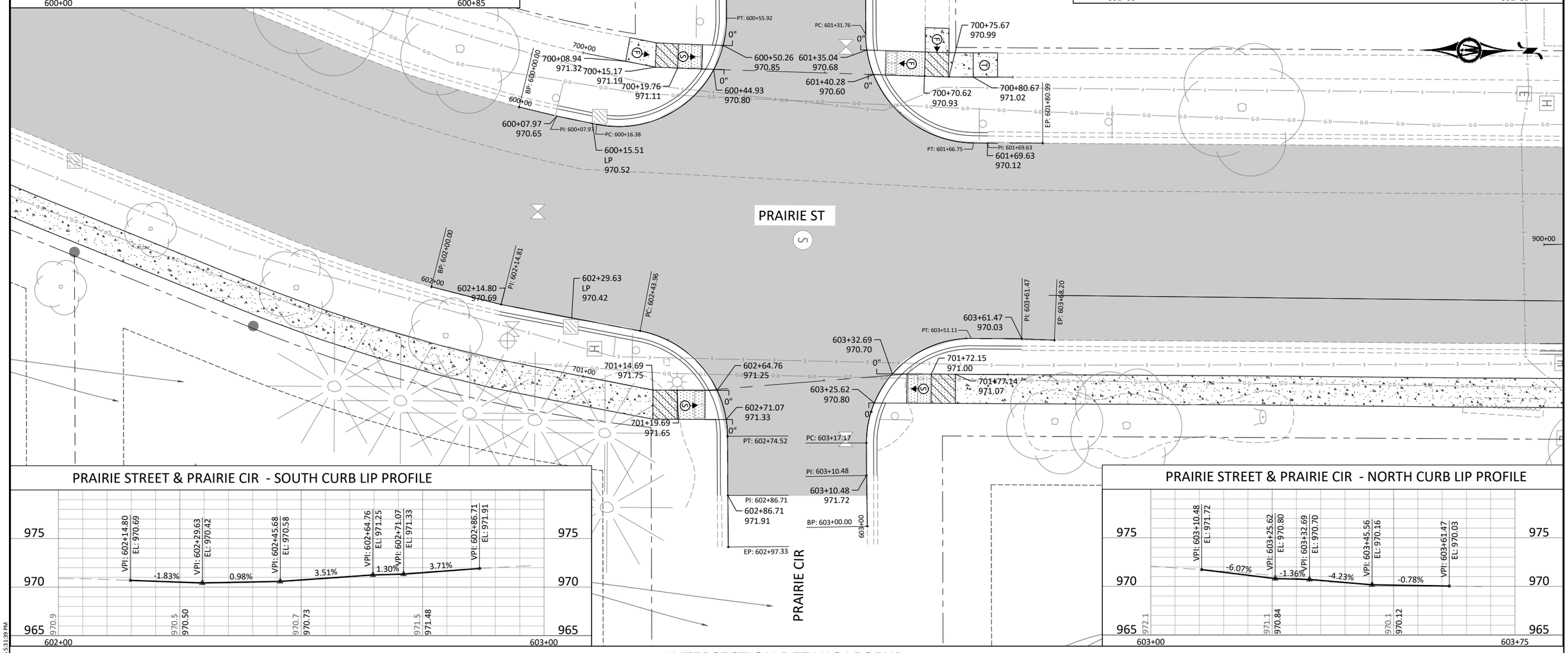
©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NORD\2.4x\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892GS20.dwg 2/3/2026 5:31:13 PM

PRAIRIE STREET & ALDRICH DR - SOUTH CURB LIP PROFILE



PRAIRIE STREET & ALDRICH DR - NORTH CURB LIP PROFILE





PRAIRIE STREET & PRAIRIE CIR - SOUTH CURB LIP PROFILE

PRAIRIE STREET & PRAIRIE CIR - NORTH CURB LIP PROFILE

INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

Ⓣ TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

Ⓕ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

Ⓢ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

X" CURB HEIGHT

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

HORZ. SCALE 0 10 20 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
PRAIRIE STREET

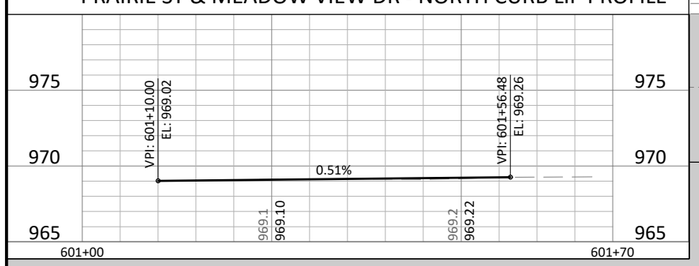
SHEET C6.46

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C6.20.dwg 2/3/2026 5:31:39 PM

PRAIRIE ST & MEADOW VIEW DR - SOUTH CURB LIP PROFILE



PRAIRIE ST & MEADOW VIEW DR - NORTH CURB LIP PROFILE



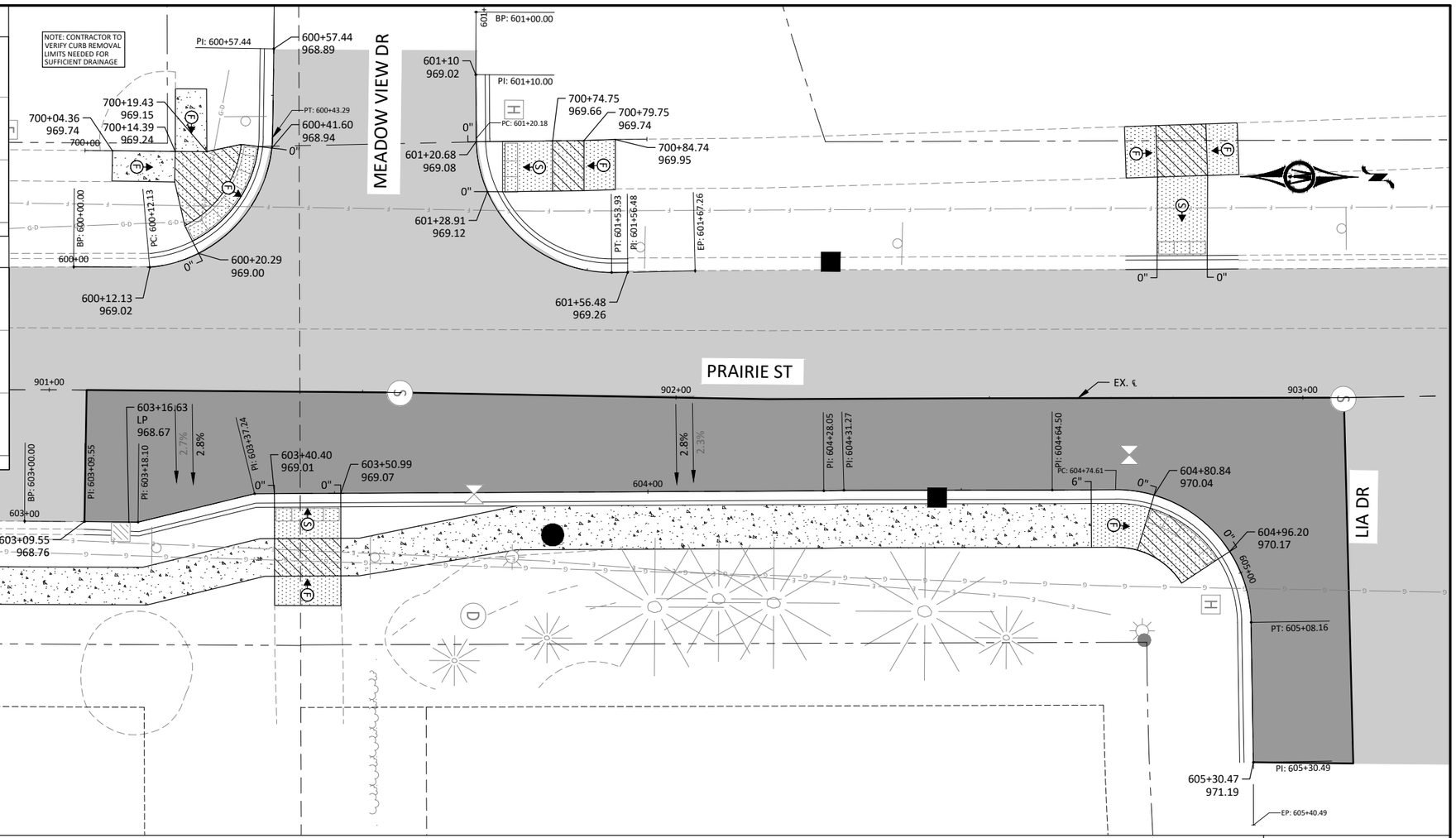
NOTE: CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY CURB REMOVAL LIMITS NEEDED FOR SUFFICIENT DRAINAGE

MEADOW VIEW DR

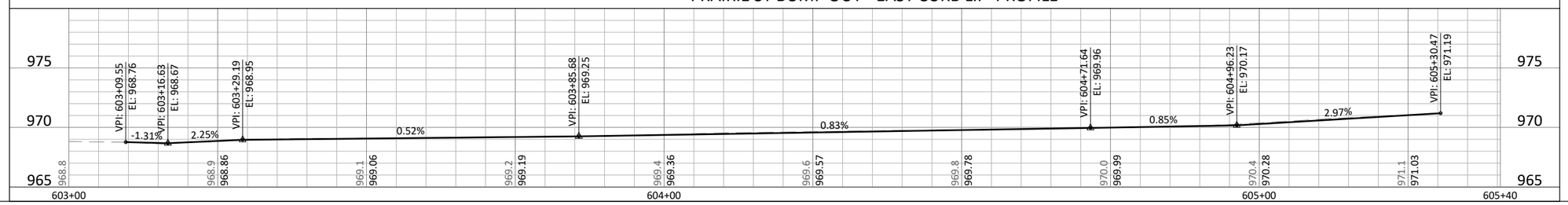
PRAIRIE ST

LIA DR

EX. ℄



PRAIRIE ST BUMP OUT - EAST CURB LIP PROFILE



INTERSECTION DETAILS LEGEND

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND 1.0% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAXIMUM) SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

Ⓣ TRANSITION PANEL(S) - TO BE USED FOR TRANSITIONING THE CROSS-SLOPE AND WIDTH OF A RAMP TO THE EXISTING WALK CROSS-SLOPE. RATE OF TRANSITION SHOULD BE 0.5% PER 1 LINEAR FOOT OF WALK.

Ⓕ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 4.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

Ⓢ INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE 7.0% OPTIMUM (5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM) IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1.5% OPTIMUM (2.0% MAX.)

X.XX% DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW AND SLOPE

ANTICIPATED SIDEWALK SLOPE DIRECTION

CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

X" CURB HEIGHT

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE MnDOT STANDARD PLATE 7038)

NOTES:
1. ALL TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS GIVEN ON THE INTERSECTION DETAILS (INCLUDING THOSE GIVEN AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONTROL POINTS) REPRESENT FULL HEIGHT TOP OF DESIGN B6 (6") UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CURB HEIGHT THROUGH DRIVEWAYS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET.
2. CURB DESIGN V (WHERE PROPOSED) MAY BE ELIMINATED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW. THIS QUANTITY MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED BY ANY AMOUNT WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT PRICES BID.
3. ALL CURB TAPERS SHALL BE 3' TO FULL HEIGHT CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892GS20.dwg 2/3/2026 5:31:57 PM

HORZ. 0 10 20 SCALE FEET

VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA EST♥ 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
INTERSECTION DETAILS
PRAIRIE STREET

SHEET C6.47

JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SYMBOLS & MATERIALS LEGEND

STRIPING KEY

- CIRCLE - MULTI COMP
- TRIANGLE - PAINT
- PENTAGON - PREF TAPE
- SQUARE - PREF THERMO
- CROSSWALK BLOCK WHITE
- PAVEMENT MESSAGE (TYP)
- PEDESTRIAN CROSS WALK (WHITE)
- BICYCLE CROSS WALK (GREEN)

1ST DIGIT WIDTH	2ND DIGIT PATTERN	3RD DIGIT COLOR
4", 8", ETC.	S - SOLID B - BROKEN D - DOTTED/DOUBLE	W - WHITE Y - YELLOW B - BLACK

EXAMPLE: (4SW) = 4" SOLID LINE WHITE - MULTI COMP

PAVEMENT MESSAGE (WHITE)

BIKE SYMBOL (WHITE)

LEGEND

1. F & I SIGN TYPE C
2. INSTALL SIGN
3. F & I SIGN TYPE D

WASHINGTON ST
JEFFERSON PKWY
WASHINGTON ST
DRAINAGE & UTILITY EASEMENT PER PLAT OF SIBLEY VIEW SUBDIVISION NO. 9
DRAINAGE & UTILITY EASEMENT PER PLAT OF SIBLEY VIEW SUBDIVISION NO. 9
W11-15 (36X36)
W16-7PR (30X18)
R8-3 (12X12)
4SY
4SW
AFTON ST
ESTATE LN
WASHINGTON ST S
UTILITY & DRAINAGE EASEMENT PER PLAT OF SIBLEY VIEW ESTATES
UTILITY EASEMENT PER PLAT OF SIBLEY VIEW SUBDIVISION NO. 5
UTILITY EASEMENT PER PLAT OF SIBLEY VIEW SUBDIVISION NO. 5
BUNKER DR
DRAINAGE AND UTILITY EASEMENTS PER PLAT OF MAPLE HILLS ADDITION
AFTON ST
JEFFERSON PKWY
DRAINAGE & UTILITY EASEMENT PER PLAT OF SIBLEY VIEW SUBDIVISION NO. 4
R3-5 (6 X 12)
WOOD BOOK EXCHANGE
EDGING & MULCH
WOOD FENCE
BLOCK EDGING & MULCH
UTILITY EASEMENT PER PLAT OF SIBLEY VIEW SUBDIVISION NO. 6
SIBLEY VIEW LN

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\2.4X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C701.dwg 2/3/2026 5:48:59 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
SIGNING & STRIPING
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET C7.01

JEFFERSON PARKWAY

LEGEND

1	F & I SIGN TYPE C
2	INSTALL SIGN
3	F & I SIGN TYPE D

SYMBOLS & MATERIALS LEGEND

STRIPING KEY

- CIRCLE - MULTI COMP
- TRIANGLE - PAINT
- PENTAGON - PREF TAPE
- SQUARE - PREF THERMO
- CROSSWALK BLOCK WHITE
- PAVEMENT MESSAGE (TYP)
- PEDESTRIAN CROSS WALK (WHITE)
- BICYCLE CROSS WALK (GREEN)

1ST DIGIT WIDTH	2ND DIGIT PATTERN	3RD DIGIT COLOR
4", 8", ETC.	S - SOLID B - BROKEN D - DOTTED/DOUBLE	W - WHITE Y - YELLOW B - BLACK

EXAMPLE: 4SW = 4" SOLID LINE WHITE - MULTI COMP

- PAVEMENT MESSAGE (WHITE)
- BIKE SYMBOL (WHITE)

BUNKER DR
WILCOX BLVD W
WILCOX BLVD E
RED MAPLE LN
SPRING CREEK PARK
MAPLE ST
JEFFERSON PKWY BUNKER DR
JEFFERSON PKWY WILCOX BLVD W
JEFFERSON PKWY WILCOX BLVD E
JEFFERSON PKWY MAPLE ST
DRAINAGE AND UTILITY EASEMENTS PER PLAT OF MAPLE HILLS ADDITION
DRAINAGE AND UTILITY EASEMENTS PER PLAT OF MEADOW VIEW HEIGHTS FIFTH ADDITION
DRAINAGE AND UTILITY EASEMENTS PER PLAT OF CREEK THIRD ADDITION
PT: 16+88.09
PRC: 29+71.34
STOP R1-1 (30 X 30)
SPEED LIMIT 30

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NORTH\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C701.dwg 2/3/2026 5:49:06 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
SIGNING & STRIPING
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET C7.02
100

JEFFERSON PARKWAY

LEGEND

1. F & I SIGN TYPE C
2. INSTALL SIGN
3. F & I SIGN TYPE D

SYMBOLS & MATERIALS LEGEND

STRIPING KEY

- CIRCLE - MULTI COMP
- TRIANGLE - PAINT
- PENTAGON - PREF TAPE
- SQUARE - PREF THERMO
- CROSSWALK BLOCK WHITE
- PAVEMENT MESSAGE (TYP)
- PEDESTRIAN CROSS WALK (WHITE)
- BICYCLE CROSS WALK (GREEN)

1ST DIGIT WIDTH	2ND DIGIT PATTERN	3RD DIGIT COLOR
4", 8", ETC.	S - SOLID	W - WHITE
	B - BROKEN	Y - YELLOW
	D - DOTTED/DOUBLE	B - BLACK

EXAMPLE: (4SW) = 4" SOLID LINE WHITE - MULTI COMP

- PAVEMENT MESSAGE (WHITE)
- BIKE SYMBOL (WHITE)

(1) PEDESTAL FOUNDATION
13' SIGNAL PEDESTAL POLE AND BASE
1-POLE MOUNTED RRFB CONTROLLER AND CABINET AT 90 DEG
1-POLE MOUNTED SOLAR SYSTEM WITH BATTERY
2-RECTANGULAR RAPID FLASHING BEACON
2-W11-15 (36"X36") AT 270 DEG
1-W16-7mPL (30"X18") AT 270 DEG
1-W16-7mPR (30"X18") AT 270 DEG
1-APS PB AND SIGN (R10-25) AT 270 DEG (PB-1) ON POLE MOUNT ADAPTOR

NOTE: MINIMUM REQUIREMENT FOR SOLAR PANEL SHALL BE 85-WATT AND BATTERY CAPACITY SHALL BE 105AH

LAKE DR
PRAIRIE ST
JEFFERSON PKWY
PRAIRIE ST
MICHIGAN DR
JEFFERSON PKWY
MICHIGAN DR
DRAINAGE AND UTILITY EASEMENTS PER PLAT OF HILLS OF SPRING CREEK SECOND ADDITION
DRAINAGE AND UTILITY EASEMENTS PER PLAT OF HILLS OF SPRING CREEK 4TH ADDITION

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA EST? 1855

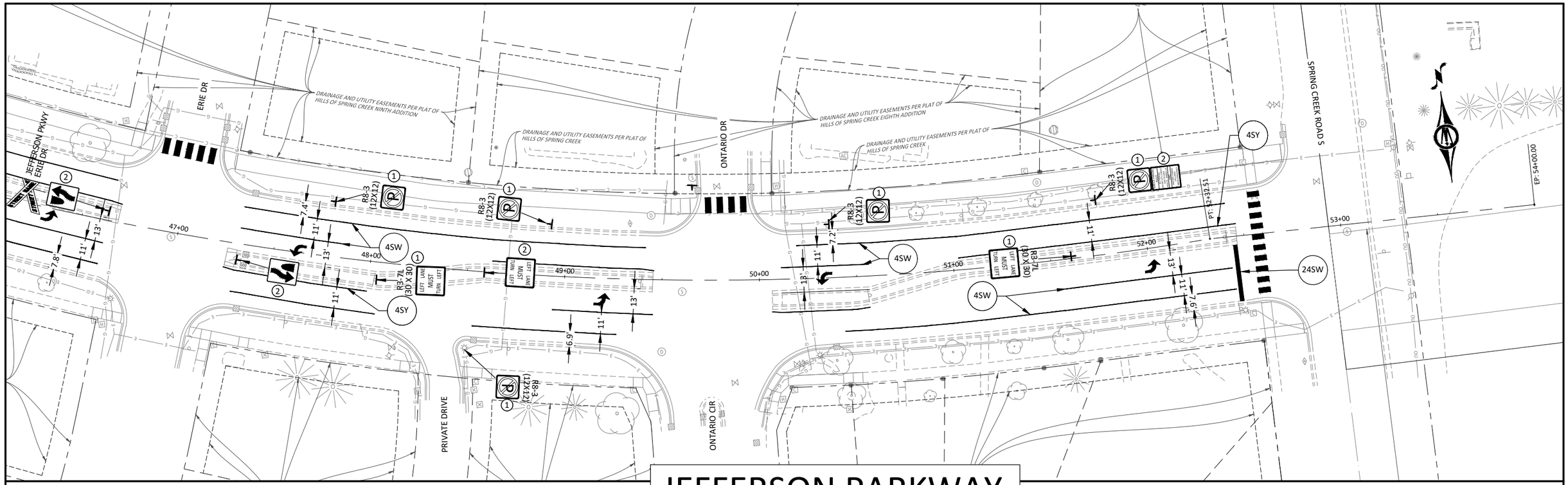
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
SIGNING & STRIPING
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET C7.03 101

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C703.dwg 2/3/2026 5:49:13 PM



JEFFERSON PARKWAY

LEGEND

1	F & I SIGN TYPE C
2	INSTALL SIGN
3	F & I SIGN TYPE D

SYMBOLS & MATERIALS LEGEND

STRIPING KEY

- CIRCLE - MULTI COMP
- TRIANGLE - PAINT
- PENTAGON - PREF TAPE
- SQUARE - PREF THERMO
- CROSSWALK BLOCK WHITE
- PAVEMENT MESSAGE (TYP)
- PEDESTRIAN CROSS WALK (WHITE)
- BICYCLE CROSS WALK (GREEN)

1ST DIGIT WIDTH	2ND DIGIT PATTERN	3RD DIGIT COLOR
4", 8", ETC.	S - SOLID B - BROKEN D - DOTTED/DOUBLE	W - WHITE Y - YELLOW B - BLACK

EXAMPLE: 4SW = 4" SOLID LINE WHITE - MULTI COMP

- PAVEMENT MESSAGE (WHITE)
- BIKE SYMBOL (WHITE)

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

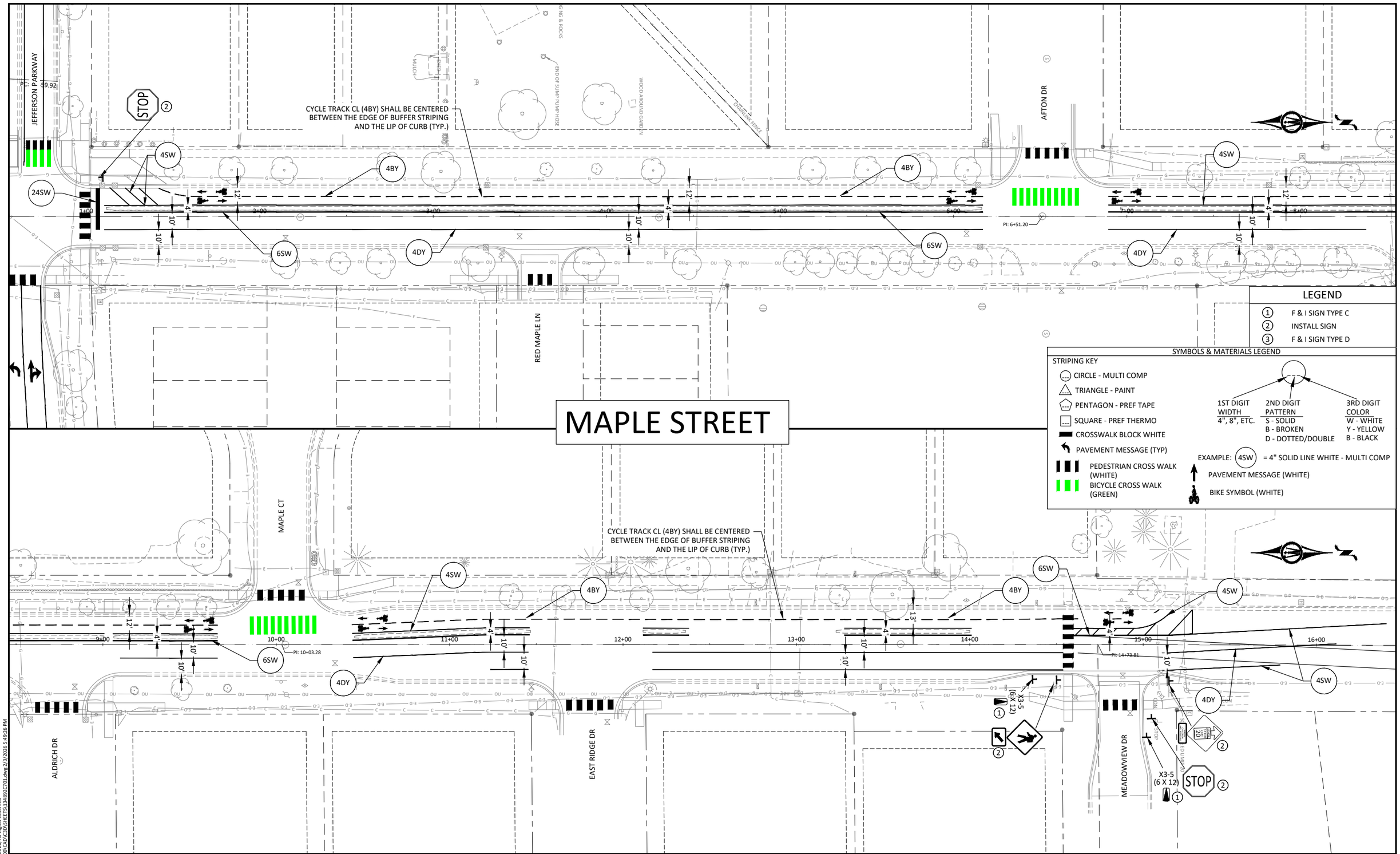
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
SIGNING & STRIPING
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET C7.04

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C701.dwg 2/3/2026 5:49:18 PM



©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\WOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C701.dwg 2/3/2026 5:49:26 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

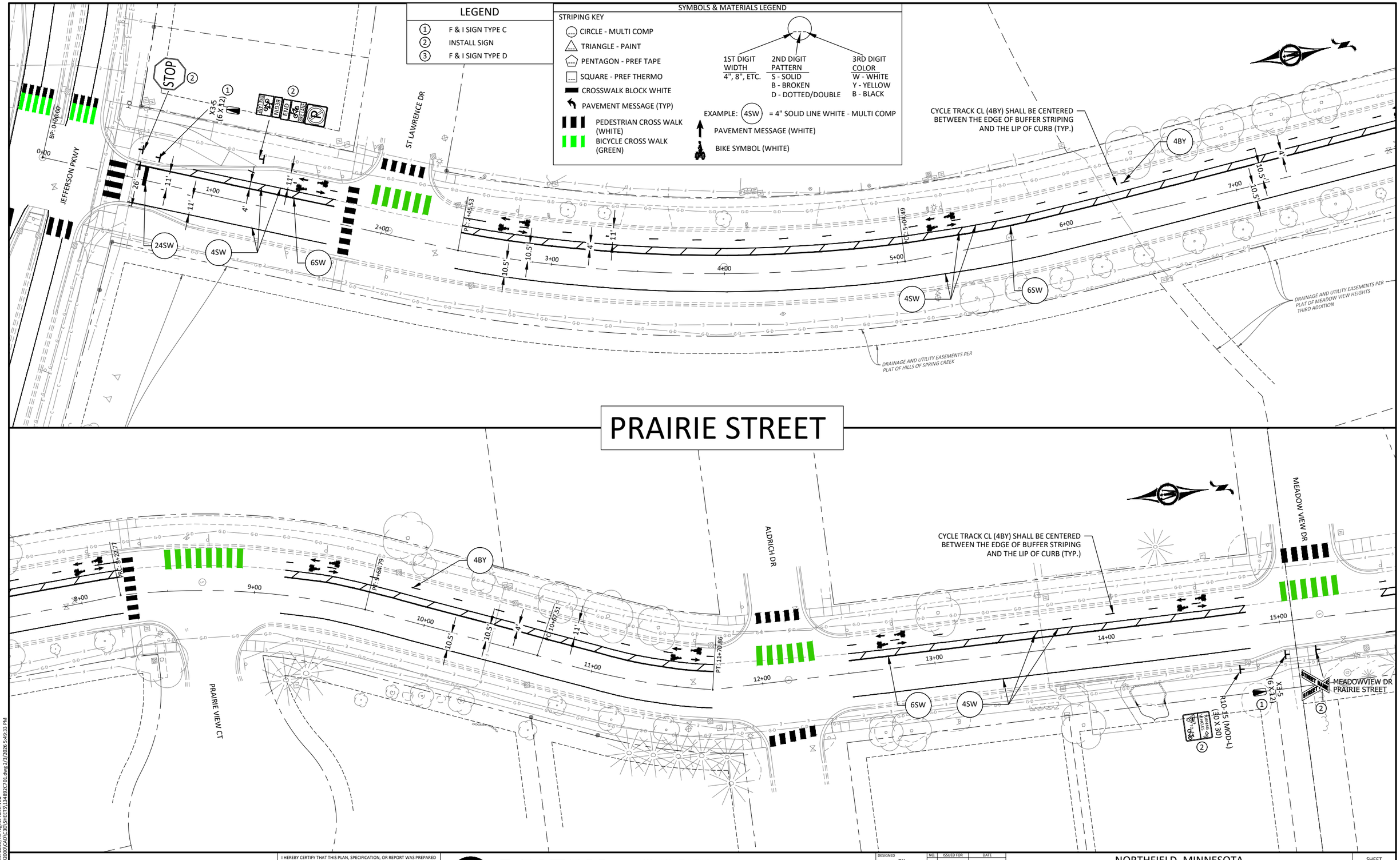
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
SIGNING & STRIPING
MAPLE STREET

SHEET C7.05



HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
SIGNING & STRIPING
PRAIRIE STREET

SHEET C7.06 104

© Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NORTHFIELD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C701.dwg 2/3/2026 5:49:33 PM

PRAIRIE STREET

CYCLE TRACK CL (4BY) SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE EDGE OF BUFFER STRIPING AND THE LIP OF CURB (TYP.)

MEADOW VIEW DR

LIA DR

PIONEER CT

PLEASANT VIEW CT

4BY

6SW

4SW

4DSY

PC 24+21.71

PT 22+14.45

PT 29+16.59

BT 30+80.74

15+00 16+00 17+00 18+00 19+00 20+00 21+00 22+00 23+00 24+00 25+00 26+00 27+00 28+00 29+00 30+00 31+00

4' 10.5' 10.5' 2' 15' 10.5' 10.5' 11' 4' 10.5' 10.5'

LEGEND

1	F & I SIGN TYPE C
2	INSTALL SIGN
3	F & I SIGN TYPE D

SYMBOLS & MATERIALS LEGEND

STRIPING KEY

- CIRCLE - MULTI COMP
- TRIANGLE - PAINT
- PENTAGON - PREF TAPE
- SQUARE - PREF THERMO
- CROSSWALK BLOCK WHITE
- PAVEMENT MESSAGE (TYP)
- PEDESTRIAN CROSS WALK (WHITE)
- BICYCLE CROSS WALK (GREEN)

1ST DIGIT WIDTH	2ND DIGIT PATTERN	3RD DIGIT COLOR
4", 8", ETC.	S - SOLID B - BROKEN D - DOTTED/DOUBLE	W - WHITE Y - YELLOW B - BLACK

EXAMPLE: (4SW) = 4" SOLID LINE WHITE - MULTI COMP

- PAVEMENT MESSAGE (WHITE)
- BIKE SYMBOL (WHITE)

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

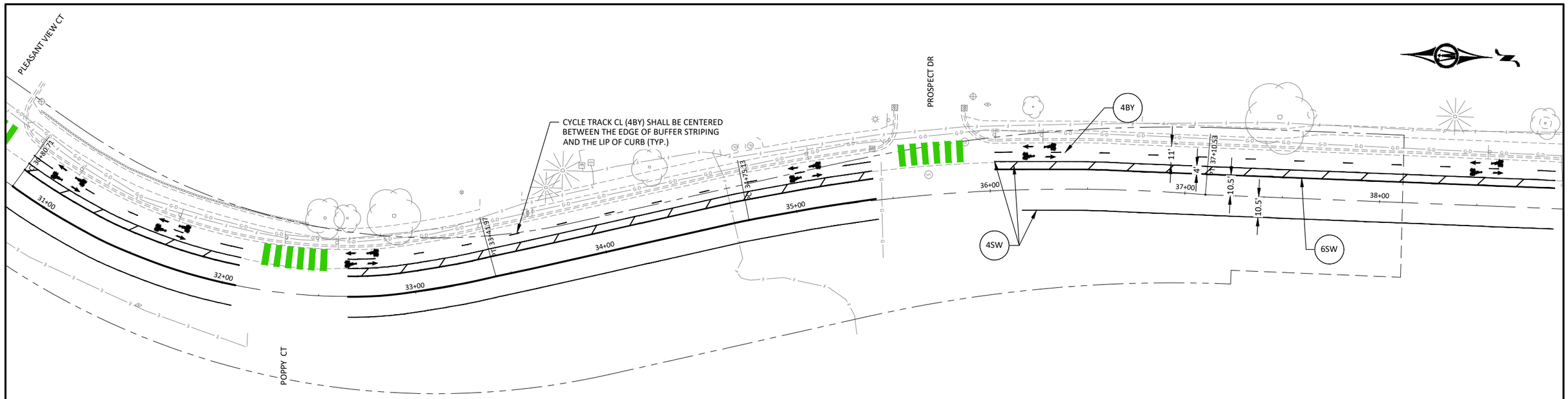
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

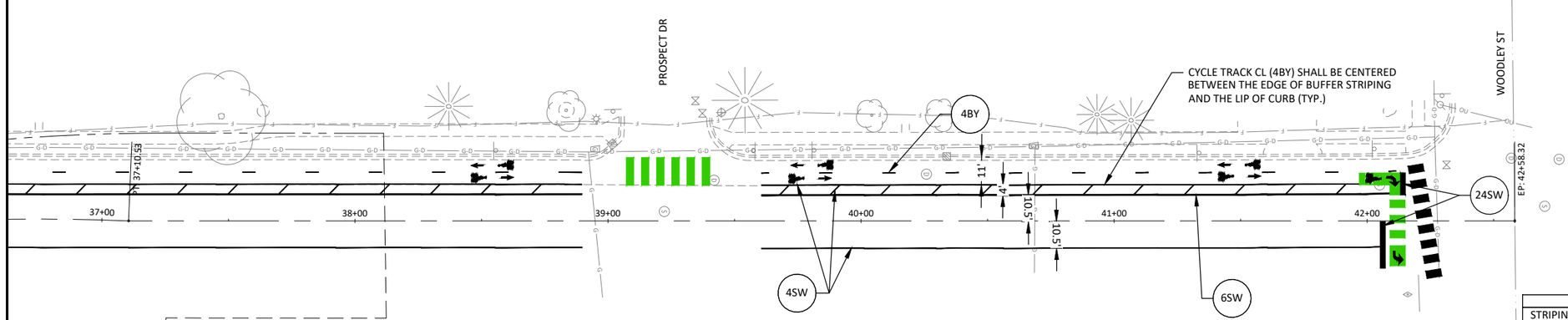
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
SIGNING & STRIPING
PRAIRIE STREET

SHEET C7.07

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NGF\D24\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C703.dwg 2/3/2026 5:49:40 PM



PRAIRIE STREET



LEGEND

1. F & I SIGN TYPE C
2. INSTALL SIGN
3. F & I SIGN TYPE D

SYMBOLS & MATERIALS LEGEND

STRIPING KEY

- CIRCLE - MULTI COMP
- TRIANGLE - PAINT
- PENTAGON - PREF TAPE
- SQUARE - PREF THERMO
- CROSSWALK BLOCK WHITE
- PAVEMENT MESSAGE (TYP)
- PEDESTRIAN CROSS WALK (WHITE)
- BICYCLE CROSS WALK (GREEN)

1ST DIGIT WIDTH	2ND DIGIT PATTERN	3RD DIGIT COLOR
4", 8", ETC.	S - SOLID B - BROKEN D - DOTTED/DOUBLE	W - WHITE Y - YELLOW B - BLACK

EXAMPLE: 4SW = 4" SOLID LINE WHITE - MULTI COMP

- PAVEMENT MESSAGE (WHITE)
- BIKE SYMBOL (WHITE)

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

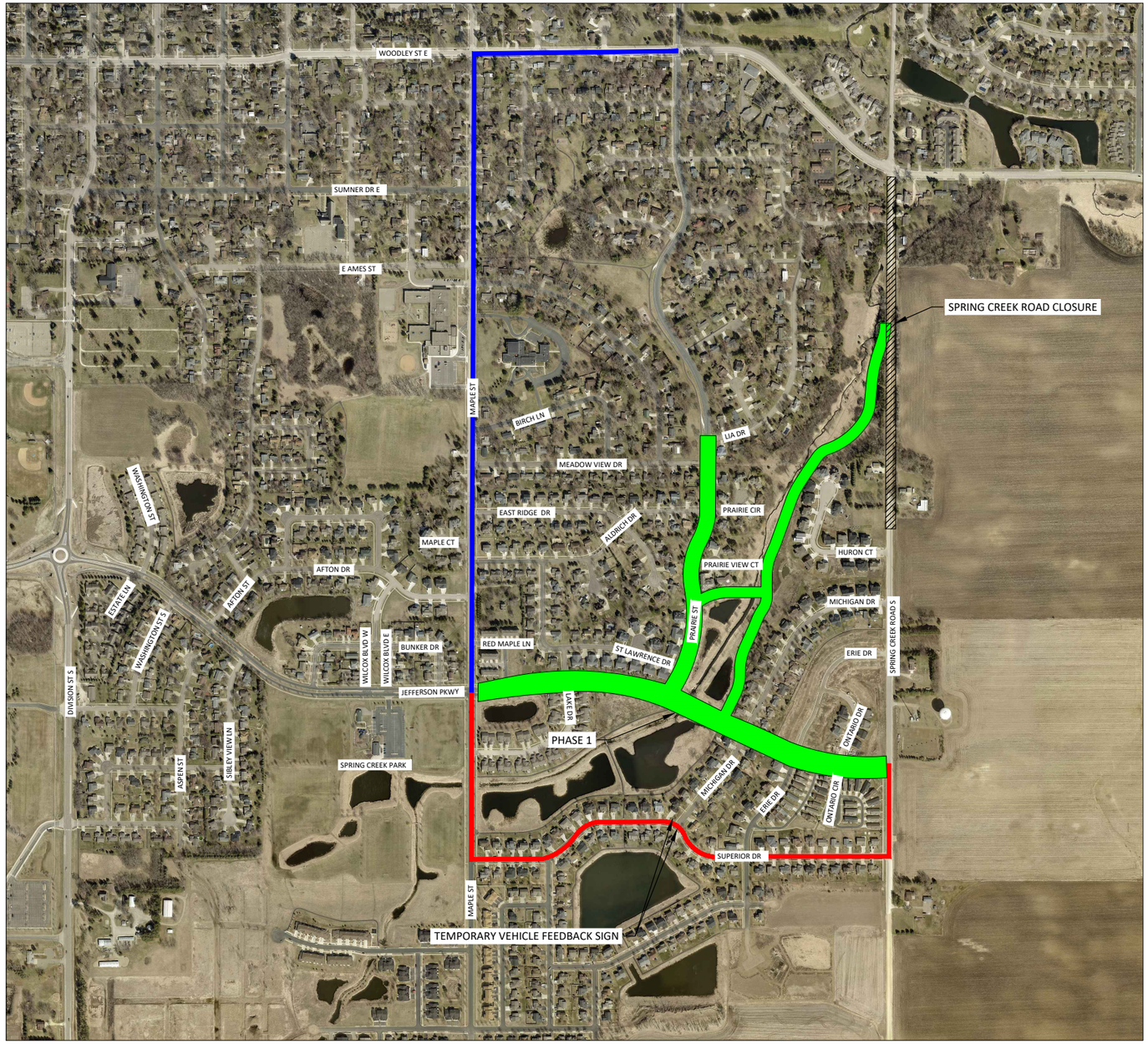
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
SIGNING & STRIPING
PRAIRIE STREET

SHEET C7.08

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892XC701.dwg 2/3/2026 5:49:47 PM



LEGEND

- PHASE 1
- JEFFERSON PARKWAY TRAFFIC DETOUR ROUTE
- PRAIRIE STREET TRAFFIC DETOUR ROUTE

N

HORZ. SCALE: 0, 400, 800 FEET

TRAFFIC CONTROL NOTES

THE CONTRACTOR MUST DEVELOP A DETAILED TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHOWING ALL SIGNS AND DEVICES FOR EACH DETOUR WHICH FOLLOWS THE GENERAL DETOUR ROUTE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. DETOUR PLANS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE OWNER AND ENGINEER FOR REVIEW 14 DAYS PRIOR TO THE ROAD CLOSURE.

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C710.dwg 2/3/2026 5:54:00 PM

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

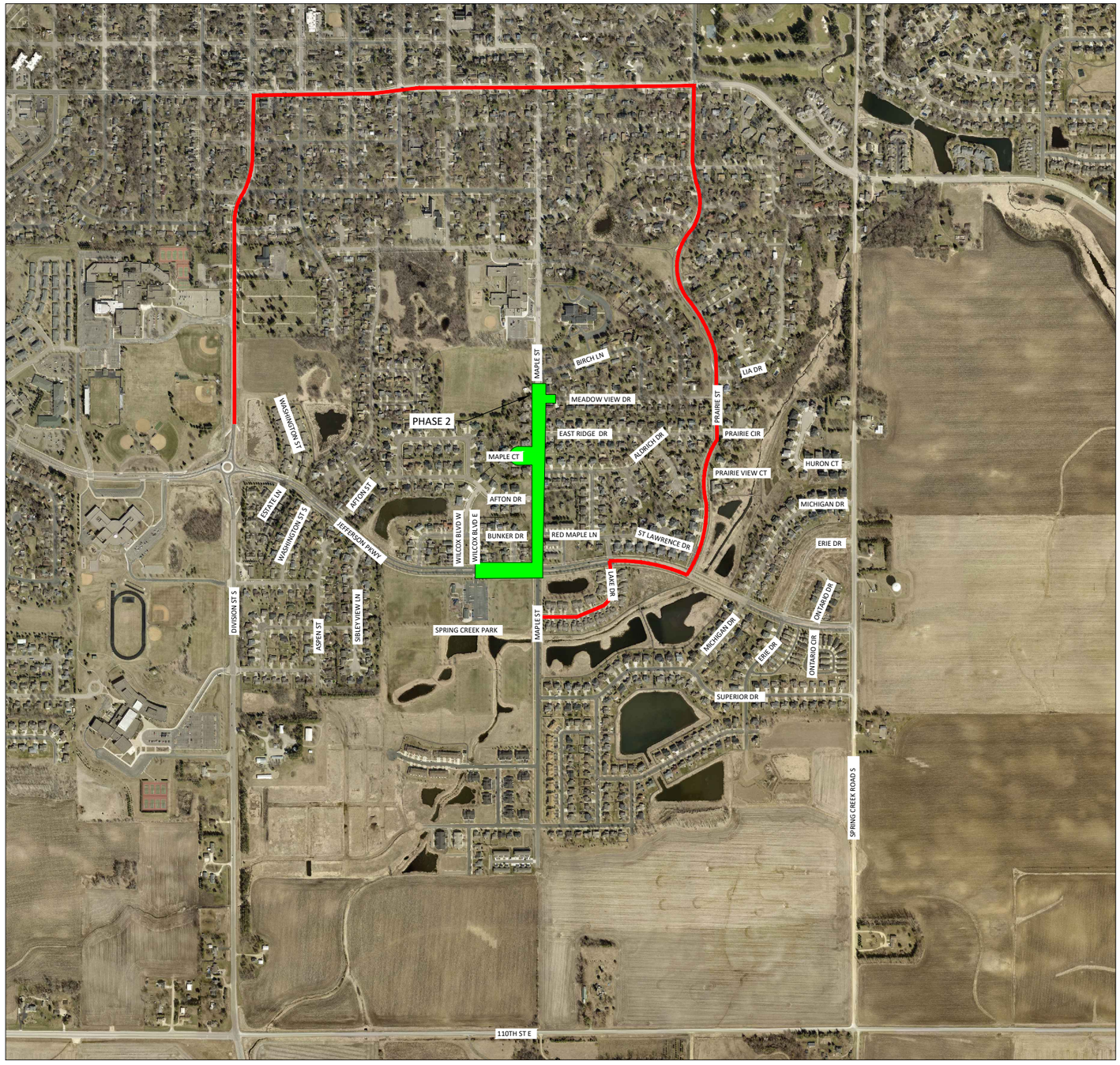
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
DETOUR PLAN
PHASE 1

SHEET C7.09



LEGEND

- PHASE 2
- TRAFFIC DETOUR ROUTE

N

0 500 1000

HORZ. SCALE FEET

TRAFFIC CONTROL NOTES

THE CONTRACTOR MUST DEVELOP A DETAILED TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHOWING ALL SIGNS AND DEVICES FOR EACH DETOUR WHICH FOLLOWS THE GENERAL DETOUR ROUTE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. DETOUR PLANS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE OWNER AND ENGINEER FOR REVIEW 14 DAYS PRIOR TO THE ROAD CLOSURE.

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C710.dwg 2/3/2026 5:54:02 PM

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

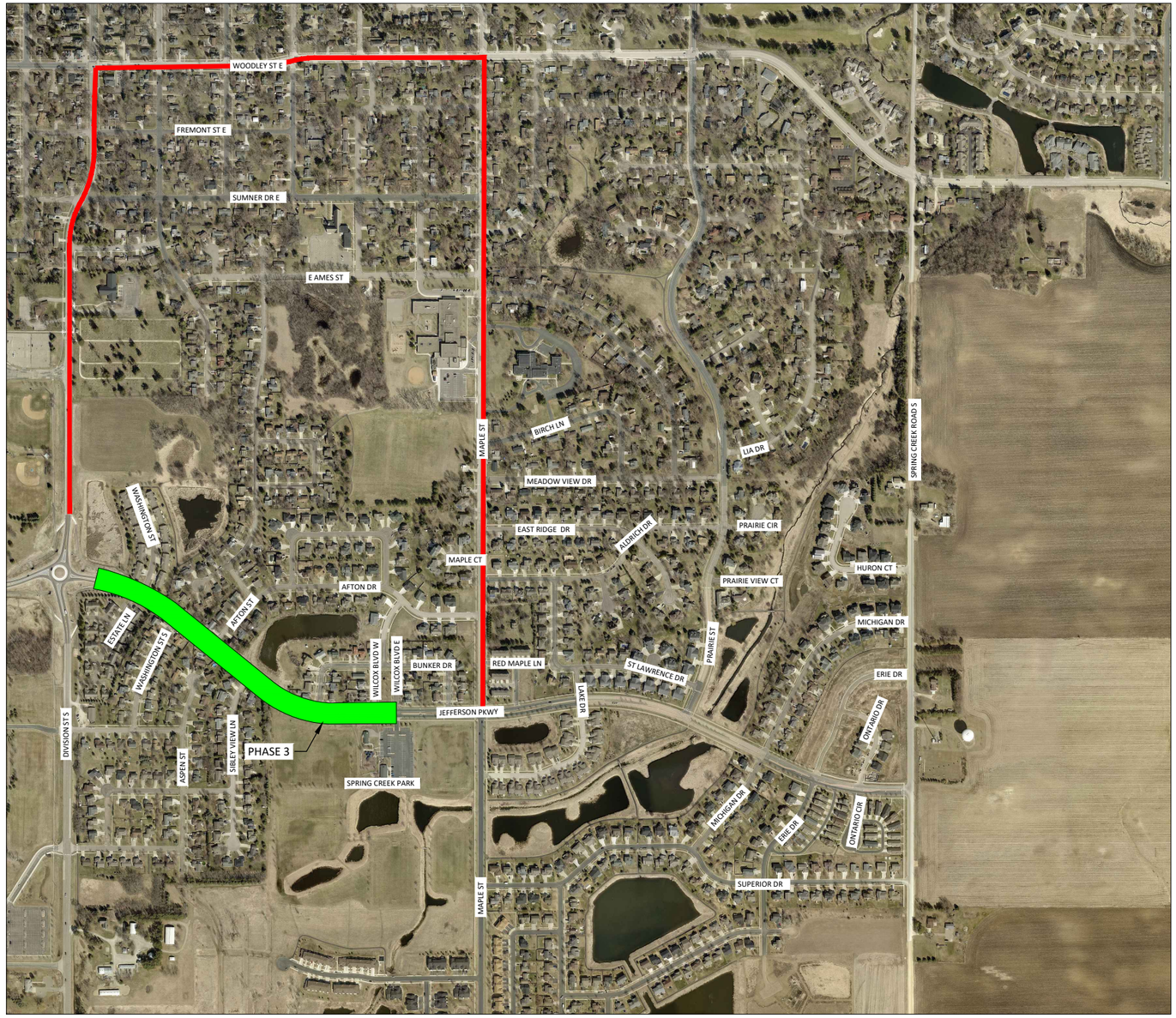
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA EST? 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
DETOUR PLAN
PHASE 2

SHEET C7.10



LEGEND

PHASE 3

TRAFFIC DETOUR ROUTE

N

0 400 800

HORZ. SCALE FEET

TRAFFIC CONTROL NOTES

THE CONTRACTOR MUST DEVELOP A DETAILED TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHOWING ALL SIGNS AND DEVICES FOR EACH DETOUR WHICH FOLLOWS THE GENERAL DETOUR ROUTE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. DETOUR PLANS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE OWNER AND ENGINEER FOR REVIEW 14 DAYS PRIOR TO THE ROAD CLOSURE.

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\KOFD\24x134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892C710.dwg 2/3/2026 5:54:03 PM

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

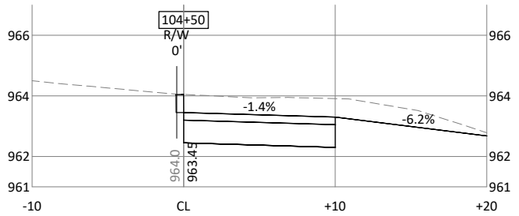
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

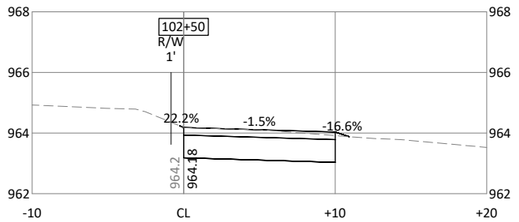
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

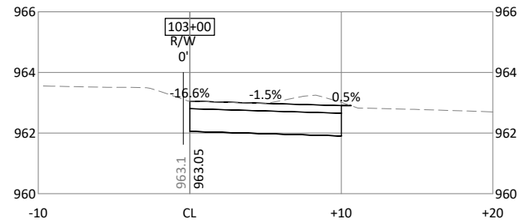
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

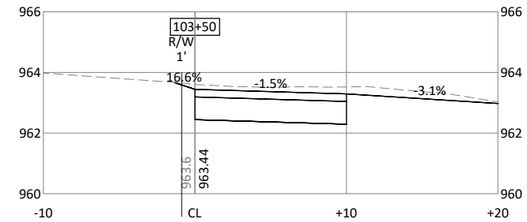
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
DETOUR PLAN
PHASE 3

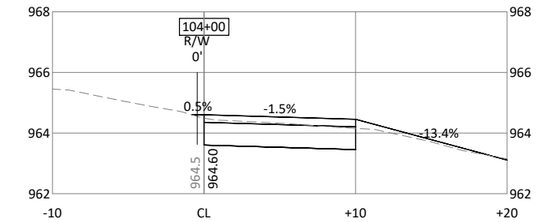
SHEET C7.11

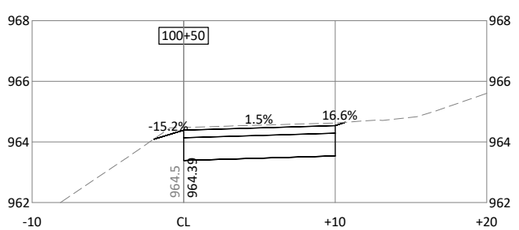


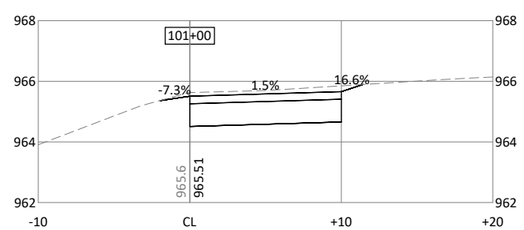


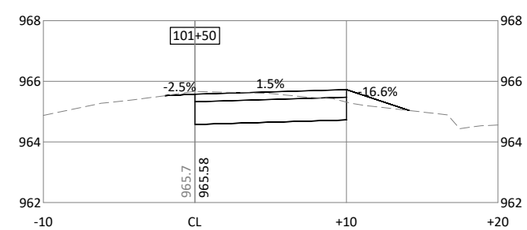


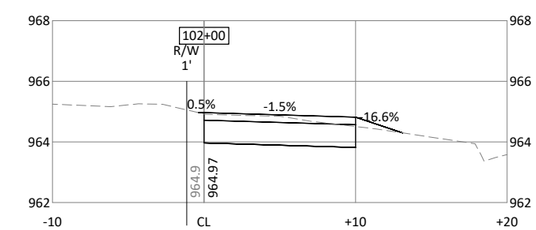












HORZ. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

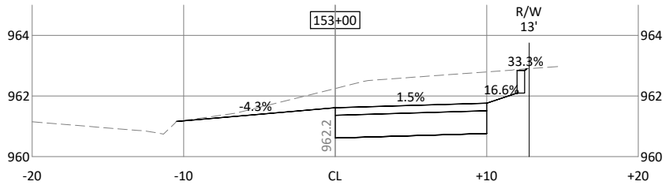
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

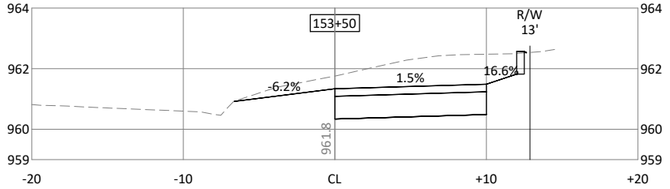
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

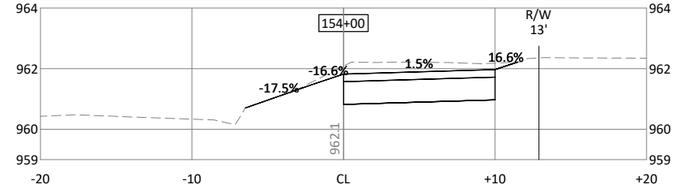
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
CROSS SECTIONS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY TRAIL NW

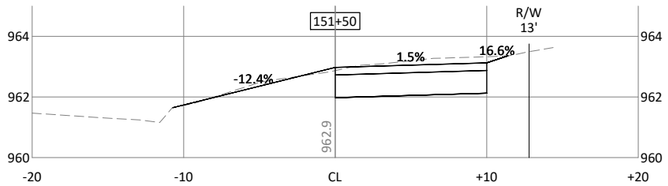
SHEET C8.01

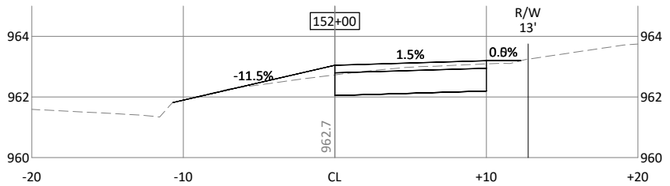
©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\share\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\Cross Sections.dwg 2/3/2026 3:56:40 PM

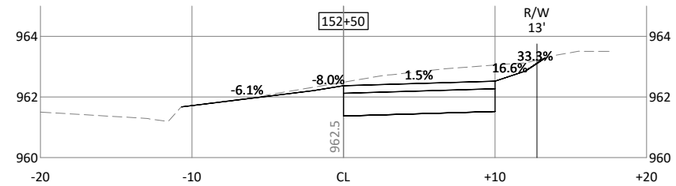


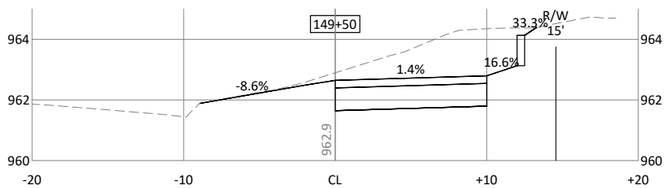


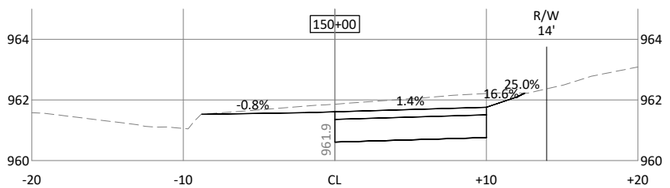


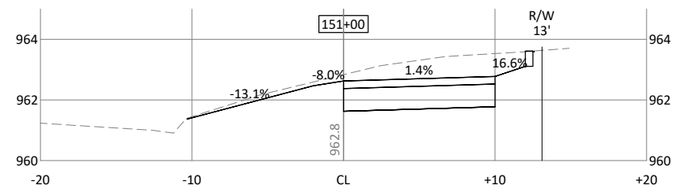


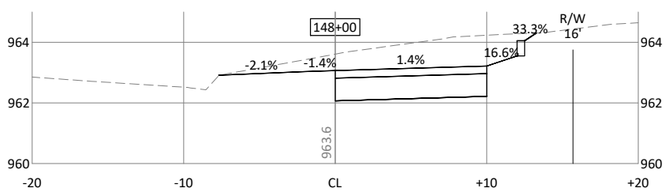


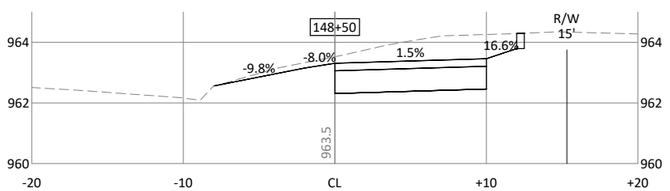


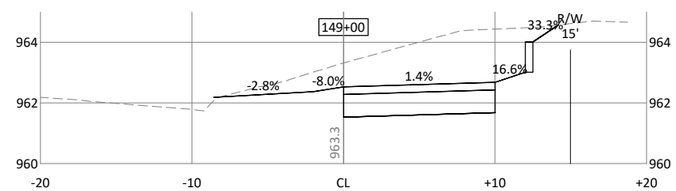












HORZ. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

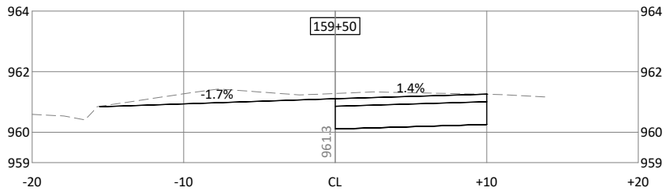
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

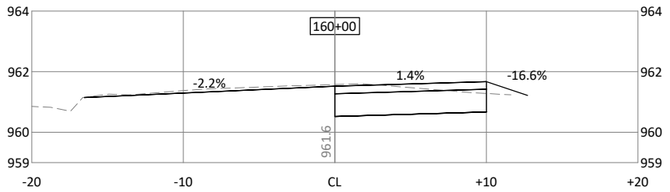
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

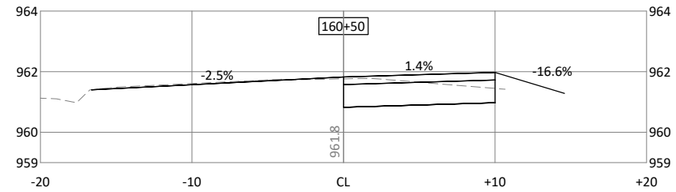
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
CROSS SECTIONS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY MTST

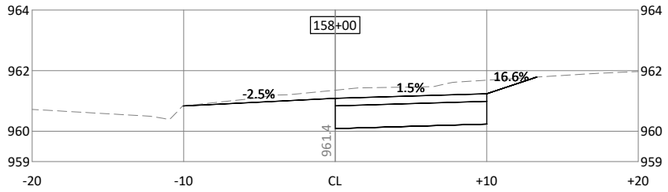
SHEET C8.02

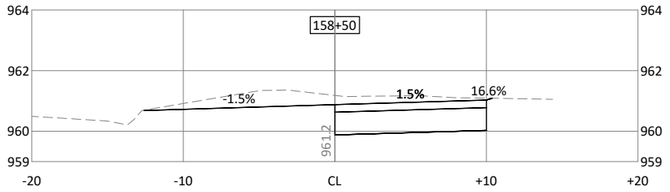
©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\rfld.local\share\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\Cross Sections.dwg 2/3/2026 3:56:43 PM

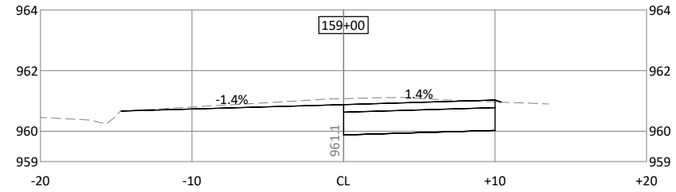


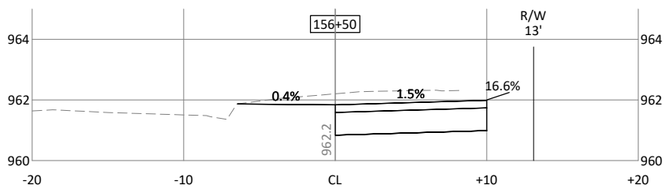


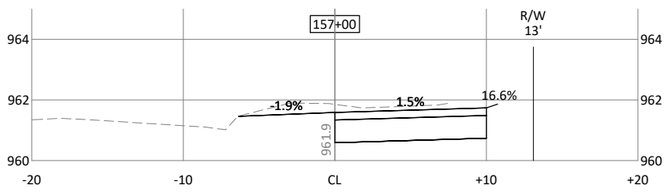


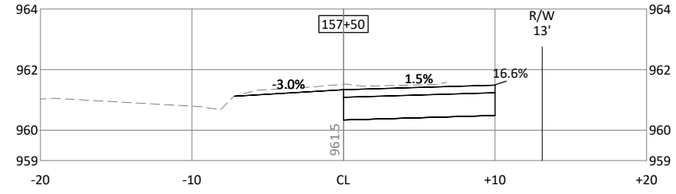


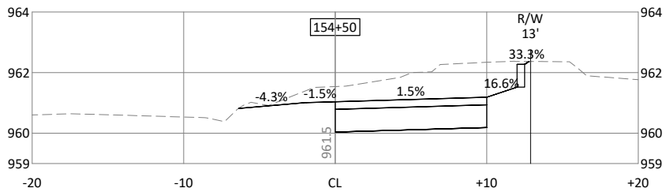


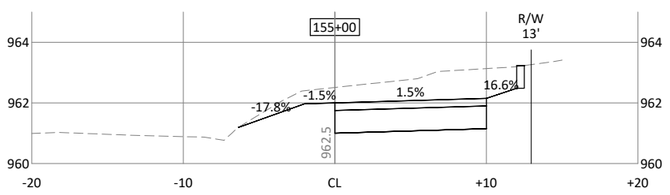


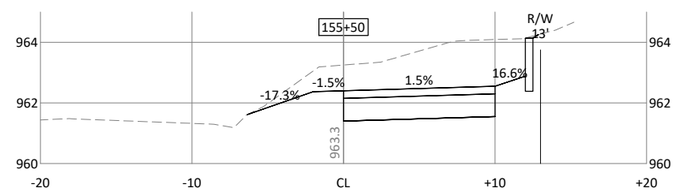












©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\rfld.local\share\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C-3D\Dwg\Working Files\Cross Sections.dwg 2/3/2026 3:56:46 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

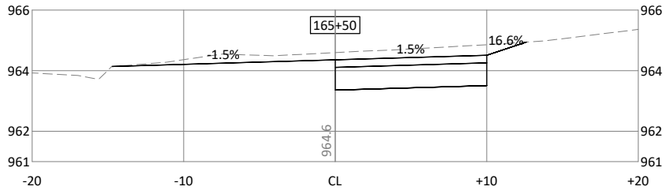
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

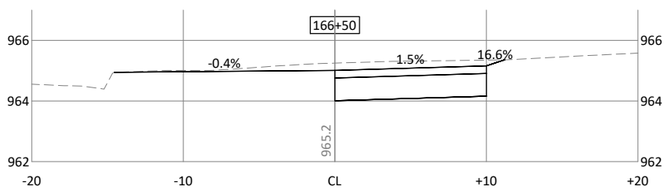
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

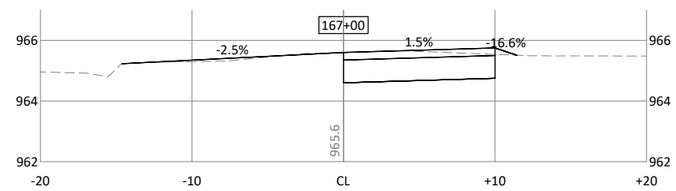
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

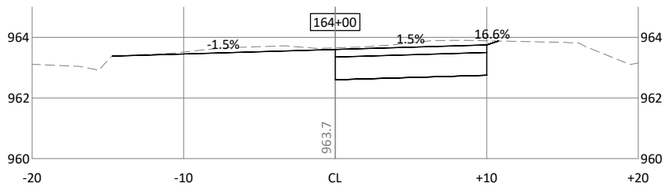
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
CROSS SECTIONS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY MTST

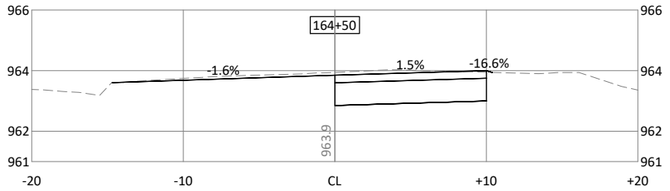
SHEET C8.03

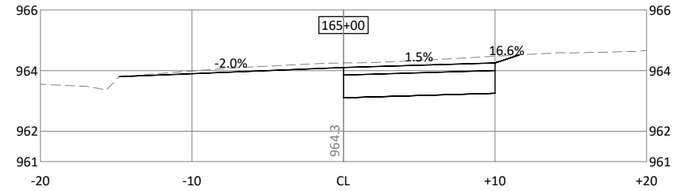


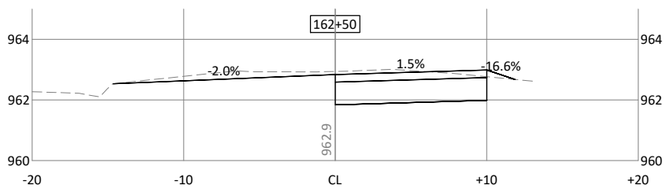


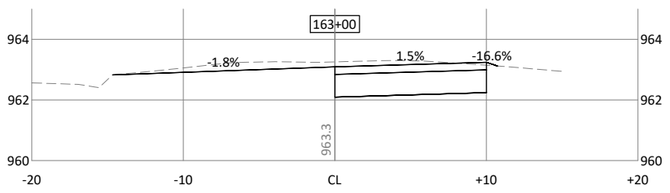


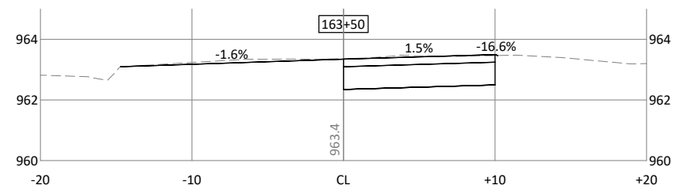


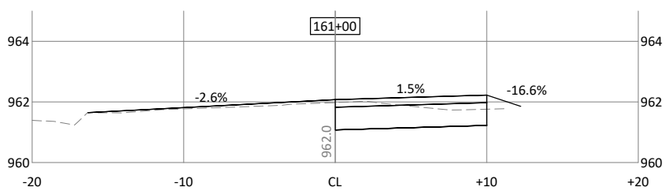


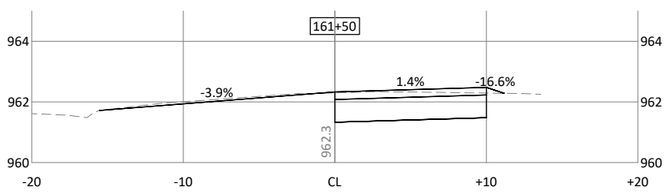


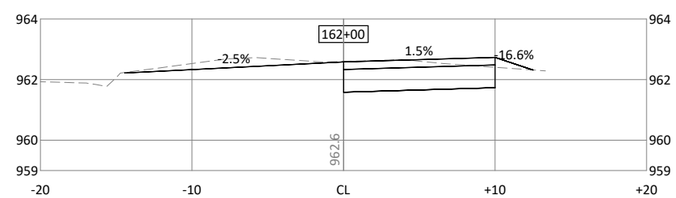












HORZ. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

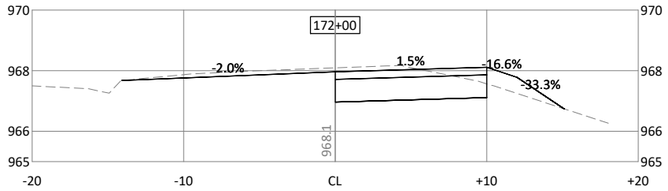
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

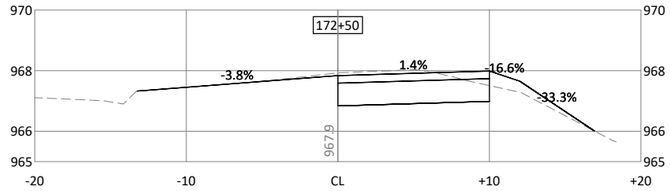
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

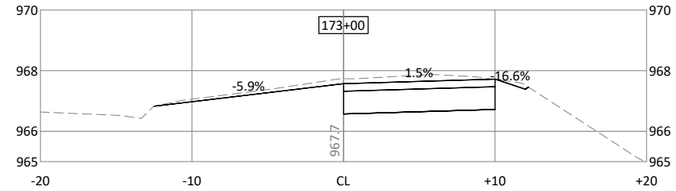
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
CROSS SECTIONS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY MTST

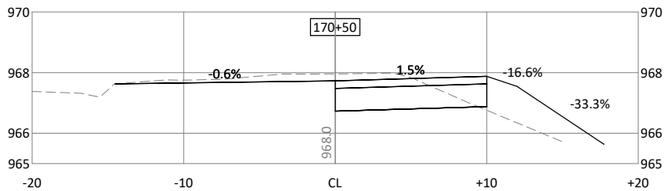
SHEET C8.04

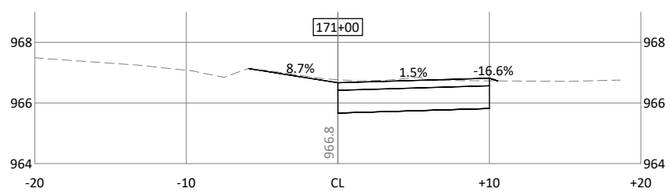
©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\rfld.local\share\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\Cross Sections.dwg 2/3/2026 3:56:49 PM

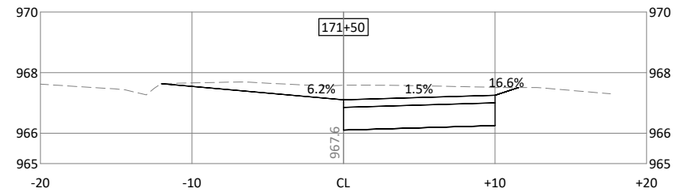


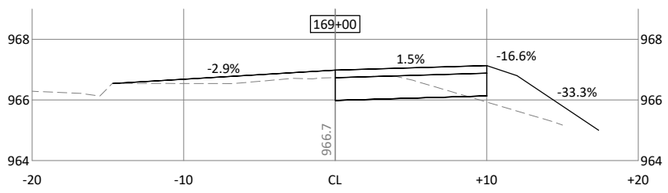


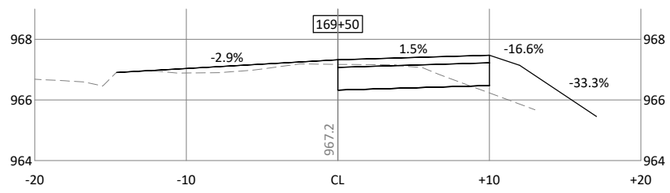


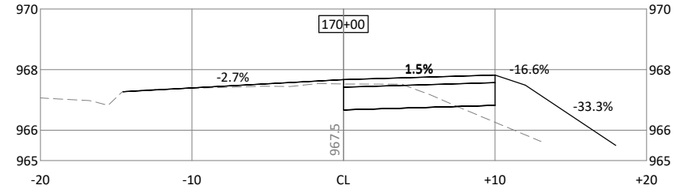


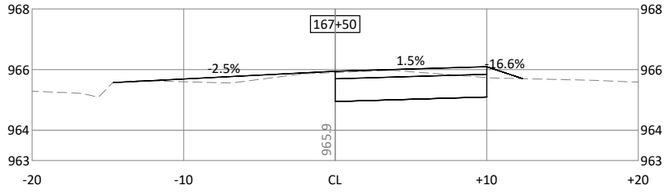


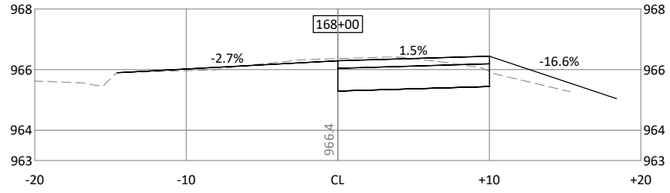


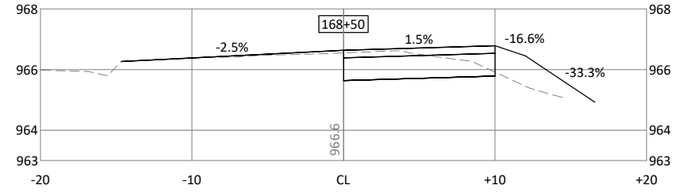












©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\rfld.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\Cross Sections.dwg 2/3/2026 3:56:52 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

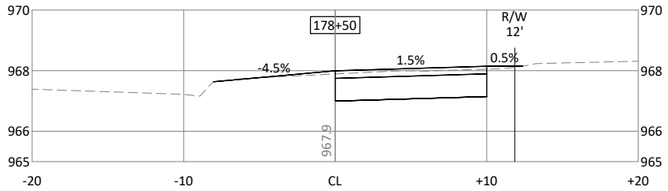
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

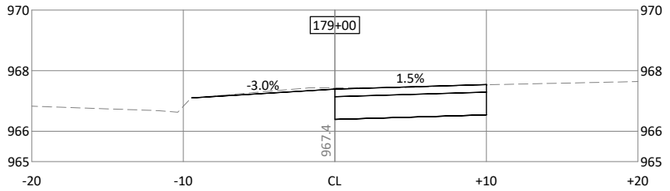
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

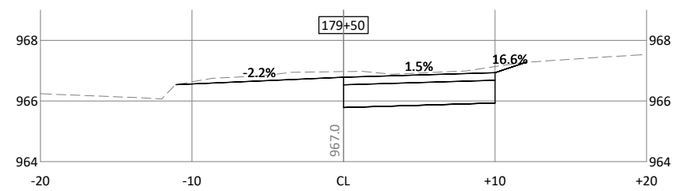
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
CROSS SECTIONS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY MTST

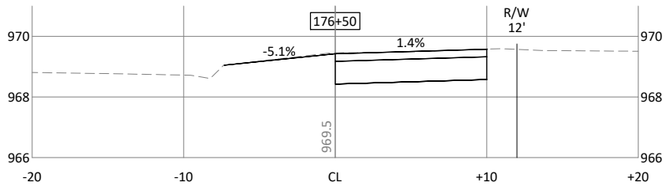
SHEET C8.05

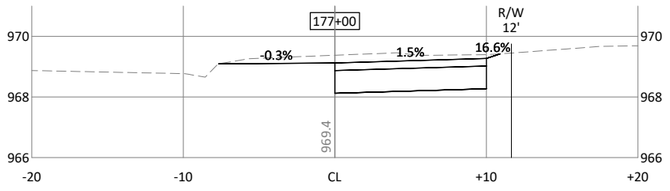
-16.6%

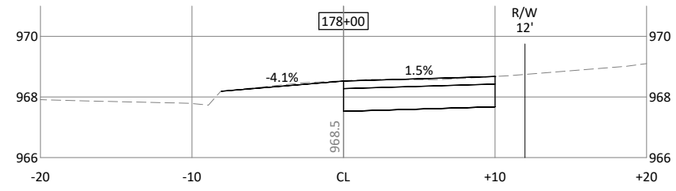


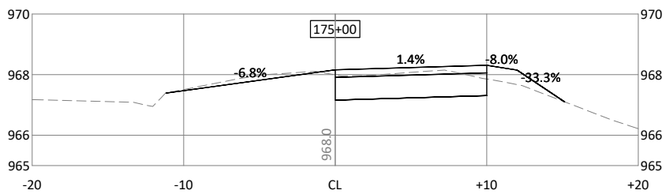


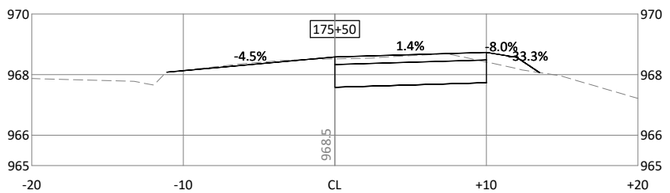


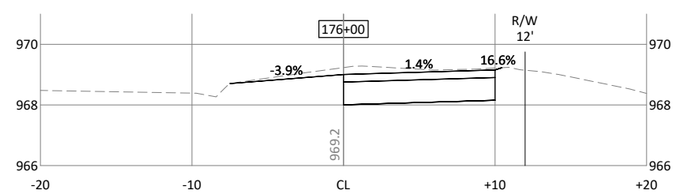


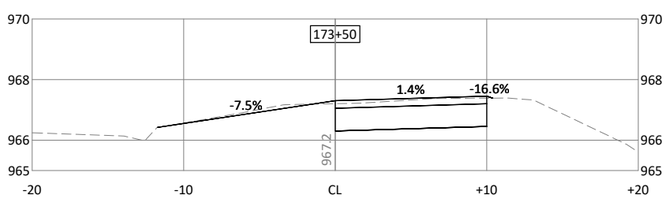


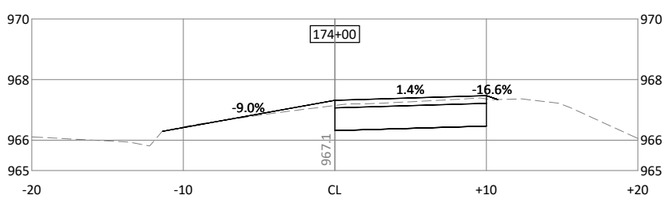


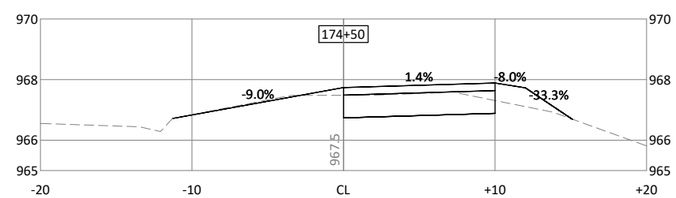












©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\rfld.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\Cross Sections.dwg 2/3/2026 3:56:55 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

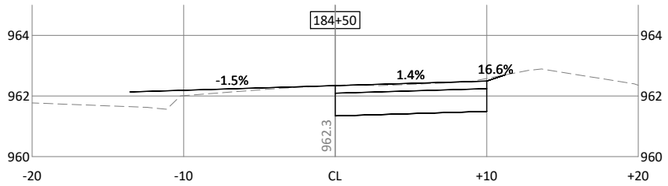
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

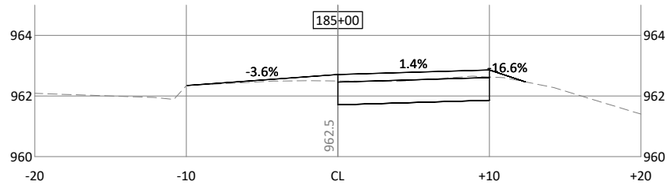
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

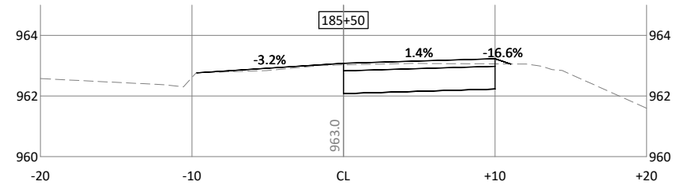
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

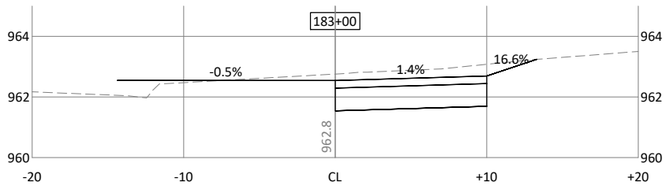
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
CROSS SECTIONS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY MTST

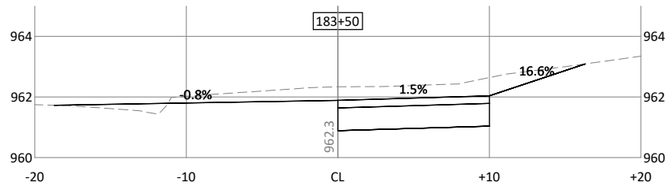
SHEET C8.06

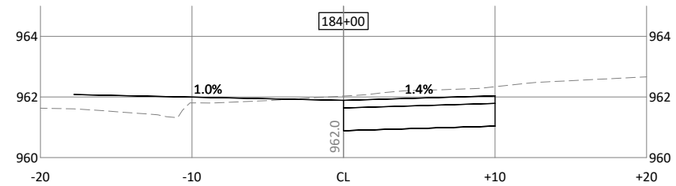


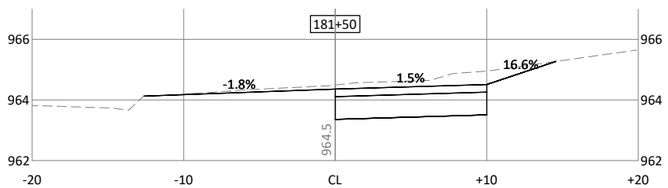


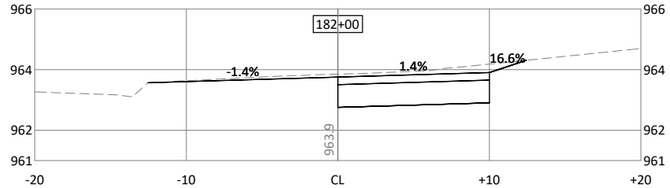


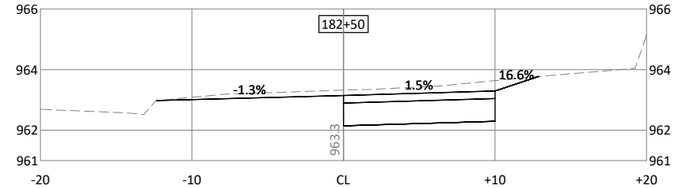


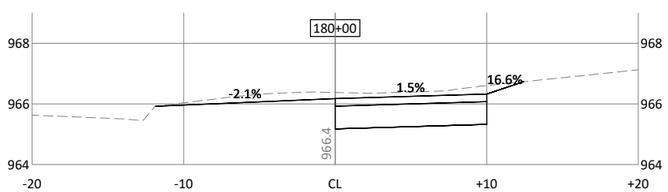


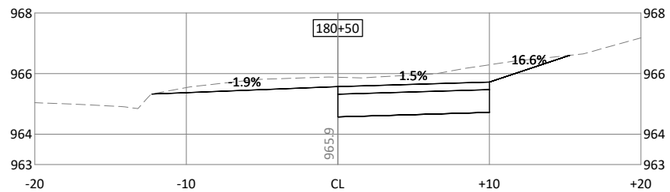


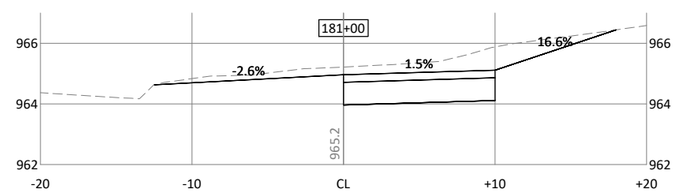












©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\shares\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\Cross Sections.dwg 2/3/2026 3:56:58 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

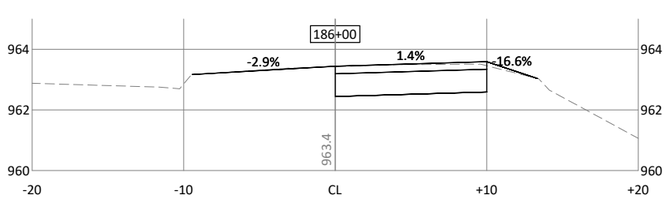
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

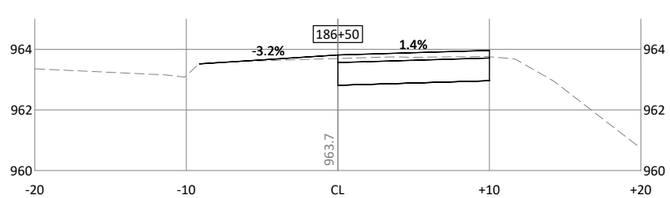
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

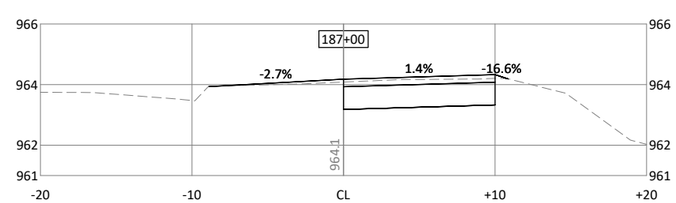
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
CROSS SECTIONS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY MTST & CITY TRAIL

SHEET C8.07
116
599

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\share\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\Cross Sections.dwg 2/3/2026 3:57:00 PM







HORZ. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

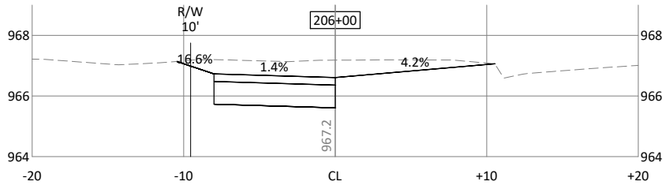
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

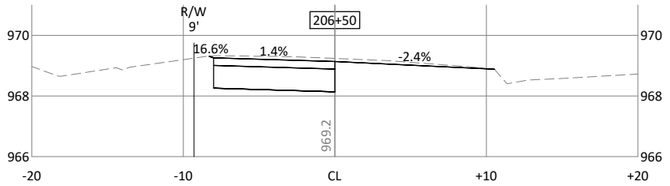
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

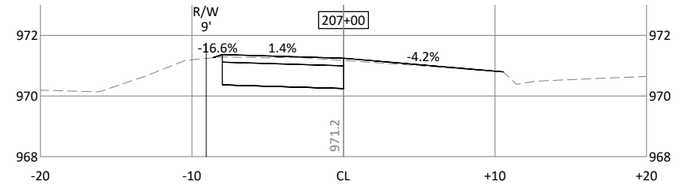
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

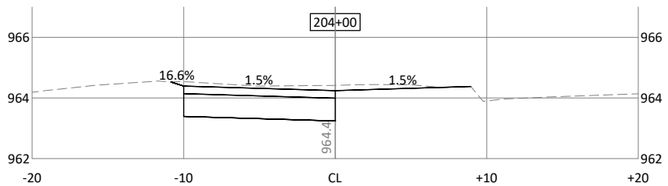
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
CROSS SECTIONS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY TRAIL S

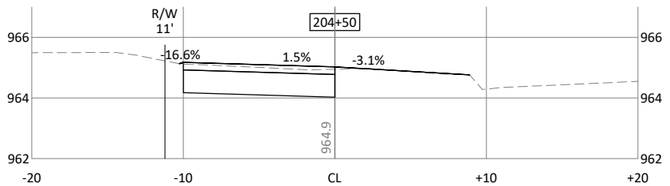
SHEET C8.08
117
600

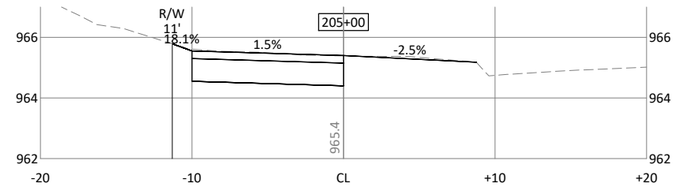


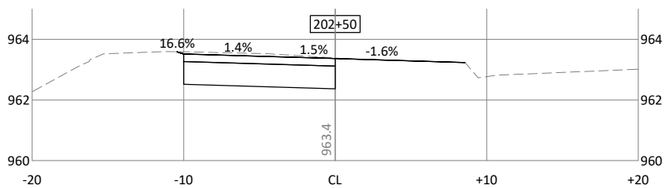


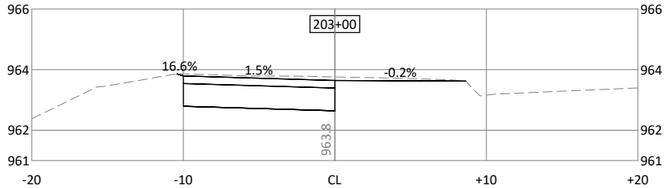


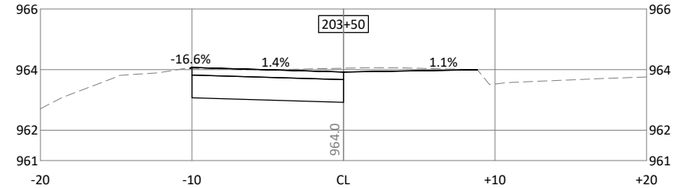


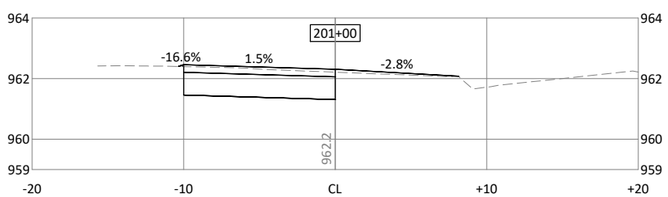


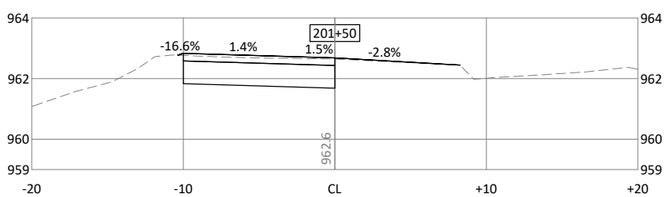


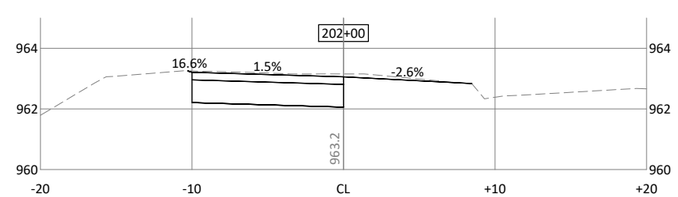












HORZ. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK

12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

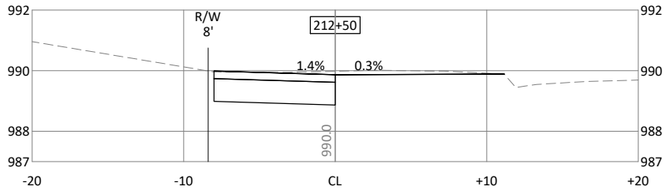
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

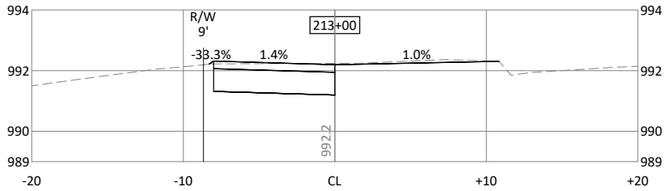
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

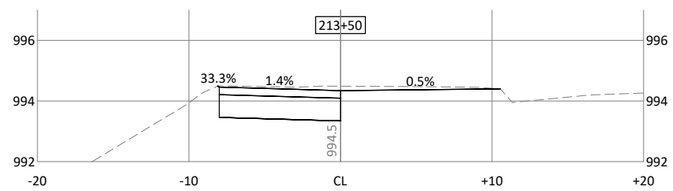
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
CROSS SECTIONS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY MTST & CITY TRAIL

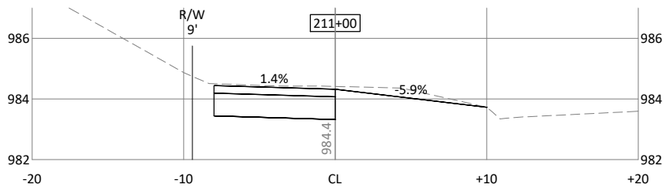
SHEET C8.09

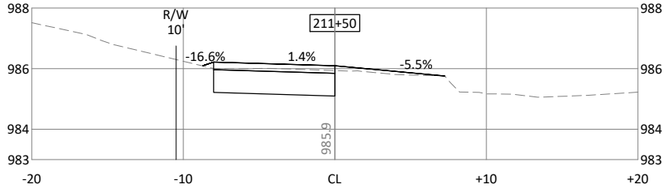
©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\share\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\Cross Sections.dwg 2/3/2026 3:57:03 PM

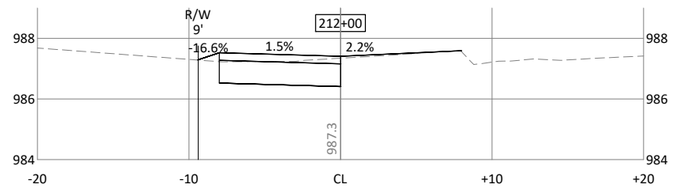


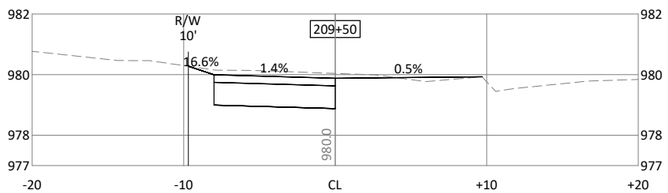


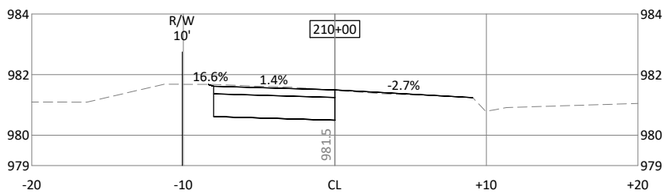


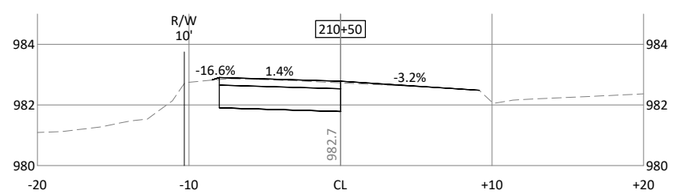


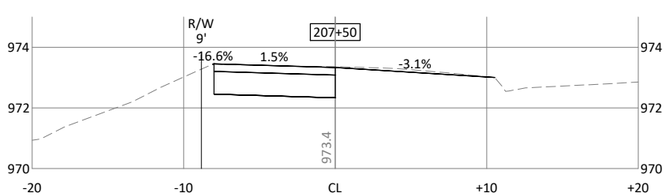


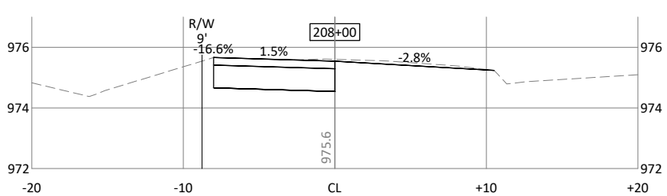


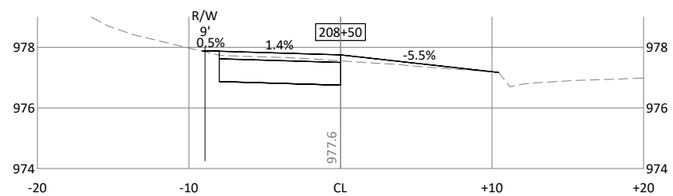












HORZ. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK

12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

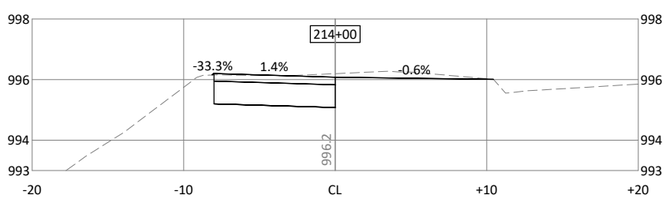
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

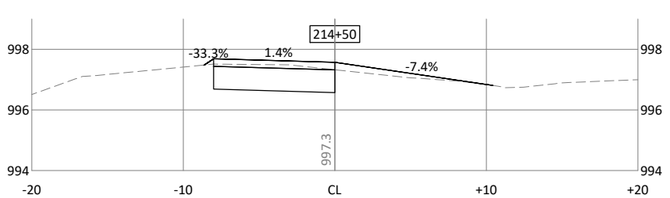
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
CROSS SECTIONS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY TRAIL NE

SHEET C8.10

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\share\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\Cross Sections.dwg 2/3/2026 3:57:06 PM





HORZ. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK

12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

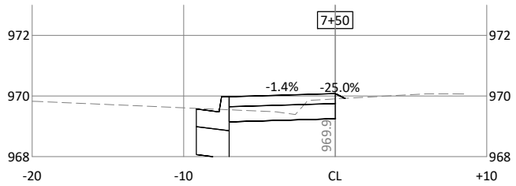
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

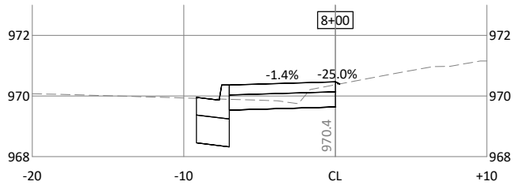
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

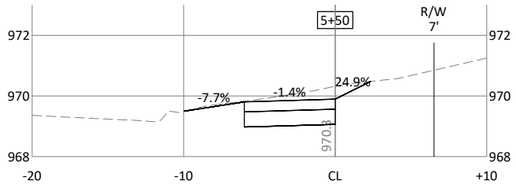
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
CROSS SECTIONS
JEFFERSON PARKWAY TRAIL NE

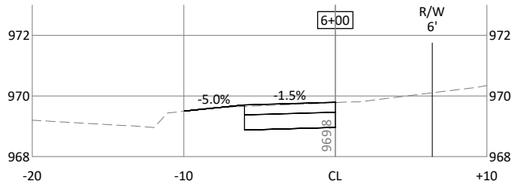
SHEET C8.11

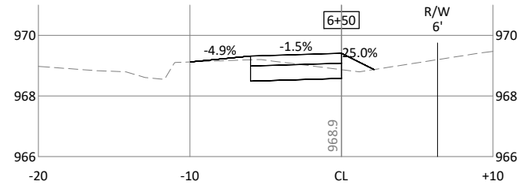
©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\share\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\Cross Sections.dwg 2/3/2026 3:57:09 PM

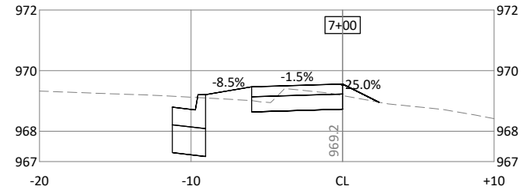


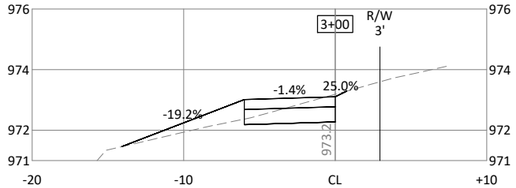


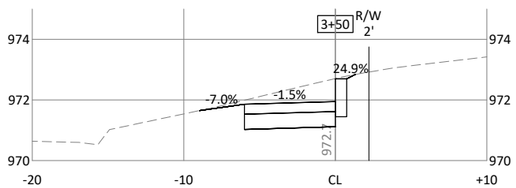


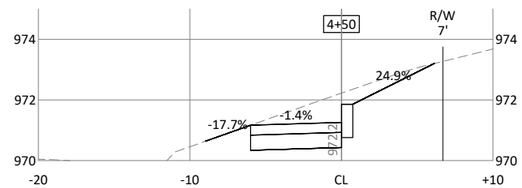


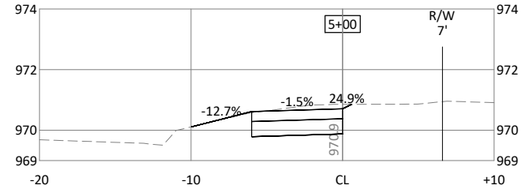


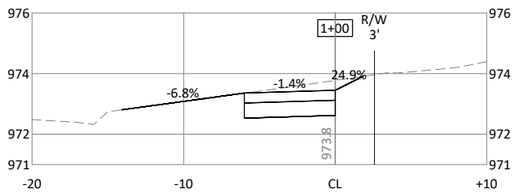


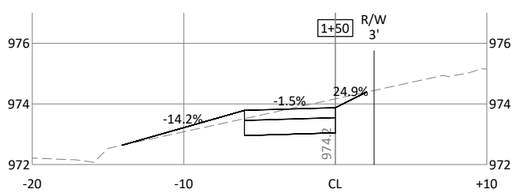


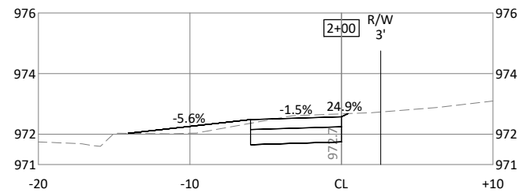


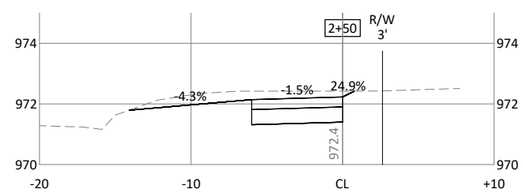












HORZ. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DAVID E BENNETT, P.E
LIC. NO. 45867 DATE XX/XX/XXXX

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

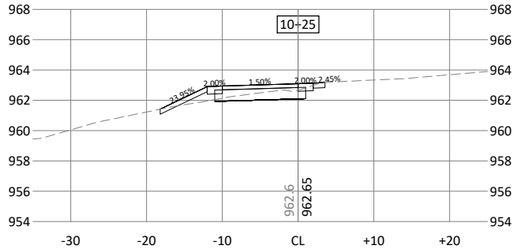
DESIGNED	JDI
DRAWN	JDI
CHECKED	SMS
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	STRT 2026 - A83

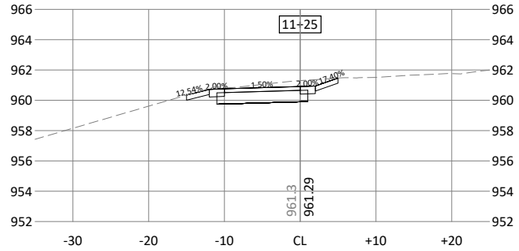
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

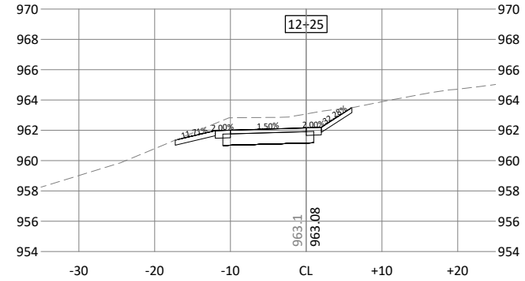
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST
CROSS SECTIONS
PRAIRIE STREET SIDEWALK

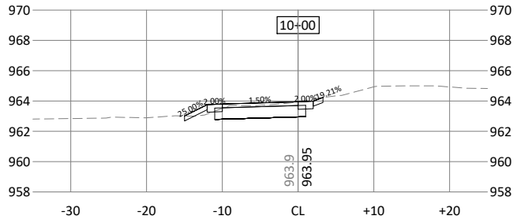
SHEET C8.12

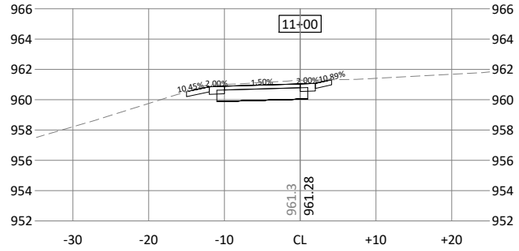
©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
\\nfld.local\share\Public Works\Projects\2026\STRT2026\STRT2026-A83 - 2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements\C3D\Dwg\Working Files\Cross Sections.dwg 2/3/2026 3:57:12 PM

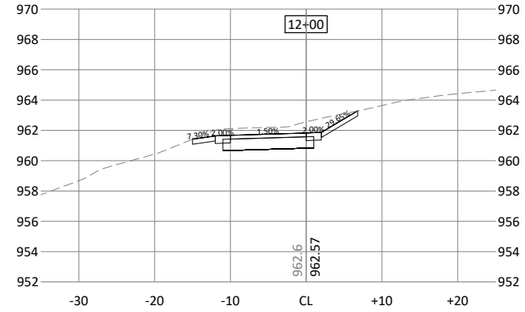


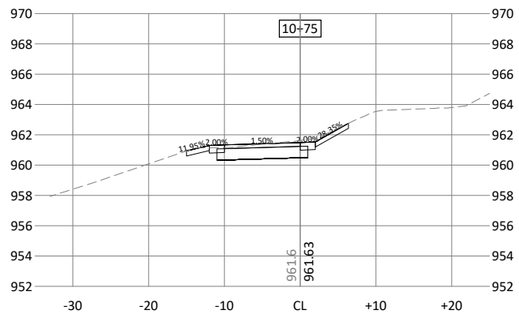


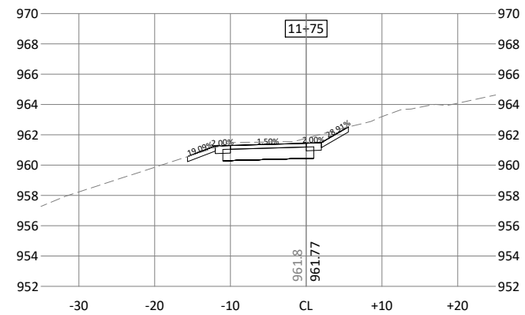


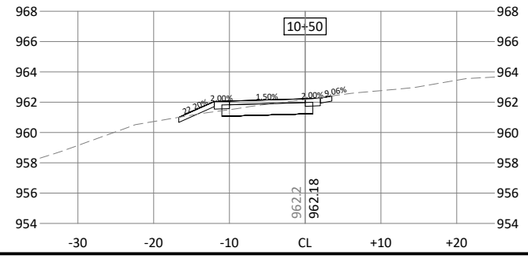


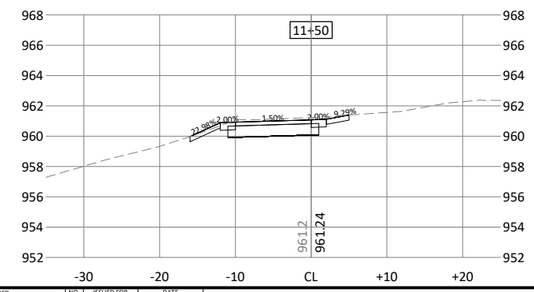












©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOT\D\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\134892_C_CORR_N1.dwg 2/3/2026 5:56:17 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 10 20 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

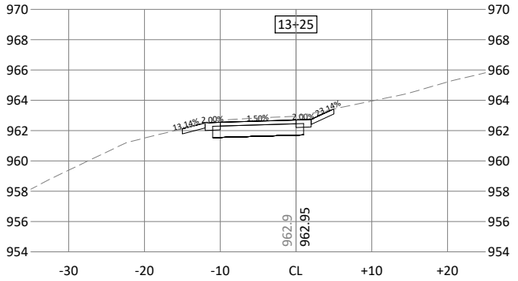
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

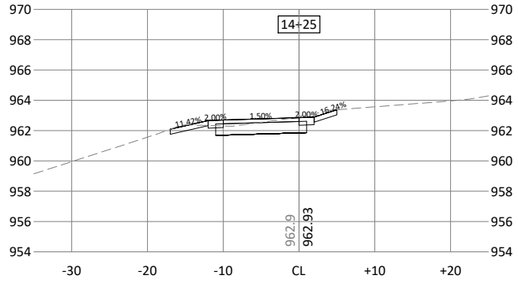
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

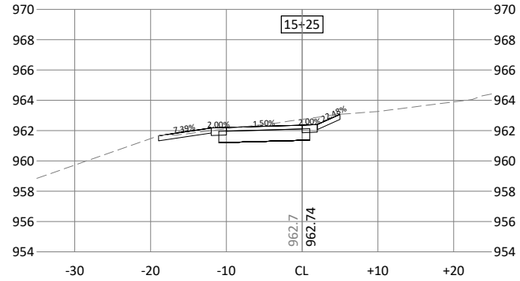
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

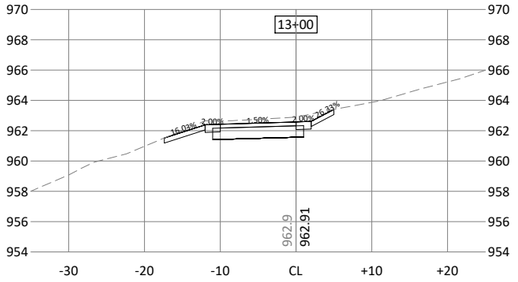
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
CROSS SECTIONS
MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL

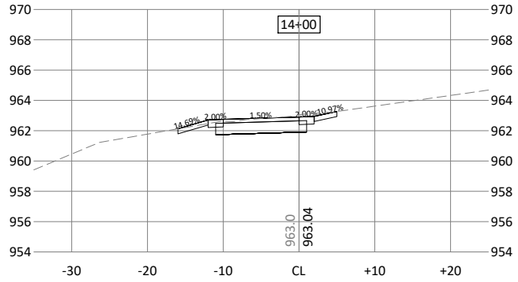
SHEET C8.13
122
605

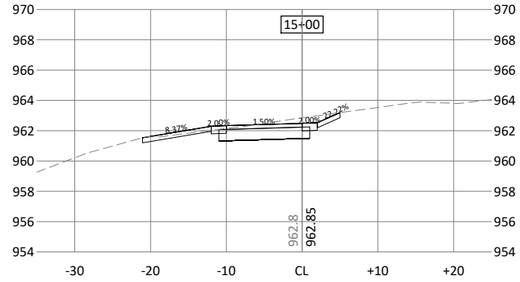


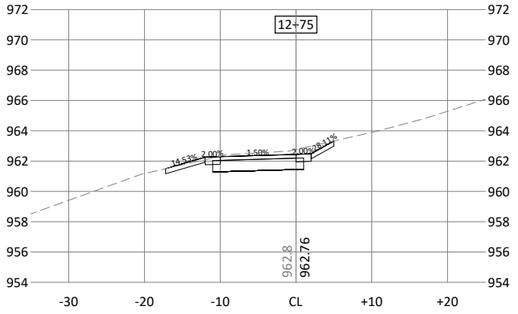


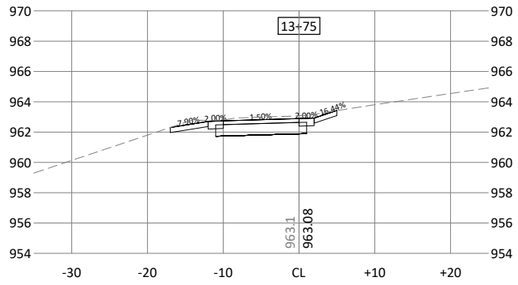


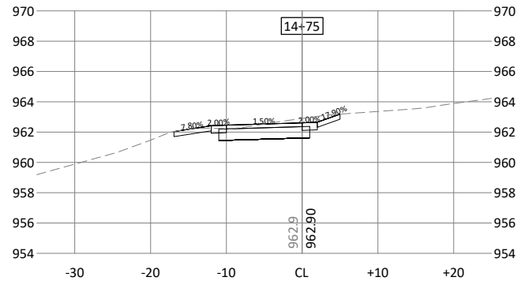


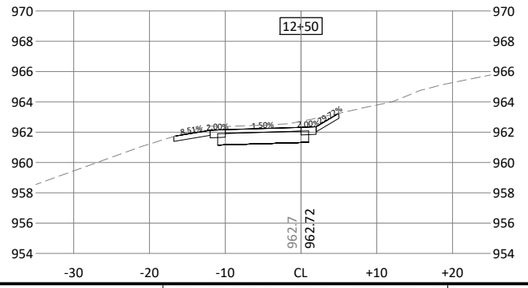


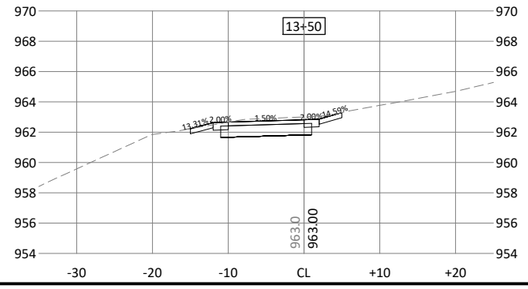


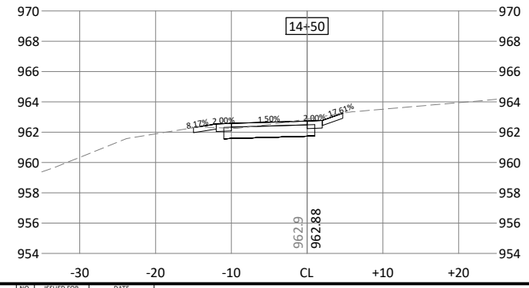












©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOT\D\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\134892_C_CORR_N1.dwg 2/3/2026 5:56:21 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 10 20 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

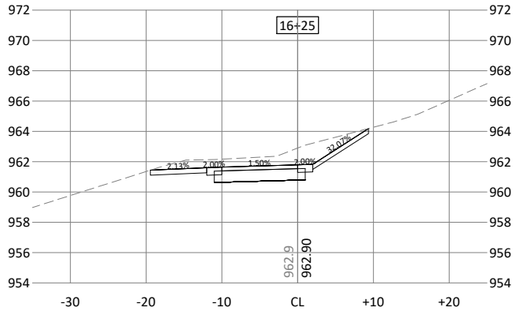
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

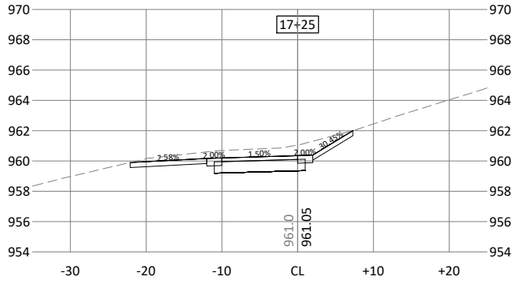
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

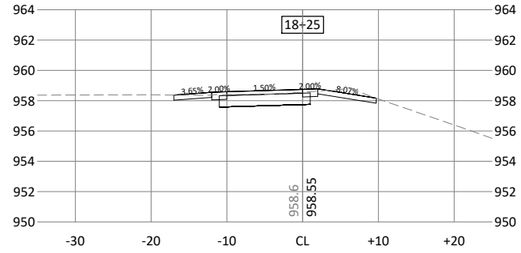
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

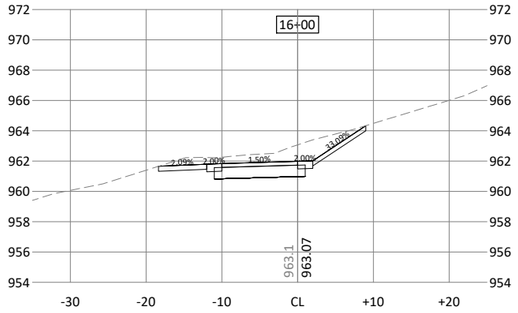
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
CROSS SECTIONS
MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL

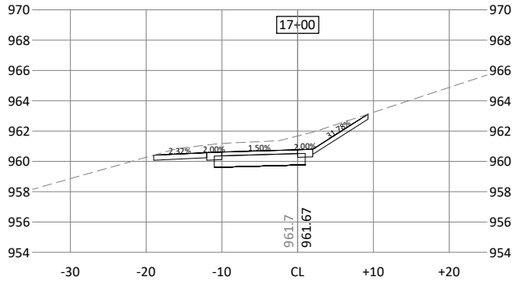
SHEET C8.14
123
606

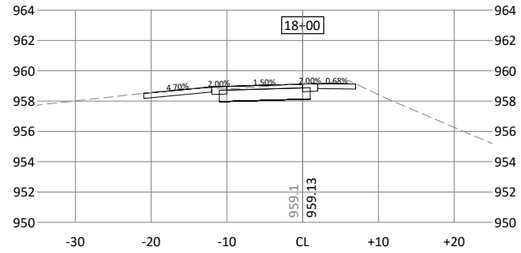


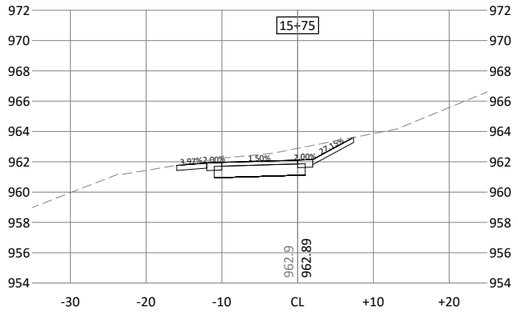


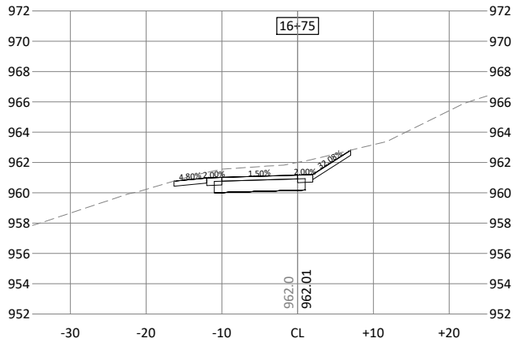


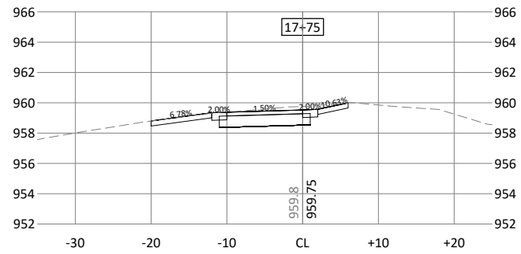


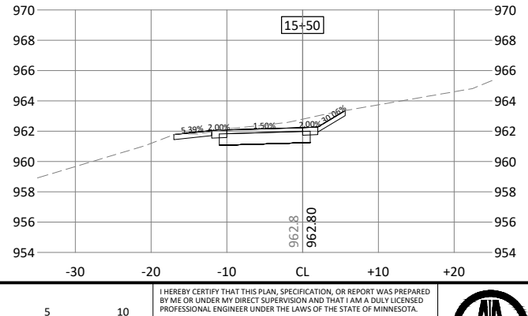


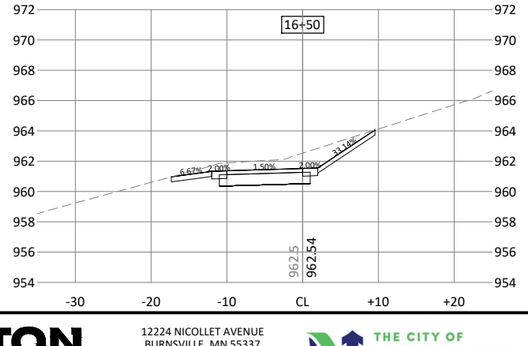


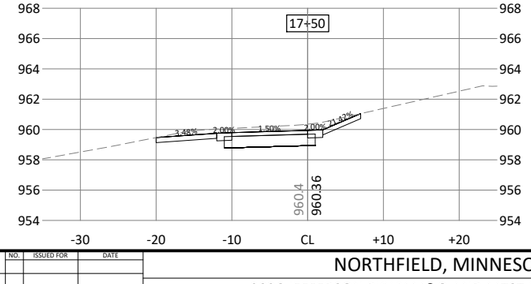












©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\134892_C_CORR_N1.dwg 2/3/2026 5:56:24 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 10 20 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

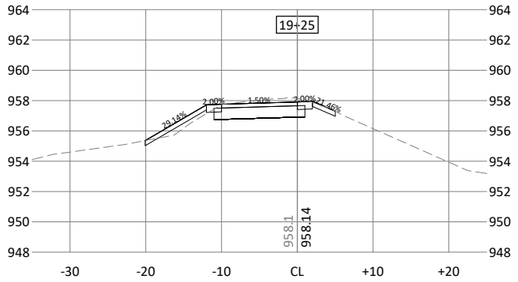
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

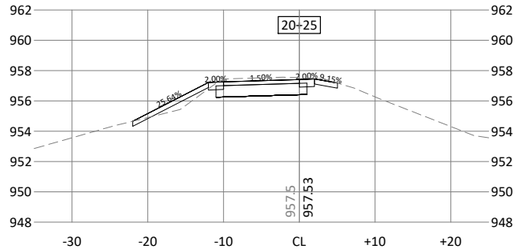
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

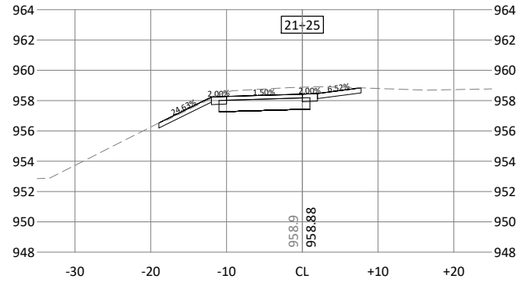
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

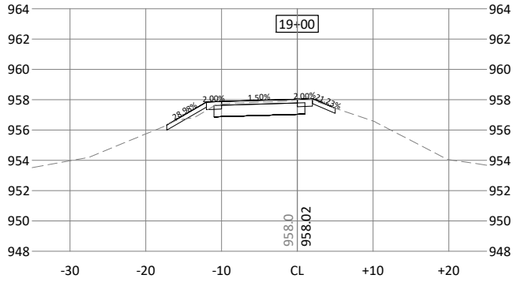
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
CROSS SECTIONS
MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL

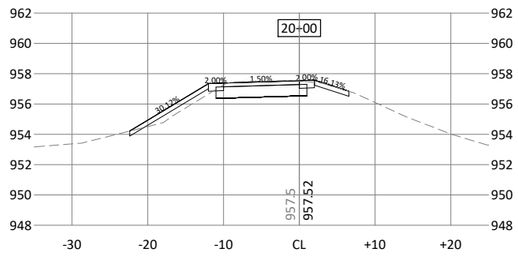
SHEET C8.15
124

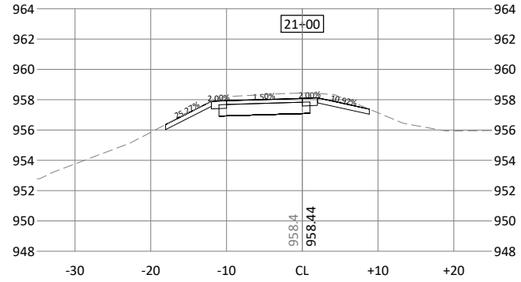


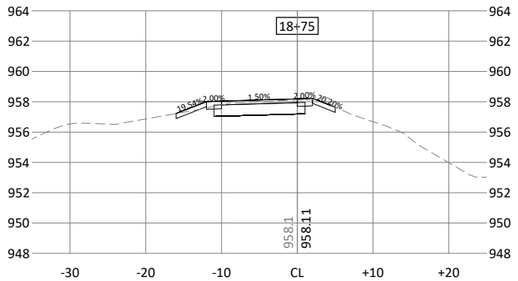


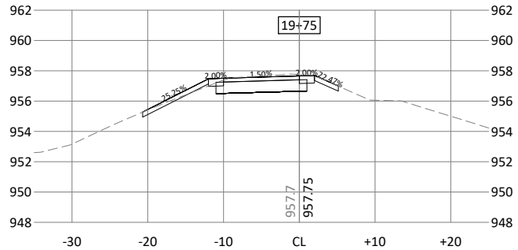


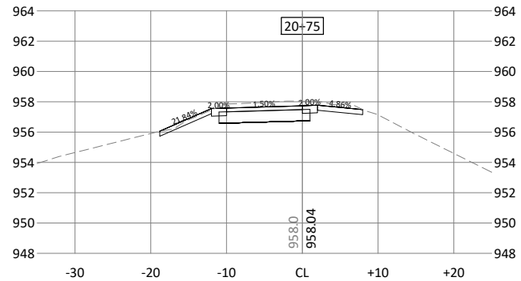


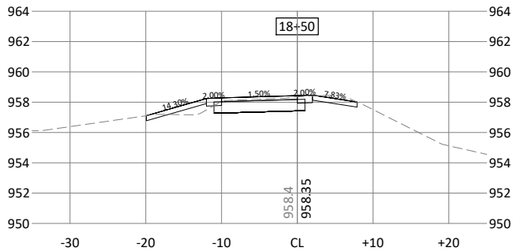


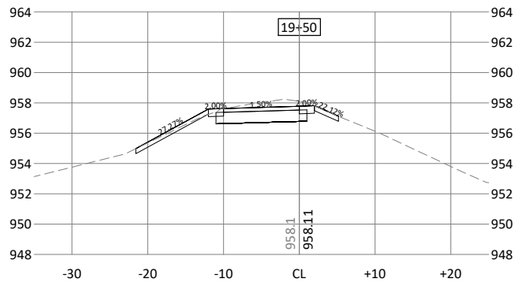


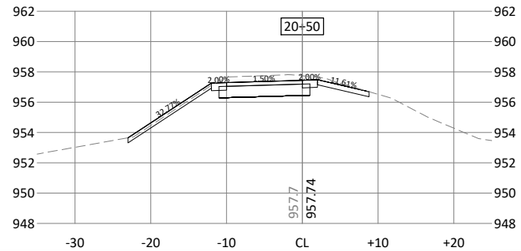












©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\134892_C_CORR_N1.dwg 2/3/2026 5:56:28 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 10 20 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

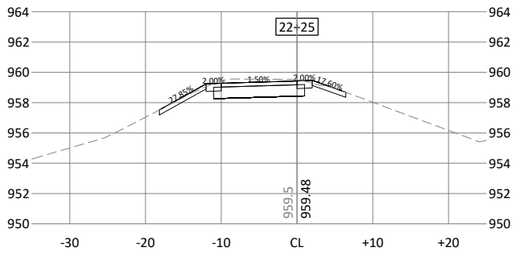
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

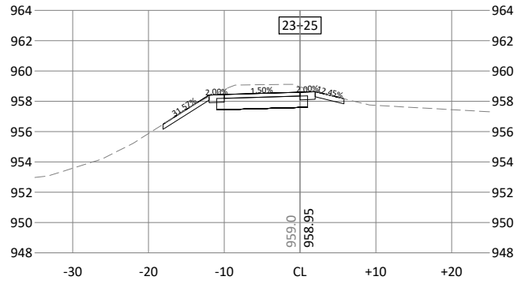
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

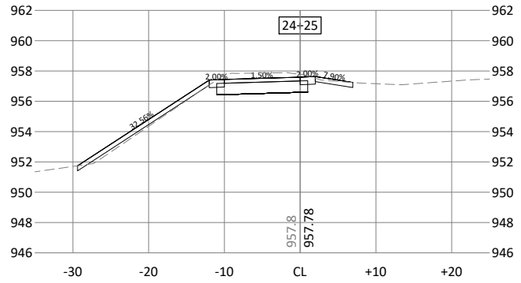
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

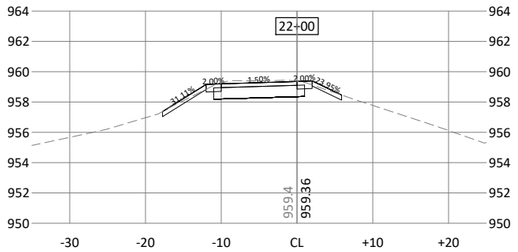
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
CROSS SECTIONS
MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL

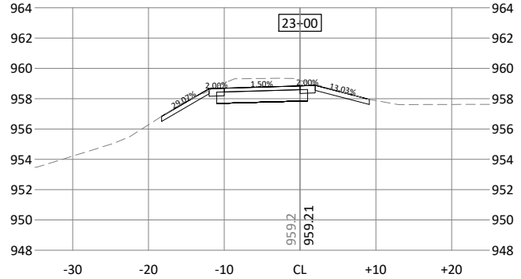
SHEET C8.16

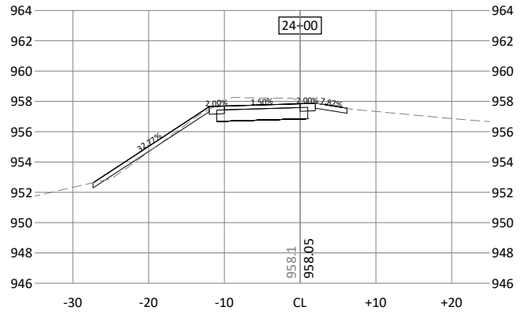


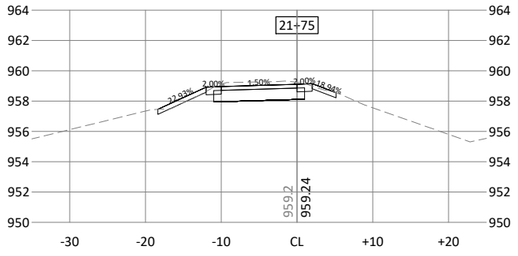


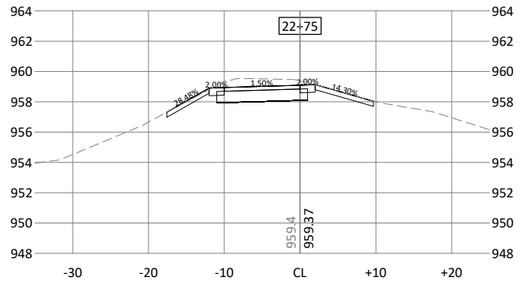


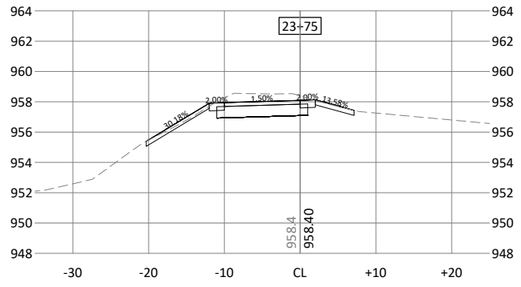


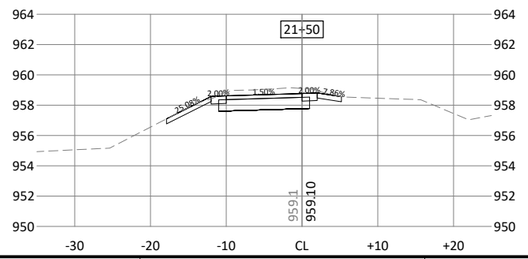


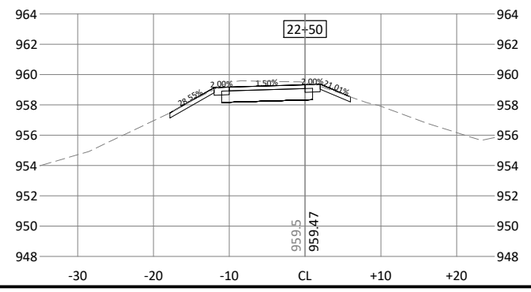


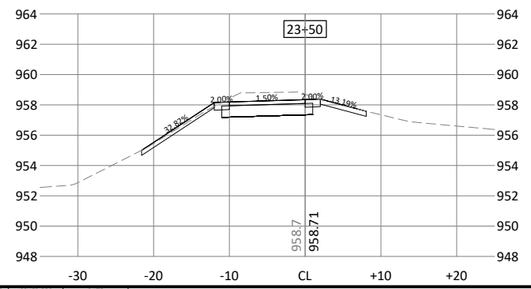












©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NDFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\134892_C_CORR_N1.dwg 2/3/2026 5:56:31 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 10 20 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

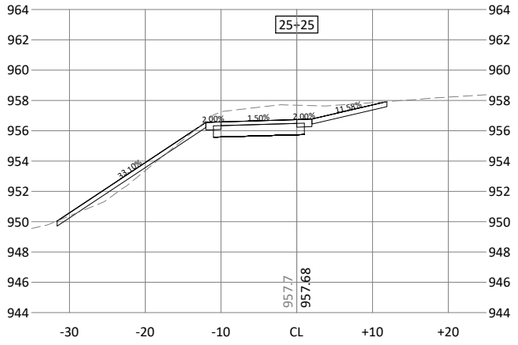
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

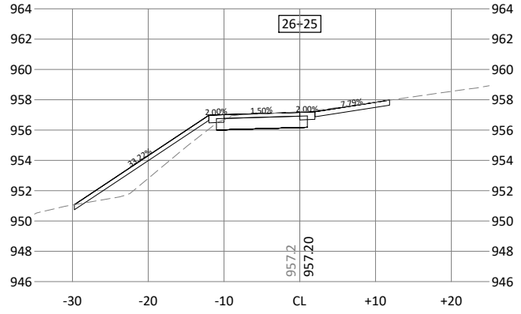
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

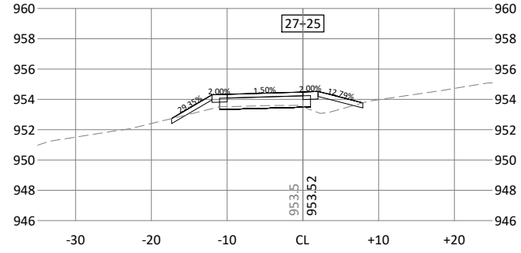
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

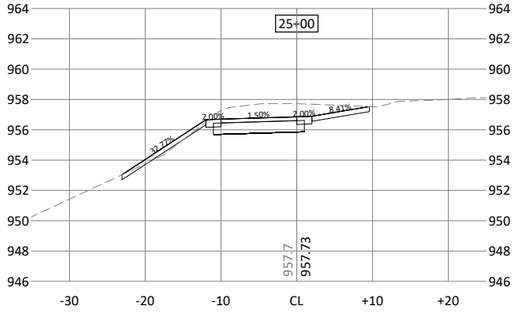
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
CROSS SECTIONS
MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL

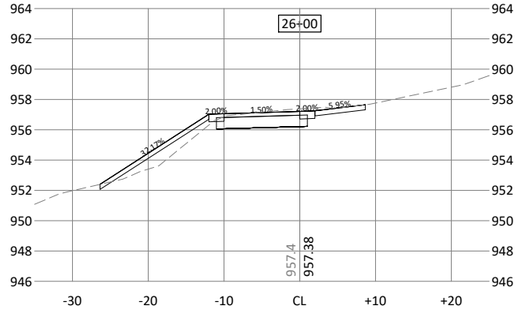
SHEET C8.17
126
609

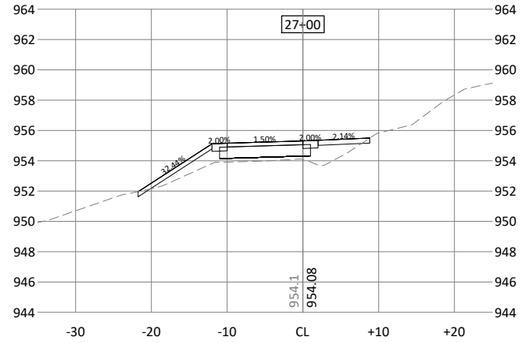


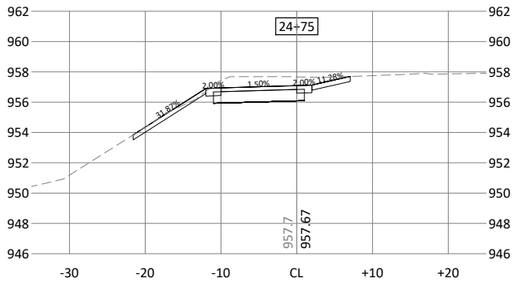


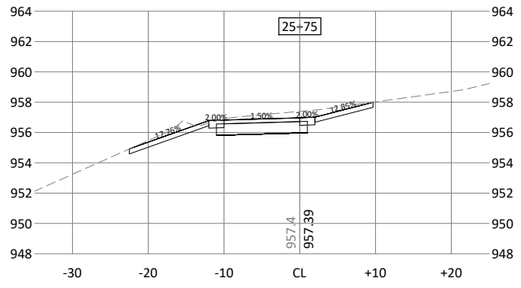


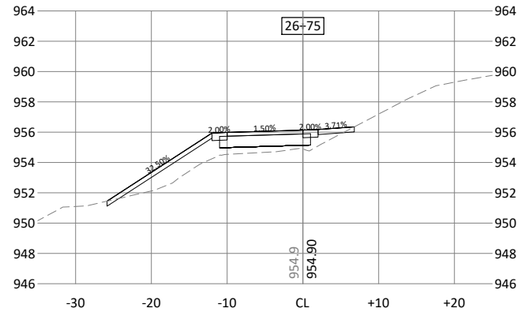


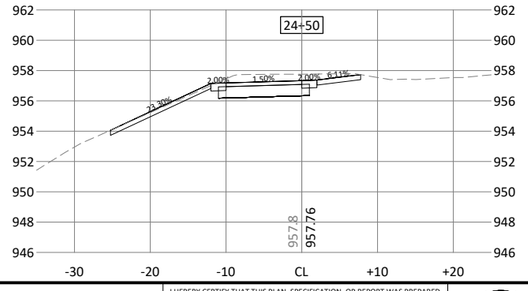


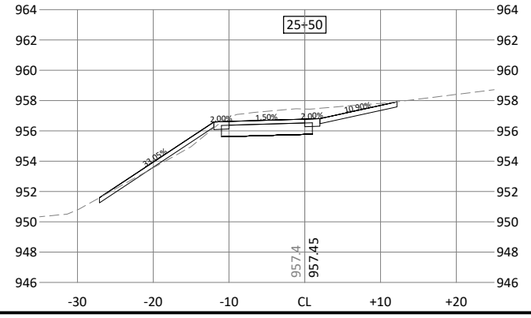


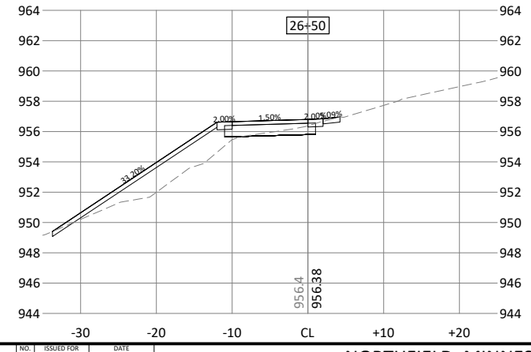












©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X134892000\CAD\C3D\134892_C_CORR_N1.dwg 2/3/2026 5:56:36 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 10 20 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

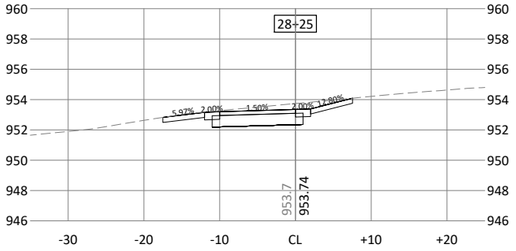
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

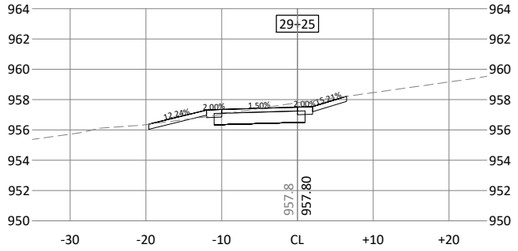
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

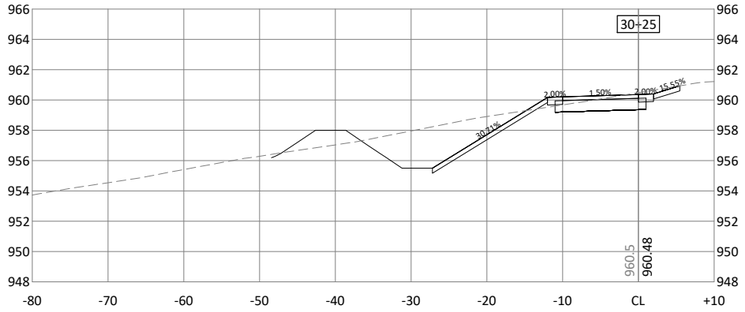
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

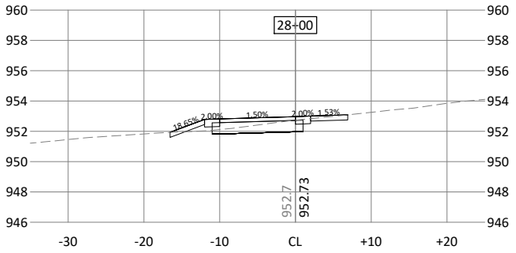
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
CROSS SECTIONS
MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL

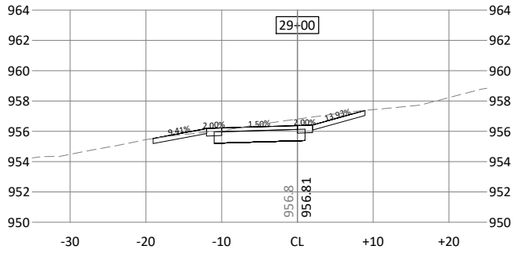
SHEET C8.18
127
610

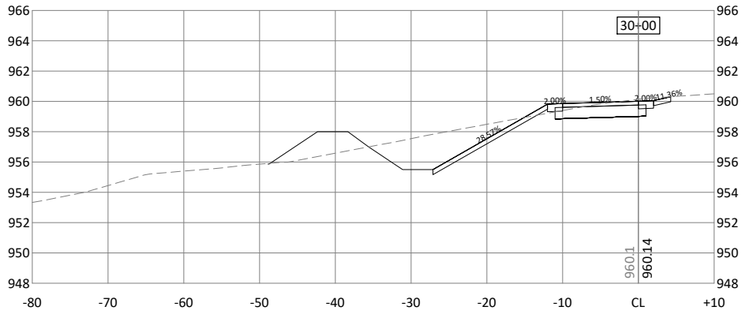


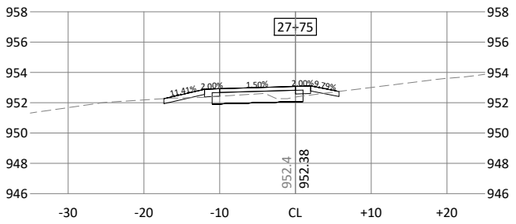


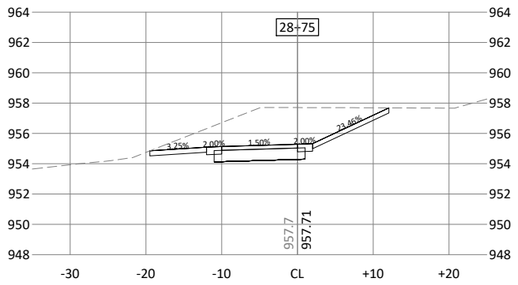


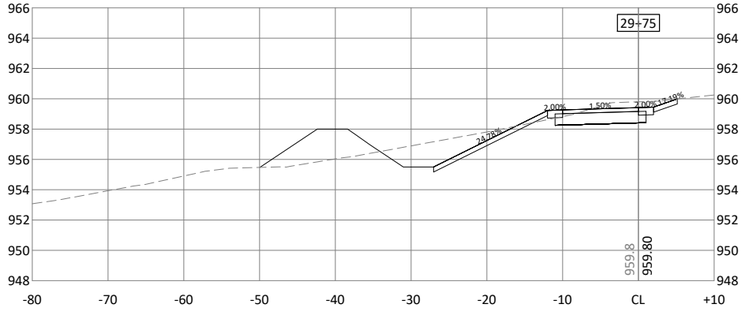


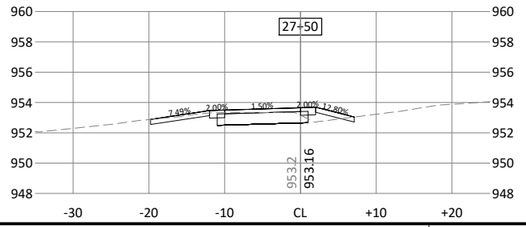


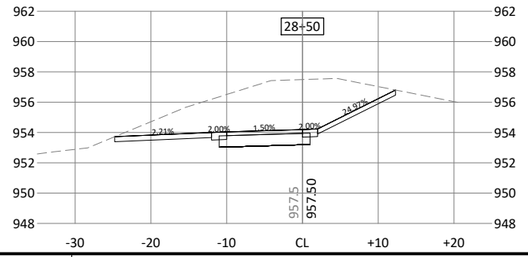


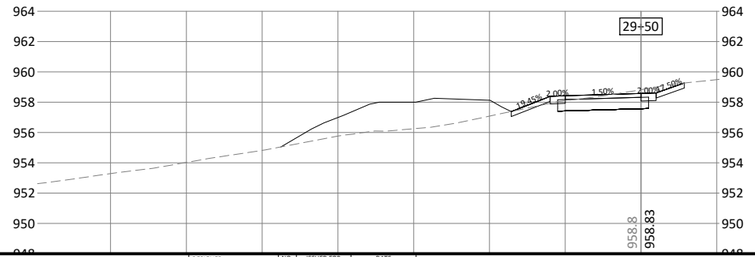












©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X134892000\CAD\C3D\134892_C_CORR_N1.dwg 2/3/2026 5:56:39 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 10 20 FEET

VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

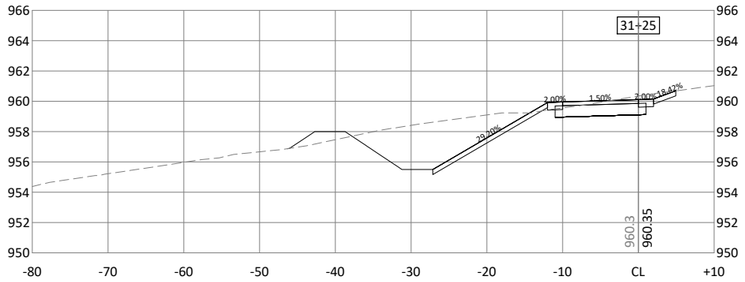
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

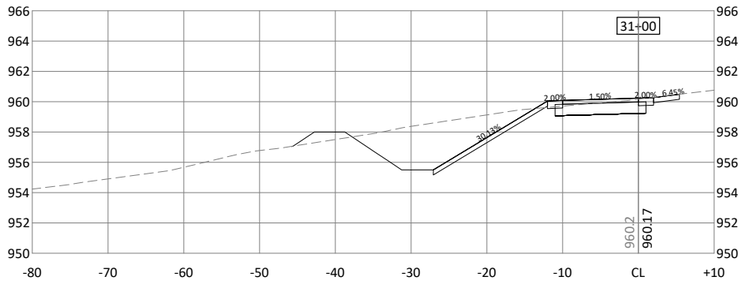
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

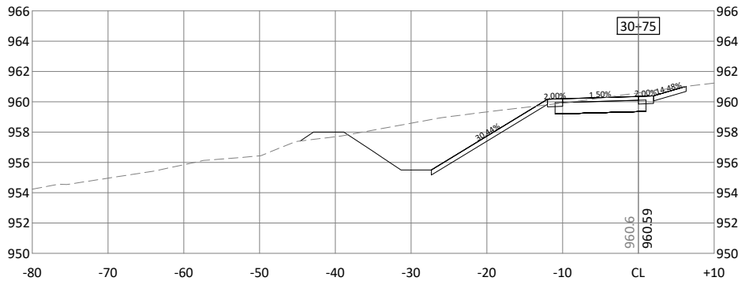
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

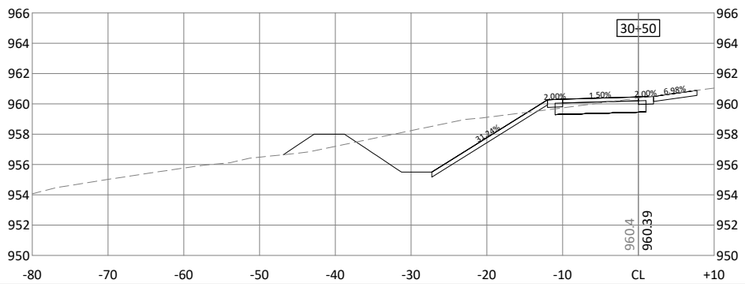
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
CROSS SECTIONS
MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL

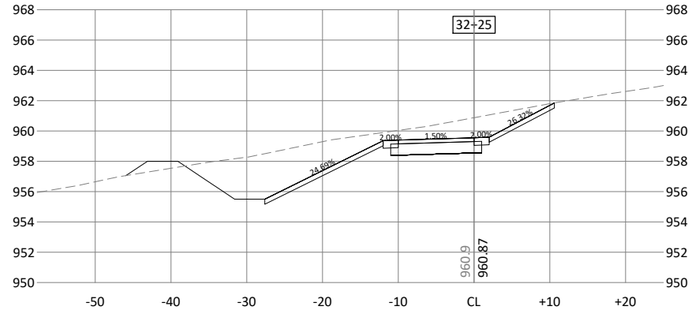
SHEET C8.19
128
611

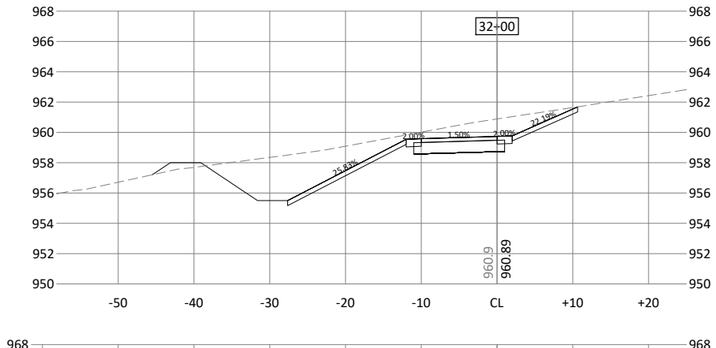


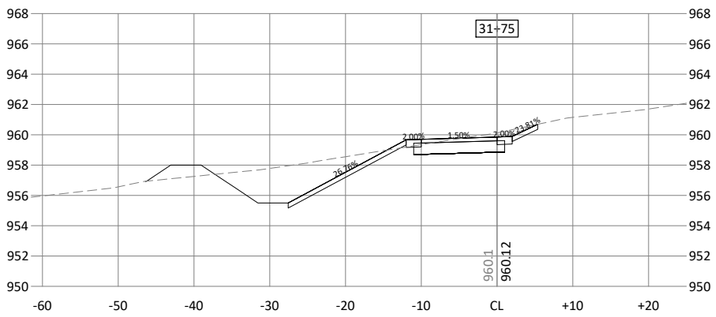


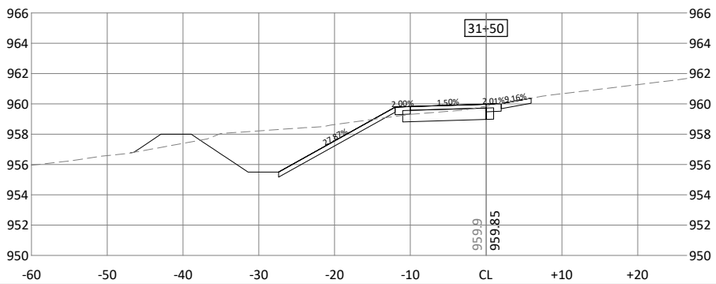


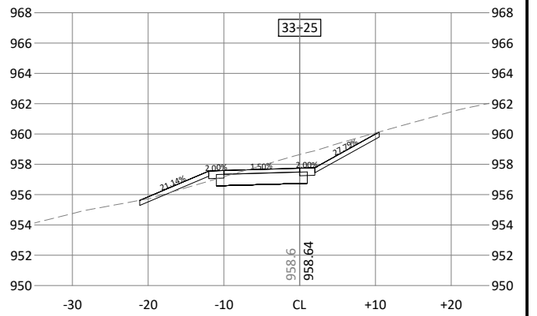


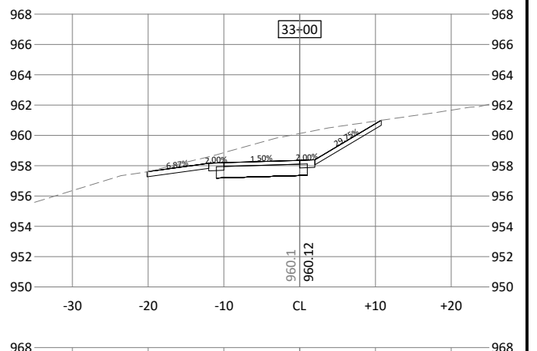


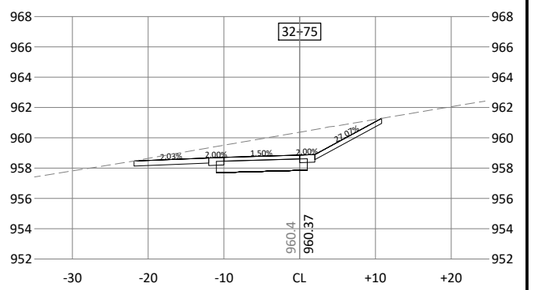


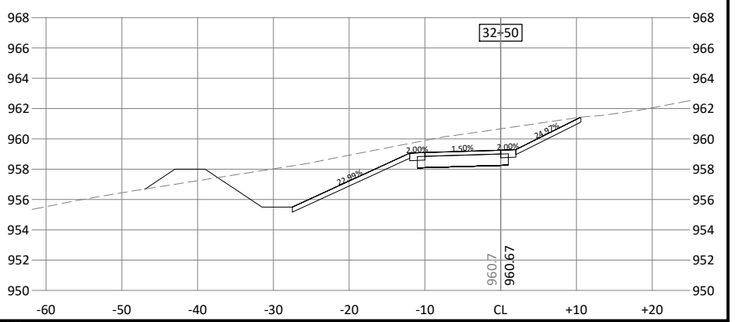












©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NDFD\24X134892000\CAD\C3D\134892_C_CORR_N1.dwg 2/3/2026 5:56:42 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 10 20 FEET
VERT. SCALE 0 5 10 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

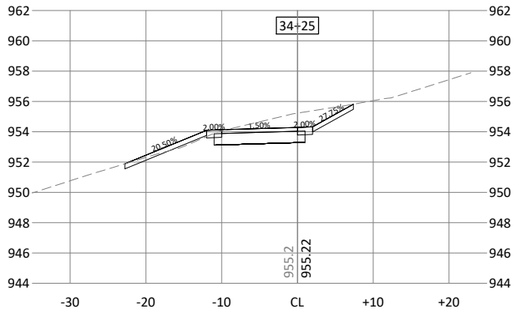
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTB 1855

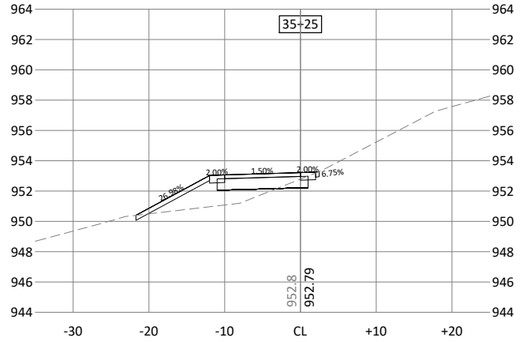
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

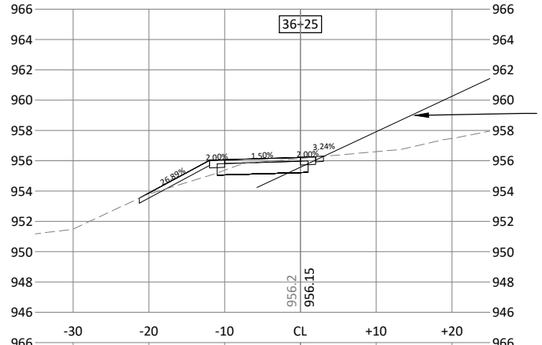
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

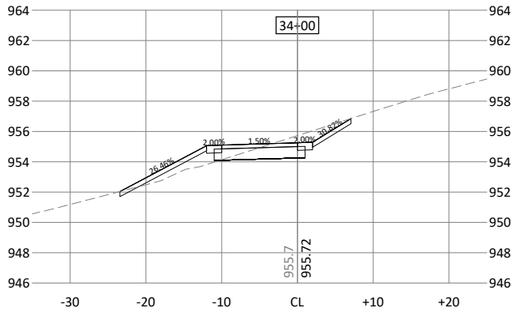
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
CROSS SECTIONS
MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL

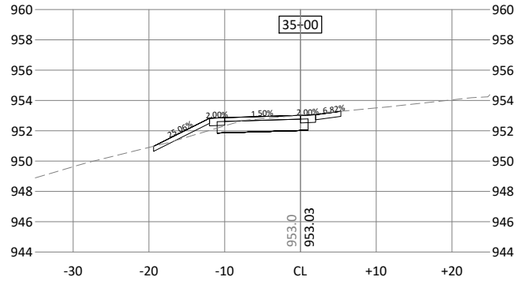
SHEET C8.20
129
612

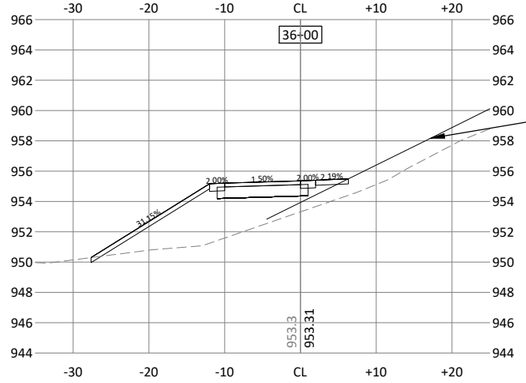


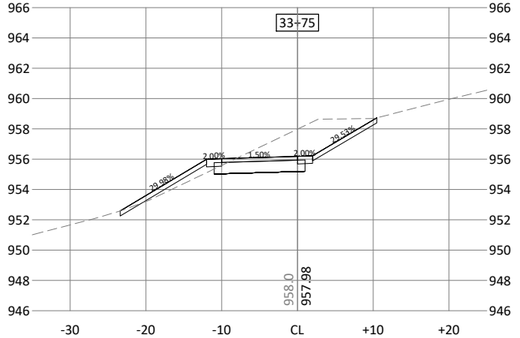


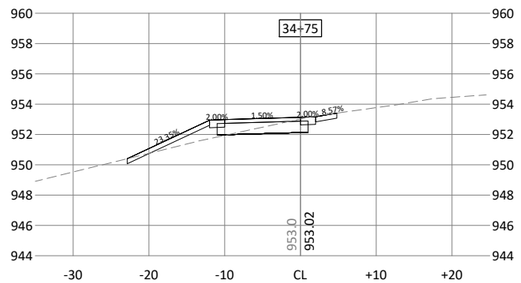


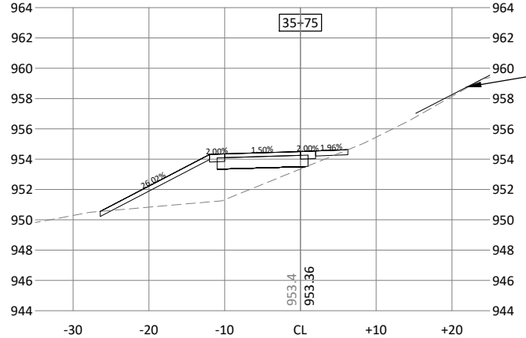


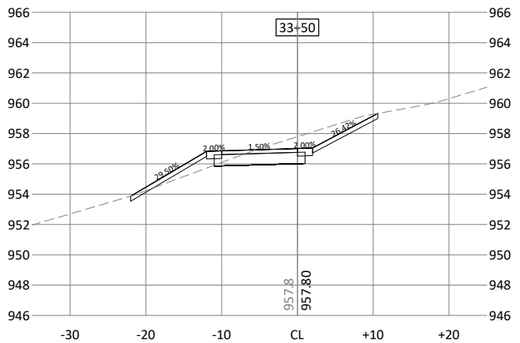


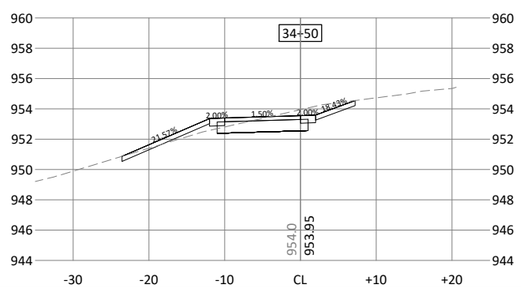


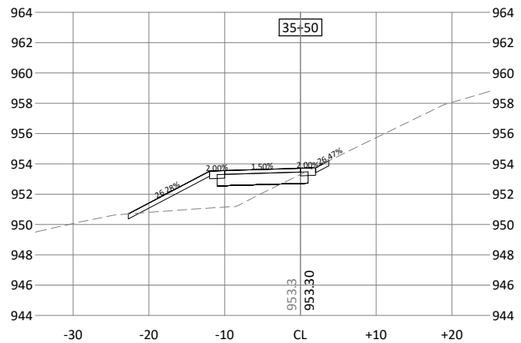












©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\2-KX\134892000\CAD\C3D\134892_C_CORR_N1.dwg 2/3/2026 5:56:45 PM

HORZ. 0 10 20 SCALE FEET

VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

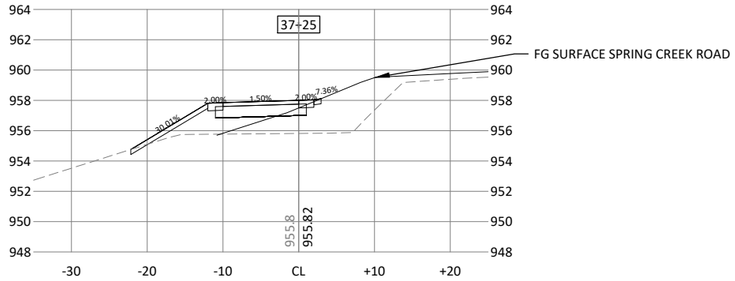
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

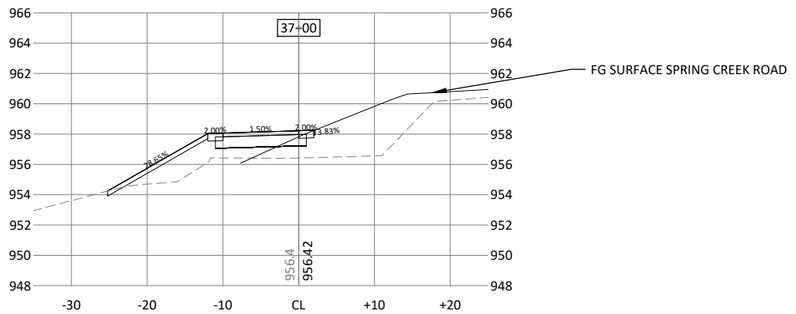
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

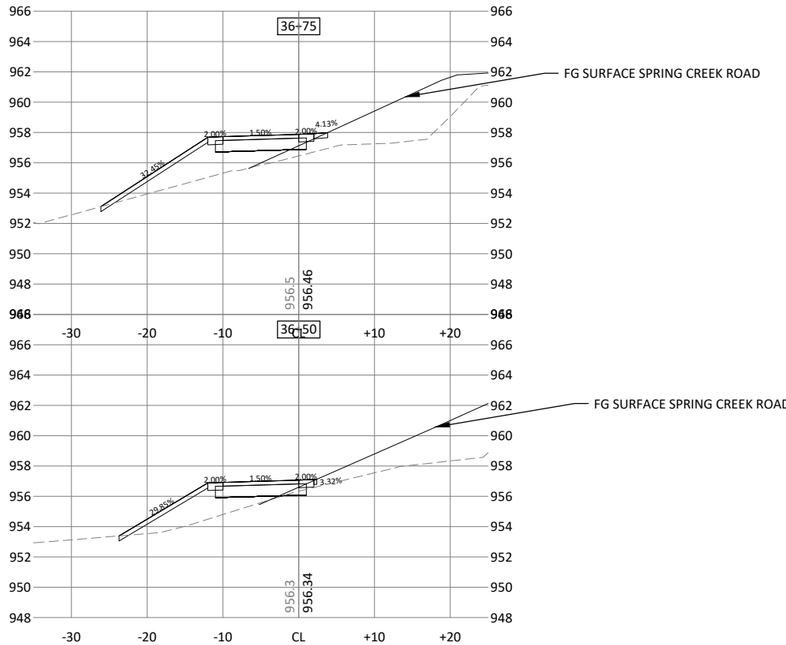
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
CROSS SECTIONS
MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL

SHEET C8.21







©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NORTH\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\134892_C_CORR_N1.dwg 2/9/2026 5:56:48 PM

HORZ. 0 10 20 SCALE FEET

VERT. 0 5 10 SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

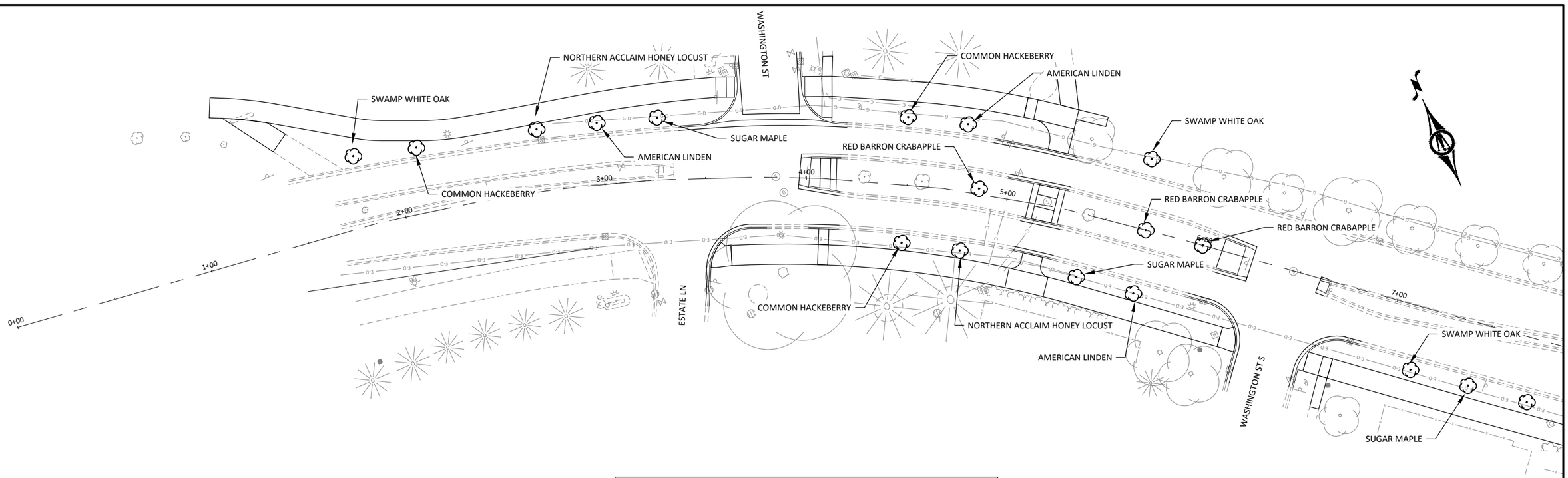
BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

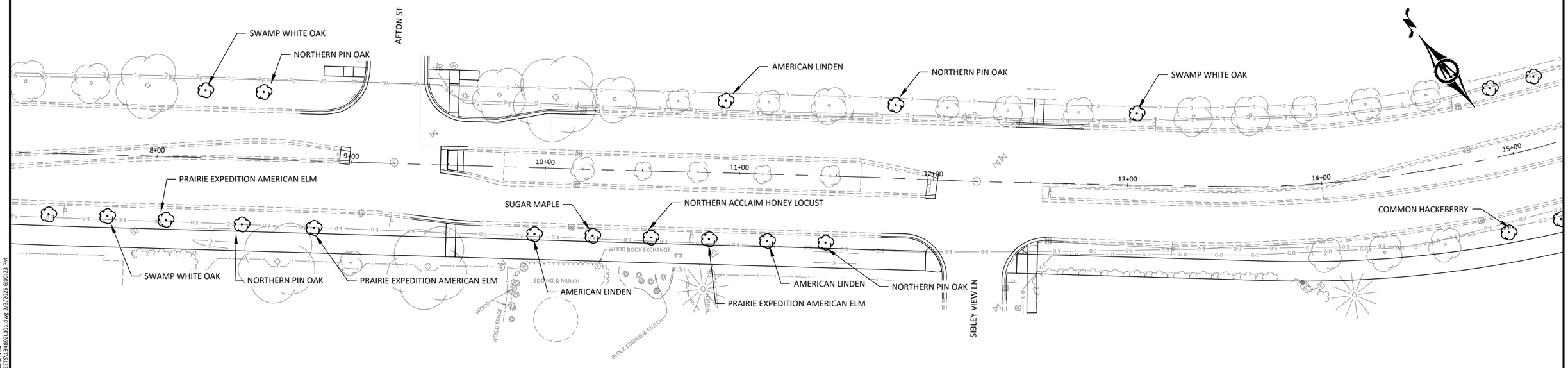
DESIGNED	NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE
CK			
DRAWN			
CK			
CHECKED			
JM			
CLIENT PROJ. NO.			
24X.134892.000			

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
CROSS SECTIONS
MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL

SHEET C8.22



JEFFERSON PARKWAY



©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892101.dwg 2/3/2026 6:00:23 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

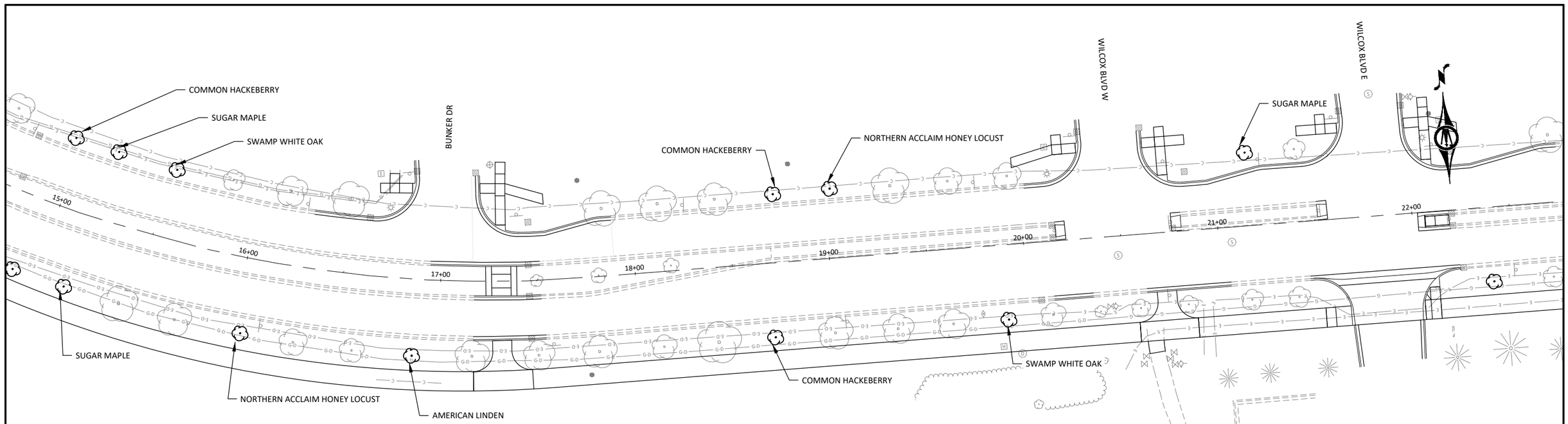
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

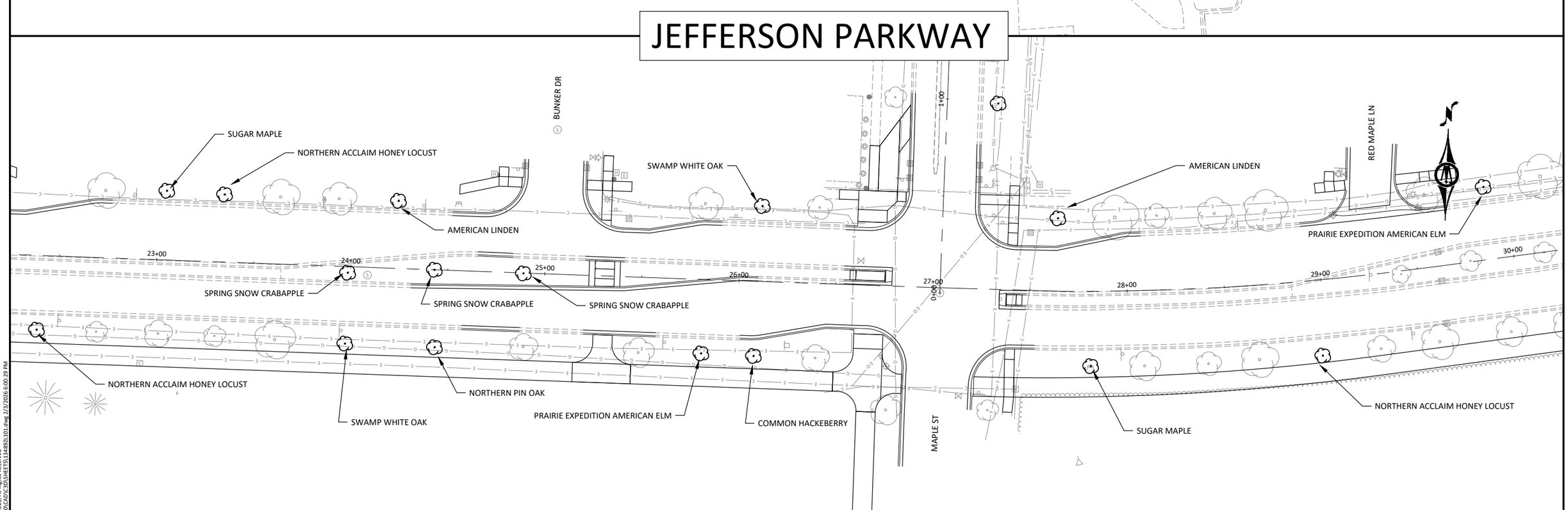
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
LANDSCAPING PLAN
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET L1.01



JEFFERSON PARKWAY



©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\2-AX\134892006\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892L101.dwg 2/3/2026 6:00:29 PM

HORZ. 0 25 50
SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

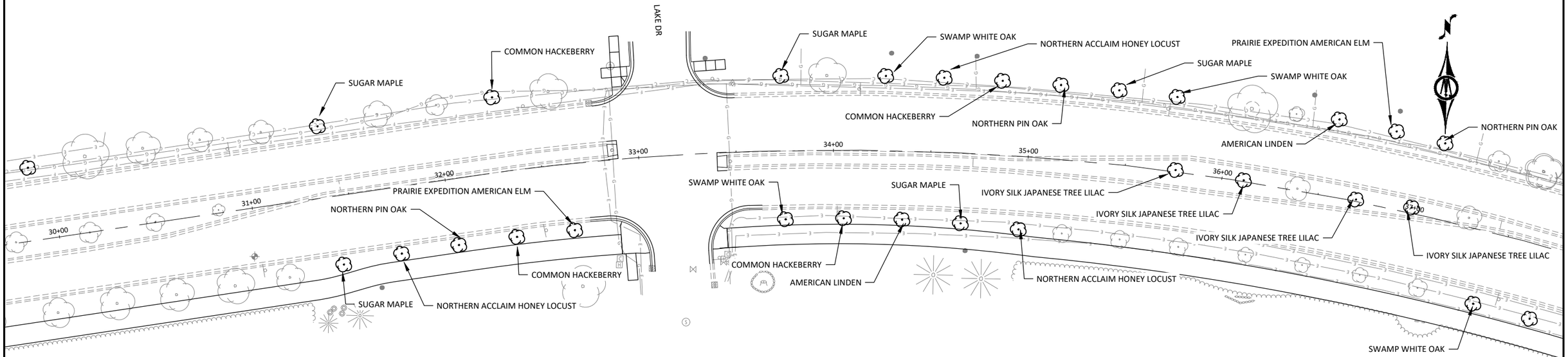
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

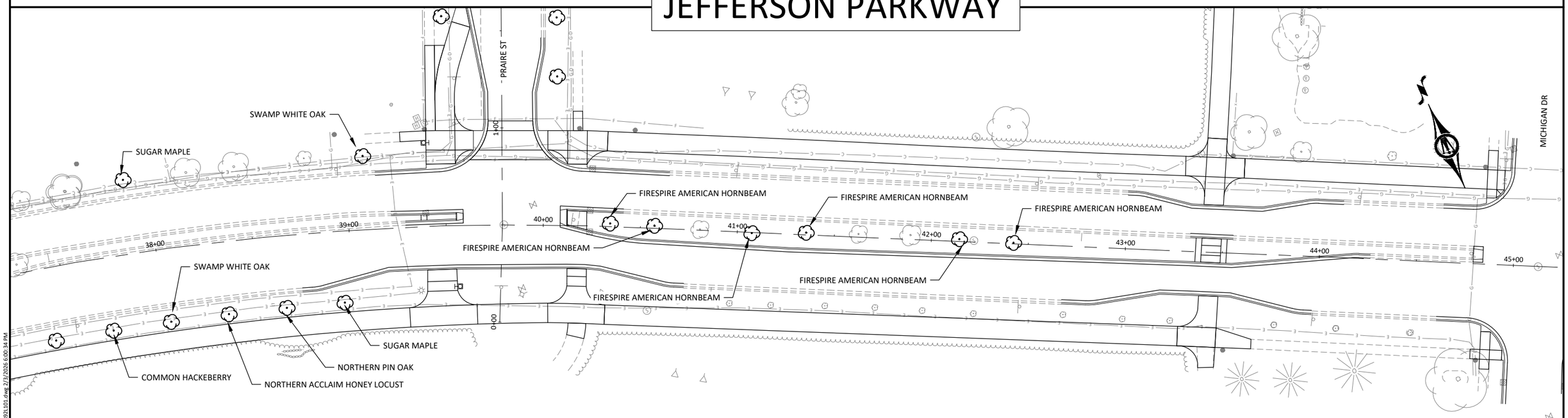
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
LANDSCAPING PLAN
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET L1.02
133
616

JEFFERSON PARKWAY





©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892L101.dwg 2/3/2026 6:00:34 PM

HORZ. 0 25 50
SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

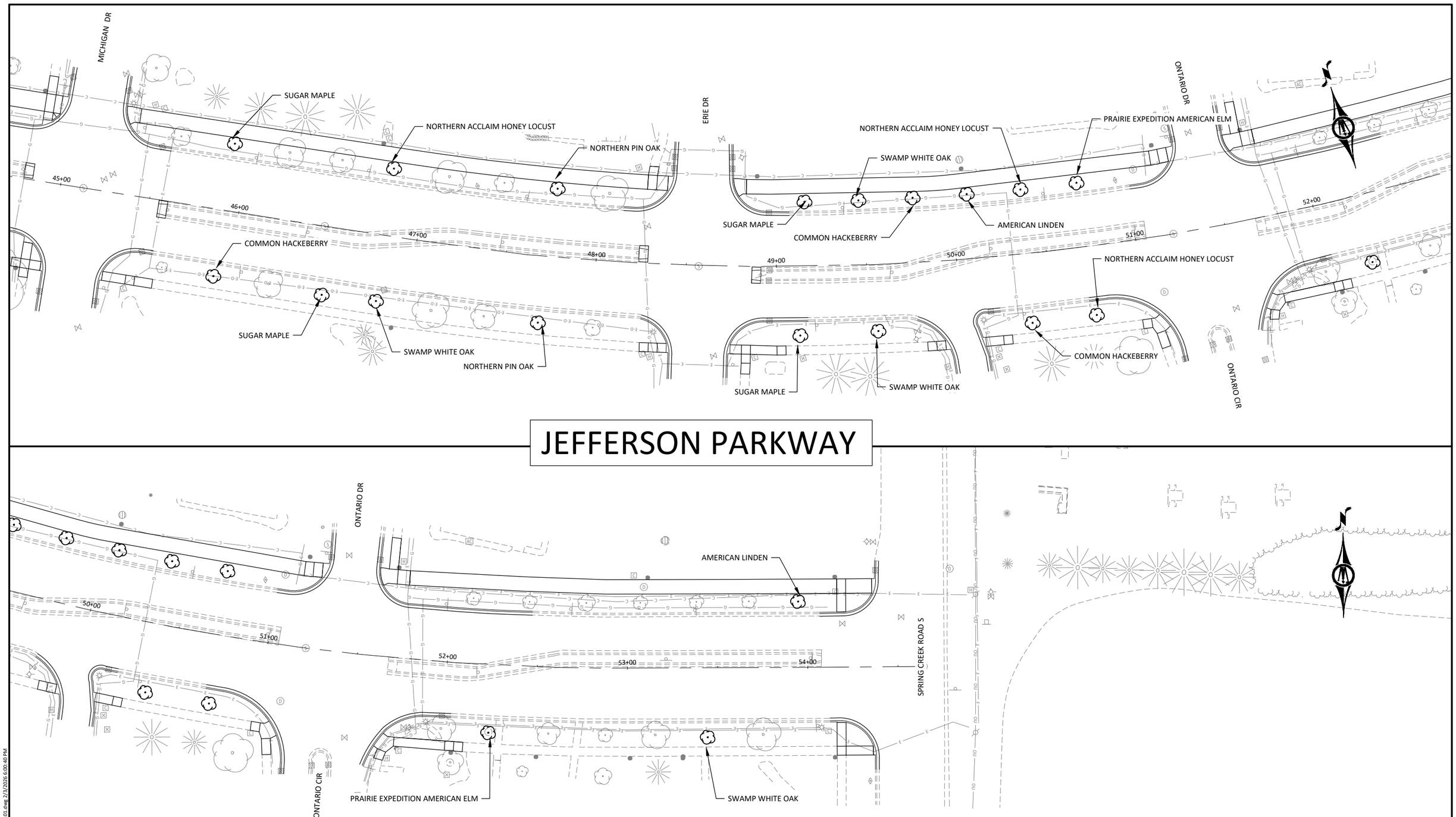
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
LANDSCAPING PLAN
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET L1.03
134
617



JEFFERSON PARKWAY

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NORTH\24X134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892L101.dwg 2/3/2026 6:00:40 PM

HORZ. 0 25 50
SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

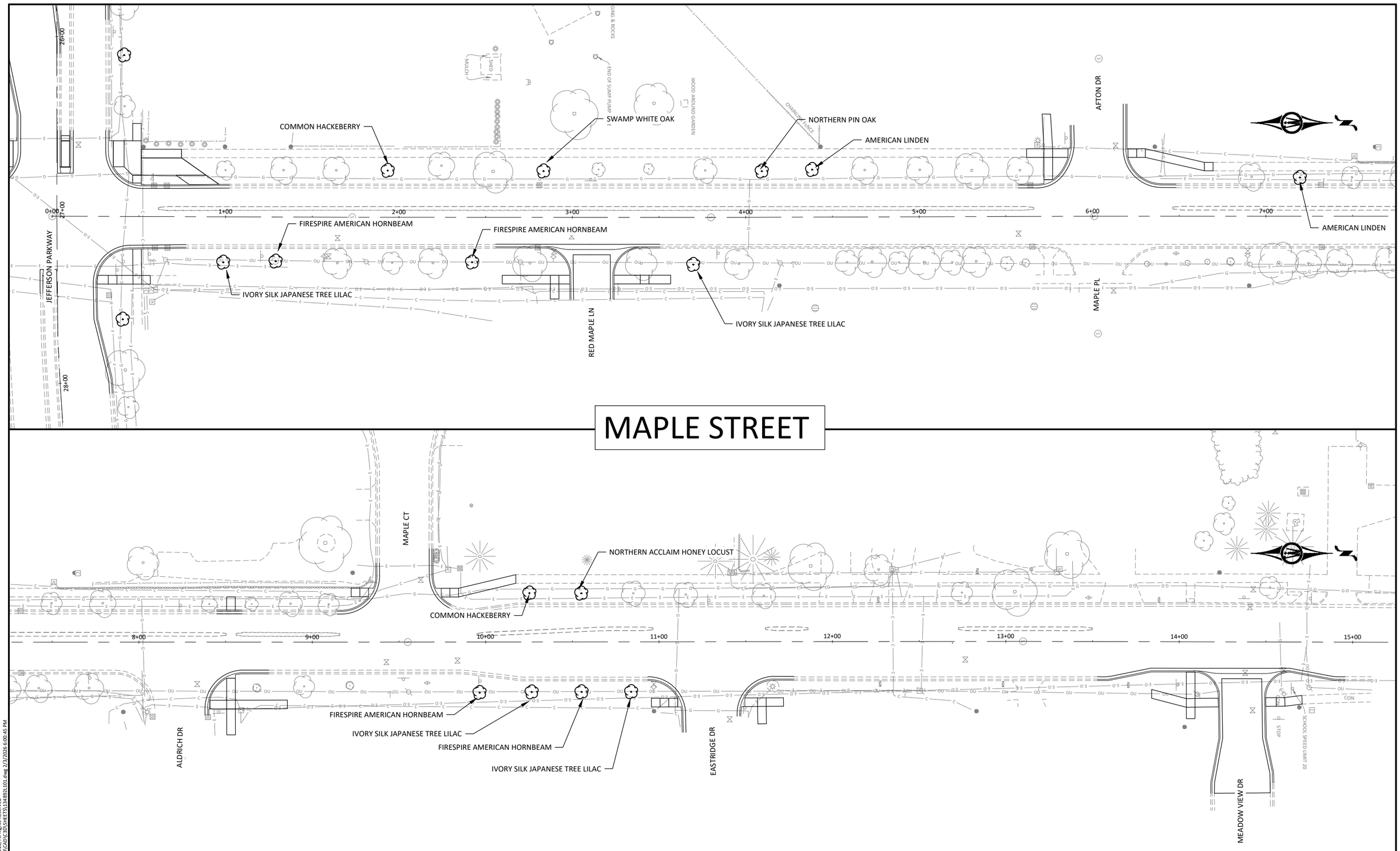
DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
LANDSCAPING PLAN
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET L1.04

MAPLE STREET



©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892L101.dwg 2/3/2026 6:00:45 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

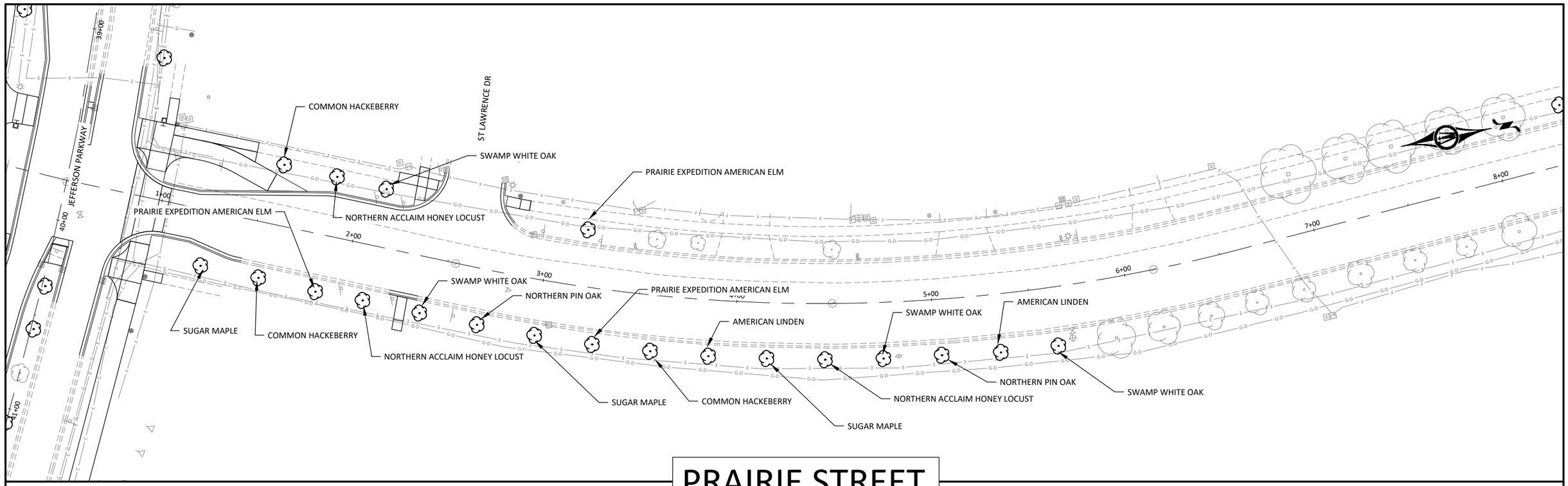
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

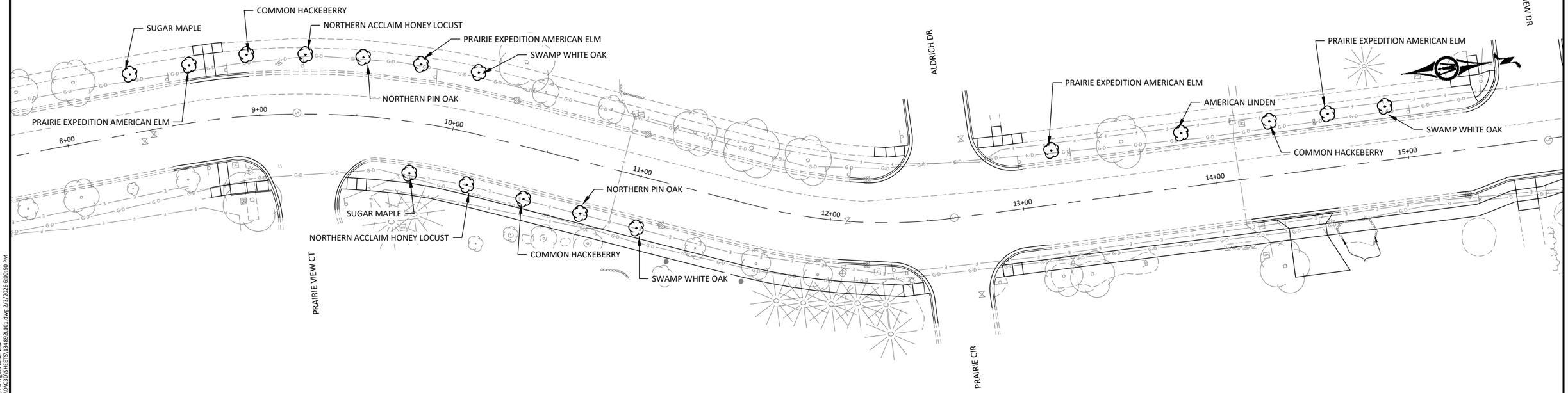
NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
LANDSCAPING PLAN
MAPLE STREET

SHEET L1.05



PRAIRIE STREET



©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026, All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892L101.dwg 2/3/2026 6:00:50 PM

HORZ. SCALE 0 25 50 FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

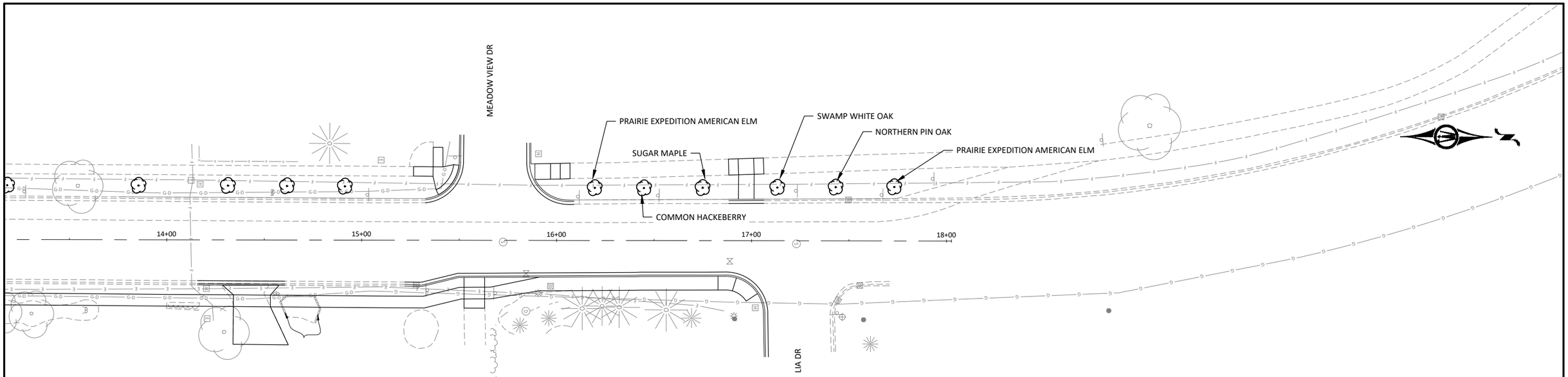
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA EST? 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
LANDSCAPING PLAN
PRAIRIE STREET

SHEET L1.06



PRAIRIE STREET

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X\134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892101.dwg 2/3/2026 6:00:54 PM

HORZ. 0 25 50
SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

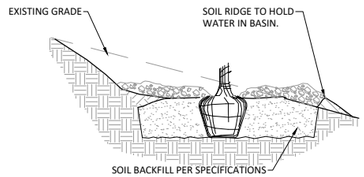
DESIGNED	NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE
CK			
DRAWN			
CK			
CHECKED			
JM			
CLIENT PROJ. NO.			
24X.134892.000			

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
LANDSCAPING PLAN
PRAIRIE STREET

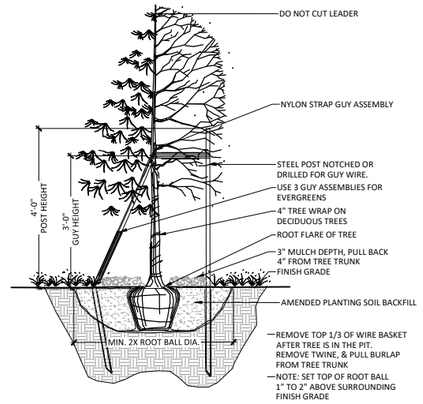
SHEET
L1.07
138

PLANT SCHEDULE

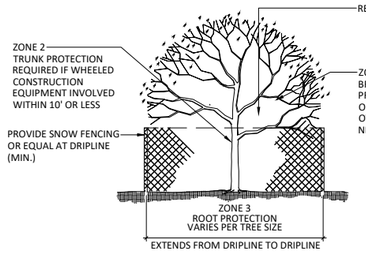
SYMBOL	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CALIPER	CONTAINER	HEIGHT
DECIDUOUS OVERSTORY TREES							
	AS	26	ACER SACCHARUM	SUGAR MAPLE	2.5" CAL.	B&B	
	CO	25	CELTIS OCCIDENTALIS	COMMON HACKBERRY	2.5" CAL.	B&B	
	GI	21	GLEDITSIA TRIACANTHOS INERMIS 'HARVE'	NORTHERN ACCLAIM® HONEY LOCUST	2.5" CAL.	B&B	
	QB	29	QUERCUS BICOLOR	SWAMP WHITE OAK	2.5" CAL.	B&B	
	QE	17	QUERCUS ELLIPSOIDALIS	NORTHERN PIN OAK	2.5" CAL.	B&B	
	TA	18	TILIA AMERICANA	AMERICAN LINDEN	2.5" CAL.	B&B	
	UO	18	ULMUS AMERICANA `LEWIS & CLARK`	PRAIRIE EXPEDITION® AMERICAN ELM	2.5" CAL.	B&B	
DECIDUOUS ORNAMENTAL TREES							
	CJ	10	CARPINUS CAROLINIANA 'J.N. UPRIGHT'	FIRESPIRE® AMERICAN HORNBEAM	1.5" CAL.	B&B	
	SI	8	SYRINGA RETICULATA 'IVORY SILK'	IVORY SILK JAPANESE TREE LILAC	1.5" CAL.	B&B	
	MB	6	MALUS X 'RED BARRON'	RED BARRON CRABAPPLPE	1.5" CAL	B&B	



1 TREE PLANTING ON SLOPES
SCALE: N.T.S



2 TREE PLANTING
SCALE: N.T.S.



3 EXISTING TREE PROTECTION
SCALE: N.T.S.

TREE PROTECTION NOTES

1. ALL TREES TO BE PROTECTED AND PRESERVED SHALL BE PER DETAIL. GROUPING OF MORE THAN ONE TREE MAY OCCUR.
2. TREES TO BE PROTECTED AND PRESERVED SHALL BE IDENTIFIED ON THE TRUNK WITH WHITE SURVEY TAPE.
3. TO PREVENT TREE ROOT SMOTHERING, SOIL STOCKPILES, SUPPLIES, EQUIPMENT OR ANY OTHER MATERIAL SHALL NOT BE PLACED OR STORED WITHIN A TREE DRIP LINE OR WITHIN 15 FEET OF A TREE TRUNK, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.
4. TREE ROOTS SHALL NOT BE CUT UNLESS CUTTING IS UNAVOIDABLE.
5. TRENCHES SHALL BE HAND DUG WITHIN THE DRIP LINE IN AREAS WHERE ROOTS TWO INCHES IN DIAMETER AND GREATER ARE PRESENT, OR WHEN IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO LOW BRANCHING TREES. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, ROOTS TWO INCHES OR GREATER IN DIAMETER SHALL BE TUNNELED OR BORED UNDER AND SHALL BE COVERED TO PREVENT DEHYDRATION.
6. WHEN ROOT CUTTING IS UNAVOIDABLE, A CLEAN SHARP CUT SHALL BE MADE TO AVOID SHREDDING OR SMASHING. ROOT CUTS SHOULD BE MADE BACK TO A LATERAL ROOT. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, TREE ROOTS SHOULD BE CUT BETWEEN LATE FALL AND BUD OPENING, WHEN ROOT ENERGY SUPPLIES ARE HIGH AND CONDITIONS ARE LEAST FAVORABLE FOR DISEASE CAUSING AGENTS. EXPOSED ROOTS SHALL BE COVERED IMMEDIATELY TO PREVENT DEHYDRATION. ROOTS SHALL BE COVERED WITH SOIL OR BURLAP AND KEPT MOIST.
7. WATERING OF PROTECTED TREES IN WHICH ROOTS WERE CUT SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
8. AUGER TUNNELING RATHER THAN TRENCHING SHOULD BE USED FOR UTILITY PLACEMENT WITHIN DRIP LINE OF TREE.
9. FENCING MATERIAL SHALL ENCIRCLE ANY TREE WHOSE OUTER DRIP LINE EDGE IS WITHIN 20 FEET OF ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
10. FENCING MATERIAL SHALL BE BRIGHT, CONTRASTING COLOR, DURABLE, AND A MINIMUM OF FOUR FEET IN HEIGHT.
11. FENCING MATERIAL SHALL BE SET AT THE DRIP LINE OR 15 FEET FROM TREE TRUNK, WHICHEVER IS GREATER, AND MAINTAINED IN AN UPRIGHT POSITION THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
12. ANY GRADE CHANGES (SUCH AS THE REMOVAL OF TOPSOIL OR ADDITION OF FILL MATERIAL) WITHIN THE DRIP LINE SHOULD BE AVOIDED FOR EXISTING TREES TO REMAIN. RETAINING WALLS AND TREE WELLS ARE ACCEPTABLE ONLY WHEN CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO GRADE CHANGE.

GENERAL PLANTING NOTES:

1. SEE C2.04 EROSION CONTROL SHEET FOR TURF REESTABLISHMENT IN AREAS DISTRIBUTED BY CONSTRUCTION.
2. PROVIDE PLANT MATERIAL OF SIZE, GENUS, SPECIES, AND VARIETY SHOWN AND COMPLYING WITH REQUIREMENTS OF MOST RECENT VERSION OF ANSI Z60.1 "AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK." ALL PLANTING MATERIAL SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY OWNER OR OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
3. PLANT SCHEDULES: ALL TREES, SHRUBS, PERENNIALS, AND ORNAMENTAL GRASSES ARE LISTED IN THE PLANT SCHEDULE. IF THERE IS A CONFLICT BETWEEN THE QUANTITIES SHOWN ON THE PLAN DRAWING AND THE QUANTITIES SHOWN IN THE PLANT SCHEDULE, THE PLAN QUANTITIES SHALL PREVAIL.
4. PLANTINGS TO BE INSTALLED PER DETAILS IN THIS PLAN SET AND MNDOT STANDARD PLANS 5-297.301 AND SPECIFICATION 2571 - PLANT INSTALLATION & ESTABLISHMENT.
5. PRIOR TO DIGGING, IT IS REQUIRED BY LAW TO CALL GOPHER STATE ONE CALL FOR UTILITY LOCATIONS: (651) 453-0002
6. TREE PLANTING HOLE SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 1' LARGER THAN ROOT BALL ON ALL SIDES. CONTRACTOR SHALL SCARIFY THE BOTTOM AND SIDES OF PLANTING HOLE PRIOR TO INSTALLING TREE.
7. MAINTAIN AND WARRANTY ALL LIVING PLANT MATERIAL AS PER SPECIFICATIONS. ANY ACTS OF VANDALISM OR DAMAGE WHICH MAY OCCUR PRIOR TO THE OWNER'S WRITTEN ACCEPTANCE SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
8. ADJUSTMENT IN LOCATION OF PROPOSED PLANT MATERIAL MAY BE NEEDED IN THE FIELD. SHOULD AN ADJUSTMENT BE ADVISED, CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT ON PLANNED ADJUSTMENT.
9. NO PLANT MATERIAL SUBSTITUTIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED UNLESS APPROVAL IS REQUESTED OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO THE SUBMISSION OF A BID AND/OR QUOTATION.
10. IF THE CONTRACTOR PERCEIVES ANY DEFICIENCIES IN THE PLANT SELECTIONS, SOIL CONDITIONS, OR ANY OTHER SITE CONDITIONS THAT MAY NEGATIVELY AFFECT PLAN MATERIAL ESTABLISHMENT, SURVIVAL, OR GUARANTEE, CONTRACTOR SHALL BRING THESE DEFICIENCIES TO THE ATTENTION OF THE OWNER OR OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE/LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
11. ALL TREE PLANTINGS SHALL MAINTAIN A 2-FT CLEAR ZONE FROM EDGE OF TRAIL, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY DIRECTED OR IDENTIFIED ON THE PLAN.

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X134892000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134892L101.dwg 2/3/2026 6:00:57 PM

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

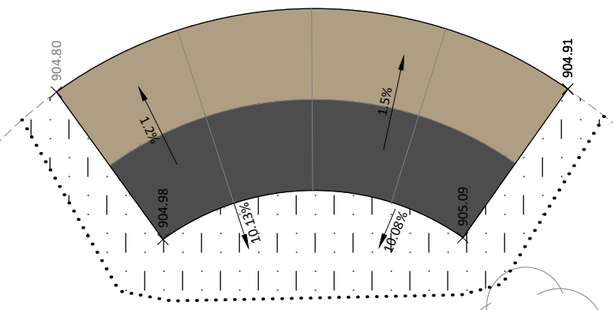
BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

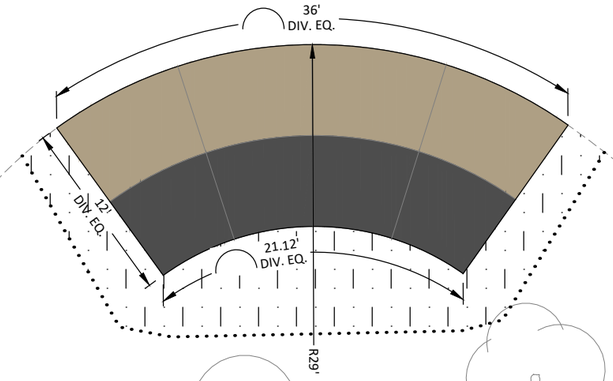
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE
CK			
DRAWN			
CK			
CHECKED			
JM			
CLIENT PROJ. NO.			
24X.134892.000			

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
LANDSCAPING PLAN
JEFFERSON PARKWAY

SHEET L1.08





TRUNK HIGHWAY 3 TRAIL

1 MILL TOWNS TRAIL PLAZA - LAYOUT PLAN

2 MILL TOWNS TRAIL PLAZA - SCORING PLAN



HATCH LEGEND

6" CONCRETE WALK SPECIAL 1
COLOR = STONE ARCH BUFF

6" CONCRETE WALK SPECIAL 2
COLOR = HARBOR MIST

MISCELLANEOUS

CONSTRUCTION LIMITS

ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20 AND SEED MIXTURE SB (25-131)

©Bolton & Menk, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved
H:\NOFD\24X134891000\CAD\C3D\SHEETS\134981L202.dwg 2/3/2026 6:01:28 PM

HORZ. 0 5 10
SCALE FEET

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

JASON A. MALECHA, P.E
LIC. NO. 57151 DATE MM/DD/YYYY

BOLTON & MENK
12224 NICOLLET AVENUE
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
Phone: (952) 890-0509
Email: Burnsville@bolton-menk.com
www.bolton-menk.com

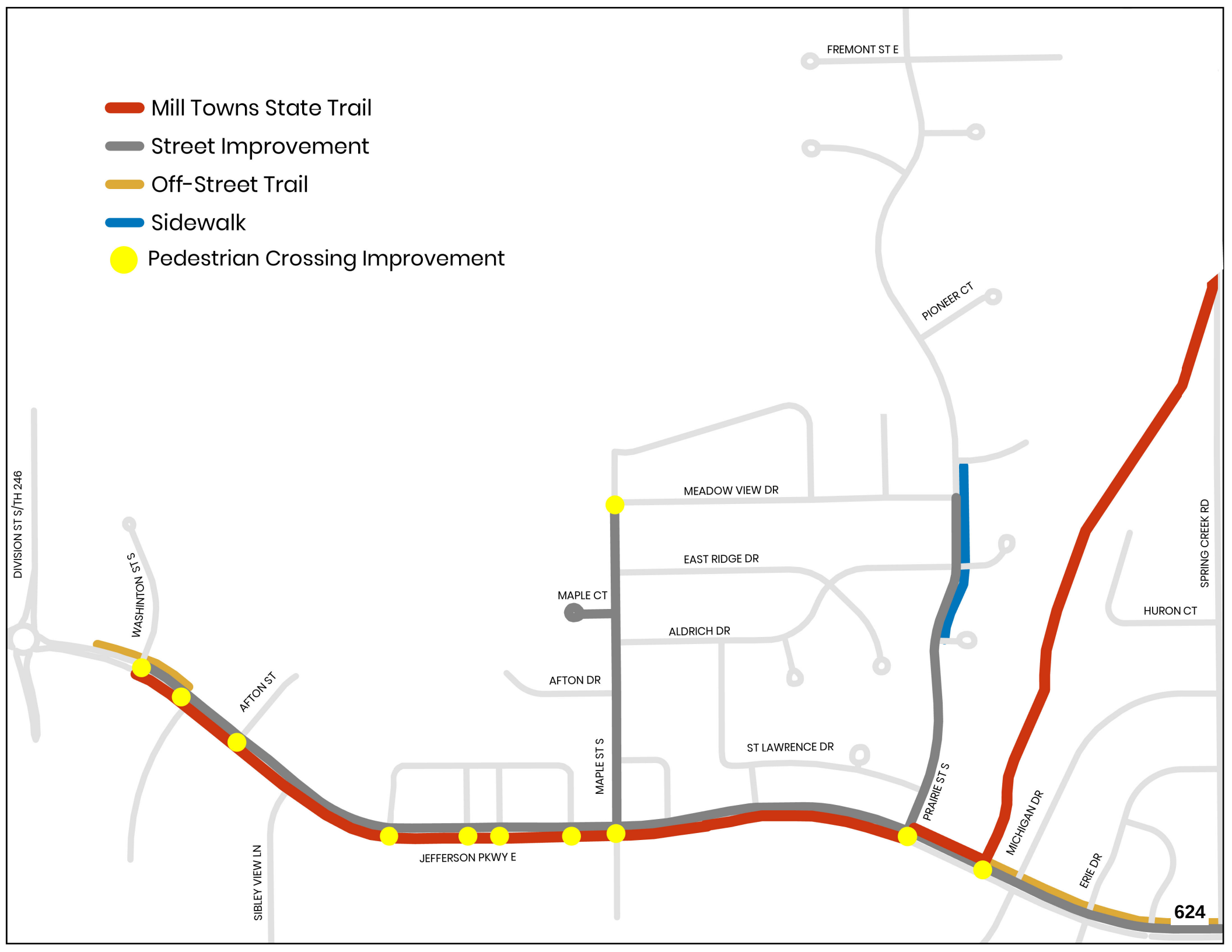
THE CITY OF NORTHFIELD MINNESOTA ESTD 1855

DESIGNED	CK
DRAWN	CK
CHECKED	JM
CLIENT PROJ. NO.	24X.134892.000

NO.	ISSUED FOR	DATE

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA
2026 JEFFERSON PKWY M&O AND MTST IMPROVEMENTS
LANDSCAPING PLAN
MILL TOWNS STATE TRAIL

SHEET
L1.09
140
623


Mill Towns State Trail
Street Improvement
Off-Street Trail
Sidewalk
Pedestrian Crossing Improvement
FREMONT ST E
PIONEER CT
MEADOW VIEW DR
EAST RIDGE DR
MAPLE CT
ALDRICH DR
AFTON DR
ST LAWRENCE DR
DIVISION ST S/TH 246
WASHINTON ST S
AFTON ST
MAPLE ST S
PRAIRIE ST S
SPRING CREEK RD
HURON CT
MICHIGAN DR
ERIE DR
SIBLEY VIEW LN
JEFFERSON PKWY E
624

2026 Mill and Overlay & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements Project (STRT2026-A83)

The following actions detail the proposed process track for local improvements.

Date[1]	Project Step	Purpose of Step	Council Action	Staff Action
June 4, 2024	Order preparation of Feasibility Report	Ordering the Feasibility Report will allow Staff to create a Feasibility Report that will allow the Engineer to analyze the potential project, and estimate initial project costs.	Resolution 2024-057	
July 9, 2024	Approve Professional Services Agreement	Approve Professional Services Agreement for Design and Construction Services	Motion	
April 16, 2025	Neighborhood Meeting	The intent of this meeting is to inform the neighborhood of the upcoming project and seek input on the improvements, which will be summarized for City Council.		Mail Notice April 3, 2025
May 20, 2025	Council discussion of Draft Feasibility Report / Intersection Improvements			
June 11, 2025	2nd Neighborhood Meeting	The intent of this meeting is to inform the neighborhood of the upcoming project and seek input on the improvements, which will be summarized for City Council.		Mail Notice May 29, 2025
August 4, 2025	Accept Feasibility Report and Authorize Preparation of Plans and Specifications	The engineer will present the Feasibility Report, the proposed project, and an initial cost estimate.	Resolution 2025-XXX	
January 6, 2026	Publish Street Recon Plan Hearing Ad in Northfield News	A step in the project financing process for bonding		Send Ad to NNews Dec 23, 2025
January 6, 2026	Public Hearing – 5-Year Street Reconstruction Plan and adoption of plan	Authorization of bonds requires a public hearing and adoption of a 5-year street reconstruction plan. Plan must be approved by two-thirds of the governing body members present, publish at least 10-day before hearing but no more than 28-days. Once plan and preliminary authorization of bonds is adopted, the public has a 30-day period where a petition signed by at least 5% of the votes cast in the last election can require that the bonding be subject to a referendum. 2/3 of majority of governing body present at the meeting for approval	Resolution 2025-XXX	Ad in NNews at least 10-day prior but no more than 28 Publish ad Nov 21, 2025
January 14, 2026	3rd Neighborhood Meeting	The intent of this meeting is to inform the neighborhood of the upcoming project and seek input on the improvements, which will be summarized for City Council.		Mail Notice December 30, 2025
February 10, 2026	**Approve Plans and Order Advertisement for Bids**	**Final approval of plans for bidding**	**Resolution 2026-XXX**	
February 18, 25, Mar 4, 2026	Publish Ad for Bid in Northfield News	A step in the bidding process. The project will also be advertised on the MnDOT e-Advert website.		Send Ad to NNews February 6, 2026
March 12, 2026	Bid Opening – 2:00 P.M.	Final step in the bidding process. Bids are opened by staff and tabulated. From here staff will make a recommendation to the City Council for award.		
March 17, 2026	Accept Bids and Award Contract	This step follows the uniform municipal contracting law, 471.345, the City's purchase policy and allows for the project to move forward with beginning the actual construction process.	Resolution 2026-XXX	
May 2026	Property Owner Meetings	Individual meetings with property owners will be scheduled to go over the details of construction and document existing conditions.		
May – October, 2026	Construction	The City Engineer recommends to City Council when the final payment should be made to the Contractor. The City Council may accept the work by resolution; however, if the city fails to pay the amount due within 30 days of a monthly estimate, or 90 days after the final estimate, the city must pay interest on the past due amount as prescribed by law.		
July 2027	Accept Improvements and Authorize Final Payment		Resolution 2027-XXX	

1 – Dates in grey text indicate actions that have taken place. Dates in **bold** text indicate the next planned step. Dates in *italics* denote tentatively scheduled future actions.

THE CITY OF
NORTHFIELD
MINNESOTA
ESTD 1855

2026 Mill & Overlay and Mill Towns State Trail Improvements Project

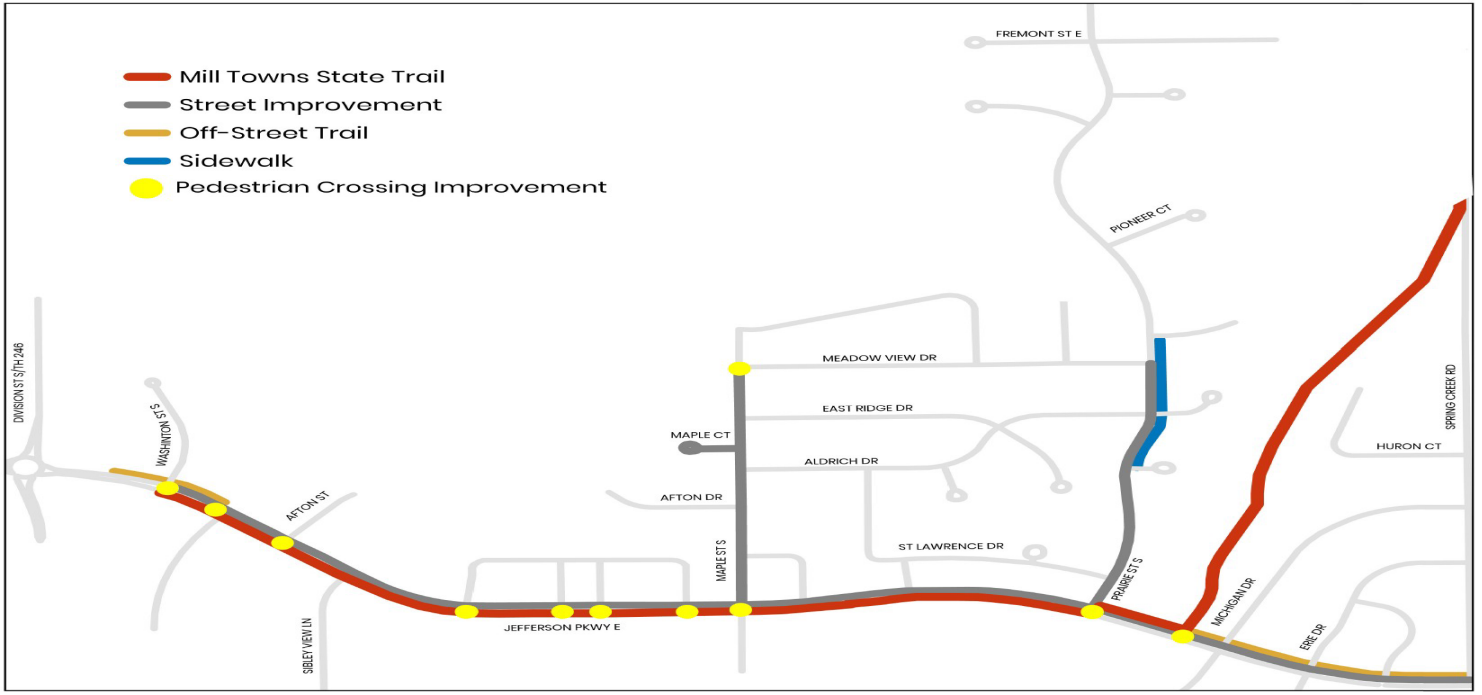
Consider Resolution Approving Plans and Specifications and Order Advertisement for Bids for the 2026 Mill and Overlay and Mill Towns State Trail Improvements Project (STRT2026-A83)

February 10, 2026

Tonight's Outline

- Project Location
- Proposed Improvements
- Project Costs/Funding
- Project Process
- Questions / Comments

Project Location

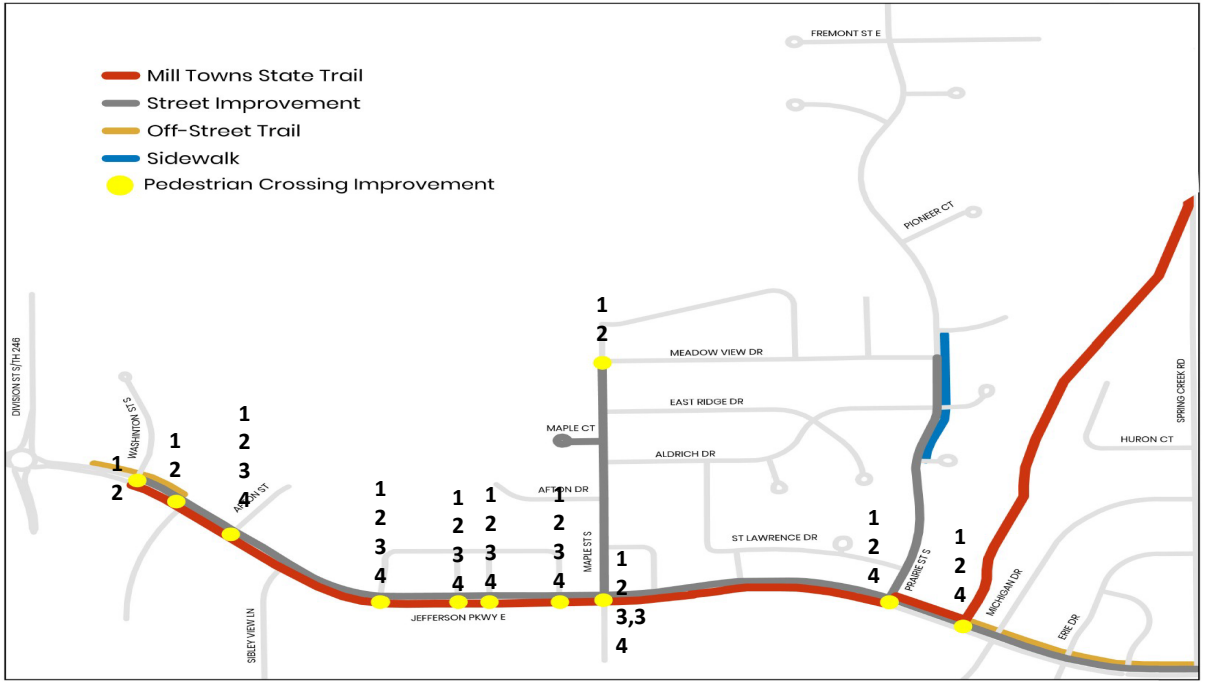


Mill and Overlay



- Maple Street (Meadow View Drive to Jefferson Parkway.)
- Maple Court
- Prairie Street (Meadow View Drive to Jefferson Parkway)
- Jefferson Parkway (Division Street / TH 246 to Spring Creek Road)

Crossing Improvements



Legend

1. Marked Crosswalk (signage and/or striping)
2. Pedestrian/Bike Refuge
3. Eliminate Turn Lane
4. Curb Extensions

Pedestrian & Bike Improvements



- Mill Towns State Trail along Jefferson Parkway and through Spring Creek Park
- New Trail on Jefferson Parkway (TH 246 to Washington Street – North Side
- New Trail on Jefferson Parkway (Michigan Drive to Spring Creek Road – North Side)
- New Sidewalk on Prairie Street (Prairie View Court to Lia Drive)

Project Costs

	ESTIMATED TOTOL PROJECT COSTS
Street	$3,952,232
Storm Sewer	$408,000
Sanitary Sewer	$23,300
Watermain	$39,673
Construction Subtotal	$4,423,205
Construction Contingency (10%)	$442,321
Art (1%)	$48,655
Total with Art	$4,914,181
Overhead (10 %)	$491,118
Total Project Costs	**$5,475,599**

Project Funding

Funding Source	Approve Plans
Bonding	$4,029,823
Franchise Fees	$774,400
Capital Reserve Fund	$43,475
Storm Fund	$543,946
Sanitary Fund	$31,064
Water Fund	$52,892
Total Project Costs	**$5,475,599**

Project Process

June 4, 2024	Order Preparation of Feasibility Report
July 9, 2024	Approve Professional Service Agreement
April 16, 2025	1st Neighborhood Meeting
May 20, 2025	Council Discussion of Draft Feasibility Report & Intersection Improvements
June 11, 2025	2nd Neighborhood Meeting
August 4, 2025	Accept Feasibility Report and Authorize Preparation of Plans and Specifications
January 6, 2026	Publish Street Recon Plan Hearing Ad in Northfield News
January 6, 2026	Public Hearing – 5 Year Street Reconstruction Plan and Adoption of Plan
January 14, 2026	3rd Neighborhood Meeting
February 10, 2026	**Approve Plans and Specifications and Authorize Advertisement for Bids**
Feb 18, 25, Mar 4, 2026	Publish Ad for Bid in Northfield News
March 12, 2026	Bid Opening – 2:00 P.M.
March 17, 2026	Accept Bids and Award Contract
May 2026	Property Owner Meetings
May – October 2026	Construction
July 2027	Accept Improvements and Authorize Final Payment

Questions?

Northfieldmn.gov/2026project



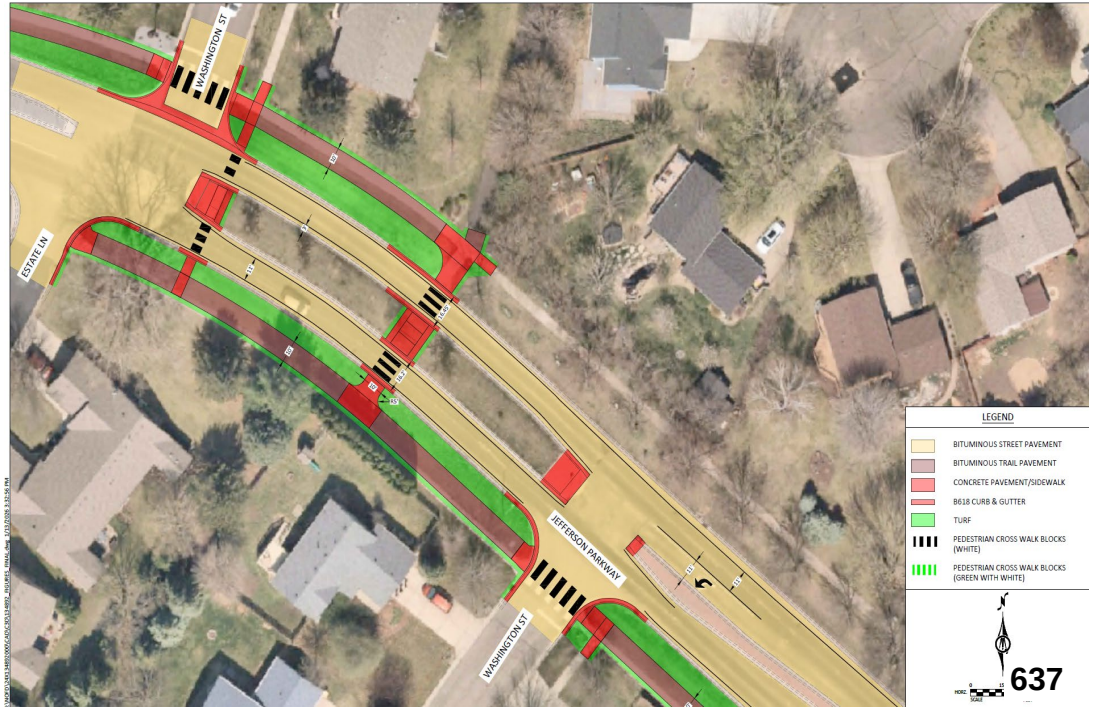
THE CITY OF
NORTHFIELD
MINNESOTA
ESTD 1855

Additional Project Background Slides

Washington St. at Jefferson Pkwy.

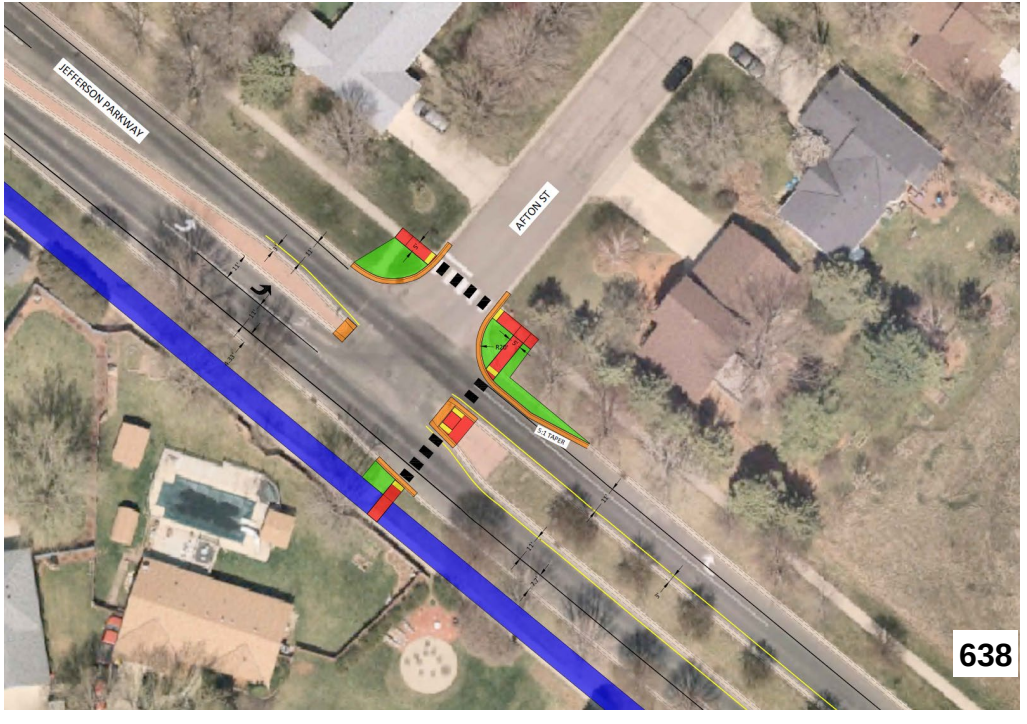
- **Focus on connections**
  - Trail on the north side
  - Residential connection
    - East side of Washington St (west leg)

      has sidewalk
- **Washington St**
  - Marked crossing on east side
  - Add pedestrian refuge
- **Trail**
  - Marked mid-block crossing
  - Add bicyclist/pedestrian refuge



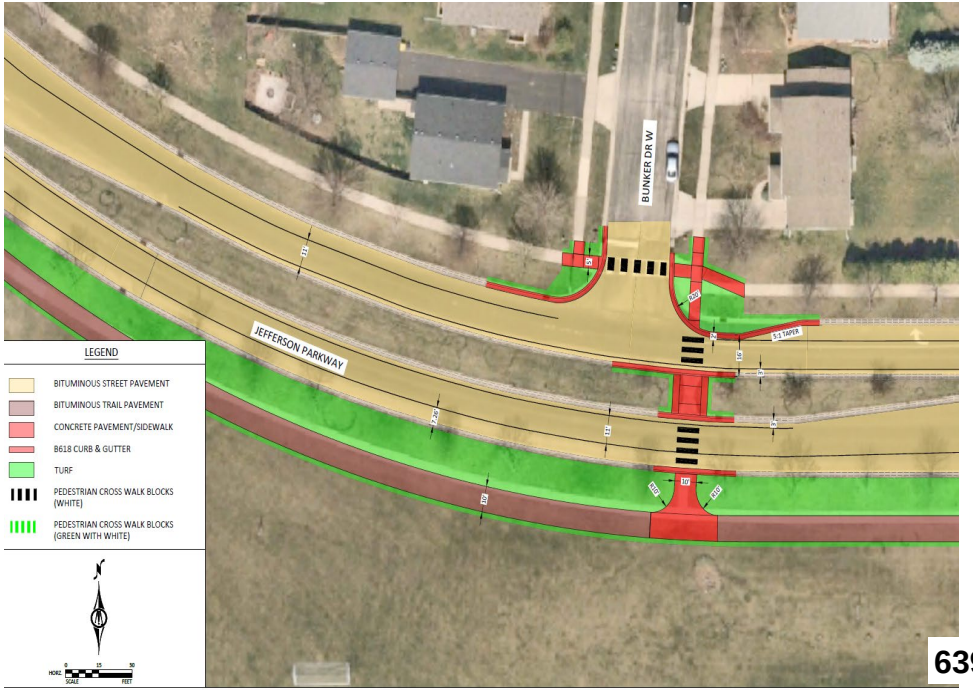
Afton St. at Jefferson Pkwy.

- Focus on conflicts and use
  - Eastbound lefts (223 in 13 hours)
  - Pedestrian use
    - 4 on east leg, none on west leg
  - Marked crossing on east side
  - Add pedestrian refuge
- Reduce conflict exposure
  - Shorten the crossing
  - Low westbound right turns
    - 12 vehicles over 13-highest hours
    - Eliminate the right turn lane
    - Provide curb extension



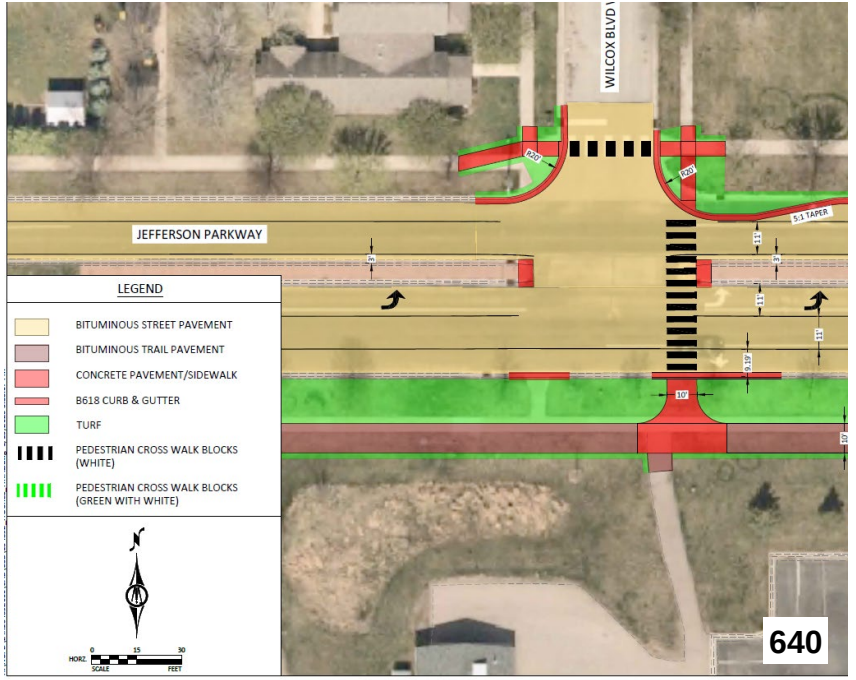
Bunker Dr. W at Jefferson Pkwy.

- Focus on conflicts and use
  - Pedestrian use
    - 2 on east leg, none on west leg
  - Marked crossing on east side
  - Add pedestrian refuge
- Reduce conflict exposure
  - Shorten the crossing
  - Low westbound right turns
    - 6 vehicles over 13-highest hours
    - Eliminate the right turn lane
    - Provide curb extension



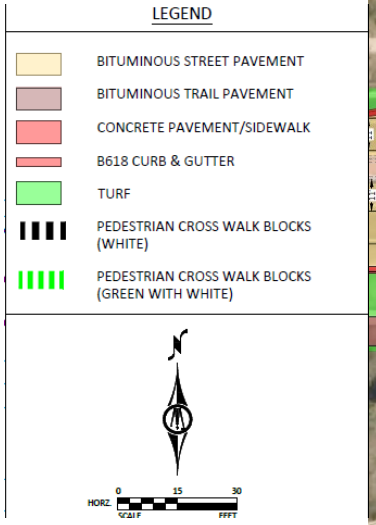
Willcox Blvd. W at Jefferson Pkwy.

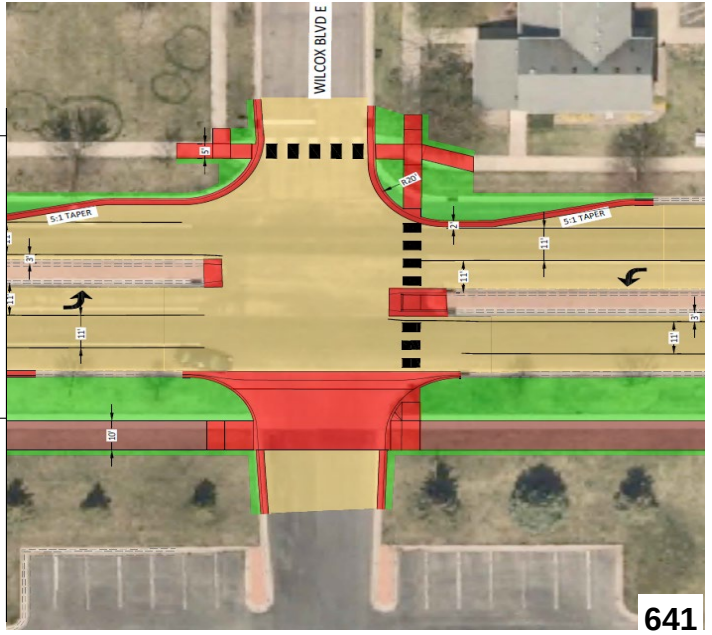
- Focus on conflicts and use
  - Eastbound lefts (46 in 13 hours)
  - Pedestrian use
    - 2 on east leg, 2 on west leg
  - Marked crossing on east side due to more direct connection to the park
  - Add pedestrian refuge
- Reduce conflict exposure
  - Shorten the crossing
  - Low westbound right turns
    - 6 vehicles over 13-highest hours
    - Eliminate the right turn lane
    - Provide curb extension



Willcox Blvd. E at Jefferson Pkwy.

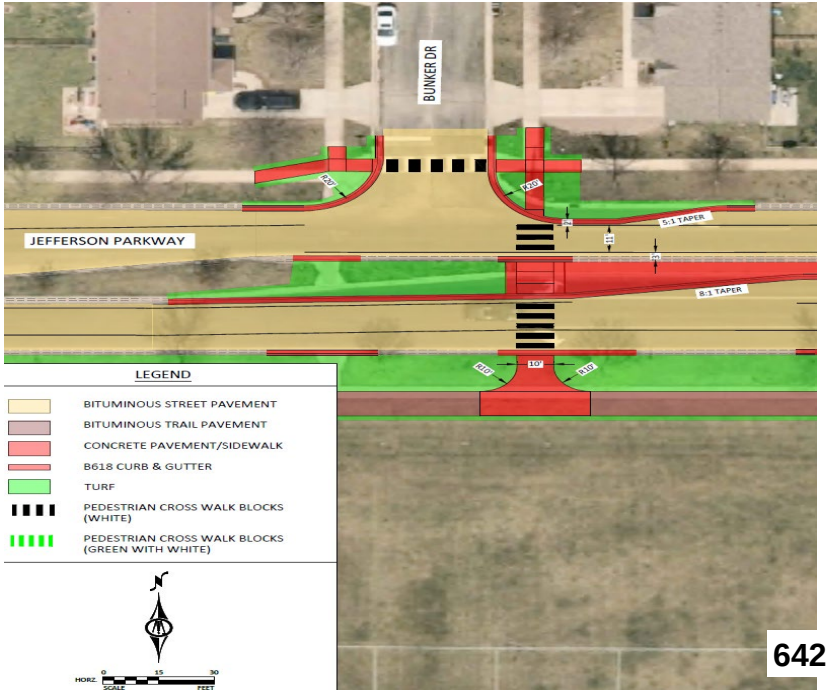
- Focus on conflicts and use
  - EB and WB lefts (each 48 in 13 hours)
  - EB rights (68 in 13 hours)
  - Pedestrian use
    - 6 on east leg, 1 on west leg
  - Marked crossing on east side
  - Add pedestrian refuge
- Reduce conflict exposure
  - Shorten the crossing
  - Low westbound right turns
    - 9 vehicles over 13-highest hours
    - Eliminate the right turn lane
    - Provide curb extension





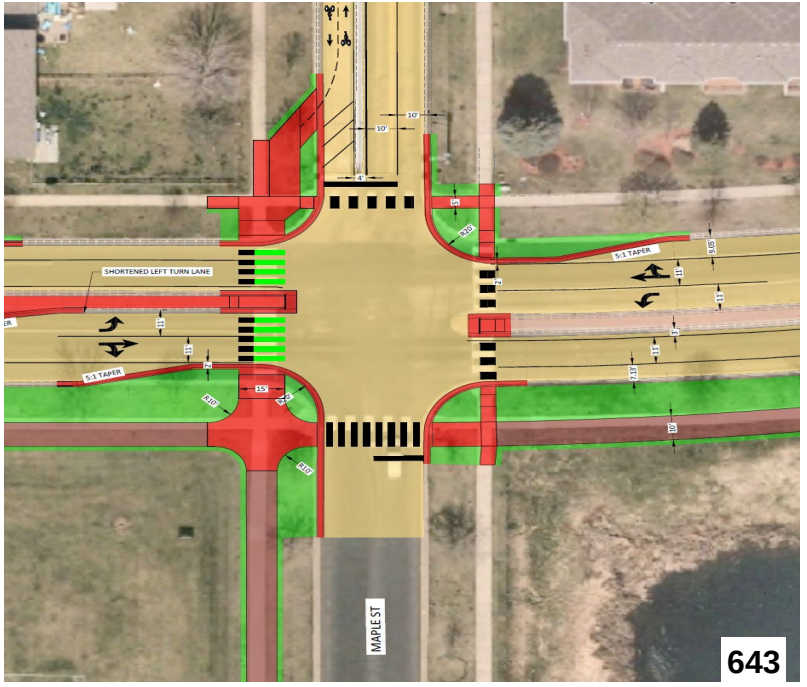
Bunker Dr. E at Jefferson Pkwy.

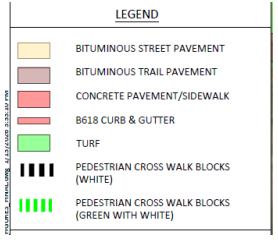
- Focus on conflicts and use
  - Pedestrian use
    - 3 on east leg, 3 on west leg
  - Marked crossing on east side
  - Add pedestrian refuge
- Reduce conflict exposure
  - Shorten the crossing
    - Reduce length of Maple St left turn lane
  - Low westbound right turns
    - 3 vehicles over 13-highest hours
    - Eliminate the right turn lane
    - Provide curb extension



Maple St. at Jefferson Pkwy.

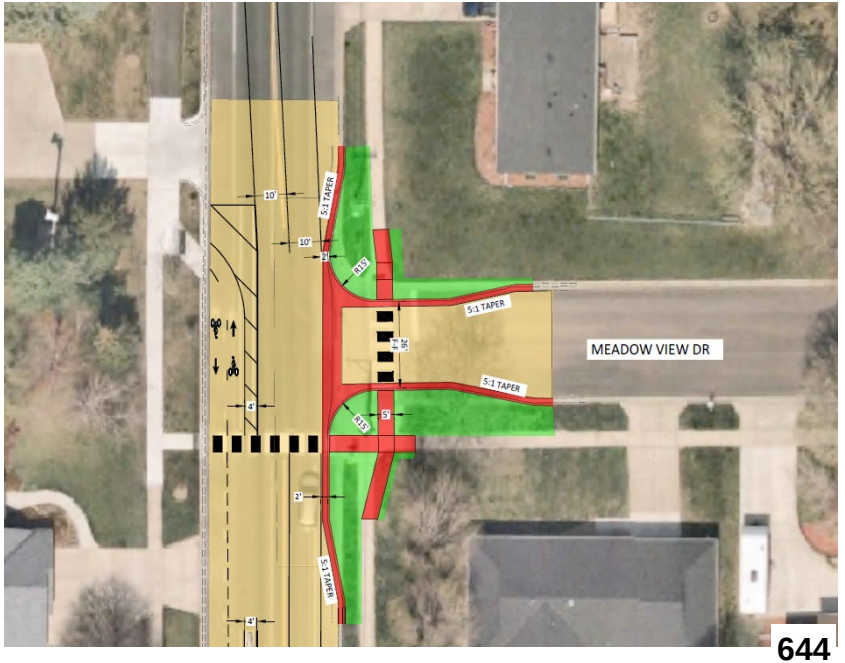
- Focus on connections and consistency
  - Mill Towns State Trail on the south side
  - Sidewalk connections on other legs
  - Remove EB and WB right turn lanes
    - Reduces Conflict Exposure
- Sidewalks
  - Marked crossings
  - Add pedestrian refuges across Jefferson Pkwy
- Trail
  - Marked crossing





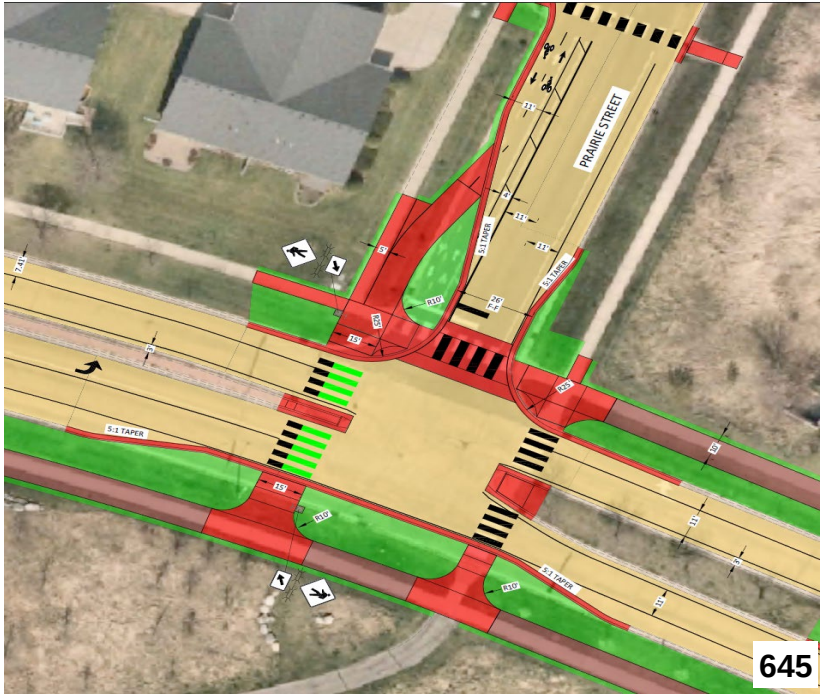
Meadow View Dr. at Maple St.

- Focus on connections and consistency
  - Bikeway connection on west side
  - Sidewalk connections on S and E legs
  - Add curb extensions
    - Reduces conflict exposure
    - Daylights pedestrians



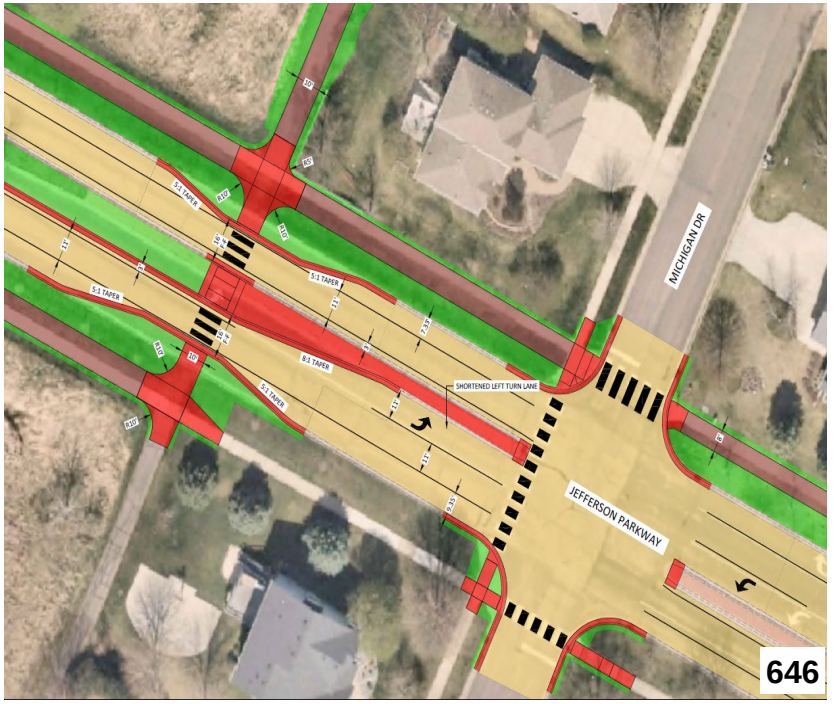
Prairie St. at Jefferson Pkwy.

- Focus on connections and consistency
  - Trail connections
  - Add curb extensions
    - Reduces conflict exposure
    - Daylights pedestrians
- Crossings
  - Marked crossings on all legs
  - Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB)
  - Add pedestrian refuges across Jefferson Pkwy

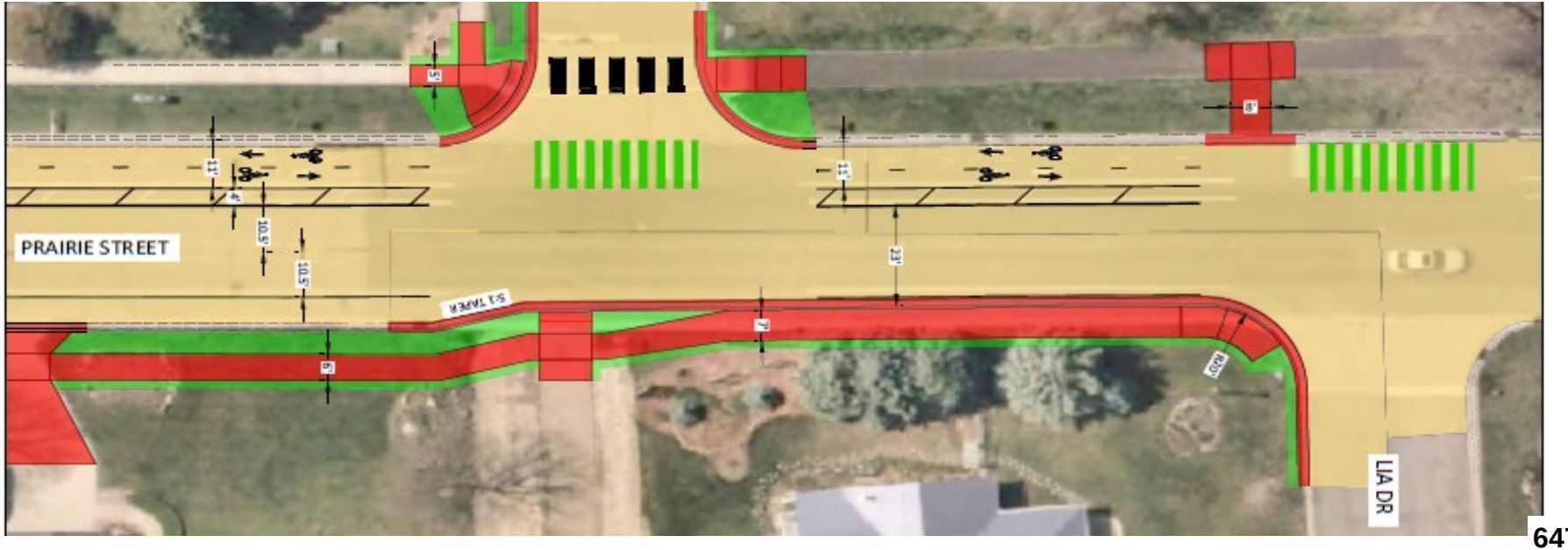


West of Michigan Dr. at Jefferson Pkwy.

- Focus on connections and consistency
  - Trail connections
  - Add curb extensions
    - Reduces conflict exposure
    - Daylights pedestrians
- Crossings
  - Marked crossing
  - Add pedestrian refuge across Jefferson Pkwy
  - Shorten the crossing by reducing length of eastbound left turn lane at Michigan

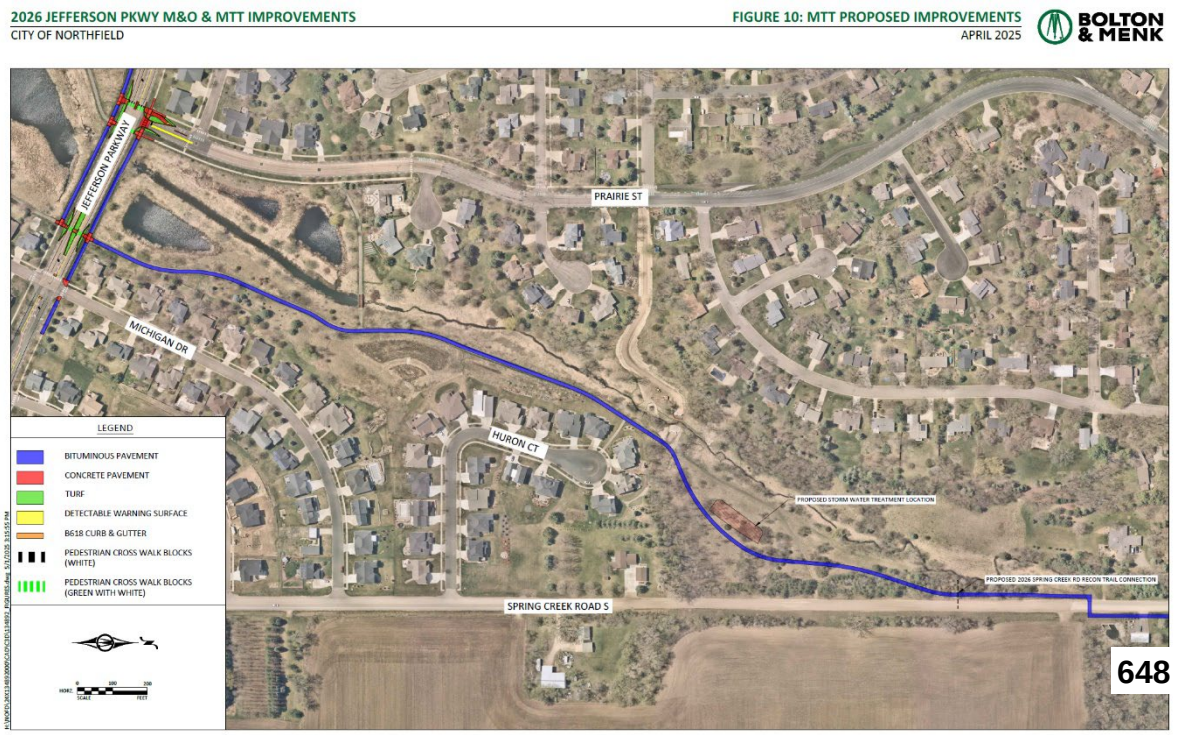


Prairie Street Sidewalk



Mill Towns State Trail Proposed Improvements

- New Trail along Jefferson Parkway to Spring Creek Park
- Replace Trail through Spring Creek Park to Huron Court connection and widen trail from 8 feet to 10 feet
- New Trail from the Huron Court trail connection to Spring Creek Road
- New Storm Water treatment facility



File #: Res. 2026-022, **Version:** 1

City Council Meeting Date: February 10, 2026

To: Mayor and City Council
City Administrator

From: David E. Bennett, PE - Public Works Director/City Engineer

Consider Resolution requesting MnDOT provide safety solutions for Walking and Biking at grade and below the upcoming 2032 Trunk Highway TH-3 Bridge Replacement over the Cannon River and 2033 TH-3 Bridge Replacement over the Railroad.

Action Requested:
The Northfield City Council approves Resolution requesting MnDOT provide safety solutions for Walking and Biking at grade and below the upcoming 2032 TH-3 Bridge Replacement over the Cannon River and 2033 TH-3 Bridge Replacement over the Railroad.

Summary Report:
At the July 2025 Northfield Transportation Advisory Committee (NTAC) meeting, MnDOT presented two upcoming bridge replacement projects in Northfield. In 2032 the TH-3 Bridge Replacement over the Cannon River and 2033 the TH-3 Bridge Replacement over the Railroad. MnDOT is currently in the preliminary design/project scoping layout phase. These two bridges are critical infrastructure that service Northfield and our regional transportation.

It is critical that these bridge replacement projects meet our local and regional transportation needs. Bridges only get replaced 50-75 years, so it is important that these replacements not only address motor vehicles, but other transportation choices. These bridge replacement projects cannot be done in a vacuum, they need to look holistically along the corridor and the land-use context and how it connects, and what the future corridor could look like.

TH-3 is a significant barrier in our community for people to cross to access the east and west sides of our community. It is imperative that we collaborate with MnDOT to ensure well-functioning bridges are built that address walking/biking at grade level and below grade for the east/west community connectivity.

The attached Resolution requests the City Council to pass a resolution advocating for MnDOT to focus not only on Bridge Replacements but address more mobility options, walking and biking at the surface and under the bridges. In addition to the bridge replacement, TH-3 is our highest crash/safety issue corridor, and adjacent roadway intersections near the bridges should be reviewed and tied to a future vision of the corridor.

The City and MnDOT has collaborated previously on a pedestrian/bike trail under the Th-3 Bridge at the railroad, started around 2010 that includes construction plans and documents but ultimately did not move forward in 2013. Since that time, the community has continued to express frustration with the lack of improved

safe east-west crossings on Th-3. This planned underpass is an identified grade separated crossing location within city plans. This is an opportunity to collaborate and implement a needed improvement with MnDOT projects.

City Plans & Policies Relevance:
This work is supported by the City's 2045 Comprehensive Plan, Transportation Plan, and Strategic Plan.

In the 2045 Comprehensive Plan:

- Highway 3 is good for driving through Northfield quickly or driving from downtown to Target, but reaching a store, school or office requires getting off the highway. It is unpleasant to walk along and unsafe to cross on foot and unhealthy to live next to.
- Completing a safe, connected system for biking, walking and rolling.
- Northfield fosters human connections in our increasingly diverse community through well-designed neighborhoods, gathering places, and business districts that are inclusive for all, independent of age, economic status, mobility, gender, or racial and ethnic background.
- Northfield works to provide a full complement of mobility options so all Northfield residents and visitors can get where and how they want.
- Northfield emphasizes equity to address disparities and to ensure equitable access to jobs, housing, education, essential services, retail, mobility options, and open space for all.
- Advocate with MnDOT to redesign Highway 3 from Fremouw Road to Jefferson Parkway for safe, pleasant travel along and across the highway prioritizing slower speeds, local access, safe intersections, and connections to the Mill Towns State Trail, Transit Hub, and the riverfront.
- Design for safe access, when making transportation decisions, focus on the land use context and building streets which promote safe, low stress travel.

In the 2025-2028 Strategic Plan:

- Improve pedestrian safety
- Create a pedestrian walking and biking crossing improvement plan for TH-3.

Alternative Options:
Staff recommends supporting further collaboration/planning with MnDOT on the upcoming projects.

Financial Impacts:
NA

Tentative Timelines:
NA

CITY OF NORTHFIELD, MN
CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION 2026-022

REQUESTING MNDOT TO PROVIDE SAFETY SOLUTIONS FOR WALKING AND BIKING AT AND BELOW GRADE IN THE UPCOMING 2032 TRUNK HIGHWAY TH-3 BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER THE CANNON RIVER AND 2033 TH-3 BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER THE RAILROAD.

WHEREAS, the City of Northfield 2045 Comprehensive Plan desires Northfield to "foster human connections in our increasingly diverse community through well-designed neighborhoods, gathering places, and business districts that are inclusive for all, independent of age, economic status, mobility, gender, or racial and ethnic background"; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Northfield 2045 Comprehensive Plan desires Northfield to "provide a full complement of mobility options so all Northfield residents and visitors can get where and how they want"; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Northfield 2045 Comprehensive Plan desires Northfield to "emphasize equity to address disparities and to ensure equitable access to jobs, housing, education, essential services, retail, mobility options, and open space for all"; and,

WHEREAS, MnDOT has two upcoming Bridge Replacement Projects on TH-3, with one over the Cannon River in 2023 and the other over the Railroad in 2033; and,

WHEREAS, it is critical that these bridge replacement projects meet our local and regional transportation needs; and,

WHEREAS, bridges only get replaced every 50-75 years, so these are significant projects for the community and region and we need to ensure the scoping of these projects meets our community goals; and,

WHEREAS, the current bridges do not provide safe comfortable, low stress walking and biking; and,

WHEREAS, TH-3 is a significant barrier in our community for people to cross TH-3 to access the east and west side of our community; and,

WHERAS, TH-3 is our highest crash/safety issue corridor, and adjacent roadway intersections near the bridges should be reviewed to ensure future vision of the corridor with the bridge replacement projects.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL THAT:

1. The Northfield City Council Requests MnDOT to provide safety solutions for Walking and Biking at grade and below the upcoming 2032 Trunk Highway TH-3 Bridge

Replacement over the Cannon River and 2033 TH-3 Bridge Replacement over the Railroad to be included in the base project scope.

2. Request MnDOT to partner with the City of Northfield to conduct a corridor plan for the entirety of Highway 3 through Northfield to ensure these bridge replacement projects meet the local and regional transportation needs and establish a long term plan.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Northfield on this 10th day of February, 2026.

ATTEST

_____ _____

City Clerk Mayor

VOTE: ___ ZWEIFEL ___ BEUMER ___ DAHLEN ___ HOLMES

___ NESS ___ PETERSON WHITE ___ SOKUP



TH 3 Northfield: Planning and Scoping Update

Chad Hanson| Project Manager

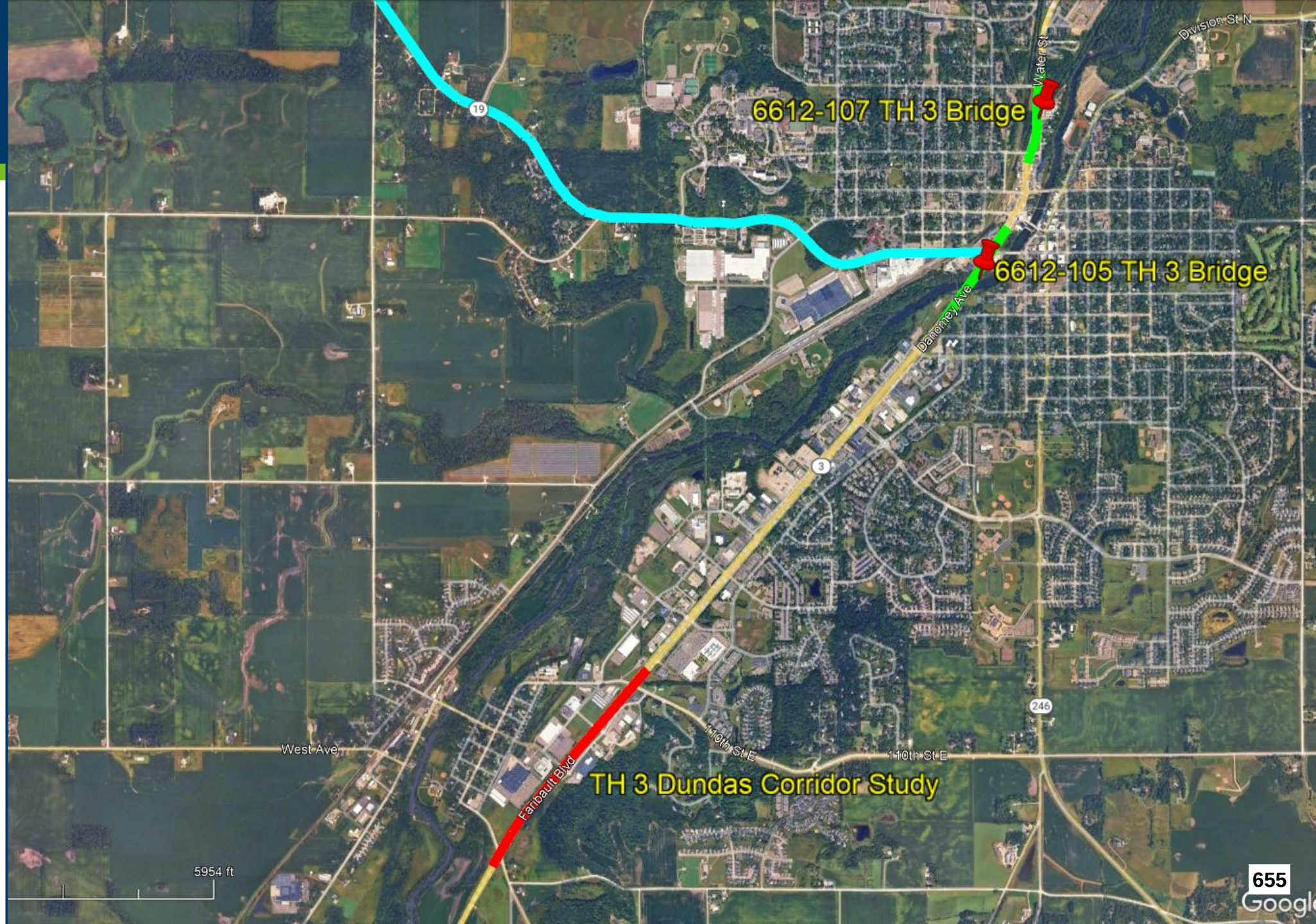
July 16, 2025

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Agenda

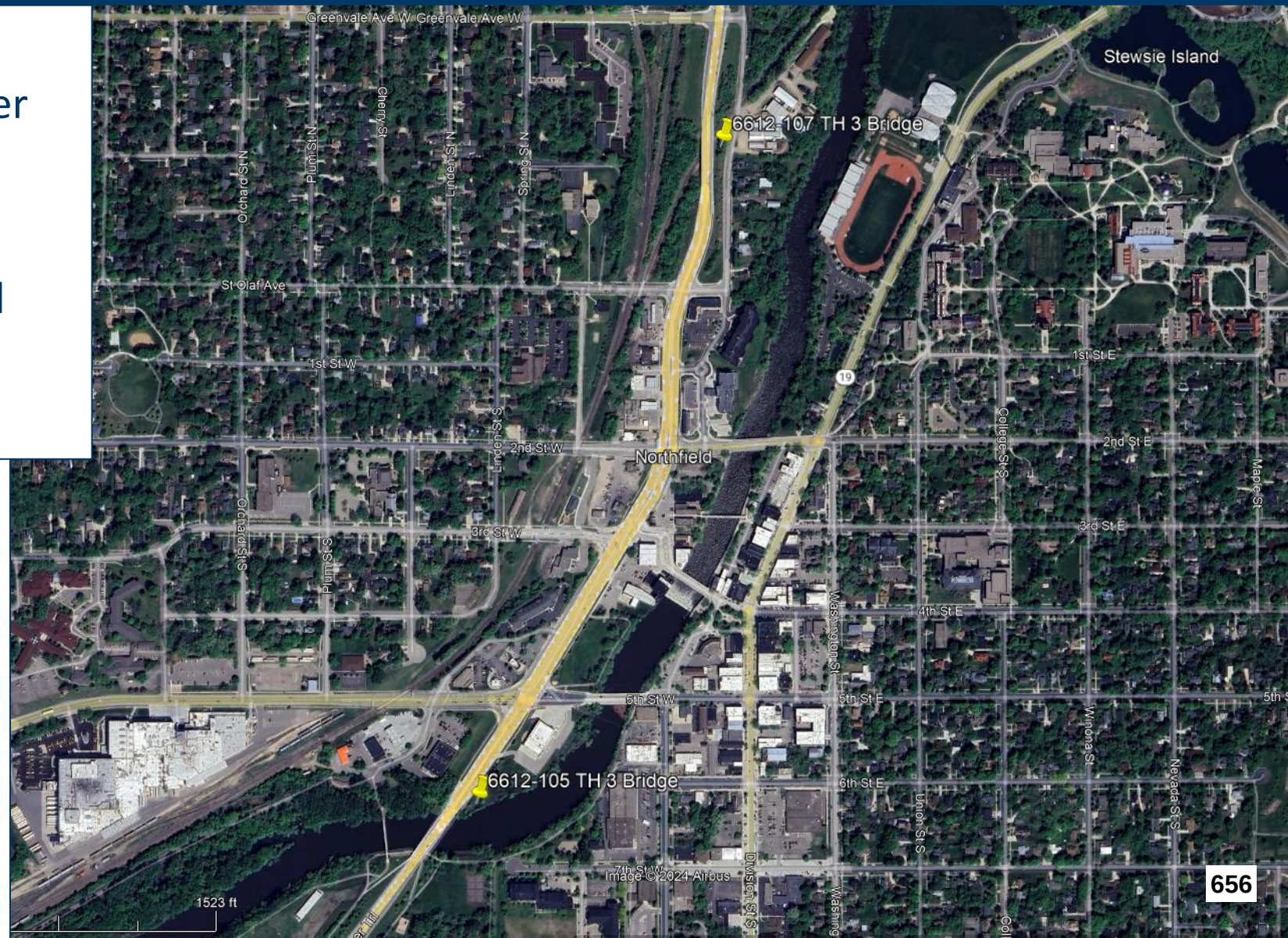
- Northfield area studies overview
- TH 3 Bridges Scoping Study
- TH 3 Dundas Corridor Study
- TH 19 projects update
- Next steps

Studies Overview



Bridge Projects Funding

- SP 6612-105: TH 3 over Cannon River
  - FY 32: $16 million
- SP 6612-107: TH 3 over UP/PGR Rail
  - FY 33: $18 million



Bridge 6865 over Cannon River

- 3-span steel beam span (skewed)
- Constructed in 1956
- 4-lane undivided section
- Two 5-foot sidewalks
- Inadequate clearance





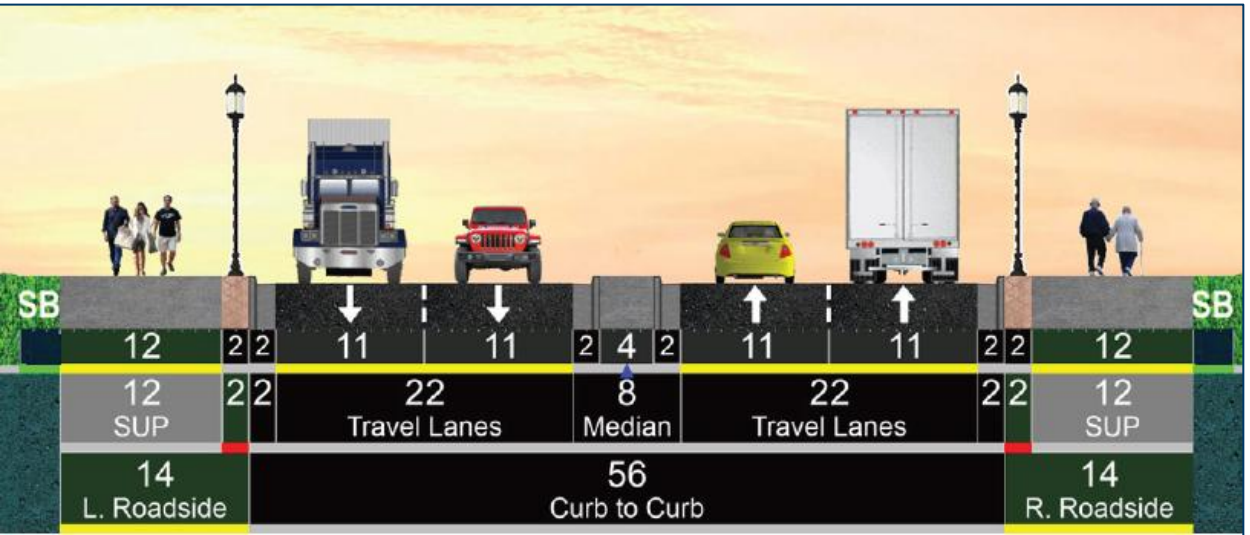
Bridge 6865: Issues and Risks

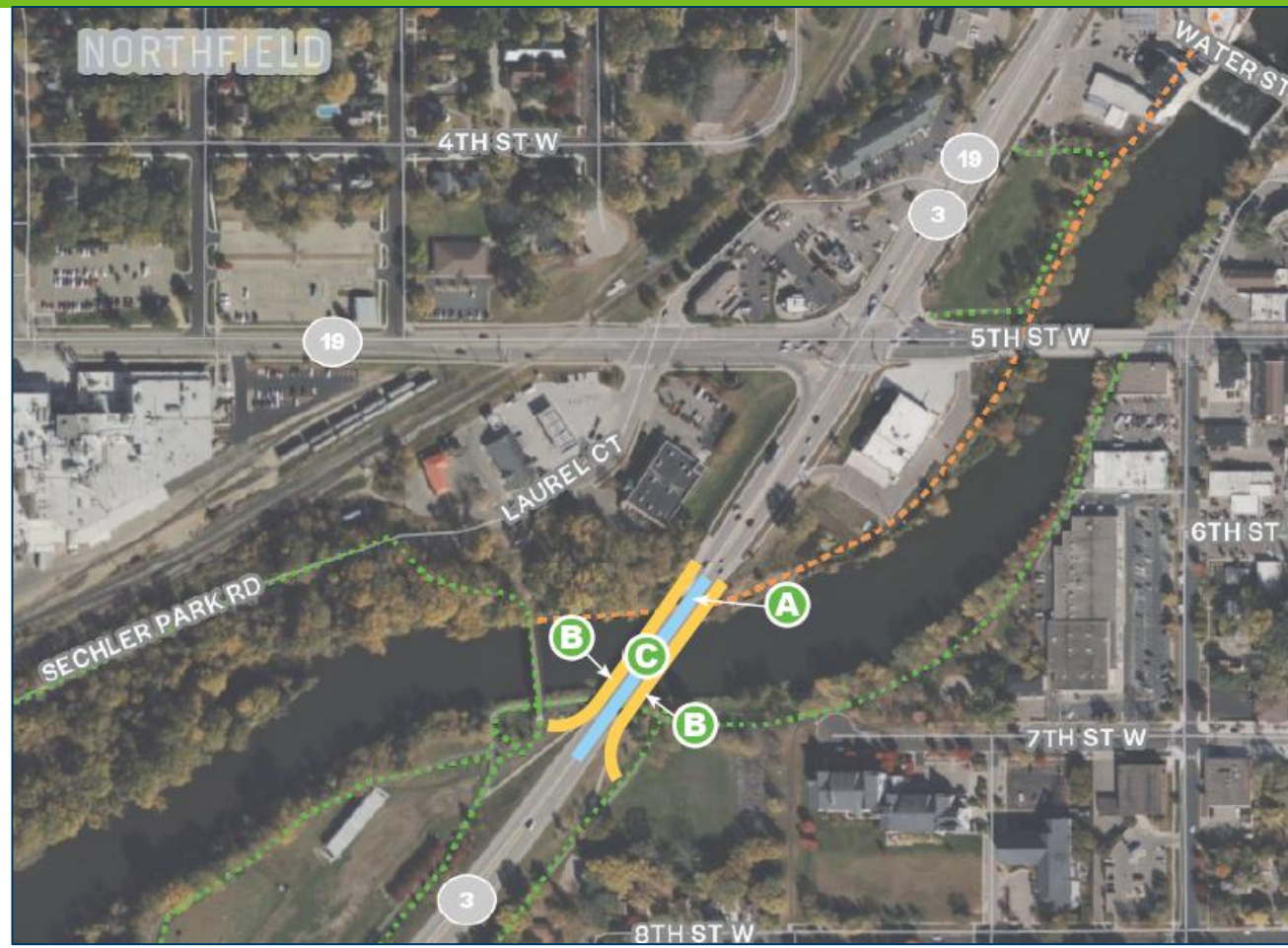
- Bridge hydraulics
  - Flood study & dam improvement
- TH 19 intersection impacts
  - Planned ADA improvements
- Constructability & MOT
  - Lack of suitable detour route (20,000 AADT)
- Stakeholder/City concerns



Bridge 6865: Bike & Pedestrian Local Feedback

- Project reviewed in August 2023
- 14-foot trail under bridge
  - Both sides of river
- Two separated 12-foot shared use paths
  - Both sides of bridge





Environmental

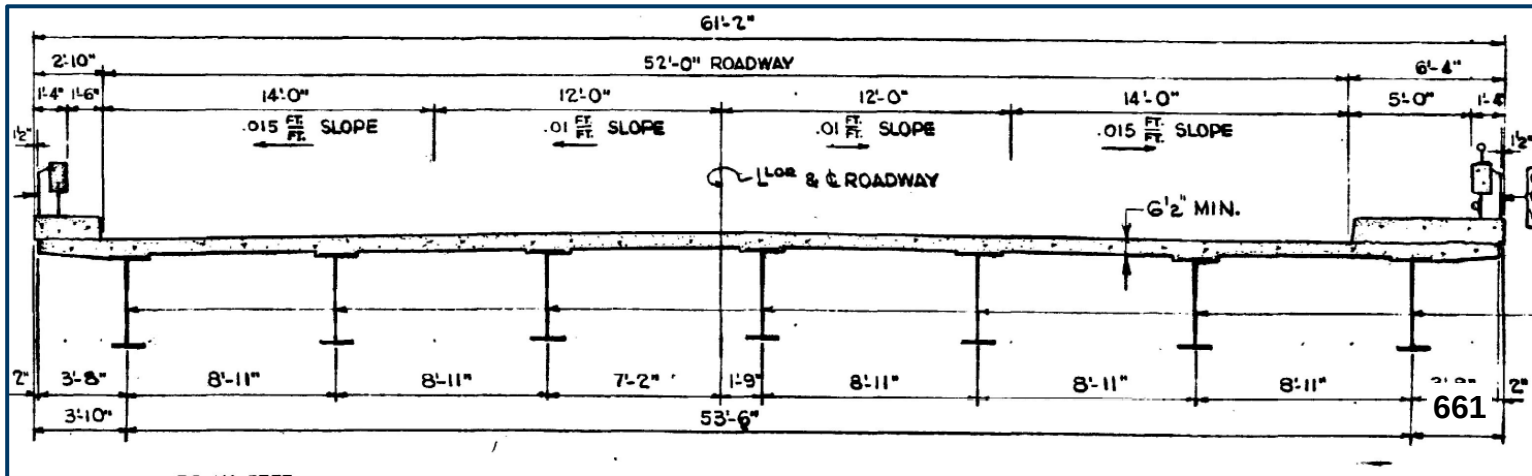
- HPZ for Rusty Patched Bumble Bees (both bridges), but impacts should be limited.
- Cannon River is warm water non-trout stream; Work in water restriction dates
- Cannon River identified as:
  - Site of moderate biodiversity
  - Floodplain, public water, and NWI
- Waterford Warriors Snowmobile trail: North of river
- Mill Towns State Trail near Bridge 6865



Bridge 66001 over UP/PGR Railroad

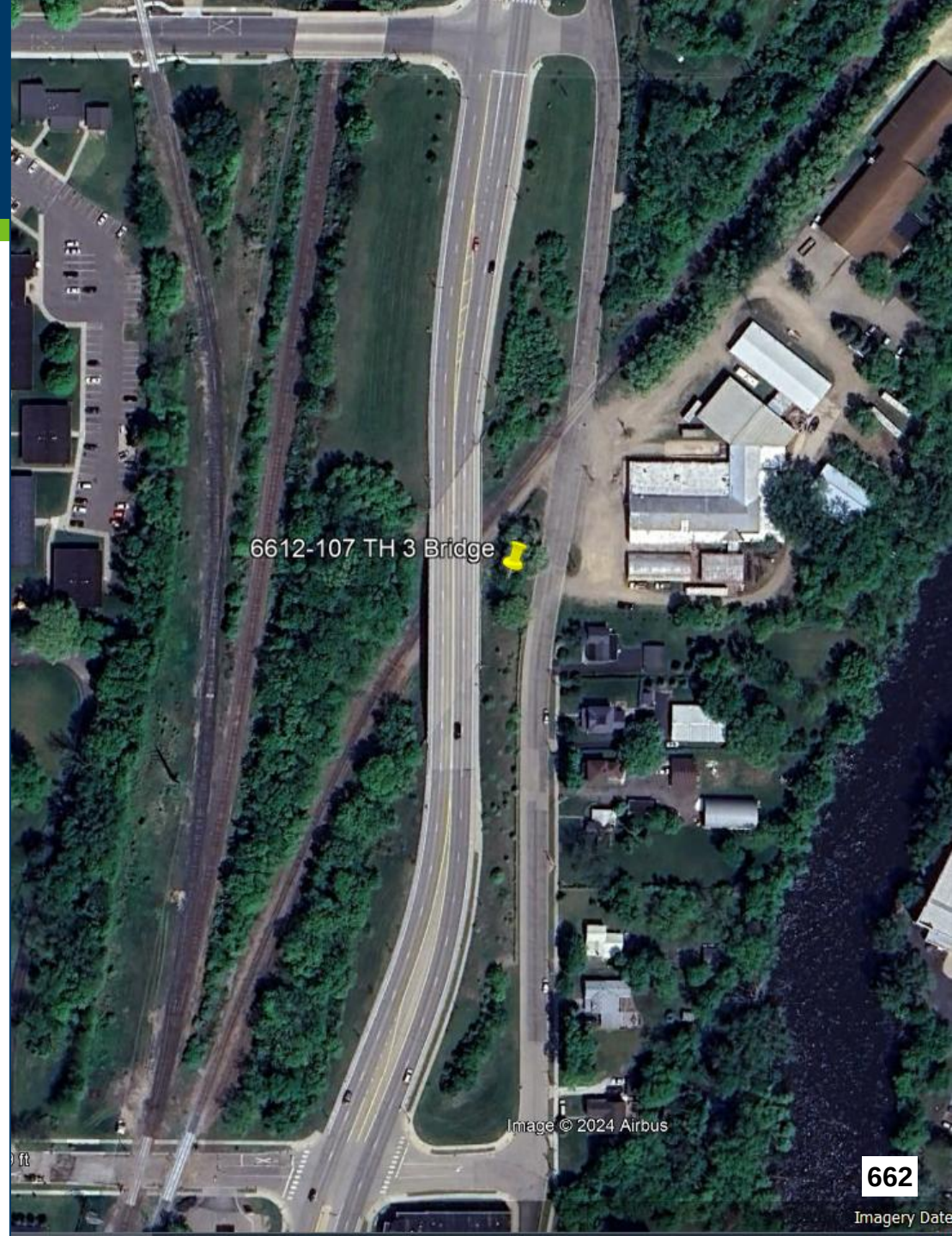
- 3-span steel beam span (skewed)
- Constructed in 1965
- 4-lane undivided section
- 5-foot sidewalk (East side only)





Bridge 66001: Issues and Risks

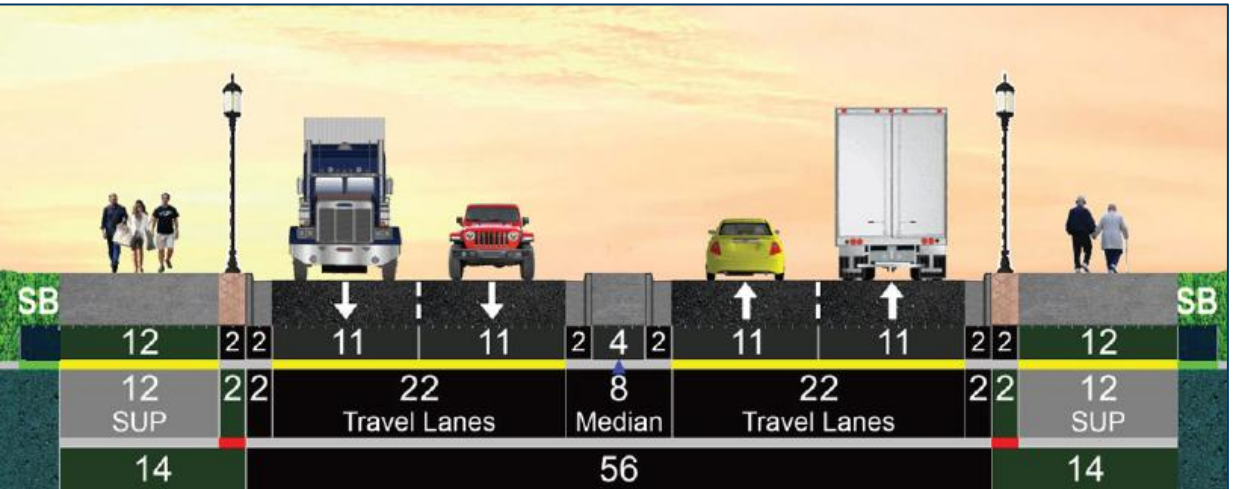
- Railroad
  - Owned by UP Rail, operated by Progressive Rail
  - ~1 train per day
- Adjacent intersection impacts
  - Left turn lanes: North and south
- Constructability & MOT
  - Lack of detour route (16,400 AADT)
- Stakeholder/City concerns



Bridge 66001: Bike & Pedestrian

- Existing on street bike lanes
  - 5 feet wide south of bridge (Includes gutter)
  - 6 feet wide north of Greenvale (Includes gutter)
- Existing 5-foot sidewalk (East side only)
- Two separated 12-foot shared use paths
  - Local feedback from Bike and Ped Review







DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION



Bridge Scoping Study
Consultant: Stantec

Scoping Study

a) Project limits

b) Bridge

   i. Cross-section

   ii. Hydraulics

   iii. Structure type study

c) Traffic

   i. Intersection traffic counts, capacity analysis, & recommendations

   ii. Constructability & MOT

Scoping Study

d) Design

   i. Concept development/Scoping layout/Conceptual limits

e) Pedestrian and bike facilities

   i. Along and across TH 3

f) Environmental screening

g) Stakeholder engagement

   i. 3 Stakeholder Meetings, 2 In-person Public Open Houses & 2 Virtual Public Engagements

h) Cost estimate and risk identification

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION



TH 3 Dundas Corridor Study
Consultant: WSB

Scoping Study

- Began as Hester St. signal replacement
- Funding issues
- Need to analyze corridor as a system
- Evolved into study from CSAH 20 to CSAH 1



TH 3 Dundas Corridor Study

a) Traffic counts and forecasting

b) Operational and safety analysis

c) Alternatives development (Intersections & local road system from CSAH 1 to CSAH 20)

d) Access management consideration

e) Concept development and preliminary layouts

f) Public engagement to be performed under separate contract

TH 19 Projects Update

TH 19 Project from I-35 to TH 3 in Northfield

- Federal RURAL Grant application was successful. Will be split into 2 separate projects.

1) SP 6603-28: Reconstruction from just west of Decker Avenue to TH 3
    i. New roundabout at Armstrong Avenue
    ii. Letting: 8/31/2027 (Design-Build)
2) SP 6603-30: Mill and Overlay from I-35 to just west of Decker Avenue
    i. Letting: 4/22/2026

TH 19 Projects Update

- TH 19 RRFBs near Post Consumer Products
  a) MnDOT working with business on permit to install devices
  b) Post is shooting to get these systems installed as soon as possible

Next Steps

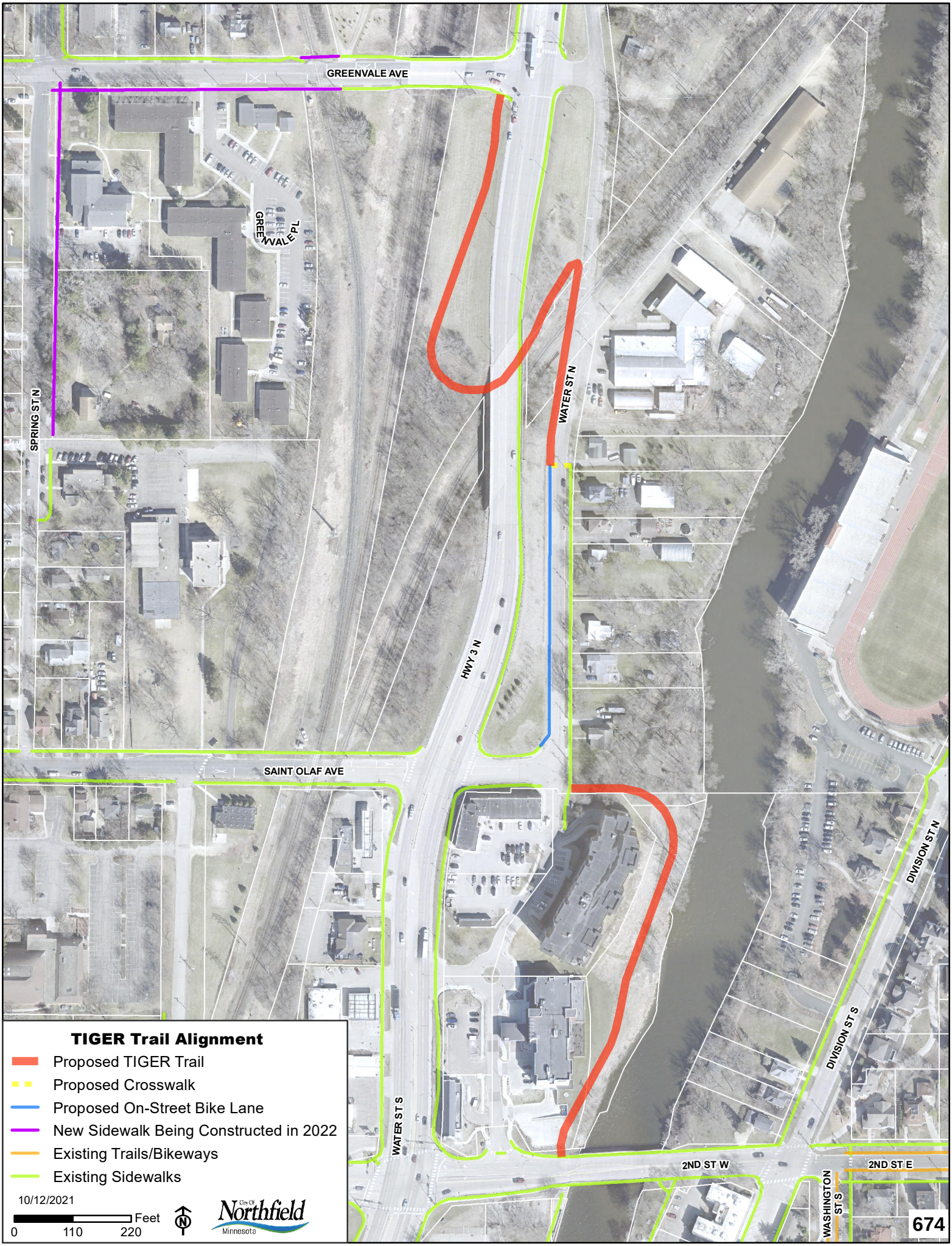
- TH 3 Bridge Scoping study (Stantec)
  - Beginning Fall 2025
- TH 3 Dundas Corridor Scoping study
  - Beginning Late-summer 2025

Comments/Discussion

Chad Hanson

chad.hanson@state.mn.us

507-286-7637


GREENVALE AVE
GREENVALE PL
SPRING ST N
WATER ST N
HWY 3 N
SAINT OLAF AVE
WATER ST S
DIVISION ST N
DIVISION ST S
2ND ST W
2ND ST E
WASHINGTON ST S
TIGER Trail Alignment
Proposed TIGER Trail
Proposed Crosswalk
Proposed On-Street Bike Lane
New Sidewalk Being Constructed in 2022
Existing Trails/Bikeways
Existing Sidewalks
10/12/2021
0
110
220
Feet
N
City Of Northfield Minnesota
674


114
GREENVALE AVE
440
400
320
HWY 3 N
WATER ST N
TIGER Trail
TIGER Trail Underpass
TIGER Trail
8/12/2021
Feet
0
40
80
City Of Northfield Minnesota
675



Cleary worn foot path along west side of HWY 3

GREENVALE AVE

HWY 3 N

WATER ST N

TIGER Trail Alignment

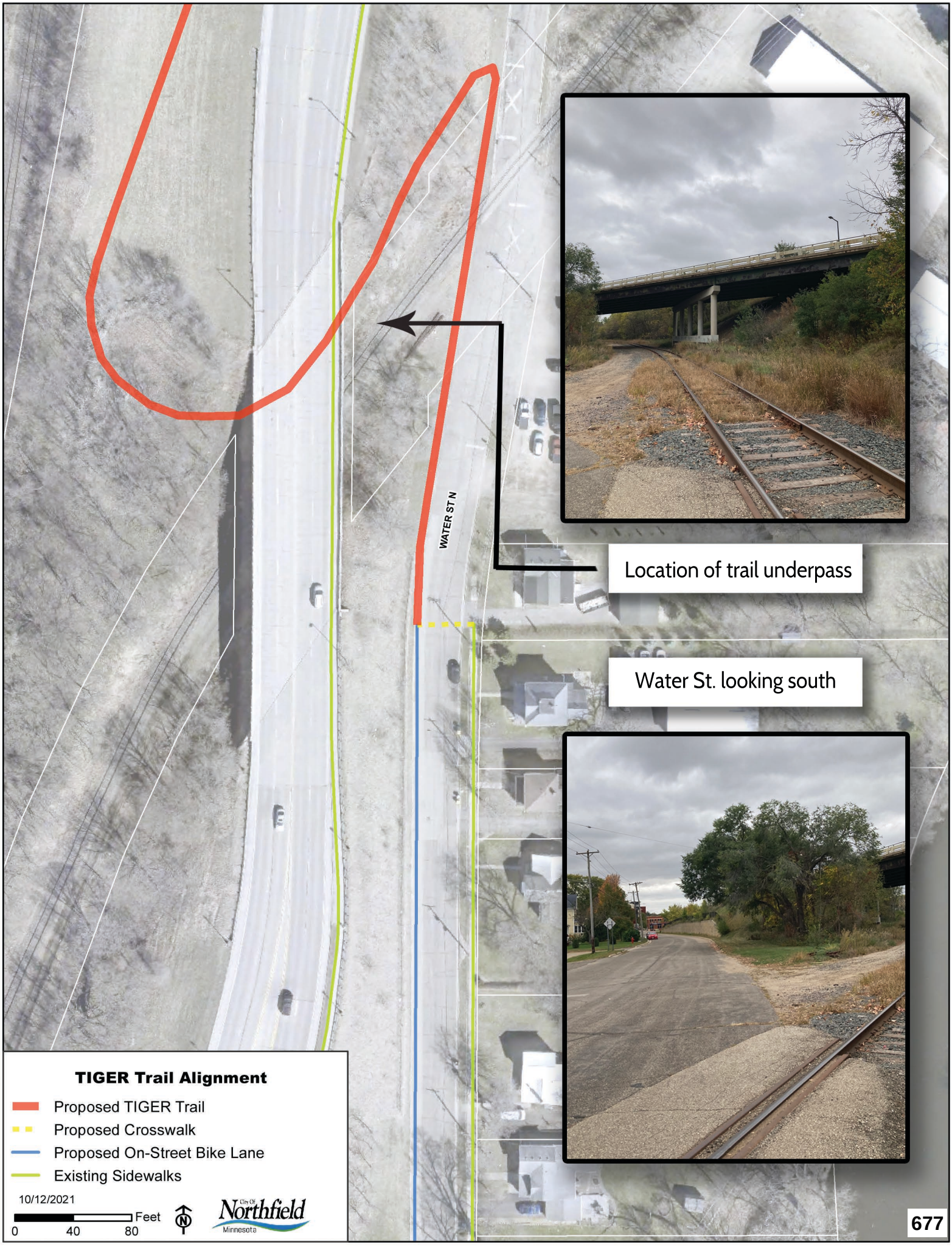
Proposed TIGER Trail

Existing Sidewalks

10/12/2021

0 30 60 Feet

City Of Northfield Minnesota


WATER ST N
Location of trail underpass
Water St. looking south
TIGER Trail Alignment
Proposed TIGER Trail
Proposed Crosswalk
Proposed On-Street Bike Lane
Existing Sidewalks
10/12/2021
0
40
80
Feet
N
City Of Northfield Minnesota

Entrance from Water St.



Mowed path behind Condos and Hotel



HWY 3 N

SAINT OLAF AVE

WATER ST N

2ND ST W

2ND ST E

WASHINGTON ST S

TIGER Trail Alignment

- Proposed TIGER Trail
- Proposed On-Street Bike Lane
- Existing Trails/Bikeways
- Existing Sidewalks

10/12/2021

0 50 100 Feet

City Of Northfield Minnesota

File #: 26-072, **Version:** 1

City Council Meeting Date: February 10, 2026

To: Mayor and City Council

From: Ben Martig, City Administrator

City Administrator's Update.

Summary Report:
Please see the following

- Upcoming Agenda Items List.
  See attachment #1

Alternative Options:
N/A

Financial Impacts:
N/A

Tentative Timelines:
N/A

City of Northfield

Upcoming Agenda Items

City Hall
801 Washington Street
Northfield, MN 55057
northfieldmn.gov

City Council

Tuesday, February 10, 2026

TMP 25-874 Consider Approving Minnesota Employment and Economic Development Grant Agreement for Phase II of the Northfield Skateboard Park Project.

Drafter: Bennett

Notes: consent

TMP 26-068 Consider Approving Disbursements totaling $4,945,603.91

Drafter: Grant

Notes: consent

TMP 26-122 Consider Motion Authorizing Submittal of Application for the State Transportation Improvement Project (STIP) - Fiscal Year 2030 - Jefferson Road and Honeylocust Drive Mill and Overlay.

Drafter: Simonson

Notes: Consent

TMP 26-129 Consider Approval of Mayoral Board and Commission Appointments.

Drafter: Hoffman

Notes: consent

TMP 26-104 Consider Resolution Supporting Further Exploration of Southeast Minnesota Transit Management Organization Feasibility Study.

Drafter: Bennett

Notes: Consent

TMP 26-105 Consider Resolution requesting MnDOT provide safety solutions for Walking and Biking at grade and below the upcoming 2032 Trunk Highway TH-3 Bridge Replacement over the Cannon River and 2033 TH-3 Bridge Replacement over the Railroad.

Drafter: Bennett

Notes: Regular #2 (15 min.)

TMP 25-916 Consider Resolution Awarding Bond Sale for Utility Bonds for Jefferson Parkway/Sandstone Street Utility Extension Project.

Drafter: Bennett

Notes: Consent

TMP 25-799 Consider Resolution Approving the Rice County All Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Drafter: Schroepfer

Notes: consent

TMP 25-696 Consider Resolution Approving Plans and Specifications and Order Advertisement for Bids for the 2026 Mill and Overlay and Mill Towns State Trail Improvements Project (STRT2026-A83).

Drafter: Simonson

Notes: Regular #1 (15 min.)

TMP 26-007 Consideration of the First Reading of Ordinance 1091, a Zoning Map Amendment for the property at 304 2nd St. W. from R1 - Low Density Residential to C1 - Downtown.

Drafter: Hughey

Notes: consent

TMP 26-083 Reports From the Mayor and Council Members.

Drafter: Martig

Notes: update

TMP 26-118 Discussion of Financial Review Areas of Focus, Process, and Representation.

Drafter: Martig

Notes: Worksession #1 (45 min)

TMP 26-130 City Administrator's Update.

Drafter: Martig

Notes: update

TMP 25-724 Consider Approval of January 20, 2026 City Council Meeting Minutes.

Drafter: Peterson

Notes: consent

Tuesday, February 17, 2026

TMP 25-647 Consider approval of agreement with Post Holding Inc. for Ames Mill Dam Ownership Transfer to the City of Northfield.

Drafter: Bennett

Notes: Regular #2 (15 min.)

TMP 26-091 Consider Approval of Mayoral Board and Commission Appointments.

Drafter: Hoffman

Notes: consent

TMP 26-102 Consider Motion approving Contract Amendment #1 with ISG for Professional Services for the Mill Towns State Trail (Woodley St. to Waterford Bridge)

Drafter: Bennett

Notes: Consent

TMP 26-071 Consider Motion Approving Permanent and Temporary Easements for the Spring Creek Road Reconstruction & Mill Towns State Trail Improvements Project.

Drafter: Simonson

Notes: Consent after TMP 25-699

TMP 26-119 Review and Discuss Local Option Sales Tax - Riverfront Park Projects Scoping and Related Topics.

Drafter: Martig

Notes: Regular #3 (20 min)

TMP 26-124 Consider Approving Disbursements totaling $

Drafter: Grant

Notes: consent

TMP 26-022 Council Resolution Amending Redevelopment Tax Increment Financing District and a TIF Assistance Agreement for the Archer Redevelopment Project.

Drafter: Martig

Notes: Regular #1 (30 min.)

TMP 25-914 Consider Resolution Dedicating Source of Public Revenue for the Local Housing Trust Fund.

Drafter: Martig

Notes: consent

TMP 25-699 Consider Accepting Bids and Awarding Contract - Spring Creek Road Reconstruction & Mill Towns State Trail Project (STRT2026-A84).

Drafter: Simonson

Notes: Consent

TMP 25-846 Consider Resolution approving Contract with the State of Minnesota for the Reconstruction of the Mill Towns State Trail in Sechler Park.

Drafter: Bennett

Notes: Consent

TMP 25-942 Consider Resolution to Accept Public Improvements - Kraewood Development.

Drafter: Simonson

Notes: consent

TMP 25-815 Consider Resolution Approving a New Joint Resolution for Orderly Annexation By and Between Bridgewater Township and the City of Northfield.

Drafter: Martig

Notes: consent; on hold until further discussion (12-11-25)

TMP 26-009 Consideration of Summary Publication of Ordinance No. XXXX a Zoning Map Amendment for 304 2nd St. W. from R1-B: Residential to C1-B: Downtown Commercial.

Drafter: Hughey

Notes: consent

TMP 26-107 Consideration of the Second Reading of Ordinance XXXX, a Zoning Map Amendment for the property at 304 2nd St. W. from R1 - Low Density Residential to C1 - Downtown.

Drafter: Hughey

Notes: Consent

TMP 26-131 City Administrator's Update.

Drafter: Martig

Notes: update

TMP 25-974 Reports From the Mayor and Council Members.

Drafter: Martig

Notes: update

TMP 25-725 Consider Approval of February 10, 2026 City Council Work Session Minutes.

Drafter: Peterson

Notes: consent

TMP 25-742 Consider Approval of February 10, 2026 City Council Work Session Minutes.

Drafter: Peterson

Notes: consent

Tuesday, March 3, 2026

TMP 25-883 Approve Vehicle for Hire License Renewals.

Drafter: Peterson

Notes: consent

TMP 25-884 Approve Refuse License Renewals.

Drafter: Peterson

Notes: consent

TMP 25-885 Consider Approval of Liquor License Renewals.

Drafter: Peterson

Notes: consent

TMP 25-921 Consider Approval of Contract for NW Area Trunk Sanitary Sewer Preliminary Design and Environmental Review.

Drafter: Bennett

Notes: Consent

TMP 26-016 Consider Resolution Authorizing the Purchase of Property at 1400 Jefferson Road for Northfield Hospital & Clinic.

Drafter: Martig

Notes: Regular #1 (15 min.)

TMP 26-128 Consider Resolution Approving the Transfer of Funds from the Housing and Redevelopment Authority to the Housing Trust Fund Related to Meet Matching Requirements of the State of Minnesota Local Housing Trust Fund Grant.

Drafter: Hanson

Notes: consent

TMP 26-003 First Reading of Ordinance to Amend Chapter 34: Land Development Code: Article 5. Subdivision of Land. 5.26 Parks, Trails and Open Space

Dedication Related to Park & Trail Dedication Fees.

Drafter: Schmidt

Notes: Regular #__ (20 min.)

Ord. 1082 Consider Ordinance Amending Northfield City Code, Chapter 30 - Health and Sanitation, Article II. - Tobacco (First Reading).

Drafter: Martig

Notes: Regular #__ (45 min.); Postponed from Aug. 2025

TMP 26-112 Sustainability Coordinator

TMP 26-132 City Administrator's Update.

Drafter: Martig

Notes: update

TMP 25-819 Presentation on Youth First Activities

Drafter: Hoffman

Notes: Presentation #1 (10 min.); confirmed 10/22/25

TMP 25-743 Consider Approval of February 17, 2026 City Council Meeting Minutes.

Drafter: Peterson

Notes: consent

Tuesday, March 10, 2026

TMP 25-832 Review of Tree Ordinance (Beumer/Zweifel Request).

Drafter: Bennett

Notes: #1 (__ min.)

TMP 26-120 Review and Discuss 2027-2028 Budget Process and 5-Year Financial Management Plan Draft.

Drafter: Martig

Notes: Regular #2 (90 min)

Tuesday, March 17, 2026

TMP 26-006 Summary Publication Notice for the Text Amendment to Park Dedication Fees.

Drafter: Schmidt

TMP 25-697 Consider Accepting Bids and Awarding Contract - 2026 Mill and Overlay &

Mill Towns State Trail Improvements Project (STRT2026-A83)

Drafter: Simonson

Notes: Consent

TMP 26-005 Second Reading of Ordinance to Amend the Text Related to Park & Trail Dedication Fees.

Drafter: Schmidt

Notes: Consent

TMP 25-977 Reports From the Mayor and Council Members.

Drafter: Martig

Notes: update

TMP 26-133 City Administrator's Update.

Drafter: Martig

Notes: update

TMP 26-150 Consider Approval of MOU with Three Rivers Community Action/Hiawathaland Transit related to Transit Services in Northfield

Drafter: david.bennett@ci.northfield.mn.us

TMP 25-744 Consider Approval of March 10, 2026 City Council Work Session Minutes.

Drafter: Peterson

Notes: consent

TMP 25-767 Consider Approval of March 3, 2026 City Council Meeting Minutes.

Drafter: Peterson

Notes: consent